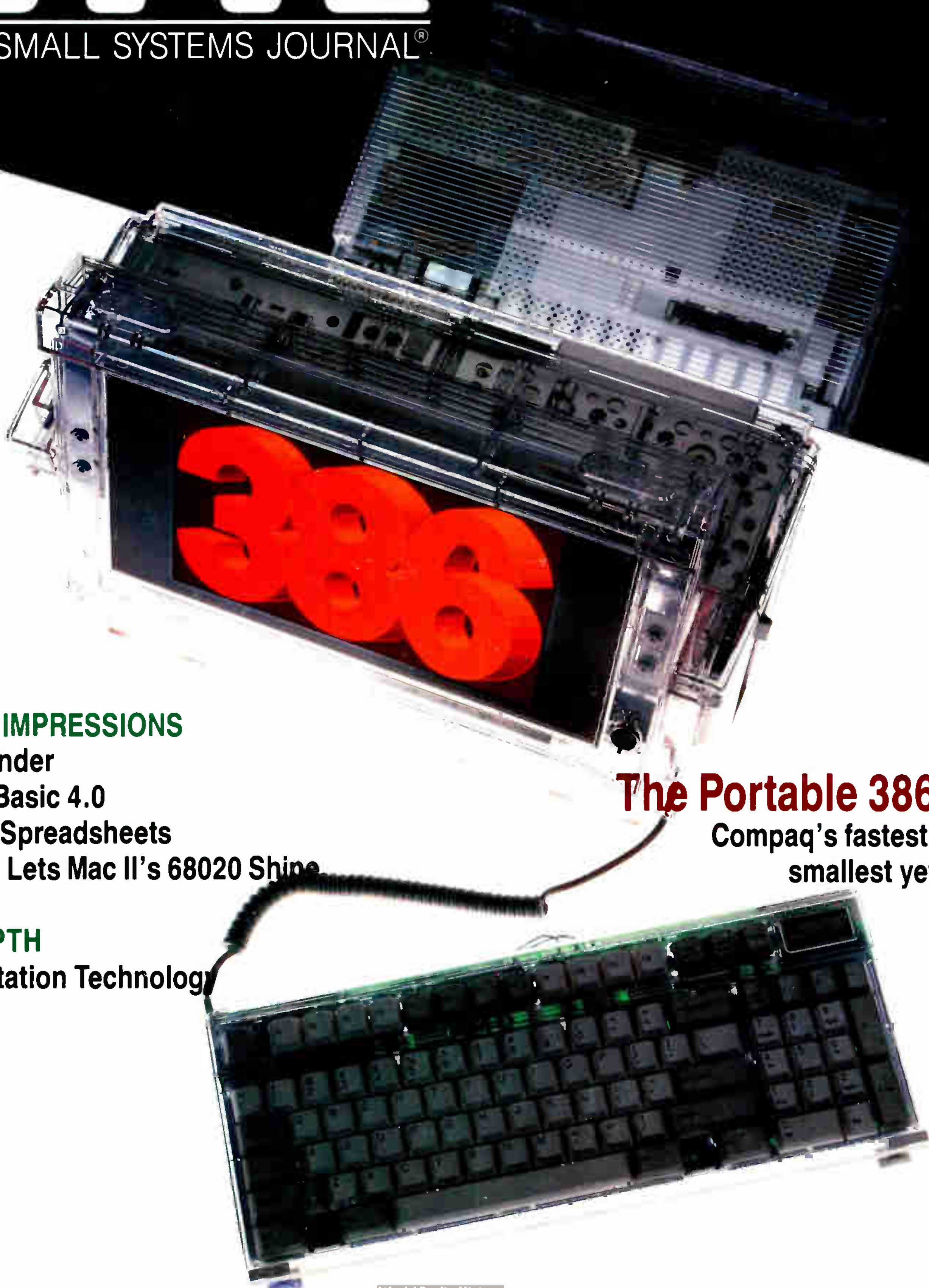
BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL®

NOVEMBER 1987 VOL.12, NO.13

$3.50 IN UNITED STATES
$4.50 IN CANADA / £1.95 IN U.K.
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
0360-5280



FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Multifinder
QuickBasic 4.0
3 New Spreadsheets
MPWC Lets Mac II's 68020 Shine

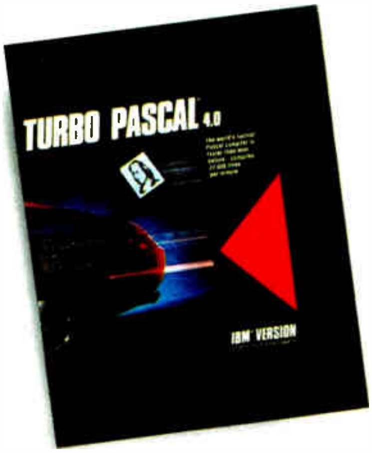
IN DEPTH

Workstation Technology

The Portable 386

Compaq's fastest, smallest yet

ter than ever before!



4.0 uses logical units for separate compilation

Pascal 4.0 lets you break up the code gang into "units," or "chunks." These logical modules can be worked with swiftly and separately—so that an error in one module is seeable and fixable, and you're not sent through all your code to find one error. Compiling and linking these separate units happens in a flash because your compiling horsepower is better than 27,000 lines a minute.* And 4.0 also includes an automatic project Make.

4.0's cursor automatically lands on any trouble spot

4.0's interactive error detection and location means that the cursor automatically lands where the error is. While you're compiling or running a program, you get an error message at the top of your screen *and* the cursor flags the error's location for you.

4.0 gives you an integrated programming environment

4.0's integrated environment includes pull-down menus and a built-in editor. Your program output is automatically saved and shown in the output window. You can Scroll, Pan, or Page through all your output and know where everything is all the time. Given 4.0's integration, you can edit, compile, find and correct errors—all from inside the integrated development environment.

You'll never lose your mind, because 4.0 never loses your place

Whenever you re-load 4.0, it remembers what you and it were doing before you left. It puts you right back in the editor with the same file and in the same place as you were working last.

*Run on an 8 MHz IBM AT

**If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 38)

Please check box(es)	*Sugg. Retail*	*Upgrade Price†*	Serial No.
☐ Turbo Pascal 4.0 Compiler	$ 99.95	$ 39.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal 4.0 Developer's Library	395.00	150.00	
(Includes Turbo Pascal Tutor and all Toolboxes; must be ordered with Compiler)			
☐ Turbo Pascal Tutor	69.95	19.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox	99.95	29.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal Graphix Toolbox	99.95	29.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal Editor Toolbox	99.95	29.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox	99.95	29.95	________
☐ Turbo Pascal Gameworks	99.95	29.95	________

Total product amount $ ________

CA and MA residents add sales tax $ ________

Shipping and handling* $ ________

Total amount enclosed $ ________

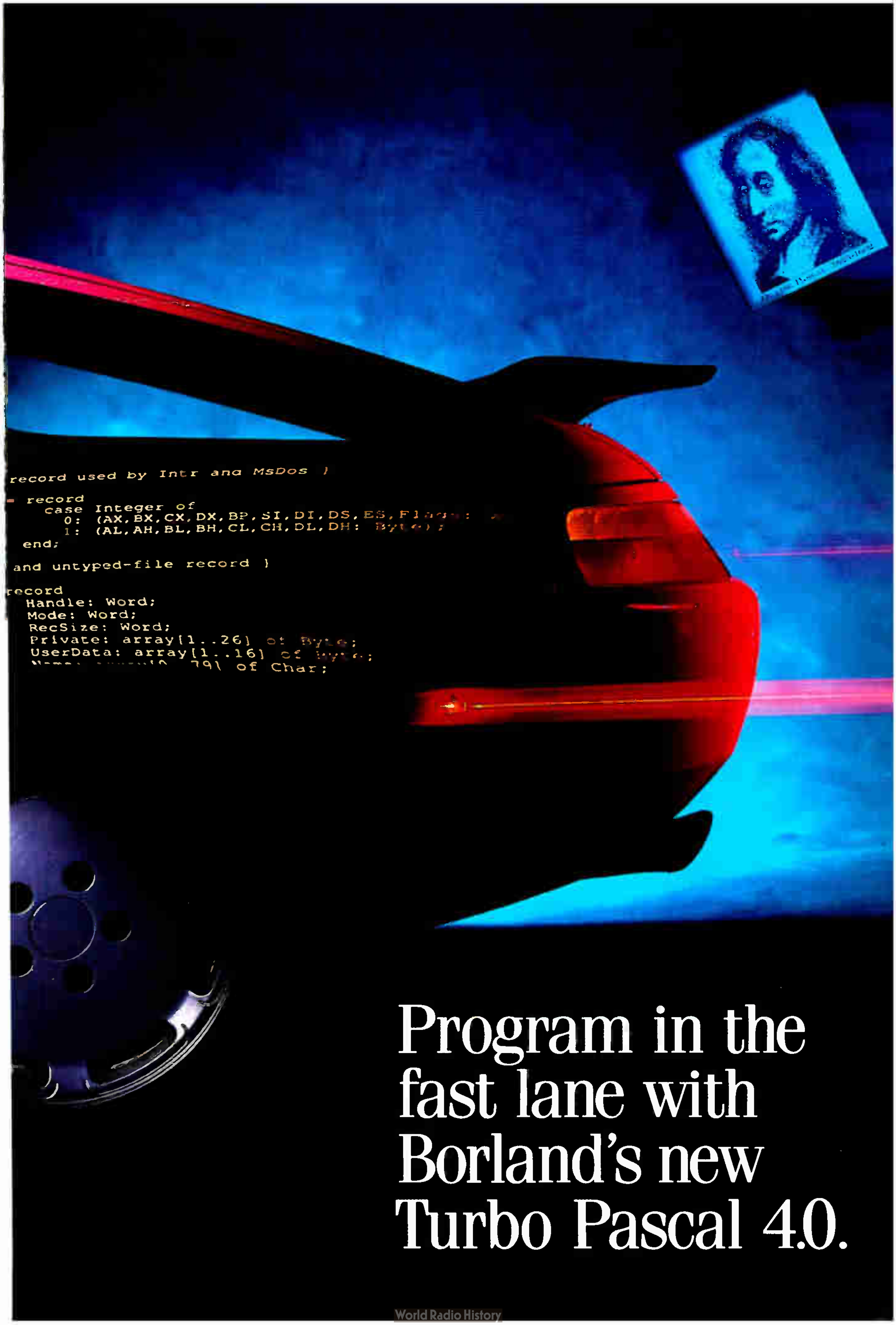
Please specify diskette size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Check ☐ Bank Draft

Credit card expiration date: ________/________

Card # |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| BM 11/87

*In US please add $5 shipping for each product ordered or $15 for the Compiler and Developer's Library. Outside US please add $10 shipping and handling for each product ordered or $25 for the Compiler and Developer's Library.

†To qualify for the upgrade price you must give the serial number of the equivalent product you are upgrading


record used by Intr and MsDos }
record
case Integer of
0: (AX,BX,CX,DX,BP,SI,DI,DS,ES,
1: (AL,AH,BL,BH,CL,CH,DL,DH:
end;
and untyped-file record }
record
Handle: Word;
Mode: Word;
RecSize: Word;
Private: array[1..26] of Byte;
UserData: array[1..16] of
of Char;
Program in the fast lane with Borland's new Turbo Pascal 4.0.

The fast lane is fas

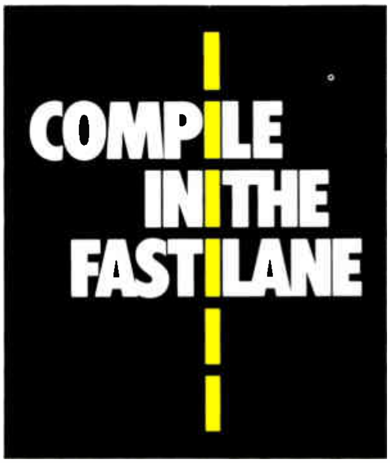
Our new Turbo Pascal® 4.0 is so fast, it's almost reckless. How fast? Better than 27,000 lines of code per minute. That's much faster than 3.0 or any other Pascal compiler and the reason why you need 4.0 today.

Pascal. The fastest and the best.

If you're just now learning a computer language, learn Pascal. If you're already programming in Pascal, you're programming with a winner because Pascal is the worldwide language of choice. Pascal is the most popular language in university computer science classes and with computer enthusiasts who appreciate Pascal's modern programming structure. It's powerful, coherent, easy to learn and use—and with Turbo Pascal 4.0—faster than ever before.

Turbo Pascal: Technical excellence

Commitment to technical excellence and



superiority also means commitment to detail, however painstaking, and that takes time. 4.0's predecessor, Turbo Pascal 3.0 is the worldwide standard, and with Turbo Pascal 4.0, we've bettered that standard. 4.0 is clearly the world's fastest development tool for the IBM® PS/2 series, PC's and compatibles—and the world's favorite Pascal compiler.

4.0 breaks the code barrier

No more swapping code in and out to beat the 64K code barrier. Designed for large programs, Turbo Pascal 4.0 lets you use every byte of memory in your computer. You paid for all that memory, now you can use it freely.

For the IBM PS/2 and the IBM and Compaq families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles.

YES! **I want to upgrade to Turbo Pascal 4.0 and the 4.0 Toolboxes**

Registered owners have been notified by mail. If you are a registered Turbo Pascal user and have not been notified of Version 4.0 by mail, please call us at *(800) 543-7543*. To upgrade if you have not registered your product, just send the original registration form from your manual and payment with this completed coupon to:

Pascal 4.0 Upgrade Dept.
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Name ______________________________
Ship Address ______________________________
City ______________________ State ____________
Zip ____________ Telephone (   ) ____________

This offer is limited to one upgrade per valid registered product. It is good until November 30, 1987. Not good with any other offer from Borland. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of Toolboxes.

Outside U.S. make payments by bank draft payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted by Borland.

Now's the time for a *fast* decision: Upgrade now to 4.0!

Compatibility with Turbo Pascal 3.0

We've created 4.0 to be highly compatible with version 3.0 and included a conversion program and compatibility units to help you convert all your 3.0 programs to 4.0.

Highlights of Borland's new Turbo Pascal 4.0

- Compiles 27,000 lines per minute
- Supports >64K programs
- Uses units for separate compilation
- Integrated development environment
- Interactive error detection/location
- Includes a command line version of the compiler

4.0 also

- Saves output screen in a window
- Supports 25, 43 and 50 lines per screen
- Generates MAP files for debugging
- Has graph units including CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, 3270 PC, AT & T 6300 & Hercules support
- Supports extended data types (including word, long integers)
- Does smart linking
- Comes with a free revised MicroCalc spreadsheet source code

4.0 is all yours for only $99.95

Sieve (25 iterations)

	Turbo Pascal 4.0	Turbo Pascal 3.0
Size of Executable File	2224 bytes	11682 bytes
Execution speed	9.3 seconds	9.7 seconds

Sieve of Eratosthenes, run on an 8MHz IBM AT

Since the source file above is too small to indicate a difference in compilation speed we compiled our GOMOKU program from Turbo Gameworks to give you a true sense of how much faster 4.0 really is!

Compilation of GO.PAS (1006 lines)

	Turbo Pascal 4.0	Turbo Pascal 3.0
Compilation speed	2.2 seconds	3.6 seconds
Lines per minute	27,436	16,750

GO.PAS compiled on an 8 MHz IBM AT

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

BORLAND

For the dealer nearest you or to order call
(800) 543-7543.

Circle 364 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 365)

BYTE

NOVEMBER 1987
VOLUME 12
NUMBER 13

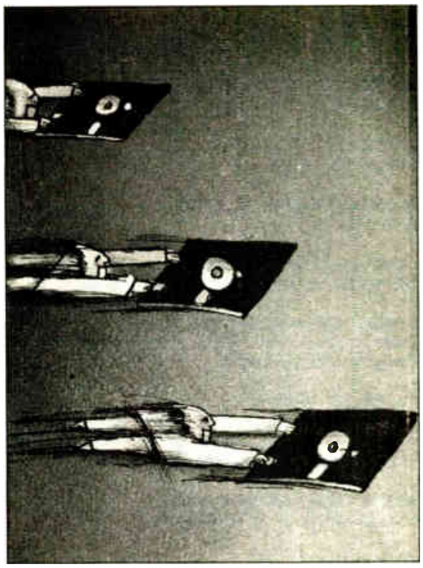
The Compaq Portable 386

Contents

Cover photo by Paul Avis

In Depth/249

Features/301



First Impressions/111

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in June and October by McGraw-Hill Inc Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948) Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281 Office hours Monday through Thursday 8:30 AM-4:30 PM Friday 8:30 AM-1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, P O Box 6821, Piscataway, NJ 08855 Postmaster: send address changes, USPS Form 3579, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P O Box 6821, Piscataway, NJ 08855 Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba Registration number 9321 Subscriptions are $22 for one year, $40 for two years, and $58 for three years in the U S and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico $25 for one year, $45 for two years, $65 for three years $69 for one year air delivery to Europe 31,000 yen for one year air delivery to Japan, 15,600 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan, $37 surface delivery elsewhere Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request Single copy price is $3.50 in the U S and its possessions, $4.25 in Canada and Mexico, $4.50 in Europe, and $5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U S funds drawn on a U.S. bank Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue Printed in the United States of America.

Address editorial correspondence to Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to BYTE Subscriber Service, P O. Box 6821, Piscataway, NJ 08855

Section art by Robert Andrew Parker

BYTE

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR, BYTE and BIX
Philip Lemmons

EXECUTIVE EDITOR, BYTE
Frederic S. Langa

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Glenn Hartwig

CONSULTING EDITORS
Steve Ciarcia, Jerry Pournelle, Ezra Shapiro

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
Cathryn Baskin *Reviews*, G. Michael Vose *Themes*, Gregg Williams *Features*

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dennis Allen, Richard Grehan, Ken Sheldon, George A. Stewart, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Tom Thompson, Eva White, Stanley Wszola

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Curtis Franklin Jr., Martha Hicks

COPY EDITORS
Lauren Stickler *Chief*, Judy Connors-Tenney, Jeff Edmonds, Nancy Hayes, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Peggy Dunham *Office Manager*, L. Ryan McCombs, June N. Sheldon

NEWS AND TECHNOLOGY
Gene Smarte *Bureau Chief, Costa Mesa*, Jonathan Erickson *Senior Technical Editor, San Francisco*, Rich Malloy *Senior Technical Editor, New York*, Nicholas Baran *Associate Technical Editor, San Francisco*, Cindy Kiddoo *Editorial Assistant, San Francisco*

ASSOCIATE NEWS EDITORS
D. Barker *Microbytes*, Anne Fischer Lent *What's New, Short Takes*, Stan Miastkowski *What's New*

BIX

EXECUTIVE EDITOR, BIX
George Bond

SENIOR EDITOR
David Betz

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Tony Lockwood, Donna Osgood *San Francisco*

MICROBYTES DAILY
D. Barker *Coordinator, Peterborough*, Gene Smarte *Bureau Chief, Costa Mesa*, Nicholas Baran *San Francisco*, Rick Cook *Phoenix*, Jonathan Erickson *San Francisco*, Martha Hicks *Peterborough*, Anne Fischer Lent *Peterborough*, Larry Loeb *Wallingford, CT*, Rich Malloy *New York*, Brock N. Meeks *La Mesa, CA*, Jeff Merron *Peterborough*, Stan Miastkowski *Peterborough*, Wayne Rash Jr. *Washington, DC*, David Reed *Lexington, KY*

GROUP MODERATORS
David Allen *Applications*, Frank Boosman *Artificial Intelligence*, Leroy Casterline *Other*, Marc Greenfield *Programming Languages*, Jim Howard *Graphics*, Gary Kendall *Operating Systems*, Steve Krenek *Computers*, Brock N. Meeks *Telecommunications*, Barry Nance *New Technology*, Donald Osgood *Computers*, Sue Rosenberg *Other*, Jon Swanson *Chips*

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Doug Webster *Director (603) 924-9027*, Patricia Bausum *Secretary*, Denise A. Greene *Customer Service*, Brian Warnock *Customer Service*, Tammy Burgess *Customer Credit and Billing*

TECHNOLOGY
Clayton Lisle *Director, Business Systems Technology, MHIS*, Bill Garrison *Business Systems Analyst*, Jack Reilly *Business Systems Analyst*

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam *programming projects*, Mark Dahmke *video, operating systems*, Mark Haas *at large*, Rik Jadrnicek *CAD, graphics, spreadsheets*, Robert T. Kurosaka *mathematical recreations*, Alastair J. W. Mayer *software*, Alan R. Miller *languages and engineering*, Dick Pountain *algorithms*, Roger Powell *computers and music*, Phillip Robinson *semiconductors*, Jon Shiell *high-performance systems*

ART
Nancy Rice *Director*, Joseph A. Gallagher *Assistant Director*, Jan Muller *Assistant*, Alan Easton *Drafting*

PRODUCTION
David R. Anderson *Director*, Denise Chartrand, Michael J. Lonsky, Virginia Reardon

TYPOGRAPHY
Sherry McCarthy *Chief*, Selinda Chiquoine, Donna Sweeney

ADMINISTRATION
J. Burt Totaro *Publisher*
Beverly Jackson *Administrative Assistant*

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603) 924-6448
Lisa Wozmak *Supervisor*, Lyda Clark *Senior Account Coordinator*, Karen Cilley, Brian Higgins, Linda Short, Wai Chiu Li *Quality Control Manager*, Julie Murphree *Advertising/Production* Coordinator

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS
Horace T. Howland *Director*, **(603) 924-3424**
Vicki Reynolds *Promotion Manager*, Lisa Jo Steiner *Marketing Assistant*, Stephanie Warnesky *Marketing Art Director*, Sharon Price *Associate Art Director*, Julie Perron *Market Research Analyst*, Cynthia Damato Sands *Reader Service Coordinator*

PLANNING AND RESEARCH
Michele Perron *Director*
Faith Kluntz *Copyrights Coordinator*

FINANCIAL SERVICES
Philip L. Penny *Director of Finance and Services*, Kenneth A. King *Business Manager*, Christine Lee *Assistant*, Marilyn Haigh, Diane Henry, Vern Rockwell, Lisa Teates, JoAnn Walter

CIRCULATION
Dan McLaughlin *Director*
James Bingham *Single-Copy Sales Manager*, Vicki Weston *Assistant Manager*, Claudette Carswell *Distribution Coordinator*, Karen Desroches *Direct Accounts Coordinator*, Louise Menegus *Back Issues*

PERSONNEL
Cheryl Hurd *Office Manager*, Patricia Burke *Personnel Coordinator*

BUILDING SERVICES/TRAFFIC
Anthony Bennett *Building Services Manager*, Mark Monkton *Assistant*, Agnes E. Perry *Traffic Assistant*

RECEPTIONIST
Donna Healy

ADVERTISING SALES
Dennis J. Riley *Director*, **(603) 924-9281**
Sandra Foster *Administrative Assistant*

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO, CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Paul McPherson Jr. **(617) 262-1160**

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
Leah G. Rabinowitz **(212) 512-2096**
Dick McGurk **(203) 968-7111**

EAST
PA, KY, OH, NJ (SOUTH), MD, VA, W.VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro **(215) 496-3833**

NORTHEAST MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL ACCOUNTS
Bill Watson **(603) 924-7255**

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Carolyn F. Lovett **(404) 252-0626**

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, MS
Bob Denmead **(312) 751-3740**

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
(214) 644-1111

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Jack Anderson **(714) 557-6292**
Tom Harvey **(213) 480-5243**

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, NV (except LAS VEGAS), UT, WESTERN CANADA
Mike Kisseberth **(415) 362-4600**
Bill McAfee **(415) 349-4100**

TELEMARKETING
L. Bradley Browne *Director*
Susan Boyd *Administrative Assistant*

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-3754**

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Dan Harper **(603) 924-6830**

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
MIDATLANTIC, METRO NY & NEW ENGLAND, SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, SOUTHEAST
Elisa Lister **(603) 924-6830**

MIDWEST, PACIFIC NORTHWEST, SOUTHWEST, METRO NY & NEW ENGLAND
Scott Gagnon **(603) 924-9281**

BYTE DECK MAILINGS
National
Ed Ware **(603) 924-6166**

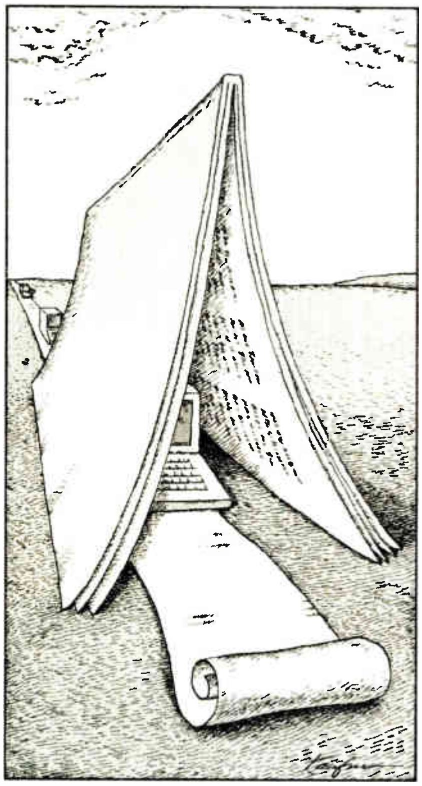
A/E/C COMPUTING DECK
COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS DECK
Mary Ann Goulding **(603) 924-9281**

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud). **Fax:** (603) 924-7507. **Telex:** (603) 924-7861.
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Non-U.S. (201) 837-1315; inside U.S. (outside NJ) 1-800-423-8272; (inside NJ) 1-800-367-0218.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company: President: Richard B. Miller. Executive Vice Presidents: Frederick P. Jannott, Construction Information Group; Russell C. White, Computers and Communications Information Group; J. Thomas Ryan, Marketing and International. Senior Vice Presidents–Publishers: Laurence Altman, Electronics; David J. McGrath, Engineering News-Record. Group Vice Presidents: J. Burt Totaro, BYTE; Frank A. Shinal, Dodge; Peter B. McCuen, Communications Information. Vice Presidents: Robert D. Daleo, Controller; Fred O. Jensen, Planning and Development; Michael J. Koeller, Human Resources; Talat M. Sadiq, Systems Planning and Technology.
Officers of McGraw-Hill Inc.: Harold W. McGraw Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Shel F. Asen, Senior Vice President, Manufacturing; Robert J. Bahash, Senior Vice President, Finance and Manufacturing; Frank D. Penglase, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial; George R. Elsinger, Vice President, Circulation.

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card →

EDITORIAL



BYTE Gets Ready for 1988

This month, we introduce a new and reorganized BYTE, which will feature two major changes. First, we are grouping most product-related articles in a huge new section called Products in Perspective. Second, we are spinning off the former Best of BIX section into four much larger machine-specific supplements to BYTE.

We are excited about these changes because they will enable us to bring you a richer variety of product information and more individualized information about your favorite machine or machines, without compromising our traditional depth.

Products in Perspective

This section examines the wealth and variety of microcomputer products from several different perspectives, including those of the news editor, the technical editor, the columnist, the highly qualified outside reviewer, and the sophisticated BIX user.

What's New includes short items based on product announcements. Each issue will also have several Short Takes, a new category enabling editors to share their hands-on experience with a new product without undertaking a full-scale review. First Impressions includes longer, more in-depth descriptions of major new products, much in the manner of our former Product Previews and Product Descriptions.

Next comes a generous selection of product reviews—new systems, new peripherals, new programming products, and new applications programs—with some enhancements. Some reviews of individual products will contain BIX user comments made when the review was posted on BIX before publication. These comments help answer the most frequent criticism of reviews—that they are just one person's opinion.

Starting with this issue, we will include a large Group Review each month, a look at a group of products of one type. This will be accompanied by the month's BIX Product Focus, a selection of comments from the sophisticated computer users of BIX on the same type of product. Together, these two articles will give each issue its main product focus.

Each Products in Perspective section will conclude with the insightful columns of Jerry Pournelle and Ezra Shapiro. Jerry covers a wide assortment of hardware and software. Ezra's column investigates applications software.

In Depth

The next section, In Depth, supplants the old Theme section as the place in which BYTE gives an in-depth look at one important topic each month. Possible topics include such major subjects as specific programming languages, optical storage, computer graphics, operating systems, simulations, telecommunications, artificial intelligence, and many more. The In Depth section also includes a list of resources, including products, related to the month's topic.

Features

The Features section provides articles on a variety of topics in each issue. Steve Ciarcia's hardware projects, which always include a tutorial in the relevant technology, will continue as a mainstay of this section. There will also be looks at innovative applications, new technology, programming techniques, algorithms, and many other topics. Major articles about new products will, however, appear in Products in Perspective rather than here.

BIX Highlights Expanded, Moved

You might say that we are moving BIX material outside the narrow confines of the Best of BIX. Although this section is disappearing, information from BIX will still be found in every issue of BYTE. Some of it will appear regularly in the BIX Product Focus. We will also draw on BIX for contributions elsewhere in BYTE.

The original intention of Best of BIX was as a temporary section from which we would spin off machine-specific supplements. And this time has finally come. Starting in January, you will be able to order highlights of the month's activity in some of the major conferences. Rather than getting only 2 to 4 pages on a specific machine each month, you will get 32 pages or more on your machine of choice. You will be able to get these expanded conference highlights in more than one way.

First, and available immediately, we are putting BIX conference highlights on the listings disks we already sell. If you order the listings on a Mac disk, for example, we will include at least 32 pages of Mac conference highlights along with the listings. This is true for other types of disks as well. The listings disks will keep the same prices they have now—$8.95 to $9.95 per month, or $69.95 to $79.95 per year.

Second, starting in January, we will supply highlights from BIX in print each month. These can be ordered separately, as the Listings Supplement is now. The pricing hasn't been set for these.

A More Representative Reader Poll

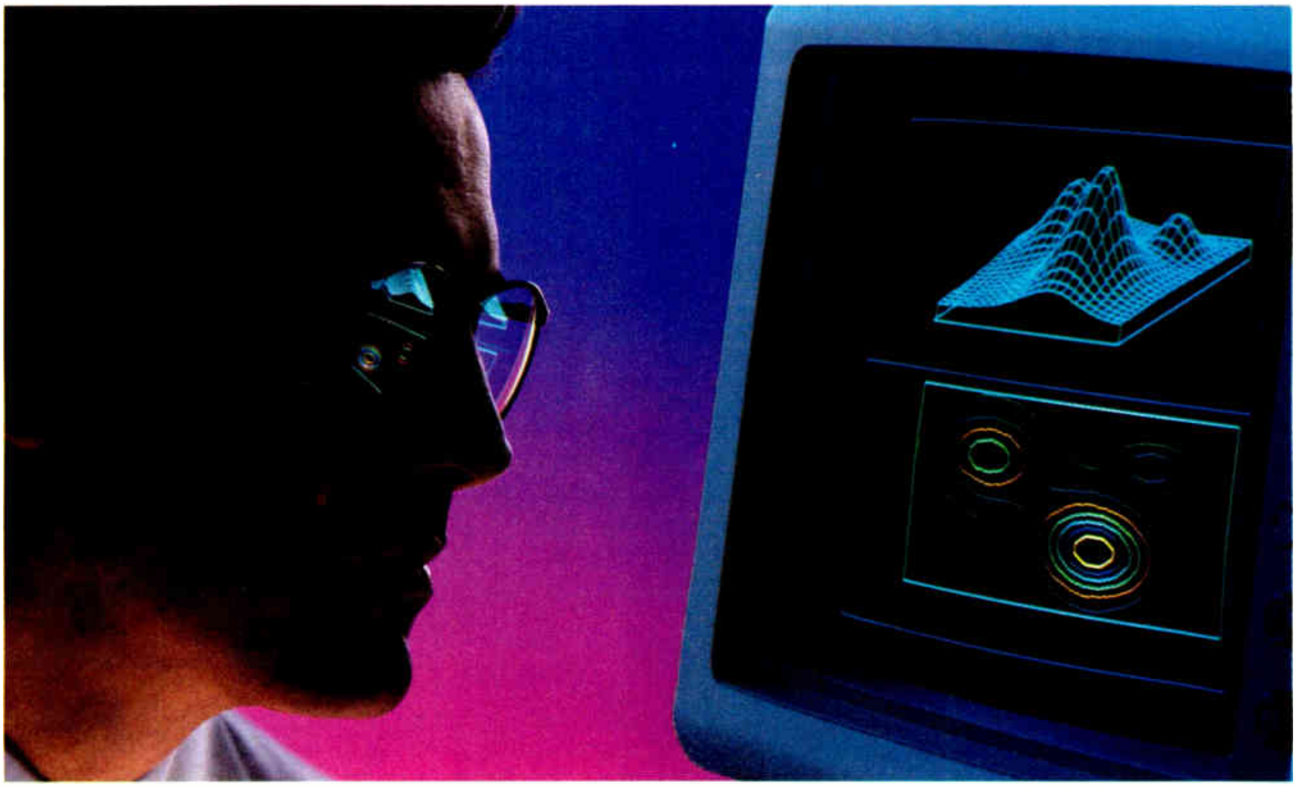
We are replacing the BOMB, BYTE's ongoing monitor box, with a random-sample survey of readers' opinions each month. We'll ask readers to rate the articles in each issue, rather than relying on the self-selecting sample that voted in the BOMB. We still want to hear from everyone who wishes to express an opinion and will continue to read with care all letters to the editor. If you're selected in the random sample, we hope you'll take the time to give us your candid opinions.

We hope you will like these changes and that they will help us better meet your needs.

—Phil Lemmons
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "plemmons")

Illustration by Robert Kaufman

ASYST™ 2.0...Superiority Reflected By Its Performance



We Just Made The World's Best Engineering and Scientific Software... Better!

With ASYST 2.0, we have taken the industry standard in PC based scientific software and expanded its formidable capabilities.

ASYST continues to be the only technical software available for the PC and compatibles which integrates data acquisition, data analysis, statistics and astounding graphics in a fully programmable environment. This provides great flexibility and offers you virtually limitless application opportunities.

ASYST provides its users with minicomputer speed at PC prices. ASYST supports analog and digital I/O in foreground and background operation on many popular boards and its A/D is fast and flexible. The IEEE-488 and RS-232 capabilities interface some 10,000 instruments. The graphics facilitate axonometric, cartesian and contour plots. You can perform waveform, matrix and polynomial analysis and a 1024-pt. complex FFT can be done in less than 2.5 seconds on an IBM-AT or compatible. In addition, the software accommodates linear and non-linear curve fitting as well as smoothing ... and that just scratches the capabilities surface.

Now ASYST 2.0 has added these expanded performance features:

- A/D rate of 130 kHz (run on an 8 MHz, 286)
- Lotus® 1-2-3® interface
- Supports LIM expanded memory boards
- Overlay architecture for fully customized systems
- Set-up menus for rapid and easy configuration
- Support for new high-speed A/D boards
- Automatic command memory
- Dynamic arrays for programming simplicity
- Intelligent on-screen help

Thousands of users feel that ASYST software has no equal, in speed, power or flexibility. ASYST 2.0 has widened the competitive gap even further.

ASYST 2.0 makes your PC as powerful as a mini while it unlocks your own personal potential and expands productivity.

ASYST 2.0 includes free technical support for 60 days and a comprehensive Extended Support Plan is available.

We would like to include you among our ASYST User Group Members. Please call us today for more detailed information.

1-800-348-0033

ASYST

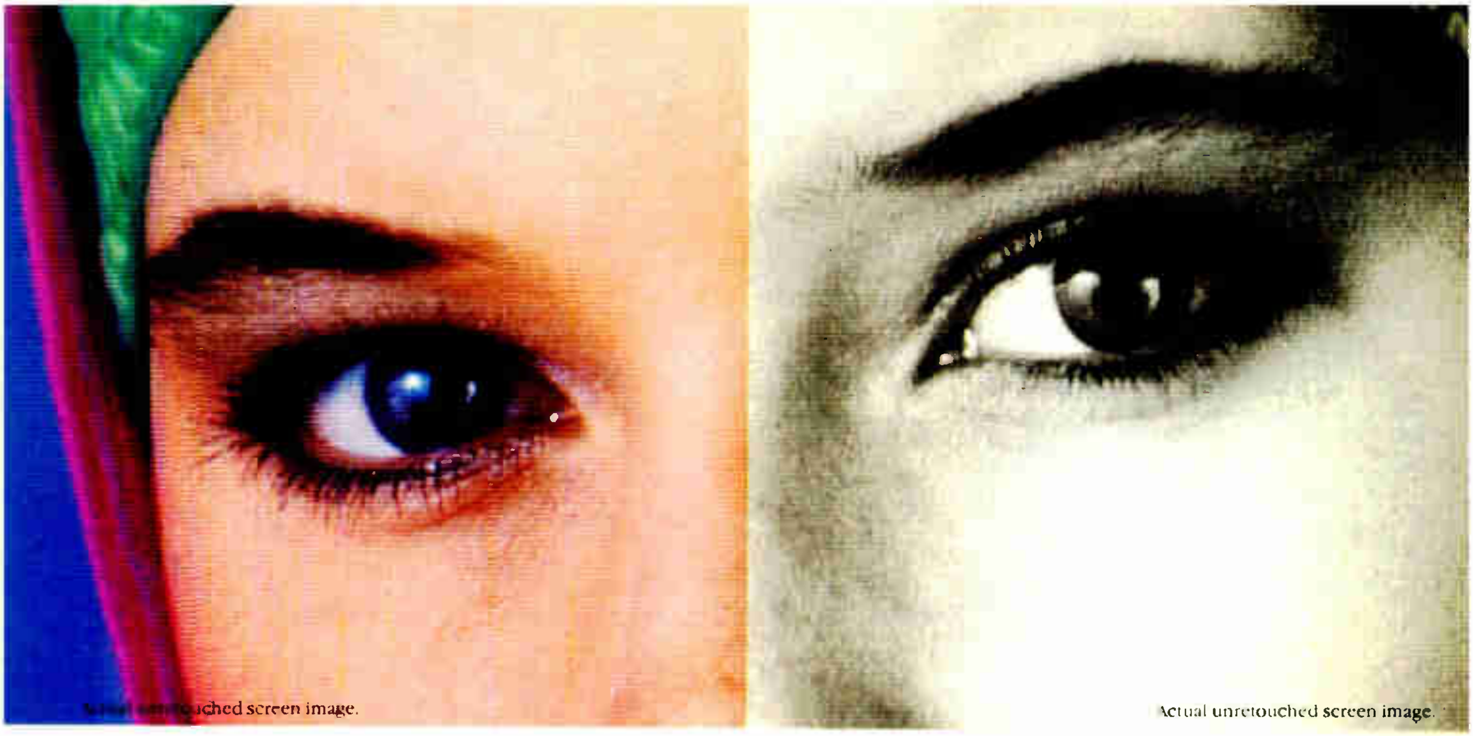
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

100 Corporate Woods • Rochester, N.Y. 14623

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card


smarterm
240
persoft
Communications Software
smartmove
persoft
persoft
IZE
IZE

persoft®



Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest autosynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available. The clarity of .28mm dot pitch. 1050x770 display resolution. And the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 x 100.

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
THE VISIBLE EDGE

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card

601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660

MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of developments in technology and the microcomputer industry.

Tape-Access Technique Takes the Fast Track to the Right Track

Scientific Micro Systems (Mountain View, CA) has developed a new technology that allows direct access to data stored on tape. The company claims Direct Tape Access (DTA) will speed up access times by as much as 70 percent compared to access when DTA is not used. In a demonstration for Microbytes, a sample tape-to-hard-disk restore operation of approximately 30 megabytes of data (consisting primarily of dBASE and WordPerfect files) took 8:01 minutes when DTA wasn't used. With DTA enabled, restoring the same data took 2:24. The demonstration was done on an IBM PS/2 Model 30 and an Identica 60-megabyte tape drive. SMS product manager Rick Luttrall was quick to note that DTA doesn't really improve tape-drive performance; it just shortens the time it takes to get to specified information. The maximum tape-drive data-transfer rate is 5 megabytes per minute.

DTA, described by Luttrall as a "software formatter," is implemented on an add-in controller card and associated software. Unlike conventional "hardware-formatter" tape-drive controllers, the SMS controller card does not have its own microprocessor. Instead, the DTA software completely takes over the PC's CPU during tape-drive access and executes at CPU rates. A DTA controller card itself is standard in that it handles interfacing and protocol conversion by taking the PC bus and converting data to QIC format (a standard set by the Quarter-Inch Tape Committee).

The software used with the DTA board lets users specify precise volumes or disks to restore from tape (tape directories can be displayed on the screen), since the software immediately locates the exact track where a backup session started or ended. In addition to incorporating special data-location algorithms, the software is optimized for specific microprocessor structures—clock rate, wait states, and so forth. (The type of PC is identified during the installation session.)

"DTA goes directly to the desired data," Luttrall said. "It doesn't look at data it doesn't need." You can also restore or save data from within application programs via execution of DOS command lines. With conventional tape systems, data is stored sequentially; if you want to access file 150, for instance, the system must read through files 1 through 149 first. With DTA enabled, you can go directly to file 150.

Initially, DTA will be implemented on SMS's new Identica 40-megabyte tape drive and on existing Identica 60- and 125-megabyte tape drives. The new internal 40-megabyte Personal Tape System will be available for the IBM PC AT and PS/2 for $599 and $699, respectively. SMS will make DTA technology available on an OEM basis.

Beware the Low-Grade Printer Ribbon, Repair Shop Says

Poor-quality replacement ribbons for dot-matrix printers cause about 80 percent of all printer problems, according to Icon Computer Corp (Tustin, CA), which specializes in repair of personal computers and peripherals. That's what Icon's repair data shows after thousands of service calls.

"It's very tempting to put in a ribbon that costs a third the price of a factory replacement," said Phil Kohler, president of Icon, "but in the long run, the odds are that you'll lose any savings because of repairs to the print head, drive mechanism, or electronics."

Kohler and Brad Pantoskey, vice president of marketing at Icon, told Microbytes that many inexpensive ribbons cost considerably less than OEM ribbons because they use different materials. Some plastic cases are

continued

Nanobytes

First, some notes from the Let's Get Militant Department. . . . It's time to give control of data back to the users, we heard former Apple "software evangelist" **Guy Kawasaki** tell a Boston audience recently. Three companies—IBM, Apple, and Microsoft—"control what you can do with your computer," Kawasaki said. "I think that's wrong." Users need "nonprogrammer" access to ROMs and a language that lets them easily build fancy applications, he said. Kawasaki cited the Mac telecommunications package **MicroPhone**, which lets you customize your communications package by using scripts, as "an example of how software should evolve." . . . At the same conference, we heard an executive from a big software house espouse self-described **"heretical" views** not friendly toward **OS/2**. He protested developers being pressured to write for that operating system. "We have to support this brain-damaged chip [the 80286] for now and forever. And the overhead [to do this] is enormous. Why couldn't IBM just make a hardware retrofit to a 386 and for all the computers out there and make an OS/386 that would allow a true presentation manager?" He said programmers "can't write true 32-bit code for OS/2 because it trashes the top 16 bits. We're writing for OS/2 to cover our bets." . . . A few weeks later and on the opposite coast, Microsoft chairman **William Gates** wrote off skeptics of OS/2 and the 80386 as the same people who didn't want to switch from CP/M to MS-DOS. As for other operating systems competing with OS/2 because of new multitasking software, Gates told the Silicon Valley User's Society,

continued

"Nobody should confuse the true multitasking of OS/2 with task-switching, which is what you basically get with DESQview or even Apple's MultiFinder." . . . The TransLink board from **Levco** (San Diego, CA) puts Inmos Transputer chips (either the T414 integer processor or the T800 floating-point processor running at 15 or 20 megahertz) inside a Macintosh II or SE. Each card that plugs into the Mac II's NuBus slot can hold as many as four Transputers, which means that box can be fitted with up to 20 of the powerful processors. The SE package starts at less than $2000, the Mac II version at less than $2500. . . . **Atari UK** has commissioned **Perihelion Hardware Ltd.** (Cambridge, U.K.) to develop an experimental coprocessor based on the **Transputer,** sources tell Microbytes. Perihelion will work on an add-on box for the **Mega ST** that contains a T414 chip. Specs call for a high-performance graphics subsystem, with 1024- by 768-pixel resolution and a palette of 4096 colors. Drawing will be hardware-assisted by a custom blitter array. No official word from Atari on when such a machine might make it to the market. . . . Meanwhile, **Perihelion Software Ltd.** (Shepton Mallet, Somerset, U.K.) is at work on a new operating system for the Transputer. Called Helios, it will be a true distributed operating system, in which the kernel resides on each Transputer in a system. Helios will be a message-passing system, using the chip's hardware links as message channels, according to a programmer working on the project. . . . **Graphic Software Systems** (Beaverton, OR) is going to bring the portable Open Dialogue user-interface manager from **Apollo Computer** (Chelmsford, MA) to the world of 80386 machines. GSS will port Open Dialogue to its version of X Window, GSS X/386. The companies claim this agreement will make Open Dialogue a standard for designing interfaces for applications running on everything from IBM PCs to workstations. . . . And now a

continued

thinner and can warp as the print head heats up, they said. When a case warps, it can bind and strain the drive mechanism, stripping gears or overheating a drive motor. Ribbon materials sometimes don't contain enough lubricant and cleansing agent, the lack of which can cause the print head to clog. When a pin can't move, there's a chance that the driving electronics can be damaged, they said.

Icon is an authorized repair facility for IBM, Epson, Compaq, Okidata, and Hewlett-Packard. With regard to the reliability of the microcomputers that Icon services, Kohler and Pantoskey said that today's systems are very competitive from a maintenance standpoint. The systems are "very reliable," with few problems like those with the CMI hard disk drives that plagued the IBM PC AT when it was introduced. Because of the disks' electromechanical construction, drive alignment and spindle speed are two things that should be checked regularly, Kohler noted.

Unix Workstations "Driving" IBM

Engineers "will all have the equivalent of a Cray-1 on their desks within this decade," IBM Fellow Andrew Heller told the American Society of Mechanical Engineers at its recent Computers in Engineering conference in New York City. Citing dramatic cuts in costs of memory and processing power and the increasing speed of graphics processing, Heller said that "workstations are the most explosive part of the computer industry."

"The Unix workstation platform is driving many of our decisions at IBM," said Heller, who is also vice president of advanced engineering systems at IBM. He pointed out that IBM's Scientific Division has been moved to the Entry Systems Division to accelerate the porting of IBM's Unix operating system, AIX, to the PS/2 Model 80. "The PS/2 is an important part of our product line," said Heller, "but visibly slower" than the desktop systems that will appear later in this decade. (IBM did not display PS/2s at the conference but emphasized its 3090 supercomputer processing family.)

Heller said there are "three truly exciting" developments in computer architecture: RISC, vector processing, and multiprocessing. He projected that "between 1985 and 1990, the price per megaflop will drop by a factor of 100," and clock speeds will approach 75 megahertz on CMOS processors, 500 MHz on ECL processors, and 3 gigahertz on GaAs processors. Distributed systems with centralized data access will no longer be a feature but a requirement in workstation systems, and they'll be used to design software so that data-intensive parts of a program can be executed separately from screen-intensive parts, allowing applications to transcend machine boundaries. "Engineers won't need balsa wood or clay anymore. You'll be able to visualize, design, and develop a model directly on the computer."

Fattened Memory Spec Beefs Up DOS, but OS/2 It's Not

When Intel, Lotus, and Microsoft announced the new version of the LIM Expanded Memory Specification, they took a step that could add years to the life of old MS-DOS. LIM EMS 4.0, a significant revision of EMS 3.2, allows multiple applications to run simultaneously in expanded memory and includes the capability to execute program code in expanded memory. Those features were originally developed by AST Research for the AST/Ashton-Tate/Quadram Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification (EEMS). AST Research said it would support EMS 4.0, thereby unifying the two specs.

The new spec stretches the expanded memory limit from 8 to 32 megabytes. Other features include multiple page-mapping, dynamic memory allocation, naming of data handles, and "far jump" and "far call" simulation. Rob Shostak, who helped develop Ansa's Paradox, said the far calls and jumps are significant, "because you can now write programs that reside in expanded memory and don't have to rely on overlay mechanisms that reside on disk."

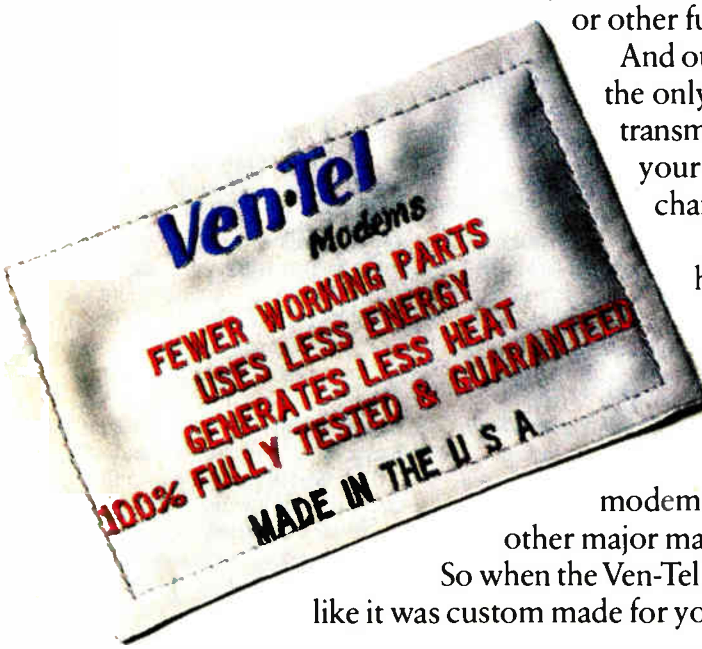
EMS 4.0 includes over 40 new functions and subfunctions for software developers and greatly increases the flexibility of expanded-memory applications. Current software applications running under EMS 3.2 or EEMS are upwardly compatible with EMS 4.0, but they will have to be redesigned to

continued

Pre-shrunk. Pre-fitted. Pre-thunk.

When you buy a Ven-Tel modem, you buy 12 years of well thought out, innovative technology that's custom-tailored to your needs.

Like the PC Modem Half Card,™ the first modem ever shrunk to fit into a short slot, so you'd have another long slot for more memory or other functions.



And our "pre-fitted" 2400 baud modem—the only 2400 that lets you double your transmission speed *without* reconfiguring your PC, buying new software or changing switches.

Another thing: other modems have 300 or so working components, ours have 70. That means they use less energy and generate less heat—the main cause of PC malfunctions.

Even so, we back every Ven-Tel modem with a free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So when the Ven-Tel modem you buy off the shelf seems like it was custom made for your office, don't be surprised. It was.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121.

report on what we remember seeing at **MacWorld Expo** in Boston: long lines, big crowds, big monitors, more big monitors, lots of upgrades, T-shirts saying IBM (I Bought Macintosh), and a sign promoting "multiuser desktop accounting" that prompted one observer to inquire as to other locations, besides the top of a desk, where accounting might be done.... Happy Anniversary to the **Intel 4004**, generally considered the first microprocessor. The chip made its commercial introduction 16 years ago this month.

take full advantage of 4.0's new features.

What does EMS 4.0 mean to those who are considering the forthcoming OS/2? Although EMS 4.0 allows more powerful applications to run under DOS, it is not an even swap for OS/2. In contrast to the large linear-address space of OS/2, EMS uses small portions (64K bytes) of memory at a time. To use an analogy provided by Shostak, you can think of EMS as providing a "small window on a sea of memory. You can use only one window at a time [64K bytes per window]." According to Shostak, "EMS is great for spreadsheet applications, because they don't require a lot of code space."

David Reed of Lotus Development Corp. said Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 (scheduled for shipment in the first quarter of 1988) will support both EMS 4.0 and OS/2. "Seven million Lotus users can turn to EMS 4.0 and good old DOS 3 and get all the new features of Lotus Release 3 running under OS/2," said Reed.

For large programs requiring a large address space, however, performance would be very slow using expanded memory. Steve Ballmer of Microsoft said that "OS/2 provides a uniform address space and interface features that will never be duplicated by MS-DOS." Robert Carr, chief scientist at Ashton-Tate, agreed, saying that his company is taking a "high-fork and low-fork strategy. On the low fork (MS-DOS), we'll provide a consistency of user interface and data exchange, but many of the high-technology features of OS/2 won't be available on MS-DOS."

Controller Chips Add More Zip to SCSI

In an effort to squeeze greater performance from microcomputer devices that use SCSI I/O ports, Logic Devices (Sunnyvale, CA) and Adaptec (Milpitas, CA) have developed high-performance SCSI controller chips that can more than double current data-transfer rates. While common SCSI data transfers are generally considered to be from 800K bytes per second to about 1.5 megabytes per second, the new generation of controllers will increase data transfers to as much as 4 or 5 megabytes per second.

"SCSI is about to explode," Logic Devices spokesperson Joel Dedrick told Microbytes, "and workstations will be the key because they need performance. As companies like Apple try to milk higher performance out of computers like the Mac, data-transfer-rates issues become very important. For the Mac to move from doing trivial applications, like conference-room layouts, up to sophisticated applications, like printed circuit board layout, greater transfer rates are imperative."

Getting higher SCSI performance isn't just a matter of plugging a new controller chip into the Macintosh motherboard, however. A SCSI chip must be inserted into both the microcomputer and the external device before higher performance can be achieved. In most instances, the handshaking structure of the SCSI protocol will allow a direct substitution. "The entire reason for SCSI protocol in the first place," said Dedrick, "is for a device manufacturer to improve performance without changing the hardware or software."

The Logic L5380 SCSI controller chip is designed to be a direct substitution for the NCR 5380, the controller Apple uses in the Macintosh. A design engineer for Dual Systems (Berkeley, CA), one of the beta test sites for the L5380 and a company that currently manufactures an NCR 5380-based SCSI interface controller card, told Microbytes that the maximum throughput measured using the NCR chip was 0.63 megabytes per second. After substituting the L5380 chip (and modifying a delay line), measured throughput on the same card was 1.12 megabytes per second. The spokesperson went on to say that Dual Systems would more than likely be switching to the Logic Devices controller chip in the near future.

The 68-pin Adaptec AIC-6250, on the other hand, operates at asynchronous data-transfer rates of 3 megabytes per second. The manufacturer claims, however, that a transfer rate of 5 megabytes per second is possible with synchronous communication. Adaptec further claims that, when operating in a computer across a 16-bit memory bus, the AIC-6250 can transfer data at up to 20 megabytes per second. According to the company, the AIC-6250 provides all the functions necessary to implement a standard SCSI interface in a host computer.

Adaptec also recently introduced what it claims is the personal computer industry's first intelligent multitasking AT-to-SCSI host adapter, the AHA-1540. The company claims the AHA-1540 will enable clone makers to challenge the speeds of IBM's Micro Channel architecture. Adaptec says the adapter is ideal for 80286- and 80386-based multitasking, multiuser machines running under Unix or Xenix. Across the AT bus, the AHA-1540 will support synchronous transfer rates of 5 megabytes per second (asynchronous rates of 2 megabytes per second) with burst rates of up to 10 megabytes per second. Standard AT hard disk controllers transfer data at 160K bytes per second.

The AHA-1540 is intelligent in that it automatically distinguishes between synchronous and asynchronous peripherals and adjusts itself accordingly. Up to 255 simultaneous tasks can be performed through a programmable "mailbox" system (threads) through which the host communicates with the I/O subsystem.

TECHNOLOGY NEWS WANTED. *The news staff at BYTE is always interested in hearing about new technological and scientific developments that might have an impact on microcomputers and the people who use them. We also want to keep track of innovative uses of that technology. If you know of advances or projects that involve research relevant to microcomputing and want to share that information, please contact us. Call the Microbytes staff at (603) 924-9281, send mail on BIX to Microbytes, or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Circle 319 on Reader Service Card →

"THE A★STAR'S CPU PERFORMANCE IS SUBSTANTIALLY ABOVE THAT OF THE IBM PS/2 MODEL 60."

-INFOWORLD

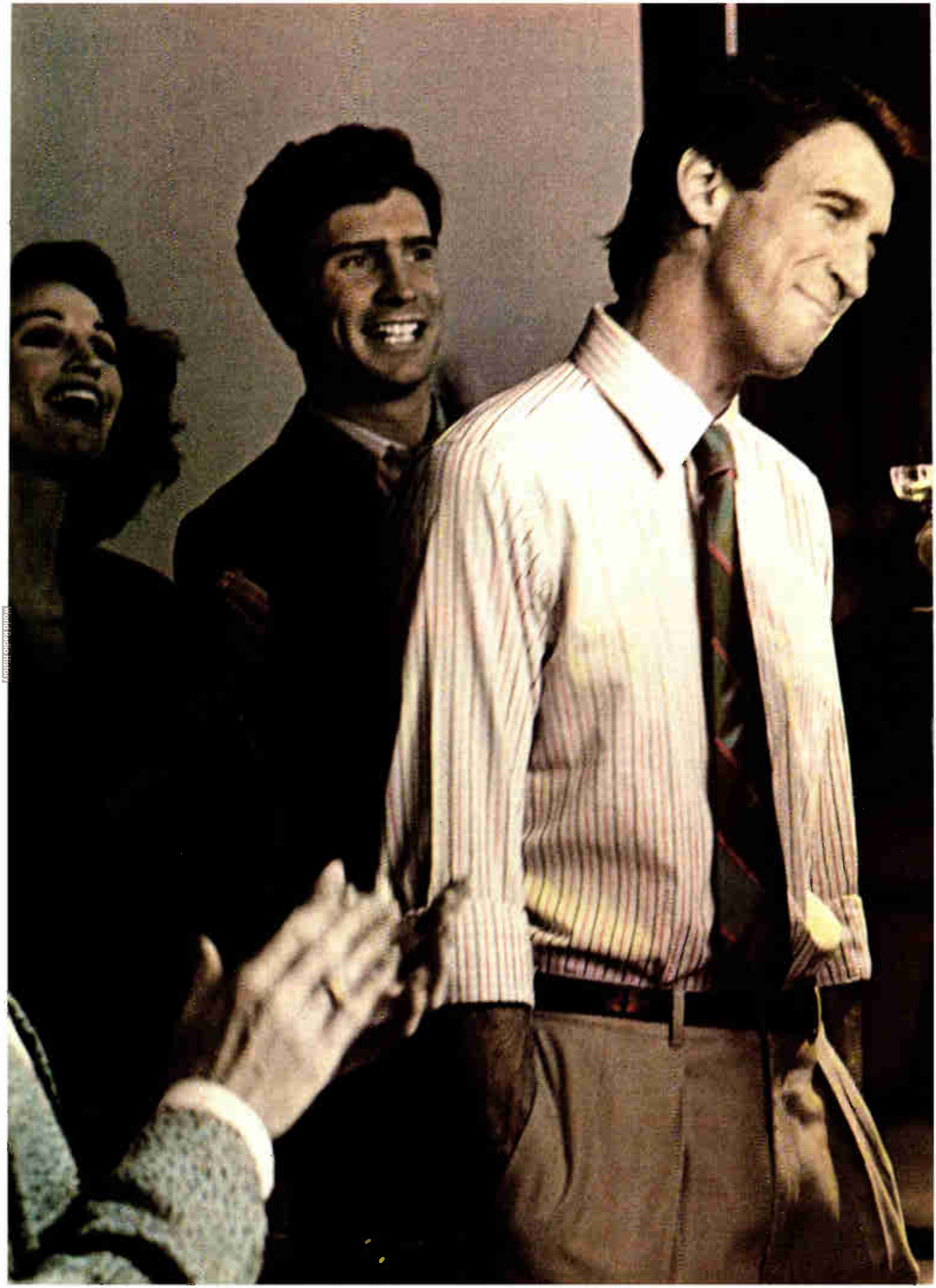
WHO CARES!

For about $5300, you could own an IBM PS/2 Model 60. But for as little as $1100, you could own a Wells American A★Star® that can outperform it. Of course, for nearly the same money as an A★Star, you could also own any number of Asian built no-name clones. But then you wouldn't be getting the exclusive ownership advantages that *only* the A★Star offers. Advantages like an 80286 CPU that runs the new MS OS/2 operating system and can also run at 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and now...16 MHz! And you wouldn't be getting schematics. (Ours are free!) Or GE/RCA on-site maintenance. Or a no questions asked money-back guarantee. Oh, and there's one more little item you wouldn't get... peace of mind. Wells American has been making microcomputers longer than IBM! In fact, we've probably been making microcomputers longer than *anybody*!

But hey, who are we kidding? Not everyone cares about quality, reputation, support or serviceability. That's why there are mail-order houses. And, as hard as it is to believe, not everyone cares about money or performance. Maybe that's why there's IBM (and Compaq®...and all the others). But, for computer users who *do* care, there is, fortunately, a vendor who also cares...Wells American. And, we'd like to prove it to you. Call us with the page number of this ad. It's worth a big discount on your next A★Star computer system. Call today. 803/796-7800. This offer *is* limited.

Wells American®

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645



LETTERS

and Review Feedback

Ada Compiler Update

I would like to correct a couple of errors and misconceptions in "Ada Moves to Micros" by Namir Clement Shammas (July).

First, Mr. Shammas reviewed version 1.6.1 of Janus/Ada. Version 1.6.2 has been available since the end of January. The major new features in version 1.6.2 are enumeration I/O and aggregates. It also supports code trimming (which removes unused subprograms from your result code). The compiler speed was increased, the code generator was improved, and various bugs were removed.

The implementation of exceptions was complete in both 1.6.1 and 1.6.2. Additionally, in table 1 under the "Generics" heading, the "No"s should be "Yes"s, and the "Yes"s should be "No"s. The use of the /Z (optimize) option on the compiler and the /T (trim) option on the linker make a big difference in the code size and a small difference in the running time. Both these options are available in version 1.6.2, and /Z was available in version 1.6.1.

In his conclusion, Mr. Shammas states that Janus/Ada is useful for novice programmers, but that it costs too much. We offer two other packages, and both contain essentially the same compiler as the reviewed D-Pak. Novices can purchase our introductory C-Pak, which costs $99.95, or they may prefer the additional capabilities of our ED-Pak, at $395.

We are in the process of submitting the compiler for validation. The validated version of Janus/Ada should not be significantly slower compiling in any of the tests found in the review than version 1.6.2, because all the time-consuming features are already implemented. The features not implemented can affect the compiler speed only if they are used.

Randall L. Brukardt
Director, Technical Operations
R.R. Software Inc.
Madison, WI

Statistical Errors

On the whole, the comparative review "Statistics on the Macintosh" by Richard S. Lehman (July) was informative, balanced, and objective. However, the first four tables that accompanied the article contained many factual mistakes about our product, Systat version 3.0.

First, the price is correctly stated in the text as $595 but incorrectly in table 1. Second, Systat has a capacity of 200 variables, not 100, except in the data editor. Finally, the tables incorrectly stated that Systat does not provide Z-score transformations; the descriptive statistics minimum, maximum, and standard error; paired t-tests; beta coefficients in regression; correlation I/O; the Durbin-Watson statistic; the Mann-Whitney U test; or the Wald-Wolfowitz runs test.

Systat is now shipping a new release, Systat version 3.1 for the Macintosh, which provides a more complete Macintosh interface, a wide range of high-resolution statistical graphics, and optional support for 68020 and 68881 machines.

David Koepke
Director of Statistical Research and Development
Systat Inc.
Evanston, IL

Sort Subjects

After having read "Sorting Out the Sorts" (July) and "Search and Destroy" (August) by Dick Pountain, I would like to make several comments. To begin, I'd like to try to shed some light on the question of why DOS Sort runs slower than Usort.

Let me assume DOS Sort is a quadratic time algorithm, as asserted in "Sorting Out the Sorts." Judging from the PC-DOS version 2.0 documentation, the largest file that can be used with this utility is 64K bytes. I think it is a reasonable guess to say that DOS Sort is probably an internal sort. At this point, it is safe to say that the crux in comparing Usort and DOS Sort lies in the number of comparisons made. One must be reminded by an implication that was made that the comparison as to why DOS Sort does not perform as well as Usort may be improper. Specifically, neither DOS Sort nor Usort tackles the same problem, properly speaking. In any event, I'd expect that the DOS Sort utility is in fact an array sort (as opposed to Usort, which uses dynamically allocated lists). DOS Sort will make about $0(c(n{**}2))$, where c is about 1/4 to 1/2, comparisons on the average and about $0(k(n{**}2))$, where k is about 3/4 to 3/2, array element moves. For those interested, the constants are used in a more general way than they should be, but the values do serve to provide some idea of the approximate overhead involved with DOS Sort.

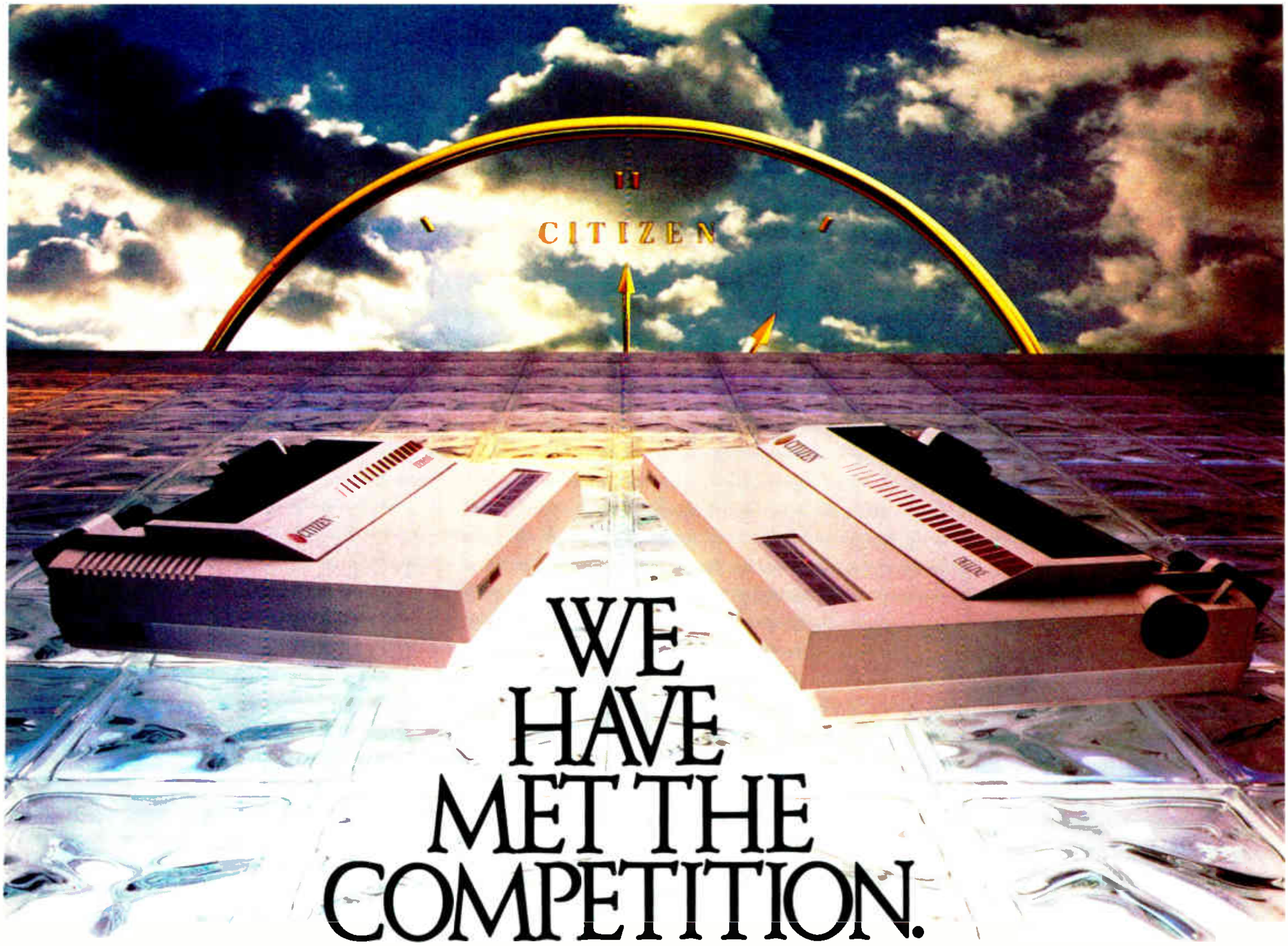
But what about Usort? Certainly it is a quadratic algorithm like DOS Sort. However, since Usort uses a hash table with 26 linked lists (one for each letter of the alphabet), the average, expected number of compares for an element at any one time will be $n/26$. That is to say, unlike DOS Sort—which must go through its entire list of elements to correctly place an element—Usort, by virtue of its hash function, "knows" where to begin its search. It is clear that inserting an item into the proposed hash table will take constant time (once the correct position has been located). You can make a rough estimate that Usort will make about $0((n{**}2)/26)$ compares on the average and about a linear number of element moves (to account for the insertion of all the items into the hash table). Of course, there is always the consideration of word frequency and the like, but I think the illustration of the overhead involved indicates why Usort may run faster than DOS Sort.

My final comments to these articles are directed to the choice of data structures for this problem. It seems to me that splay trees (Robert Tarjan's term for self-adjusting binary search trees) would be a more appropriate data structure for the book-indexing problem. As pointed out, certain words are used more frequently than others. With splay trees, you can obtain logarithmic amortized time bounds on the search and insertions. Further, splay trees will adapt to changes in the request patterns for various items in the tree. This property makes it especially useful in dealing with the boring part of

continued

LETTERS POLICY: *To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible.*

Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters cannot be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.



WE HAVE MET THE COMPETITION. AND IT IS US.

Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen™ MSP-50.

With the ability to handle ali types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

CITIZEN™
Printers that run like clockwork.

the problem. Nevertheless, splay trees can be used to speed up the hash table proposed. Essentially, the main data structure as proposed can be kept. The list-node record definition must be changed to have left and right list-node pointers rather than just the next pointer.

Inserting something into the correct hash-table location is a matter of splay-searching the tree at the correct location. Once the splay-search process is completed, depending on whether the item to be inserted is less than or greater than the root node, make the root node its left or right child. You can modify the procedure SquirtOut in the following way:

```
{ Recursive InOrder Binary Tree
  Traversal version of SquirtOut }
PROCEDURE SquirtOut (list:nodeptr;
  VAR outfile:text);
BEGIN
  IF list<>NIL THEN
    BEGIN
      SquirtOut(list^.left,
        outfile);
      Writeln(outfile,
        list^.info);
      SquirtOut (list^.right,
        outfile);
    END;
END;
```

As a result of using the binary search tree structure, you can obtain the following properties useful for the book-indexing problem:

1. Searches and insertions are done in logarithmic time.
2. Binary searches are inherent in the data structure. (This particular fact is extremely appropriate to the problem posed in "Search and Destroy.")
3. SquirtOut runs in linear time.
4. The search and insertion procedures for splay trees are conceptually easy to develop and easy to maintain (unlike their classical counterparts).

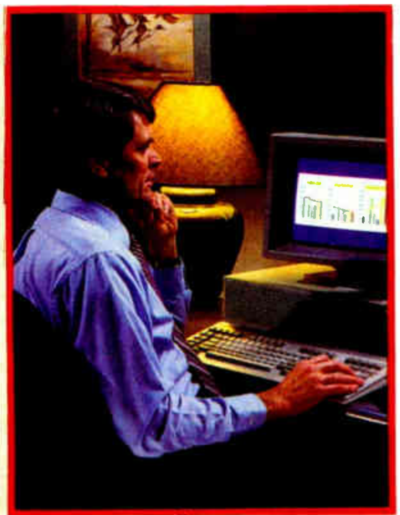
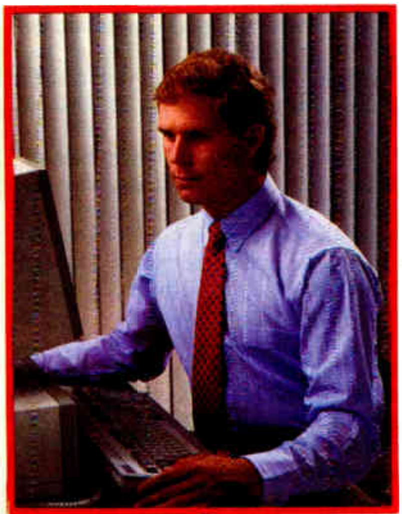
Andrew M. Liao
Leonia, NJ

I loved the article "Sorting Out the Sorts" by Dick Pountain. However, he made a mistake in assuming that Usort would be more I/O-bound. First, every system has an I/O buffer for the disks, which I would estimate in MS-DOS is perhaps 1K byte. (I wouldn't know for sure, since I own an Amiga, which allows you to change the buffer size for each disk drive.)

Anyway, the read file time should be about the same for both. But since his ingenious method weeds out all duplicates, the write time will be significantly re-

continued

Print Master lets people share printers


Get the most out of your expensive resources—your people, your computers and your printers—with Print Master by BayTech. Not only does it let your people and computers share all of your printers, its buffer keeps them working instead of waiting.

Easy to set up, easy to use

Initial setup is menu-prompted and allows you to configure Print Master to your application. You decide which ports are input and which are output. You also set such functions as baud rates, handshaking, timeout, how you select a printer, etc.

After setup, you simply cable Print Master between your computers and printers, and you're ready to go. BayTech's Memory Resident Program lets your PC users select printers via function keys that correspond to a menu window.

Print Master keeps everything running

All users can send data simultaneously to Print Master's dynamically allocated buffer, keeping your people and computers working. This first-in-first-out buffer also sends data to all printers simultaneously to keep them running at full capacity. The buffer size? A big 512K that's expandable to one megabyte.

Eleven models with serial and parallel

An advantage of Print Master is its flexibility: Any port can be a computer port or a printer port. Choose from eleven models with different combinations of serial and parallel ports. Print Master internally converts serial to parallel and vice versa on combination serial/parallel models. Six ports, $795. Eight ports, $895. Ten ports, $995.

Non-buffered models from $339. GSA pricing available.

Want details?

Contact your dealer or Bay Technical Associates for information about Print Master and BayTech's complete line of data communications products, proudly made in the U.S.A.

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second St., P.O. Box 387
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi 39520
Telex 910-333-1618 BAYTECH
Phone 601-467-8231 or
800-523-2702

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

duced. Using the Brown University Corpus, which contains 1,012,801 words, the top 20 words alone account for over 30 percent of the total. His sort is still a $0(N^2)$, but it's on such a smaller number of words that the $0(N \times \log_2 N)$ has almost no chance to compete. (I am assuming Microsoft is using some variant of the Quicksort.) Which would you rather sort, 20 words at $0(N^2)$, or 300,000 at $0(N \times \log_2 N)$? I realize that the frequencies decrease as you move down the list, but even without the count, it is easy to see that his output file will be considerably smaller. Also, as the size of the input file grows, the size of the output file will probably grow only at an inversely exponential rate. In other words, the bigger the file, the more advantage Pountain's method will have, and his times show it. Also, he will be able to process input files of much larger sizes than the 63K-byte limit of the MS-DOS Sort utility. This is a very impressive piece of work!

David Harvey
Salt Lake City, UT

In "Sorting Out the Sorts," Dick Pountain asks how his Usort program can be an order of magnitude faster than the MS-DOS Sort utility. There are two possible answers.

First, programs written for specific applications are always faster than general solutions. For instance, a Turbo Pascal program is going to average a set of numbers faster than a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Removing duplicate words while sorting the file has a definite impact on this specific program. Assume Mr. Pountain's 15K-byte file has 2000 words in it and that each word is duplicated (on average) five times. If Sort is as fast as theoretically possible ($0(n \log n)$), then it would complete in 0(2000 log 2000), or 0(22,000). (Read $0(x)$ as "big 0 of x." The symbol ** is the exponentiation operator. All my logs are base 2.) Without eliminating duplicates, Usort would take 0((2000)**2)), or 0(4,000,000). But by eliminating duplicates, Usort takes 0((2000/5)**2), or 0(160,000), a 25-fold increase in speed.

Second, one way that parallel computing systems increase their computing power is by dividing a given problem into subproblems and assigning each subproblem to a separate CPU. (Quicksort is based on dividing an array of items in two smaller arrays that are then recursively sorted by Quicksort again.) Mr. Pountain divides his problem into subproblems by using 26 lists arranged by the first letter of the sorted words. If the first letters of words were distributed evenly among all letters (which they are not), it would reduce the execution time of Usort to 0((400/26)**2), or 0(236). This is two orders of magnitude faster than Sort.

Keep in mind that when considering theoretical speeds of sort algorithms, they are considered only for a large number of items to sort, only the number of comparisons are counted (it is assumed that the time to compare two items far outweighs the time spent moving them around), and they are accurate only to within an arbitrary constant. Thus, you can have the effect of a well-written Bubble Sort sorting an array faster than a poorly coded Quicksort (for up to perhaps several hundred items). On examining the algorithm Mr. Pountain used, it is easy to see how he can achieve a factor-of-10 improvement over the MS-DOS Sort utility.

Gregory Rochford
Lewisville, TX

Landscape Simulation

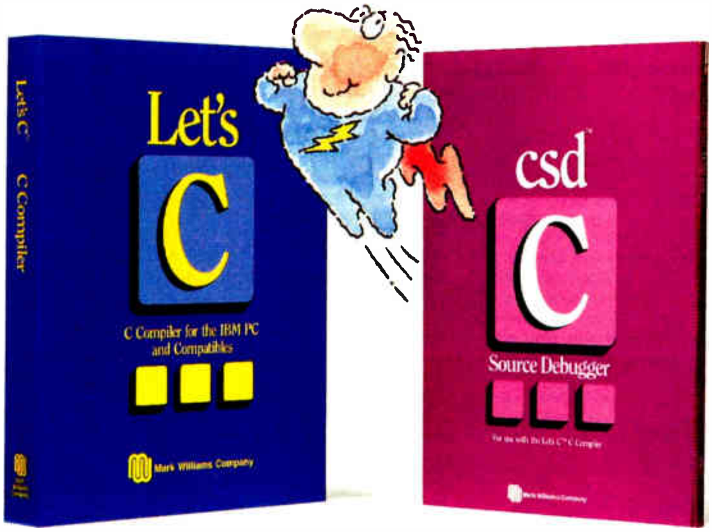
In the Programming Project "Creating Fractals" (August), William A. McWorter Jr. and Jane Morrill Tazelaar briefly refer to "imitating or modeling nature." Another approach to fractals, commonly used to simulate landscapes, includes the use of random numbers. This technique is easily applied to closed geometric shapes. Although true landscape simulation also uses more advanced graphics techniques, interesting wire-frame landscapes can be generated using theory similar to that of Heighway's dragon.

Using a square as an example, the shape is subdivided into quadrants, each of which is in turn subdivided into quadrants. This process continues in a recursive manner until the desired level of detail has been reached. Comparing this to the dragon, day zero would be the initial square. It is divided into 4 parts on day one and 16 on day two. When the divisions are performed to produce equal parts, one gets something resembling graph paper. This is where the random numbers come in. Instead of dividing a segment at its midpoint, it is divided at a point generated to lie randomly within a circle drawn about the midpoint. This random point is not usually on the line being divided, which is what makes things interesting. In order for the same distortion factor to be applied to all levels of recursion, since the segments being divided become progressively smaller, the radius of this circle should be expressed as a percentage of the segment length. Whether you get farmland, gently rolling hills, or rocky cliffs depends upon the magnitude of the distortion factor.

Following is an algorithm to calculate a coordinate for a "random midpoint." Both coordinates of all segment division

continued

PRESENTING THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN FAST COMPILING AND FAST PROGRAMMING.



For compiling speed, you can't do better than Let's C. But to really speed up programming you can't do without the powerful source level debugger, *csd*.

If you want the power, portability and flexibility of C, start with the complete compiler, Let's C. For utilities, editor, compiling speed and fast, dense code, Let's C has it all.

But to get your programs up and running you need more. Because even the fastest compiler can't outrun bugs. You need the revolutionary C Source Debugger, *csd*.

CUT DEVELOPMENT TIME IN HALF WITH *csd*

csd lets you bypass the time consuming frustrations of debugging—like long dumps and clunky assembler. With *csd*, you actually debug in C. You learn faster because you watch your program run in C. You finish faster because *csd* combines the speed of a compiler with the interactive advantages of an interpreter. The end result? Development time is sliced in half.

LIMITED TIME OFFER FREE *csd* WITH LET'S C!

LET'S C AND *csd* FEATURES

NEW VERSION 4.0!

Let's C:

- Now compiles twice as fast
- Integrated edit-compile cycle: editor automatically points to errors
- Includes both small and large memory model
- Integrated environment or command line interface
- 8087 sensing and support
- Documentation features new lexicon format
- MS-DOS object compatible
- New make utility
- Fast compact code plus register variables
- Full Kernighan & Ritchie C and extensions
- Full UNIX compatibility and complete libraries
- Many powerful utilities including make, assembler, archiver, cc one-step compiling, egrep, pr, tail, wc
- MicroEMACS full screen editor with source included
- Supported by dozens of third party libraries
- For the IBM-PC and Compatibles
- Not copy protected

Sieve Benchmark

(Compile time in seconds)

Let's C: **2.8** (On 512K 6Mhz IBM-AT)
Turbo C: **3.89** (As advertised)

***csd*:**

- Large and small memory model
- Debug in C source code, not assembler
- Monitor variables while tracing program
- Does not change program speed or size
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- On-line help screens
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function
- Ability to set trace points
- Not copy protected

REVIEWERS ARE RAVING ABOUT LET'S C AND *csd*.

"Let's C is an inexpensive, high-quality programming package... with all the tools you will need to create applications."
—William G. Wong, *BYTE*, August 1986.

"The performance and documentation of the $75 Let's C compiler rival those of C compilers for the PC currently being sold for $500...highly recommended..."
—Marty Franz, *PC TECH JOURNAL*, August 1986.

"csd *is close to the ideal debugging environment...a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development."*
—William G. Wong, *BYTE*, August 1986.

"This is a powerful and sophisticated debugger built on a well-designed, 'serious' compiler."
—Jonathon Sachs, *Micro/Systems Journal*, April, 1986

START TO FINISH, THERE'S NO BETTER ENVIRONMENT.

Get started with the right C compiler and you'll have everything you need for development—including source level debugging. On top of it all, Let's C and *csd* are today's best values in professional C programming tools. And most reliable: Mark Williams C compilers have been sold with DEC, Intel and Wang computers since 1981.

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Mark Williams gives you a full 60 days to find out just how good Let's C and *csd* really are—or your money back.

So if you want more than a fast compiler—if you want your programs up and running fast, ask for Let's C and *csd*. You'll find them at your software dealer's, in the software department of your favorite bookstore, through the Express Program at over 5500 Radio Shacks or you can order now by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.*

*In Illinois call, 1-312-472-6659.

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614

MARK WILLIAMS LET'S C AND *csd*. ONLY $75 EACH.

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card

points should be calculated using such an algorithm. Function random returns a random number between 0.0 and 1.0. Unless you use a machine with very fast graphics, you should draw the shape after all data points have been calculated.

```
segment_length=abs(point_
  2 - point_1);
increment = random( ) * (circle_
  radius * segment_length);
mid_point = (point_1 + point_2) /
  2.0;
sign = random( ) + 0.5;
if (sign = 0)
  mid_point = mid_point -
    increment;
else
  mid_point = mid_point +
    increment;
```

Cynthia H. Verdow
Paris, France

Fascinating, But . . .

Tibor A. Hoffmann's letter ("Matrix Inversion," August) is fascinating, but it raises many questions. I suggest three.

First, Mr. Hoffmann requires that the vectors representing equations have "last elements" equal to −1, a particular scaling of the equations that is unattainable if the right-hand-side vector has any zeros. This is a severe restriction (it excludes the finite-element version of Laplace's equation), and it seems unnecessary to the method. Has something gotten scrambled in the account?

Second, the two extreme cases of well-conditioned and exactly degenerate systems are indeed handled cleanly using exact arithmetic, but the way to handle ill-conditioned systems with finite-precision arithmetic is not obvious. Perhaps if one chooses to orthogonalize in the correct order, then numerical stability will be achieved. That sounds like a latter-day search for pivots.

Finally, the prospect of directly solving a large, sparse system, which is suggested by various comments in the letter, is practical only if the subspace representation stays sparse. Is there any reason to expect that it will?

At the very least, a lot of nonobvious detail has been omitted. Before I tackle that detail, I would like to see a more complete account, a working program, or preferably both. Can anyone supply either? How do I contact Tibor Hoffmann?

Philip Ekstrom
Shaw Island, WA

You can contact Dr. Tibor Hoffman at H-1132, Budapest, Kádár Str. 13, Budapest, Hungary—Ed.

Hybrid Integers

While working on a project for a unified approach to computers in a hospital setting, I had to determine a way to minimize the space requirements of laboratory test results. The vast majority of these results are real numbers, ranging from 4.53 million red blood cells (per milliliter) to 1.2 nanograms of Digoxin (per ml). Among them was a common theme, the units (i.e., million RBCs per ml or ng Digoxin per ml) were always the same, and they had a finite precision, rarely more than four digits.

As a result, the data-compression algorithm could be simple and lose no precision by creating "shifted integers." Shifted integers are a cross between reals and integers that store the mantissa in an integer (2 bytes) and the exponent in a byte, thus decreasing the storage requirement by a factor of at least 2. (This safely assumes real numbers are represented as 6-, 8-, or 10-byte values, depending upon the language implementation.) In this way, 4.53 million red blood cells are rep-

continued

VRROOOM.

INTRODUCING FAST FORWARD.™ NOW ANY SOFTWARE CAN RUN UP TO 10 TIMES FASTER.

No more doodling while your database goes digging. Or lollygagging while your spreadsheet loads. Or taking five while your word processing program takes forever.

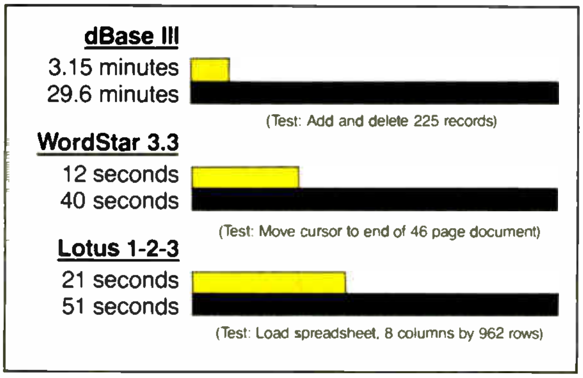
With Fast Forward, any software runs 2 to 10 times faster.

CAN SOFTWARE REALLY DO THAT TO SOFTWARE?

Fast Forward can. Normally, your computer is constantly going to your disk and wading through massive amounts of data.

But with Fast Forward, data is retained in your computer's internal memory. Which is incredibly fast. Much faster than hard disks. Hundreds of times faster than floppies.

FAST FORWARD PERFORMANCE



All tests done on 640K IBM PC, 20 megabyte hard disk and floppy drive. 320K RAM allocated to Fast Forward.

THE MORE YOU USE IT, THE FASTER YOU GO.

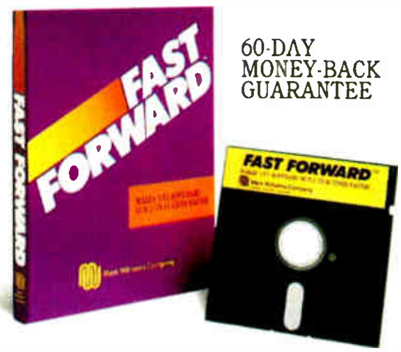
Once installed, Fast Forward works invisibly. As you use data, it's automatically stored in your computer's memory—and instantly available the next time you need it. Programs requiring frequent disk access (like dBase III) will show amazing improvements. And adding extended memory gives Fast Forward more room to work. So software runs even faster.

PERFORMANCE HAS A NEW PRICE: $69.95.

You can buy a faster computer. Or an expensive accelerator board. But if you're ready to turn on the speed without turning over a bundle of money, ask for Fast Forward. It's from the Mark Williams Company, makers of quality software tools since 1976. And it's available at your software dealer. In the software department of your favorite bookstore. Or by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.*

And hurry. Because it'll be going fast.

*In Illinois: (312) 472-6659



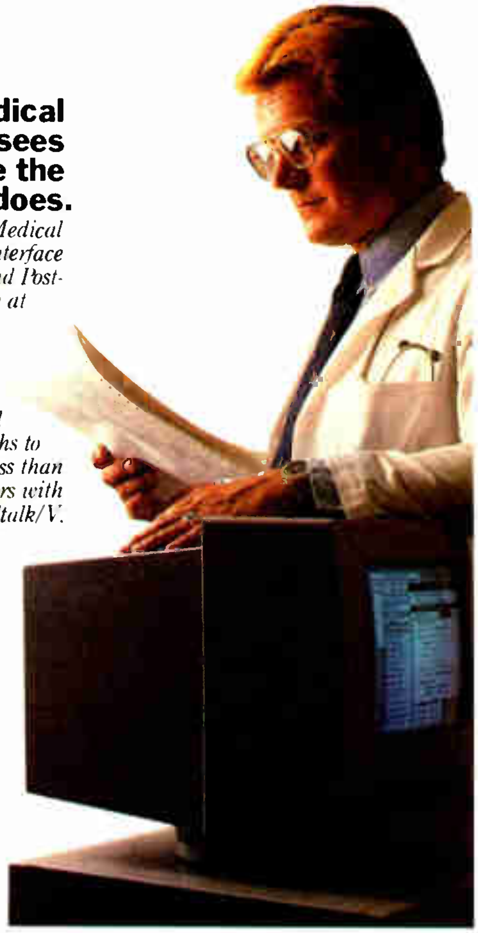
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood
Chicago, Illinois 60614

Fast Forward runs on IBM-PCs and 100% compatibles. Not copy protected.
© 1987, Mark Williams Company

This ad is for people who don't know where to find Smalltalk. Or why.

Today, the single most important emerging software technology is OOPS, object-oriented programming. It's destined to dramatically change the way you use your personal computer.
You'll find it doing things you never expected.
And by people you never suspected.

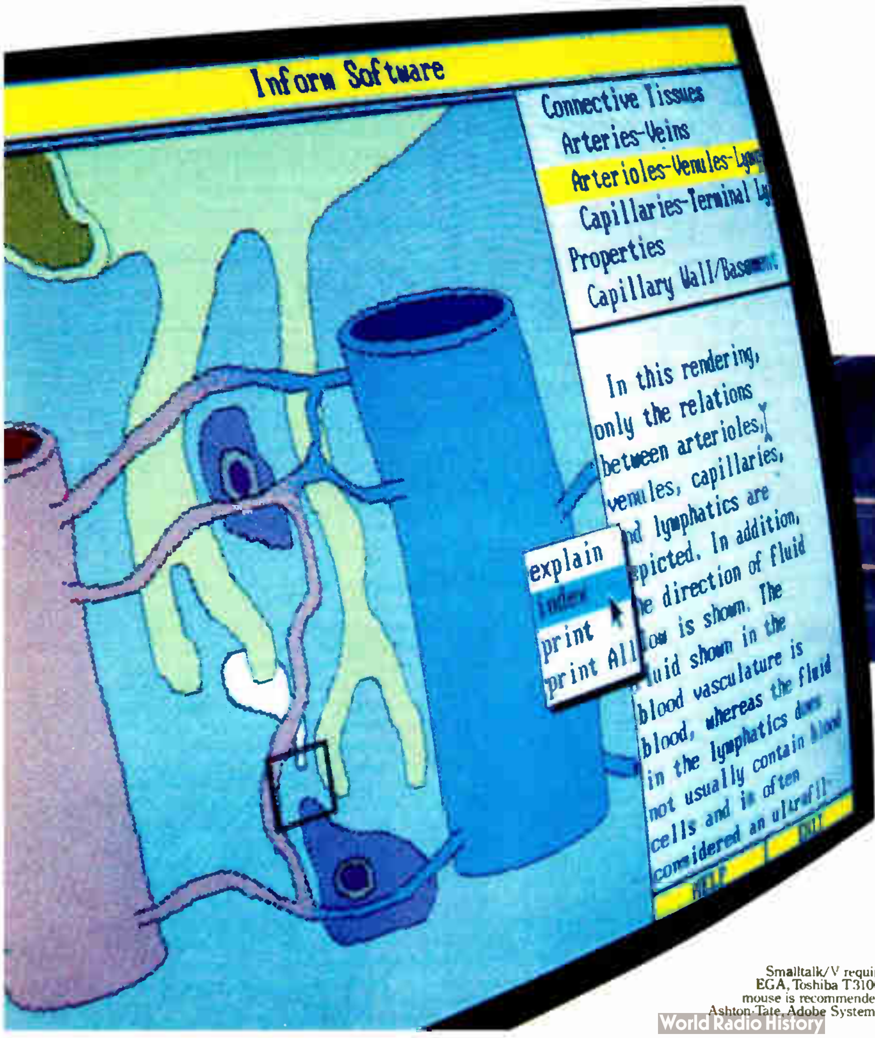


At the UCLA Medical Center, it sees patients before the doctor does.

Mike McCoy, M.D., at the UCLA Medical Center, found that he could easily interface Smalltalk/V with dBASEIII and PostScript. His application, now in use at the Clinic, turns a functional status questionnaire on each new patient into a laser printed, advisory analysis for the doctor to review prior to seeing the patient. A program like this would normally take a specialist months to produce. It took Dr. McCoy less than 100 hours with Smalltalk/V.

In an emergency room in Vancouver, it's saving lives through animation.

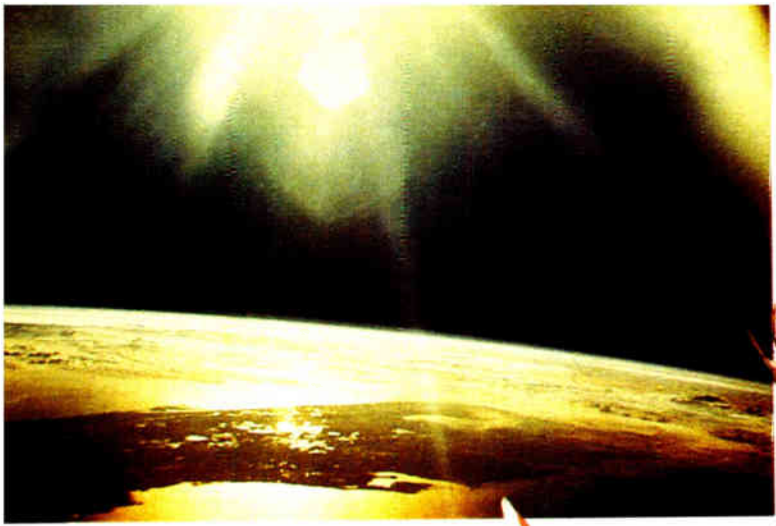
What if a medical textbook could come to life? What if it could show the effects emergency treatment might have on patients? And do it all through moving pictures? These thoughts led Folkstone Design, Edge Training & Consulting, and Inform Software in Vancouver, B.C., to create the first animated, interactive textbook for emergency room technicians and in-training paramedics. They found Smalltalk/V could easily facilitate a combination of text, color graphics and animation to illustrate various physical processes and the results of medical intervention.



It's working on Florida's freeways.

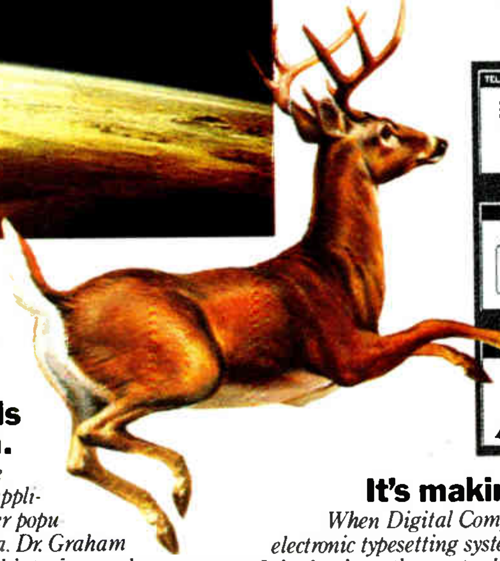
Running on IBM's new PS/2, a Smalltalk/V application developed by Greiner Engineering's Mike Rice, lets highway engineers create highly sophisticated graphic analyses of any proposed reconstruction. So now, instead of having to deal with a gridlock of Federal and State regulations, engineering specifications and endless calculations, an engineer can quickly explore alternative design strategies using a mouse, windows and VGA color graphics.

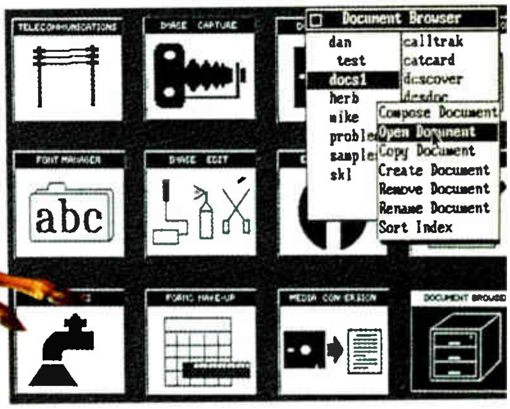
Smalltalk/V requires DOS and 512K RAM on IBM PC/AT/PS or compatibles and a CGA, EGA, Toshiba T3100, Hercules, or AT&T 6300 graphic controller. A Microsoft or compatible mouse is recommended. Not copy protected. dBASEIII, PostScript and PS/2 are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Adobe Systems and International Business Machines Corporation respectively.



You can find it in space.

On a project commissioned by NASA, Dr. Christine Mitchell at the Georgia Institute of Technology, chose to use Smalltalk/V as an integral part of a new man-machine interface. The application, written in Smalltalk, continually monitors the commands of the Satellite Network Operator, the state-of-the-network and the overall mission plans. To NASA, Smalltalk/V means real-time. Real OOPS. Real results.





It's tracking white-tail deer on the Barrier Islands of Georgia.

Dr. Lee Graham, a National Park Service ecologist chose Smalltalk/V to write an application to help manage the white-tail deer population on the Barrier Islands of Georgia. Dr. Graham found that Smalltalk/V, with its visual interface and class structure, is a perfect tool to graphically simulate the complex, ecological interactions of natural systems.

It's making headlines in Arizona.

When Digital Composition Systems sat down to build an electronic typesetting system, they had three major requirements. It had to have the most advanced user interface. It had to be fast. And, it had to be able to turn untrained personnel into high quality typographers. Of all the languages in the world, they chose Smalltalk/V. The result is the Signature Series, recognized and reviewed by The Seybold Report. It's now marketed by Digital Composition Systems and one of the largest digital typesetting firms in the world, Varityper AM International.

What thousands of people have found is OOPS.

Object-Oriented Programming (OOPS) is programming by defining objects, their inter-relationships and their behavior. Objects can represent both real-world entities like people, places, or things. They can also represent useful abstractions such as stacks, sets and rectangles.

OOPS models the way you think and the way things really are. It lets you solve problems by breaking them down into easily handled sub-problems and their inter-relationships. The solutions you come up with can be re-used to solve new problems. Ultimately, OOPS makes programming a simple, logical process of building on the work of others.

Why thousands more are finding their way to Smalltalk/V.

First of all, Smalltalk/V makes OOPS easy.

It's also fast. In fact, it's the fastest OOPS programming available on a PC.

And it's easy to learn. It comes complete with a tutorial that's the best introduction to OOPS available.

Smalltalk/V also has a few other features worth noting. Like a user-extendable, open ended environment. Source code with browser windows for easy access and modification. A huge toolkit of classes and objects for building a variety of applications. A sophisticated source-level debugger. Object-oriented Prolog integrated with the Smalltalk environment. And bit-mapped graphics with bit and form editors, just to name a few.

Then, there's its unbelievable price of only $99.95. (Optional application packs at $49.95 include Communications, EGA/VGA Color and Goodies.)

And it has a 60 day, money-back guarantee.

With all this to offer, it probably won't come as a surprise to you that more people are solving more problems with Smalltalk/V than any other OOPS.

See your nearest dealer today for your own Smalltalk/V. Or, order it direct with MasterCard or Visa at (800) 922-8255.

Or, write to Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. Then discover all the great things you can do with your PC and Smalltalk/V.

Smalltalk/V

digitalk inc.

*Now that you've found us, write us. Tell us some of the great things you're doing with Smalltalk/V. You could be in our next ad.

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

resented as 453^4, and 1.2 nanograms Digoxin as 12^{-10}.

In addition to simply reducing the amount of storage required, this method also allows for faster comparison of values, because values you might compare all have the same exponent, and only the integers need be compared. Statistics on the data are faster to compute, since integer arithmetic is faster than real arithmetic. However, this is likely to be a significant consideration only when being performed thousands of times (as on a big hospital system).

Recently, I was daydreaming about the future of microprocessors, and I wondered about the possibility of introducing shifted integers in silicon. (Granted, strings were first implemented by compilers and only years later in silicon—the advantages being speed and some standardization—the practical reader can substitute compiler for microprocessor, and I'll dream.) In my particular application, I find them useful, but as a built-in data type, they would be easier and even faster to use. To be written in silicon, there would have to be many uses in addition to my single application, but I suspect that there are.

For example, business financial calculations (to the penny) with millions or billions of dollars might be faster than BCD (again, the exponent is always -2) and more accurate after multiple calculations than reals; this is because mantissa arithmetic would be integer arithmetic. Census data might require less storage space. In the calculation of the largest prime numbers, linked lists of shifted integers (particularly in a parallel processing system) could be used.

If the idea is to be preserved in silicon, it must be described in a manner that will benefit a wide range of applications. As such, I envision three types of shifted integers: 3-byte, 6-byte, and 10-byte, loosely paralleling short integers, long integers, and 80-bit reals. The 3- and 6-byte versions would have 8 bits of exponent, and the 10-byte values would have 64-bit integers with 16-bit exponents.

(Extra decimal places can be garnered if the 3-byte value uses only 6 bits of exponent, the 6-byte value uses 7 bits, and the 10-byte value uses 12 or 15 bits, but this might complicate internal conversion to and from integers and reals. Determining the best set of sizes might be best tackled by trial and error in compilers first and later silicon implementations based on de facto standards.)

These three type sizes combined with the stringing process would enable diverse applications.

But how do you manipulate (i.e., add, subtract, multiply, divide, modulate, etc.) these new data constructs? Within the processor, all sizes of shifted integers should be compatible, and the result of manipulation yields the largest size of data type used. There should be a special carryover register for addition and multiplication that would contain the address for the amount of any carryover of the mantissa (it would then be up to the programmer how to dispose of the loss in precision, or to string this value to the result). The issue of division and modulation is a little more difficult. Should the division affect only the mantissa? This seems most appropriate when the exponent is less than zero, but what about when it's greater than zero?

There should also be a remainder register that holds the address of the remainder of division (and thus defines the modula). In this way, no data is lost, and you can even perform further division on the remainder.

Conversion would be allowed to and from integers and reals. Trigonometric,

continued

transcendental, and similar noninteger functions would be performed only after conversion to reals.

I believe this new digital data type has the potential to increase computation speed and decrease storage space (both in memory and on disk) for certain applications. It maintains the precision of integers but allows the broad range of reals, and thus it might be a useful addition to future compilers and microprocessors. Until that time, I hope someone else will benefit from using shifted integers as a defined data type. I recently read that the Intel 80486 still has 250,000 noncommitted transistors . . .

Larry Ozeran
Los Angeles, CA

Paying the πper

In answer to my letter to BYTE ("Easy As π," May) Klaus D. Mielenz's letter ("BASIC Archimedes," August) asserts, without supplying a reference, that the original discoverer of the formulas given to calculate π was none other than the great early Greek mathematician, Archimedes (287–212 B.C.).

Perhaps with generous "interpretation," this contention can be supported, but what if the formulas were presented in the following simple and recognizably useful form?

(In the following, "SQR()" indicates square root.)

1. Let $S_0 = 0$ and let $P_0 = 2$.
2. Let $S_k = \text{SQR}(2 + S_{k-1})$ and $P_k = 2 \times P_{k-1}/S_k$ for $k = 1$ to N.
3. Then the limit of P_N as N approaches infinity is π. And still more striking,
4. If for any values of P_N and S_N, $R_N = 2 \times P_N \times (1 + 1/S_N)/3$, then R_N converges to π with twice the figures of accuracy of P_N. ($N = 14$ will result in about 16 digits of accuracy for R_N.)

Practical as these formulas are for computers, they are tedious and nearly useless for hand calculation, because a square-root approximation, *to the full accuracy of the final result*, is required on each iteration.

Archimedes would have had to perform such an approximation without benefit of the presently used square-root algorithm devised by Gauss more than 1500 years later. Neither was Newton's iterative method for finding roots available, which is now the standard method used on computers.

In fact, even the unending decimal fraction was probably unavailable, because this is essentially an infinite series first sanctified, if not invented, by the calculus of Newton. Imagine, for each square root, finding an approximate fraction with an integral numerator and denominator to the accuracy required for the final result.

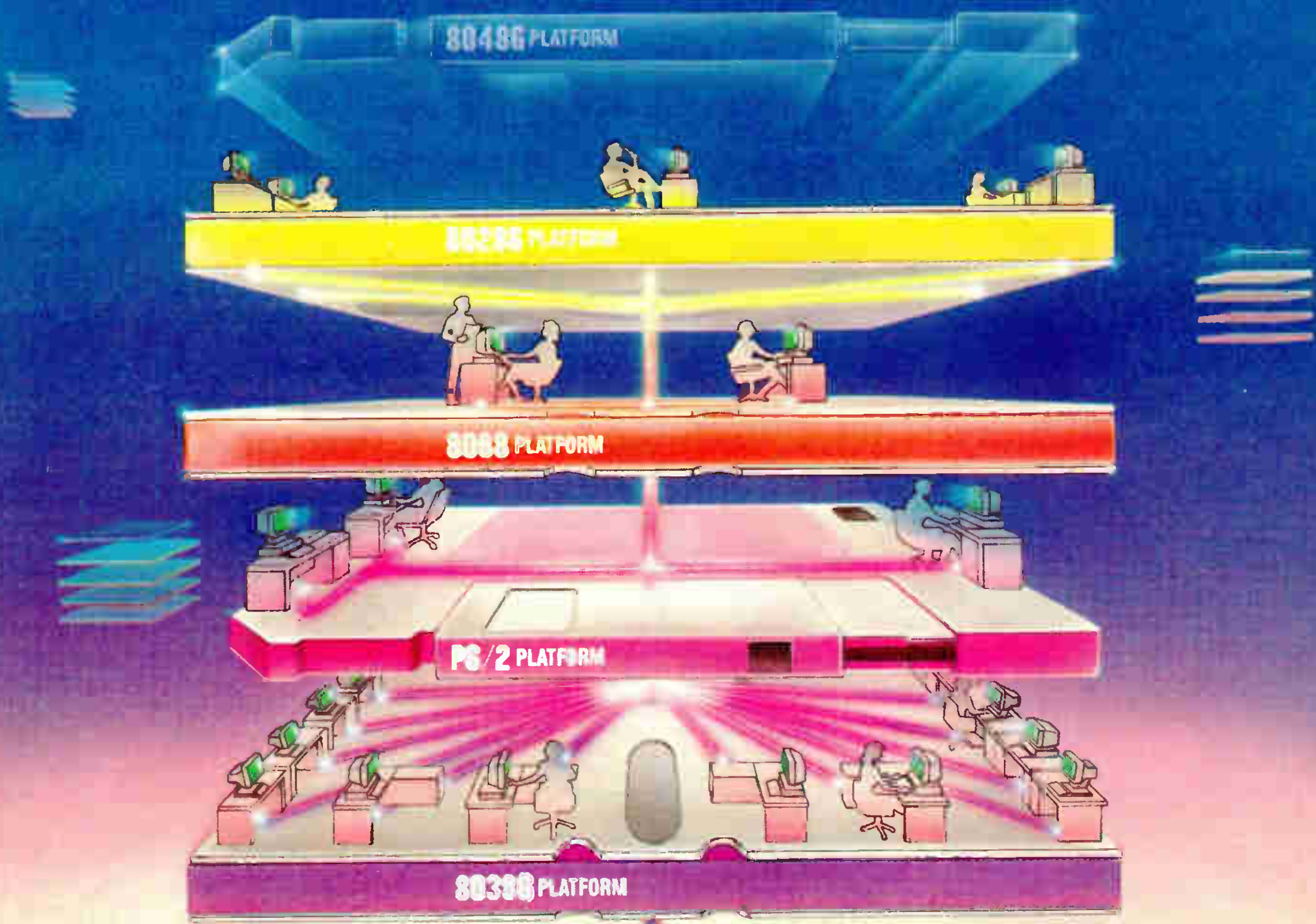
Still, there is no doubt that Archimedes was a great mathematician, and it is altogether possible that he originated these formulas in the form given. In any case, some later mathematician, with or without Archimedes's prior assistance, must have published them, and I would like to obtain such a reference and/or a relevant quote if Mr. Mielenz, or any other reader, could supply them.

As for Mr. Mielenz's alternate program, it should be noted that its completion depends on the exact equality of two successive values of $P_{(k)}$, called P# and PI#. Due to rounding errors, this may not occur in all implementations of BASIC. It is generally poor programming practice to rely on the precise equality of two computed real variables. When it does occur, extra iterations with no improvement of the final result may be required.

Correcting the typo in line 20 of the Mielenz program (replacing 20# with S#) will make the program run, but Micro-

continued

THE COMPLETE NETWORK SOLUTION IS NETWORK BOARD FREE.



Making the right connections. The decision is yours. Now that most companies have multiple levels of computing power, you need more than just a short-term answer to your networking demands.

You know what you need...DOS program compatibility, multi-tasking, expandability, file/record locking with password-protected security, remote access, and ease of use. In short, you need LANLink™...the complete networking solution.

Network Board Free...Network Operating System Complete. In 1985, LANLink™ was the first network to be free of network boards. All of the network logic was on Server and Satellite diskettes. To this day, all it takes to set up a LANLink™ network is inexpensive cable, network software, and the very same communications ports most PCs & PS/2s already have.

And now, LANLink™ comes with its own network operating system...PC-MOS/386™ So you're no longer dependent on a system designed for single users and stand-alone computers.

The First Network You Buy...The Last Network You'll Need. Designed to take full advantage of the newest 80386 machines, LANLink™ provides a true multi-user system which supports the complete line of PCs, PS/2s, and PC-compatibles.

It lets you expand as your office networking needs grow. Each user gets multi-tasking capabilities, and you can network different types of computers. If desired, you can have multiple servers. And with the terminal support upgrade, you're able to use terminals, or PCs, as satellites in multi-user "work groups."

DOS Program Compatibility...Complete Connectivity. dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, are among the thousands of DOS-programs that are LANLink™ compatible. The network enables security-cleared users to access and share everything from programs and databases to high-speed laser printers and large-capacity hard disks. R-LAN™ or Remote-LAN, gives you the ability to access the LANLink™ system, via modem, whether you're across the street or across the country.

A Platform for YOUR Future. The choice is clear. You can pay more than you want, for a stack of network boards. You can get less than you need with a CheapLAN—that's file transfer software which masquerades as a network. Or, you can get LANLink™ And install a SOLUTION that will take you far into the future. Its price of $495 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY at the toll-free number listed below.

CALL: 800/451-LINK

In Georgia:	International/OEM Sales:	Resellers/VARs	Canada:
404/441-2580	404/263-1006	404/448-5465	800/387-0453

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474

See us at **Booth #4124**
COMDEX/Fall '87

LANLink™
THE SOFTWARE LINK
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 279)

soft BASICA users will find it still deficient, computing π to only 7 digits, not 16 digits as shown. This is because the SQR( ) function will return only a single-precision result.

Mr. Mielenz appears to find FOR ... NEXT loops objectionable, but he lives dangerously with respect to program completion.

I would like to suggest the following alternate program. My program handles the extra-precision square root for Microsoft users, and it is assured of completion in any version of BASIC that supports 16 digits.

```
10 DEFDBL P,S: DEF FNP(P,S)=
   (P+S/P)/2: DEF FNS(S)=FNP(FNP
   (SQR(S),P),S)
20 P=2: WHILE S<1.99999999#:
   S=FNS(S+2): P=2*P/S: WEND: PRINT
   2*P*(1+1/S)/3
RUN
3.141592653589793
```

Microsoft BASICA users may be independently grateful for the perfectly general and efficient 16-digit square-root function FNS(S).

John T. Godfrey
Punta Gorda, FL

Powerful Idea

Bill Gates's article, "Beyond Macro Processing," which appeared in the special Applications Software Today edition of BYTE, calls for a common application protocol that would provide a programmatic interface to the functions of multiple applications, to supplement the user interfaces for these functions. Such a protocol would permit the creation of useful macro programs that combine and integrate the functions of several applications, using a standard macro language.

This is a powerful idea, and it is encouraging to see the head of a major software company advocate it in such convincing detail. But it is not an entirely new idea (in the mainframe and minicomputer arenas, IBM's Rexx and Exec2 languages and the various Unix shell languages are macro languages in Gates's sense), and it has some clear limitations.

Applications commands sometimes have many relevant outcomes, each of which must be dealt with in the macro program. Too often, though, sophisticated pattern matching is needed to distinguish these outcomes. This greatly complicates the task of writing nontrivial macro programs. Moreover, changes to the underlying applications can change both the outcomes and their distinguishing patterns, thus invalidating existing macro programs.

It is possible to overcome these problems by designing and maintaining applications commands as if they were programming-language statements or library subroutines, but this may be asking too much of applications developers.

Chris Shaw
Manhattan Beach, CA

FIXES

Clarification

On page 62 in the September What's New section, we incorrectly stated that DrawStructures contains 67 chemical structures. In fact, the program contains more than 300 structures in 67 PICT-format documents.

Syntactical Error

In listing 1 under Jerzy Tomasik's letter ("C Syntax Checker," September) our syntax checker needed a syntax checker. In the left-hand column, the fourth `else if` statement from the bottom should read `else if( c == '\'' )`. ■

After Our Engineers Met Your Demands For Price, Performance And Compatibility...

We Let Them Indulge Themselves.

The Intel® 80386 chip brought minicomputer power to the microcomputer world. However, its implementation left you with only two choices. The first offered faster processing on an existing AT® bus. With the second, you got an overall gain in system throughput, but only by departing to a new bus standard ...one that was incompatible with existing PC hardware.

Both directions required compromise. Which was unacceptable to AST® engineers. So, we let them explore a third alternative.

It was, after all, the same engineering team who made us number one in the enhancement board industry. And without them, the AST Premium™/286 wouldn't have risen to number three in 80286 sales after only six months on the market.*

So, when the time came to see the results of their labor, we naturally expected a work of art.

What we got was a masterpiece.

Introducing the AST Premium/386—the first 20 MHz, 80386-based computer to offer advanced bus architecture without surrendering existing PC hardware compatibility. You no longer have to compromise anything for unprecedented speed and complete compatibility in a system built for the future.

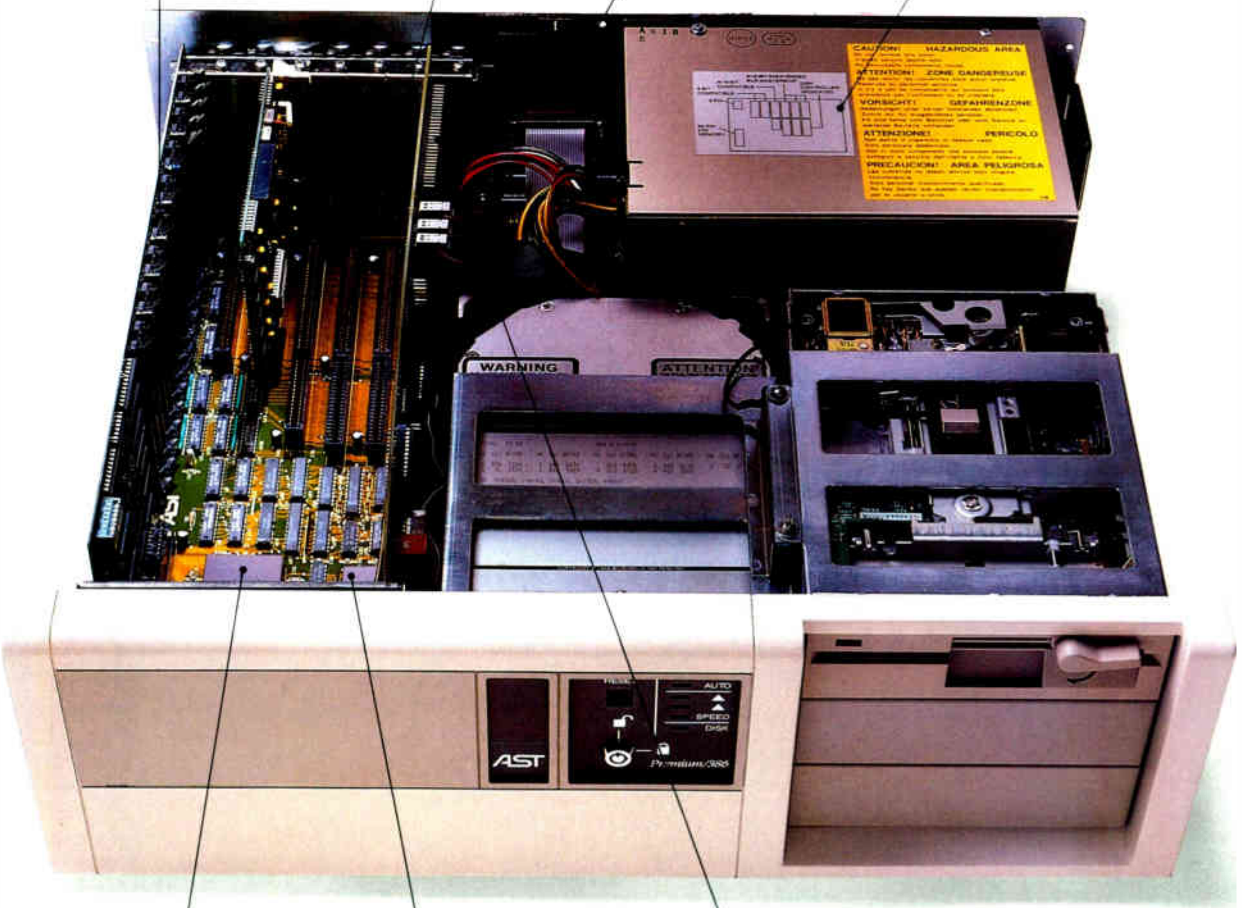
*According to IMS America Ltd's National Computer Retail Report, a monthly audit (for the month ending May 31, 1987) of computer specialty stores in the U.S. The report tracks purchases by those resellers. Published in Computer Reseller News August 17, 1987.

32-bit memory board, upgradeable to 13 MB using SIMM modules ensures your investment in future operating systems and applications without requiring additional slots.

Multimaster Bus offers ability to run concurrent hardware tasks while remaining AT-compatible. Offers key features of IBM's Micro Channel while protecting current investment in AT bus standard.

Two serial ports, one parallel port for attaching multiple I/O devices without using valuable slots.

220 watt power supply provides plenty of power for next generation of intelligent peripheral adapters.



20 MHz, 80386 processor for high performance, AT-compatible desktop computing.

Support for 80287 and 80387 coprocessors provides users with a choice for computation-intensive applications.

High-speed ESDI Bus Master Disk Controller enhances the performance of the AST Premium/386. Offers users one of the highest performing 80386-based, AT-compatible desktop systems available.

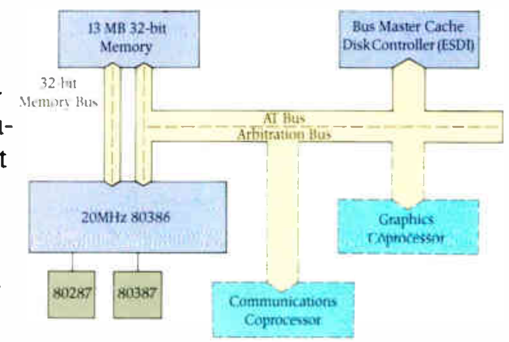
MS OS/2 compatible for maximum software flexibility.

Power That Means Something Better for Everyone. The AST Premium/386 is a sigh of relief to users trying to decide whether to support IBM's® vision of the future, or remain in the industry-standard world of compatible 80386 machines.

With 20 MHz, typical 0-1 wait-state operation, a 32-bit data path from CPU to memory and a fully arbitrated industry-standard bus, the AST Premium/386 is the first 80386-based, AT-compatible computer to provide the crucial multimaster functionality of IBM's Micro Channel™ architecture.

Multimaster Capability. AST's Multimaster Bus is a shared memory architecture that improves performance by eliminating CPU involvement in data transfers. Its ability to accommodate advanced coprocessor and multiprocessor architectures makes the AST Premium/386 the perfect solution for any application that can take advantage of intelligent coprocessors and controllers, such as backend database processing, intelligent graphics controllers for CAD/CAE/CAM or desktop publishing, and intelligent disk controllers for network file servers.

AST Premium/386 Architecture



AST's Multimaster Bus technology allows direct access to main memory for faster overall system throughput.

Bus Master Disk Controller. AST's Bus Master Disk Controller actually supervises the transfer of data from its memory across the bus to the system memory without involvement of the CPU or motherboard DMA devices.

In addition to providing ST506 or ESDI compatibility and optional disk caching, AST's intelligent disk controller can be optimized to provide overlapping operations for a multitasking environment.

The Most Compatible 80386 on the Market. Best of all, you can continue to run any of your existing DOS applications on the AST Premium/386, and also take advantage of the more advanced multitasking and multiuser operating systems such as Microsoft's® MS OS/2 and XENIX.®

The same compatibility is true with hardware. AST Premium/386 operates with your current multifunction and data communications cards, as well as newer, more powerful board-level peripherals designed for AST's Multimaster Bus. The savings add up when you consider all of the existing software programs, enhancement boards, drives, monitors and keyboards you already own.

Intelligent Memory Management. Up to 2 MB of memory are standard, expandable to 13 MB. Which means you have all the memory you need to multitask applications using operating environment software such as Windows™ and DESQview.™ Plus, more than enough memory to fulfill requirements of operating systems and applications in the future.

Continuing the Tradition of Unsurpassed Quality. AST customers know what to expect —the best in quality, and the best in value. The AST Premium/386 is no exception. That means building a system using the most advanced technology, including ASIC and surface-mount components. And once it's built, test after painstaking test is conducted to prove that the AST Premium/386 deserves its name.

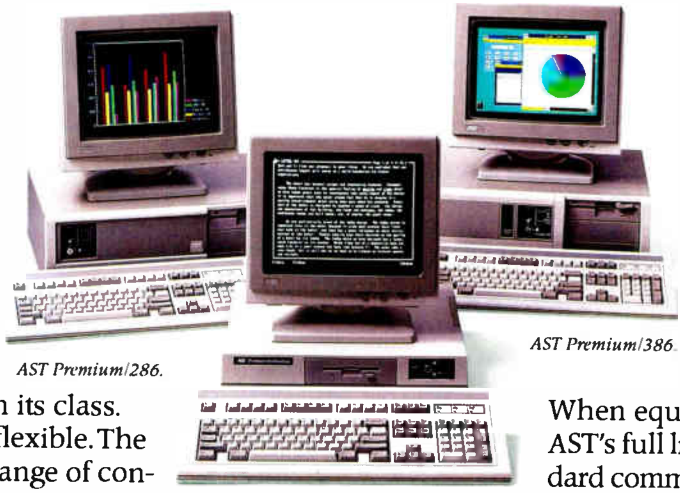
Support When You Need It, Wherever You Are. AST's dedication to its customers is second to none. Even though AST's technical support team resolves 95 percent of all product problems by phone, on-site repair is available in 32 U.S. and 3 Canadian centers, with more planned.

AST: The One Best Source for All of Your Computing Needs. As the industry leader in enhancement products, AST provides a full line of the most reliable, high-performance memory, data communications and desktop publishing solutions available. And while our solutions are designed to strictly adhere to industry standards, customizing your AST Premium/386 with AST solutions ensures maximum compatibility right down to the component level.

Introducing The AST Premium™/386.

MS OS/2™ Compatible

The AST Premium/386 Is Just One Member Of Our Systems Family.



AST Premium/286.

AST Premium Workstation

AST Premium/386.

Don't let its size fool you. Operating at 10 MHz with 1 wait state, the AST Premium Workstation™ is the most powerful, 80286-based personal workstation in its class.

It's also the most flexible. The proof is in its wide range of configuration choices. Every AST Premium Workstation comes with 1 to 4 MB of RAM on the motherboard, two serial ports, a VGA, EGA and Hercules™ compatible graphics module, a parallel port, MS OS/2 compatibility and math-coprocessor support. The rest is up to you. You can choose a model with a 5¼" or 3½" diskette drive, a hard drive, or no drive at all, depending on your specific needs.

And you may choose to use the Premium Workstation as a smart terminal attached to a minicomputer or mainframe. When equipped with any of AST's full line of industry standard communications products, the Premium Workstation provides complete, factory-configured 3270, 5250 or LAN connectivity.

You're probably already familiar with the AST Premium/286. Altogether, the AST Premium Computer family provides reliable, high-performance solutions to match specific computing needs today, with an upgrade path to high power levels in the future. You can't make the wrong decision, as long as you make sure it's AST. For more information call **(714) 863-0181.**

	AST Premium/386	AST Premium/286	AST Premium Workstation
Microprocessor	80386	80286	80286
Speed (MHz)	20†	10, 8, 6	10
Wait States	0-1	0	1
Standard Memory	Up to 2 MB	1 MB	1 MB
Expandable to	13 MB	13 MB	4 MB
Video Adapter	Optional	VGA/EGA/HGC (most models)	VGA/EGA/HGC module
Expansion Slots	7*	7**	2
Fixed Disk	40, 90, 150 MB	20, 40, 70 MB	40 MB
Diskette Size and Capacity	5¼" 1.2 MB 3½" 1.44 MB	5¼" 1.2 MB 3½" 1.44 MB	5¼" 1.2 MB 3½" 1.44 MB

† *Three software selectable speeds for timing-sensitive programs.*

**One 32-bit dedicated to memory, three AT-compatible 16-bit multimaster and one 16-bit AT-compatible, and two 8-bit in standard models.*

***One 8-bit, six 8/16-bit including 2 FASTslots, and four user slots in standard models*

Please send me more information on the following:

- ☐ AST Premium/386
- ☐ AST Premium Workstation
- ☐ AST Premium/286
- ☐ Please have an AST representative call me.

Name ______

Title ______

Company ______

Address ______

City/State/Zip ______

Phone ______

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, Ca. 92714-4992 ATTN: M.C.

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call: 44-1-568-4350; in the Far East call: 852-5-717223; in Canada call 416-826-7514.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Conducted by Jerry Pournelle

Editing DNA Data

Dear Jerry,

I have enclosed a clipping from the PC-SIG newsletter about the International Association for Scientific Computing in Sunnyvale, California, and its CD-ROM for biotechnology databases. While I am investigating it further for my own purposes, it seems like the concept might be something you would also be interested in discussing.

The explosion in DNA sequence information, and the multitude of ways that the biological scientist needs to look at it, is creating real problems in terms of efficient programs for analysis and data formatting. I'm hoping that this may be a partial solution. As an example of the problems, I've enclosed a page of aligned sequences from the mitochondrial DNA of a number of animals in the artiodactyl species. [Editor's note: *This species includes hoofed mammals with an even number of functional toes on each hoof.*] Each sequence was compared to a cow, using the program NUCALN (Wilbur and Lipman, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, volume 80, pages 727–730). So far, so good.

Unfortunately, each line then had to be entered (more or less by hand) using an editor for the final compilation. Worse, when any length changes were made, every line past the change (in the whole 13-page list) had to be adjusted to maximize the alignment when all six species were simultaneously compared.

There are lots of editors out there, but none will let you word-wrap down 12 lines rather than to the next line. I'm pretty sure there is no general market for that particular function in an editor, but any molecular biologist comparing more than one DNA sequence would love it; without some way of efficiently sharing information and programs, we either all write something ourselves, or just spend all that time editing by hand.

Finally, I think the "computer book of the month" listing is too valuable to see only once, particularly for us less literate computer users. How about summarizing your opinions for the current "best" Turbo Pascal tutorial, or whatever, in every third or fourth issue, and updating it as new books appear?

Philip J. Laipis
Gainesville, FL

Thanks for the information. Alas, my column is usually too long every month to begin with; there's no way I can add more, so to put in new features I'd have to cut some out. Sigh.—Jerry

Revelation

Dear Jerry,

I'm writing primarily to thank you for all the good advice you've given in your column, and secondarily to offer a suggestion.

It strikes me as odd that I have never seen Revelation mentioned in your column, because I think it is exactly the kind of program that you would really enjoy. Not, I expect, that you do much database work, but if you do anything at all beyond a mailing list, it's unbeatable. I do some database work for other people as a sideline, as well as a considerable amount of teaching of microcomputer applications, so I watch people coping with their information-retrieval problems all the time. About 90 percent of them are trying dBASE III Plus these days, and while they are losing less hair than they did with dBASE II, it's still an essentially wrong-headed program. There are so many problems that it can't handle without extraordinary contortions.

Over the two years that I've been working on this stuff, I've come to the conclusion that if it's simple enough for dBASE to handle, you should use WordPerfect, which does a reasonable job with lists of various types. If it isn't that simple, then you need something with actual power, like Revelation, or, for multiuser applications, Pick. The problem with Revelation is that it isn't cheap, but neither is dBASE, and Revelation will get the work done. It's radically different from all microcomputer databases except Pick and Cornerstone, and there is literally no data problem that you can't handle with it.

In case no one has ever sent you a copy, Revelation is made by a group in Seattle called Cosmos.

David Keeble
Almonte, Ontario, Canada

Actually, when I need a database, as we increasingly do here, I find Q&A about the simplest to set up and use, at least on a big and fast machine.—Jerry

continued

Swiss Computing

Dear Jerry,

As the only executive for my company living permanently east of the Atlantic Ocean and west of the Pacific (in Switzerland), I have an IBM PC setup that allows me to do all my work wherever I am and to get it back to the right point. With the 6- to 9-hour time difference between my region and the main office, portable telecommunicating is vital. Let me bore you with my solution to the problems you described in your March 1987 article.

In my office I have two Chinese clones from Multitech—one with dual floppies, and one with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. I also have a Finnish modem from Nokia that came with the necessary subscription to the Swiss PTT packet-switching service (Telepac). At home I have an old Columbia VP. The "glue" that holds this all together is my Toshiba T1100 Plus with its built-in 1200-bit-per-second modem.

My company uses the GTE Telemail electronic mail system, and I have two mailboxes—one in my name, and one for the office. This is for the convenience of my secretary and myself. I use WordStar for my text preparation. I do an awful lot of writing, but sticking with WordStar has proven to be less nerve-wracking than learning something better. I have cobbed together an external 5¼-inch drive for the Toshiba that allows the transfer of data between the Toshiba 3½-inch media and the 5¼-inch clone stuff.

When I travel—practically all the time—I take the T1100 Plus and a shirt pocket full of those nice little robust 3½-inch disks. One of them is labeled "Travel Master Disk." It has WordStar, Smartcom II, SideKick, WSIIASCII, and ASCII2WS, and a couple of DOS utilities. Sometimes I throw in Lotus 1-2-3 and my ciphering program from Lightning. In the side pocket is a telephone cable and a standard American telephone plug with a couple of pigtail wires and two very small alligator clips. Of course, I always carry a small screwdriver.

Almost every hotel room has a direct-dial telephone these days. It is a short job to take the cover off either the plug or the phone itself and to parallel the American plug to the line, thus giving you a connection "just like home." From there on, it is easy to dial the Swiss Telepac, activate my macro for Telemail sign-on, and send out all my stuff. In the U.S., it is even easier (and cheaper).

Also, almost every office I visit has a Centronics-compatible printer that lets me hand over new or revised documents on the spot. If I do something on the spreadsheet, I first print it to a disk and then to the paper, avoiding the nuisance of carrying along (and adapting) the driver utilities. Your recent problem of not being able to get an ASCII file by printing a WordStar file to a disk first is no doubt attributable to finger trouble. The procedure works.

In summary, over here we contend with different power-line connections in each country, a dearth of telephone connectors (and those that do exist are all different), no real toll-free service, exorbitant packet-switching costs, and people who think that you have committed a capital offense by taking the cover off a telephone. Notwithstanding these obstacles, I travel and telecommunicate with the greatest of ease.

James A. McInnis
Trogen, Switzerland

Between my alligator clips and a bit of ingenuity, I've managed to communicate from most places, although I guess I'd hate to have your problems.

The Travel Master Disk is indeed important.—Jerry ■

Announcing - the database development system that you designed.

db_VISTA III™

C PROGRAMMERS-
We asked what you wanted in a database development system and we built it!

db_VISTA III™ is the database development system for programmers who want powerful, high performance DBMS capabilities ... and in any environment. Based on the network database model and the B-tree indexing method, db_VISTA III gives you the most powerful and efficient system for data organization and access. From simple file management to complex database structures with millions of records. db_VISTA III runs on most computers and operating systems like MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX/VMS and OS/2. It's written in C and the complete source code is available, so your application performance and portability are guaranteed! With db_VISTA III you can build applications for single-user microcomputers to multi-user LANs, up to minis and even mainframes.

'he db_VISTA III™ Database Development System

1 db_VISTA™: The High Performance DBMS

'he major features include:

- Multi-user suppnrt for LANs and multi-user computers.
- Multiple database access.
- File and record locking.
- Automatic database recovery.
- Transaction processing and logging.
- Timestamping.
- Database consistency check utility.
- Fast access methods based on the network database model and B-tree indexing. Uses both direct "set" relations and B-tree indexing independently for design flexibility and performance.
- An easy-to-use interactive database access utility.
- File transfer utilities for importing/exporting ASCII text and dBASE II/III files.
- A Database Definition Language patterned after C.
- Virtual memory disk caching for fast database access.
- A runtime library of over 100 functions.
- **Operating systems:** MS-DOS, UNIX V, XENIX, VMS, OS/2.
- **C Compilers:** Lattice, Microsoft, IBM, Aztec, Computer Innovations, Turbo C, XENIX, and UNIX.
- **LAN systems:** LifeNet, NetWare, PC Network, 3Com, SCO XENIX-NET, other NETBIOS compatible MS-DOS networks.

2 db_QUERY:™ The SQL-based Query.

- Provides relational view of db_VISTA applications.
- Structured Query Language
- C linkable.
- Predefine query procedures or run ad-hoc queries "on the fly".

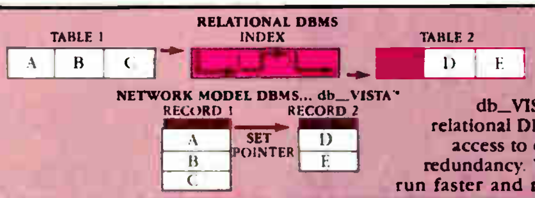
3 db_REVISE™: The Database Restructure Program.

- Redesign your database easily.
- Converts all existing data to revised design.

ll components feature royalty-free run-time distribution, source code vailability and our commitment to customer service. That's why corporations ike ARCO, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Northwestern Mutual Life, UNISYS nd others use our products.

RAIMA'S COMMITMENT TO YOU: No Royalties, Source Code Availability, 60 days FREE Technical Support and our 30-day Money-Back Guarantee. Extended services available include: Application Development, Product Development, Professional Consulting, Training Classes and Extended Application Development Support.

HOW TO ORDER: Purchase only those components you need. Start out with Single-user for MS-DOS then add components, upgrade ... or purchase Multi-user with Source for the entire db_VISTA III System. It's easy... call toll-free today!



db_VISTA out-performs relational DBMS's with direct access to data and less data redundancy. Your applications run faster and more efficiently!

db__VISTA III™ Database Development System

db_VISTA III™	$595 - 3960
db_QUERY™	$595 - 3960
db_REVISE™	$595 - 3960
db_VISTA™ File Manager	Starts at $195

We'll answer your questions, help determine your needs and get you started.

CALL TODAY!
1-800-db-RAIMA
(that's 1-800-327-2462)

MasterCard VISA

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

3055 112th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 (206)828-4636
Telex: 6503018237MCIUW FAX: (206)828-3131

BY117

World Radio History

ASK BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Various Sources

Dear Steve,

Please send me information and addresses of companies that sell the following software (with source code): MS-DOS text editors; pop-up program libraries and RAM-resident program management; EGA and Hercules drivers and libraries; graphics algorithms' implementations (C or assembly language); copy-protection techniques; memory caches; hard disk management; and DOS shells.

I wonder if you could also point me in the direction of sources of information in the following areas:

- Magazine articles, books, and newsletters about the undocumented and more sophisticated aspects of MS-DOS
- Information regarding special boards for floppy disk and hard disk applications
- Manufacturers of products for photocomposition on the IBM PC

Thanks for whatever help you can provide.

Armando Camargo Filho
Sao Paulo, Brazil

I don't have any sources for all the items you list, and since source code is what you really want, your choices are going to be somewhat limited.

A good source of pop-up utilities, hard disk management, memory caches, and various RAM-resident programs (all under MS-DOS) is public domain software.

Source code is available from the special-interest group areas on CompuServe (if you don't mind spending the time and money it's going to take making an international phone call). You can also obtain most of this software by writing to the following groups: Public Domain Software Center (533 Avohill Dr., Vista, CA 92803), New York Amateur Computer Club (P.O. Box 106, Church St. Station, New York, NY 10008), and PCS Software Service (1040 East Chapman Ave., Orange, CA 92666, (714) 771-3560). You can write for catalogs and additional information.

C Source Inc. (12801 Frost Rd., Kansas City, MO 64138, (816) 353-8808) and Entelekon (2118 Kimberly, Houston, TX 77024, (713) 468-4412) sell graphics libraries with source code and support for CGA, Hercules, and EGA display systems. I haven't used either of these libraries, but they seem to contain all the standard graphics primitives.

The book Programming Principles in Computer Graphics *by L. Ammeraal (John Wiley & Sons Inc., One Wiley Dr., Somerset, NJ 08873) also has a good selection of graphics algorithms, along with C implementations in device-independent form.*

Editors, compilers, text formatters, and other programs are advertised by the C Users Group, which you can contact at P.O. Box 97, MacPherson, KS 67460, (316) 241-1065. An editor with source code is available from Magma Systems, 138-23 Hoover Ave., Jamaica, NY 11435, (718) 793-5670.

For information about the documented and undocumented features of MS-DOS, there are several magazines in addition to BYTE. *A couple of the better ones are* Dr. Dobb's Journal of Software Tools *and* Micro/Systems Journal. *The address for subscriptions for both these magazines is P.O. Box 3713, Escondido, CA 02025-9843.*

For programming information about MS-DOS, it is hard to beat the IBM DOS Technical Reference Manual, *available from IBM dealers. The Peter Norton books are also good. The most recent one,* The Peter Norton Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC, *contains the best summary of MS-DOS functions. It is available from Microsoft Press, 13221 Southeast 26th, Suite L, Bellevue, WA 98005.*

On your question about hard disks: In general, hard disk drives for the IBM PC family use an ST-506 type of format, and recently run-length-limited controllers have become popular. A number of SCSI controllers are also appearing on the market. These will usually be under the control of DOS, but you can address individual sectors by writing programs that use BIOS calls. See the advertisements in BYTE *for a wide selection of drives and controllers.*

The closest things to software for photocomposition on an IBM PC are programs like TEX from Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. or Personal TEX Inc., Manuscript from Lotus Development Corp., PageMaker from Aldus Corp., and Ventura from Xerox Corp.—Steve

The Big Red Switch

Dear Steve,

I am interested in adding a reset switch to my AT (80286) clone. I would appreciate it if you could show me a schematic of a reset switch. Such a switch would prove invaluable to me, especially when I'm writing assembly language programs that cause the computer to freeze up. I understand that grounding the microprocessor's reset pin does not result in a complete reset.

Any light you can shed on this matter would be very helpful.

Rick Retter
Danbury, CT

There is no reason you can't reset the 80286 using the reset pin. Grounding doesn't do it, however, because that pin is held low during normal operation. The proper procedure is to raise the reset pin high for a minimum of four clock cycles, then return it to low.

This type of reset is a cold boot—the same as turning off the Big Red Switch.
—Steve

Life with Ozzy

Dear Steve,

I am currently sitting with the window open and an icy wind blowing in, praying that Ozzy will let me get this letter off to you. As you might guess, the trouble appears to be overheating. Ozzy is an Os-

continued

IN ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to
Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
P.O. Box 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, we cannot guarantee a personal reply, but Steve and the Ask BYTE staff answer as many as time permits. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.

The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harv Weiner and researchers Eric Albert, Bill Curlew, Ken Davidson, Jeannette Dojan, Jon Elson, Roger James, Frank Kuechmann, Dave Lundberg, Tim McDonough, Edward Nisley, Dick Sawyer, Andy Siska, Robert Stek, and Mark Voorhees.

MICROSOFT LANGUAGES NEWSLETTER VOL. 2, NO. 11

Dear Reader:

When we introduced the Microsoft® Languages Newsletter in 1985, we had just one goal in mind: improving communications with the people who use Microsoft languages.

We wanted to communicate to you the technical advances underway at Microsoft and get feedback from you about how we could make additional improvements to our products.

Everything we do at Microsoft is built around a vision: to create the software that puts a computer on every desk and in every home. We know that many of you share that vision with us and are working toward it in the development of your own programs.

We know that in order to make this vision come true, we need to supply you with effective development tools—such as the Microsoft CodeView® debugger, Microsoft QuickBASIC and QuickC™ programming languages, and Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler.

But we also know that we need your help to achieve our vision of the future. That's why, back in January, we asked you to share your visions of the ideal programming environment. Your response was tremendous. In fact, we're already exploring many of your ideas, including language enhancements to support windowing environments, a general programmer's editor, and a "super" MAKE facility.

These are just a few examples of how your ideas and suggestions have helped us shape our future product plans. From the very beginning of the Languages Newsletter, your feedback has been invaluable. And that's why we want you to be part of some important changes.

As we look to the next couple of years, we recognize that developers will want to create more global solutions; solutions that will encompass languages, operating environments, and networking. With that in mind, we have decided to transfer our resources from the Languages Newsletter to the Microsoft Systems Journal*—a bimonthly publication covering the broad scope of systems-related issues.*

Because the Microsoft Systems Journal *will include much of the information you're used to getting from the Languages Newsletter, and because we value your active participation in shaping future products, we'd like to offer you a free issue of the* Microsoft Systems Journal.

The issue you'll receive contains detailed information about Microsoft Operating System/2 and the Microsoft OS/2 presentation manager. It gives you the inside story about where we're going, including an interview with Gordon Letwin, one of the chief architects of Microsoft OS/2. There's also a special section entitled "Ask Dr. Bob," with detailed Q&A's on subjects ranging from Microsoft Windows printer drivers to using Microsoft C math library functions in an assembly program.

To arrange to get your OS/2 issue and the Microsoft Systems Journal *on a regular basis, just call toll free 1-800-533-6625 (in Ohio, call 1-800-633-3157). We'll sign you up for the OS/2 issue plus six regular issues (a year's subscription) at the special introductory price of $34.95.* If after examining the OS/2 issue you decide you don't want to continue your subscription, just write "Cancel" across the invoice, return it to us, and you can keep the OS/2 issue free of charge.*

Thanks for your support of the Microsoft Languages Newsletter. We hope you'll find the Microsoft Systems Journal *even more valuable in your programming efforts.*

Sincerely,

Bill Gates

Bill Gates
Chairman of the Board
Microsoft Corporation

**This offer is valid only in the USA and expires March 31, 1988.*

borne 1 with a double-density disk addition. Now, after many years of faithful service, Ozzy is getting persnickety in his old age. He works perfectly for an hour or so, then gives me a BDOS ERROR on drive 1, and he won't reboot until after I cool him off.

I took him to the one remaining repair shop here for Osbornes, but he was nicely cooled by the trip through the Finnish winter and worked perfectly through all the diagnostics without ever overheating. The repairman suggested a new copy of WordStar and a head cleaning—which I agreed to—but Ozzy still gives up now after an extended work session. Any suggestions besides working out in the snow? (I wrote a book using Ozzy called *The Rest Principle*, about the importance for rest in brain functions. Could Ozzy be jealous?)

I have a second question concerning communication between Ozzy and my IBM PC at work. I used a Baby Blue Card with my PC, but then I got an AT, and no one seems to know if the Baby Blue Card can work in it. I can't find a supplier here anymore to ask, and there is no answer from the Baby Blue manufacturer in the U.S. Do you know if it will work? Or is there a better way to carry text between Ozzy and the AT?

David Sinclair
Helsinki, Finland

Ozzy is not jealous; he just read your book and decided to follow its advice. That's the trouble with using computers for writing—they get ideas.

More to the point, Ozzy probably has developed a temperature-sensitive chip. If the error occurs only on reading drive 1, my guess is that the chip is either on that drive or the drive controller.

How to fix it? First, if it hasn't already been done, I suggest giving Ozzy a good cleaning. Blow and/or brush out all the dust, and make sure all the vents are open so that he gets plenty of air. If the trouble persists, the next thing is to try heat or cold. Cold is preferable, because there is less chance of doing damage. Run Ozzy with the case open until he begins to act up, and then chill chips individually until the read error goes away. You will then have identified the bad chip. You can use a spray cooler like Component Cooler, sold by Radio Shack stores (if you can get it in Finland). Similar sprays are sold by most electronics suppliers.

If you can't get the error with the cover off, the next option is to try heating components until the error appears. This is a little tricky—too much heat will make good components look bad; a little more heat, and they stay bad. Be careful, and try not to heat anything above 70 degrees C (the maximum rated operating ambient temperature for commercial-grade ICs).

Table 1: *Null-modem connection for two computers with DB-25 connectors, or one with a DB-9 connector.*

Computer 1 DB-25	Computer 2 DB-25	Computer 2 DB-9
1	1	—
2	3	2
3	2	3
4	5	8
5	4	7
6	20	4
20	6	6

Concerning the Baby Blue Card, I don't know if it will work in the AT. PC expansion cards usually work in ATs, but the higher clock speed of the AT sometimes causes problems. Give it a try, and if you get errors, take it out.

A better method of reading files into the AT may be to use a utility program that temporarily changes one of your IBM disk drives to read CP/M formats. Two I came up with from recent ads are Uni-Form-PC from Micro Solutions, 125 South 4th St., DeKalb, IL 60115, (815) 756-3421, and Xenocopy from Xenosoft, 1454 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 525-3113.

Alternatively, you could use serial communications to transfer files between the two computers if you take Ozzy to work with you. All you need is a serial (RS-232C) port and a communications program in each computer to provide mechanics for copying files from one to the other. Many good programs are available at moderate cost, or for a special task like this, you could write a program in BASIC that would set up the serial ports and transfer the data. You don't need modems, although you could use them if you have them. All you really need is a null modem, which is a cable with two DB-25 (or possibly a DB-9 at the AT end), connected as shown in table 1. The pin 1 connection is probably not needed on DB-25 connectors, and there is no equivalent on the DB-9.—Steve

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

SCSI

Dear Steve,

As I recall, your single-board CP/M computer (the SB180) has a SCSI interface available. I know which end of a sol-

continued

SOMETIMES, THE ACID TEST OF OUR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS IS UP IN THE AIR.

Two miles up, in the belly of a U2 jet, the U.S. Government is now tracking acid rain and radioactive particles with a just-developed device called an Upper Air Sampler.

But months earlier, with expensive development hardware on the blink, timely completion of the project was in real jeopardy.

Luckily, Avocet was called to the rescue. And within 48 hours we came through. With "the best software development tools" their design engineer had ever seen.

Not to mention, down-to-earth prices.

Let Avocet turn your PC or VAX into a powerful, integrated development system in 48 hours, even overnight.

Avocet can help you turn more good ideas into more real products in less time.

Just call us now and we'll get you up and running—with everything you need to turn your computer into a personal, professional development system.

All at a modest price. From a single source. Backed by the reassurance of a technical hotline. So friendly, knowledgeable support is always as close as your phone.

No wonder design engineers with no time to spare come to us first—and keep coming back smiling.

Any similarity to Intel, Hitachi or Motorola is purely intentional.

Avocet's professional quality AVMAC™ assemblers run on any PC-compatible with DOS or Xenix. And on VAX Unix. Just released, *AVMAC Version 2.0* has major speed improvements to assure you lightning-fast assembly. Plus, enhanced compatibility with Intel, Hitachi, Motorola & other chip makers—so you can convert existing code more easily than ever before.

Each AVMAC package comes complete with our AVLINK™ linker, AVLIB™ librarian, AVREF™ cross-reference generator and new 200+ page AVMAC *User's Guide*—all the assembly tools you want and need.

After assembly, check your program with AVSIM™—widely acclaimed as the best simulator/debugger in the industry. AVSIM tests target µP code right on your PC—with no special hardware. It's crashproof. And what you see is what you get: AVSIM's full-screen display gives you instant visual access to the entire CPU—registers, memory, I/O ports, even attached peripheral chips.

Target Microprocessor Families Supported

1802/1805	68000/68010	COP400
6502/65C02	68020	HD64180
6801/6301	8048/8041	NEC 7500
6804	8051/8052	TMS-32010
6805/6305	8085	TMS-32020
6809	8096	Z8
68HC11	F8/3870	Z80

Host Operating Systems

CP/M DOS PC Xenix VAX Unix

AVMAC Macro Assemblers .... from $349
AVSIM Simulator/Debuggers .... from $379
Other Development Tools .... Call

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-448-8500*

to order or receive our latest catalog of microprocessor development tools

Try before you buy.

Order your AVMAC assembler and AVSIM simulator/debugger today and we'll include a special demo kit for both. Try the demo for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return the unopened products for a full refund, less the $35 demo/documentation kit which is yours to keep.

Avocet Systems. We help you get your job done, on time and on budget.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street
P.O. Box 490AK, Rockport, Maine 04856
*Outside US and in ME, call (207) 236-9055
TLX: 467210 AVOCET CI FAX: (207) 236-6713

Avocet delivers all the tools you need—in 48 hours or less. Ask about our AVPROM™ and AVPAL™ programmers. And our NEW 8051 in-circuit emulator, development boards, AVPAS 51™ cross-compiler—and AVKIT,™ the total Unix toolbox for DOS, including the incomparable VI editor.

AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.®

THE SOURCE FOR PERSONAL µP DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card for inquiries in the U.S. and Canada. (Outside North America: 30)

dering iron is hot, but I'm not a designer.

Could a SCSI interface operate from the "standard" serial or parallel port of an MS-DOS computer? I am buying either a Toshiba, an NEC, or a Zenith laptop, but they are far more expensive with an internal hard disk drive. I'd like to be able to connect whatever machine I buy to an external hard disk drive.

A SCSI through a serial or parallel port would have the advantages of a quick connection to transfer or back up data, the ability to use the external hard disk drive on more than one computer, and the ability to daisy-chain a second hard disk drive to the first.

I realize I would need a controller board for the hard disk drive. Any ideas?

Jim Martin
Tonopah, NV

The "standard" serial interface—more officially known as RS-232C—and the SCSI are quite different and totally incompatible. The RS-232C interface was originally intended for connecting modems to terminals and computer mainframes to allow users remote access to the systems. It is also used with adapters, called null-modem cables, to directly connect terminals to the host computer. The SCSI standard is commonly used in small computer systems (such as the SB180) to interface large disk drives and other intelligent peripherals.

Some portable machines, such as the Tandy 100, use a 3½-inch floppy disk drive connected via the computer's serial port. However, I am not aware of any large-capacity hard disk drives that use this technique.—Steve

Protect Me

Dear Steve,

From time to time, you have written about power protection for sensitive electronic equipment. I would appreciate it if you could review in a nutshell several areas of this topic.

First is the protection of 120-volt lines. You had recommended that the metal-oxide varistor with about a 130-V span produced by GE and others was adequate on protection across the hot lines to ground. However, what would be the best component to use as far as voltage span from the ground neutral line to the ground line? What other devices could be used for protection on these lines?

The second area for protection is serial-line communication. Several devices have been made available for protection on these lines. What would you recommend?

Finally, I am interested in constructing my own isolated power supply. High-capacity 12-V batteries are available, as well as various inverters. However, I have a question regarding square-wave versus sine-wave power. Most of the cheaper inverters produce square-wave power. Some of the more deluxe models produce sine-wave power. Does this actually make a difference in protection for providing power to the equipment? You once mentioned a gentleman who used a tripplite power inverter in an overseas country with a battery supply. This type of inverter used square-wave power, and it seemed adequate for him. Do you see any long-term problems with this?

Nicholas J. Spagnola
York, PA

A future Circuit Cellar article will discuss many of your questions in detail. I will attempt some brief answers here, however.

The neutral (return) line in a normal household power system is nominally at ground potential. The fact that the line carries current, however, together with the resistance of the wires, causes a voltage drop in the return. Consequently, this line is somewhat above ground potential; how much depends on how far it is located from the nearest solid earth ground. The resistance in the wires also makes it possible for high-voltage transients to appear in the neutral line independent of the ground line. You can clamp these voltages by devices such as metal-oxide varistors and similar ceramic bilateral resistors (e.g., ZNRs and transorbs).

The voltage used for this device is not critical; it is usually convenient to use one of the same 130-V rms devices used to clamp the hot line. Other types of clamping devices include gas-discharge tubes, constant-voltage transformers, isolation transformers, and high-voltage zener diodes. The popular MOV-type ceramics are probably the most cost-effective in general use.

For protection of RS-232C lines, with maximum voltage swings of + −15 V, varistors with clamping voltages of 20 V to 25 V would be suitable. Each used RS-232C line should be clamped to pin 7 or to an external ground connected to the third wire of an AC outlet.

Telephone lines use ring voltages as high as 120 V, though 80 V or so is more common. A typical phone connection will use two signal wires, red and green in color. These lines should be clamped independently to ground with varistors that have voltage ratings slightly higher than the ring voltage. If you are unable to determine the ring voltage, you can use 130-V varistors like those used for AC power lines.

continued

SOFTWARE

PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

ANSA
Paradox $359.00

ASHTON-TATE
D Base III+ $389.00
FrameWork II $389.00
Multimate Advantage II ..... $CALL
Rapidfile $244.00

BOEING
Boeing Calc ..... $CALL
Boeing Graph ..... $CALL

BORLAND
Eureka ..... $CALL
Reflex $84.95
Reflex Workshop $44.95
Sidekick(unprotected) $47.00
Sidekick/Traveling
Sidekick Bundle $74.95
Superkey $37.00
Travelling Sidekick $42.95
Turbo C ..... $CALL
Turbo Database Toolbox $42.95
Turbo Gameworks $39.00
Turbo Graphix Toolbox $31.00
Turbo Jumbo Pack $177.00
Turbo Lightning $54.95
Turbo Pascal $59.00
Turbo Pascal
Numerical Methods $59.00
Turbo Prolog ..... $CALL
Turbo Prolog Toolbox $57.95
Turbo Tutor $27.95

BRODERBUND
Graphics Library $25.95
Graphics Library Disks $24.95
Newsroom Pro $69.95
Print Shop $39.95
Print Shop Companion $32.00
Toy Shop $42.95

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
COPY II PC $27.00
Option Board $79.95
PC Tools $27.00

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Easy Accounting $54.95
Dac Easy Acct. Tutor $19.95
Dac Easy Payroll $39.95

DAYBREAK
Silk ..... $CALL

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Call for price on all titles!

EPYX
Call for price on all titles!

FUNK
Sideways $37.95

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic Cadd 3.0 ..... $69.95
Generic Cadd w/Dot Plot $89.95

INFOCOM
call for price on all titles!

LIFETREE
Volks Writer $157.00
Words & Figure $137.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Ready! $52.95
Think Tank $97.95

LOTUS
123 ..... $307.00
HAL ..... $CALL
Symphony $439.00

MECA
Managing Your Money $119.95

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy $109.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar 2000 ..... $199.00
Wordstar 2000+ $219.00
Wordstar Prof Rel 4 ..... $249.00

MICRORIM
R Base System 5 ..... $427.00
Clout $124.00

MICROSOFT
Access ..... $CALL
C Compiler $249.00
Chart $164.00
Flight Simulator $32.95
Fortran $267.00
Macro Assembler $87.00
MS-DOS & GW Basic ..... $CALL
Mouse $109.00
Pascal $167.00
Project $227.00
Quick Basic $57.00
Windows $57.00
Word Version 4.0 ..... $CALL

MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk XVI $94.0

NORTON PRODUCTS
Norton Commander $39.95
Norton Utilities $49.95
Norton Advanced Utilities $84.00

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Planner $52.95
Executive Writer $39.95
Executive File $29.95
VP Graphics ..... $CALL
VP Expert ..... $CALL
VP-Info $59.00

PERSONICS CORP
Smart Notes $47.95

ROSESOFT
Prokey $74.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
Harvard Presentation
Graphics $229.00
Harvard Total PM $257.00
PFS First Choice $94.00
Professional File $139.00
Professional Plan ..... $CALL
Professional Write $109.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III $39.95

SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom Pro $79.00
Clip Art ..... $CALL

SYMANTIC
Q&A $219.00

TURNER HALL
Note It $57.00
SQZ $57.00

UNISON WORLD
Newsmaster ..... $CALL

WORD PERFECT
Wordperfect $207.00
Executive $127.00
Library $79.00
Math Plan ..... $CALL

XEROX
Ventura Publisher ..... $CALL

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

CITIZEN
120D $174.00
MSP-10 ..... $279.00
MSP-15 ..... $379.00
Premier 35 ..... $459.00
Tribute 224 ..... $CALL

EPSON PRINTERS
FX-86E $317.00
FX-286E $447.00
LX-800 ..... $179.00
LQ-800 ..... $447.00
LQ-1000 ..... $627.00
EX-800 ..... $387.00
EX-1000 ..... $497.00
GQ-3500 LASER $1499.00
CALL FOR PRICE ON EPSON COMPUTERS

PANASONIC PRINTERS
1080i $159.00
1091i $189.00
1092i $279.00
1592 ..... $389.00
1595 ..... $439.00
3131 ..... $259.00
3151 ..... $399.00
Laser Printer ..... $CALL

STAR MICRONICS
NP-10 ..... $134.95
NX-10 ..... $157.95
NX-15 ..... $349.00
ND-10 ..... $289.00
ND-15 ..... $429.00
NR-15 ..... $499.00
NB24-10 ..... $499.00
NB24-15 ..... $639.00

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome
Amdek 410A Amber,
Green,or White $149.00
Blue Chip Green $89.00
Packard Bell Amber w/std. $97.00
Samsung TTL $89.00
Xtron Amber
TTL/CGA autoswitch $119.00
Zenith 1240 ..... $139.00

RGB
Magnavox 8562 ..... $269.00
Magnavox 8515 ..... $289.00
Thompson...All Models ..... $CALL
Zenith 1330 ..... $407.00

EGA
NEC Multisync $549.00
Packard Bell
EGA/CGA/TTL Auto $419.00
Goldstar EGA ..... $CALL
Amdek 722 ..... $477.00
Thompson Ultrascan $499.00
Zenith 1470 EGA $219.00

Kensington Accessories in stock!!! Call for Best Price

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST
Advantage(128k) $319.00
Rampage AT $419.00
Rampage PC
6 Pak +(64k) ..... $CALL
I/O Mini II $159.00

ATI
Graphic Solution $187.00
EGA Wonder $274.00

BOCA RESEARCH
EGA/CGA/MDA/MCA $149.00
BOCARAM XT w/OK $139.00
BOCARAM AT w/OK $169.00
Bocarams are Intel Above Board compatible
BOCA I/O AT $79.95
BOCA I/O XT $79.95
Gameport Adapter for I/O $19.95

HERCULES
Graphics Plus $179.00
Color Card $147.00
Other Hercules boards in stock...
Call for price

INTEL
AboveBoard PC $227.00
AboveBoard PS/XT $267.00
AboveBoard AT $339.00

SWAN TECHNOLOGIES Add on Cards
Compatibility guaranteed
-1 year replacement warranty
CGA card w/printer port $69.95
Hercules Compatible Mono
card w/printer Port $69.95
Multi I/O ..... $CALL
for configuration and price

PARADISE
Autoswitch 360 ..... $149.00
Autoswitch 480 ..... $169.00

STB
EGA+ $259.00
Chauffer HT $214.00

ZUCKER
CGA $89.95
Monochrome Graphics $94.95
Memory Expansion ..... $CALL

PC HARD DRIVES

Miniscribe
30MB XT Drive
w/controller $339.00
30MB Hard Card $429.00
30MB AT Hard Card $479.00
40MB AT Drive $379.00

Seagate
ST-225 20MB
w/controller $289.00
ST-238 30MB
w/controller $359.00
AT Hard Drives
ST-4038 ..... $549.00
ST-251 ..... $469.00

Western Digital
File Card 20 ..... $439.00
File Card 30 ..... $CALL
AT FD/HD Controller $169.00

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS... tcp SHIPS IT

FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

Software orders over $50 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS
(Yes even at these prices).You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE.

TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

OPEN: 8:00 AM–9:00 PM Mon–Fri
10:00 AM–6:00 PM Sat. 12:00 PM–8:00 PM Sun. ECT

Swan XT10

■ 4.77/10MHz. ■ 640 KB RAM (120 nano-seconds) on motherboard. ■ 150W Power Supply. ■ 8 Expansion Slots. ■ (2) 360K Floppy Drives (Room for 2 additional 1/2 height devices). ■ 101 Key, Enhanced AT Style Keyboard with IBM® type mechanical "touch-click" feel. ■ Reset and Turbo Buttons plus Keyboard Keylock on front panel. ■ Hercules compatible monographic card (720 x 348). ■ High Resolution Amber Monitor with tilt and swivel. ■ Game Port ■ Parallel and Serial Ports, Clock/Calender w/Battery Back-up. ■ Now with MS DOS v3.3/GW Basic.
HARD DRIVE OPTION: Same as above but w/single Floppy Drive, 30MB Hard Drive and Controller. **Only $999.00**
CALL FOR CGA & EGA OPTIONS

$749
Buy with Confidence. 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

IMSI
PC mouse w/Dr. Halo II $89.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem
1200B w/sw $329.00
2400B w/sw $499.00
Swan Technologies 1/2 Card
Internal 300/1200,Includes PC
Talk III software $89.00
2400 baud Internal $199.00
Packard Bell External
300/1200 baud $149.00
2400 baud External $279.00
US Robotics Sportster
300/1200 baud $139.00
Ventel Modems
Call for best prices on all models
Zucker
300/1200 Half Cd Modem
with software $87.00

CHIPS

Numeric Coprocessors
8087 ..... $104.00
8087-2 ..... $147.00
80287 ..... $179.00
80287-2 ..... $CALL

Memory Chips
64k - 120 or 150ns
64k x 4 120 or 150ns
256k - 120 or 150ns

PRICES ARE TOO VOLATILE TO LIST! PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE.

AMSTRAD

PC-1512
Full PC Compatibility
Plus ■ 8MHz Processor ■ 3 Available Slots ■ 512K Memory ■ Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port Standard ■ Microsoft Compatible Mouse ■ MS-DOS 3.2, GEM Desktop, GEM Basic 2 ■ CGA Video Card
CALL FOR BEST PRICE IN THE USA

TOSHIBA
3 1/2" DRIVE, 720 K, Requires DOS 3.2 or higher
Includes Mounting Hardware...... $129.00

DISKS

per box of 10		3.50"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD	-	$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$17.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$16.95	$8.95

EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS
CALL 1-800-533-1131
Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear. Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Isolated power-supply design is a subject worthy of several books if thorough coverage is needed. No perfect solutions exist; each approach has virtues and drawbacks. Often, the simple square-wave inverters can be used with linear power supplies, but not with some switching types and some types of electric motors used in cooling fans, disk drives, and so on.

It is frequently not possible to determine which devices are compatible with square-wave power without long-term trials. In general, I would be wary of using any type of square-wave output supply with equipment designed for sine-wave power.

The price of sine-wave output constant-voltage transformers and uninterruptible power supplies, while once prohibitive, has now dropped to a level where buying one may be more economical than attempting to make one yourself. Check out the ads of suppliers such as Priority One Electronics and Jameco. These have the advantage of being compatible with any type of equipment designed for the same-voltage AC power.

If you can bypass the AC power input of the equipment entirely, you can run it directly from the DC output of the battery if you properly regulate the voltage.
—Steve

Interfacing with the Intelliwriter

Dear Steve,

Sharp claims that its Intelliwriter typewriter (model PA 1000H) will work as a printer for a computer. However, the Intelliwriter needs—you guessed it—an add-on RS-232C interface. Sharp is holding such a device hostage and will release one only for a multibuck ransom. Additionally, Sharp will not say if the interface will work with either the Toshiba T-1100 Plus or the NEC MultiSpeed. (I lust after both these computers with a possibly unhealthy passion.) Can you tell me if the Intelliwriter will work with either of the aforementioned laptop computers, assuming I acquire the RS-232C interface?

Since Sharp is asking so much for its interface, I'd like to cobble an interface myself or get one from a third-party supplier. Where could I get plans for an RS-232C interface? Or do you know of a third-party vendor that already has such an interface available?

Stan Foster
Sanibel, FL

Though I could be wrong, I think it is reasonable to expect that an RS-232C interface for your typewriter would allow it to work with the T-1100 Plus, the Multi-

continued

FUJITSU'S DX2000 SERIES PRINTERS

Switching from computer paper to letterhead is as simple as 1...2...3.

Instructions:

1. Push

2. Pull

3. Push

Push a button. Pull a lever. Push a button.

It's that easy to switch from computer paper to letterhead using a Fujitsu DX2000 Series 9-wire dot matrix printer.

There's no wrestling with continuous forms or optional tractors. No wasting time loading and unloading paper. And automatic feeding of cut sheet paper is faster with the optional, single-bin sheet feeder.

More Efficient, More Productive.

Now you can choose from four printers that can produce between 111 and 135 lines of copy per minute. Or an average-size memo in draft quality in just 11 seconds.

Print speeds range from 44-54 characters per second in near-letter quality mode, to 220-324 cps in draft quality, depending on which model you choose.

Each printer can create letters, spreadsheets, descriptive charts and professional graphs. For brilliant 7-color printing, you can get an easy-to-install optional color kit.

Quiet, Reliable, Compatible.

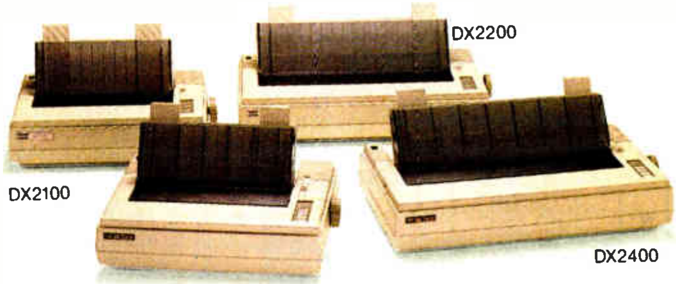
Listen. The DX2000 printers are quiet.

What's more, they can give you years of trouble-free printing without taking time off.

And that's not all. Each printer is compatible with the most popular software packages, using Epson® FX80, JX80, IBM® Graphics Printer® or IBM Proprinter® commands.

For pricing, more information and a demonstration of the DX2000 series or any of our complete line of daisywheel, dot matrix, band or laser printers, call. 800-626-4686.

Make the easy switch to Fujitsu printers.



A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE DX2000 SERIES PRINTERS, CALL 800-626-4686

Circle 345 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 346)

Speed, or any computer with an RS-232C port.

Despite the fact that "RS-232C standard" is kind of an oxymoron (like "military intelligence" and "government service"), the worst it might take to get two RS-232C devices talking to each other would be a little fiddling with cables and setting a software driver or two (e.g., the MS-DOS *command to set the baud rate). If you proceed this way, try to get copies of each device's RS-232C port pin-outs. An RS-232C break-out box is handy, too.*

Although I'm not sure what the Intelliwriter's existing port is, if it is not RS-232C, then it is either a Centronics parallel port or a nonstandard port. If it is Centronics, you could design an RS-232C-to-Centronics converter using a microprocessor like the Intel 8751 or the Hitachi HD64180. For example, my articles on the HD64180-based SB180 contain all the basic information you need to build your own converter (see the September 1985 Circuit Cellar). Also, assembled RS-232C-to-Centronics converters are available at most computer stores or mail-order houses.

If the typewriter's port is nonstandard, the mandatory step before proceeding to build your own RS-232C-to-whatever is to get technical documentation that describes the typewriter's port signals, timing, and so on. However, the supplier may consider this information proprietary; if so, you are more or less locked into purchasing the company's interface.

A couple of cautions. Typewriter print mechanisms are often not up to the severe duty cycle of computer printing. Does the supplier have anything to say about this? Second, it is likely that your favorite word processor, and other software, may not have a driver that takes full advantage of your typewriter. You'd better ask the supplier what printer the typewriter emulates in terms of control codes, special functions, character sets, and so on.
—Steve ■

Between Circuit Cellar Feedback, personal questions, and Ask BYTE, I receive hundreds of letters each month. As you might have noticed, in Ask BYTE I have listed my own paid staff. We answer many more letters than you see published, and it often takes a lot of research.

If you would like to share your knowledge of microcomputer hardware with other BYTE readers, joining the Circuit Cellar/Ask BYTE staff would give you the opportunity. We're looking for additional researchers to answer letters and gather Circuit Cellar project material.

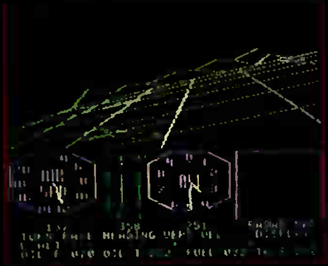
If you're interested, let us hear from you. Send a short letter describing your areas of interest and qualifications to Steve Ciarcia, P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.

1987 - Expanding Scenery disk coverage; East Coast, Japan, & Europe

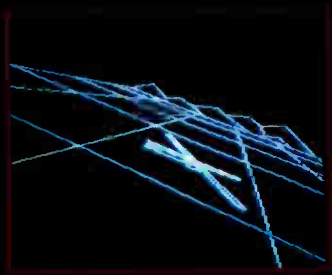
1986 - Flight Simulator II for the 68000 computers

1985 - High-performance Jet flight simulator for the IBM, Commodore 64, and Apple II computers

1982/1983 - Microsoft Flight Simulator & Flight Simulator II



1979 - 3D graphics applied to the original FS1 Flight Simulator for the new Apple II and TRS-80 computers



1977 - SubLOGIC's 3D graphics package in BASIC and M6800 Assembly Language

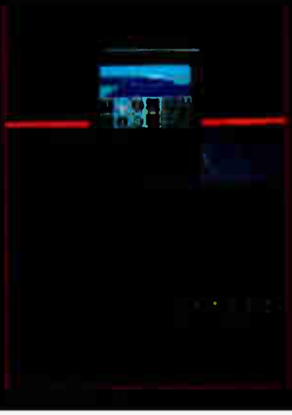
Ten Years of Technology and Dedication

Some say our technology has helped us define the state of the art in flight simulation. We believe our ten years of dedication have gotten us where we are today.

SubLOGIC's first black & white 3D graphics routines, developed in 1977, paved the way for our introduction to flight simulation and aerial combat gaming theory. Our second-generation Flight Simulator II was so well conceived that even we find it difficult to improve upon. Jet's spectacular land and sea battle scenarios set another classic milestone in state-of-the-art simulation gaming. Scenery concepts incorporated into SubLOGIC flight simulation products right from the start continue to evolve as we introduce new, more beautifully detailed areas of the world to explore. And coming in 1988 - a flight control yoke for even more realism!

We invite you to help us celebrate our first decade of success, and share in our anticipation of the next ten years to come. SubLOGIC tenth-anniversary promotional shirts and posters are available at your dealer or directly from SubLOGIC. See your dealer, or write or call us for more information.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)



Tape Compatibility

IBM PC

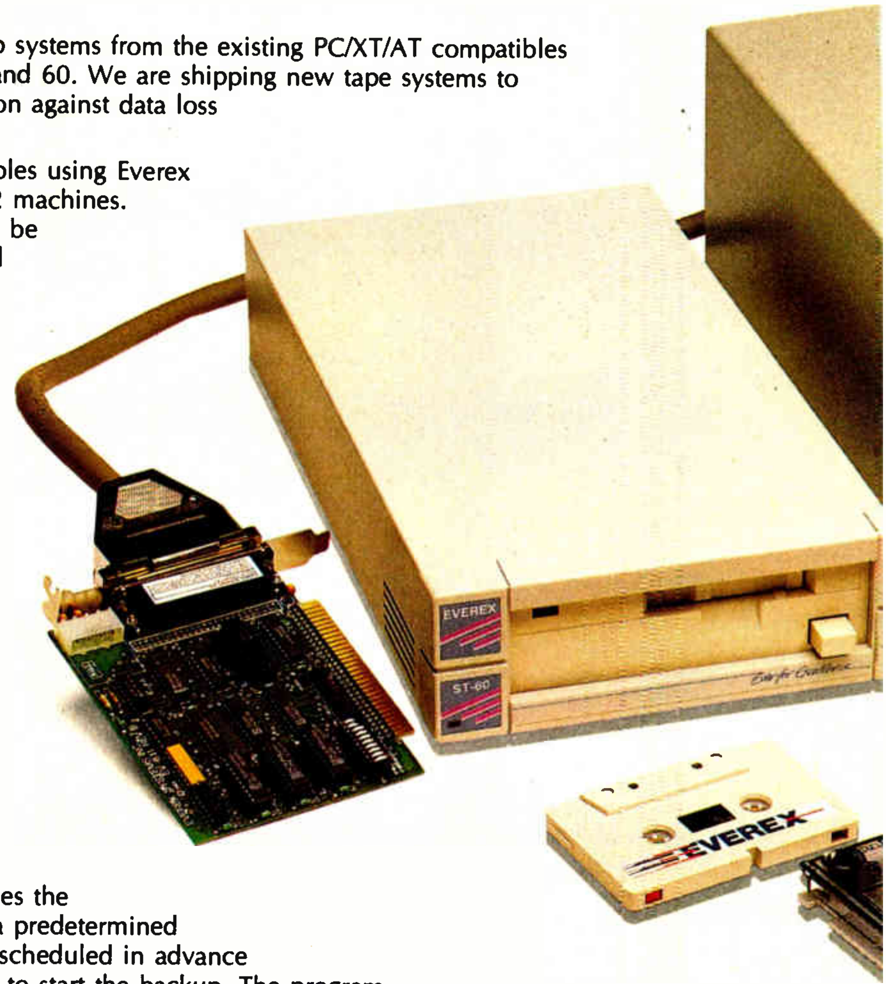
IBM PC/XT

IBM PC/AT

Data Interchangeability

Everex extends its leadership in tape backup systems from the existing PC/XT/AT compatibles to the new PS/2 computer Models 30, 50, and 60. We are shipping new tape systems to provide you with complete backup protection against data loss resulting from disk failures.

The tapes recorded with PC/XT/AT compatibles using Everex software can also be read by your new PS/2 machines. Moreover, the data recorded at one site can be transported to a remote location for retrieval or can be safely stored for archival purposes.



Multiple Models

Whether your preference is cassette or cartridge, we offer 12 different internal and external models ranging in capacity from 40MB to 125MB. If you currently have PC/XT/AT compatible computers, you may want an internal dedicated tape system. If you are switching to the new PS/2 computers, an external tape system may be ideal for your needs.

Automatic

The world-renowned Scheduler™ program, included with our software, provides the priceless feature of backing up disk files at a predetermined time *Automatically*. Up to 8 events may be scheduled in advance so you do not have to be physically present to start the backup. The program even waits for you to complete your work before it initiates its operation.

See Us at Comdex
Booths H8206 & H7642
Las Vegas Hilton

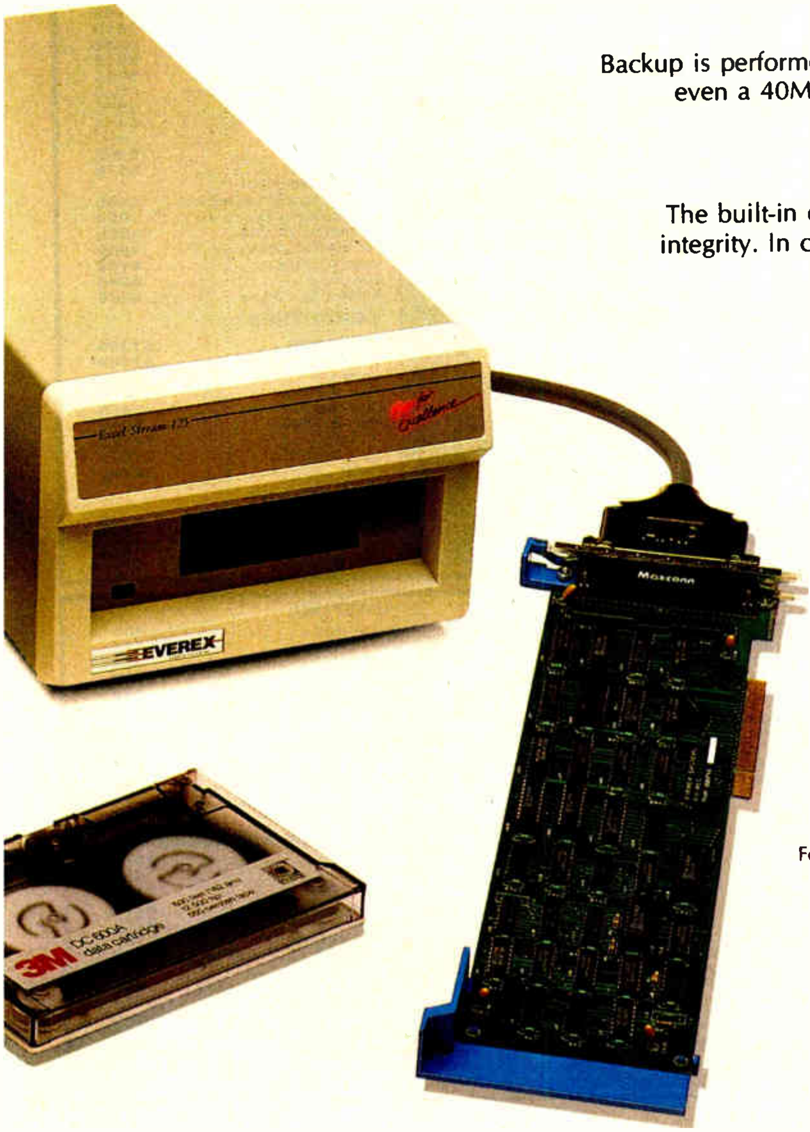
E V E

Across The Board

IBM PS/2 Model 30

IBM PS/2 Model 50

IBM PS/2 Model 60



Fast

Backup is performed at a streaming speed of up to 5MB/min so that even a 40MB disk can be backed up in less than 10 minutes!

Reliable

The built-in data verification in the QIC-24 format assures data integrity. In case of an error, the data is automatically rewritten up to 16 times to insure its validity. Furthermore, the Everex tape software can optionally verify the data bit-by-bit for your complete satisfaction and peace of mind.

The Total Solution

All systems are delivered with a drive, controller/adapter, cables, software, manual and a tape cassette/cartridge. The whole works for a small price! And our products are sold with a 1-year warranty of parts and labor. Our fully trained technical support staff is ready to assist you with any questions. Call us now. Buy Everex to compute with confidence.

For more information or the name of the Everex dealer nearest you:

In USA **1-800-821-0806**

In California **1-800-821-0807**

EVEREX

48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

Ever for Excellence

Over 150,000 tape controllers shipped.

R E X

Circle 101 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 102)

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS Air Express Shipping
See Details Below

LOWEST PRICES FAST DELIVERY

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps All Models	Call
Brother All Models	Call
Citizen MSP-10	$249
MSP-15	$330
MSP-20	$300
MSP-25	$400
Premier 35	$480
Tribute 224	$650
120 D	$165
Diablo 635	$759
Dyconics 150	$299
EPSON All Printer Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard LazerJet II	$1859
NEC P2200	$335
850	$1539
860+	$1935
3550	$729
8810, 8850	$1059
P6	$429
P7	$619
P9	$1035
OKIDATA All Printer Models	Call
Panasonic 1091 Model 2	$180
1080 Model 2	$165
1092 I	$295
1592	$375
1595	$419
3131	$270
3151	$369
Laser	Call
STAR MICRONICS All Printer Models	Call
Toshiba 321 SL	$509
341SL	$674
351 Model II	$899
Laser Printer	Call

DISKETTES

Maxell MD2 (Qty 100)	$82.50
M2S	$65
Sony MD/2 (Qty 100)	$80

MONITORS

Amdek All Monitors	Call
NEC Multisync	$549
Multisync Plus	Call
Multisync Graphic Board	Call
Princeton Graphics All Models	Call
Sony Multiscan w/cable	$585
Zenith 1490 FTM	$625

VIDEO TERMINALS

Qume 101 Plus Green	$315
101 Plus Amber	$315
Wyse 30	$285
50	$359
75	$565
Wyse 85	$384

MODEMS

HAYES All Modems	Call
Prometheus All Models	Call
US Robotics Courier 2400	$335
Password 1200	$149

DISK DRIVES

Iomega Bernoulli 10 meg	$865
Bernoulli 20 meg	$1175
Bernoulli 40 meg	$1720
Teac AT 1.2 Meg Drive	$100
XT ½ Height Drive	$85
SEAGATE 20 meg w/Western I/O	$309
Other Models	Call

$389

mit SYSTEMS Turbo PC/XT
256 Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive • 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard • 4-10 MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	$415
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	$485
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	$725
PC/AT 10 MHz w/512K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$935
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$989
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG	$1519
MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port	$69
Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port	$65
Amber Monitor (TTL)	$89
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	$99
Color Monitor (RGB)	$279
EGA+ Card	$145
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	$38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	$39
Enhanced Keyboard	$69
AT Multi I/O Card	$69
XT Multi I/O Card	$55

BOARDS

AST Six-Pack Plus	$140
Other Models	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	$245
CSSL Awesome	$375
Hercules Color Card	$145
Graphic Card	$175
Graphic Card +	$185
Above Board PC 1010	$210
Intel Above Board PS/PC (1110)	$239
Above Board AT (4020)	$315
Above Board PS/AT (4120)	$345
NEC Multisync Graphic Board	Call
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	$355
Turbo EGA	$449
Paradise Five Pak	$99
Autoswitch 350	$205
Autoswitch 480	$279
Plus Development Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	$545
Plus Hard Card 40 Megabyte	$829
Quadram Quad EGA+	$265
Tec Mar Graphics Master	$409
Captain No Memory	$109
EGA Master	$249
Video-7 Vega Deluxe	$285

COMPUTERS

AST Model 80	$1399
Model 120	$2099
Model 140	$2449
NEC Multispeed	$1419
Multispeed EL	$1625
Toshiba T1000	$810
T3120	$3175
T-1100 Supertwist	$1649
T-3100	$2799

KEYBOARDS

KB5151	$145
KB5153	$235
KB101	$99

SOFTWARE

IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$27
PC Logo	$69
Typing Instructor	$27
Typing Tutor IV	$27
MS Learning DOS	$27

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	$249
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	$245
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	$83
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	$165
Quick Basic 3	$55
Turbo Jumbo Pack	$159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	$55
Turbo C	$55
Turbo Basic	$55
Turbo Prolog	$54

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$282
Microsoft Project	$218
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	$235

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$19
Crosstalk XVI	$88
MS Access	$137
Mirror II	$33
Remote	$88
Smartcom III	$155

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 2.0	$359
Framework II	$395
Smart Software System 3.1	$409
Symphony	$439
Ability	$55

GRAPHICS

Logi Mouse	Call
Logi Buss Mouse w/paint	$85
Newsmaster	$48
In-A-Vision	$259
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	Call
Microsoft Chart 3.0	$249
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	Call
Newsroom	$31
PC Buss Plus Mouse	$99
PFS: First Publisher	$45
IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	$92
PC Mouse	$89
Printmaster	$29
Signmaster	$132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	$38

WORD PROCESSORS

Word Perfect Executive	$103
Leading Edge W/P w/Spell & Mail	$59
Turbo Lightening	$55
Microsoft Word 4.0	$185
Multimate Advantage II	$245
Wordstar w/Tutor	$162
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	$209
PFS: Professional Write	$89
Word Perfect (Ver.4.2)	**$195**
Wordstar 2000 + 2.0	**$189**

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan 3.0	$108
Twin	$35
VP Planner	Call
Supercalc 4	**$269**

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$92
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call

UTILITIES

MS Windows	$55
Copy II PC	$19
1 DIR Plus	$46
Fastback	$80
Norton Utilities 4.0	$48
Printworks	$36
Sidekick (Unprotected)	$47
Sideways 3.1	Call
Superkey	$53
Xtree	$25
SQZ	$46
Brooklyn Bridge	$72

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$375
Cornerstone	$53
dBase III Plus	$379
Extended Report Writer	$175
Knowledgeman II PromoPack	$285
Quickcode Plus	$138
QuickReport	$138
Reflex	$79
DB-XL	$82
PFS: Professional File	$112
R:Base 5000 System V	**$415**

Many other titles available.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card for MS DOS Products.
(All others: 69)

CWF-987

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

To Place an Order: 1-800-528-1054
To Follow-up on an Order: 602-944-1037

8804 N. 23rd Ave.
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Order Line Hours:
Mon-Fri 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00-1:00
Order Processing:
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon-Fri

• No Charge for VISA and MasterCard • You Pay the Ground Shipping—We Pay the Air • Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00 • Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50 • All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only. • NO APO, FPO, or international orders, please • Call before submitting PO Numbers • Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks • Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice • Add 5% for COD Orders • We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

BOOK REVIEWS

C: A REFERENCE MANUAL, 2nd ed.
Samuel P. Harbison and Guy L. Steele Jr.
Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1987
ISBN 0-13-109810-1
404 pages, $31

MICROCOMPUTERS AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SIMULATION, 2nd ed.
James E. Randall
Raven Press
New York: 1987
ISBN 0-88167-292-0
287 pages, $32

TEX FOR SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION
Jacques Désarménien, ed.
Springer-Verlag
New York: 1986
ISBN 0-387-16807-9
198 pages, $19.80

C: A REFERENCE MANUAL
Reviewed by John Unger

Sometimes a reference book gets to be known by its author's name rather than by its title. This honor was bestowed upon the first edition of *C: A Reference Manual* by those in the C language programming community, where the book is often referred to as simply Harbison and Steele, or H and S. While other reference books on the language cover aspects of C as related to specific computer systems or with respect to specific applications, *C: A Reference Manual* provides an in-depth view of C's many gray areas and addresses problems in syntax and structure of which few C programmers are aware.

Samuel P. Harbison and Guy L. Steele Jr. concentrate on giving a precise description of the C language. The book grew out of their effort to write a family of C compilers that would handle the same source-code programs identically on different computers—as far as hardware differences would allow.

C: A Reference Manual is not the kind of text you can read from cover to cover. The authors write in a rather dry, academic style; you'll keep the book next to your compiler manuals rather than at your bedside.

A Little Reminder

As a relative newcomer who has been actively writing C programs for about 5 years, I frequently come across aspects of the language that I don't know how to implement into my programs properly. The C language conference on BIX can be a big help, but what you need is not always available when you need it. That's when *C: A Reference Manual* becomes indispensable. I found that I could rely on it to give me an in-depth description of even the more arcane aspects of C. For example, I had written a fairly simple C program to manipulate some floating-point numbers. The program included such statements as

```
depth = 2.87;
      .
      .
      .
velocity = 6.15;
```

where depth and velocity were declared as floating-type variables. This program compiled and ran perfectly using Microsoft C version 4.0, but when I compiled it with the option `/W2`, which sets the warning level at 2 to catch automatic data conversions and missing returns in function definitions, I found the message `warning 51: data conversion`. I couldn't figure out what the problem was until I found in Harbison and Steele that in C all floating-point constants (e.g., the values 2.87 and 6.15 in the statements above) are always type double. The compiler was telling me to be aware that I had mismatched types.

Handy Numbering Systems

The book uses a systematic notation for each of its sections. For example, Chapter 5, entitled "Types," has a major section, 5.3, "Pointer Types," which in turn has its own subsection, 5.3.1, "Pointer Arithmetic." This type of organization makes it easy to find material in the book.

The authors make the process even more helpful by listing other pertinent references to the subject matter at the end of each subsection. For example, at the end of subsection 5.3.1 is a series of references: "addition operator 7.6.2; assignment operators 7.9; conversion to pointers 6.2.7," and so on. The numbering system makes this cross-referencing easy to use and prevents you from having to flip back and forth to the index. It also means that you can start reading almost anywhere in the book;

continued

Illustrated by Les Kanturek

using the cross-references, you can refer to previous sections pertaining to the subject matter.

Proposed Standard

An important chapter describes the Draft Proposed ANSI C standard and how it differs from the implementation of C described in the rest of the book. Because the sections in this chapter use the aforementioned numbering system, they provide ready references to the original subsection where the feature of ANSI standard C being discussed was first described.

The text focuses on the use of the C language in its fully implemented form found on Unix systems, but it does not emphasize features of the language that are specific only to Unix. One aspect of the book that sets it apart from other references to the language is its description of "standard libraries" that have become part of the language on Unix and that are included in some form in compilers found on other operating systems, such as MS-DOS. Nearly 100 of the book's 404 pages are dedicated to descriptions of the library functions.

Because the book also describes the draft proposed ANSI C standards, the chapters on the standard C library functions clearly indicate which library functions currently used are either not part of the draft proposed ANSI standards or are implemented somewhat differently in those standards.

C: A Reference Manual lives up to its advertisement as a complete treatise on C written with an emphasis on being up to date. It includes the best description of the Draft Proposed ANSI standards integrated with normal C that I have seen. It is certainly not required reading for someone just starting to learn C, but I would recommend it to all serious C language programmers.

John Unger (P.O. Box 95, Hamilton, VA 22068) is a geophysicist who uses computers to study the structure of the earth's crust in earthquake-prone regions of the eastern U.S. He can be contacted on BIX as "reviews2."

MICROCOMPUTERS AND PHYSIOLOGICAL SIMULATION

Reviewed by Karl S. Wittman

Are computer simulations worth the effort? In *Microcomputers and Physiological Simulation*, James E. Randall elegantly demonstrates that good instructors cannot afford to overlook this teaching tool. His purpose is not to hand over ready-to-run computer programs, but rather to show instructors how to build their own software. In doing so, Randall has written a primer of concepts, techniques, and examples for microcomputer users to adapt to their own particular applications. The author's subject, quantitative physiology, is tailor-made to illustrate the way in which teachers can make the transition from using mechanical models and analogies to creating and using computer models of complex living organisms.

Simulations and Education

While educators find microcomputers an attractive supplement to traditional didactic strategies, many are not aware of the significant potential of computer simulations. Publication of commercial discovery-based software, with its emphasis on student control of the learning process, has begun to stimulate interest in simulations. Students can more clearly visualize complex interactions, and teachers can produce what Randall calls "dynamic illustrations" of phenomena not normally possible in the classroom.

Even if teachers want to use computer simulations, there are

continued

FOR $199 YOU'LL GET ALL THE INSIDE INFORMATION YOU CAN HANDLE.

Introducing our PM2400 half-card modem. Thanks to advanced surface mount technology you get full card features and capabilities on a IBM PC,™ XT,™ AT™ compatible half-card.

Included FREE!

ProComm Communications Software

The product is right. The price is right. So, your next question is likely to be, "Is the PM2400 half-card modem Hayes™ compatible?" Our answer is an unequivocal "Yes! WE GUARANTEE IT!" The PM2400 is so compatible, in fact, that even Hayes' own SmartCom II™ can't tell the difference. Now, here's a quick run-down of what $199 buys:

- 0-300, 1200, and 2400bps operation.
- Automatic adaptive equalization for consistent error-free transmission.
- Auto answer mode.
- User modifiable non-volatile RAM.

- Pulse or touch-tone dialing.
- Full or half-Duplex operation.
- Two wire leased-line or dial-up operation.
- Separate Line and Set connectors for data and voice calls.
- Volume-controlled speaker for monitoring.
- External COM PORT selection switch.

The next feature is really important. You should know that the PM2400 half-card internal modem comes with the finest product guarantee around...a 5 year performance guarantee. In the unlikely event the modem fails to perform properly, we'll repair or replace at no charge to you.

Performance, features, incredible value and a great guarantee; each a hallmark of the PM2400 half-card modem. In fact, they're hallmarks you'll find in every Practical Peripherals product.

The baudy PM2400 Half-Card Modem from

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS®

31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
Toll Free: 1-800-641-0814
1-818-991-8200
FAX: 1-818-706-2474

few quality software products available, and those may not target a teacher's specific requirements. As Randall points out, the most effective simulations are likely to be personally developed by a teacher, since these programs spring directly from specific instructional needs and teaching style.

BASIC as a Simulation Language

Randall uses BASIC, as implemented on MS-DOS personal computers, to develop his simulation software. In his view, BASIC is adequate for most models that teachers will prepare, although he concedes that extensive simulations with large memory needs and procedural structures will require a more sophisticated language. Nevertheless, the author maintains that BASIC can produce highly structured programs, and he guides readers through the development of subroutines emphasizing disciplined use of branching operations, data types, and user-defined functions.

Computer simulations are useful only if students find them easy to operate and understand. Randall contends that graphics-based software can achieve these goals. Microcomputers make graphics programming accessible because BASIC has built-in color graphics extensions. With little additional training, a programmer can add a more realistic representation of physical phenomena. Moreover, when you connect the computer to a dot-matrix or laser printer, a hard copy of the screen can be quickly put in the student's hands.

The book contains many programming techniques illustrated by actual applications to physiological phenomena. For example, Randall shows how to combine `VIEW` and `WINDOW` commands to plot a typical Henderson-Hasselbach equation in which pH is expressed in terms of arterial partial pressure of carbon dioxide and arterial bicarbonate concentration. The `VIEW` command is used to select a portion of the monitor screen on which to display the plot, and the `WINDOW` command sets the plot scale.

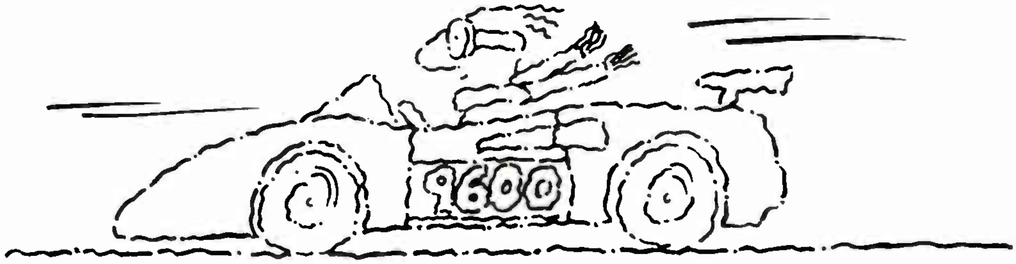
Randall takes considerable care to guide the reader through each component of a simulation. For example, he not only provides code for a complete plot subroutine, but he also thoughtfully suggests sources for adapting this and other subroutines to the reader's own work. In fact, one of the book's strong points is its provision of relevant and recent references following each chapter.

Microcomputers and Models

Randall's book focuses on the development of a satisfactory computer simulation as a two-part process: formulation of a mathematical model that accurately describes the physiological mechanism, and successful translation of the model to a computer program. Simulation programmers are acutely aware of the problems involved in converting mathematical concepts to the discrete computational methods of the computer. While transfer from the precision of algebraic expression to the approximation of digital computations harnesses the brute-force ability of the computer to perform repetitive calculations, this same iterative process can introduce serious computational errors and distortions.

Randall is especially cautious about advising novice programmers of the traps to which they might fall prey. For example, he is clearly aware of the trouble microcomputers have with truncating and rounding numbers, and he shows his readers how to minimize these problems. He also takes care to point out that simulations of continuous physiological processes can be approximated by solutions of mathematical iterations only at finite periods of time. When these values are plotted graphically on the CRT screen, he says, "The honest thing to do is to place a point indicating the value of the solution at each time position."

continued



Now go 17,400 bps in under $1000.

The new Courier HST modem.

PC Magazine calls USRobotics' Courier HST,™ "the top price-performance ratio at 9,600 bps." Now we've made it almost twice as fast without raising the price.

Our new full-duplex High Speed Technology dial-up modem with MNP™ Level 5 data compression is totally AT command set compatible, delivering data at up to 17,400 bps. And automatic fall-back/fall-forward always assures the fastest speed possible. Courier HST reduces phone line costs every time you use it.

When you buy an HST modem, you get USRobotics' more than 10 years of modem experience gained through sales of over half-a-million modems. We're an organization that will support you and grow with your needs.

PC Week says, "USRobotics' Courier HST produced the most impressive test results based on the modem's suitability to both file transfer and interactive applications."

Other modems talk about speed. Courier HST delivers. Get your hands on one... *fast!*

Free Warranty Extension! Buy an HST before December 31, 1987 and receive a 3-year warranty extension FREE. A $50 value.*

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR Ext. 49

In Illinois (312) 982-5001

USRobotics™

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.

8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076.

MNP is the Microcom, Inc. trademark for Microcom Networking Protocol, a public domain error-control protocol.

*Total warranty including extension: 5 years.

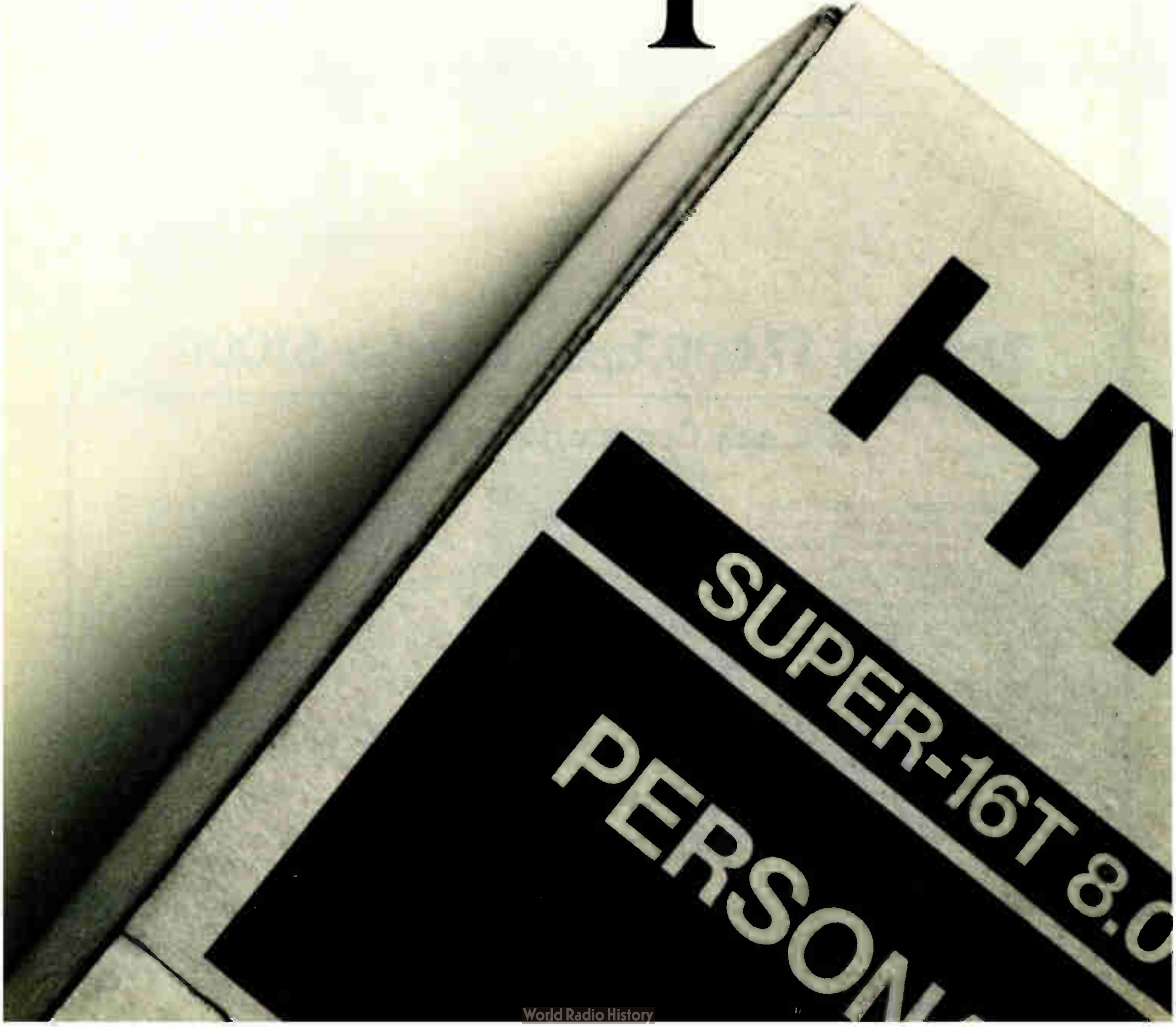
Here's a solid investment tip. For a great value in a quality PC compatible, you owe it to yourself to see Hyundai's new line of computers. Such as the 8.0Mhz Super-16T.

Its low price buys you standard features like 640KB RAM, six I/O slots, serial and parallel ports, and a real time clock with battery backup. But that's just the tip of the iceberg. Because the Super-16T also comes with Electric Desk—the integrated software package that gives you all the programs you need on a single disk. Word processing, spreadsheet, data base, spellchecker, communications, plus 197 printer drivers.

What's more, the Super-16T also comes with the longest warranty in the business. And is serviced by a nationwide network of specially-trained Hyundai dealers. Just the kind of support you'd expect from a world class company that's $14 billion strong.

You'll also find this same kind of value with Hyundai's small

The tip of t

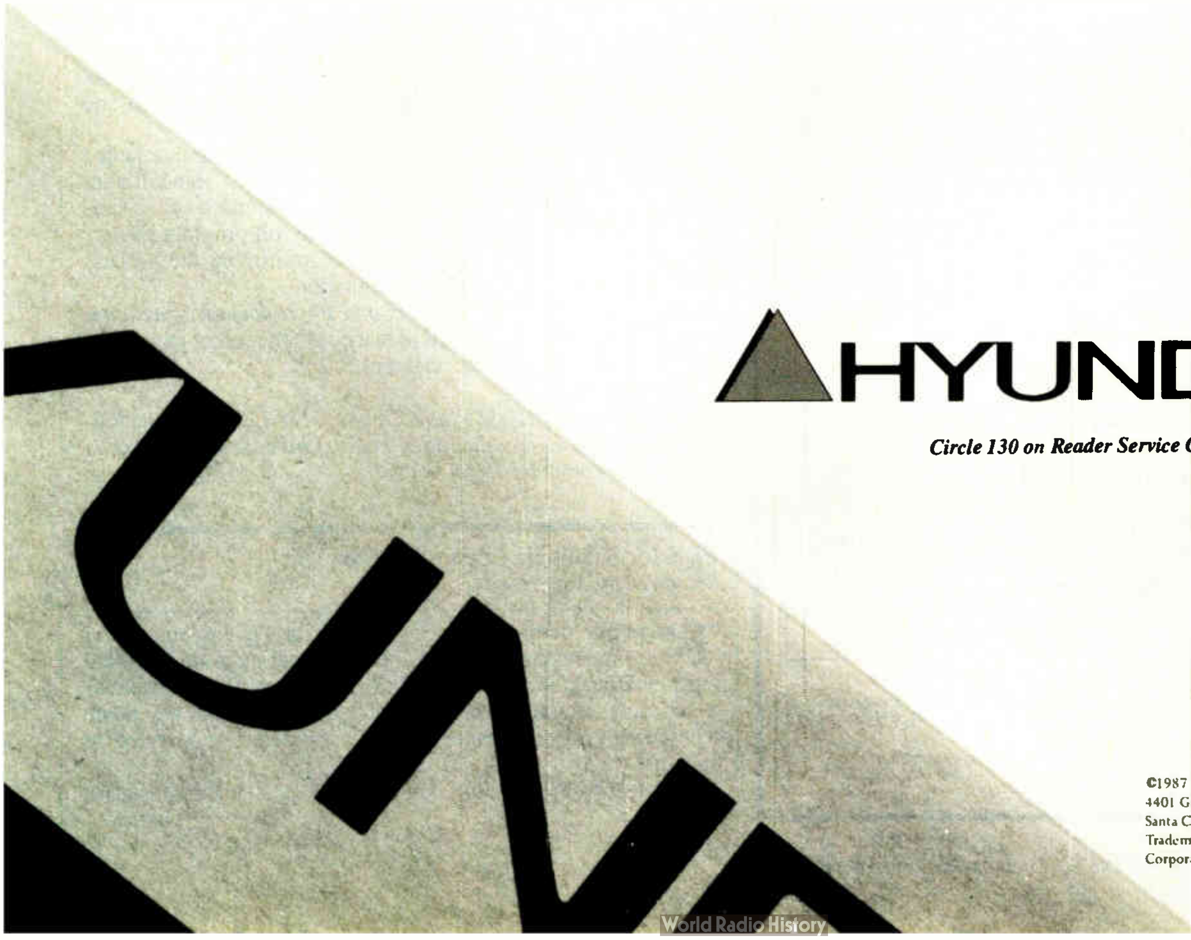


footprint Super-286C and diskless PC Terminal, too.

On the surface, all PC compatibles may look alike. But get beneath it, and you'll discover one company clearly gives you more for your money. Hyundai.

For the Hyundai dealer nearest you, call 1(800) 544-7808.

he iceberg.



HYUNDAI™

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

He illustrates the method using the PSET command.

A valid physiological model should fully reflect actual values that might be expected in a living system. Often, functional relationships are mathematically nonlinear and can be more difficult to reproduce as a simulation than as a simple linear solution. Randall considers various mathematical alternatives to approximating real physiological systems while showing the reader his approach to optimizing the processing speed and accuracy of the formulations.

An Example of Model Development

A nephron is the basic structure in the kidney that concentrates nitrogenous end products of protein digestion and eliminates these wastes as urine. Randall's model of the process of producing urine takes into account the biological mechanisms that allow molecules to selectively cross cell membranes, the regulation of local osmotic pressure gradients, and the action of antidiuretic hormones on nephron-collecting duct permeability. His model also permits the student and teacher to manipulate such variables as blood plasma osmolarity, molecular filtration and transportation rates, and cell membrane permeability values.

Randall's approach to this simulation is typical of the way he handles the task of describing various models he uses in his own teaching. He believes that clear conceptualization of the physiological phenomenon leads to a precise mathematical statement of the model. He provides the reader with a broad view of the model, describing each important variable followed by consideration of characteristic relationships between and among the variables as expressed in mathematical terms.

A Valuable Sourcebook

Microcomputer and Physiological Simulation is a valuable sourcebook of ideas and techniques for teachers who are willing to put some effort into writing their own simulation software. Although the book is directed toward quantitative physiology, teachers of any subject with mathematically describable phenomena might benefit from it. I particularly like the author's writing style. Despite the very technical nature of the book, Randall expresses himself clearly, precisely, and in a personal way so that I almost felt as though I was getting a one-on-one tutorial.

It may appear contradictory that the only substantive fault I find with the book is also one of its chief virtues. Randall's intent is to help teachers who are new to programming and to simulations. In doing so, he does not provide full program listings but uses his book as a vehicle for demonstrating the process from concept through validated simulation.

I recommend *Microcomputers and Physiological Simulation* to anyone seriously interested in learning about computer simulation as a practical educational tool.

Karl S. Wittman (8 Reid Place, Delmar, NY 12054) is a technical writer who covers the allied health and education fields as affected by computer technology.

TEX for Scientific Documentation

Reviewed by Alan Hoenig

The public domain typesetting program TEX is one of the more interesting pieces of software floating around. Given form by Donald Knuth of Stanford University, TEX is capable of far more versatility and virtuosity than just about any other typesetting system, whether driven by computers or operated by humans.

Devotees of TEX in this country form a small but enthusiastic

continued

AW . . . WHAT THE HECK!

More than two years ago, we introduced the leading low-cost (under $1000) CAD system, ProDesign II. It was priced at $299. Since that time, more than 1000 enhancements have been added to the software, making ProDesign II the price performance leader in CAD.

Now, ProDesign II has been renamed DesignCAD and packaged with more than $400 worth of supplementary software, including symbol libraries, file transfer utilities, and materials list programs. We added more than 100 enhancements to the software, making DesignCAD an extremely powerful CAD system at any price.

We were at a loss, however, when it came time to set the price. We considered pricing DesignCAD at $999. We thought about reducing the price to a low $599. We talked to industry experts. We met with marketing consultants. We performed calculations on the finest spreadsheets money can buy. Then, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw . . . What the Heck!" DesignCAD is priced at $299!

New Name: ProDesign II is now DesignCAD

New Features:

- Compatibility with most other CAD systems large and small (DXF and IGES, Input and Output included at no extra charge).
- Compatibility with virtually all desktop publishing systems is included at no extra charge.
- Expanded Memory Support is now provided to utilize the full power of your PC/AT.
- Several new character fonts are now provided at no extra charge.
- More than 100 new drawing features are now provided at no extra charge.
- Symbol libraries with more than 500 symbols are included at no extra charge.
- A Bill of Materials utility is provided at no extra charge.
- DesignCAD provides complete support for the IBM System/2.

Same Quality:

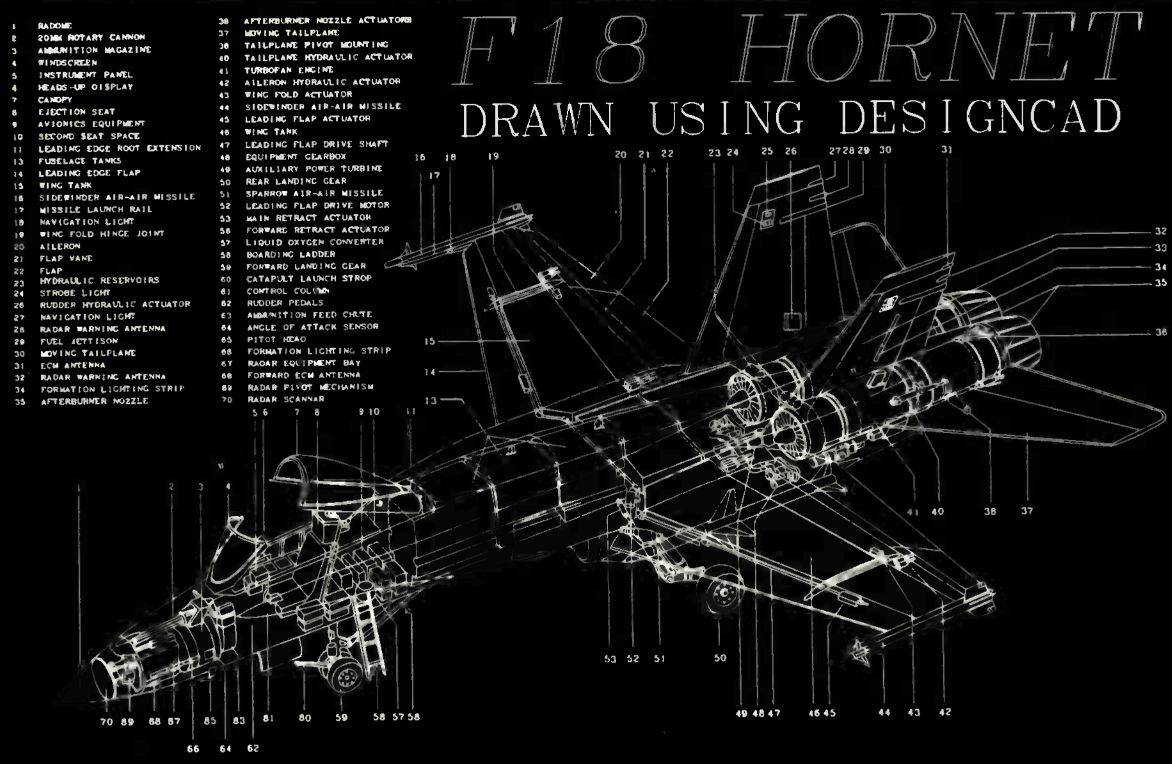
- DesignCAD has all the features and capabilities of ProDesign II - normally found only in CAD systems costing thousands of dollars.
- DesignCAD, like ProDesign II, has unparalleled ease of use.
- DesignCAD, like ProDesign II, has unprecedented dot matrix print quality.
- DesignCAD supports more than 200 printers, 80 plotters, and virtually any mouse, digitizer, and display compatible with the IBM PC.

Call or write for a FREE DEMO DISK:
American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361 • 918/825-4844

ProDesign II is now DesignCAD

Still Only **$299!**

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card



group that operates along informal lines. Our European counterparts are far more structured, and hence we have TEX *for Scientific Documentation*, the proceedings of a second European conference devoted to TEX.

Some Disappointments

Lots of interesting papers appear within this volume of proceedings, but there are some disappointments. For example, the book's title, while wholly accurate, is entirely misleading. Despite the stated theme, the conference planners seem to have accepted papers concerned with any aspect of TEX. Only two or three papers (out of 16) address the title TEX *for Scientific Documentation*. Rather, it is TEX's idiosyncrasies that seem to have set the de facto theme for this meeting. Focal points include the fact that TEX is not WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) and is batch-oriented. Second, because of TEX's unique nature, it takes a competent programmer to achieve fancy effects. Finally, can TEX work with non-English text? Based on the spirit of these papers, the conference should have been titled "Nonstandard TEXnical Environments."

Most of these papers describe front ends, back ends, interactive shells, and what have you that fit over, on top of, or under TEX to make TEX work in a friendlier or easier way. And here's another disappointment: Some papers fail to distinguish between work contemplated, work in progress, and work completed. Occasionally, it is unclear precisely at which workstation or microcomputer these implementations are aimed. Finally, and most frustrating, is the lack of information about the availability of the software; how can we in the U.S. get our hands on this stuff? Some of the packages sound good (and work quite well, or so I understand from attendees of the meeting). But reading these proceedings is like leafing through a catalog from which all prices and ordering information have been excised.

My final negative comment—and one that I'm not sure is even fair—pertains to the uneven quality of the writing. Many of the papers read just like documentation. Although English was the official language of the meeting, it is clearly not the native language of many contributors.

What TEX Can Do

Nevertheless, if you are TEXnically-oriented, you will be pleased to dip into this book. You will want to know what kind of work is being done with TEX to make it work in ways presumably not intended by its creator. For example, EasyTEX, a product of Milanese scientists, provides a series of menus from which you create equations for your document. The equation will appear on-screen as you specify it, while genuine TEX code is generated behind the scenes.

Another example: When running the University of California at Berkeley's VORTEX system, you see your source text and previewed typeset copy on separate windows on your monitor. You can edit either window, and changes from one automatically propagate to the other. (Is this true on-line TEX?)

Good Quality

A problem with other proceedings—but not this one—is the poor quality of the printed page. Typescripts are usually collected and photographed for printing as is, and sometimes the sacrifice of professional appearance for speedy communication is a reasonable one. Fortunately, all the authors prepared their papers using TEX, and the result is a volume characterized by a uniform and professional appearance. ■

Alan Hoenig (17 Bay Ave., Huntington, NY 11743), a professor of mathematics at John Jay College of Criminal Justice in New York, is a TEX consultant.

AUTOMATED BILL PAYING. AUTOMATIC REPORTS.

ALL NEW! Version 2 For Business or Home

Quicken finishes all this in under 5 minutes!

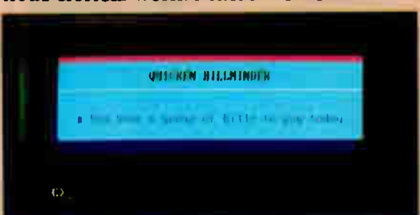
Introducing Quicken® Version 2—absolutely the fastest, easiest way to write checks, keep financial records, track income and expenses, budget, and manage your cash flow. It's ideal for business or personal use.

Now, Finish Financial Chores in Seconds.
Quicken completes your financial work 4 to 8 times faster than ever before:

- Analyze budget vs. actual expenses by month for 12 months: 4 seconds
- Look up a check you wrote 1000 checks ago: 1 second
- Write and print 20 checks and update all records: 3 minutes
- Compile an itemized list of tax deductions for the year: 3 seconds

How can it be so fast? Quicken uses indexed files and speed-optimized C and assembler code—the very latest in high-speed technology.

So Automatic, It Eliminates Work.
Quicken's fully automatic design features instant "macros" that eliminate repetitious clerical work. Macros remember



Quicken remembers the bills you forget.

your bills, print your checks, and update all records automatically. All you do is sign the checks.

In fact, Quicken is so automatic it reminds you when to pay bills even if you forget to use it! Simply turn on your hard disk PC, and Quicken's pop-up Billminder™ appears when you need to pay bills.

No Need to Alter Your Bookkeeping Procedures.
Quicken is easy to use because it works just like your checkbook. There's no need to change your bookkeeping format or learn anything new—no accounting jargon, no "debits," no "credits."

Quicken also comes with comprehensive on-line help, a complete manual, and free technical support.

Here's what the critics say:

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use." *Martin Blumenthal, inCider Magazine*

"Extremely simple and fast." *Esther Dyson, Industry Analyst*

"Absolutely the best small accounting program made." *Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate*

New Features for Business.
Quicken provides special sections for businesses covering payables, receivables, cash flow forecasting, payroll, petty cash control and job, client, and property bookkeeping.

If you're an accountant, property manager, doctor, consultant, manage a service firm or virtually any other type of business, and you use a checkbook, Quicken will save you time and money starting today.

Free 30-Day Trial.
Try Quicken. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it within 30 days and you pay nothing.

Current Quicken owners—Call our 800 number for upgrade information.

Specifications
Capacity: Number of bank accounts: unlimited. Number of transactions: unlimited. Maximum amounts: $9,999,999.99. Number of income/expense categories: 250 with 256K, thousands with 512K RAM.
Software Compatibility: Exports data and reports in ASCII. Also exports in Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.
Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, AT,® PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All Printers. All monitors. Also available for Apple® IIe, IIc and GS with most of the same features.
Other: Not copy-protected. Checks are approved for all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada.
Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Quicken $49.95

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Try Quicken for 30 Days Free! If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for a full refund (including $3.00 shipping and handling charge).

Call 800 624-8742
(in California call 800 468-8481)

Or send coupon with payment to: Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

☐ Check enclosed (No purchase orders)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Card No.__________ Exp.______
Name__________
Address__________
City__________ State______
Zip______ Phone__________

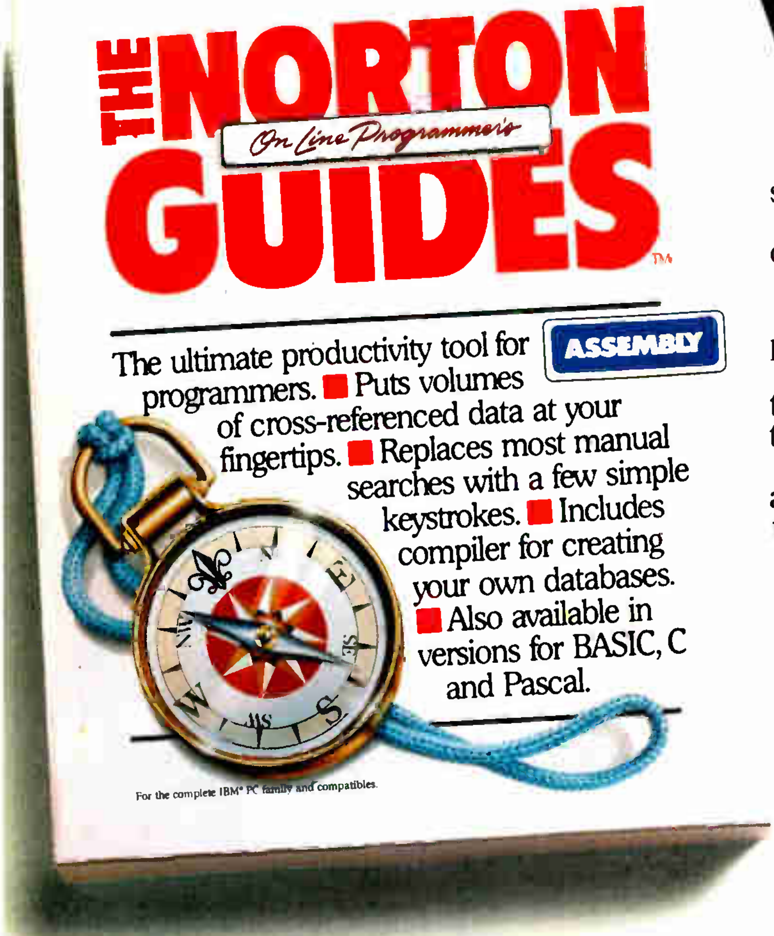
☐ Quicken, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling
☐ IBM version ☐ Apple II version
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Transfer to Lotus Utility (optional), $19.95

Intuit

Code BY1187

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card

Peter Norton new programm who hate



Nobody ever said programming PCs was supposed to be easy.

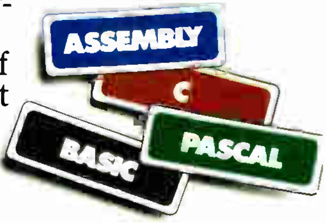
But does it have to be tedious and time-consuming, too?

Not any more.

Not since the arrival of the remarkable new program on the left.

Which is designed to save you most of the time you're currently spending searching through the books and manuals on the shelf above.

The Norton On-Line Programmer's Guides™ are a quartet of pop-up reference packages that do the same things in four different languages.



Each package consists of two parts: A memory-resident Instant Access™ program. And a comprehensive, cross-referenced database crammed with just about everything you need to know to program in your favorite language.

And when we say everything, we mean everything.

Everything from information about language

Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT and DOS compatibles. Available at most software

announces a
ng tool for people
manual labor.

syntax to a variety of tables, including ASCII characters, line drawing characters, error messages, memory usage maps, important data structures and more.

How much more?

Well, the databases for BASIC, C and Pascal give you detailed listings of all built-in and library functions.

While the Assembly database delivers a complete collection of DOS service calls, interrupts and ROM BIOS routines.

You can, of course, find most of this information in the books and manuals on our shelf.

But Peter Norton—who's written a few books himself—figured you'd rather have it on your screen.

In seconds.

In full-screen or moveable half-screen mode.

Popping up right next to your work. Right where you need it.

A Guides reference summary screen (shown in blue) pops up on top of the program you're working on (shown in green).

Summary data expands on command into extensive detail. And you can select from a wide variety of information.

This, you're probably thinking, is precisely the kind of thinking that produced the classic Norton Utilities.™

And you're right.

But even Peter Norton can't think of everything.

Which is why there's a built-in compiler for creating databases of your own.

And why all Guides databases are compatible with the Instant Access program in your original package.

So you can add more languages without spending a lot more money.

To get more information, call your dealer. Or call Peter Norton at 1-800-451-0303 Ext. 40.

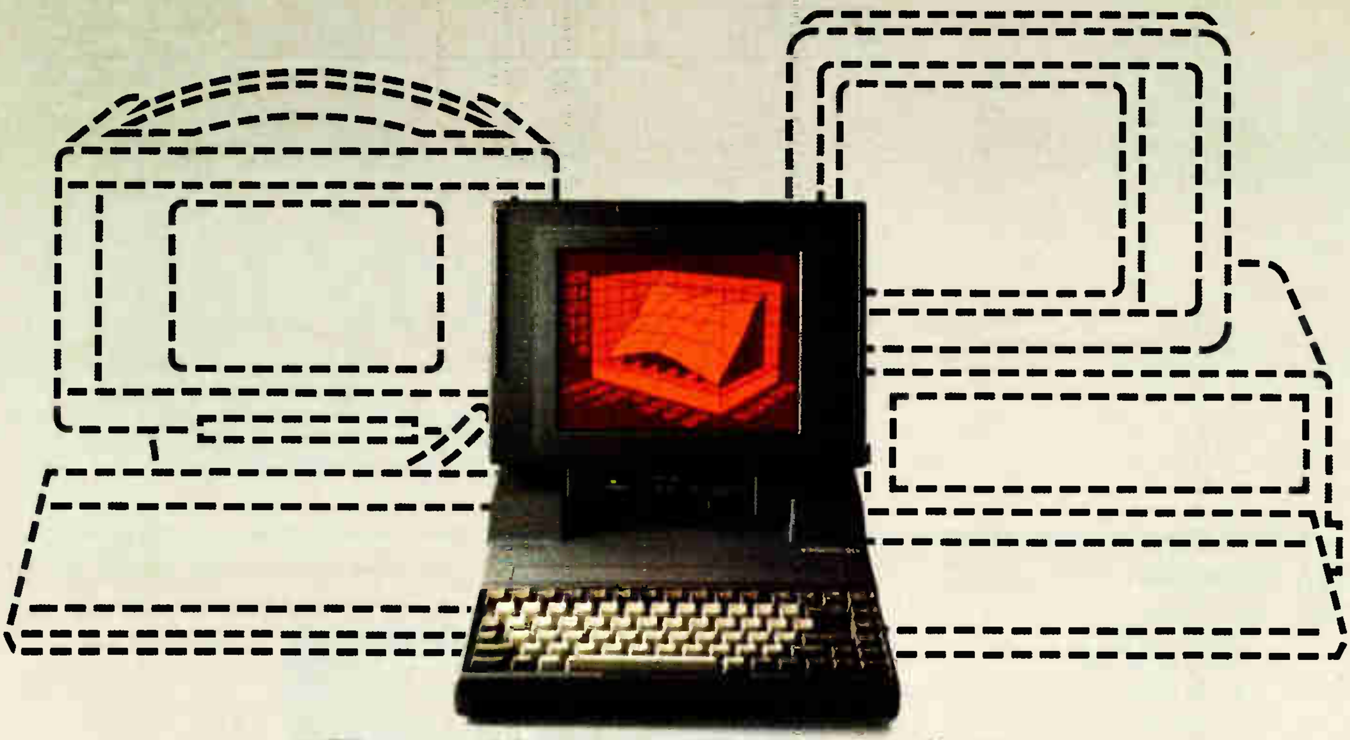
And ask for some guidance.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

dealers, or direct from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd., #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361, Fax 213-453-6398, MCI Mail: PNCI ©1987 Peter Norton Computing

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 234)

Products in Perspective



New Portable from HP

About the size of a standard attache case, Hewlett-Packard's new IBM PC-compatible Portable Vectra comes in models both with and without a hard disk. The Vectra measures 16.5 by 13.9 by 3.5 inches and weighs 16.6 pounds with its rechargeable battery module.

The unit's flip-up cover has a full-size 12-inch diagonal supertwist LCD screen that displays 80 characters by 25 lines. It is CGA-compatible with a resolution of 640 by 400. Besides having continuously adjustable contrast and tilt, you can detach the Vectra screen and hook the computer up to any external, MDA-, CGA-, or EGA-compatible monitor.

Based on a CMOS 8086-compatible processor running at 7.16 MHz, the system has a socket for an 8087 numeric coprocessor and includes 640K bytes of RAM, expandable to 6 megabytes (up to 4 megabytes in the hard disk-equipped model).

The Vectra has a full-size 92-key keyboard with full-travel keys. It comes with either two 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drives, or with a single floppy drive and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. HP says the floppy-only model of the Vectra will run up to 10 hours on battery, the hard disk model up to 4 hours.

The Vectra comes standard with a parallel port, but no serial port. Options include a dual-serial EMS adapter, both 1200-bps and 2400-bps modems, and HP Vectra DOS 3.2, which the company claims is functionally equivalent to DOS 3.3.

HP's Portable Vectra is the size of an attache case.

Price: $2495; with 20-megabyte hard disk, $3595; dual-serial EMS adapter with 1 megabyte, $995; with 2 megabytes, $1795; 1200-bps modem, $450; 2400-bps modem $695; Vectra DOS 3.2, $95.
Contact: Call your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer. To obtain the phone number, call (800) 367-4772.
Inquiry 751.

Color Graphics Page Processing

PagePerfect is a word-processing-based page processor from International Microcomputer Software Inc. (IMSI) that includes a file-management shell. The operating shell lets you create a document, integrate graphics, lay it out, compose, and print it without leaving the program. The program is keyboard-controlled, with function keys used to control procedures like create, change, view, move copy, go to, and undo. Using a virtual-memory scheme, undo enables you to erase the last function you performed.

The program is mnemonic, so you can type just the initial letter instead of a full command. A menu is always visible at the top of the screen, showing you where you are in the layout.

You can enter and edit text within a composed page at nine view levels. The program emulates WordStar and MultiMate and can accept files from many other word-processing programs. The program comes with style sheets that include memos, business letters, invitations, announcements and reports, or you can create your own. You can save style sheets and scroll through them, forward or backward, to find the one you want.

The program has over 100 typefaces, and supports bold, italic, bold italic, underline, double-underline, reverse, outline, and strike-out. It also supports multiple gray shades and patterns for text characters and backgrounds.

A graphics editor, Desktop Publisher's Graphics, is bundled with PagePerfect. The program lets you scan images into PagePerfect, or you can import them from other graphics programs. You can also draw, edit, crop, or enhance pictures without leaving the program. PagePerfect's Image Librarian is an indexed picture file that you can use to call up images by name or scroll through thumbnail sketches, choose the one you want, and position it in your document.

Houghton-Mifflin's spelling checker and thesaurus are also included in PagePerfect. It also includes incremental-refresh capability, which means that while it is a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) editor, the screen only refreshes when you pause, rather than moving back and forth every time you make a change, which can be distracting, according to IMSI.

With PagePerfect you can create documents of any length, limited by available memory.

Only the version for color monitors will be shipping at first. IMSI reports that a monochrome version will be available in the future.

PagePerfect runs on IBM PC ATs and compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, an EGA, and a color monitor.
Price: $495.
Contact: International

continued

SEND US YOUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE
We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information about it, including its price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE does not represent itself as having formally reviewed each product mentioned.

Microcomputer Software Inc., 1299 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901, (415) 454-7101.
Inquiry 752.

New Technology Printer

Data Technology Corp.'s CrystalPrint VIII page printer uses Casio's new liquid-crystal-shutter-technology print engine, along with DTC's custom printer controller. The 8-page-per-minute printer emulates the HP LaserJet Plus, and includes 1.5 megabytes of RAM for full-page graphics capability on both letter and legal-sized paper. It also has nine ROM-resident type fonts.

The liquid-crystal-shutter technology keeps both pixel size and light source/drum clearance uniform, resulting in sharper, undistorted characters. The CrystalPrint VIII's organic photoconductor drum provides up to 7000 pages before replacement, and the separate toner set will do up to 5000 pages.

Options include Epson, Diablo, HPGL, and IBM ProPrinter emulation cartridges, as well as various font cartridges.
Price: $2495.
Contact: Data Technology Corp., 2551 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 727-8899.
Inquiry 753.

muLISP-87

Added to the 87 version of muLISP is a window manager that assists you in writing menu-driven interfaces for applications programs, primitives for high-resolution graphics, and utility libraries that implement multidimensional arrays, record structures, and dynamic closures.

A LISP-based programming environment, muLISP includes more than 450 Common LISP functions and special forms, a library of utility programs, and a screen-oriented editor and debugging system. A Flavors package features multiple inheritance, before and after daemons, and whopper methods.

With muLISP's text editor, you can edit LISP source files with expression-evaluation, blinking-parentheses, and undelete functions. You can suspend the editing of a source file and switch to a debug window or another edit window with one keystroke.

An optional compiler written entirely in muLISP includes fully commented source code.

The program runs on IBM PCs and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and 256K bytes of RAM. It also runs on IBM PS/2s and is available on 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disks.
Price: $250; compiler, $150.
Contact: Soft Warehouse Inc., 3615 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816, (808) 734-5801.
Inquiry 754.

Calculating Your New Withholding

EasyForm W-4 calculates the number of your allowances, the resultant amount withheld from pay, the government-suggested additional withholding, and any adjustments required during the year for the W-4 Employee Withholding Certificate to meet government requirements. In addition, the program calculates the permissible amount for an IRA, eligibility for special withholding allowance, allowable amount for itemized deductions, and any additional standard deductions for employees or spouses not itemizing, blind, or over 65 years of age. It also calculates adjustments to income and the impact of phase-in rules (e.g., losses from business or investments, qualified contributions to IRA or Keogh plans, and others based on the new Tax Reform Act). One version of the program runs on Lotus 1-2-3 (any release); the other is a stand-alone version with Lotus-like menus.

EasyForm W-4 runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles with 256K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. The program comes on either 5¼- or 3½-inch disks.
Price: $49; yearly updates, $19.
Contact: Valley Management Consultants, 3939 Bradford Rd., Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006, (215) 947-4610.
Inquiry 755.

Weibull Probability Analysis

WeibullSMITH is a probability-analysis program that uses a technique developed by Wallobi Weibull. The program handles normal, exponential, log-normal, and skewed-normal distributions. You can plot up to three sets of data and their associated confidence limits on the same graph with up to 250 points in each data set. The program supports CGA- and EGA-compatible graphics and is compatible with Fulton Findings' PlotSMITH program. Files use the ASCII format. A conversion program changes Lotus 1-2-3 .PRN data files to the WeibullSMITH format and vice versa. The program automatically scales data values in increasing order, determines their median rank values, and plots and interprets results.

WeibullSMITH runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles with 256K bytes of RAM, EGA or CGA graphics, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 1.0 or higher, and an IBM-compatible printer.
Price: $59.
Contact: Fulton Findings, 1251 West Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 800, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 518-5045.
Inquiry 756.

Analytical Modeling of Manufacturing Systems

Manuplan II, a Lotus 1-2-3 add-on, is designed for managing the manufacturing process from the global perspective down to the individual user. The program is based on mathematical simulation, rather than Monte Carlo.

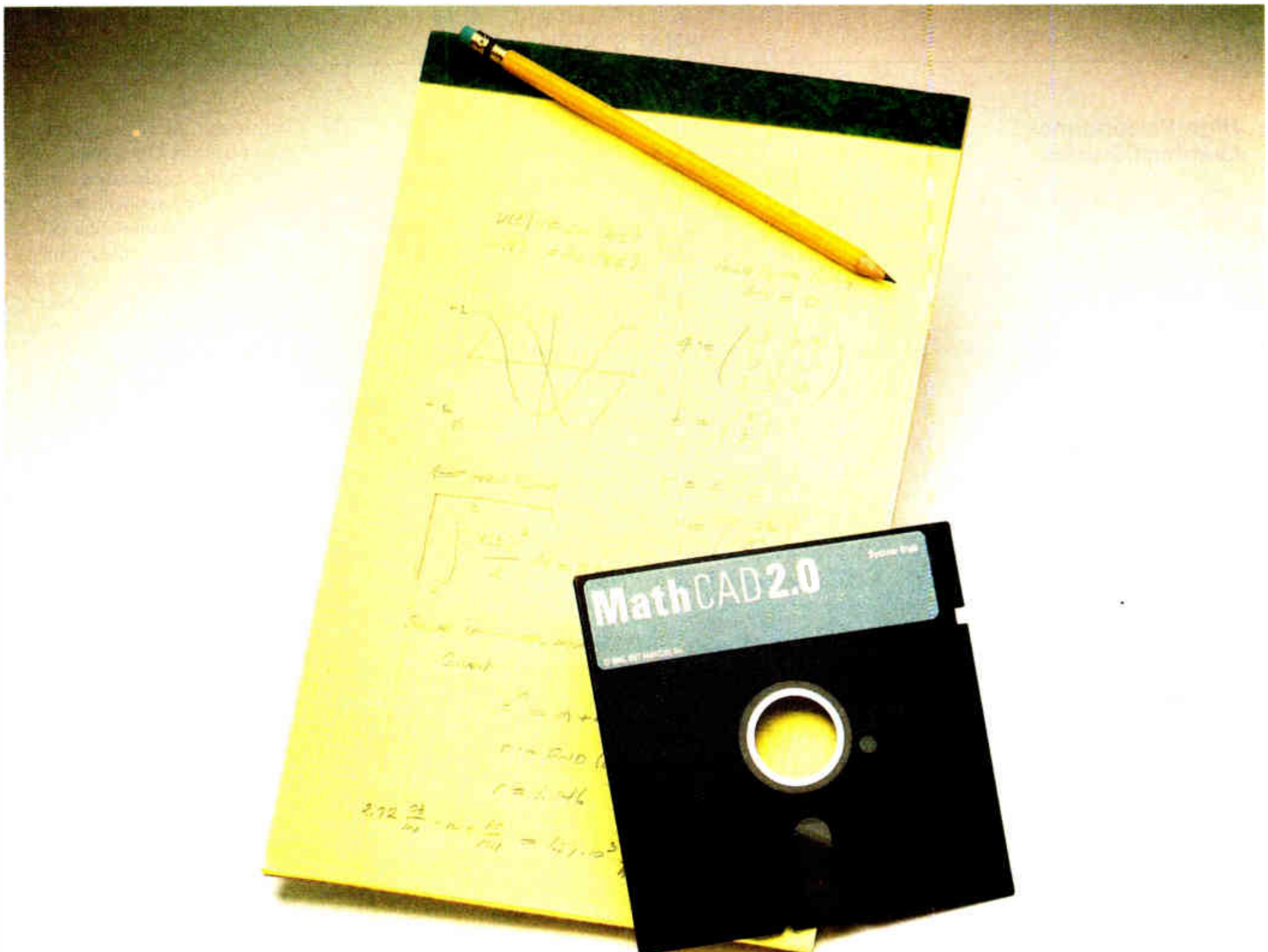
To run an analysis, you can input minutes, days, years, and utilization limits as macros. You can also insert numbers for failure and repair, setup time, and the time needed for each piece to be manufactured. The program also lets you choose what machines to use, and what proportion of the work is assigned to which machine.

It takes between 15 and 45 minutes to get answers to typical problems. In responding to the model you set up, it will tell you if it's feasible, how much you'll produce, how much you'll scrap, and so on.

This information enables you to then analyze how productively the time is being used. Then you can make changes in your model, based on the charted setup, runtime, and downtime.

Manuplan II runs on IBM PC ATs and compatibles with a color monitor, 640K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.01 or higher, and Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0 or higher. You also need a hard disk drive with at least 2 megabytes of free space, a parallel port, and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive.
Price: $3500.
Contact: Network Dynamics Inc., 1218 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 547-2036.
Inquiry 757.

continued

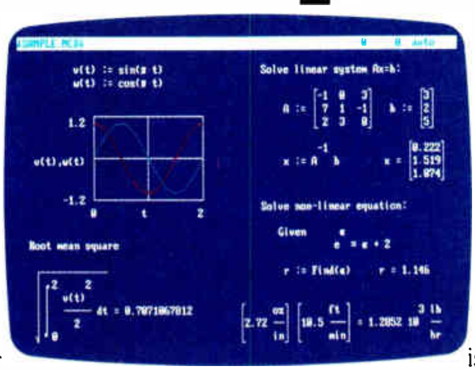


Your pad or ours?

If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratchpad – simple, free-form math – and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.



Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them – in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about the exciting new features we've just added to MathCAD 2.0…

- Built-in equation solver
- Full matrix operations
- Two to four times increase in calculating speed
- Easier full-page text processing
- Auto-scaled plots
- Memory enhancements
- Additional printer and plotter support
- And more.

If you're tired of doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs, come on over to our pad. MathCAD. The Electronic Scratchpad.

Call for a detailed spec sheet and the name of a MathCAD dealer near you.
1-800-MathCAD (In MA: 617-577-1017).

Requires IBM PC* or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.

IBM PC* International Business Machines Corporation
MathCAD* MathSoft, Inc

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

High-Performance Graphics System

Raster Technologies Model One/385 system uses a proprietary IEEE floating-point processor architecture optimized for execution of complex two and three-dimensional algorithms. The architecture provides graphics performance capabilities of up to 140,000 3D vectors per second.

The system has 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution, supports eight local light sources, and up to 16.7 million displayable colors. Its 32-bit display processor performs coordinate transformations, Gouraud shading, and hidden-surface removal, while freeing the system's main processor for other activities.

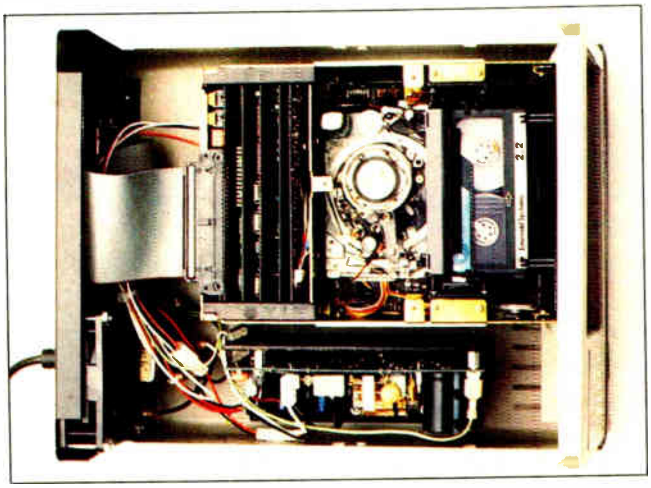
System options include 8 to 24 bits of image memory, double-buffering support for multiple independent displays, 8-bit image overlays, and Genlock. Two-bit text overlays, which allow text and multiple cursors to function independently of graphics, are standard.

Price: Starting at $33,000.
Contact: Raster Technologies Inc., Two Robbins Rd., Westford, MA 01886, (617) 692-7900.
Inquiry 760.

VCR Technology Tape Backup

Using helical-scan recording technology similar to that used in videotape recorders, Emerald Technology's VAST (virtual archive storage technology) device backs up hard disks, CD-ROMs, and other high-capacity storage devices at up to 15 megabytes per minute.

VAST cassettes are available in sizes that hold 250 megabytes, 500 megabytes, 1 gigabyte, or 2.2 gigabytes (the equivalent of about 6200 floppies or 1 million sheets of paper). And for those with truly horrendous backup needs, VAST devices can be linked together for total capacities of over 15 gigabytes.



The VAST device uses VCR-like technology to back up data.

The VAST device uses sophisticated error-correction techniques and, according to the company, will correct erroneous data bursts of up to 264 bytes, and 80 additional random errors in each 1024-byte block of data.

Software shipped with the VAST device includes Emerald's Archival Storage Protector, a menu-driven tape-management utility that lets you back up all files, selected files, selected directories, or just files changed since the last backup.

Measuring 16 by 14 by 8 inches and weighing 15 pounds, the VAST device comes with a 5-foot cable and a half-length SCSI controller board that plugs into any PC or compatible expansion slot.

Price: Starting at $6995.
Contact: Emerald Systems Corp., 4757 Morena Blvd., San Diego, CA 92117, (619) 270-1994.
Inquiry 758.

Low-Cost LaserJet Expansion

1-2-4 isn't a variation of a popular spreadsheet program; it's an add-in board that provides 1, 2, or 4 megabytes of expansion memory for Hewlett-Packard's popular line of LaserJet series II laser printers.

1-2-4 is available as an unpopulated board, or loaded with 1, 2, or 4 megabytes, in 150-nanosecond chips. No special tools are needed for installation. All you need to do is remove the printer's cover, set the switches on the memory board, and plug the board into the LaserJet memory slot.

Price: Unpopulated, $295; 1 megabyte, $395; 2 megabytes, $895; 4 megabytes, $1595.
Contact: Pacific Data Products, 8525 Arjons Dr., Suite M, San Diego, CA 92126, (619) 549-0922.
Inquiry 762.

Multitasking on a Mac

MultiFinder lets you view multiple applications concurrently and copy, paste, and move between applications within the Macintosh environment. With the necessary hardware, MultiFinder enables you to work in and integrate information between multiple operating systems.

Using the standard Macintosh user interface, you can select from active applications in the Apple menu, click in the desired application's window, or double-click its icon in the desktop. An icon in the upper-right corner of the screen shows the application that's currently running. You can have up to 30 applications open at once, limited only by the amount of RAM available.

MultiFinder runs on all Macintosh II, SE, and Plus systems with at least 1 megabyte of memory.

Price: $49.
Contact: Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010.
Inquiry 759.

80386 Operating System

Executive for the 80386 is a board-level, ROM-able, real-time, multitasking operating system that supports 12 CPU architectures including Intel's 8088, 8086,and 80286, Zilog's Z80, and Motorola's 6809, 68000, and 68020. It is written in C, except for time-critical sections such as context switching, task scheduling, and interrupt handling, which is written in assembly language. C Executive's call mechanism doesn't require programs in C to use hardware traps or interface libraries. And CE-FILE, an optional file system, is also available in an 80386 version.

C Executive runs on the IBM PC XT or AT with an 80386. The binary package includes MetaWare's C compiler, and Phar Lap's assembler, linker, and librarian.

Price: $575 for binary package; $5000 for source code; $250 for optional file system.
Contact: JMI Software Consultants Inc., 904 Sheble Lane, P.O. Box 481, Spring House, PA 19477, (215) 628-0846.
Inquiry 761.

continued

THE RIGHT ANSWER TO THE BACKUP QUESTION

NOW IT'S EASY, FAST, AND AUTOMATIC

The software in Genoa's Galaxy™ tape system makes backup easy and fast. Just choose your options from the menu, press a few keys, and four minutes later your 20 MB hard disk is all backed up.

SMART, AUTOMATIC

You can set your Genoa Galaxy to backup automatically on a regular basis—like once a day. (That's smart!) If you're working on your computer when it's time to backup, the Galaxy will remind you it's time to take a five-minute break. Or, you can tell Galaxy to backup automatically after hours.

And, while the Galaxy backs up your data, it will display an on-screen status report.

NETWORK UPGRADEABLE

Add Genoa's GenWare™ software to your Galaxy tape backup system, and you can backup the data in your Novell network quickly and automatically. You can also easily exchange data between your stand-alone Galaxy units and your network units.

Genoa has the answer to the backup question: a whole family of tape backup units, from 20 to 120 MB, that are easy, automatic, and fast.

For the dealer nearest you or for more information, call 408-432-9090. Or write Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131. FAX:408-434-0997. TELEX: 172319

5 MB a minute! Genoa's menu-driven software makes it easy!

Genoa

We make PCs better.

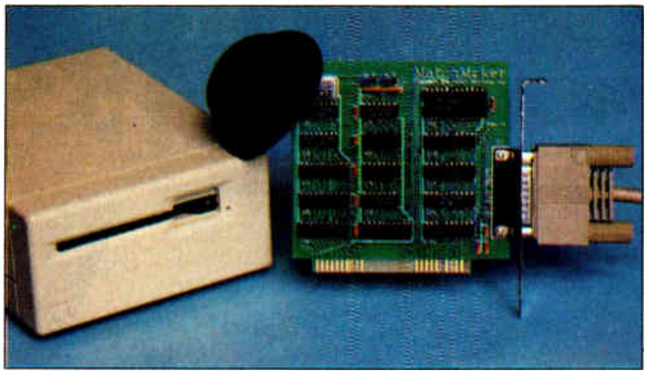
Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

Read Mac Disks on Your PC

A half-length add-in board, Matchmaker lets you hook up an external Macintosh drive to your IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible. The board, along with its associated software, lets you easily move data between MS-DOS/PC-DOS and Macintosh disks using familiar DOS-style commands.

Software included with Matchmaker senses the type of Mac disk you're using. It supports both single-side (400K) and double-side (800K), as well as Macintosh folders on HFS (hierarchical file system) disks.

With Matchmaker, you can copy files to and from a Mac disk, view the contents of a Macintosh text file, initialize a Mac disk, and erase files. Matchmaker's software requires 192K bytes of RAM in your PC, and any version 2.x or 3.x of DOS.
Price: $149.
Contact: MicroSolutions Computer Products, 132 West Lincoln Highway, DeKalb, IL 60115. (815) 756-3411.
Inquiry 763.



Matchmakers hooks a Mac drive to your PC or compatible.

Multitasking Cross-Tabulation Spreadsheet

The data-analysis program A-Cross lets you cross-tabulate information in spreadsheet form while simultaneously creating, computing, and printing tables.

The program offers a variety of formatting, percentaging, and statistical options. You can create arrays of up to 26 rows by 100 columns, draw tables directly on the screen, and input from ASCII or IBM column binary files.

A-Cross requires no knowledge of a command language, and its formulas are translated into English on-screen.

A-Cross requires an IBM PC AT, XT, or compatible with at least 512K bytes of RAM, one floppy disk drive, a hard disk drive, PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.15 or higher, and a monochrome, color, or EGA monitor.
Price: $995; run-time version, $85.
Contact: Strawberry Software, 42 Pleasant St., Watertown, MA 02172, (617) 923-8800.
Inquiry 764.

Handwritten Mac Input

Feel constrained by keyboard-and-mouse input on your Macintosh? According to Anatex, you can use their Personal Writer 15 to input data into your Mac by simply writing on a sheet of paper. Your written words appear typewritten on the screen.

The PW-15 package consists of a digitizer, an electronic pen, and character-recognition software that the company says is totally compatible with and transparent to all software running on the Macintosh. There's also a built-in 100,000-word dictionary for correcting spelling mistakes.

Personal Writer's character-recognition software learns the characteristics of your handwriting when you first use the device—writing unconnected letters. You can teach it variations in your writing style as they occur and at any time review the system's memory to add or delete letter shapes.

To use Personal Writer, you'll need a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II, For large applications, 2 megabytes of RAM are required. A hard disk is recommended. The PW-15 digitizer pad is available in two versions.
Price: $895 and $1395.
Contact: Anatex Inc., 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 507, Los Angeles, CA 90067, (213) 556-1628.
Inquiry 765.

LISP Development on the Mac

MacScheme + Toolsmith is a LISP development environment for the Macintosh. It features an incremental native-code compiler and interpreter; high-level objects for menus, windows, and text editors; a toolbox of data structures and traps; and a source-code debugger. The lexically scoped language conforms to the 1986 Scheme language standard.

A new feature added to MacScheme is the application builder, which enables you to create stand-alone applications. A smart starter keeps the size of applications down. And Semantic Microsystems charges no royalty fees for applications you develop and distribute.

MacScheme + Toolsmith runs on any Macintosh or Mac II with at least 1 megabyte of RAM.
Price: $395.
Contact: Semantic Microsystems Inc. 4470 Southwest Hall, Suite 340, Beaverton, OR 97005, (503) 643-4539.
Inquiry 766.

Upgrade Your EGA

Photon MAXER is a graphics-enhancement system for any EGA add-in card that's faithful to the standard IBM EGA specification. The board plugs into the EGA's feature connector, and adds package-specific resolutions of 800 by 512, 720 by 540, or 640 by 480 pixels.

All of MAXER's enhanced EGA resolutions feature a 4-to-3 aspect ratio. This produces a square pixel for distortion-free graphics images. MAXER comes with software drivers for popular applications programs.
Price: $159.
Contact: Personal Computer Graphics Corp., 5819 Uplander Way, Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 216-0055.
Inquiry 767.

Low-Cost Large Mac Monitor

PROAPP has introduced a low-cost large-screen Macintosh monitor designed to work with either the Macintosh Plus or SE. The EyeSaver monitor measures 14 inches diagonally, for a viewing area twice the size of a normal 9-inch diagonal Macintosh screen.

The EyeSaver has paper-white phosphors and resolution equal to that of the 9-inch Mac screen. It comes with all cables required for hookup, and includes a 1-year warranty.
Price: $395.
Contact: PROAPP Inc., 10005 Muirlands, Suite M, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 855-9088,
Inquiry 768.

continued

Amdek gives you the big picture. Or the bigger picture.

Since no two spreadsheets are alike, Amdek® is the one company that offers you a clear-cut monitor choice.

For example, look at the 410. Many consider it to be the workhorse of the industry. Its flat surface, 12" non-glare screen displays crisp, clean type that doesn't distort as it extends to the far corners of the screen. And, depending on the software, the 410 delivers up to 132 columns x 44 lines of text, giving you increased spreadsheet capability.

There's even an optional tilt/swivel stand that lets you select the most comfortable viewing angle.

More spread for your bread.

If your type of work requires even greater demands, Amdek's answer is the 1280.

The 15" white phosphor CRT really gives you the big picture. Because, now you can run Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony® with expanded resolution.

The Amdek 1280 graphics subsystem displays up to four times more spreadsheet than a conventional monitor. That's 160 characters per line x 50 lines of data. Result: less scrolling, more efficiency.

It's black & white and read all over.

The 1280 will even provide you with complete color graphics compatibility displayed in shades of grey. So you can use high resolution when needed, and run all your existing CGA software on the same monitor. And thanks to a higher horizontal scan frequency, and the use of a 16 x 32 dot character cell (vs. 8 x 8 IBM® Standard), the 1280 offers much sharper type.

So if your work involves spreadsheets or word processing, Amdek understands your point of view.

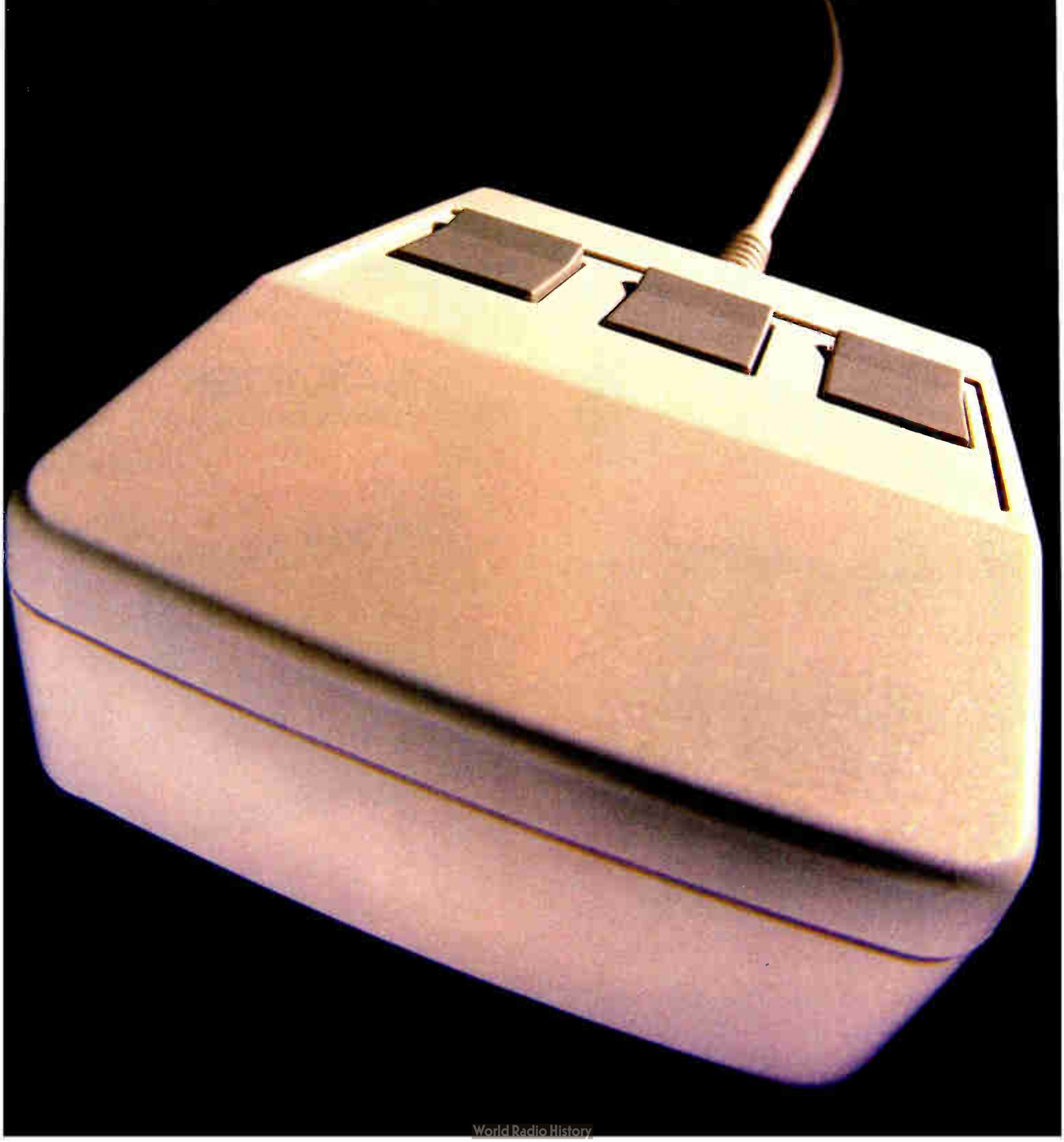
Call 800-PC-AMDEK to find out where you can see a demonstration of the 410 and 1280. Once you see what they can do for you, we don't think you'll want to picture yourself with anything else.

AMDEK

Clearly the finest in monitors.

1901 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112 Phone: 800/PC-AMDEK (800/722-6335) FAX: 408/436-8187

Who do you think of as the world's largest manufacturer of mice?



Wrong.

It's not the name on the tip of your tongue.

But it's the name that soon will be: Logitech.

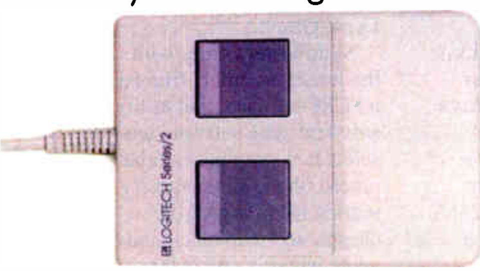
In our short history, we've manufactured over 750,000 mice. More than any other company in the world.

And we've supplied more mouse hardware, software and firmware to more major OEM's than anyone else.

And along the way, we've earned a reputation for our technological know-how in all facets of mouse production. That's because we design and manufacture our mice ourselves. We even publish our own software.

The result: A better, less expensive mouse. Which, when combined with our very affordable software, provides a complete solution for almost any graphics need.

But our achievements of the past are only a stepping stone for the future. Which is why we've designed the new LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse. It's 100% compatible with the latest IBM Personal System 2.™ And it plugs right into the mouse port, freeing the serial port for laser printers and other peripherals.



LOGITECH SERIES 2 MOUSE with Plus Software $99
Our new mouse is 100% compatible with IBM. Plus Software includes driver, programmable pop-up menu system, Point and Click Shell for 1-2-3,™ and Point, the mouse-based text editor.

The LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse also offers superior hardware, and an ergonomic 2-button design which feels great to the hand. Plus it incorporates opto-mechanical technology, providing long-term reliability and excellent resolution.

And like all Logitech products, the new LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse is an excellent value for the dollar. Especially since it comes with our Plus Software, which makes our mouse even easier to use.

If you want more information about our products or the name of the dealer nearest you, call 800-231-7717 (800-552-8885 in California) or write: Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call 41-21-869-9656.

Now, once again, who do you think of as the world's largest manufacturer of mice? Right!

LOGITECH

LOGITECH MOUSE with Plus Software $119
Consistently the reviewers' favorites, our Bus and Serial mouse products come complete with our Plus Software, which includes driver, Logimenu programmable pop-up menu system, Point and Click Shell for Lotus 1-2-3,™ and Point, the mouse-based text editor.

LOGITECH'S COMPLETE PUBLISHING SOLUTION $179
Mouse, Plus Software and PUBLISHER software. Produces high-impact, professional looking documents. Design templates make page layout easy. For beginner and advanced.

LOGITECH'S COMPLETE PAINT SOLUTION $149
With Mouse, Plus Software and LOGIPAINT. Creates files that move easily into both LOGICADD and Publisher documents.

LOGITECH'S COMPLETE CADD SOLUTION $189
For beginner to advanced, it's a complete solution for dimensioned line drawing and CADD. Package includes Mouse, Plus Software, and LOGICADD.

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 160)

Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Convert Mac Images to DEC Formats

Reggie, from White Pine Software, converts MacDraw, MacPaint, and Clipboard images to DEC's ReGIS or SIXEL formats. You can use Reggie to import Mac graphics to DEC applications and output them on DEC terminals or output devices. You can also use Reggie to add color to Mac graphics and display the graphics on DEC terminals.

Reggie runs on Macs with at least 512K bytes of RAM. It also supports color on the Macintosh II.

Price: $99.

Contact: White Pine Software Inc., 94 Route 101A, P.O. Box 1108, Amherst, NH 03031, (603) 886-9050.

Inquiry 769.

Sensitive to the Touch

Tac & Touch is a glass touch screen for the Macintosh with a mouse-compatible software driver that allows all Macintosh software to work with the screen without modification. Versions are available for the Mac Plus, SE, and II.

MicroTouch Systems, the developers of Mac & Touch, say that this input device is significantly easier to use than the mouse because it is intuitive and easier to learn. Using it is simply a matter of touching the screen. The company also says Mac & Touch is more reliable because it has no moving parts or mechanical mechanisms to wear out. It takes no desk space, and is particularly well-suited to rugged or hostile environments.

Mac & Touch is based on a patented analog-capacitive sensing technology and is fabricated from a single glass sheet with a resistive coating bonded to its surface. The screen's controller measures the position of the capacitive coupling when a finger or conductive stylus touches the surface.

The screen has a resolution of 1024 by 1024 touch points. The controller can average the total area of finger contact to a single data point.

Price: Starting at $995.

Contact: MicroTouch Systems Inc. 10 State St., Woburn, MA 01801, (617) 935-0080.

Inquiry 770.

Toshiba's 6.4-pound Laptop

The Toshiba T1000 is the company's newest, smallest, lightest, and least-expensive laptop. Not exactly tipping the scales at 6.4 pounds, the T1000 is based on an 80C88 processor, and is not restricted by import regulations in effect at the time of this writing.

The T1000 measures 12.2 by 2.05 by 11 inches, has a built-in handle, and operates for up to 5 hours on its built-in rechargeable battery. Optional AC and automobile power adapters are also available.

The unit has a single 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive and 512K bytes of RAM. An optional memory card adds 128K bytes of user RAM and 640K of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft/Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS) memory.

Software includes MS-DOS 2.11 in ROM. The T1000 boots automatically from ROM, leaving the entire disk space free for applications programs and data. An 80-column by 25-line supertwist LCD is standard, with 640 by 200 resolution and CGA compatibility.

Standard ports include a parallel printer, RS-232C serial, RGB video, composite video, external numeric keypad, and external drive. It has a clock/calendar and there's also space for Toshiba's optional 300-/1200-bps internal modem.

Other system options include an external numeric/cursor control keypad ($99), a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive ($499), MS-DOS 3.2 on disk ($75), and Floppy Link ($199), which connects the T1000's internal drive to an external PC drive for easy data transfer.

Price: $1199.

Contact: Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 380-3000.

Inquiry 771.

Add VGA-compatibility to Your AT

The new Paradise PC VGA Card provides basic VGA compatibility to your AT or compatible. In addition, it provides enhanced VGA features with 800-by-600 resolution and 16 simultaneous colors out of a palette of 256K. There's also a 132-column mode.

This half-size 16-bit card has VGA hardware and BIOS compatibility, a custom Paradise PVGA chip, and Brooktree's 80-MHz Palette chip. It's complete with 512K bytes of video RAM, and 32K bytes of ROM.

With a maximum resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels and four simultaneous colors, the PC VGA card is also EGA-, CGA-, MDA-, and Hercules-compatible. It drives the IBM 8514 and compatible analog monitors, as well as all multisync-type monitors.

According to Paradise, no special drivers are needed to support the board; all software written for standard IBM modes and Hercules mode will run. However, it comes with numerous software drivers, including those for Microsoft Windows, GEM, Aldus PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, Lotus 1-2-3, Framework II, Microsoft Word, and others.

Price: $599.

Contact: Paradise Systems Inc., 150 North Hill Rd., Suite 8, Brisbane, CA 94005, (415) 468-7300.

Inquiry 772.

A Digital Film Recorder for the Mac

If you use a Macintosh, the Matrix SlideWriter will let you produce full-color 35mm presentation slides with a maximum resolution of 4096 lines (equal to the resolution of 35mm film).

Producing up to 30 slides per hour, the SlideWriter is compatible with the PICT file format supported by MacDraw, MacPaint, and other software packages including PowerPoint and Cricket Draw/Graph.

SlideWriter comes with the image recorder, film back, a SCSI interface, and utility software. The software lets you select how graphics will be placed on the slide, specify a scaling factor, spool the output, and map black-and-white patterns into color images.

Price: $11,795.

Contact: Matrix Corporation, One Ramland Rd., Orangeburg, NY 10962, (914) 365-0190.

Inquiry 773.

High-Speed Hard Disk System

Co-Star is a hard disk/controller system for IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles that uses intelligent buffering and proprietary algorithms for results that Nestar Systems claims are up to 3.6 times faster than a standard-issue XT disk system—depending upon the application you're running.

The hard disk itself, a specially modified CDC Wren 3, is available in both 80-megabyte (half height) and 150-megabyte (full-height)

continued

versions. The SCSI interface card requires a full-length slot and has its own on-board 8-MHz NEC V40 processor for disk control.

The company says the board treats the disk like a LAN fileserver, and performs sophisticated disk and file management that orders the data so that minimum head movement is needed for retrieval. The interface board includes both serial and parallel ports and can use its on-board 256K bytes of RAM for print spooling.

Price: 80 megabytes, $1495; 150 megabytes, $2495.
Contact: Nestar Systems, 1345 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 969-1777.
Inquiry 774.

Macintosh Document Processor

Ragtime 2, a document processor designed for the Macintosh Plus, SE, and II, combines page-layout capabilities with word-processing, spreadsheet, and graphics-management features. Page-layout features include overlapping frames, kerning, and snap-to grids. The word processor includes automatic hyphenation and spell checking. The spreadsheet offers mail-merge and sort functions. The spreadsheet can also utilize the Macintosh II 68881 math coprocessor.

Ragtime 2 lets you import text files from MacWrite and Microsoft Word, data files from SYLK, and graphics files from MacPaint, PICT, EPS, and TIFF.

The program is not copy protected and runs on the Mac 512K Enhanced, the Mac Plus, SE, or II with color. You need a minimum of 800K bytes of RAM or a hard disk drive. It supports the Imagewriter, LaserWriter, and other PostScript output devices.

Price: $395.
Contact: Orange Micro Inc., 1400 North Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807, (714) 779-2772.
Inquiry 775.

Printer Buffer Shares Data

Lil'Devil printer sharing/buffer is a print buffer with a difference from competing models. The Lil'Devil's 16K-byte buffer is on a removable cartridge. In an environment such as an office with many PCs and few printers (or vice-versa), documents can be "printed" to the RAM cartridge, which you can then carry to a printer equipped with another Lil'Devil for printout.

Equipped with a standard parallel-printer jack and a printer cable with a standard Centronics-style parallel plug, you can easily connect the Lil'Devil between your computer and printer. But because of its standard RAM cartridge features, you can also connect the unit to your computer sans printer; or to your printer sans computer. Extra 16K-byte RAM cartridges are also available.

Price: $149.95; extra catridges, $35.
Contact: PAMCO Electronics, Rubin Business Center, 920 Blairhill Rd., Suite 101, Charlotte, NC 28210, (704) 529-1593.
Inquiry 776.

Shared Modem for AppleTalk

Designed to be shared by Macintosh computers operating over the AppleTalk network, Shiva's NetModem V1200 is a 1200-bps modem with full Hayes compatibility. According to the company, the NetModem is the first modem designed expressly for the Macintosh, with a combination of Hayes-like commands, on-line help, on-line status indicators, and audible call monitoring through your Mac's built-in speaker.

The NetModem V1200 uses an internal 8051 processor operating at 11.06 MHz, and interfaces with AppleTalk via an 8530 serial communications controller. The unit has 2K bytes of RAM, 16K bytes of ROM, and 32 bytes of nonvolatile storage.

Weighing 3 pounds, the NetModem V1200 measures 1.5 by 5.5 by 9.5 inches, and is compatible with all Macintosh communications software. To use it, you'll need an AppleTalk network, a Mac 512, Plus, SE, or II, and System 4.1/Finder 5.5.

Price: $599.
Contact: Shiva Corp., 222 Third St., Suite 1200, Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 661-2026.
Inquiry 777.

A Flash-Up Macro Utility

Flash-Up is a memory-resident program that enables you to create macros, design custom menus, and attach notes to text documents, databases, and spreadsheets.

Flash-Up Developer's ToolBox is a separate program that includes a programming-language interface and enables you to control and display macros, menus, and notes from most programming languages. It includes a run-time module and requires Flash-Up to run.

Flash-Up includes an online window editor and supports mice. Both programs run on IBM PCs and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. Flash-Up takes up 128K bytes of RAM, and the Developer's ToolBox uses 60K bytes.

Price: Flash-Up, $89; Flash-Up Developer's ToolBox, $49.
Contact: The Software Bottling Company, 6600 Long Island Expressway, Maspeth, NY 11378, (718) 458-3700.
Inquiry 778.

Behind-Bezel Filter

According to Sun-Flex, standard optically coated and polarized antiglare filters for CRTs are inherently reflective, producing additional visible reflections. That's why the company's line of behind-the-bezel Voltfree conductive filters hug the contours of the tube and use a microfiber system that works like slats in venetian blinds, blocking reflections that come in at an angle—both up and down and side to side.

In addition, the filters block diffuse glare with a shadow-box effect; the screen reflects the back of the filter instead of the wall or another surface behind you. Sun-Flex Voltfree filters are also electrically conductive and connect to ground. The company says the filters resist fingerprints, require cleaning infrequently, and don't require special cleaning fluids when they do need maintenance.

Price: $50 to $80, depending upon monitor.
Contact: Sun-Flex Company Inc., 20 Pimentel Court, Novato, CA 94947-5667, (800) 321-1659; in California, (415) 883-1221.
Inquiry 779.

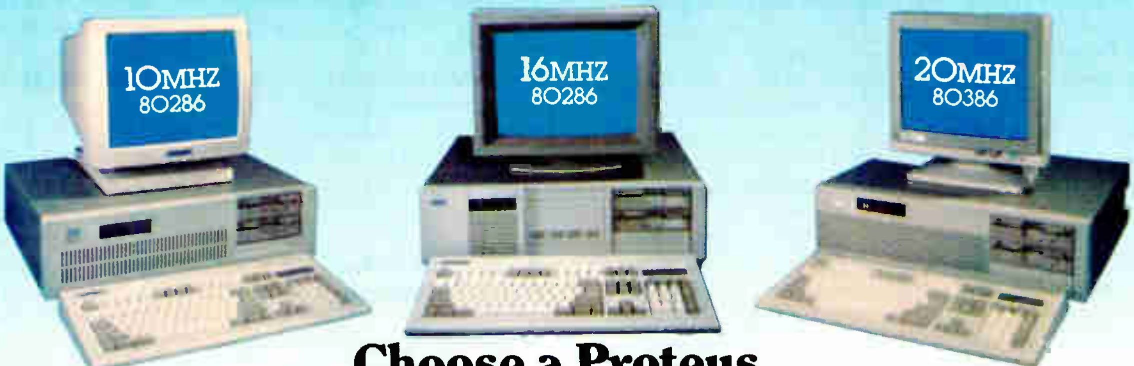
Full-Page PC Monitor

The Superview 1280 from Epsilon Graphics Corporation is a 19-inch full-page monochrome display system designed for desktop publishing and CAD applications on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles. The unit has a resolution of 1280 by 960 pixels.

The 1280 system includes the monitor, controller, cables, and installation utilities. CGA compatibility is standard for most popular applications software. The package includes custom drivers for GEM, Microsoft Windows, AutoCAD, Xerox Ventura Publisher, and Aldus PageMaker.

continued

How to get a top quality, U.S. made IBM compatible without spending a bundle...



Choose a Proteus.

When you choose a Proteus, you get a lot more than just high performance at a low price. You get personal service that helps you custom tailor a system which is just right for your specific applications from our large stock of brand name hard disks, graphics boards monitors and other add-ons.

Easy Setup

When you get your new Proteus system you can have it up and running in no time. No need to spend hours, or even days, to get it to work. It comes with clearly written, easy to follow manuals, and on some models you even get built-in, ROM based, menu driven set-up, diagnostic, and utility software.

Money Back Guarantee

We're determined that you will be fully satisfied with your purchase. Use the system for a while, and if you don't like it, or any part, simply return it for a full refund – any time during the first thirty days.

15 Month Warranty

Everything you buy from us is backed by a full fifteen month warranty.

Service Wherever and Whenever You Need It.

In the rare case that something goes wrong with your Proteus system while it is still under warranty, we provide free repair at your location during the crucial first two months. No need ever to pack it up and ship it anywhere. If the unit has exceeded the warranty period, you can still get factory authorized service, on site, at reasonable rates.

Problems at 3 a.m.?

You may be able to solve them yourself with our unique 24-hour on-line interactive support system, which is always free of charge.

There are many reasons for owning a Proteus. The experts think so too.

In a recent AT compatible product comparison, *Infoworld* (4/87) stated *"...for overall best machine in power, the Proteus 286e is the clear winner. It offered the best CPU and hard disk random read/write performance of any machines tested, is remarkably easy to set up, and boasts the best support around. We recommend it."*
EDITOR'S CHOICE

"...There are so many nice aspects to Proteus and the company that makes it, there isn't room to cover them all."
Business Computer Digest (3/87)

PROTEUS SYSTEMS

MODELS	286E	286F	286GTX	386A	386i
INTEL CPU	80286-10	80286-10	80286-12	80386	80386
CLOCK SPEED	8/10MHz	8/10MHz	6/12MHz	6/16MHz opt. 20MHz	8/16MHz 18
NORTON SI	10.1	11.5	15.3	22.5 opt. 31.6	[illegible]8.7
BASE MEMORY	1024K	1024K	1024K	1024K to 4MB	512K
WAIT STATES	ONE	ZERO	ZERO	ZERO	ONE
KBD SELECT SPEED	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
CLOCK/CAL/BATTERY ONBD	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
COPROCESSOR SOCKET	80287	80287	80287	80287	80387
SERIAL PORTS	TWO	TWO	TWO	TWO	ONE
PARALLEL PORT	ONE	ONE	ONE	ONE	ONE
I/O SLOTS	EIGHT	EIGHT	EIGHT	EIGHT	EIGHT
HARD DISK/FD CONTROLLER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
FLOPPY DISKS	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	YES
HARD DISK	20MB	20MB	20MB	40MB	40MB
360K OR 3.5" FD CHOICE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
KEYBOARD TYPE	84-KEY	84-KEY	101-KEY	101-KEY	101-KEY
FREE CUSTOMER SITE SERVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SYSTEM PRICE	$1569	$1774	$2674	[illegible]	$3195

HARD DISKS: Seagate, Miniscribe, Priam *starting* $279
MONITORS: High Res. Monochrome, Color, EGA *from* $109
ADD-ONS: EGA/CGA Mono Cards *from* $98
MEMORY EXPANSION: *from* $65
MODEMS: 300/1200/2400 *from* $119

Quantity discounts available. University and corporate P.O. accepted. Payment method: Charge cards, prepayment, COD, terms upon approval.
All prices, conditions, [illegible] are subject to change. All trademarks recognized.

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE 1-(800) 782-8387.
ELECTRONIC CATALOG DIAL 201-288-8577 (1200B/8/N.)

In NJ (201) 288 8629 Telex
All other calls (201) 288 8629

377 Rt. 17, Airport 17 Center
Hashbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604

proteus™
The Intelligent Conclusion

Price: $2395.
Contact: Epsilon Graphics Corp., 1370 East Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 558-1288.
Inquiry 780.

Adding Power to Your Tandy Laptop

Designed to fit on the base of either the Tandy 100 or 102 laptop computers, the 10-ounce Booster Pak from Traveling Software adds up to 2 megabytes of RAM and ROM to the units, while leaving room for an optional 1200-bps modem and rechargeable battery pack.

The basic Booster Pak includes 136K bytes of RAM, 96K bytes of which is available for file storage. There's also 64K bytes of built-in ROM software, including the TS-DOS operating system, a game, and a communication package with XMODEM capabilities. The unit has 11 open sockets for either RAM or ROM chips, and six slots for 256K RAM packs.

Traveling Software says the Booster Pak makes it easy to switch from one ROM-based program to another, and can hold multi-ROM programs of up to 480K. The unit's RAM requires no bank-switching, and you can access it directly from BASIC.

The Booster Pak adds ¾ inch to the bottom of the Tandy 100 or 102, and attaches with two simple clips (no screwdriver needed).
Price: $429; 32K RAM chips, $20; six-slot RAM expansion board, $69; 256K RAM expansion modules, $159; 1200-bps modem, $199.95; rechargeable battery pack $69.
Contact: Traveling Software Inc., 19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011, (800) 343-8088, (206) 483-8088.
Inquiry 781.

Fiber-Based PC Security

Microsafe's security systems feature a light-supervised fiber-optic cable that you place through openings in or brackets attached to equipment, circuit boards, software boxes, and other items you want to protect from theft. An alarm is automatically triggered when someone attempts to remove protected items.

You can connect several units to provide simultaneous alarms, and you can hook up such devices as closed-circuit television cameras for activation by the system. A keyswitch activates security modes, and you can select how sensitive the system will be and its alarm-sounding options.

Both wall-mounted and line-cord models are available. Optional equipment includes power outlets with commercial-grade voltage surge and spike protection, a resettable circuit breaker, and multimode EMI/RFI (electromagnetic interference/radio frequency interference) filtering for connected equipment. The standard cable with each system is 12 feet long, and replacement cables of up to 100 feet are available.
Price: Starting at $201.50.
Contact: Microsafe Products Co., P.O. Box 2393, Kirkland, WA 98083-2393, (206) 881-6390.
Inquiry 782.

A Paradox Tutorial

Teach Yourself Paradox is a two-disk training package designed to teach you how to use Paradox, Ansa's database program. Split-screen graphics provide you with a simulation of Paradox screens as well as step-by-step instructions. Forward and backward paging, place marking, menu access, branching, activity reviews, content summaries, and skill-building exercises facilitate self-directed learning.

Teach Yourself Paradox runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles with 128K bytes of RAM, one double-sided floppy disk drive, and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 1.1 or higher. The program is written in C and will compile onto other machines.
Price: $75.
Contact: American Training International, 12638 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066, (213) 823-1129.
Inquiry 783.

Analog Electrical Circuit Simulation

PSpice is designed to be the software equivalent of a breadboard. Incorporating a superset of Harris's Spice II program, PSpice calculates voltages and currents for ICs as well as printed circuit boards. Options include a digital-files interface to Viewsim, Silos, and PLogic digital simulators, which lets you read the results from a digital simulation into PSpice. Another option is a graphical waveform viewer that is designed to be the software equivalent of an oscilloscope. The graphics option supports EGA-, CGA-, and Hercules-compatible graphics.

PSpice runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles with 640K bytes of RAM, a math coprocessor, and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 3.0 or higher. A hard disk drive is recommended. The program also runs on MicroVAX machines under VMS and Sun 3 UNIX machines.
Price: IBM PC version, $950; MicroVAX and Sun versions, $1900; digital-files option, $350 and $700, respectively; graphical waveform option, $450 and $900, respectively.
Contact: MicroSim Corp., 23175 La Cadena Dr., Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (800) 826-8603; in CA, (714) 770-3022.
Inquiry 784.

Just the Fax

With apologies to Sergeant Joe Friday, the name "JT Fax" is short for "just the Fax." Asher Technologies' two JT Fax low-cost facsimile products include a portable and an add-in card for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Both units send and receive Group 3 fax transmissions. And, in keeping with the company's penchant for acronyms, the unit's model number—DSC—stands for "dumb, slow, and cheap." Asher has kept the cost of the unit down by using your computer's internal RAM instead of having its own.

JT Fax comes with a memory-resident program that controls both transmission and reception of fax. Fax reception cannot take place in the background. Instead, JT Fax's software puts a message on the screen, and freezes the display until the incoming fax is received (approximately two minutes per page).

For transmission, JT Fax can accept either ASCII data or input from an external scanner input. You can schedule the unit to send a fax to one person or a group, either right away or at a preselected time in the future. The software keeps a transaction log of both incoming and outgoing messages. The software also lets you attach a digitized letterhead and signature to your fax documents.

The JT Fax internal card requires a half-length slot in any IBM PC or compatible. The external portable unit measures 3½ by 6 by 1 inches, and hooks up to your system's RS-232C serial port.
Price: $395; portable model, $495.
Contact: Asher Technologies Inc., 1009-I Mansell Rd., Roswell, GA 30076, (800) 334-9339, (404) 993-4590.
Inquiry 785.

continued

SHOW AND TELL

Introducing The Complete Personal Communications™ family: hand scanner, fax and personal voice mail for your PC.

SCAN IT

Show and tell. They were the first communications skills you used. Isn't it time to get more from your personal computer than word processing, spreadsheets and databases? Now you can put on a SHOW with The Complete Hand Scanner™ accessory.

Desktop publishing will never be the same. For only $249 you can capture logos, signatures and photographs into popular graphics programs. The Soft Stationery™ program included with the scanner lets you merge text and graphics as easy as point-and-click.

Scan a 2½ inch wide image at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Merge it. Crop it. Rotate it. Insert it. Scale it. Color it. Then print it with your dot-matrix or laser printer. You can even . . .

FAX IT

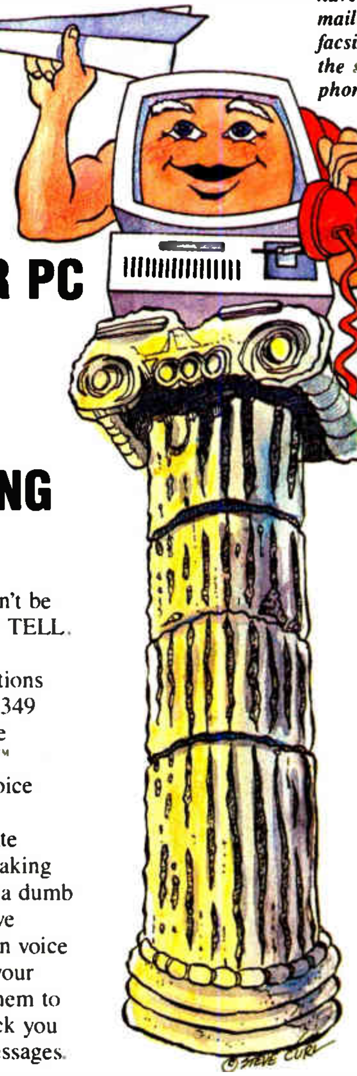
For only $499 you can forget the dedicated phone line and long walk to the fax room. Introducing your personal facsimile machine: The Complete FAX™ board.

With CGA, EGA or Hercules-compatible graphics, you can instantly view incoming faxes on your PC's screen. Then save them to disk or print them on most dot-matrix or laser printers.

Create faxes with your favorite word processor and computer graphics program. Send them to any Group III fax machine in the world. And you

can scan in your signature with The Complete Hand Scanner.

Background CFAX™ software is always ready to send and receive faxes *without interrupting* the other PC programs you're using. You can even schedule outgoing faxes to take advantage of lower late-night phone rates for transmission to distribution lists all over the world. And CFAX is so smart, it can share the same phone line when you . . .



Now you can have voice mail and facsimile on the same phone line.

TURN YOUR PC INTO THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

The SHOW wouldn't be complete without the TELL. We started the whole personal communications revolution with our $349 best-selling Complete Answering Machine™ (CAM™) personal voice mail system.

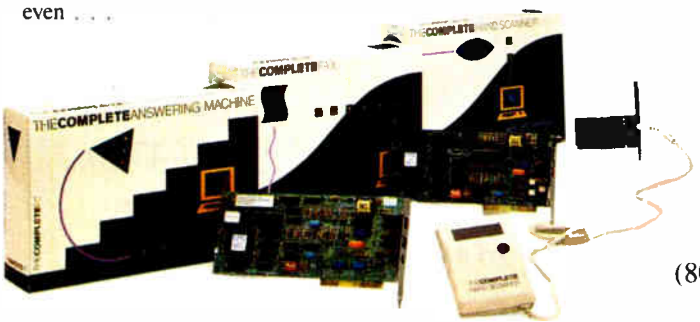
Why irritate people by making them talk to a dumb answering machine? Give frequent callers their own voice mailboxes. Tell callers your computer will transfer them to another extension or track you down to deliver their messages.

Because it runs in background, CAM won't disturb anything else you're doing on your PC. And the business possibilities for CAMs are endless.

With up to four phone lines and CAM boards, you can turn a dedicated PC into your most dedicated employee.

Use our new ProCAM™ development system to create order entry, catalog inquiry, customer service or other voice-response applications.

Teach your PC to *show and tell*, call (800)634-5558 for the name of the dealer nearest you.*



THE COMPLETE PC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
(800)634-5558 • (408)434-0145 • FAX (408)434-1048

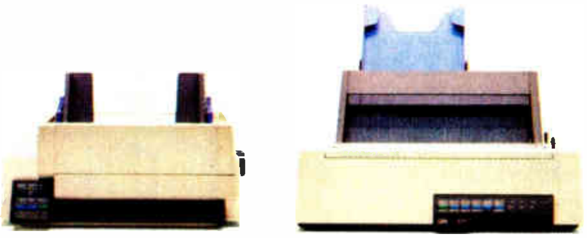
*The Complete PC products are available at MicroAge Computer Stores and other quality resellers. To order by phone, call R + R Direct at (800)654-7587.

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

Five ways to improve

No matter what your printing needs or budget, IBM® has a personal printer to help see that your ideas look great on paper, and in the public eye.

The popular IBM Proprinter II (left) and the IBM Proprinter XL24, ideal for printing on wide paper (right).



The IBM Proprinter X24 with optional sheet feed (left) and the IBM Quietwriter III Printer with single-drawer sheet feed (right).

To begin with, there's the newest member of the best-selling Proprinter™ family—the IBM Proprinter II. With Fastfont,™ an extra-fast draft mode, this economical, hardworking printer handles general printing chores faster than ever.

With the IBM Proprinter X24 and wide-carriage Proprinter XL24, you can produce letter quality text and superb graphics in a hurry. When compared to best-selling, comparably priced 24-wire printers, they printed 1½ to 2 times the draft output in the same amount of time.*

The IBM SolutionPac for Personal Publishing includes IBM's high-quality laser printer, the Personal Pageprinter.

For even higher quality text and graphics, consider the IBM Quietwriter® III Printer. It whispers along at nearly twice the speed of its predecessor and is available with either a single- or dual-drawer sheet feed, for added paper-handling convenience.

If you're looking to design and print documents with a professional look, we offer the IBM SolutionPac™ for Personal Publishing. This compact, desktop publishing system comes with everything you need—the hardware, software, service and support—to design and print eye-catching presentations, newsletters, memos and more.

For further details, visit an IBM authorized dealer (ask about the IBM Credit Card), or call your IBM Marketing Representative. For the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-447-4700, ext. 51. (In Canada, call 1-800-465-6600.)

IBM®

© IBM 1987 IBM and Quietwriter are registered trademarks, and Proprinter, "SolutionPac" and "Fastfont" are trademarks, of IBM Corporation *Based on a March 1987 independent evaluation of the then best-selling, comparably priced printers using the *PC Magazine* Labs Benchmark Series.

your public image.

SYSTEMS

New GRiD Handles Add-In Cards

GRiD's latest laptop computer is the GRiDCase EXP (for expandable). This system's claim to fame is that it has room for two full-length XT-type (8-bit) expansion cards. The unit runs off AC power, although you can get an internal rechargeable battery pack.

Weighing 15 pounds, and measuring 15 by 11.5 by 3.5 inches, the EXP has a magnesium case, and is based on a CMOS 8086 4.77-MHz processor. There's also a socket for an 8087 coprocessor.

The EXP's standard hardware features include 640K bytes of RAM, a single 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, single serial and parallel ports, an RGB output port, and a supertwist LCD display. Options include a 20-megabyte internal hard disk drive, 1 megabyte of EMS RAM, an internal 300-/1200-/2400-bps modem, and a gas plasma display.

Price: $4640; hard disk, $1175; modem, $595; plasma display, $530; 1 megabyte EMS RAM, $395.

Contact: GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 656-4700.

Inquiry 786.

The GRiDCase EXP takes two full-length expansion cards.

Amiga-Based Video Editing System

The MediaPhile 8mm video editing system includes a Sony EVS700 video cassette deck, a CCD (charge-coupled device) V110 camcorder, an Amiga computer, and an interface unit to tie the whole thing together. Using the Amiga mouse and an on-screen menu, you can choose and perform all video deck functions.

You can perform assembly edits and insert edits from the deck to the camcorder using an edit list of up to 1000 entries. Video editing features include audio dubbing in stereo, flying erase heads, and preroll. You can also overlay Amiga graphic images onto live video, having them recorded automatically from the edit list. Additional VHS, Beta, and 3/4-inch decks can also be hooked up to the MediaPhile system.

If you already have an Amiga, a VCR, and/or a camera, you can purchase the MediaPhile System as discrete components. A demonstration tape is also available.

Price: Complete system, $4026; system less Amiga, $2548; interface unit and software, $513; demonstration tape, $25.

Contact: Interactive MicroSystems, P.O. Box 272, Boxford, MA 01921, (617) 887-9607.

Inquiry 787.

NCR's Modular AT

The PC710 from NCR is a 10-MHz 80286-based system that you can configure to your personal requirements by adding discrete functional modules. The base system consists of a layer that contains the system's processor board, disk drives, power supply, and a personality card that combines the functions of the video adapter, disk drive controller, extended memory, and both serial and parallel ports.

Add-on layers snap onto the base system without the need for tools. Options include a layer that accepts two standard full-length AT cards; a layer for half-size cards and one or two 3½-inch floppy or hard disk drives; and a layer with a single 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and a tape-backup unit. You can set up your system with a maximum of eight available expansion slots and four disk drives.

The basic system includes 640K bytes of RAM, an 80287 math coprocessor socket, CGA or EGA video, a single 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and NCR DOS 3.2. Memory is expandable to 1 megabyte on the processor board, and up to 16 megabytes using expansion boards. The company says PC710 owners will eventually be able to upgrade to an 80386 processor.

Price: Basic system, $1954 with CGA, $2154 with EGA; dual-drive system, $2144 with CGA, $2344 with EGA; hard-disk system, $2670 with CGA, $2870 with EGA; expansion layers, $395 to $1390.

Contact: NCR Corp., 1700 South Patterson Blvd., Dayton, OH 45479, (513) 445-2380.

Inquiry 788.

A Complete CAD System

It's called Super CUB Plus, and it's a complete low-cost color CAD system that includes everything you need to do the job including a printer/plotter. The system consists of an IBM PC AT-compatible computer with an 80287 math coprocessor, a 20-megabyte hard disk, EGA display, a mouse, and Innovative Computer Aided Technology's CUB software.

The CUB software is a full two-dimensional design and drafting package designed for mechanical-design applications on PCs and compatibles. It includes double-work parametric mathematical calculations, automatic associative dimensioning, multiple pick and reject operations, automatic isometric-view generation, pan and zoom operations, and a standard library.

The printer/plotter included with the system is the JDL-850 EWS, which can plot with up to 14 colors. It can produce up to a C-size plot in both engineering and architectural formats, and performs normal printing in both draft- and letter-quality modes.

Price: $9995 complete; without printer/plotter, $6595; CUB software only, $2500.

Contact: Innovative Computer Aided Technology Inc., 14979 Prairie Ave., Suite 2, Lawndale, CA 90260, (213) 644-2949.

Inquiry 789.

continued

SAMSUNG
Semiconductor & Telecommunications

SAMSUNG S-286 Base System $995

- Intel 80286-8 CPU with 8 Expansion Slots
- 512K Standard RAM Memory on Board (100 Ns Chips)
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller (WA2)
- 200 Watt Power Supply 230/115V Switchable
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up (Rechargeable)
- 6 or 8MHz clock Speed (Switch Selectable)
- Wait or No Wait Memory Access (Switch Selectable)
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port (Built-In)
- Enhanced 101 MAXISWITCH Keyboard
- Push Button for Hardware Reset • H/W Reference Manual
- Awards ROM BIOS (100% Compatible and Faster)
- Landmark CPU Test Shows 10.3MHz at 8MHz on 0 Wait
- FCC/UL Approved • One Year Full Warranty
- Diagnostic and Set-up Software

S-286 Monochrome System $1135

- Base System • Monographics Card
- Samsung 12" Amber Monitor with Tilt & Swivel

With 20Mb Seagate St-225 .... $1405
With 30Mb Seagate ST-4038 F/H (39ms) $1625

S-286 EGA System $1510

- Base System • Video-7 VEGA DELUXE EGA Card
- Sansung or Goldstar 14" EGA Color Monitor

With 20Mb Seagate ST-225 .... $1780
With 30Mb Seagate ST-4038 F/H (39ms) $2000
Additonal 512K RAM with 100 Ns Chips ... $90

88 Turbo 10 MHz base System $549

- 8088-2 CPU 4.77/10 MHZ with 8 Expansion Slots
- 640K on board with ERFO BIOS • XT Keyboard
- Milti I/O with Floppy Disk Controller (Clock/ Game Port/1 Serial Port/1 Parallel Port)
- 1 Fujitsu Floppy Disk Drive • Monographic Board
- H/W Reference Manual

Complete Monochrome System $689

- Base System
- 1 additional 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Samsung 12" Amber Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base

88 Turbo 8 MHz Base System $530
Complete Monochrome System $670

OPTIONAL PRODUCTS

- Samsung 12" Amber or Green Monochrome Monitor with tilt & swivel base $75
- Samsung or Goldstar 14" EGA Hi Resolution Color Monitor 349
- NEC Multisync EGA monitor 549
- Video-7 VEGA DELUXE EGA Card 285
- Monographics card for AT/XT 70
- Seagate ST 225 20Mb for AT 270
- Seagate ST 4038 30Mb Full Height 490
- Miniscribe 42Mb (28ms) 595
- Miniscribe 70Mb (28ms) 875
- XT Hard Disk Controller Card 60
- Modem Hayes Compatible 1200 Baud 79
- Modem Hayes Compatible 2400 Baud $198
- Tape Back-up TFT 42Mb 510
- Tape Back-up image 60 Mb Streamer 550
- Mouse Micro Soft 70
- Mouse Logitech 80
- MAXISWITCH 101 Enhance Keyboard 85
- Chinon 360K Floppy Disk Drive 79
- Fujitsu 360 Floppy Disk Drive 79
- Intel Math Coprocessor 80287-8 249
- 256K 100Ns Memory Chips 45
- Thesys Fast Card 69
- MS DOS 3.21 w/GW Basic 85
- PC DOS 3.3 98

TO ORDER IN CA CALL TOLL FREE
800-543-8868

TECH SUPPORT & INFO
(408) 737-8585

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-451-8556**

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:00 am - 6:00 pm (PST)
Saturday 8:00 am - 12:00 am (PST)

PC HOME
473 Macara Avenue
Suite 706
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

VISA MasterCard American Express

TERMS: Add 3% shipping and handling Orders shipped same day on all stocked products. We accept Visa, Master Card, 3% extra on Amex, wire tranfers, qualified PO's and C O D's Only factory sealed and fully warranted products stocked PC Home extends a one year complete warranty to be free from defects in materials and workmanship on all products. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must contain an MRA number on the shipping label CA residents add 7% sales tax Prices are subject to change without notice

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

PERIPHERALS

5¼-inch MS-DOS Drive for the Mac

DaynaFile is a floppy disk drive unit that hooks directly to the SCSI port on your Macintosh Plus, SE, or II. Using nothing but Macintosh applications, you can use DaynaFile to read from or write to MS-DOS-formatted disks.

DaynaFile is available in both single- and dual-drive configurations, in any combination of 360K-byte or 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch disk drives; or 720K-byte or 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch disk drives.

According to its maker, DaynaFile fully supports Macintosh Finder applications, so your Mac manages the DaynaFile drives just as if they were Mac drives. DOS disks appear as disk icons that can be selected, dragged, and opened as if they were Macintosh disks. Subdirectories on the DOS disk also become Mac folders.

For even greater compatibility, the company offers Dayna data-file translation software that allows you to access certain MS-DOS files from the Mac without loosing formatting attributes.

Price: Starting at $595; translation software, $95.
Contact: Dayna Communications Inc., 50 South Main St., Salt Lake City, UT 84144, (801) 531-0600.
Inquiry 790.

Dayna File lets your Mac read and write MS-DOS disks.

Two New Laser Printers

CPT's LP-8GS is a desktop laser printer designed especially for technical applications. There are 24 resident portrait and landscape fonts that are standard on the unit, including four with scientific symbol support.

With 2.5 megabytes of RAM, the LP-8GS has enough memory for an 8½- by 14-inch full-resolution graphics page, with 852K bytes left over for optional downloadable fonts. Rated maximum print speed is eight pages per minute.

The printer emulates HP LaserJet Plus, Epson FX-80, Diablo, Qume, Tektronix, and ANSI printers. An optional dual-tray sheet and envelope feeder is available.

Price: $6000.
Contact: CPT Corp., 8100 Mitchell Rd., P.O. Box 295, Minneapolis, MN 55440, (612) 937-8000.
Inquiry 791.

On the lower-end of the laser printer scale, AST Research's TurboLaser/EL is a low-cost entry-level printer for those who don't need sophisticated features at the start. As your needs expand, you can purchase printer-upgrade kits to expand the printer's capabilities.

The TurboLaser/EL uses a Ricoh 4081 print engine with a maximum speed of eight pages per minute. Resolution is 300 dots per inch for text; 150 dpi for full-page graphics. The unit comes with AST's proprietary Laser Printer Controller, a PC expansion board that performs printer-control functions. The board uses a 68000 processor running at 12 MHz, and provides HP LaserJet and Diablo 630 emulation.

Five standard downloadable fonts come with the EL. Other standard features include 512K bytes of RAM and 250-sheet input and output trays. Three upgrade kits are available: The language upgrade option provides additional emulations, 1.5 megabytes of RAM, and more fonts; the EL memory upgrade adds 512K bytes of RAM to the printer; and the PostScript option adds 3 megabytes of RAM, 1 megabyte of ROM, and additional features.

Price: $1995; language upgrade, $995; memory upgrade, $395; PostScript option, $2495.
Contact: AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-1333.
Inquiry 792.

Macintosh Capture Machine

ProViz, by PixelLogic, is a second-generation video digitizer for any Macintosh with a SCSI interface and a megabyte of RAM. With ProViz, you can digitize images from flat copy as well as from any standard video source, including camera, videotape, television, or another computer.

Because ProViz can save files in encapsulated PostScript, the files are insertable into most desktop-publishing applications, where you can scale, stretch, and crop them. Other file formats supported include MacPaint, Thunderscan, and ProViz's own proprietary format. ProViz also allows you to edit files and store them on videotape.

ProViz comes in a cabinet that measures 3.5 by 10.25 by 11.5 inches and has brightness and contrast controls. It accepts any standard NTSC RS-170 composite video signal, digitizes a single frame in 1/30 second, and transfers the results to your Mac in less than a second.

Price: $1595.
Contact: PixelLogic Inc., 38 Montvale Ave., Stoneham, MA 02180, (617) 438-5520.
Inquiry 793.

40-meg Internal Drive for the SE

The PROAPP 40SEi is a 40-megabyte internal disk drive for the Macintosh SE. It can be installed without removing one of the SE's floppy disk drives.

The drive incorporates a SCSI interface and is manufactured by Conner Peripherals. It uses voice-coil technology in place of the usual stepper motor. According to the company, voice-coil technology is faster and more reliable than steppers, because of fewer moving parts. Average access time of the drive is 29 milliseconds.

Power consumption of the 40SEi averages 6 watts, about half of what the Apple internal drive draws. The unit has automatic head lock and park on power-down, and PROAPP claims the drive can withstand up to 75 Gs while running without damage. A 100-megabyte version will be available by the end of the year.

Price: $1295.
Contact: PROAPP Inc., 10005 Muirlands, Suite O, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 855-9088.
Inquiry 794.

continued

ADD-INS

Connect Your Mac and PC

Although QuickShare from Compatible Systems is one of the many products available that allow a Macintosh and PC (or compatible) to share data, it has important differences: QuickShare allows you to establish a direct-connect high-speed data link between the machines, and even share your hard disk between the two machines.

QuickShare consists of a half-length SCSI add-in board for your PC or compatible, and a cable from the board that plugs directly into the SCSI port of a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II. Once connected, the Macintosh will boot directly from the PC storage device (hard disk or network), and access them as if they were the Mac's own.

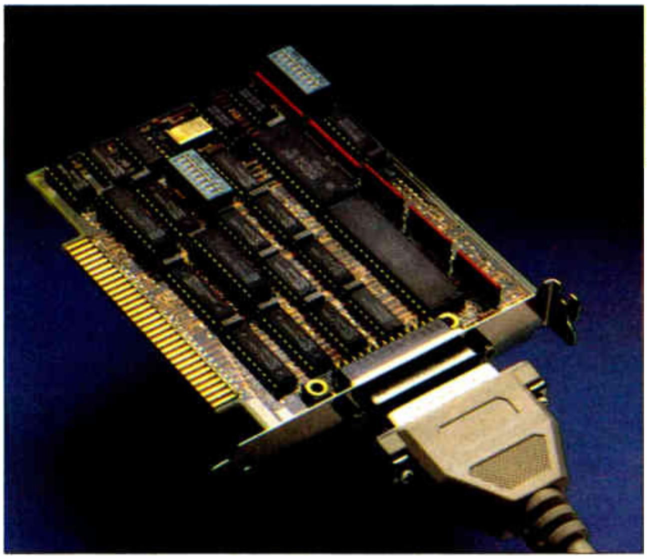
QuickShare provides a simple method for transferring data from virtually any PC-based program to your Macintosh. And for PC programs that don't have the ability to export data files or graphics, it includes a pop-up software utility that redirects the printer output of any PC program into a data file that's accessible by the Macintosh.

No reformatting or repartitioning of your hard disk is required to install and operate Quickshare.

Price: $465.

Contact: Compatible Systems Corp., P.O. Drawer 17220, Boulder, CO 80308-7220, (303) 444-9532.

Inquiry 795.



QuickShare lets your Mac share your PC's hard disk.

HiCard Extends Conventional DOS Memory

HiCard is a short-slot 256K/512K RAM expansion card that expands the memory of your PC, XT, AT or compatible to a maximum of 896K bytes. The card extends standard DOS memory to 704K and adds up to 192K of high memory.

The board is MS-DOS compatible and fully supports Network-OS, CBIS's LAN operating system. When used with Network-OS, HiCard loads the network drivers and spoolers into high memory and frees standard DOS for other applications.

Price: $350.

Contact: CBIS Inc., 2323 Cheshire Bridge Rd., Atlanta, GA 30324, (404) 634-3079.

Inquiry 796.

Muscle AT Power Supply

Is a system unit that's chock full of add-in boards putting a strain on your AT's power supply? Most ATs and compatibles have a 225-W power supply, which isn't enough to power an 80386-based system and 8 megabytes of RAM, or a system fully loaded with high-drain boards.

You can solve the problem with NCR's new digital-switching power system, which is rated at 335 W and is interchangeable with any current AT power supply. It has a larger fan for additional cooling capacity and meets all current standards for electrical safety and interference.

Price: $265.

Contact: NCR Power Systems, 3200 Lake Emma Rd., Lake Mary, FL 32746, (800) 327-7612, (305) 323-9250.

Inquiry 797.

NEC Board Upgrades MultiSync

NEC has introduced a new add-in graphics card for ATs and compatibles. The MVA (MultiSync Video Adapter) 1024 supports the family of NEC MultiSync monitors by driving the original MultiSync at resolutions of up to 640 by 480. With the board, the MultiSync Plus can display 960 by 720; the Multisync XL up to 1024 by 768. At maximum frequency, the MVA 1024 supports a resolution over 3½ times greater than standard EGA.

The board uses the TI TMS 34010 graphics processor, and is also EGA-, PGC-, and CGA-compatible. It uses the DGIS (Direct Graphics Interface Standard) and the PGL (Professional Graphics Language). The board was jointly developed by NEC and Paradise Systems.

Price: $1299.

Contact: NEC Home Electronics USA Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (312) 860-9500.

Inquiry 798.

IEEE for the PS/2

The Personal488/2 and Personal488/2A are IEEE-488 interface boards for the Micro Channel bus of IBM PS/2 computers (Models 50, 60, and 80). The boards offer different maximum data transfer speeds. The Personal488/2 supports data transfers of up to 33K bytes per second; while the 2A model supports up to 1 megabyte per second.

The boards are designed around a proprietary device driver software architecture that the company claims has several advantages including programs that are two to five times shorter, full DOS compatibility, and Hewlett-Packard programming compatibility.

The Personal488/2 also has built-in error checking that's able to stop a program when a syntax error, bus timeout, or other problem occurs. The problem is then identified to you. The IOtech interface provides built-in vectoring on SRQs (service requests), allowing your BASIC programs to automatically act on these conditions without adding polling requests to the programs.

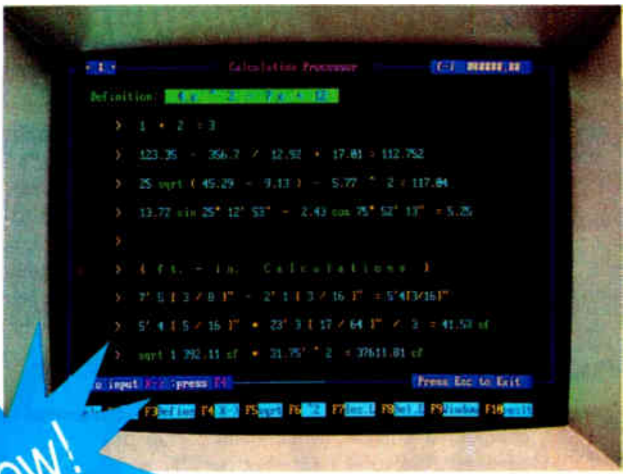
Full IEEE controller compatibility (up to 14 bus devices) is standard. It includes standard IEEE-488 shield connectors, with no special cabling required. There are no DIP switches or jumpers to set, and 488 driver software is included.

Price: Personal488/2, $495; Personal488/2A, $595.

Contact: IOtech Inc., 23400 Aurora Rd., Cleveland, OH 44146, (216) 439-4091.

Inquiry 799.

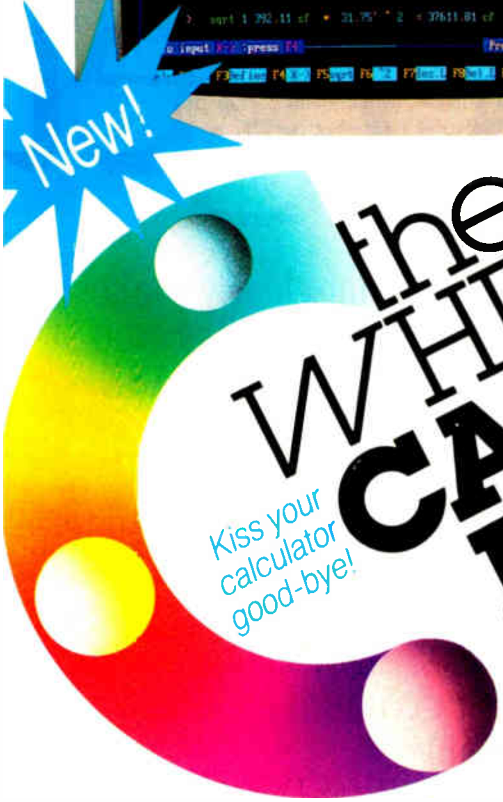
continued



A remarkable new concept as simple as the wheel!

The full power of the IBM PC and the extraordinary ease of a calculator. Full screen operations and editing with text remarks. On-screen guidance. Create your own files library. ***For the first time, it's all in your language. You see what you're doing and you're doing what comes naturally.*** You're rolling along the moment your fingers touch the keys. The Wheel is so easy to use, you don't even have to open your user's guide.

There's absolutely nothing like it on the market today!



the WHEEL CALCULATION PROCESSOR™

The First and Only!

Kiss your calculator good-bye!

For Engineers, Scientists Students, and Professionals

the DAILY WHEEL

For Everyone, for Home and Business

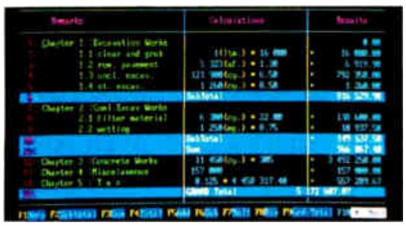
List price: $99.95

Now Only $64.95

Calculation Processor (Pop-up*)
(See screen above)
■ Arithmetic calc. ■ Ft.-inch calc.
■ Repetitive calc. ■ And much more!

Unit Conversion (Pop-up*)
Length, Area, Volume, Weight, Angles, Temps.

Calculation Editor



the SCIENTIFIC WHEEL

List price: $99.95

Now Only $69.95

Scientific Calculation Processor (Pop-up*)
■ Mathematical calculations using built-in log., trig., hyperbolic functions. ■ Repetitive calculations with one variable and predefined multi-variable functions and constants.

Unit Conversion (Pop-up*)
Length, Area, Volume, Weight, Angles, Temperatures, Base N.

Function Analysis [y=f(x)]
On one screen, fully interactive, easy:
■ Solving (x=0; y=0) ■ Analyzing max. and min. ■ Calculating f(x), derivatives (y') and integrals ■ Plus full-screen graphs.

★ **Pop-up:** Memory resident service programs, operating with all major software.

System requirements ■ For IBM PC/XT/AT or fully compatibles.
■ PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. One floppy drive. 256K for Daily/Scientific; 384K for Professional. For graphics: CGA, EGA or Hercules or fully compatibles.

Introductory offer – good through Nov. 30, 1987.

Not copy protected

30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Additional discount for bulk orders. Call our main office today!

Add: Shipping & Handling $5 for up to 3 items. (Canada $15).

California residents add sales tax

the PROFESSIONAL WHEEL

List price: $199.95

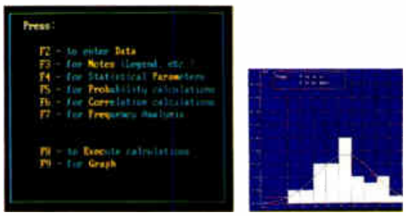
Now Only $149.95

Calculation Editor
All features of Daily Wheel Editor **plus** easy-to-use file library organizer.

Function Calculations
Create your own functions and constants library, including notes and use it to make your calculations easier, faster and more accurate.

Extended Unit Conversion
Length, Area, Volume, Weight, Angles, Temperature, Velocity, Flow, Density, Viscosity, Pressure, Power, Energy.

Statistical Analysis
Fully interactive processing in your natural environment. Designed by engineers for scientists, engineers and other professionals.



Plus, **Print-Outs** for reports and **Files**: easy file library organizer, Save/Load, rename, delete, etc.

Visa and Master Card

Get Rolling Right Now!

USA & Canada

Call: 800-533-9533

dalin inc.
applications software

16421 Clymer St., Granada Hills, CA 91344.
Tel: (818) 360-7058. Fax: (818) 363-7092.

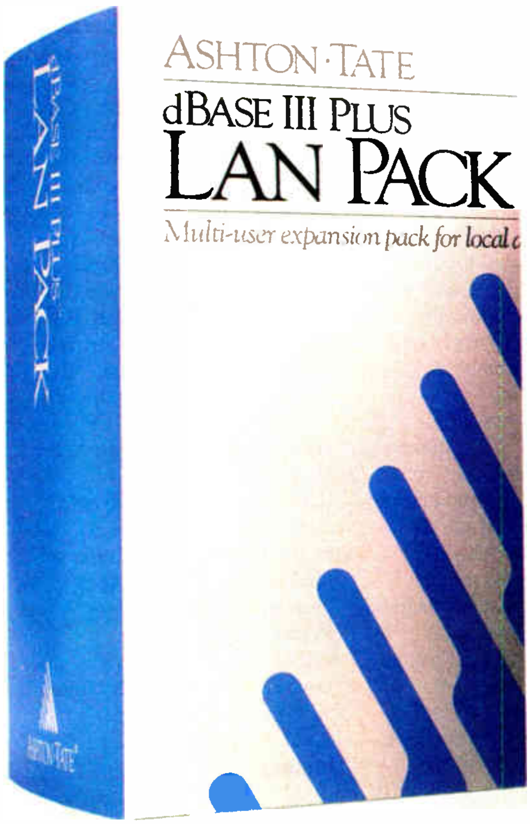
Trademarks/Owners ■ IBM PC, XT, AT, PC-DOS/IBM Corp.; MS-DOS/Microsoft Corp.; Hercules/Hercules Dev. Tech. Corp.

anies are still to first base.

users to remote on-line diagnostics for advanced users. Along with the best customer training. And the most thorough, clear-cut documentation in the industry.

So if you're looking at database programs, there are really only two choices. You can buy a program that's still trying to catch up with dBASE III PLUS. Or one that is dBASE III PLUS.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 282.*



ASHTON·TATE

dBASE III PLUS

the data management standard

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

SOFTWARE • PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND AIDS

Clarion Development Environment Offers Bridge to dBASE

Clarion, a development language for writing business-oriented applications, now lets you read and write unaltered dBASE III files without copying or converting them. This capability is the result of the Data Base Three LEM (language extension module). Translator, communications, and DOS and finance language extension modules have already been added. An application generator is planned for the future.

The Data Base Three module lets you convert your dBASE programs to Clarion, and your dBASE files updated with Clarion are also compatible with dBASE III programs. LEM provides file-processing commands for .DBF files that parallel Clarion file-processing commands. Record keys can be the same as those used in dBASE III programs, or they can be unique to the Clarion applications. Clarion updates and maintains indexes during processing, and they are available for subsequent processing by .PRG programs. You can distribute Clarion programs as .EXE programs, with no run-time license.

Clarion requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with at least 320K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive. The program is available on 3½- and 5¼-inch disks.
Price: $395 for Clarion; $49.50 for the Data Base Three LEM.
Contact: Barrington Systems Inc., 150 East Sample Rd., Suite 200, Pompano Beach, FL 33064, (305) 785-4555.
Inquiry 800.

Read and write unaltered dBASE III files with Clarion.

Screen Management

Hi-Screen XL is a tool that lets you create language and application screens and windows, save them in separate files, and interface them with the application through a memory-resident module. Screens are language- and application-independent, so you don't have to recompile the program every time you make changes, and you can use the same set of screens with different languages. The module manages cursor moves, data checking, and performs menu-management functions. You can generate and manage windows, menus, screens, and data entry in BASIC, Pascal, C, Cobol, FORTRAN, dBASE, and assembly language.

You can have 26 layers of windows overlapping on one screen, and the total number of windows is unlimited. You can use windows for data entry, menus, or on-line help, and the menus can be pull-down, pop-up, or Lotus-style.

Hi-Screen XL runs on IBM PCs and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher and at least 256K bytes of RAM for screen generation.
Price: $149.
Contact: Softway Inc., 500 Sutter St., Suite 222, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 397-4666.
Inquiry 801.

Develop Programs up to 16 Megabytes

DOS/16M was designed as a protected-mode large-memory environment for C and assembly-language programs with up to 16 megabytes of code. It enables you to develop programs on 80286 or 80386 IBM PC ATs and compatibles under MS-DOS 3.0 or higher, and it can also handle mainframe or minicomputer programs on PC ATs. Rational Systems reports that the program is compatible with many C compilers and linkers.

The program includes a transparent run-time library for managing extended memory and for running programs in 80286 protected mode. It also includes a debugger and source code for the library and start-up code.

For protected-mode addressing, DOS/16M automatically adjusts your program, then switches the computer into protected mode and starts the program executing. DOS/16M can also switch the computer to real mode to handle external interrupts that don't have protected-mode handlers.

DOS/16M lets you handle direct I/O, write directly to video RAM, and use EMS. DOS/16M requires that you fix the parts of your program where it writes into code segments, and you must modify any arithmetic on segment register values.
Price: $5000 for a license to develop up to 200 copies; $10,000 for source code.
Contact: Rational Systems Inc., P.O. Box 480, Natick, MA 01760, (617) 653-6194.
Inquiry 802.

286 Programming Environment

Cito is an interactive Unix-based environment that lets you develop and debug programs with a macro programming language. It enables you to develop programs quickly by calling individual routines from the command-line interpreter with arbitrary arguments for debugging. When an error is discovered, or you need to add more features, you can reload individual object modules into Cito, rather than having to relink the whole program. You can write, edit, compile, and link C procedures from within the Cito environment.

The macro interpreter in Cito generates executable machine code for macro definitions and entry points to dynamically linked procedures. You can also use macro definitions to develop protocols and diagnostics. And Cito supports conditional testing, high-level control structures, file I/O, multitasking, variables, and arithmetic.

Cito runs on the IBM PC AT and compatibles with Xenix System V, 1 megabyte of RAM, and 20 megabytes of disk space. More RAM is recommended for multiuser applications or for developing large programs.
Price: $229.
Contact: Fillmore Systems Inc., 7200 York Ave. S, Suite 301, Edina, MN 55435, (612) 831-6984.
Inquiry 803.

continued

The KODAK DATASHOW™ System for projection of PC images.

Imitations come and go, but the original from Kodak continues to lead in quality and convenience.

Used with an overhead projector, the Datashow system converts your PC into an interactive, big-screen presentation tool, free of image distortion found in others.

And, unlike some, it permits simultaneous display of real-time images on the PC monitor and projection screen.

This Kodak system also lets you manage presentations with exclusive, multi-use software, wireless remote control, and, new from Kodak, additional software for remote control of application programs like Lotus 1-2-3.

Nobody but Kodak offers a package like that!

This portable system is easy to interface with IBM PCs and 100% compatibles, or with Apple II computers using our simple external adapter.

So why settle for an imitation? Get the genuine Datashow system, backed and serviced by Kodak. Call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 875, for product and dealer information.

NO OTHER SYSTEM EQUALS THE DATASHOW SYSTEM FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

SOFTWARE • SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING

Simulating Amine Processes

Chemcalc 11: AMSIM (Amine Gas Treating Plant Simulator) models processes for absorption and stripping of H_2S and CO_2 in any type of gas stream.

The program includes processes such as Union Carbide's UCARSOL and SNPA's DEA. The simulator also determines the amount of hydrocarbons absorbed and stripped. It specifies amine circulation, pressure-temperature conditions, the number of theoretical trays, slippage of absorber gas remainder, and stripping limitations.

You need to input only a limited amount of data, including factors such as feed gas range and stripper column pressure. All common amines are included, according to Gulf Publishing, and you can simulate any treating system by inserting the proper constants. To produce true equilibrium with chemical reaction, the program uses the Kent-Eisenberg model.

Chemcalc runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 128K bytes of RAM and a single disk drive.

Price: $795.

Contact: Gulf Publishing Co., P.O.Box 2608, Houston, TX 77252, (713) 529-4301.

Inquiry 804.

Finite-Element Analysis for the Macintosh II and SE

MSC/pal 1.95, a finite-element analysis program for the Macintosh II and SE, lets you analyze designs to determine strength characteristics and dynamic response.

Version 1.95, like the original MSC/pal, uses the finite-element analysis method in which a structure or mechanical component is broken into a number of discrete elements that can be analyzed by a computer for response to stress, vibration, and pressure. Version 1.95 is enhanced with features such as hidden-element plots that show models with solid shading, and shaded contours of display design analyses.

In addition, MacNeal-Schwendler announced that late this year it will release another version of MSC/pal for the Mac II that will take advantage of the machine's 68881 numeric coprocessor, run faster than previous versions, and include a full color display.

Price: $1495.

Contact: MacNeal-Schwendler Corp., 815 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90041, (213) 259-3875.

Inquiry 805.

Numerical Analysis and Equation Solver

Solver-Q lets you solve over 1000 simultaneous nonlinear algebraic equations, symbolically simplify arbitrary equations, solve complex equations, and perform multiple nonlinear regression. You can also reduce equations by symbolically substituting values of desired variables for their equivalent expressions.

The program includes an editor and an on-screen tutorial. It operates in a windowing environment, and you can run it as an add-on to Lotus 1-2-3.

Solver-Q runs on the IBM PC, XT, and AT with at least 256K bytes of RAM and a monochrome or color monitor.

Price: $90; academic, $40.

Contact: Software Development and Distribution Center, University of Wisconsin–Madison, 1025 West Johnson St., Room 1161L, Madison, WI 53706, (608) 263-9484.

Inquiry 806.

Data Acquisition and Process Control

Route 488 is a memory-resident BIOS-level device driver that works with IEEE 488 boards. Using the device driver, your data does not need to go through a DOS Device Handler. Scientific Solutions reports that Route 488 transfers a complete data buffer to the GPIB at rates up to 400 percent faster than moving data through a DOS device handler.

You can access Route 488 from any language running under MS-DOS. The program requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with at least 96K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. It also requires a 488 board.

Price: $125.

Contact: Scientific Solutions, 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139, (216) 349-4030.

Inquiry 807.

SOFTWARE • BUSINESS AND OTHER

Two Databases for the Macintosh

C.A.T. (Contacts, Activities, Time) is a business account-oriented database that organizes information into multiple files and links them together as they are used. The components resemble a phone book (contacts), a to-do list (activities), and a calendar (time). In the contact file you can manage 14 views of your contacts. You custom-design the views to your needs, and C.A.T. checks and adds new contacts to the appropriate views. You also have the ability to add up to 16 pages of notes to each contact and account. Using the zoom feature, you can select an account, and the program automatically shows you all contacts at the account.

Activity fields are also user-designed. You can store preset text for form letters, record phone calls, post facts, and have preset follow-up activities. Every event is automatically stored in contact and time files as well.

You can use your time files to show all your events for a day, week, month, or any specified time period. A search feature lets you select the name of a contact and activity name, and the program fills in the remaining information. You can select events by contact, activity, or time, and you can produce reports based on the information in any of the fields.

With the C.A.T. merge feature you can share data in work groups. Passwords protect the data at the system level, as well as in individual user files. Other features of C.A.T. include integrated windows and free-form text entry. C.A.T. is not copy-protected and works with the Imagewriter, LaserWriter, and AppleShare file server. The program offers limited color support on the Mac II.

C.A.T. runs on the Macintosh 512, 512E, Plus, SE, and II. Finder version 5.3 and System 3.2 are required, and the company recommends a Mac with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive.

Price: $399.95.

Contact: Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA (408) 246-8020.

Inquiry 808.

The database 4th Dimension offers a programming language, layout graphics, and multiuser, runtime, and menu-customizing capabilities for handling large amounts of information. To start out,

continued

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

SOFTLINE NEVER SLEEPS

FOR THE BEST BUYS, CALL US ANYTIME.

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Fancy Font	$ 139
Microsoft Word	$ 209
Multimate Advantage-II	$ 259
Lotus Manuscript	$ 339
Office Writer /Speller	$ 249
Pagemaker	$ 489
PFS: Prof Write	$ 119
Ventura Publisher	$ 519
Volkswriter 3	$ 145
Word Perfect 4.2	$ 195
Word Perfect Server	$ 309
Word Perfect Station	$ 75
Wordstar Pro 4.0	$ 235
Wordstar 2000 +	$ 219
Xywrite III	$ 199
Xywrite III +	$ 249

Database Systems

Clipper	$ 389
DBase III Plus	$ 389
DBase III Lan Pak	$ 599
Foxbase +	$ 229
Paradox 2	$ 429
PFS: Prof File	$ 145
Q&A	$ 209
Quicksilver	$ 319
R Base System V	$ 449
RapidFile	$ 239
Reflex	$ 89
Revelation	$ 499

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Enable 2.0	$ 389
Framework II	$ 399
Javelin +	$ 179
Lotus 1-2-3	$ 309
Lotus Hal	$ 105
Multiplan	$ 125
Plan Perfect	$ 179
Smart System	$ 429
SuperCalc 4	$ 279
Symphony	$ 499

Communications

Carbon Copy +	$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	$ 95
Crosstalk Mark IV	$ 125
Relay Gold	$ 139
Smarterm (Persoft)	$ Call
Smartcom III	$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	$ 699
Statgraphics	$ 419
Systat	$ 439

Graphics

Chartmaster	$ 209
Diagraph	$ 279
Diagram Master	$ 189
Freelance Plus	$ 339
Graphwriter Combo	$ 349
Harvard Presentation Graphics	$ 239
MS Chart	$ 189
PC Paintbrush Plus	$ 99
Picture Perfect	$ 209
Presentation Pak	$ 329
Prodesign II	$ 149
Publishers Paintbrush	$ 169
Signmaster	$ 139

Desktop Environments

Lotus Metro	$ 65
MS Windows	$ 65
Sidekick	$ 59

Project Management

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 359
Microsoft Project	$ 249
Superproject Plus	$ 299
Timeline 2.0	$ 249

Languages/Utilities

Fastback	$ 89
Lattice C	$ 229
Norton Advanced	$ 79
Microsoft C	$ 279
Mace Utilities	$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	$ 279
Quick Basic	$ 65
Turbo Basic	$ 59
Turbo C	$ 59
Turbo Pascal	$ 69

Productivity Tools

VP Expert	$ 59
Eureka	$ 119
Sideways	$ 39

Accounting

BPI	$ 179
Great Plains	$ 499
Easy Business	$ 359

QUALIFIED INSTALLERS AVAILABLE

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	$ Call
Wyse 286 PC	$ Call
Panasonic Business Partner	$ Call
Toshiba 3100/1100 +	$ Call

Multifunction Boards

AST Advantage (128K)	$ 319
AST Advantage Premium	$ 419
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	$ 119
AST Premium (256K)	$ 219
AST Rampage PC	$ 219
AST Rampage 286	$ 399
Inboard 386AT	$1350
Intel AboveBoard	$ Call
PC Turbo 286 (1MB)	$ 749
QuadBoard (0K)	$ 109

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder +	$ 239
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	$ 189
Hercules Color Card	$ 159
Hercules In-Color	$ 309
NEC GB1	$ 359
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480	$ 399
Quad EGA Prosync	$ 339
Qyadram EGA +	$ 289

Modems

Hayes 1200	$ 299
Hayes 1200B	$ 299
Hayes 2400	$ 449
Hayes 2400B	$ 449
Migent Pocket	$ 159
US Robotics 1200	$ 139
US Robotics 1200B	$ 109
US Robotics 2400B	$ 189
Ventel 2400	$ 399
Ventel 2400B	$ 399
Watson	$ 339

Emulation Boards

AST 5211-11 +	$ 629
Irma/2	$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 310A	$ 149
Amdek 410A	$ 169
Amdek 1280	$ 779
NEC MultiSync	$ 579
Princeton HX-12	$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	$ 149

Printers/Plotters

Epson EX-1000	$ 549
Epson FX-286E	$ 449
Epson LQ-1000 w/Tractor	$ 599
HP 7475A	$1499
HP Laserjet II	$1825
NEC 3550	$ 789
Okidata 192 +	$ 359
Okidata 193 +	$ 519
Toshiba P321SL	$ 549
Toshiba P341SL	$ 749
Toshiba P351M2	$ 999

Mass Storage/Backup

Imega 20 + 20 W/intfc	$1949
Irwin Tape Drives	$ Call
Plus HardCard 20MB	$ 675
Plus HardCard 40	$ 929
Seagate ST 225 W/int	$ 329
Seagate ST238 W/int	$ 389
Tallgrass	$ Call
Tecmar QT60 Int	$ 899

Input Devices

Keytronics KB 101	$ 119
Microsoft Mouse	$ 129

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	$ 59
DataShield S-100	$ 69
Logical Connection	$ 329
Masterpiece Plus	$ 129
256K Ram Set	$ 39
8087 Math Chip	$ 119
80287 Math Chip	$ 189

3.5 INCH SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK CALL!!

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week

1-800-221-1260

Softline

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

MasterCard VISA

FREE SHIPPING on all orders over $1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

P.O. Box 300729,
Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: 718-972-8346

Our Policy:
- All returns require prior authorization • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • Cash, M.O. or bank check only—add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear
- Shipping via UPS surface—add $3.00 per item, UPS Blue—add $8.00 per item * Call for shipping costs. • Prices subject to change; call for latest prices.

you build your database in the design environment, where you create files, fields, links, procedures, and design the look of your database. Then you move to the user environment to enter data, search and sort, modify or delete information, and print reports. The custom environment lets you set up your own menus, screens, reports, and procedures.

Like C.A.T., 4th Dimension is windows-oriented and enables you to have several windows open at one time.

Your database can have up to 99 data files accessible simultaneously, and each file can have up to 511 fields. The files are linked so you can update records in other files.

Data in 4th Dimension is entered and displayed through layouts that you design. Eight predefined layouts are included, and you can customize them or create your own. Using a MacDraw-like graphics editor, you can create up to 32,000 layouts for each database. You can also create graphics from your data by opening a window that offers you the fields to graph and the graph types. You can also import and export SYLK, DIF, and text with Macintosh, IBM PC, and mainframe programs, Acius reports.

To manipulate data with 4th Dimension, you must write a procedure with the built-in programming language. You can write any procedure as a text listing or as a flowchart and can use it locally or globally. The programming language has over 200 built-in routines and operators, and allows you to manipulate sets, communicate through serial ports, and perform arithmetic operations on pictures. Programming and debugging tools are also available.

A run-time version of 4th Dimension comes on four disks that enable four people to use a custom database, but not change its design.

Like C.A.T., 4th Dimension runs on the Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II, and the company recommends a hard disk drive.
Price: $695; runtime version, $295.
Contact: Acius Inc., 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 495, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 252-4444.
Inquiry 809.

Multiuser Desktop Publishing on the Mac

MultiPublisher, a multiuser version of MacPublisher III, enables up to 16 people to simultaneously edit text and graphics on Macintosh workstations. It appears to be a single-user system to each user, except it will alert you when two people attempt to edit the same item or layout something on the same page. Its memory-saving data architecture stores text files and graphics separately from the main publication, allowing you to change text or graphic files and see the changes made globally across the layout.

MultiPublisher is compatible with AppleShare, HyperNet, and other file servers, along with local-area networks such as AppleTalk, TOPS, and PhoneNet, the company reports. MultiPublisher files are compatible with those of MacPublisher III. The multiuser program also has the same capabilities, including rotation of text and graphics in 1-degree increments, color text and graphics, exporting of designs as PICT files, and importing of PostScript files.
Price: $2000 for 4-user version; $3000 for 8-user; and $4000 for 16-user.
Contact: Boston Publishing Systems, 1260 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02215, (617) 267-4747.
Inquiry 810.

HyperCard Applications

Focal Point is a HyperCard stackware business-management system that lets you customize your workday. It includes an appointment calendar, address cards, incoming and outgoing phone logs, a spreadsheet, graph and invoice generator, and other desktop accessories. You can search for data among features and create custom accessories. And you can jump to other Macintosh applications programs and back again with Focal Point's application "launcher."

Focal Point requires at least a Mac Plus, and you must have a copy of HyperCard. (To run HyperCard, you need at least 1 megabyte of memory and either two 800K-byte floppy disk drives or one floppy and a hard disk drive.)

Business Class is another HyperCard program from Activision. It gives you access to travel information on countries around the world. These include currency rates, transportation schedules, current time, climate, holidays, tipping, customs, and language. A built-in telephone interface lets you connect with phone-reservation systems for airlines, hotels, and car rental agencies. You can also print itineraries, maps, and other travel documents.

Business Class also runs on a Mac Plus with HyperCard. Both will ship this quarter, according to Activision.
Price: Focal Point; $99.95, Business Class, $69.95.
Contact: Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-0410.
Inquiry 868.

Integrated Accounting

Layered's Insight All-In-One is an accounting program designed for small businesses and includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, job cost, and general-ledger modules.

The number of customers, vendors, employees, and transactions is limited only by your disk space. You can print reports and lists to the screen. The accounts receivable module enables you to perform open-item tracking, access customers by name and have up to 99 line items on an invoice. You can calculate sales tax automatically, distribute invoices to up to 255 ledger accounts and 255 projects, and produce summary and detailed aging reports.

The accounts payable module lets you enter purchases when you receive vendor invoices. You can print checks and W-2 forms, pay vendor invoices partially or fully, and produce summary and detailed aging reports for vendors.

The general ledger supports up to 9999 accounts with a four-digit account number. You can only post balanced transactions, and you can distribute journal entries to projects or profit centers.

The payroll module provides built-in tax tables. You can process hourly and salaried payrolls, and track hourly wages, salaries, tips, commissions, and benefits.

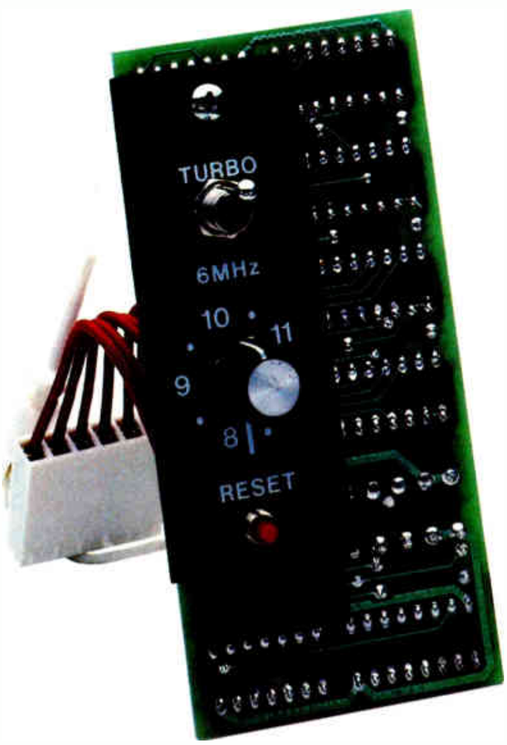
With the inventory module you can value inventory by average-weighted-cost method, enter adjustments and transfers, and produce a report with analysis of sales, cost, and gross profit margin.

Insight All-In-One runs on Macs with at least 512K bytes of RAM and two 800K-byte floppy disk drives.
Price: $595.
Contact: Layered, 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129, (617) 242-7700.
Inquiry 869.

Q: What's the difference?

	PS/2 MODEL 50	IBM PC AT with TurboSwitch*
AUTOCAD regen (nozzle)	8.9 sec.	8.9 sec.
344K Spreadsheet Recalc	6.9 sec.	6.9 sec.
PC Magazine Benchmark NOP	3.3 sec.	3.3 sec.
PC Magazine Benchmark String Sort & Move	2.3 sec.	2.3 sec.
PC Magazine Benchmark Prime Number Sieve	3.2 sec.	3.2 sec.
Upgrade Cost	$3,595.00	$124.95

A: About 3,500 bucks.



The benchmarks and price tags tell the story. Having prestigious Fortune 500 customers confirms that the story is true. And everyone except IBM admits that IBM PC AT models 68, 99, 239, and 339 will support OS/2 well into the 1990s. *As long as they run fast enough (that's where TurboSwitch comes in).*

A 30-day money-back guarantee ensures that you will be a satisfied customer. And a 2-year warranty gives you the confidence Megahertz builds into every product.

Sounds like you don't need a PS/2 after all.

TurboSwitch®

MHz

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION
2681 Parley's Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84109 (801) 485-8857
1-800-33-TURBO
a subsidiary of Vector Development, Inc., a public company

*10 MHz speed.

Circle 465 on Reader Service Card

REGIONAL SECTION

METRO NEW YORK • NEW ENGLAND

Okidata Upgrades Microline

The 182 Plus is Okidata's latest incarnation of its Microline printer series. This 9-pin dot-matrix unit prints at 180 characters per second in high-speed draft mode, 120 cps in "utility" mode, and 30 cps in near-letter-quality mode.

Okidata claims the 182 Plus has a mean time before failure of 4000 hours and a rated print-head life of 200 million characters.

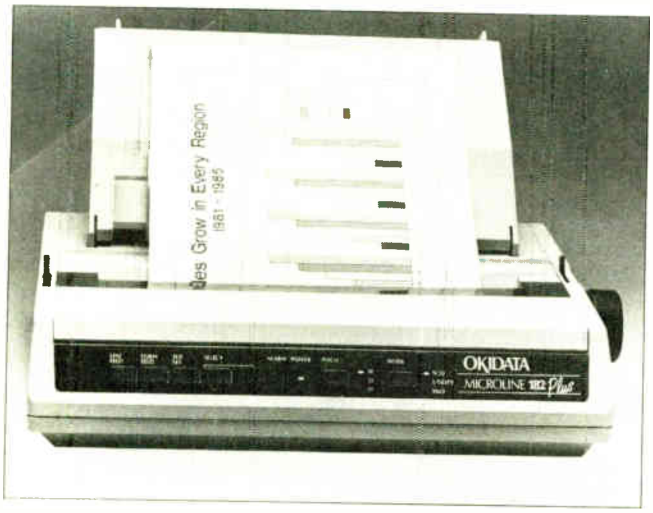
A self-inking "clean hands" ribbon cartridge is rated for 3 million characters.

Using front-panel switches, you can select print mode and pitch of 10, 12, or 17 characters per inch. The 182 Plus weighs 9.9 pounds and has a 1-square-foot footprint. It operates at a noise level of 57 adjusted decibels.

Price: $319.

Contact: Okidata, 532 Fellowship Rd., Mount Laurel, NJ 08054, (609) 235-2600.

Inquiry 870.



Okidata's updated 182 Plus prints at 180 cps.

RGB-to-NTSC Encoder

Communications Specialties' ENC-3 lets you convert standard analog RGB with sync-on-green signals to standard NTSC composite video signals. The ENC-3's output is compatible with VCRs, large-screen projection TVs, and composite video monitors.

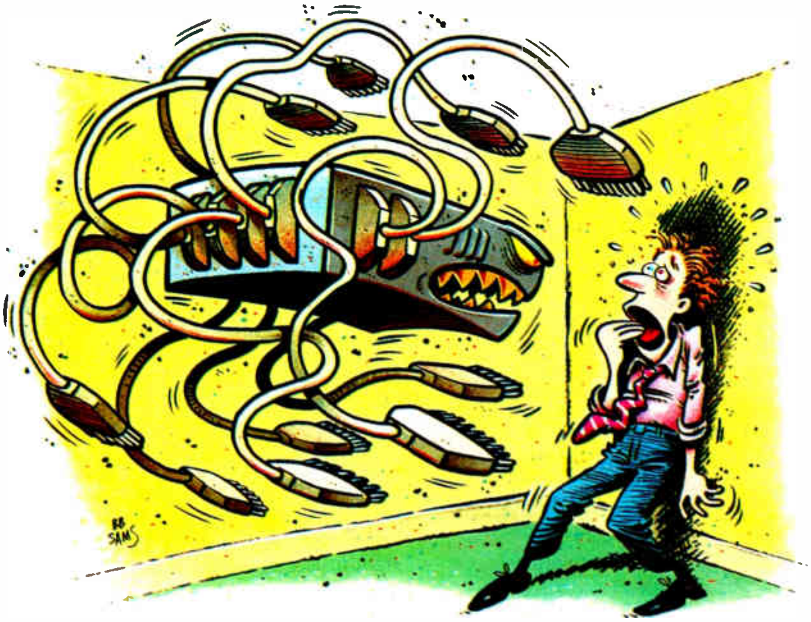
The ENC-3 locks color burst to sync, minimizing chroma crawl on vertical color edges. It has its own AC power supply, 9-pin DIN female input connector, and BNC female output connector. It can drive a 75-ohm load.

The ENC-3 works with most graphics boards and terminals. Two interface cables are available: a 6-foot

continued

Circle 455 on Reader Service Card

Don't Get Boxed In!



If you're thinking about sharing printers via a multi-port printer sharing box, we've got an alternative for you—one that's been proven to be superior by thousands of major corporate and government PC decision makers.

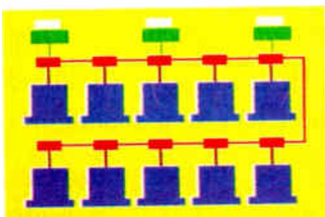
Flexibility & Compatibility

Our Systemizer and Systematic are **networking printer buffers**. As with any printer buffer, there's an input for a computer and an output for a printer. But unlike any other printer buffer, these have a third connector that lets them link together to form their own Local Area Network. Up to 15 computers, when each is equipped with a Systemizer or Systematic, can share from 1 to 15 printers. This accomodates systems ranging from those where every user has his own printer to those where everyone is sharing a single printer, and every variation in between. That's versatility!

They're compatible with practically any piece of equipment too: PC's, engineering workstations, terminals, mainframes, modems, plotters, laser printers... anything with a standard parallel or serial connection. Not only does this help insure compatibility but it also gives you total flexibility as to equipment placement.

But the real beauty comes from the way these pups are linked together in their own LAN. Our network can extend as far as 1200 feet—try that with a multi-port octopus box (the wiring bill alone would kill you)! Also note that **our buffers are networked—*not*** your computers. This means there are none of the hardware and software compatibility problems associated with LAN's. This also means any mix of computers and printers, of almost any brand or model, can participate in this sharing system.

In effect our system will become the common denominator by which all your equipment can connect, in any configuration and location you desire, now and in the future.



Ex. 10 computers sharing 3 printers.

Performance & Reliability

Our *distributed processing* approach to printer sharing distributes the workload. Each user has his own high speed microprocessor, buffer memory and easy-to-use control panel—dedicated to handling just his work. Compare this to a single multi-port sharing box, with its single processor, creating a bottleneck as it tries to simultaneously keep up with data coming from several computers *plus* feed data to one or more printers. Which is more appropriate for today's high speed computers and laser printers?

Another benefit of our distributed sharing system is its high degree of fault tolerance. Again, compare our method to a single multi-port box. When one of those breaks down every user in the entire office goes down with it. Isn't this called "putting all your eggs in one basket"?

Compare and find there's no comparison...

Compare our flexibility to a single multi-port box with its limited number and kinds of inputs and outputs. Compare our compatibility, performance and reliability. Then you'll see why hundreds of multinational companies and many departments of our Federal Government have chosen Systemizers and Systematics as their standard printer sharing solution.

Call 1-800-433-5373 now to find out how you can obtain evaluation units.

Applied Creative Technology Inc.
10529 Olympic Drive
Dallas, TX 75220 USA
(800) 433-5373 (214) 358-4800

Circle 451 on Reader Service Card

coaxial cable with male BNC for mating output to an RCA phono plug, and a 4-foot coaxial cable that runs from the ENC-3 to three male BNC plugs. The ENC-3 measures 3 by 5.8 by 2 inches.
Price: $395.
Contact: Communications Specialties Inc., 6090 Jericho Turnpike, Commack, NY 11725, (516) 499-0907.
Inquiry 871.

ROMulator Emulates ROMs

The ROMulator is an in-circuit ROM emulator that assists you in developing software that runs in ROM without continually burning and erasing ROMs. It emulates ROMs from a 2716 to a 27512 and a ROM blaster, letting you download software from a host system without shutting off the target system. Eight models are available. The S model is a single module for one ROM; D provides master and slave modules for two ROMs; the 256 emulates 16K-, 32K-, 64K-, 128K-, and 256K-bit ROMs; and the 512 adds 512K-bit ROM emulation to the 256. Each model is also available with nonvolatile features.

The ROMulator connects to your computer through an RS-232C port. Two RS-232C ports are required—you need one for daisy-chaining. All models come with one or two 8-inch ROM cables, software, and a modular cable with adapter.
Price: Single-ROM emulation models, between $400 and $675; double-ROM emulation models, between $650 and $1100.
Contact: Grammar Engine Inc., 1021 Tipton Court, Westerville, OH 43081, (614) 882-6366.
Inquiry 872.

Multilingual Word Processing

Intext is a multilingual word-processing program that lets you work with multiple languages simultaneously.

Intext starts with one language in residence when you load the program. To work with another language, you press a function key, and the keyboard is automatically reconfigured. You can switch back and forth, and integrate right-to-left and left-to-right languages.

Menus, help messages, and manuals are available in native languages. You can identify the position of foreign characters on your keyboard with layout guides, stickers, and key caps, or use keyboards with LCDs. The program supports C.O.S. Computer Technology's LCD keyboard.

Intext languages include Arabic, Chinese, Danish, Dutch, American and British English, Farsi, French, French Canadian, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Turkish, Urdu, and Yugoslavian. A spelling checker is optional.

Intext runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with 384K bytes of RAM. It is available on either 5¼-inch or 3½-inch floppy disks.
Price: With two languages, $195; with three languages, $250; Jet:Spell multilingual spelling checker, $50 per language.
Contact: Intex Software Systems International Ltd., One Penn Plaza, Suite 4330, New York, NY 10119, (212) 750-1140.
Inquiry 873.

PC LINK

INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS ONLY

If We Don't Have It, It's Probably Not Worth Having.

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.-FRI.
SATURDAYS: 10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M.
Terms, Conditions and Prices May Differ In Our Store.
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH STREET. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

CALL **TOLL FREE 1-800-221-0343**

All prices listed in this ad are effective Nov. 1-31, 1987. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

IN NEW YORK CALL **1-212-730-8036**

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS—NOVEMBER 1ST through NOVEMBER 30TH.

AMDEK. 1280 HI RES. MONITOR	699.00
MICROSOFT. EXCEL	319.00
SOTWARE GROUP. ENABLE	359.00
LOTUS DEV. 1-2-3 (SOLD IN STORE ONLY)	289.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
ANSA PARADOX V 1.1	359.00
ASHTON-TATE	
dBASE 111 PLUS 1.1	CALL
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE 11	CALL
BORLAND INT.	
EUREKA	99.00
PROLOG 1.1	69.00
REFLEX V1.1	79.00
SIDEKICK UNPROTECTED 1.5	49.00
SUPERKEY NON PROTECTED	69.00
TURBO BASIC	69.00
TURBO C	69.00
TURBO LIGHTNING	59.00
TURBO PASCAL WITH 8087 & BCD V 4.0	75.00
BYTEL GENIFER FOR DBASE 111+	229.00
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX PERSONAL	55.00
CONSENTRIC DATA	
R & R REPORT WRITERFOR DBASE 111+	129.00
CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS	
CROSSTALK MK.4	139.00
CROSSTALK XVI 3.6	95.00
REMOTE 1.3	95.00
TRANSPORTER + CROSSTALK	149.00
FOX SOFTWARE	
FOX BASE PLUS V 2.0	249.00
FOX BASE+ MULTIUSER	399.00
GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING PACKAGES	CALL
HAYES SMARTCOMM 11	95.00
JANUS ASSOC.	
LASER PRINT PLUS 3.02	279.00
LASER PRINT EXTRA	39.00
JAVELIN SOFT. JAVELIN	79.00
LIFETREE SOFT. VOLKSWRITER 3	129.00
LOTUS DEV. CORP	
LOTUS 1-2-3(SOLD IN STORE)	CALL
LOTUS HAL (SOLD IN STORE)	CALL
MANUSCRIPT(SOLD IN STORE)	CALL
SYMPHONY (SOLD IN STORE)	CALL
MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY 3.0	119.00
MICRO PRO	
WORDSTAR 2000+ REL.2	279.00
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL REL.4	279.00
MICROSOFT	
CHART V 3.0	295.00
COMPILERS	CALL
EXCEL	319.00
PROJECT	329.00
QUICK BASIC	69.00
WINDOWS	69.00
WORD VERSION 4.0	239.00
WORKS	139.00
MIGENT	
ABILITY	65.00
ENRICH	129.00
MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE	89.00
NANTUCKET CLIPPER	379.00
SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	CALL
SSC SOFTWARE BRIDGE	129.00
STSC	
APL*PLUS V 7.0	599.00
POCKET APL	80.00
STATGRAPHICS	649.00
SOFTWARE GROUP ENABLE V 2.0	359.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER11	369.00
P.F.S. GRAPH/PLAN ea.	89.00
FIRST CHOICE	119.00
PROFESSIONAL FILE/PLAN ea.	159.00
PROFESSIONAL WRITE	139.00
WALLSOFT	
THE UI PROGRAMMER	249.00
THE DOCUMENTOR	249.00
WORDPERFECT CORP	
WORDPERFECT V 4.2	239.00
XYQUEST XY WRITE 111 V 3.1	299.00
GRAPHIC & DESK TOP PUBLISHING	
ALDUS PAGE MAKER	479.00
DECISION RESOURSES	
CHART/DIAGRAM/SIGN MASTER	CALL
LOTUS DEV. FREE LANCE+(SOLD IN STORE)	CALL
MICROGRAFX WINDOWS DRAW	CALL

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	279.00
CLICK ART	129.00
XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHER	CALL
Z SOFT. PC PAINTBRUSH +	129.00
Z SOFT. PUBLISHER PAINTBRUSH	179.00
UTILITIES	
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	25.00
CORE INT. CORE FAST	119.00
EXECUSYSTEMS XTREE	39.00
FIFTH GENERATION FAST BACK	99.00
FUNK SOFT. SIDEWAYS 3.1	49.00
MICROSOFT LEARNING DOS	39.00
NORTON UTILITIES V 4.0	59.00
NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED 4.0	99.00
NORTON GUIDES (C, ASSEMBLY OR BASIC) ea.	69.00
PERSONICS SMART NOTES	69.00
REVOLUTION CRUISE CONTROL	35.00
SIM/SCH TYPING TUTOR 1V	39.00
SOFT CRAFT FANCY WORD	109.00
SOFT CRAFT FANCY FONT	149.00
SOFT CRAFT LASER FONT	149.00
SOFTLOGIC CUBIT/DOUBLE DOS ea.	39.00
SOFTLOGIC DISK OPTIMIZER	39.00
SOFTLOGIC SOFTWARE CAROUSEL	39.00
TRANSEC UNLOCK A+ & B+ ea.	45.00
WHITE CRANE BROOKLYN BRIDGE	89.00
GRAPHIC TABLETS,KEYBOARDS,MICE	
DATA DESK TURBO KEYBOARD	139.00
KEYTRONICS KB 5151 KEYBOARD	169.00
LOGITECH C7 MOUSE+PC PAINTBRUSH	109.00
LOGITECH C7 MOUSE+PAINT+CAD	159.00
LOGITECH C7 PUBLISHERS MOUSE	149.00
MICROSOFT SERIAL or PS/2 MOUSE .ea.	135.00
MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE	130.00
SUMMA 12X12 TABLET+PAINTBRUSH	489.00
PRINTERS	
BROTHER TWINRITER 5	CALL
BROTHER M-1709 240 CPS PAR/SER	CALL
BROTHER HR-20 20CPS DAISY	359.00
BROTHER HR40 DAISY	589.00
EPSON FX-86/FX-286E	CALL
HEWLET-PACKARD LASERJET 11	CALL
OKIDATA 192 PLUS	399.00
OKIDATA 193 PLUS	559.00
OKIDATA 292	519.00
OKIDATA 293	699.00
OUTPUT TECH OT-850XL 850 CPS	CALL
TOSHIBA P351 MODEL 11	995.00
TOSHIBA P351C (COLOR) MODEL 11	1095.00
TOSHIBA P321SL	599.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE	15.00
HP LASER ACCESORIES	
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
FONT CARTRIDGES	
(A,C,D,E,G,H,) EA.	129.00
(B,F,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,T,U,V,W,X,Y) EA.	219.00
(R,Z) EA.	295.00
SOFT FONTS EA.	169.00
MEMORY FOR LASERJET 11 ONLY	
1MB/2MB/4MB MEMORY BOARDS	CALL
MONITORS	
AMDEK 1280 MONITOR	699.00
PGS MAX-12 (MONO MONITOR)	189.00
N E C JC1401 MULTISYNC EGA	569.00
SONY CPD-1302 MULTISCAN EGA	CALL
WYSE 700 1280X800 HI RES. MONITOR	749.00
DISKDRIVES	
I OMEGA 10+10MB BERNOULLI BOX	1459.00
I OMEGA 20+20MB BERNOULLI BOX	1895.00
I OMEGA TRI/PAK CARTRIDGES 10MB	179.00
MINISCRIBE 70MB HARD DISK FOR AT	859.00
PLUS DEV. 20MB HARD CARD 49MS	609.00
PLUS DEV. 40MB HARD CARD 49MS	989.00
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB WITH W/D	319.00
SEAGATE 20MB ST-4026 FOR AT	559.00
SEAGATE 30MB ST-4038 FOR AT	695.00
SYSGEN QIC FILE 60 EXT.BACKUP	1159.00

SYSGEN SMARTIMAGE 60 EXT.BACKUP.	895.00
SYSGEN SMARTIMAGE 20 EXT.BACKUP.	695.00
SYSGEN BRIDGE FILE WITH PS/2 CONT.	359.00
TOSHIBA ND-04D 1/2 HT. 360KB	149.00
TOSHIBA ND-04DE-G 360KB FOR AT	159.00
TOSHIBA ND-08DE-G 1.2MB FOR AT	199.00
EXPANSION BOARDS	
64K 150NS RAM CHIPS	CALL
256K 150NS RAM CHIPS	CALL
AST SIXPAK PREMIUM 256 C/S/P	209.00
DCA IRMA BOARD	699.00
HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS PLUS	199.00
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS/286 512K	439.00
TALL TREE JRAM-3 0K (TO 2MB)	209.00
TALL TREE JRAM-AT3 0K (TO 2MB)	229.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUX	269.00
MODEMS	
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400	499.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	299.00
HAYES 1200B+SMARTCOM 11	299.00
HAYES 2400B+SMARTCOM 11	499.00
MIGENT 1200 POCKET MODEM	149.00
DISKETTES	
DYSAN HIGH DENSITY FOR PC/AT	55.00
DYSAN DS/DD DISKETTES	29.00
3 M HIGH DENSITY FOR PC/AT	39.00
3 M 3 1/2" DS/DS 135 TPI	29.00
XIDEX DS/DD DISKETTES	12.00
ACCESORIES	
CURTIS SYSTEM STAND	21.00
CURTIS MONO CABLE	35.00
CURTIS COLOR EXTENSION CABLE	39.00
CURTIS KEYBOARD CABLE	30.00
CURTIS DISPLAY PEDESTAL	30.00
CURTIS RUBY SURGE PROTECTOR	65.00
DYSAN ANTI-GLARE SCREEN	35.00
KALMAR TEAKWOOD 100 DISK FILER	45.00
KENSINGTON MASTER PIECE	99.00
MICROCOMPUTER KEYBOARD DRAWER	75.00
PC COOLING TURBO COOL FOR PC/XT	65.00
SMA PC DOCUMATE TEMPLETS	12.00
TRI MAG 135 WATTS POWER PC/XT	99.00
TRI MAG 150 WATTS POWER PC/XT	119.00
TRIPP LITE BC1000 1000W UPS	1079.00
NETWORKING	
SERVER TECHNOLOGY	
EASYLAN STARTER KIT FOR 2 PC'S	199.00
EASYLAN EXPANSION KIT FOR 1 PC'S	99.00
SCANNERS	
DEST PC SCAN PLUS	CALL
COMPUTERS	
AST	
PREMIUM 286 10MHz. 0 WAIT STATE	CALL
TOSHIBA	
T1000 512KB ONE 3 1/2" D/D 4.77MHz	CALL
T1200 1MBKB 20MB HD. ONE 3 1/2" D/D	CALL
T3100/20 640KB ONE 3 1/2", 20MB HD	CALL
WYSE	
PC 286 1.2MB D/D 640KB 6/8 MHZ CPU, 102-KEY KEYBOARD MS DOS 3.1	CALL
WYSE	
PC 386 (16MHz) ZERO WAIT-STATES 1MB RAM,1.2MB D/D,KEYBOARD,MS DOS 3.2 (8MHz) MODE,SERIAL/PARALLEL PORT	CALL
HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS.	
80386-16MHz REPLACES IBM/XT MOTHER BOARD. 1MB RAM, FIVE 8-BIT (2 SHORT), 2-16 BIT, 1-32 BIT SLOTS & SOCKET FOR 80387. WORKS WITH MOST PRESENT HARDWARE INCLUDING HARD/FLOPPY DISKS DRIVES & KEYBOARD. OS/2, 1-2-3 (V2.01), dBASE, AUTOCAD,VENTURA, WINDOWS & OTHER MAJOR SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE	1395.00

THIS AD WAS PREPARED USING XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHER AND PRINTED WITH HEWLETT-PACKARD LASER JET SERIES 11

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. **Customer Must Call For Return Authorization Number Before Returning Any Goods.** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 20% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No Returns For Credit On Any Software. **Customer must deal directly with the manufacturer if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer.** All goods are shipped VIA U.P.S. ONLY. Shipping charges are 2% of the total purchase price or $3.00, whichever is greater. Please call for shipping charges on Printers & Accesories. C.O.D. are shipped for Cash or Cashier's Check Only. Max $1500.00. Please allow 7 to 10 working days for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order or cashier's check, or **charge to your VISA OR MASTERCARD. WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

One Picture Is Worth A Thousand Words!

Why do you procrastinate? Our price is fantastic, our features unsurpassed, our speed unequalled, we have the easiest program to learn and you don't even have to have artistic ability to make impressive, professional presentations. Could it be that you've had a bad experience with someone else's graphics program? Perhaps you bought some hardware and tried using your "freebie" paint program and it ended up on the shelf collecting dust instead of accolades. Well, dust off those diskies gang! For one month only RIX will take those musty, dusty program disks off your hands and pay you for the privilege. Send us the program disks for either PC Paintbrush, Dr. Halo or PC Paint and a mere pittance ($59.00) and we'll send you EGA Paint 2005 (a program guaranteed not to bore you)! Your orders must be placed on or before 11/30/87 to take advantage of this incredible offer! Now's your chance to find out why everyone's raving over 2005 and save some money too!

For those with no disks to trade just: DON'T WAIT – SAVE 40%!

Also available from RIX:

EGA SCREEN ENHANCER

This easy to install device enables older EGA cards to utilize EGA PAINT 2005 in 640x480 & 752x410 resolution modes. Our ESE comes complete with a special test pattern diskette for only $49.95 (+ $5.00 for shipping and handling).

All this and more for just:

$99.00

ORDER NOW!

in CA - (800) 233-5983 out CA (800) 345-9059

RIX

RIX SoftWorks, Inc.
18552 MacArthur Bl. Suite 375, Irvine, CA 92715

Circle 469 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 470)

What 386 board works in *your* PC?

Introducing PC-ELEVATOR 386 The universal accelerator board.

Read the fine print before you invest in 386 accelerator boards.

Some run only in ATs. Some run only in XTs. But only one runs in PCs, XTs, ATs, clones and compatibles. The new PC-ELEVATOR 386. It fits them all.

Now you can standardize on one 386 board to upgrade all your machines. Install one board, use one board, rely on one board.

Fabulous power.
Nothing can outperform the PC-ELEVATOR 386. It's uniquely engineered with zero wait state memory on a local 32-bit bus to tap the full power of its 16 MHz 80386 processor.

It will transform a clunky old PC into a 4 MIP speed demon running up to 20 times faster. Even an AT can be speeded up 3 or 4 times.

At a fabulous price.
For just $1995, it comes with 1 megabyte of fast (100 ns) RAM on board. Expandable with daughtercards to 16 megabytes. And it supports the 80387 floating point coprocessor.

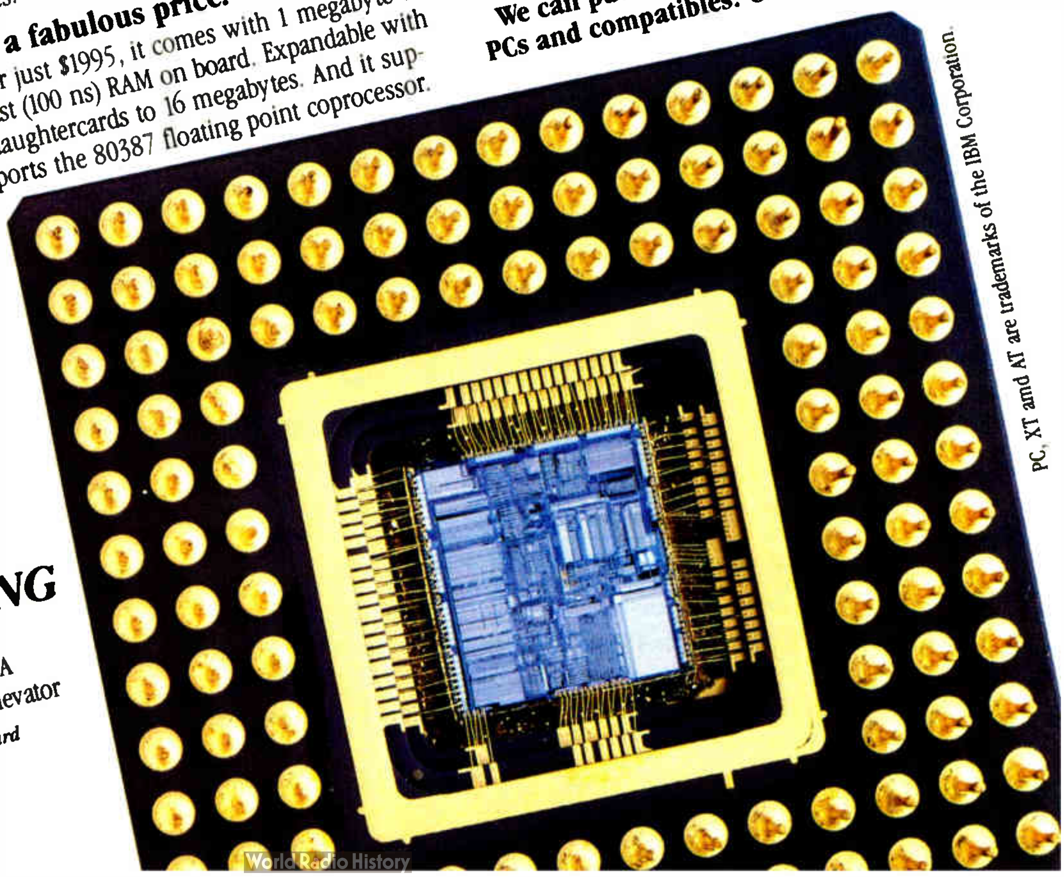
Easy to install.
To run it, you don't have to pull any chips or insert any cables. Just drop the PC-ELEVATOR 386 into a single slot. Then instantly move up to a breathtaking new level of performance.

Compatible. And dependable.
PC-ELEVATOR 386 is fully compatible with EGA and other graphics cards. With local area networks. And with EMS and EEMS boards.

It's a worthy addition to the PC-ELEVATOR family of 8, 10 and 12.5 MHz 80286 accelerator boards. And a 20 MHz 386 board is in the works.

But what else would you expect from Applied Reasoning Corporation? We're the leader in accelerator board technology. Depend on our team of experts to keep your machines at the cutting edge of performance.

We can put 386 power in all your PCs and compatibles. Call us today.



APPLIED REASONING

Applied Reasoning Corporation
86 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA
(617) 492-0700 TELEX: 6714194 elevator

Circle 452 on Reader Service Card

PC, XT and AT are trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

The Leaders Made PVCS The Leading Source Code Control System.

NOW VAX/VMS & MS-DOS Versions

When it comes to maintaining their most valuable asset, the leading software publishers rely on the POLYTRON Version Control System (PVCS). From accounting firms to airlines, the leading service companies depend on PVCS to maintain the integrity of their programs. Leading manufacturing companies use PVCS to maintain their state-of-the-art software. Leading high technology companies turn to PVCS to handle configuration management for software projects that represent an investment of hundreds of thousands of dollars. The largest aerospace companies and defense contractors use PVCS to maintain integrity of projects during development and after delivery of software. Independent programmers use PVCS to improve their productivity and software quality for themselves and their clients.

Simplify Configuration Management

When large and complex software programs are being developed on personal computers or VAX minicomputers, effective management of the revisions and versions becomes critical. PVCS simplifies this process and lets you effectively control the proliferation of code changes. We used UNIX SCCS and RCS as models. However, our own experience, and the input of hundreds of programmers and managers has enabled us to significantly improve upon these models.

PVCS provides many powerful functions including:

- Storage & Retrieval of multiple revisions of text.
- Maintenance of a complete history of changes.
- Maintenance of separate lines of development using branching.
- Merging simultaneous changes.
- Resolution of Access Conflicts.
- Modules can be retrieved by their own revision number, system version name, or specified date.
- Uses "reverse deltas" to rebuild a prior version making PVCS the fastest version control system over the project life cycle.
- Projects already under development or in the maintenance stage can be easily put under the control of PVCS.

Manages Development On Local Area Networks

Programming teams using Local Area Networks depend on PVCS to help the managers and team members work together. In fact, Novell and 3Com themselves depend on PVCS to manage the versions of their own network software products.

Supports MS-DOS and VAX/VMS Development

Now, companies that develop software on VAX systems running VMS can also use PVCS. And since the VMS and MS-DOS versions of PVCS use the same "logfile" format, you can easily develop software on PCs and maintain the code on the VAX or vice versa. The menu-driven, screen-oriented interface (and optional command-driven interface) makes it easy for programmers and librarians or administrators to use PVCS on a PC or VAX or both systems.

PVCS Maintains System Integrity

PVCS prevents corruption of code that could ordinarily result from security breaks, user carelessness or malfunctions. The levels of security can be tailored to meet the needs of your project.

PVCS & PolyMake Work Together

PolyMake, the leading MS-DOS make utility, is now available for the VMS operating system. This allows you to write makefiles that will function in both PC and VAX environments. Additionally, PolyMake reads time & date stamps of PVCS archives for fast, accurate program rebuilding.

PVCS and PolyMake Maintain Source Code Written In Any Language.

The Preferred Version Control System

The customers listed below are just a few of the innovative leaders that have made PVCS the leading version control program for personal computers.

Alcoa Aluminum
Arthur Anderson
AT&T
Ashton-Tate
Bank of America
Bell Labs
Bendix
Boeing
CIGNA
Citibank
3Com
Colonial Penn
Commerce Clearing House
Control Data Corp.
Corvus
CXI
Digital Equipment Corp.
Deloitte Haskins + Sells
Diebold
Dow
Dunn & Bradstreet
EDS
Educational Testing Service
E-Systems
Equitable Life
Federal Express
First Boston
Ford
Fox Software
Fujitsu
GTE
Hardees
Hewlett-Packard
Honeywell
Hughes Aircraft
IBM
Industrial Networking
Intel
ISC Aerospace
IVAC
Javelin
Lattice
Lawrence Livermore
Lotus
McData Corp.
McDonnell Douglas
Mead Data Central
MIT Lincoln Labs
Nastec
Novell
NCR Technologies
Pitney Bowes
Plexus Computers
Price Waterhouse
ROLM
Rockwell International
Safeco
Sears
Security Pacific
Sperry
Software Publishing
Spacelabs
Standard Oil
Standard & Poors
Tandem
Tektronix
Telex
Texas Instruments
Touche Ross
Unisys
United Airlines
United Parcel Service
United Technologies
U.S. West
Westinghouse Electronics
Xerox

Only PVCS meets the needs of independent programmers and corporations. Once you standardize on PVCS, the archives used to track and monitor changes are interchangeable between any PVCS product. You will receive full credit for your initial purchase if you upgrade to a higher-priced MS-DOS version of PVCS.

Personal PVCS — Offers most of the power and flexibility of Corporate PVCS, but excludes the features necessary for multiple-programmer projects.

Corporate PVCS — Offers additional features to maintain source code of very large and complex projects that may involve multiple programmers. Includes multi-level branching to effectively maintain code when programs evolve on multiple paths (e.g. new versions for different host systems, or a new program based on an existing program).

Network PVCS — Extends Corporate PVCS for use on Networks. File locking and security levels can be tailored for each project.

PVCS for VAX systems — Requires VMS. Uses the same interface and archive format as MS-DOS version. Supports branching and offers file locking and other security features for multiple-programmer projects.

	MS-DOS*	VMS		
	PC/XT/AT	Micro VAX II	VAX 7xx	VAX 8xxx
Personal PVCS	$149			
Corporate PVCS	$395			
Network PVCS	$995**	$4.950	$9.500	$10.500+
PolyMake	$149			
Network PolyMake	$447**	$1.250	$2,375	$2.500+

*Compatible with MS-DOS 2.0 through 3.3. Compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT & other MS-DOS PCs.

**5 Station LAN License. Call for pricing on larger Networks.

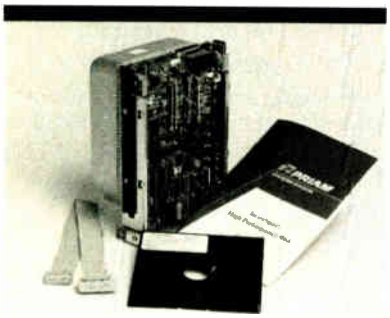
TO ORDER:
VISA/MC 1-800-547-4000.
Dept. No. 302.
Oregon & Outside USA call (503) 645-1150.
Send Checks, P.O.s to: POLYTRON Corporation, 1815 NW 169th Place, Suite 2110, Beaverton, OR 97006.

POLYTRON

High Quality Software Since 1982

Circle 468 on Reader Service Card

HARDWARE HEADQUARTERS



PRIAM FAST ACCESS HARD DRIVES
Capacity 45Mb – 130Mb

45MB $619.00
28Ms Avg. Access. ½ height for low power input

60MB $795.00
23Ms Avg. Access. AT controller connection.

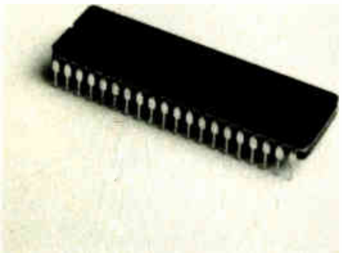
130MB $1995.00
13Ms Avg. Access. AT controller connection.

PRIAM HARD DRIVES WITH CONTROLLERS Capacity 75Mb–233 Mb

75MB $979.00
18Ms Avg. Access. Plug N Play RLL Controller incl.

100MB $1059.00
16Ms Avg. Access. RLL controller incl.

233MB $2350.00
12Ms Avg Access. RLL controller incl. All software incl.



INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSOR CHIPS

80287-8 .... $249.00
80287-10 .... $299.00

80387-16 .... $499.00

Call Now For Complete Free Catalog
Quantity Discounts Available

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES – 3½" and 5¼"

Toshiba 3½" Drive Kit $119.00
Connects to IBM controller

Fujitsu 360k $79.00

Fujitsu 1.2MB $105.00

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Prices are limited to stock on hand. Prices are good for 30 days following the date of publication. Payment policies require C.O.D., Company Check, Cashiers Check or Payment In Advance. You may also use your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS Net 30 terms are available to corporations or financial institutions.

PERIPHERAL BROKERS

"The Wholesale Computer Hardware Company"

11804 N. Creek Parkway S., Suite 108, Bothell, WA 98011, (206) 820-9799

Circle 459 on Reader Service Card

You Never Regret A WYSE Decision

WYSEpc 286 SYSTEM

Intel 80286 Running AT 8 and 12.5 MHz
Phoenix Bios • 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
102 - Key Enhanced PC - Style Key Board
1 Meg of Parity Checked RAM
Clock/Calender with Battery Backup
WYSEwindow system status display
190 W Power Supply • GW-Basic 3.21
1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
MS-DOS 3.21 and Users Guide
20 Meg 65ms Hard Disk Drive

OS/2 COMPATIBLE

WYSEpc 386 SYSTEM

Intel 80386 Running AT 8 and 16 MHz
Phonix Bios • 1.2 Meg Floppy
102-Key Enhanced PC - Style Keyboard
1 Meg of 0 wait state static ram
Clock/Calender with Battery Backup
WYSEwindow system status display
1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
GW - Basic 3.21 • 220 W Power Supply
MS-DOS 3.21 • FREE PC - MOS/386
41 Meg 28ms Hard Disk Drive

WYSEpc 286	System	WYSEpc 386
$1,795	**HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO SYSTEM** With WY-530 14inch Hi Res Amber Monitor	$3,750
$2,295	**EGA COLOR SYSTEM** With WY-640 Hi Res EGA MONITOR	$4,250

OPTIONS

- 2nd Floppy Drive 5 1/4" 360K $99
- 2nd Floppy Drive 3 1/2" 720K $155
- 41Meg 28ms Hard Disk Drive $210
- 1200 Baud Internal Modem w/Software $99
- 2400 Baud Internal Modem w/Software $199
- 12.5 MHz Speed Option $450
- NEC Multisync EGA Monitor $99
- 71 Meg 28 ms Hard Disk Drive $450
- Math Co-Processor
- Extended Service Contract Available
- Other Options Available

THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
You can return any B & W SYSTEMS, INC. computer system within thirty days of the date of shipment. Return the items like new with complete documentation, warranty cards and packing material. Return product cards and packing material. Return product must be labeled with a Return Merchandise Authorzation (RMA) number and shipped prepaid and insured.

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
We warranty our products to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. The Warranty covers the cost of all materials and labor.

— **WORLDWIDE SERVICE AND SUPPORT**
— **QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**
— **No Extra Charge for Visa or Mastercard**

TO ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-638-9628
For Information Call — (301) 963-5800
Visa • Master Card

B & W SYSTEMS INC.

7877 Cessna Ave
Gaithersburg, MD
20879

Circle 454 on Reader Service Card

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE INTRODUCES THE TURBO XT/AT PERSONAL COMPUTER

$AVE—BUY DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY!!

PRINTER(S)

Epson Printer(s) .... **Call**
Citizen 120 D **$249**
Panasonic Printer(s) .... **Call**
Star Microenics NP-10 ..... **$269**
NX-10 ..... **$299**
NX-15 ..... **$399**
NB-15 .... **$1400**

ADD-ON(S)

XT Mthrbrd 640K **$120**
8088-2, 4.77/8 MHZ OK
XT Mthrbrd 640K **$155**
8088-2, 4.77/8 MHZ OK
4 Layer
AT Mthrbrd 1MEG **$500**
80286-2, 6/8 MHZ OK
AT Mthrbrd 1 MEG **$535**
80286-2, 6/10 MHZ OK
Multi I/O **$85**
384K Multifunction Board OK **$80**
Color/Graphics/Printer **$70**
Color/Graphics/Composite ... **$60**
Mono/Graphics/Printer **$75**
Mono/Graphic **$65**
EGA Card **$265**
RS232 .... **$28**
Floppy Disc Cntrlr (2 ports) .. **$30**
Floppy Disc Cntrlr (4 ports) .. **$40**
Clock Card **$20**
Game Card **$18**
20 MEG
Seagate Hd Drv
ST 225 2/Ctrlr **$399**
S'gate 30 MEG Hd Drv
ST 238 .... **$469**
w/Controller
Microscience 20 MEG Hard Drive
w/Controller **$349**
Tandon Hard Drives .... **Call**

AT Hd Disk/Floppy
Disc Cntrlr **$195**
DTC Hard Drive
Cntrlr for XT **$125**
Western Digital
Hd Drive Cntrlr **$125**
Konan Hard Drive Cntrlr **$115**
AT Flpy Dsc Ctlr
(360K/1.2 MG) **$135**
AT Konan Hard Drive Cntrlr . **$140**

CABLES

Printer Cable (6 ft.) **$6.50**
Serial Cable **$7.50**
AB Switchbox **$35**
Joystick **$20**

MONITORS

Samsung TTL — Amber, Green
Samsung TTL Tilted Swivel — Amber, Green
Goldstar TTL — Amber, Green
Sharp RGB Monitor .... **Call**
Goldstar RGB Monitor ...... **Call**
Mitsubishi RGB Monitor ..... **Call**
LTI EGA Monitor/Tltd Swvl. . **$435**
Casper EGA
Monitor/Tltd Swvl. **$415**
Sony EGA
Multi-Scan Monitor **$675**

DATAPRODUCT(S) **$320**
Quality Letter/Serial 35 cps.

*System(s) include
Public Domain Software
and MS DOS 3.1

IDEAL TURBO XT . . . $549.
Slide Case • 150W Power Supply
640K Turbo-Motherboard
W/640K RAM (4.77/8MH)
1 Fujitsu Drive
Floppy Disc Controller
5060 Keyboard (XT/AT)

IDEAL TURBO AT . . $1760.
Case • 200W Power Supply
1MB Turbo-Motherboard W/1MB RAM
(6/8/10 MZ) • 1 360K Floppy Drive
1 1.2MB Floppy Drive
1 30MB Hard Drive
1 AT I/O
1 Floppy/Hard Disc Controller
1 AT Keyboard

ADD ON: Monographic or Color/Graphic. . . **$70.** TTL Monochrome (Green or Amber). . . **$119.** (Available for XT/AT)

CALL US TODAY FOR THE IDEAL PERSONAL COMPUTER AT AN IDEAL PRICE!!

The Computer Warehouse

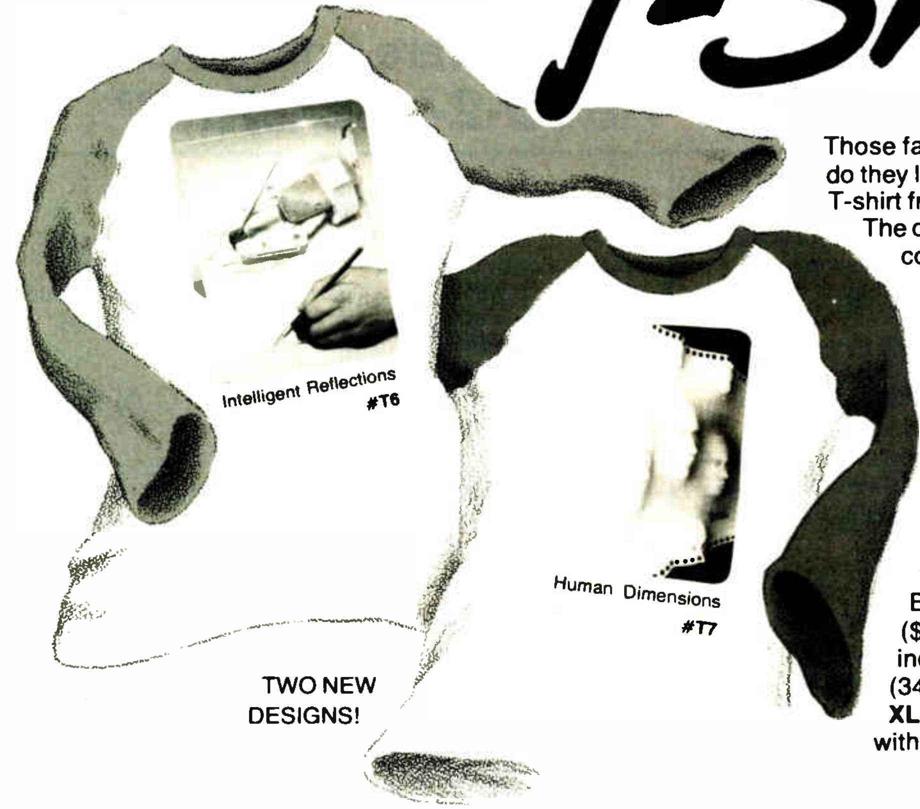
464 Hillside Ave., Needham, MA 02194 — (617) 449-6988

MA 1-800-527-5995

MASTERCARD/VISA/AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.

Circle 474 on Reader Service Card

BYTE T-Shirts



TWO NEW DESIGNS!

Those fantastic Byte covers—and boy, do they look great on this stylish, ¾ sleeve T-shirt from Robert Tinney Graphics!

The colored sleeves and neckline vividly complement the full-color design.

And don't mistake this for a rubbery patch that cracks and peels off after a few washings. This is true four-color process: the permanent inks are silk-screened into the fabric, resulting in a beautiful, full-color image that lasts!

You'll also appreciate the shirt itself: a heavyweight cotton/polyester blend which combines tough washability with the cool, soft comfort of cotton. Each Byte T-shirt is priced at only $12.50 ($11.50 each for 3 or more). Be sure to include shirt size: **C**—(child 10-12), **S**—(34-36), **M**—(38-40), **L**—(42-44), and **XL**—(46-48). Most orders shipped within a week.

#T1—Computer Engineering

#T2—Software Piracy

#T3—Inside IBM

#T4—Future Past

#T5—Breakthrough

Send the following T-shirts(s) at $12.50 each, or $11.50 each for 3 or more. I have included $2 for shipping & handling ($5 overseas).

QTY.	#	TITLE	SIZE	AMOUNT
				$
				$
				$
				$
				$
				$
				$
		Shipping & handling (see above)		$
		TOTAL		$

☐ Please send your COLOR brochure

☐ I have enclosed U.S. check or money order.
☐ C.O.D. (via UPS—stateside orders only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card #: ______

Expires: ______ Signature: ______

Ship my shirt(s) to:

Name: ______

(Business): ______

Address: ______

City: ______

State: ______ Zip: ______

mail this coupon to:

Robert Tinney Graphics
1864 North Pamela Dr.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana
70815

For VISA, MasterCard or American Express orders, or for more information

Call 1-504-272-7266

CLEVER CLONES

All Systems Include Video Card & Monitor

PC/AT SYSTEM 1000 0 WAIT STATE

■ AT Case ■ 200 Watt Power Supply ■ 1 MB Memory ■ Speed: 6-10 MHz Mother Board ■ 80286 Microprocessor ■ 1.2M Toshiba Floppy Drive ■ Hard Disk Controller Card & Floppy Disk (Western Digital) WA2 ■ 8 I/O Interface Slots ■ AT Keyboard ■ AT I/O Card, Serial, 2nd Serial Option, Parallel Printer Port, Game Port ■ Fully Expandable

MONO $1149
Complete with Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.
WITH 40-MEG. $1599

COLOR $1349
Complete w/Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor

EGA $1549
Complete w/EGA Card & EGA 14" Monitor.

MINI SYSTEM 1000 40 MEG HARD DRIVE

■ AT Jr. Case ■ 185 Watt Power Supply ■ 1 MB Memory ■ Speed: 6+12 MHz Mother Board ■ 80286 Microprocessor ■ AT Stye Keyboard ■ 1.2M Toshiba Floppy Drive ■ Western Digital Hard/Floppy Controller ■ 8 I/O Interface Slots

MONO $1599
Complete with Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

COLOR $1799
Complete w/Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor.

EGA $1999
Complete w/EGA Card & EGA 14" Monitor

XT TURBO SYSTEM 900-10

■ Speed: 4.77 • 10 MHz (Switchable by Turbo Buttons) ■ AT Jr. Case ■ XT Size with At Features ■ Reset Button ■ Turbo Button ■ Keyboard Lock ■ Power LED ■ Hard Drive LED ■ 150 Watt Power Supply ■ CPU 8088-1 Microprocessor ■ 640K AT 120NS ■ 2-360KB Toshiba Floppy Disk Drive ■ AT Style Keyboard ■ Multi I/O Serial Port, Parallel Port, Game Port, Clock Calendar ■ Floppy Controller - Controls 2 Internal Drives

MONO $729
Complete w/Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

COLOR $929
Complete w/Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor.

EGA $1149
Complete w/EGA Card & 14" EGA Monitor.

XT TURBO SYSTEM 900

■ XT Slide Out Case ■ 150W Power ■ AT Style Keyboard ■ 1-360KB Toshiba Floppy Drive ■ 640K Dynamic Ram ■ Floppy Controller - Controls 2 Internal Drives ■ Phoenix Bios (Amer. Recognized) ■ Speed: 4.77-8 Motherboard ■ CPU 8088-2 Microprocessor

MONO $599
Complete w/ Monographic Hercules Compatible Card, Parallel Printer Port, Samsung Tilt & Swivel Base Monitor.

COLOR $799
Complete with Color Graphics Card, 14" RGB Color Monitor.

BAREBONE $429
Case, 150W Power, AT Style Keyboard, 1-360K Toshiba Floppy Drive w/controller, 640K Instd

900-10 MHz BAREBONE SYSTEM Includes AT Jr. Case, 10 MHz Motherboard, 256K Installed, 150W Power, AT Style Keyboard, FCC Approved .... **ONLY $299**

Full Manual and Instruction MS DOS 3.2 with GW Basic only $74⁹⁹ with purchase of any system

PORTABLE XT 10
10 MHz SYSTEM WITH 20 MEG HARD DRIVE

NEW

- ☐ Liquid Crystal Display Combining Flat Panel, Super Twist Display Technology with Electro Luminescent Backlight.
- ☐ Lightweight 16"x8"x9"
- ☐ 8088-1 CPU
- ☐ 4.77/10 MHz Switchable
- ☐ 165W Power
- ☐ 110-220 Auto Switch
- ☐ 10-1/2" Diagonal Screen
- ☐ 25 Lines
- ☐ 80 Character
- ☐ 640 x 200 Pixels
- ☐ 1-360K Floppy
- ☐ 20 Meg Hard Drive
- ☐ 640K
- ☐ Multi I/O S/P/GC/C
- ☐ AT Style Keyboard
- ☐ Reset Button
- ☐ Fully Tested and Burned In

ONLY $1599

• All systems fully assembled, tested, burned in & shipped in computer shipping carton
IBM, PC, XT, AT, Samsung, Hyundai, Toshiba, Microsoft, are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Order Now!

1-800-227-5454

MAGITRONIC TECHNOLOGY, INC.

9-02 43rd Road, L.I.C., NEW YORK 11101

Orders Only 1-800-227-5454/TERMS: C.O.D., Cash, Certified Check or Money Order
Prices and availability subject to change without notice. $3.00 handling charge

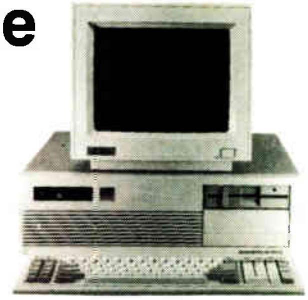
For Information and Technical Support Call 718-706-7670

Circle 464 on Reader Service Card

Circle 462 on Reader Service Card

100% IBM Compatible

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty On Parts



Base Systems Include:
- •Assembly & Testing •Phoenix BIOS
- •8 Expansion slots•FCC Class B
- •AT Keyboard •Surge protector
- •Floppy & Controller •Software

Elite -$399
640K Motherboard (256K installed)
8088 Micro-Processor
1/2 Height 360K Drive & Controller
150 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply

XT Options:

640K	$80
Turbo	$25
Second drive	$95

AT Options:

640 K	$30
Turbo	$49
Second Drive	$135

Elite 286-$899
1 Meg Motherboard (512K installed)
10 Mhz (Norton SI 9.8)
1.2 Meg Drive & Controller
200 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply

Monitors

Composite Monochrome	$90
TTL Monochrome	$90
Color RGB	$275
Color EGA	$430

Video Cards

Color graphics (620 X 200)	$60
Color graphics/printer	$70
Monographics/printer	$70
EGA color (640 X 350)	$135

Hard Drives & Controllers

20 Meg 1/2 Ht 68 mSec	$345
30 Meg 1/2 Ht 68 mSec	$399
40 Meg 1/2 Ht 38 mSec	$560

Printers

Citizen 120D	$210
Citizen MSP-10	$330
Citizen MSP-15	$450
Citizen MSP-20	$359

Order Now 1-800-253-4001 Free Catalog

Innovative Technology, LTD.

Shipping & insurance 3%•Satisfaction Guaranteed• Systems in stock for immediate shipping
VISA/MC/AMEX add 4% Technical info., OK residents, (405) 243-1559 PO Box 726 Elk City Oklahoma 73648

Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette, $14.95 for print. ($3 extra for UPS shipping)

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

AVAILABLE FROM ***ELECTRIFIED*** *DISCOUNTERS . . .*

Roland DG CD-240

"The Best Monitor Deal in the USA"

EXCEEDS EGA SPECS!
Runs All IBM CGA Software!!

400 Lines, 16 Colors, High Resolution!
For IBM PC, XT AT or Compatibles!

$299

List Price $795
(25 KHz Monitor Card Required)

Save Over 60%

- **Brand New - Full Warranty**
- **Super High Resolution** - 400 lines, 0.31 mm dot pitch CRT. 25 KHz frequency - 12" RGB 720(H) x 400(V) — Exceeds EGA Specs
- **Non-glare CRT** - a new spray coating process dramatically cuts down light reflection and glare.
- **Long Persistence Phosphers** prevent straining flicker.

EGA MODE & 400 LINE MODE BUNDLE

Includes:
- ROLAND CD-240 Monitor with STB Multi-Res-EGA Card
- STB Drivers - Lotus 1-2-3 Framework - Microsoft Windows
- STB PC Accelerator
- Autocad Drivers Included

$499

400 LINE BUNDLE

LIST $1470

Includes:
- ROLAND CD-240 Monitor with STB Super Res 400
- (Emulates IBM Monochrome and/or Color graphics)
- STB Drivers for Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony & Framework
- STB PC Accelerator (Disk Emulators and Printer Buffer)

$444 *SAVE 70%*

ASK ABOUT THE **JUKO** *BUNDLES (Includes Parallel Port, Game Port, Mouse Port)*

OKIDATA 292/293

Model	List	Carriage	Speed
292	$750	80 Col.	240 CPS/100CPS-NLQ
293	$950	136 Col.	240 CPS/100CPS-NLQ

LOWEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY—CALL!

ALL WITH IBM-PARALLEL INTERFACE
ALL ARE BRAND NEW—
LIMITED QUANTITIES

BRAND NEW • FULL WARRANTY • LIST = $900

OKIDATA® —84

200 CPS-50 CPS-NLQ
Wide Carriage-Tractor • Parallel or IBM Plug & Play
Cut Sheet Feeder Optional

(List - $900) COST $399

Serial/Parallel Version Available

Electrified DISCOUNTERS

203 287-1976

1066 SHERMAN AVE. • HAMDEN, CT 06514 FAX 203-248-8680 Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Prices listed are cash discounted and do not include freight charges. Add 2½% for Mastercard, VISA or AMEX. Connecticut residents add 7½% sales tax. Personal checks require three (3) weeks to clear. Quantities are limited. IBM is a registered trademark. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Circle 457 on Reader Service Card

 Circle 466 on Reader Service Card

WHERE ARE YOU GOING TO STORE YOUR 2400 BAUD MODEM WHEN EVERONE ELSE IS AT 9600?

1 INCOMM

RAINBOW PC 2400 Plus™

Upgradable Internal Half Card Modem

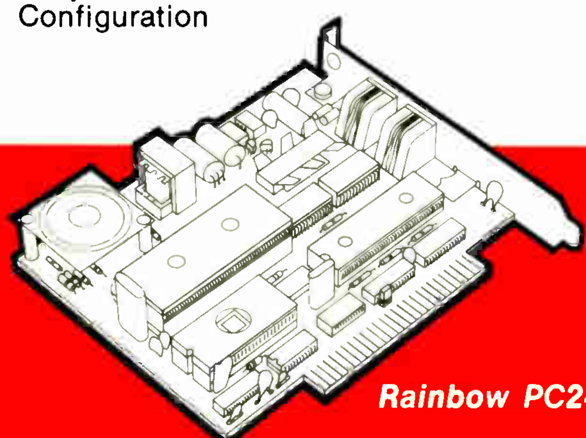
- IBM® PS/2 AT/XT/PC or Compatible
- Upgradable to Higher Speeds
- Optional MNP® Level 4 Error Correction Upgrade Available
- Wang® 2200 Series Compatible
- Unix/Xenix Compatible
- Easy Access External Switch Configuration

2 INCOMM

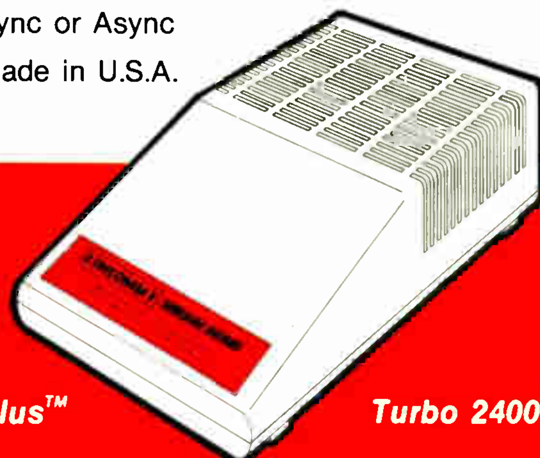
TURBO 2400™

Upgradable to 19.2 Modem

- Speed Upgradable to 4800, 9600 and 19,200 bps
- Optional MNP® Level 4 Error Correction Available
- Fully Hayes® Compatible Dialing
- Sync or Async
- Made in U.S.A.



Rainbow PC2400 Plus™



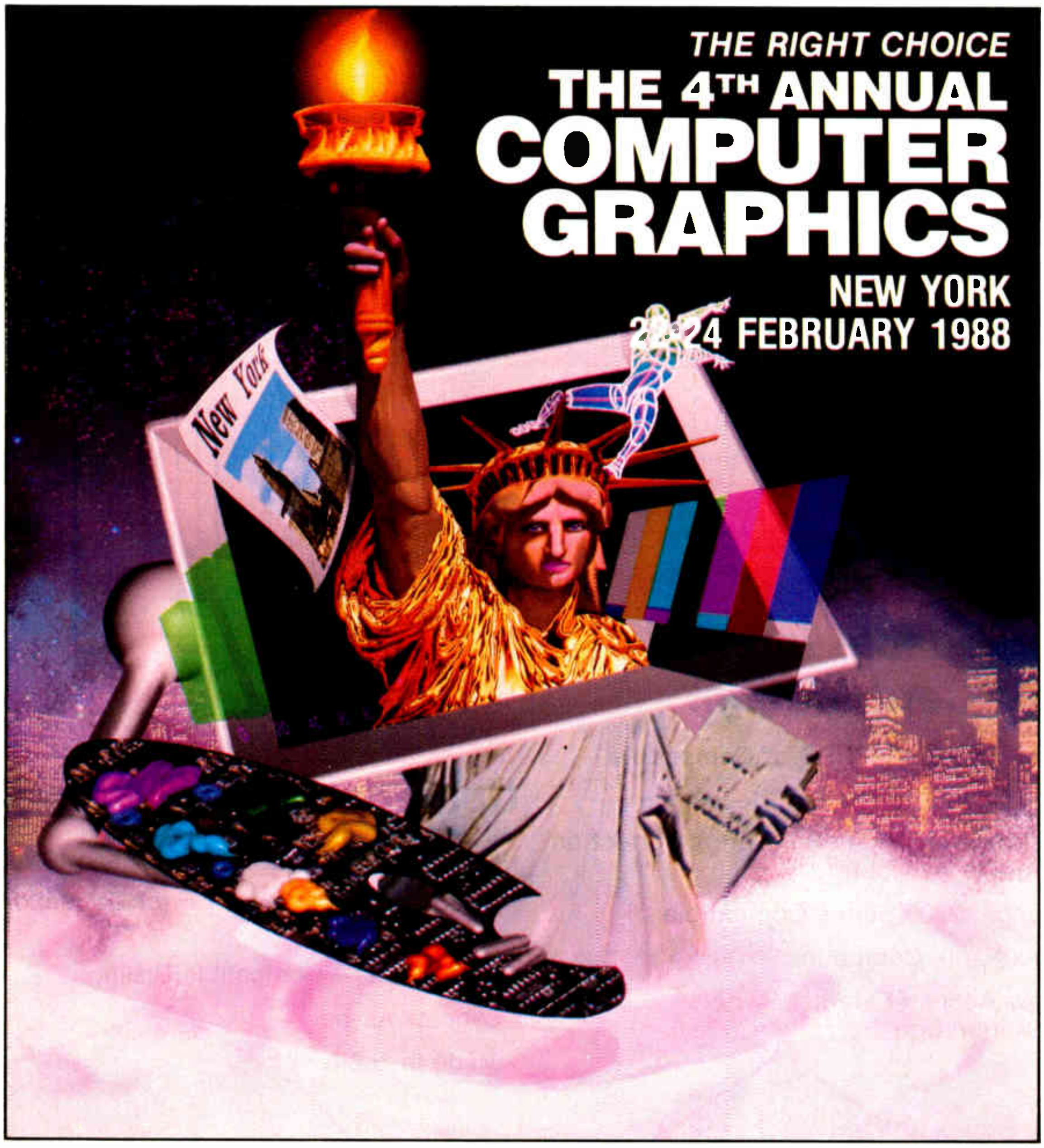
Turbo 2400™

INCOMM
DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
652 S. Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-8881 Fax: 312-459-0189

CALL NOW FOR OUR CURRENT PRICES AND THE DISTRIBUTOR NEAREST YOU!

1-800-346-2660

Private Label/OEM Requirements Are Invited



Artwork produced by Audrey Fleisher on Computer Graphics Laboratories, Inc., IMAGES II + Paint System.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS NEW YORK

8300 Greensboro Dr.,#1110 • McLean, VA 22102

☐ I am interested in attending
☐ I am interested in exhibiting and would require a ______ x ______ foot booth.
☐ I am interested in renting your visitor list.

NAME ________________

TITLE ________________

COMPANY ________________

ADDRESS ATTACH BUSINESS CARD

City ________ STATE ____ ZIP ____

Phone ________________ C09-A

- The foremost user show to meet decision makers from Fortune 1000 companies looking for business/presentation; TV/film/animation; desktop publishing; CAD/CAM; and industrial design computer graphics technology.
- 250% increase in audience attendance.
- 395% increase in exhibit booths.
- The only national computer graphics user event on the East Coast during '88 where attendees can analyze everything from PC-based to the most advanced turnkey system on the market.

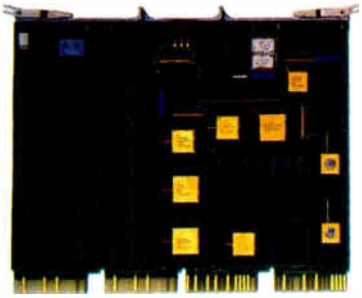
Make the Right Choice. The 4th Annual Computer Graphics New York Show - Jacob K. Javits Convention Center.

For further information call 703-893-4545.

Circle 458 on Reader Service Card

Circle 460 on Reader Service Card

Introducing A High-Performance Graphics Engine With A Low Sticker Price.



Now the DEC MicroVAX II® can be equipped with "four-on-the-floor."

Here's a high-performance champion that's graphically superior.

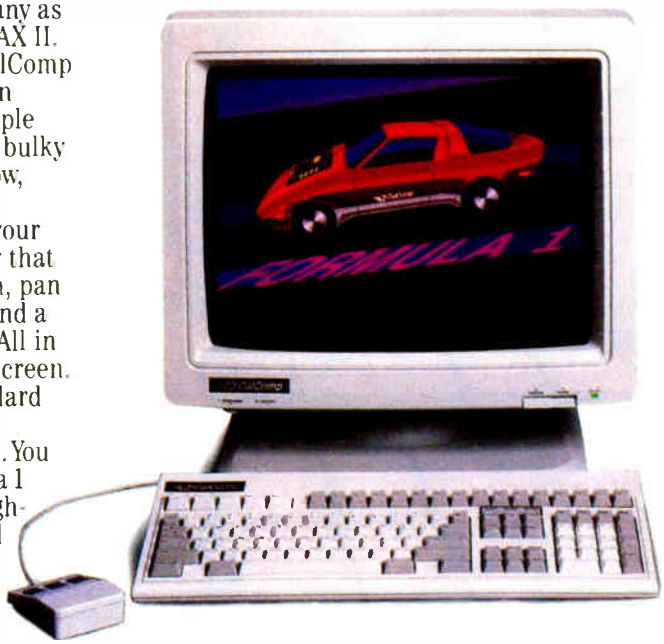
It's CalComp's new Formula 1™ Series. The hot little graphics engine that uses new, custom VLSI gate-array technology to give you as many as four workstations from a single MicroVAX II. Without excess power drain. Before CalComp got in the race, a MicroVAX II could gain graphics capability only by using multiple slots. Or with the addition of separate, bulky and expensive controller hardware. Now, there's no contest.

With CalComp's Formula 1 Series your MicroVAX II gains a graphics capability that will set the designing mind free. Zoom, pan and update with turbocharged speed and a high-visibility 1280 x 1024 resolution. All in 256 souped up colors on a flicker-free screen. Plus get 32-bit floating point CGI standard functionality as standard equipment.

And don't worry about sticker shock. You can drive away with the entire Formula 1 Series subsystem—graphics engine, high-resolution color monitor, keyboard and mouse—for only $6995. Or, try-out the Formula 1 Series engine alone for just $3995. It's your option.

Naturally, our smooth-running Formula 1 Series graphics engine is **CalComp**atible with other peripherals and software. For information and specifications call 1-800-CALCOMP. Or write CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803.

Drop the Formula 1 Series graphics engine into your MicroVAX II and see what it'll do. Because there's no other way to get high performance and four-on-the-floor at a price like this.



We draw on your imagination.™

CalComp
A Lockheed Company

DEC and MICROVAX II are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Formula 1 is a trademark of CalComp. © 1987 CALCOMP

Circle 535 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 536)

Circle 456 on Reader Service Card

BYTE editors offer hands-on views of new products.

Turbo Pascal 4.0

Borland International's new version of its popular Pascal compiler for MS-DOS computers has features that will be of particular interest to professional programmers. Most important, 4.0 allows the creation of EXE files, which can exceed 64K bytes; previous versions could generate only COM files, which are limited to 64K bytes. Now programmers of large applications won't have to resort to using memory overlays so frequently. I tested a preliminary version of the product.

Turbo Pascal 4.0 ($99.95) also provides a more complete development environment than its predecessors. Programs can be broken up into modules called units, which can be separately compiled and stored in unit libraries. The maximum size of a unit is 64K bytes. When a main program is compiled, Turbo Pascal locates all the declared units and links them together to form a single executable program. A "unit librarian" takes care of the details of finding and linking units at compile time. The `make` command recompiles only those units that have been modified since the last compilation; the `build` command recompiles all the referenced units.

Standard units included with Pascal 4.0 are `system`, `crt`, `dos`, `printer`, and `graph`. These units are kept together in a single file and are automatically loaded. A utility program lets you add or remove units from this core module.

The user interface has windows and pull-down menus. In operation, it closely resembles other recent Borland products, such as Turbo BASIC and Eureka. An alternate command-line interface is also available for batch mode work.

In addition to Pascal's real and integer numeric data types, Turbo Pascal 4.0 supports data types defined in the IEEE Standard 754. In all, there are six integer data types (`byte`, `shortInt`, `integer`, `word`, `longInt`, and `comp`) and three floating-point data types (`single`, `double`, and `extended`). The compiler provides support for an 80x87 numeric coprocessor, and emulation if one is not present. However, the new floating-point types are available only when compiling and running on an 80x87-equipped machine.

Borland says that conditional compilation (symbols only, no expressions) will be available in the final version of 4.0. One obvious need for conditionals would be to choose between two sets of numeric declarations, depending on the presence or absence of an 80x87 numeric coprocessor.

Turbo Pascal 4.0 provides a much-improved interface to the operating system through the dos unit, which handles calls to BIOS routines, use of the 8088's registers, interrupt requests, execution of the DOS shell, date and time commands, disk status functions, and so on.

Borland says version 4.0 will outperform previous versions in compilation speed and efficiency. I compared 3.0 and my preliminary version of 4.0 in compiling the CALC.PAS program provided with Turbo Pascal. On a 4.77-MHz IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM and an 8087 co-processor, version 3.0 took 15 seconds to compile the 1272-line program. Turbo Pascal version 4.0 took just 10 seconds to compile a slightly different 1273-line version of CALC.PAS.

—*George A. Stewart*

The Facts:

Turbo Pascal 4.0 $99.95 (new customers) $44.95 (owners of previous versions)	Borland International 4585 Scotts Valley Dr. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400

Requirements:
IBM PC or compatible; 256K bytes of RAM for command-line interface, 384K bytes for full user interface; MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher; one disk drive
Inquiry 851.

XyWrite III Plus

XyWrite III Plus ($445) is XyQuest's latest word-processing program. It adds a spelling checker, a thesaurus, redlining capability, hidden notes, and file inclusion to an already powerful word processor. (See the review of XyWrite II Plus by Rubin Rabinovitz in the September 1985 BYTE.)

The spelling checker provides fast access to a 100,000-word dictionary, and the thesaurus can supply 15,000 keywords and 220,000 synonyms. The spelling checker lets you check an individual word, a block of defined text, or an entire file. Also available is an autocheck mode, in which each word is checked as you type it, and a beep is sounded if the spelling checker catches an error. You can then either ignore the beep, correct the word yourself, or press Control-F to get some help from the spelling checker.

When the spelling checker finds an unfamiliar word, it gives you the option of adding it to either a temporary dictionary or a personal dictionary, which can hold up to 10,000 words. If you type a long phrase regularly, you can specify an abbreviation for the phrase in your personal dictionary, along with the replacement for it. You can then enter a replace mode, and the spelling checker will automatically replace the abbreviation with its expanded form after you type it.

The redlining feature helps you keep an on-screen record of any additions or deletions you make to a file. When you turn redlining on, any deletions you make appear in reverse mode; any additions appear in bold. There is no preview mode, so when you're using the redlining feature the screen can get a little busy.

The label command lets you embed notes in text that don't disturb the flow of text or appear in printer output. (The note appears as a reverse-video superscript *n* followed by the first four characters of the label field. To read an embedded label, you position the cursor over the superscript *n* and then press Control-F3.) A file-inclusion feature lets you incorporate any ready-to-print DOS file, such as spreadsheets, drawings, business graphics, and databases, within a document.

continued

Pressing Control-M gives you a memory-usage menu that lists the components of XyWrite you can unload to free up memory, such as the help files, spelling dictionary, and others.

Other additions to XyWrite III Plus include a word-count program, a sort program that lets you sort a defined block or a file (each entry to be sorted must end with a carriage return), and new function calls that work with the spelling checker, the redliner, the memory-usage menu, and toggling between the overstrike and insert mode. When fully loaded, XyWrite III Plus requires 384K bytes of memory.

XyWrite III Plus is an improvement over the previous versions; the previous versions are low-cost alternatives. XyWrite III 3.1 sells for $395; XyWrite II Plus costs $295.

—Eva White

The Facts:

XyWrite III Plus
$445

XyQuest Inc.
P.O. Box 372
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-4439

Requirements:
IBM PC or equivalent; 256K bytes of RAM (minimum); MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher; one floppy disk drive; monochrome or graphics adapter
Inquiry 852.

Daily Wheel, Scientific Wheel, and Professional Wheel

Dalin Inc. has introduced a series of three packages for doing mathematical calculations on the IBM PC and compatibles. Company founder Joseph Dalin calls them calculation processors—mathematical equivalents of word processors—and predicts this genre will become part of the basic software of personal computers within a few years. I got an advance look at all three packages.

The packages are Daily Wheel ($69.95), Scientific Wheel ($79.95), and Professional Wheel ($158.95). The basic idea of all three is to provide a convenient tool for doing calculator-type work on a personal computer while taking full advantage of the computer's graphics, storage, and text capabilities to produce a more versatile medium for calculation.

Daily Wheel and Scientific Wheel include memory-resident (pop-up) calculation and unit-conversion utilities. The pop-up programs work with Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, WordStar, and other applications that do not use hot keys. Daily Wheel also includes a non-memory-resident calculation editor—basically a scratch pad for performing and storing up to 200 lines of computations, with the ability to take subtotals, totals, and grand totals on the results. Scientific Wheel includes a non-memory-resident function-analysis module for exploring functions of one variable.

Professional Wheel is a set of non-memory-resident programs: the calculation editor, a function calculator, an extended unit-conversion program, and a statistical analysis program for two-variable data sets with up to 200 observations.

The pop-up programs in Daily Wheel and Scientific Wheel offer some unusual features that make them easy to learn and use. For instance, the calculation processor (both versions) accepts dimensional data entered in units of feet and inches, square feet, and cubic feet and performs the calculations automatically, rounding to the nearest minimum measurement unit. Scientific

continued

Wheel's calculation processor goes beyond that of Daily Wheel, including a comprehensive set of trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions.

The function-analysis program that comes with Scientific Wheel is well suited for students and scientists interested in exploring the properties of functions of one variable. To use the program, you start by defining y in terms of x; for instance, you may type `y=sin(8!πx)/x` (pressing Alt-p produces the symbol π). Then you define the limits of evaluation for x, say, $-\pi$ to π, and, optionally, the limits for y (used in clipping the graph). Now you press F4. The program analyzes the function, finding all the "special points": y-axis crossings, x-axis crossings, local minima and maxima for y, and asymptotes (regions where y tends to $\pm\infty$). The results of the analysis are printed in a table.

When the analysis is complete, you can press F9 to graph the function (a graphics adapter is required). The graphs are scaled and labeled in detail, so you can precisely locate points of interest. In addition, the special points are indicated by a different kind of dot. (In terms of information presented, Scientific Wheel's graphs are superior to those produced by Borland's Eureka, which have only minimal labeling of points and no control over the y-axis clipping.) Scientific Wheel achieves its excellent graphs by using special small-matrix fonts to display text in the graphics mode.

Combining the function analysis table with the graph, you have a very quick and powerful tool for exploring functions of one variable. For further exploration, the program computes derivatives of the defined function at any point and also integrates the function over any interval you specify. Derivatives and integrals are calculated through numeric approximation techniques.

Professional Wheel includes the calculation editor, which has a function calculation module for predefining functions and constants to incorporate into your calculations; an extended unit-conversion program to handle common unit conversions and velocity, discharge, density, viscosity, pressure, power, and energy; and the statistical-analysis program.

The statistical-analysis program allows keyboard or disk input of two-variable data sets and performs the following analyses: the standard parametric measures, probabilities, correlations, and frequency analysis. The program generates a variety of reports and linear or logarithmic graphs.

The Wheel packages are written in Turbo Pascal and assembly language. They use the 80x87 numeric coprocessor, if one is present in your system, or they emulate it if it is not.

The Wheel programs are economical and convenient. They do not provide all the functionality of more expensive programs like Eureka or TK Solver Plus, but within their domain they are a bargain.

—*George A. Stewart*

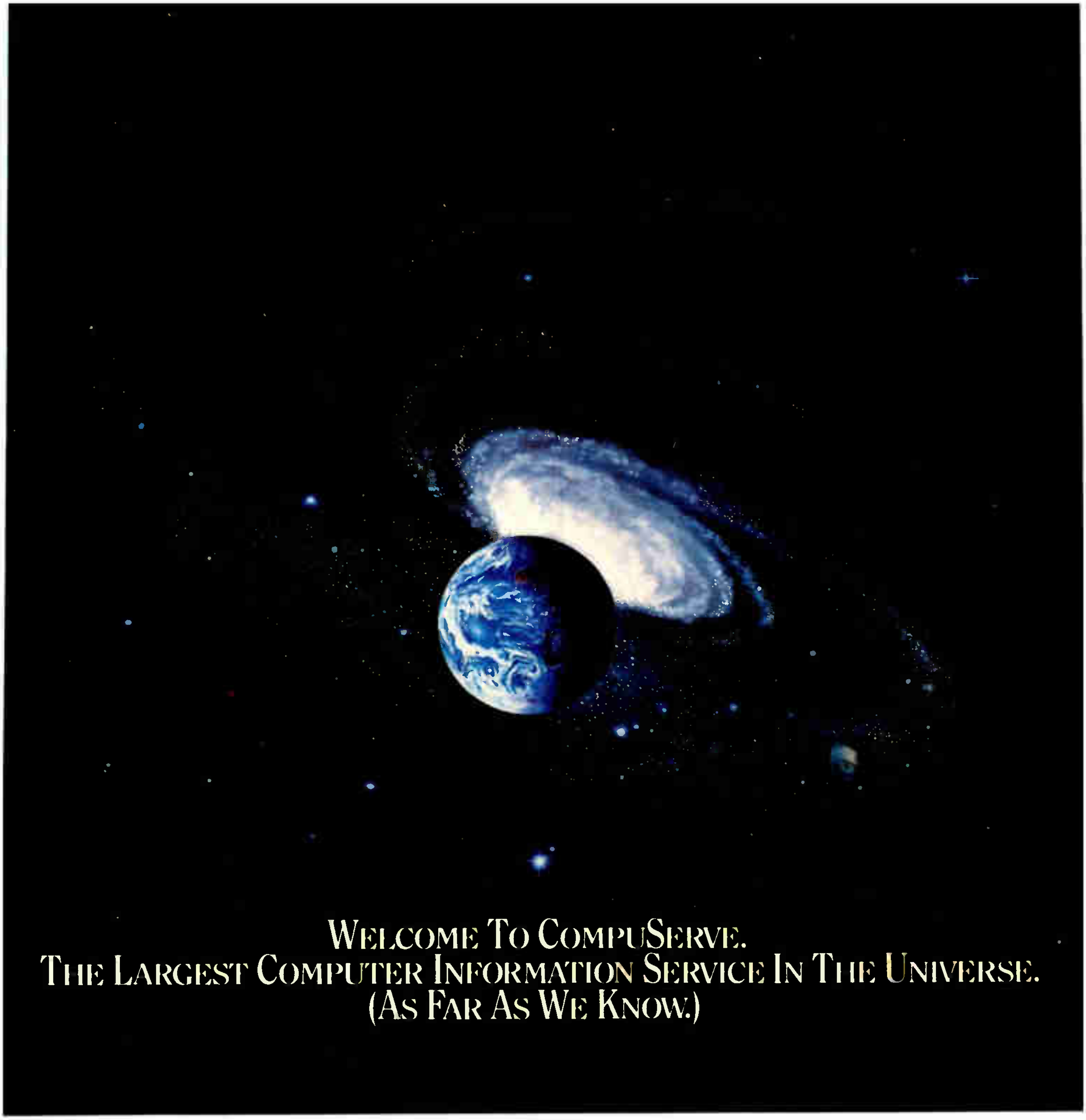
The Facts:

Daily Wheel
$69.95
Scientific Wheel
$79.95
Professional Wheel
$158.95

Dalin Inc.
16421 Clymer St.
Granada Hills, CA 91334
(818) 360-7058

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; Daily Wheel/Scientific Wheel: 256K bytes of RAM; Professional Wheel: 384K bytes of RAM; MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher; IBM CGA/EGA or Hercules Graphics Adapter.
Inquiry 853.

continued



More people use CompuServe than any other online computer information service on Earth.

Over 380,000 members access hundreds of information, communications and entertainment services online.

Thousands with similar interests and special expertise converge regularly and exchange ideas on an ever-expanding list of special-interest Forums.

They have access to a combination of more financial information, a greater variety of shopping services, and deeper research resources than any other online computer service. Anywhere.

Of course, it's conceivable that there's a service like ours somewhere that could give you more for your money. But you may have to travel a few light-years to find it.

Instead, all you have to do is visit your nearest computer dealer today. To order CompuServe direct, or for more information, write: CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. Or call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

Hauppauge 386 Motherboard

For those of us who are still using old IBM PCs and XTs, the 386 Motherboard ($1495) from Hauppauge Computer Works sounds like an answered prayer. The XT-size motherboard has AT-style compatibility and 386 power. The board contains a 16-megahertz 80386 microprocessor, 1 megabyte of memory, a socket for an 80387 coprocessor, and eight expansion slots, two of which can accommodate 16-bit cards designed for the IBM PC XT 286.

The 1 megabyte of memory is four-way-interleaved with a speed of 100 nanoseconds. A proprietary 32-bit memory-expansion socket is also present. The company plans to deliver 4- and 12-megabyte memory cards for the board.

At the time of this writing, an IBM PC XT version of the board was available, and Hauppauge claimed that a PC version would be out shortly. I tested the XT board with an old IBM PC. With impressive ease, a Hauppauge representative took my PC apart and removed the motherboard. He then quickly installed a new power supply, but a problem surfaced immediately. Being an XT version, the keyboard connector and slots on the board did not line up with the external opening in the rear panel of the PC.

I was told that the PC version of the board would have the correct keyboard connector but would retain XT-style expansion slots. For testing purposes, I decided to install the board without reattaching the PC's external case, since that was the only way to connect the keyboard to the system. Then another problem surfaced: The 386 board would recognize the hard disk drive I had added to my PC, but not the PC's own floppy disks. I couldn't figure out why.

Later, a representative from Hauppauge said this problem occurred on another old system, this time an XT. The rep said he thought the problem has something to do with IBM's floppy disk controller. Fortunately, Hauppauge says it offers a 30-day money-back guarantee.

In any case, I did get the system running off of the hard disk drive, and it was impressive.

I tried the board on a simple recalculation test, using Paperback Software's VP-Planner and Microsoft's Multiplan. On VP-Planner, the test ran 10.5 times faster than usual. With Multiplan, which made use of the board's optional 387 numeric coprocessor ($500 extra), the test ran 22.6 times faster.

Note that this was not a comprehensive test by any means. But I was impressed by the price/performance of this board and was assured by the company that on more than 300 installations on XTs, only one had had the disk problem.

The Hauppauge 386 Motherboard seems primarily designed for XT owners. PC owners will need a new power supply and may be better off spending a little more money to get a complete new system. However, for those with an XT, the Hauppauge board appears to be an extremely cost-effective way to upgrade their systems to state-of-the-art performance.

—Rich Malloy

The Facts:

Hauppauge 386
Motherboard
$1495

Hauppauge Computer Works Inc.
358 Veterans Memorial Highway
Commack, NY 11725
(516) 360-3827

Requirements:
IBM PC XT

Inquiry 854.

continued

Today it's almost impossible to communicate fully without text and graphics on the same page.

Lotus Manuscript™ makes it easy to put a column of text and a graphic element side by side.

You can import sophisticated graphics from Freelance® Plus to enhance the communications value of any written document.

Spreadsheets, graphics and charts from 1-2-3® and Symphony® can easily be mixed with text on the same page.

You can throw away your scissors and glue, cut and paste are a thing of the past.

Since early cave drawings, people have found graphics quite effective in communications. Yet in our information-driven society, graphics have taken a back seat to the written word. From typewriters to word processing, graphical elements have been treated like afterthoughts, relegated to "exhibit on next page" or "cut and paste" status.

Lotus Manuscript is the first word processor that is truly a complete document creation system. It's ideal for the needs of technical writers and writers of long complex documents.

Manuscript allows you to easily mix text on the same page as graphics; elements from 1-2-3 and Symphony, graphics from Freelance Plus, or diagrams and scanned images from other sources.

With our Document Preview feature you can see graphics and text on the same page before it's printed, with a zoom capability that lets you take a closer look for proofing your layouts or equations.

Try it like this. *Or, try it like this.*

Our intelligent print formatter gives you great control and flexibility over size and positioning of graphics on the page.

Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM® PCs and compatibles.* Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For $10.00, you'll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-1043, ask for lot #YX-1450. Or, for more information, see your authorized Lotus Dealer, or write Lotus Development Corp., 90 Annex, Atlanta, GA 30390-0370.

Lotus Manuscript™

Colorizer 1.0

Colorizer ($49.95) is a group of utilities that lets you add color to your Mac II environment—to windows, dialog boxes, or PICT documents, for example. Although the Mac II supports color, very few applications currently make use of this feature. Ultimately, this will change, but in the interim, Colorizer is an attempt to fill the void.

The Colorizer package consists of a 69-page manual and an 800K-byte 3½-inch disk. On the disk are a Control Panel "cdev" called Colors, two FKEYs, the Colorizer application, Apple's Installer application, and Installer script files.

To access the Colors cdev, you activate the Control Panel desk accessory and click on the Colors rainbow icon. Colors will display four subpanels that modify the colors of the windows and the controls, select the color used for highlighted text, modify the Mac II's color palette by selecting which 256 colors (out of 16 million) you want to display, and allow you to set up a MacDraw-style PICT file as a color start-up screen.

Colors offers a number of "canned" color settings for windows, or you can create your own. The option to modify the color palette will be useful to someone with exacting demands in artistic design or CAD/CAM.

The `Color SaveScreen` and `Color PrintScreen` are FKEYs that allow you to capture a color screen to a file or dump it to an Imagewriter II printer by typing a special keyboard sequence. The `Color PrintScreen` FKEY seems to work only with an Imagewriter II; I couldn't get it to print to either an Imagewriter or a LaserWriter. Palomar Software says a new version that corrects this problem will be released soon.

The Colorizer application is an object-oriented drawing program similiar to MacDraw, but it lets you manipulate the objects in color. You can draw, group, or ungroup objects, as well as select a foreground or background color.

—Tom Thompson

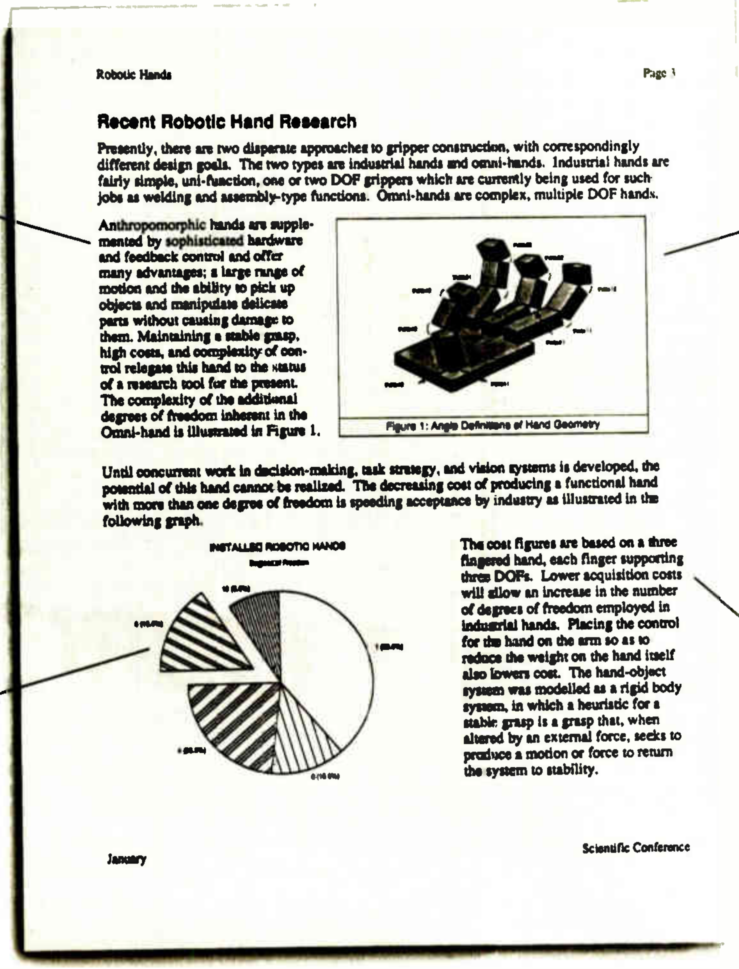
The Facts:

Colorizer
$49.95

Palomar Software Inc.
P.O. Box 2635
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 727-3922

Requirements:
Macintosh II with 2 megabytes of RAM and 512K bytes of video RAM; color monitor recommended
Inquiry 855.

Today it's almost impossible to communicate fully without text and graphics on the same page.


Robotic Hands Page 3

Recent Robotic Hand Research

Presently, there are two disparate approaches to gripper construction, with correspondingly different design goals. The two types are industrial hands and omni-hands. Industrial hands are fairly simple, uni-function, one or two DOF grippers which are currently being used for such jobs as welding and assembly-type functions. Omni-hands are complex, multiple DOF hands.

Anthropomorphic hands are supplemented by sophisticated hardware and feedback control and offer many advantages; a large range of motion and the ability to pick up objects and manipulate delicate parts without causing damage to them. Maintaining a stable grasp, high costs, and complexity of control relegate this hand to the status of a research tool for the present. The complexity of the additional degrees of freedom inherent in the Omni-hand is illustrated in Figure 1.

Figure 1: Angle Definitions of Hand Geometry

Until concurrent work in decision-making, task strategy, and vision systems is developed, the potential of this hand cannot be realized. The decreasing cost of producing a functional hand with more than one degree of freedom is speeding acceptance by industry as illustrated in the following graph.

INSTALLED ROBOTIC HANDS

The cost figures are based on a three fingered hand, each finger supporting three DOFs. Lower acquisition costs will allow an increase in the number of degrees of freedom employed in industrial hands. Placing the control for the hand on the arm so as to reduce the weight on the hand itself also lowers cost. The hand-object system was modelled as a rigid body system, in which a heuristic for a stable grasp is a grasp that, when altered by an external force, seeks to produce a motion or force to return the system to stability.

January Scientific Conference

Lotus Manuscript™ makes it easy to put a column of text and a graphic element side by side.

You can import sophisticated graphics from Freelance® Plus to enhance the communications value of any written document.

Spreadsheets, graphics and charts from 1-2-3® and Symphony® can easily be mixed with text on the same page.

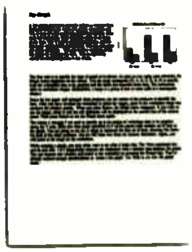
You can throw away your scissors and glue, cut and paste are a thing of the past.

Since early cave drawings, people have found graphics quite effective in communications. Yet in our information-driven society, graphics have taken a back seat to the written word. From typewriters to word processing, graphical elements have been treated like afterthoughts, relegated to "exhibit on next page" or "cut and paste" status.

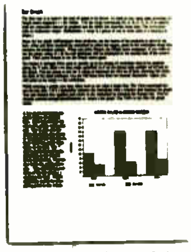
Lotus Manuscript is the first word processor that is truly a complete document creation system. It's ideal for the needs of technical writers and writers of long complex documents.

Manuscript allows you to easily mix text on the same page as graphics; elements from 1-2-3 and Symphony, graphics from Freelance Plus, or diagrams and scanned images from other sources.

With our Document Preview feature you can see graphics and text on the same page before it's printed, with a zoom capability that lets you take a closer look for proofing your layouts or equations.



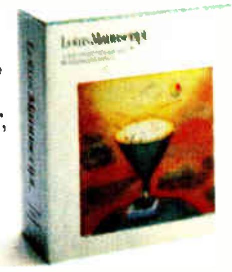
Try it like this.



Or, try it like this.

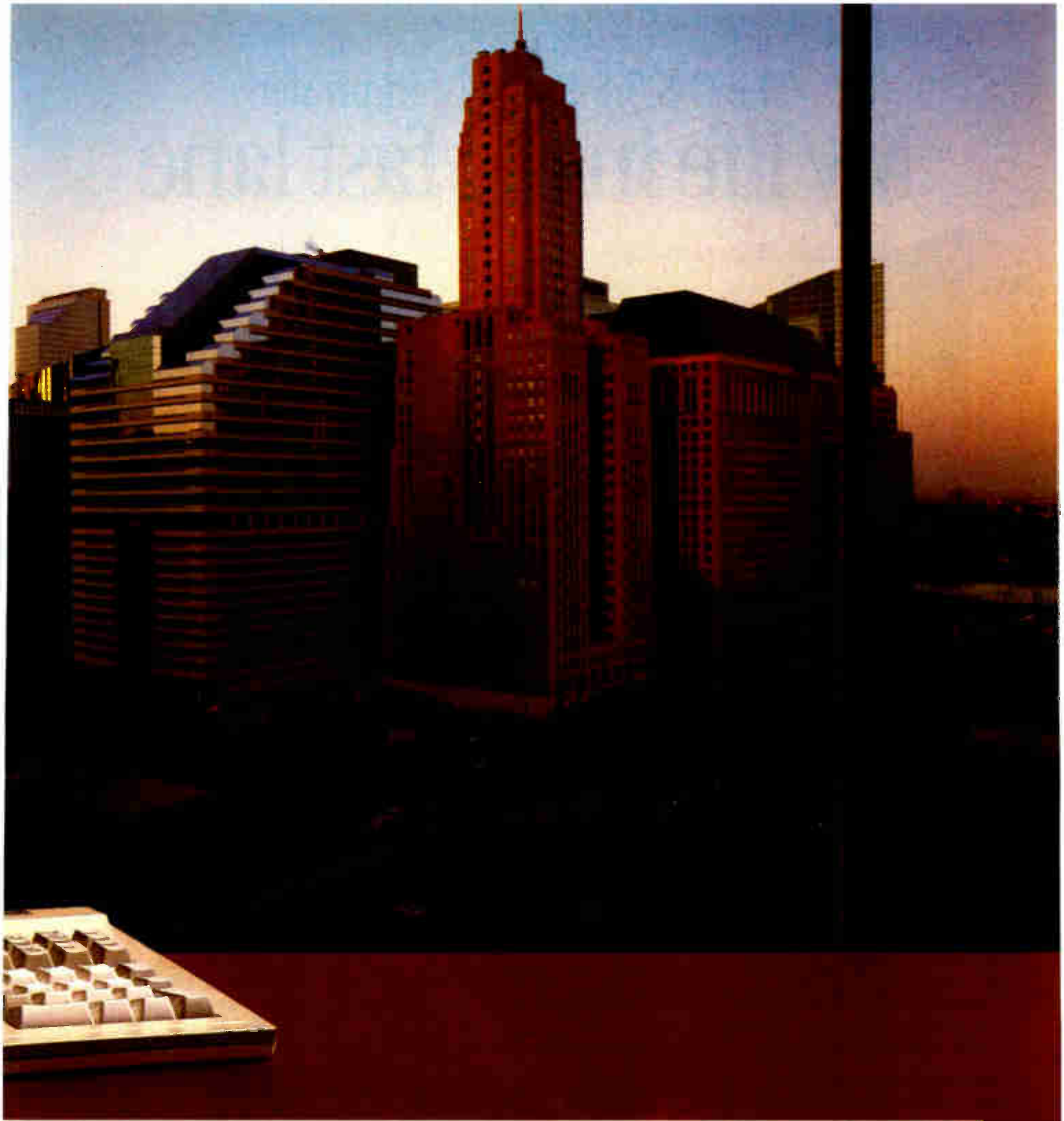
Our intelligent print formatter gives you great control and flexibility over size and positioning of graphics on the page.

Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM® PCs and compatibles.* Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For $10.00, you'll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-1043, ask for lot #YN-1450. Or, for more information, see your authorized Lotus Dealer, or write Lotus Development Corp., 90 Annex, Atlanta, GA 30390-0370.



Lotus Manuscript™

It'll Do Wonders With The Economy.



The TeleVideo® 905 terminal is a wonder in the world of low cost terminals: a product that gives you more, for less.

Just $409 gets you an extremely reliable ASCII terminal packed with features other terminal makers charge extra for. There's a sleek monitor case with full tilt and swivel. A 14" high-contrast, super-dark screen with crisp, clear resolution. A full-size keyboard with sculpted keycaps. 32 non-volatile programmable function keys. A Wordstar™ mode. True accounting-style keypad. Buffered printer port. And, of course, TeleVideo's full one-year warranty.

The TeleVideo 905. It's the very affordable terminal that'll work wonders with the economy.

Circle 352 on Reader Service Card

Call us toll-free or write today, for more information.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568.

TeleVideo®

THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED.

Call 1-800-835-3228

The C-815 Supra 24-pin printer

My life in the fast lane

I used to spend a lot of my time waiting for our old printer to finish cranking out the paperwork for our busy corporation.

But since we bought the C-815 Supra from C. Itoh Digital Products, I never have a moment to spare. I'm living life in the fast lane.

Multi-applications solution
Our department managers love the C-815 Supra. It's like having two printers in one. It prints high volume data processing output, like invoices and spreadsheets, at speeds up to 570 characters per second (cps). And for word processing, the Supra prints sharp, clear, high-speed letter quality at 162 cps.

What really sold our DP/MIS management on the Supra was *Byte Magazine* and *Infoworld* listing the C-815 as the fastest 24-wire printer in their independent tests. And they were right. The Supra's speed and versatility increased our productivity.

Forms expert
Our executives are really impressed with the Supra's dependable, rugged paper handling. It manages continuous forms, labels, letterhead and up to 6-part invoices with its rear or bottom feed paper paths. In addition to its standard pull tractor, the C-815 also features a single-bin automatic sheet feeder that's upgradable to dual bin.

Whether it's high volume spreadsheets and multi-part invoices or letter quality business letters and presentations, the Supra is fast and reliable.

Sound investment
The finance department says the Supra is a great investment since C. Itoh has a long-standing reputation for high quality, durable printers. And because it has built-in emulations for the IBM ProPrinter XL,™ Toshiba P351™ and Qume Sprint 11,™ we don't have to invest in any new systems or software. It works with our new IBM PS/2™ family and such popular software packages as Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordPerfect™ and Chartmaster.™

With its top-notch output, superior paper handling and extremely fast printing, all the departments in our company now know what life in the fast lane is all about. I know I do.

C.ITOH

C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.
19300 South Hamilton Avenue, Suite 110
P.O. Box 9085 • Torrance, CA 90508
(213) 327-2110 or (800) 423-0300

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 79)

NEW GENERATION

by the BYTE Editorial Staff

MPW Compiler Lets Mac II's 68020 Shine

The numbers show a lot, but they hide a lot as well

Compilers play a crucial role in the speed of microcomputer systems. A slick compiler can make a good machine shine and can go a long way toward compensating for slow silicon in a lesser machine.

But with so many C compilers for the Mac II available now, you wind up in a juggling contest of compiler and system characteristics when looking for the combination that will suit your needs.

To show how the right combination can make all the difference: The Mac II with its standard 68881 running the MPW C compiler version 2.0 is roughly equal in speed to the Intel 80386-based machines equipped with the optional 80387 math coprocessor running MetaWare High C version 1.3. The results of most of the benchmarks being close calls, the Mac II proved much faster performing the Savage benchmark, while the Model 80 did significantly better on the Dhrystone test (see table 1).

The results for the Float benchmark are included for completeness but don't really reflect the speed of the floating-point operations on the Mac II because the MPW C compiler removed the multiplication step from the loop (it was an invariant subexpression). Again, the addition of a more efficient compiler wipes out the apparent speed disadvantages visible in earlier tests.

We've tested the Macintosh II with several C compilers released just after our September issue went to press. More will come in the months ahead, and we'll continue to make our test results available as we go along. We'll be rerunning the December benchmarks with MetaWare High C 1.4 on 80386 machines, and we'll be testing the 20-megahertz Sun 3/60 workstation with a Sun C Compiler.

From our tests of the new 20-MHz Compaq Portable 386 (see table 2), it's clear that clock speed matters as much as code quality. So, when we test the 20-MHz 68020 system from Sun, both the compiler and the clock speed will be new to our 68020 benchmarking experience. ■

Table 1: *Benchmark figures for the Macintosh SE and II running under various configurations with four different C compilers. All times are in seconds except for the Dhrystone benchmark, which represents Dhrystones per second.*

	Mac SE (Consulair)	Mac SE w/Prodigy (MPW)	Mac SE w/Prodigy (Consulair)	Mac SE w/Prodigy (Manx)	Mac II (Consulair)	Mac II (Manx)	Mac II (MPW)
Dhrystone	574	3278	2380	2176	2106	1829	2861
Fibonacci	263.54	48.58	71.45	71.65	83.72	71.65	52.35
Float	230.23	N/A*	2.61	2.35	2.63	2.35	N/A*
Savage	1921.00	3.42	5.22	3.68	5.42	3.68	3.40
Sieve	64.56	4.73	14.83	11.98	16.72	11.98	4.81
Sort	103.82	7.17	20.41	24.95	23.20	24.95	7.55

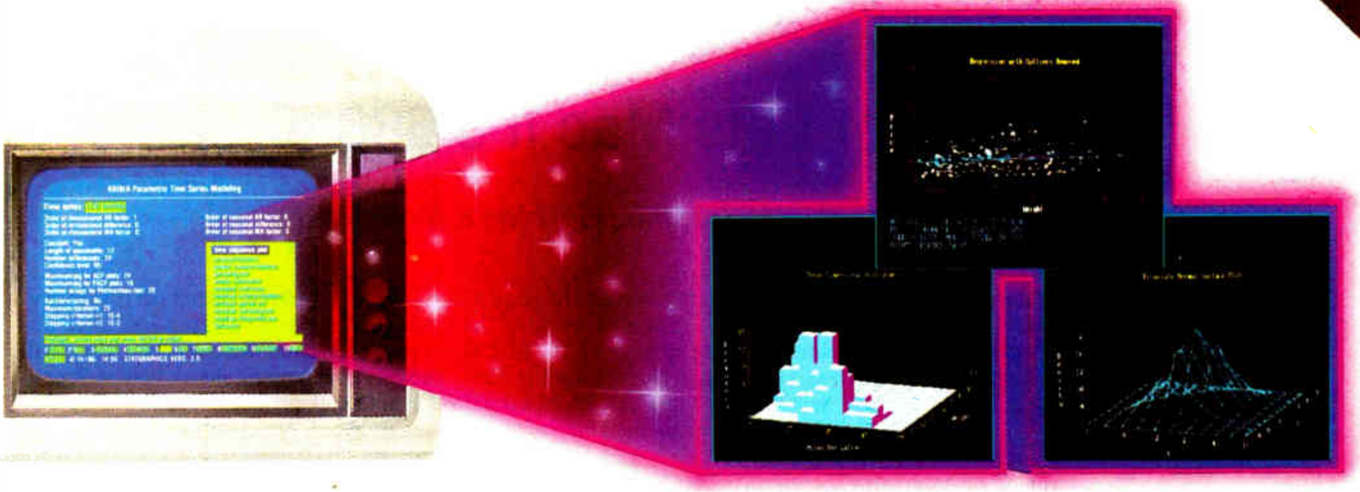
* The results for the float benchmark don't really reflect the speed of floating-point operations on the Mac II and SE because the MPW C compiler removed the multiplication step from the loop. But for the record, the times were 0.64 for the Mac II, and 0.68 for the SE.

Table 2: *Benchmark figures for 80386 machines. All tests were done with MetaWare's High C 386 compiler version 1.3, except for the PC AT, which was tested with the same compiler with no 80386 support. Phar Lap's 386|LINK was the linker used (again, except for the PC AT, which used Microsoft's LINK version 3.51). We used RUN386 version 1.1e for the 80386 machines (as required by High C), except for the Model 80, which required version 1.1. All times are in seconds except for the Dhrystone benchmark, which represents Dhrystones per second.*

	IBM PC AT 8-MHz 80287	Model 80 16-MHz 80387	Compaq Deskpro 8-MHz 80287	Compaq Deskpro 16-MHz 80387	Compaq Portable 386 20-MHz 80387
Dhrystone	1590	3626	3748	3748	4699
Fibonacci	126.22	57.26	53.12	53.11	42.29
Float	10.98	1.62	6.80	1.43	1.15
Savage	37.30	9.49	21.5	8.95	7.08
Sieve	24.60	6.45	5.99	5.98	4.76
Sort	43.17	7.74	5.58	5.58	6.15

STATGRAPHICS®

NOW! Faster, More Procedures, Improved Data Management!



Powerful Statistics, Sophisticated Graphics In One Complete Software System

STATGRAPHICS from STSC is simply the most complete and powerful statistical software available for your PC. STATGRAPHICS integrates powerful statistics with high-resolution color graphics—in one single software system—to give you an extraordinarily powerful analytical environment.

"[STATGRAPHICS] is unusually complete as software systems go in terms of statistical capabilities."
(PC Week)

With more than 250 statistical and mathematical procedures, STATGRAPHICS offers you the power and precision of mainframe software—right on your PC. All the tools you need for comprehensive statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis, including Box-Jenkins.

"I've found STATGRAPHICS to be one of the most complete and easy-to-use statistics programs that I have come across."
(Whole Earth Software Catalog)

All this statistical power is even more valuable with STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven so you can get into your statistical analysis work quickly and be productive right from the start. You can easily go back and forth between your numerical and graphical analysis—change variables as many times as you want—and see the effect immediately.

You can also enter and access data easily. STATGRAPHICS has a full-screen data editor and interfaces with standard ASCII files, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony® worksheets, and dBASE® files.

"Verdict: [STATGRAPHICS is] a model PC software system which will set standards for PC statistical software."
(PC User Magazine)

STATGRAPHICS offers you a wide variety of graphics capabilities to help you visually analyze your data—more options and more sophistication than any other PC statistical software. Included are histograms, two- and three-dimensional line and surface plots, scatter plots, time sequence plots, quality control charts, as well as bar and pie charts. STATGRAPHICS supports a wide range of graphics boards, printers, and plotters.

For the most complete, advanced statistical graphics software system available, order STATGRAPHICS today. To order, contact your local dealer. If they don't have it, tell them to call STSC toll-free.

(800) 592-0050
In Maryland or Canada call (301) 984-5123.

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card

STATGRAPHICS—the best overall choice!

	Integrated Statistical Graphics	Direct Lotus & dBASE Interfaces	Menu-Driven	Minimum Hardware Required	Helpline Support	U.S. Suggested Retail Price
STATGRAPHICS	✓	✓	✓	Dual Floppy Disk	✓	$895*
SPSS/PC+™	NO	NO	NO	10 Meg Hard Disk	✓	$1385
SAS®/PC	NO	NO	✓	20 Meg Hard Disk	✓	$2700+ Annual Maintenance Fee

Data compiled as of April 1986

STSC

Available nationally through Softsel and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*International prices slightly higher. STATGRAPHICS, SAS, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, SAS Institute Inc., and Ashton-Tate, respectively. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PLUS*WARE and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of STSC, Inc. and SPSS Inc., respectively.

A PLUS★WARE® PRODUCT

G. Michael Vose

QuickBASIC 4.0

A truly "quick" BASIC programming environment

QuickBASIC 4.0, the latest version of Microsoft's MS-DOS BASIC compiler, finally delivers on the promise of its name. Using an incremental precompiler and a threaded p-code interpreter, QuickBASIC 4.0 gives BASIC programmers the fast feedback of a BASIC interpreter without sacrificing execution speed in finished programs.

Still priced at $99, QuickBASIC 4.0's enhancements include support for multiple module programming and built-in debugging using Microsoft's CodeView debugger. QuickBASIC 4.0 can also link to routines written in Microsoft C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and Macro Assembler.

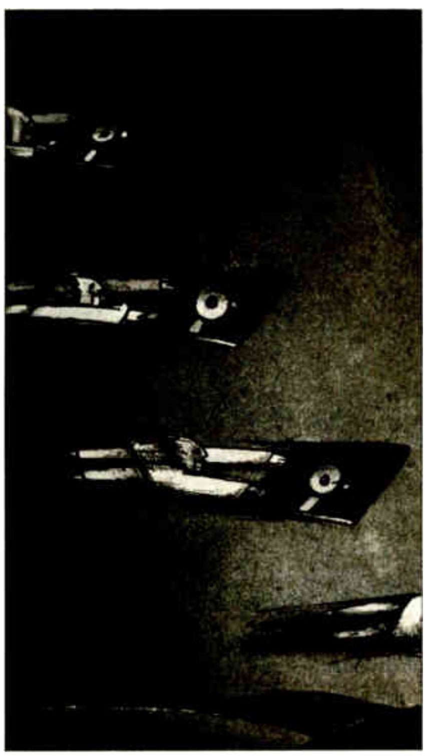
Instant Programming

With a user interface similar to earlier versions of QuickBASIC—and based on the Windows model—QuickBASIC 4.0 will be immediately familiar to users of previous versions. The integrated editor now supports WordStar commands for additional functionality (which also makes it friendlier to even longtime hackers.) The menu bar at the top of the editor's opening screen window sprouts pull-down menus offering you all the environment's file, edit, search, view, debug, and running options.

The first line of program code you enter, however, reveals an immediate difference in this environment. As soon as you touch the Enter key, QuickBASIC 4.0 precompiles the entered code and performs an immediate syntax check. If you've made a syntax or typing error, you get an error message and must correct the mistake. The precompiler checks each line of code as you enter it. When you finish entering code, your program will be syntactically correct.

BYTE's First Impressions offer you an early look at products that are not yet in final form. In this case, the author had access to a late beta version of QuickBASIC 4.0. If interest warrants, BYTE will formally review this product when a final production version is available.

But many of us like to test code as we write it, especially if we learned to program in an interpreted language. QuickBASIC 4.0 lets you run code fragments at any time. You merely select Start (or Alt-F5) from the Run menu and your code executes immediately, with no compile delay. The absence of the compile delay displays the major innovation in QuickBASIC 4.0—the threaded p-code interpreter (see the text box "The Threaded P-code Interpreter" on page 114 for an explanation of this technology). QuickBASIC 4.0 does not actually compile a program in memory. The compiler emits native-code executable files to disk only when you choose the Make .EXE option from the Run menu.



So, what you actually get with QuickBASIC 4.0 is an interpreter *and* a compiler seamlessly connected into the instant environment. The environment even features an Immediate Mode window, where you can execute individual code fragments without adding them to your program. This gives you a facility for testing your understanding of how keywords work or experimenting with code fragments.

The threaded p-code environment takes you one step further down the road of "quick" programming. You can execute code, interrupt the program, change the code or the values of variables, and resume execution with any statement. Since you do not have to restart the program from the beginning, you can test and fix small parts of code in an otherwise very large program.

Instant Debugging

Fixing code in QuickBASIC 4.0 is substantially enhanced by the addition of a subset of the CodeView debugger into the environment. The debug options include setting watchpoints that open a small window and display the value of a variable or expression as you single-step through code. They also include setting breakpoints that stop execution when code

continued

G. Michael Vose is a BYTE senior technical editor. He can be reached at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 or on BIX as "mvose."

Illustration by James Yang

reaches a specified location. You can trace both program flow and the values on the stack. You can also step through procedure and function calls.

A final enhancement to the programmer's workspace is a context-sensitive, on-line language reference. When you forget the exact syntax of a language keyword, you simply move the cursor to the keyword and enter Shift-F1 to open a window that displays the proper syntax. This help feature may not eliminate the need for manuals, but it will require you to use them less often.

A nice touch added by Microsoft—and a feature made possible by the p-code parser—is a "prettyprint" display of entered code. The prettyprinter puts BASIC keywords in capital letters and even corrects certain mistakes, like forgetting the ending quote symbol on the argument to a PRINT statement.

Listing 1: *The QuickBASIC 4.0 code to define a record.*

```
TYPE tile
  x1 AS SINGLE
  y1 AS SINGLE
  z1 AS SINGLE
  x2 AS SINGLE
  y2 AS SINGLE
  z2 AS SINGLE
  x3 AS SINGLE
  y3 AS SINGLE
  z3 AS SINGLE
  x4 AS SINGLE
  y4 AS SINGLE
  z4 AS SINGLE
  tcolor AS INTEGER

DIM t(0 TO MAX-1) AS tile
```

So how does it feel? I liked the QuickBASIC 4.0 environment immediately. Having the advantages of a "smart" interpreter makes programming fun again, and less restrictive than in the more rigid compiler environments. Then, turning your finished code into a fast-executing compiled program gives you great satisfaction with the entire process.

But what if you refuse to give up your favorite editor? Are you locked out of QuickBASIC 4.0's other enhancements (described below)? Fortunately, you can use QuickBASIC 4.0 as a stand-alone compiler, but doing so sacrifices the advantages of the "instant environment." To use QuickBASIC 4.0 as a stand-alone compiler, you invoke the BC.EXE and LINK.EXE programs.

Language Enhancements

While the new programmer's workspace is QuickBASIC 4.0's most important innovation, there are several other interesting new features in the program. Support for modular programming heads the list.

For a dozen years or more, the trend in professional programming has been to write code in small pieces, debug, test, and perfect the pieces, and then connect the pieces together into a working program. C, Modula-2, and Ada practically require the programmer to use this methodology.

QuickBASIC 4.0 supports modular programming in several ways. First, the environment forces programmers to think of subroutines (procedures) and functions (in QuickBASIC 4.0, subroutines that return values) as separate pieces. In fact, to write a subroutine or function, you must use the New SUB selection from the View menu. Selecting this option opens a new window into which you place your subroutine or function code. From that point on, your subroutine is a distinct unit. To view or edit the subroutine's code, you have to change to its window (you can display two windows simultaneously).

A program outliner shows you what subroutines and functions you've written during any one session (see photo 1). The subroutines and functions all belong to that session's module. A module is simply a collection of code stored under a single filename. The module carries the name you initially gave your program.

You can move subroutines and functions from one module to another using the Move option within the program outliner window.

Combining modules lets you build programs out of collections of smaller pieces. The size of a module is up to the programmer. QuickBASIC 4.0 permits multiple modules in memory, and you can even display and edit two modules on the same split screen.

When you save a program containing multiple modules (using the Save All option), each module is stored in a separate file on disk. QuickBASIC 4.0 builds a file with a .MAK extension that contains the names of every module in a given program. QuickBASIC 4.0 then uses this text file to load a program's modules into memory.

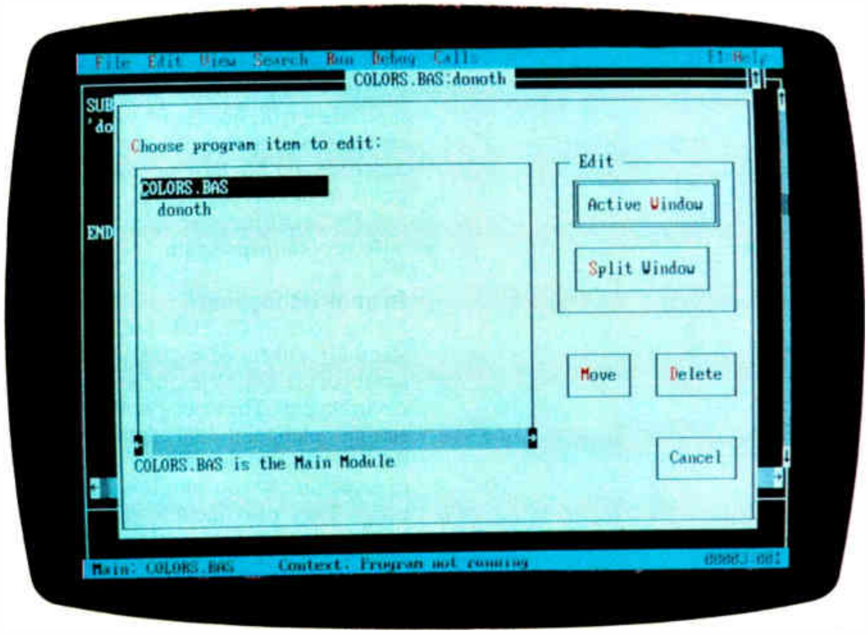


Photo 1: *The QuickBASIC 4.0 environment. The open window displays the program outliner with its list of module content.*

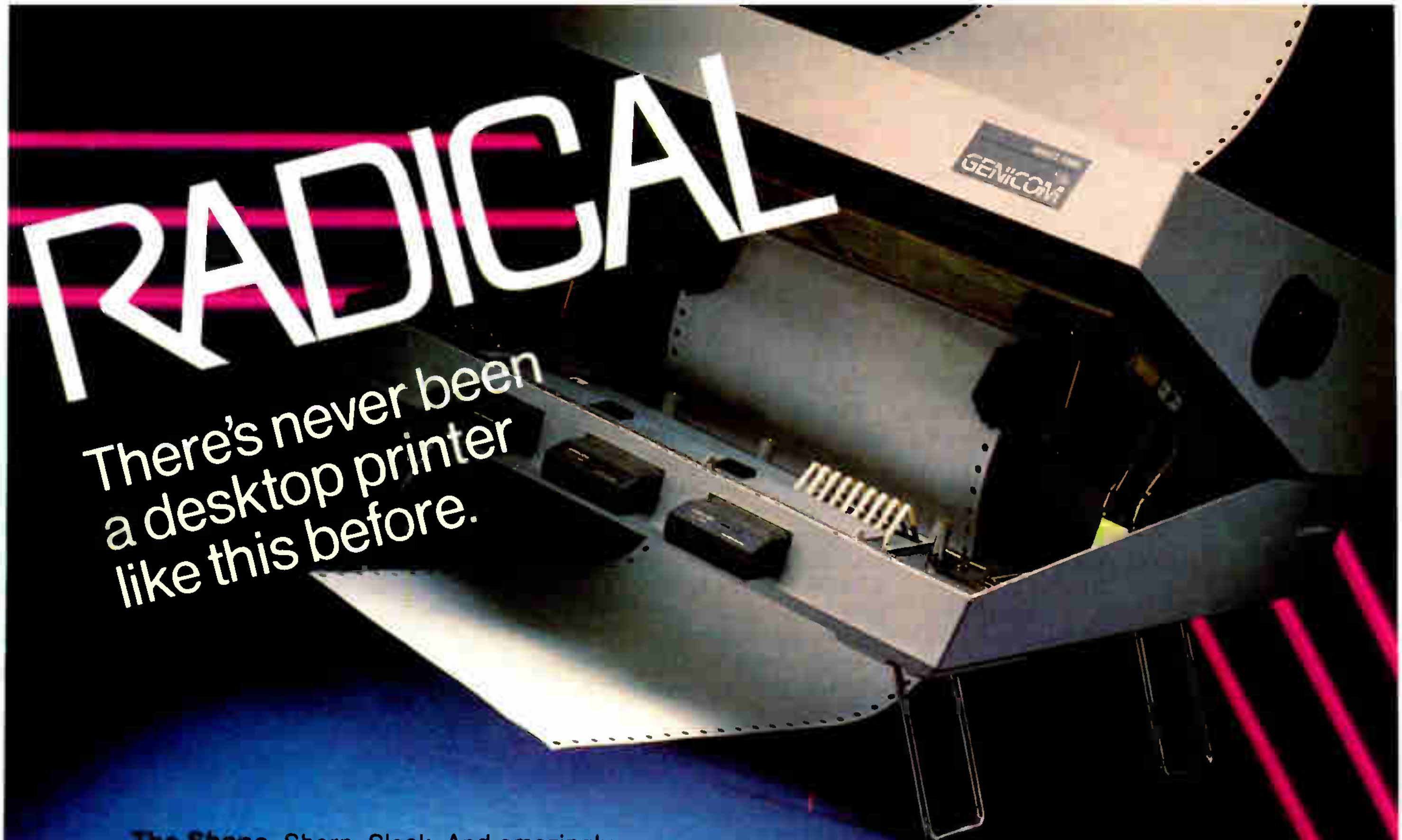
Other Enhancements

In addition to providing support for modular programming, QuickBASIC 4.0 provides a new record data type, true functions with support for recursion in subroutines and functions, binary file I/O, and the ability to call routines from other languages.

The TYPE declaration permits the building of record variables, analogous to Pascal records or C structures. Records streamline random file I/O and eliminate the need for the keywords FIELD, RSET, and LSET, although QuickBASIC 4.0 still supports them for downward compatibility with previous versions of BASIC. Listing 1 shows a sample QuickBASIC 4.0 record.

While QuickBASIC 4.0 still supports DEF FN, the language will now support true functions, subroutines that return values. These functions are created just like subroutines. They can contain local

continued



RADICAL

There's never been a desktop printer like this before.

The Shape. Sharp. Sleek. And amazingly adaptable. The Genicom 1000 Series Desktop Printers. Ready for anything from business forms to spreadsheets; word processing to heavy-duty data processing. With letter quality printing at 100 cps. And data processing printing at 200 cps. Open the clamshell casing and look inside. Discover just how simple the future can be.

The Personality. IBM,® Epson,® Diablo®—the Genicom 1000 can be all of these printers and more. Because we've built their personalities into plug-in cartridges. Changing personalities is as easy as changing your mind. Simply plug in the personality cartridge of your choice, and your Genicom 1000 is off and running. Working with almost any PC or software program you care to mention. Effortlessly.

Express your personality. With font cartridges that plug right into the front of the printer. Pick your type; you've got hundreds of fonts to choose from. Insert up to three cartridges at once, and vary type styles within the same document.

The Design. The Genicom 1000 is the first desktop printer designed with common sense, right down to its built-in printer stand.

The unique design also makes paper loading faster and easier than ever before. Feed tractor paper straight through the bottom. Or from the rear. With Genicom's automatic, zero tear-off bar, no matter how you feed it, you'll never waste a piece of paper again.

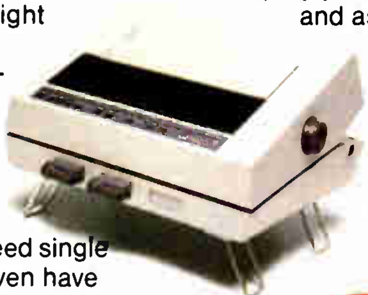
When you want to print on letterhead, just feed single sheets of paper, typewriter style. You don't even have to remove the tractor paper.

But the 1000 Series was designed for more than ease of use. It was also designed for performance. Its 18-wire printhead delivers high resolution graphics and word processing printing that can only be called letter quality.

The Controls. Easy to adapt. Easy to use. And easy to control. With the Genicom 1000's front panel, total command is at your fingertips. Choose fonts, character spacing, line spacing, form length and print quality with the push of a button. No dipswitches. And no fumbling inside the printer.

The Track Record. When it comes to reliability, Genicom stands by its record. We've created a full line of printers: from desktop models to machines that print 800 lines per minute. Our printers have proven their rugged dependability performing for some of the world's largest corporations. Now we're ready to prove it to you.

So stop by your authorized Genicom dealer today and ask for a demonstration of the new 1000 Series; the 1025 and the 1020 for wide column printing. We think you'll agree, these printers are a radical departure from the crowd.



For the Genicom dealer nearest you, call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENICOM®

The Printers That Mean Business.

One Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

The Threaded P-code Interpreter

Two key ideas make QuickBASIC 4.0's threaded p-code interpreter workable: precompilation of BASIC source code lines into code that you can execute but still display and edit at the source level, and an efficient way to run this code.

Here's how QuickBASIC 4.0 uses these ideas:

First, QuickBASIC 4.0 precompiles each line of BASIC source code into a form that is 90 percent executable machine code, housekeeping code being the remaining 10 percent of the precompiled code. This code is called Parsed in the Microsoft hierarchy. Parsed code can be edited but contains no symbol information about the program's variables.

At this point in the program creation process, you can run the entered program. When you invoke the Start option, the interpreter changes the state of the code to Symbolic by adding a symbol table for variables. Immediately upon completion of the change to Symbolic code, QuickBASIC 4.0 changes the code state again, this time to what Microsoft calls the Threaded state. This state change adds type-checking code, binds procedure calls and control structures to actual memory locations, links COMMON data, and generates code and addresses for executors, the actual machine code fragments that perform operations like PRINT or * (multiply).

Now, QuickBASIC 4.0 can execute the code by jumping from executor address to executor address. The p-code interpreter consists of two lines of assembly language code:

```
LODSW ES

JMP AX
```

These two lines are appended to each BASIC operation's machine code fragment during the Threaded state change.

The interpreter code does just two things: First, `LODSW ES` simply loads the microprocessor's AX register with the address of the next executor in the code; `JMP AX` merely jumps to the address in AX, the next executor, and executes its code, whereupon it encounters another `LODSW ES, JMP AX` instruction pair that sends it on to another executor. In this way, the code fragments are threaded together, executing in a sequence determined by how they were entered and parsed.

The threaded p-code interpreter actually becomes part of the executing program. Because the interpreted execution of the program is part of the program, you can stop a program in the middle of its execution, change parts of the code, and then resume execution. QuickBASIC 4.0 recompiles only the executor code that you changed and alters only the symbol table information affected by your changes.

The process of converting code from Parsed to Symbolic to Threaded happens at the rate of 60,000 lines per minute. When you stop and alter a running program, QuickBASIC 4.0 has to change the program's state from Threaded back to Symbolic to let the editor take over the microprocessor. This process happens at a rate of 150,000 lines per minute.

When you finally complete and debug your program, you can save it to disk as an executable file using QuickBASIC 4.0's Make .EXE option. Here, QuickBASIC 4.0 acts like a normal compiler. All the interpreter operation codes are discarded, and the compiler produces just executable machine code and symbol information.

The interpreter technology in QuickBASIC 4.0 is likely to appear in other products, according to a Microsoft spokesman, including language and application products.

---

variables and can be recursive (as can QuickBASIC 4.0 subroutines).

Binary file I/O allows you to `OPEN` binary files, `PUT` and `GET` at the byte level, and the new keyword `SEEK` provides direct access to any part of a file.

QuickBASIC 4.0 can call linked routines written and compiled to .OBJ format by C 5.0, QuickC 1.0, MASM 5.0, Pascal 3.32, and FORTRAN 4.01. QuickBASIC 4.0 uses the `DECLARE` statement to identify routines that it will later call. The keyword `CDCECL` is used when calling routines that use the C-language calling conventions, and `ALIAS` is used when calling C routines with names longer than eight characters.

To call FORTRAN or Pascal routines, you use the `FORTRAN` and `PASCAL` keywords. `BYVAL` allows the passing of parameters by value (necessary for C), and `SEG` lets you declare a far reference parameter.

Miscellaneous changes to QuickBASIC 4.0 include the addition of long (32-bit) integers to speed calculations involving large numbers; array indexes with variable, user-definable lower bounds, permitting declarations like `DIM` Date(1900,2000); `SELECT CASE`, block `IF...THEN...ELSE`, and `DO...LOOP` constructs; and the case-conversion functions `UCASE$` and `LCASE$`.

Judgment Calls

There are many things to like about QuickBASIC 4.0. The program senses the presence of an 80x87 math coprocessor and uses it automatically. In the absence of a coprocessor, QuickBASIC 4.0 emulates the IEEE-754 math standard in software, with a consequent slowdown in execution speed. You can still use your old data files containing numbers stored in Microsoft binary format (MBF) by compiling programs with the /mbf switch. Abandonment of the MBF for numerics may spur sales of math coprocessors, however.

QuickBASIC 4.0 lets you build Quick-Libraries that you can use to store different kinds of modules and routines that you have written in QuickBASIC 4.0 or another Microsoft language. Quick-Libraries exist in p-code format, and only QuickBASIC 4.0 can read and understand them. They can be shared among other QuickBASIC 4.0 users.

The principal advantage of Quick-Libraries is that you can call and run them from within QuickBASIC 4.0. Standard libraries, those that use the .LIB extension, can only be used by Make .EXE to make an executable file (.LIB libraries can also contain non-BASIC routines).

My tests of compile speeds showed QuickBASIC 4.0 to be very fast. Execution of programs was slow, but Microsoft promises minimum performance levels equal to QuickBASIC 3.0 in the final release version of QuickBASIC 4.0. We plan follow-up tests to this article to verify those claims. Microsoft says it has added the code optimizations performed by Microsoft C 4.0 to QuickBASIC 4.0, adding to the speed and compactness of QuickBASIC 4.0's code.

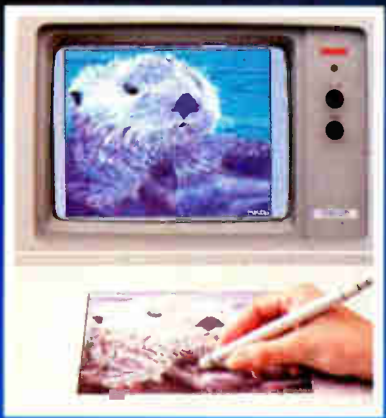
QuickBASIC 4.0 is definitely going to get me back into BASIC programming again. I'm sure I'll find little things that annoy me as I program more extensively, but my first impression of this package is that it is a winner. ■

Introducing Bit Pad® Plus. Full-Size Tablet Performance…

Desktop Publishing

CAD/CAM/CAE

Business Graphics



Drawing/Tracing

Data Entry

Menu Selection

Without The Full-Size Price.

Our new Bit Pad Plus tablet is the perfect combination of price and performance. The full-size 12" x 12" work area can turn your IBM-PC or compatible into a highly versatile graphics workstation.

The low price makes it an ideal upgrade for mouse users. Trace and draw more naturally with higher resolution and accuracy. Perform menu selection and steering functions with greater speed. And because it's Bit Pad, you get the widest selection of software compatibility.

Why settle for less from a smaller tablet or mouse. Move up to Bit Pad Plus today.

Summagraphics® CORPORATION

Draw on our experience®

See us at COMDEX Booth #2606

Send me information on Bit Pad Plus and the name of my nearest dealer.

Type of industry: ____________________

Type of application: ____________________

Name: ____________ Title: ____________

Company: ____________________

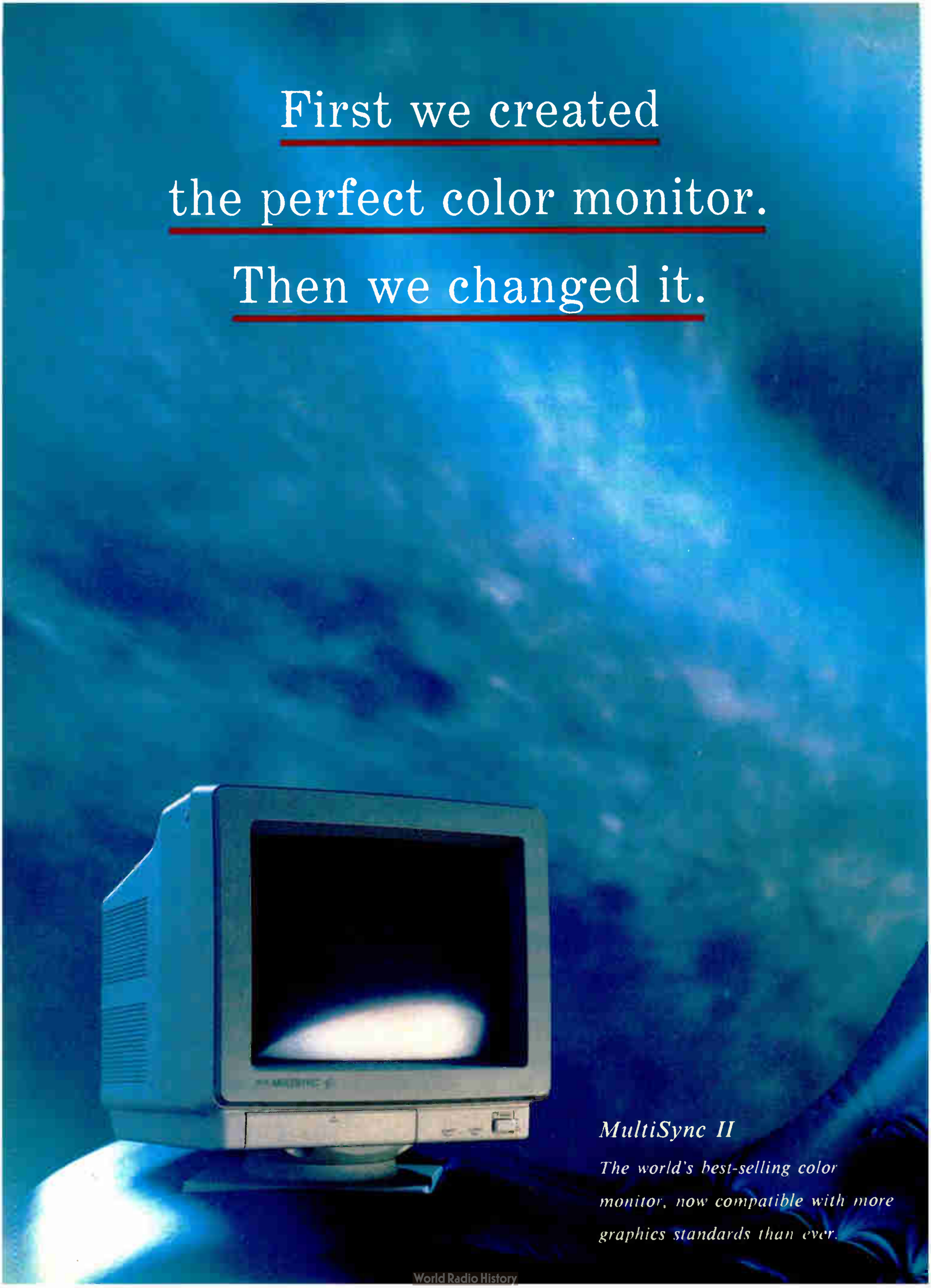
Address: ____________________

City: ________ State ________ Zip ________

Mail to: **Summagraphics Corporation**
777 State St. Ext.
Fairfield, CT 06430
203-384-1344

B11/87

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card


First we created
the perfect color monitor.
Then we changed it.
MultiSync II
The world's best-selling color monitor, now compatible with more graphics standards than ever.

WINNING ISN'T EVERYTHING -

SmartLink offers you a series of Modems . . .

SmartLink 1200B BELL 212A/103 Half Card
SmartLink 1200BS CCITT V.22/V.21, BELL 212A/103 Half Card
SmartLink 1200 BELL 212A/103 External
SmartLink 1200S CCITT V.22/V.21, BELL 212A/103 External
SmartLink 2400B CCITT V.22bis/V.22, BELL 212A/103 Internal Card
SmartLink 2400 CCITT V.22bis/V.22, BELL 212A/103 External
SmartLink 1-2-3 CCITT V.21, BELL 103, CCITT V.22/BELL 212A, CCITT V.23, BELL 202
SmartLink 2400A CCITT V.21/BELL 103, CCITT V.22/BELL 212A, CCITT V.23, CCITT V.22 bis

"WINNING ISN'T EVERYTHING – BUT WANTING TO WIN IS"

SmartLink suggests the Smart Way by choosing the out-of-comparison Link Modem to be a FOREVER-WINNER.

2400bps MODEM	SmartLink	Hayes	Leading Edge	Everex
Multi-Line Telephone Set	YES	YES	NO	YES
Configurable from COM1-COM4	YES	NO	YES	YES
Remote Digital Loopback Test	YES	YES	NO	YES
Speed Mismatch Message	YES	NO	NO	YES
Result Code Set	16	10	9	13
Dial Modifier W (Wait for Dial Tone 'PBX')	YES	YES	NO	YES
Dial Modifier @ (Wait for quiet answer 'DATA BASE')	YES	YES	NO	YES
Software Configuration Using Nonvolatile RAM	YES	YES	NO	NO
Leased Line Operations	YES	YES	NO	YES
One Phone Number Stored	YES	YES	NO	NO
2400 Baud Retrain Sequence	YES	YES	NO	NO
Long Space Disconnect	YES	YES	NO	YES

SmartLink
M O D E M

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card

See us at Booth H8600
COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2 - 6, 1987
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel • Las Vegas, Nevada

HEAD OFFICE: TAIWAN
LINK TECHNOLOGY CORP. OF TAIWAN
2nd. Fl., No. 1, Alley 8
Szu-We Lane, Chung-Cheng Rd.
Hsin-Tien, Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. 23136
Telex: 33541, Linktech
Fax: (02) 9189283
Tel: (02) 9189281

U.S.A.
HOLOLINK TECHNOLOGY CORP.
151 S. 9th Avenue, Suite K,
City of Industry, CA 91746
Tel: (818)961-7003
(818) 369-3022
Fax: (818)330-1945

TEXAS
ROLINK TECHNOLOGY CENTER
Tel: (713)568-5473

CANADA
STERLING MICROSYSTEMS INC.
#1-3531 Jacombs Rd.,
Richmond (Vancouver),
B.C., Canada V6V, 1Z8
Tel: (604)270-3233
Toll Free 1-800-663-4167
Fax: (604)273-1330
Telex: 04-355852

FINLAND
Microdata OY
Valimotie 1 B,
00380 Helsinki,
Finland
Tel: 565 3811
Fax: 358-0-565 3358
Telex: 125404 mdata sf

SINGAPORE
HIS INTERMEDIA MARKETING(S) PTE LTD.
315 Outram Road, #09-03,
Tan Boon Liat Building,
Singapore 0316
Tel: 2256722
Fax: 2256771
Telex: RS39161 HISCO

HONG KONG
STAR PAGING (CHINESE COMPUTER) LTD.
3/F., Hong Kong Trade Centre,
161-167, Des Voeux Road C.,
Hong Kong
Tel: 5-418666
Fax: (852) 5-415320
Telex: 89381 SPDOS HX

SWITZERLAND
MDS (Schweiz) AG
Industriestr. 30
CH-8302 Kloten
Switzerland
Tel: 411 814 23 11
Fax: 411 813 53 24
Telex: 825521

SWEDEN
TODOS INTERTRADE
Fiskhamnsgatan 8 D
P.O. Box 4059
S-400 40 GÖTEBORG
Sweden
Tel: 031-12 50 95
Fax: 031 245 856
Telex: 21227 MARTERM S
ATT: TODOS

Ezra Shapiro

Three New Spreadsheets

Microsoft's Windows Excel, Borland's Quattro, and WordPerfect's PlanPerfect challenge Lotus 1-2-3's dominance in statistical analysis

Will 1987 mark the start of a new battle for dominance in the world of MS-DOS spreadsheets? Or will Lotus 1-2-3 continue to be the program of choice for statistical analysis? Three new products from major manufacturers—Microsoft's Windows Excel, Borland International's Quattro, and WordPerfect's PlanPerfect—are set to take on the long-standing industry leader. The programs all advertise differing degrees of 1-2-3 compatibility, but each has unique strengths beyond the basic standard.

All three packages are unquestionably modern spreadsheets. They all offer expanded memory support; they all provide drivers for a wide range of printers, including PostScript devices; they all include a large assortment of functions for sophisticated financial analysis (including net present value, standard deviation, matrix inversion, linear regression, and so on); they all have a database mode and graphing capabilities; and they all have the ability to record keystrokes and play them back as user-defined macro commands. However, once you get beyond the common denominators, the programs are distinctive enough to appeal to separate audiences.

All three programs are excellent spreadsheets, and they're powerful enough to keep the most ambitious number cruncher happy. Windows Excel is the program most likely to elicit a "Wow! Look at that!" Quattro is the easiest upward path from Lotus 1-2-3. And PlanPerfect is a fitting complement to WordPerfect.

BYTE's "First Impressions" offer you an early look at products that are not yet in final form. In this case, while PlanPerfect was complete and available to the general public, the versions of Windows Excel and Quattro that were available to the author were both still in the late beta stage. However, during the week prior to BYTE's deadline, both Borland and Microsoft were readying revisions that ran 30 to 40 percent faster than the beta versions. If interest warrants, BYTE will formally review these products when the manufacturers ship the final production version.

Windows Excel

Microsoft's product, often referred to as "Win Excel," is perhaps the most striking of this trio of programs. Because of its dependence on the Microsoft Windows operating environment, it's the only one of the group that uses on-screen bit-mapped fonts throughout. And while a mouse isn't an absolute necessity, it would probably be a helpful addition that makes sense for scrolling around a large worksheet area.

The interface used is the familiar Windows/Macintosh/Xerox PARC black-on-white graphics screen with pull-down menus for commands. You move through the spreadsheet with the mouse, cursor keys, and scroll bars along the right and bottom edges of the display. You enter data and formulas at the top of the display; a status line at the lower left corner of the screen gives a longer explanation of each function.

You can link the loaded files to either resident or nonresident worksheets, so Excel lets you choose between fencing off a large spreadsheet or building smaller, separate units.

Excel 1.04 for the Macintosh has already received a lot of critical praise, and Win Excel is a direct descendant. But Win Excel is more than a simple port of the Mac product; Excel on the PC boasts a number of features that are brand new with this release. You can now view different typefaces on-screen, adjust row height (as well as column width) to accommodate formatting, and display cells in color (on a white background).

While Win Excel can read and write 1-2-3 worksheets, it's not completely compatible with 1-2-3. However, Microsoft has provided aids and workarounds to simplify the conversion process. For example, Excel recognizes the "=" sign as the command trigger that says you're about to enter a formula. If you slip and type "+" or "-" (the characters 1-2-3 uses to indicate formulas), Excel will automatically enter the "=" symbol instead. Lotus functions are prefaced with an "@" symbol; the "@" is unnecessary in Win Excel, but it will be accepted with no problem.

The keyboard commands that shortcut the pull-down menus with Control, Alt, and function-key sequences are not the ones used on the Macintosh; instead, Win Excel uses many of the Lotus commands. The help system is also designed for the Lotus 1-2-3 user; if you're stuck at a point where you can remember a 1-2-3 command but can't figure out the Excel equivalent, you can select a `Lotus Help` feature from one of the pull-down menus. Excel asks you to enter the 1-2-3 command, then drops you into the appropriate section of the extensive on-line Excel documentation.

Macros and functions are a bit trickier. Lotus 1-2-3 stores macros in individual spreadsheet cells; Win Excel uses sepa-

continued

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. You can reach him at P.O. Box 146069, San Francisco, CA 94114, or on BIX as "ezra."

rate macro worksheets that are linked to spreadsheet files. Microsoft distributes a Windows application for macro conversion that will make the necessary modifications and prompt you for required information, such as a name for each macro. Most "@" functions translate directly between the two spreadsheets, but a number behave differently. Microsoft documents all the anomalies, but careful editing is still a good idea.

Win Excel will be distributed with the Windows run-time environment, which allows you to run the spreadsheet and the macro-conversion utility as stand-alone applications. If you want to have other applications on-screen at the same time, you'll need a copy of Windows 2.0, which will be available either as a retail product or bundled with your hardware.

Windows, unfortunately, is the spreadsheet's biggest liability as well as its greatest asset. Excel, like most of Microsoft's Windows applications, is written in C, and it's a large program, requiring a full 640K bytes of RAM. Although you can run Win Excel on an 8088-based computer equipped with a CGA, performance is slow. Microsoft strongly recommends that you use at least an AT with a hard disk drive and an EGA video card. Although the software was not finished enough for benchmark speed tests, I have no doubt it will prove to be the slowest of the three spreadsheets, at least for operations that involve screen handling.

The most interesting new feature is Win Excel's programmable menu system. You can look at the product as an application-development kit. You can create your own menus (on macro worksheets) and reassign keyboard shortcuts to your entries, and you can create dialog boxes that pop up on the screen with instructions or warning messages.

A limited form of multitasking lets you continue editing your Win Excel worksheet during recalculation. A small box in the upper left corner of the screen tracks the progress of the recalculation.

Quattro

Borland's entry in the spreadsheet sweepstakes is called Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet (think "uno, dos, tres . . ."). It's the one product in this group most likely to attract die-hard fans of Lotus 1-2-3. The program is more a superset of 1-2-3 than a clone; Quattro can read and write both Lotus .WKS and .WK1 worksheets directly. (You can even use SQZ!, the utility from Turner Hall, to compress your files as you work.) There's no translation process to contend with; Quattro is fully compatible with all 1-2-3 commands, menus, functions, and macros. The Quattro interface uses pop-up menus in the right-hand third of the screen, rather than the Lotus menu

IN BRIEF

	Windows Excel	Quattro	PlanPerfect
Version	1.0 (beta copy)	(beta)	3.0 (shipping copy)
Price	$495	$195	$395
Scheduled ship date	October 1987	November 1987	July 1987
System requirements			
Memory	640K bytes	384K bytes	256K bytes (320K with graphics)
Drives	One floppy, one hard	Two floppies or one floppy, one hard	Two floppies or one floppy, one hard
CPU	80286	8088	8088
Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility			
Commands	No	Yes	No
Data	Yes	Yes	Yes
Functions	Most	All	Some
Macros	Some	All	None
Features			
Expanded memory	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sparse matrix	Yes	Yes	No
Minimal recalculation	Yes	Yes	No
Linked worksheets	Yes	No	Yes
Programmable user interface	Yes	Yes	No
On-screen fonts	Yes	No	No
Programmable colors	Yes	Yes	No
Mouse support	Yes	No	No
Edit while printing	No	No	Yes
Edit during recalculation	Yes	No	No
Coresident applications	Any Windows application via Windows 2.0	Specially written Quattro extensions	WordPerfect products via WordPerfect shell
Company address	Microsoft Corp. 16011 Northeast 36th Way P.O. Box 97017 Redmond, WA 98073 (206) 882-8080	Borland International 4585 Scotts Valley Dr. Scotts Valley, VS 95066 (408) 438-8400	WordPerfect Corp. 288 West Center St. Orem, UT 84057 (801) 225-5000

bar, but if you can use 1-2-3, you can use Quattro. Borland does offer a new file format, indicated with a .WKT extension, that allows for faster saving and loading of worksheets, but its use is optional.

The program occupies 384K bytes of RAM, and it's written in assembly language for speed. The minimum system configuration is a two-floppy 8088-based PC, so it will run on most existing MS-DOS machines. Quattro will sense the presence of a math coprocessor, a high-resolution video card, or expanded memory, and adjust its operations accordingly.

Quattro has a decidedly Borlandish look. The first thing you notice when you bring up the program is its extensive use of color. Row and column labels, the worksheet area, the cell cursor, the status and message lines, the pop-up menus—everything is highlighted in a different shade. You can, of course, reset the hues to your favorites, either temporarily or permanently. There's a practical side to this as well—you can set the colors for individual cell formats so you can have text in one shade, positive numbers in another, and negative numbers in a third.

Like Win Excel, Quattro's most impressive feature is its programmability. Not only can you change colors, but you can redesign all the menus and commands to suit your fancy. (The program comes with two such menu resources: One configures a Borland interface, the other renames the commands to their Lotus parallels.) Using a utility program called Menu Builder, it's possible to make minor modifications or to construct a whole new interface. The Menu Builder is distributed as a Quattro "extension"—the concept is similar to Lotus 1-2-3's add-in capability, but third-party products written for 1-2-3 will not work with Quattro. (The Menu Builder was not completed at the time this article was written.)

Other standout features include facilities for macro debugging, including temporary and permanent breakpoints for modification while executing a step-by-step trace, and enhanced charting capabilities—a wide selection of basic types, selectable fill patterns, editable labeling, and easy selection of graph series.

Finally, Quattro will keep a keystroke-by-keystroke transcript of your actions on the spreadsheet in a separate file. The transcript can be used either as an audit tool or as a recovery system if you accidentally destroy the original file.

PlanPerfect

PlanPerfect 3.0, the spreadsheet from WordPerfect Corp., is not an entirely new product. Earlier versions of the program were sold as MathPlan; the name was changed to bring it into line with the company's other packages.

Its primary appeal will be to users of WordPerfect, the word processor, rather than to 1-2-3 aficionados. Though PlanPerfect can read values from Lotus files directly, the commands are not written to be compatible. Many 1-2-3 functions have no direct equivalents in PlanPerfect; imported files require some editing. Macros are not translated at all—they come across merely as text cells.

However, the PlanPerfect interface and command set bear a strong family resemblance to those of other WordPerfect products, so the transition is relatively painless. Rather than using the / (slash) key to preface a command, PlanPerfect is largely controlled by function keys that trigger a line of options at the bottom of the screen—just like WordPerfect.

And PlanPerfect will operate under the WordPerfect shell, an integrating environment distributed as part of the WordPerfect Library. You can move from one application to another, cutting and pasting between them, without returning to the DOS level.

The shell keeps a portion of each loaded application resident in RAM, so switching back and forth is quick. Anyone who has attempted to build a business report out of WordPerfect documents and 1-2-3 spreadsheet files will appreciate the convenience.

As befitting a spreadsheet from a company known for its word-processing software, many of PlanPerfect's strongest features are those for handling text and output. You can easily swap text, numerical data, and character graphics files between WordPerfect and PlanPerfect, whether you're using the shell or not. You can attach text blocks, generated with a note editor that has simple word-processing capabilities, to any specific cell for user instruction or documentation.

PlanPerfect does not have a programmable interface, but a Forms mode lets you create data-entry forms and store worksheets for repeated use; the data-entry clerk cannot edit cells that have been intentionally protected or locked.

Other features include print queuing, background printing while editing, automatic backup at timed intervals, and a macro recorder identical to WordPerfect's.

Though PlanPerfect lacks the sparse matrix design and "minimal recalculation" algorithm of Quattro and Win Excel, it's fast enough to run on an 8088 computer. A WordPerfect employee commented that these features would be added in a future version. Also, PlanPerfect's expanded memory support goes up to a whopping 8 megabytes, so you don't have to be concerned about constructing large models. You can link worksheets, too, and thus break a huge model into easily handled smaller chunks.

Beyond the common denominators, the programs are distinctive enough to appeal to separate audiences.

Brief Impressions

Windows Excel was the most spectacular of the programs, but it was also the most complex to learn; familiarity with either the Macintosh or other Windows applications is a big help. Once you get up and running, though, it's a delightful product, certainly as powerful as anything else out there, and it will easily attract the same kind of fervent following its cousin has on the Mac. Its size was a drawback—without expanded memory, Excel can handle a spreadsheet of only about 150K bytes to 170K bytes. But linking to nonresident worksheets goes a long way toward making up for the memory limitations.

Quattro was by far the simplest program to use, and also the friendliest. The rewritten Borland menus clarify much of the Lotus jargon, and operations that appear difficult in 1-2-3 seem much easier in Quattro. As mentioned above, it's a perfect choice for either the novice spreadsheet user or for someone who has mastered every arcane twist of 1-2-3.

PlanPerfect is further from the Lotus paradigm than the other two spreadsheets, but it does have all the necessary features. It's not a strong contender if you already have your data set up for 1-2-3, but if your decision is not restricted by a large stock of preexisting worksheets, and you like WordPerfect, it's worth considering. It's the smallest of the programs, and it addresses the largest amount of expanded memory, so it's fine for complex models.

The biggest question raised by these programs is the issue of application development. Will the programmable interfaces of Win Excel and Quattro lead to the same sort of industry spawned by database languages? Time will tell. ■

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 75)

Gregg Williams

MultiFinder for the Macintosh

MultiFinder trades off limited multitasking for complete compatibility with existing programs

MultiFinder, Apple's new multitasking operating system for its Macintosh computers (see photo 1), is yet another step in the growth of the computer that introduced the increasingly popular icon/window/mouse/pull-down-menu user interface. It adds both convenience (quick switching among applications in simultaneously visible windows) and productivity (background LaserWriter printing and limited multitasking) to the daily use of the Macintosh, yet it promises to work with almost all existing applications. Apple reports that this is the only the first version of MultiFinder, and later versions will bring more and more multitasking capabilities to the Macintosh, while maintaining compatibility with most existing applications.

Apple plans to bundle MultiFinder free with new Macintoshes, with current users getting it for $49 or less. (However, as of mid-September, it was still testing the program.) This action supports Apple's claim that MultiFinder is an integral part of the basic Macintosh system, to be built upon by future products. But don't put your wallet back just yet—older Macintoshes will have to get the 128K-byte ROM upgrade, and you'll need extra memory and a hard disk to *really* use MultiFinder to its best advantage.

What it Is—and Isn't

MultiFinder works with *any* Macintosh Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II machine (upgraded machines must have the 128K-byte system ROMs). While it can run on a 1-megabyte machine, extra memory is almost essential for MultiFinder to be really useful. When you are running MultiFinder and click on an application, it opens as usual, but you can also access the windows of other opened applications and the Finder.

You can continue to open applications (up to 30, Apple says) by simply clicking on their icons in the Finder, and you can move between applications by clicking in the appropriate window. Applications also have menu items in the "Apple" menu, underneath the menu items for all the desk accessories. If you can't get to an application's window, you can still make it active by selecting its menu item or by double-clicking on its dimmed icon on the desktop.

MultiFinder resides in your System Folder, along with the Finder, but doesn't replace it—you can still run the traditional one-application-open-at-a-time Finder if you prefer. According t "[MultiFinder] is the operating code that makes multitasking it's actually an addition to the System file."

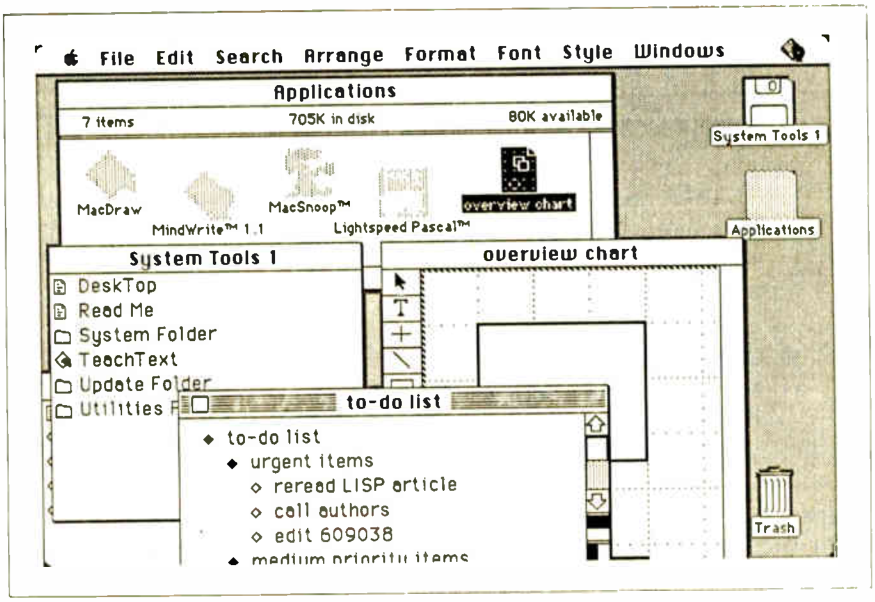
MultiFinder brings several new files with it. Backgrounder and PrintMaster permit the background printing of Laser-

continued

Gregg Williams is a senior technical editor at BYTE. He can be reached at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or as "greggw" on BIX.

BYTE's "First Impressions" offer you an early look at products that are not yet in final form. In this case, the author based his report on experiences with a late beta version of MultiFinder, lengthy talks with Apple programmers, and Apple documents. If interest warrants, BYTE will formally review this product at a later date.

Photo 1: *MultiFinder at work.*



Writer files, while a file called DA Handler gives desk accessories (DAs) new life: Since MultiFinder is multitasking, DAs don't have to deactivate an application to run. This means that DAs stay active until you shut them down, and, in particular, they don't disappear when you move from application to application.

It is important to understand the way in which MultiFinder's multitasking is limited. Existing applications are dormant when they are in the background—their windows are open but deselected, and they come back to life when you click in their windows again. However, new applications written for MultiFinder can perform certain designated work—but not the entirety of their normal behavior—while they are in the background.

Actually, this situation may change as programmers get better at writing backgrounding applications. A background application—one that is open but inactive—has full access to the Toolbox routines and operating-system services, but it *doesn't* see any events (such as mouse movement and disk insertion, for example) because they are intended for the foreground application. So it's possible to write an application that will do many of its normal operations even in background. For example, you might be able to start a spreadsheet recalculation while you're in the foreground, then have it finish and display its results in the background while you do some other work.

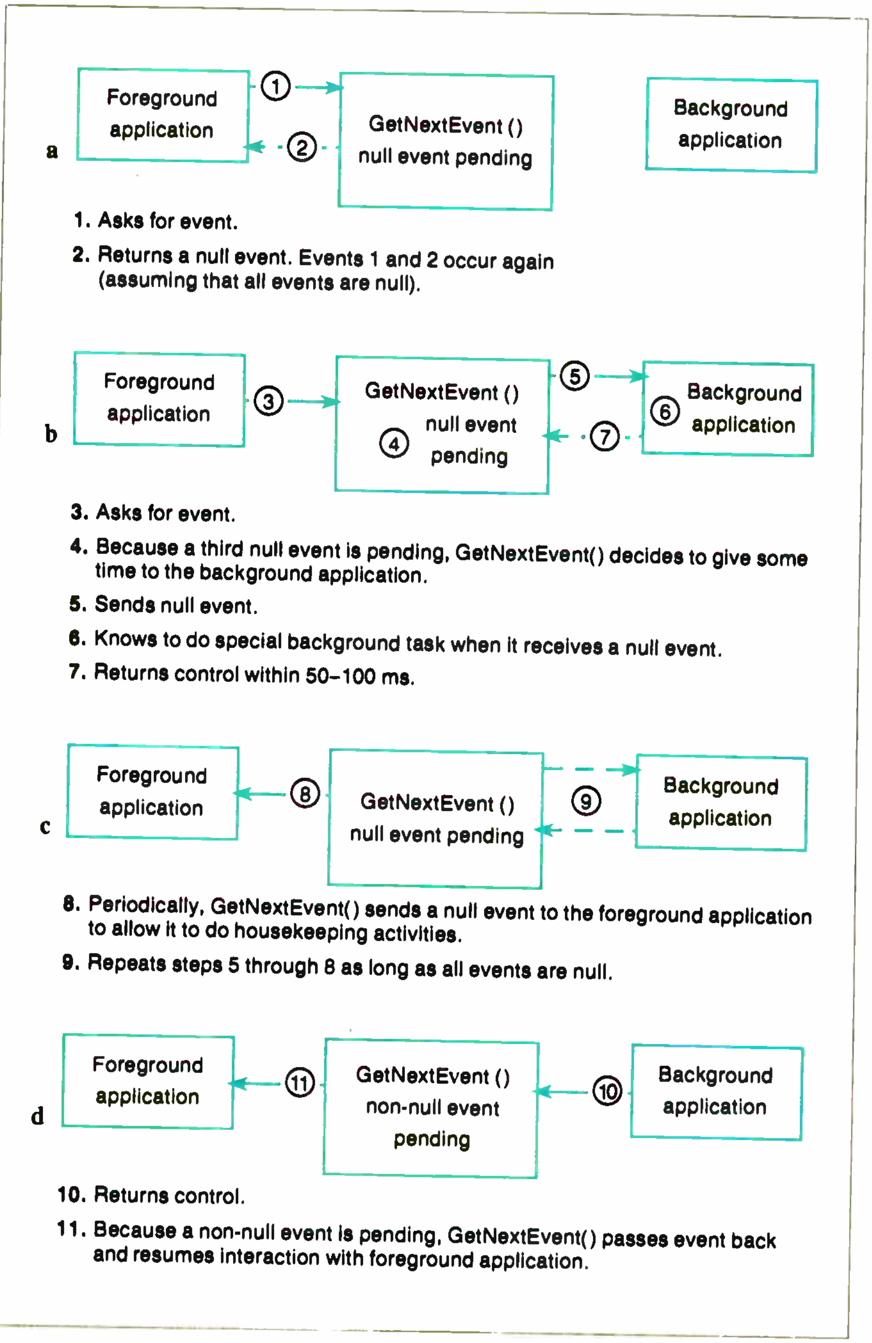


Figure 1: *How MultiFinder works with existing Macintosh software. Basically, MultiFinder steals time from applications when they would otherwise be idle. See the text for details.*

MultiFinder: an Overview

Macintosh applications have always been *event-driven;* that is, the program watches for an event (which can be anything from a key press to a mouse movement), decides what kind of event it is, processes the event, then repeats this sequence in a loop. All Mac programmers are very familiar with a routine called `GetNextEvent`, which returns the next event. (`GetNextEvent` is usually preceded by `SystemTask`, which must also be called periodically to service desk accessories.)

`GetNextEvent` is the key to understanding how MultiFinder works. Most of an application's time is spent waiting for the user to do something—press a key, select a menu item, and so on. During this time, `GetNextEvent` returns with a *null event,* indicating that no events have occurred. Since a user leaves (to the Mac's frame of reference) large intervals of time essentially unused, this wasted time is an obvious candidate to be "stolen" from the main program (the *foreground application*) and given to another program (the *background application*) that can use it. If multiple applications have background work they can do, `GetNextEvent` gives a different application control, in round-robin fashion, each time it is called.

We now know *where* MultiFinder gets the time from the foreground application to execute a background application—but *how* does it do so? Again, `GetNextEvent` is the key. MultiFinder uses an enhanced version of `GetNextEvent` that works as follows (see figure 1): When it sees more than one null event in a row, it transfers control to a background application, trusting that it will return control in a reasonable period of time.

As long as `GetNextEvent` continues to receive null events, it will continue to return control to the background application, pausing periodically to send the foreground application a null event (many applications use null events to do things like maintain the shape and blink rate of the cursor and do memory garbage collection). When a non-null event occurs, `GetNextEvent` switches back to dealing exclusively with the foreground application. Note that this scheme works even with *existing, unchanged* Macintosh applications.

Background applications respond to a null event by doing some low-priority work, called *background tasks*. Its code is written so that it executes `GetNextEvent` in, at most, 50 to 100 milliseconds, thus giving MultiFinder the opportunity to transfer control back to the foreground application. This restriction is critical to preserving the responsive, no-waiting feel of the foreground application. The converse is not true: The foreground application can keep control as long as it likes (within limits); this means that background tasks cannot know how often they will get processor time.

Another limitation that MultiFinder has to meet is that the interrupt handler of the file system doesn't keep track of which task started certain file operations. Because of this, MultiFinder checks a flag in the file-system globals area and waits for an application to finish all active file-system requests before it takes control.

As shown above, MultiFinder uses `GetNextEvent` as a switching point to steal otherwise wasted time from the oldest type of Macintosh application. However, MultiFinder can steal time more efficiently and transfer between applications faster if the applications are properly written. Before we can fully understand how this happens, we first need to look at how applications deal with Apple's Switcher program.

MultiFinder and Switcher-Friendly Applications

Switcher, which was created in 1985 by Andy Hertzfeld, allows you to partition the memory of the Macintosh into separate compartments, each of which contains an application and thinks it has a whole Macintosh to itself. The program's name comes from its ability to keep several programs (and their screens) ready and switch quickly among them; one is active while the others lie dormant and invisible.

One of the obvious uses for Switcher is to switch rapidly between, for example, a painting program and a word-processing program, cutting data from one and pasting it to the other. However, a problem arises here: Many applications use a "private scrap," an area used to store the data that is being cut, copied, or pasted within that application. Data in the private scrap may be in a format that other applications don't understand. To maintain consistency with the desk scrap (also called the Clipboard), such applications copy and convert the desk scrap to the private scrap

continued

A Programming Test with MultiFinder

Tom Thompson

We were able to experiment with applications' backward compatibility with MultiFinder by using a test application that I had written for the Mac II. The results prove that, by changing a single bit in the `SIZE ID = -1` resource, you can make an already-working program multitask correctly under MultiFinder. [Editor's note: *The program, which also works on the Mac Plus and the Mac SE with their monochrome monitors, is available in the Macintosh section of the Listings conference on BIX. The file, named "colrbkgd.pit," contains compressed versions of the source code, its associated RMaker resource text file, and an executable version of the program described here.*]

The application is a simple event loop that handles an expandable window, mouse clicks, desk accessories, and a `quit` program command, either from the keyboard or by menu selection. The application's null-event code draws randomly sized and placed colored boxes in the window. The application was compiled under Lightspeed C version 2.11, and I ran it under MultiFinder beta version 1.0b3 on a Macintosh II with 1 megabyte of memory.

The application behaved as you might expect with the current state of MultiFinder: As long as its window was the foreground task, the program drew its boxes continuously. However, the moment I either activated a desk accessory or clicked on another window, making its owner the foreground application, the color display stopped. The color-box application received a deactivate event when this context switch occurred, as indicated by the blanking of its grow-window icon.

However, the Apple programmers had told us that it was possible to make certain existing applications operate as background tasks simply by setting the `canBackground` bit in an application's `SIZE ID = -1` resource. I checked this out with my test application. First, I made a copy of the application. Next, I used ResEdit to cut the `SIZE ID = -1` resource from MacWrite 4.6 and paste it into the application. Finally, I opened the application's new `SIZE` resource and set the second `undef` bit from the bottom (the documentation had indicated that bit 12 was the `canBackground` bit), saved the file, and exited ResEdit.

The modified color-box application behaved as before when it was a foreground application, but it continued to draw colored boxes, even when placed in the background under MultiFinder. The display stopped when I performed operations in the foreground window (such as a drag to select text in an editor window), but the moment I completed the operation, MultiFinder would resume passing the null events to my application. Remember that the only reason it continued to work in the background was that drawing boxes was what it *normally* did in response to null events. If it had drawn boxes, say, in response to mouse clicks, the color-box application would have remained static when it was in the background.

This backgrounding capability occurred without my rewriting any code; in fact, the compiler I used doesn't even support the `WaitNextEvent()` call. This indicates that most of the aspects of MultiFinder will not intrude on an application's design. We'll have to wait and see how difficult it will be to add significant null-event background processing to applications, however.

This test shows two important things about MultiFinder: Where it is now, and where it is going. Currently, even with unmodified old Macintosh applications, you can have several applications open simultaneously, but only one—the foreground task—will be active. But in the future, as more and more applications add backgrounding capabilities, MultiFinder will start resembling a true multitasking environment, with several applications doing limited processing concurrently. Admittedly, background tasks will halt when there is a lot of activity in the foreground task, but one of the design goals of MultiFinder was to present the user with a responsive machine. This responsive nature, which is at the expense of the background tasks, seems to be a suitable compromise.

Tom Thompson is a technical editor at BYTE (One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458).

Task Switching in MultiFinder

In this article, we saw how control passes from a foreground application to `GetNextEvent` or `WaitNextEvent`, then to a background application and back. But how exactly does this happen? The Macintosh under MultiFinder *isn't* a multitasking computer, with an interrupt-driven multitasking executive doling out slices of computer time to independent tasks. Rather, the foreground and background applications and `GetNextEvent` (or `WaitNextEvent`) are like amiable coroutines, each voluntarily handing control back and forth.

Still, what are the details of switching between applications? As expected, the software must save the state of the 68000 or 68020 processor (i.e., the registers and program counter). It must also save the Toolbox globals area (variables used by the Macintosh Toolbox system code that help define the application's environment) in low memory.

In addition, MultiFinder watches applications as they load themselves in. If they modify any entries in the trap dispatch table (which is often done to correct or enhance existing Toolbox routines), MultiFinder notes and saves these changes.

MultiFinder saves all this necessary information for every application currently open in PCBs (process control blocks), which are located in memory just under the applications and just above the free memory and the system heap in the Macintosh's address space.

when they begin, and reverse the process when they exit.

The problem with Switcher is that if it interrupts and suspends a program with a private scrap in the *middle* of its execution, the desk scrap will not contain the contents of the most recent cut or copy operation. To handle this, Switcher needs to perform a *scrap coercion*, which converts between the private scrap and the desk scrap in the appropriate direction.

Not being able to cut and paste between some applications would have severely limited Switcher's usefulness. Fortunately, Hertzfeld came up with a convoluted but brilliant solution that has been described as "an intricate charade." This charade hinges on the fact that all applications *must* be able to exchange data with desk accessories via the desk scrap using the universally understood `TEXT` and `PICT` data types. The solution was for Switcher to feed the application fake events that caused the application to call an imaginary desk accessory and paste to or copy from it (as the situation required). This caused the application to convert between its private and public scrap, thus enabling it to be switched in or out correctly.

It turns out that about 75 percent of the time needed to switch between applications is consumed by the desk-accessory charade. Certainly, this scheme could be used by new Macintosh applications, but Hertzfeld wanted to devise some way for them to be "Switcher-friendly"—that is, to interact with Switcher faster and more gracefully.

Hertzfeld defined two new events, *suspend* and *resume*, and specified how an application could be marked as knowing how to react to them (more on that later). Such an application responds to a suspend event by copying and converting its private scrap to the desk scrap itself, then calling `GetNextEvent` (at which time Switcher will take over and make another application active). When it gets a resume event, it copies and converts the desk scrap back to its own private scrap before it resumes executing. So, when Switcher sees that an application can handle suspend and resume events, it sends those events to it, knowing that the application will automatically coerce the scrap correctly (and much faster than the desk-accessory charade would have done it).

Since this mechanism already exists in most Macintosh applications, the designers of MultiFinder decided to recognize Switcher-friendly applications and send them suspend and resume events, thus allowing faster switching among them than would have been possible using the desk-accessory charade.

MultiFinder and "JugglerAware" Applications

Although MultiFinder works as efficiently as it can with existing pre- and post-Switcher Macintosh applications, it turns out there's a way to make MultiFinder interact even faster with newly written applications that are, as Apple puts it, "JugglerAware." (MultiFinder's internal name was "Juggler," so many of the data structures associated with it have the word "Juggler" somewhere in them. Any application that is JugglerAware should also be Switcher-friendly.)

A bit of history: Back when the Macintosh had only 128K bytes of memory, it needed every spare byte it could get. To make extra room just before giving control to a desk accessory, applications often threw away code segments loaded from disk to free up some memory; then, when the application regained control, it had to reload the code segment. Obviously, such a disk access slowed things down perceptibly.

An application running under MultiFinder is in a very different situation. First, there's enough room to keep code resources in memory. Second, doing so will save the time of a disk access when the user reactivates the application. So a JugglerAware application saves time by not throwing out code resources that a few of the older pre-MultiFinder applications (MacWrite, for example) would have.

Actually, another mechanism saves the JugglerAware application a bit more time *and* implements the strategy mentioned above. Under Switcher, a suspend event would take control away from the current application but leave it activated—its menu bar would be shaded, and its scroll bars would be filled in. Under MultiFinder, though, an application to be suspended must also be deactivated because it shares the screen with other application windows, only one of which can be active at a time. So, under MultiFinder, a suspend event *must* be followed by a deactivate event, preferably one that would somehow not throw out code resources.

This presents MultiFinder with another way to save time. It assumes that an application marked JugglerAware will, when it is suspended, also carry out the essential parts of a deactivate event. This saves some time, in that the application does not have to wait for a deactivate event, then decode it and act upon it. Also note that it carries out the *essential* parts of a deactivate event—that is, the visual changes that show the window is inactive, but not the time-wasting unloading of code segments.

MultiFinder and WaitNextEvent

Under MultiFinder, the Event Manager contains both the enhanced `GetNextEvent` discussed earlier and a new Toolbox call named `WaitNextEvent`, which allows the calling application to surrender otherwise wasted time to the background process more efficiently. (By the way, both calls now include the work formerly done by `SystemTask`.) Apple recommends that all new applications and updates to old applications use it in place of `GetNextEvent`. (However, new applications must be prepared to execute `GetNextEvent` if `WaitNextEvent` finds

continued

A Totally New Concept in Digitizers That Offers You 3 Unprecedented Benefits!

DIGI-PAD PC™

1. Lowers The Cost Of Digitizers,
2. Eliminates The Power Supply & RS232 Cable And
3. Features A New, Lightweight Tablet Design.

Unbeatable Prices*
(*Includes tablet, controller, and stylus or 4 button cursor.)

11 × 11	$599.
11 × 17	$839.
17 × 24	$1999.
20 × 20	$1999.
24 × 36	$2899.
36 × 48	$3499.

All sizes available from stock.

DIGI-PAD PC brings high performance and low cost, without the clutter, to your CAD workstation.

The New DIGI-PAD PC Controller goes inside your computer, replacing the RS232 cable and the external power supply.

SAVE Up To 33%

GTCO's new PC compatible digitizers are as little as ⅔ the cost of competitor's tablets. And they're available in 6 popular sizes, from 11 x 11 to 36 x 48.

Their lightweight design allows mounting to a variety of pedestals, tilt stands and wall mounted brackets.

Call us to enhance your system with DIGI-PAD PC.

Circle 336 on Reader Service Card

GTCO Corporation
A Graphics Technology Company
7125 Riverwood Drive, Columbia, Maryland 21046
Phone: 301/381-6688 Telex: 898471 Fax: 301/290-9065

itself running under Finder or Finder/Switcher.)

WaitNextEvent is called as follows:

```
Function WaitNextEvent
  (   mask      : INTEGER;
   VAR theEvent : EventRecord;
       sleep    : LongInt;
       mouseRgn : RgnHandle)
          :BOOLEAN;
```

Like GetNextEvent, it contains a mask field that tells the routine what events to ignore, and an event field that returns the value of the next event to be processed. The two remaining fields allow it to interact more efficiently with MultiFinder.

When you use WaitNextEvent in an application, you should know approximately how long MultiFinder can afford to take control away from your application. (The idea is that your guess will often be longer than the maximum value that MultiFinder would use for an application it knows nothing about.) You specify this number in 1/60 second *ticks* in the sleep parameter.

The value you specify is the maximum time MultiFinder will give to background applications before coming back to the foreground application, *given that nothing but null events are occurring*. If a non-null, unmasked event occurs, MultiFinder returns control to the foreground application as soon as the background application returns control to it. For example, the word processor I'm using blinks the cursor a little less than once per second. It could use WaitNextEvent with a sleep value of around 30, meaning that, even when it is doing nothing, WaitNextEvent will return its control with a null event, at worse, twice per second. If you give sleep a zero value, it behaves like GetNextEvent.

In some applications, the cursor does not blink, and the only thing an idle application has to worry about is the possibility that the user will move the cursor to a location that will necessitate a change in the cursor shape. The last parameter of WaitNextEvent, mouseRgn, helps this situation. It specifies a region inside which mouse movement does not cause an event to occur. So, by specifying the region in which the cursor stays the same, you can greatly lengthen the amount of time that MultiFinder can devote to background tasks. (System software checks for mouse movement and repositions the cursor at each clock tick—automatically and independently of the current application. This means that, by using WaitNextEvent, even considerable mouse/cursor movement will not "yank" control back to the foreground application in some situations.)

WaitNextEvent interacts with the foreground and background applications in much the same way as GetNextEvent does in figure 1, though a few things are different. WaitNextEvent doesn't wait for several null events to transfer control to a background application; it knows it can do so immediately. It also doesn't send a periodic null event back to the foreground application; the sleep parameter tells WaitNextEvent how long it can ignore the foreground application. It gives control to the background event until either sleep ticks pass or a non-null event occurs.

Table 1: *How Macintosh applications work with different Macintosh operating environments. In addition, the Finder-plus-Switcher and MultiFinder environments make use of built-in optimizations when running applications that recognize them.*

	Old applications	Switcher-friendly applications	MultiFinder applications
Finder	Work normally	Work normally	Work normally
Finder plus Switcher	A: must use desk-accessory charade to convert scrap	B: work faster because they respond to suspend/resume events by converting their scraps efficiently	Same as B
MultiFinder	Same as A; also, C: GetNextEvent steals time for background tasks after successive null events.	Same as B and C	• WaitNextEvent steals time more efficiently; • Applications do automatic activate/deactivate after resume/suspend; • Applications don't restore/discard code resources as part of activate/deactivate action.

Table 2: *The* SIZE *ID = –1 resource. MultiFinder examines the data in this resource to determine how best to interact with it.*

Type of data	Bit(s)	Use
Flag word	15	Unused by MultiFinder
	14	0 = application does not understand suspend and resume events 1 = application understands suspend and resume events
	13	Unused by MultiFinder
	12	0 = application cannot do backgrounding 1 = application can do backgrounding
	11	0 = application is not JugglerAware (MultiFinder-compatible) 1 = application is JugglerAware
	0-10	Unused by MultiFinder
Unsigned longint	0-31	Amount of memory to be reserved by application
Unsigned longint	0-31	Unused by MultiFinder

How MultiFinder Works: a Summary

We have three different kinds of applications (pre-Switcher, optimized for Switcher, and optimized for MultiFinder) and three different environments for them to run in (Finder, Finder plus Switcher, and MultiFinder). Not only do all applications run under all environments, but they also do so as efficiently as possible. Table 1 summarizes the possible application/

environment combinations.

MultiFinder looks inside an application for a SIZE resource with ID = −1 to determine how to interact with it. Table 2 describes the fields. This resource includes the memory size to be reserved for the application and three MultiFinder flags. The MultiFinder SIZE ID = −1 resource is compatible with the one that Switcher-friendly applications use. In addition to the JugglerAware flag I have already talked about, there is also a background flag that indicates whether or not the application has a background task that it can do when it is inactive and receives a null event. The last flag indicates whether or not the application recognizes suspend and resume events.

Backgrounder and PrintMaster

One of the design goals of MultiFinder was to provide background printing support for documents printed on the LaserWriter (it does not support Imagewriter documents). MultiFinder does this with two programs. The first, Backgrounder, is a very small program, always active but invisible to the user. It continuously scans for the creation of a *spool file* (the disk file created when, with background printing enabled, you've sent a file to be printed on the LaserWriter). When it detects one, it launches PrintMaster, a larger program that does the actual background printing of the spool file. Apple uses this two-program approach to minimize the memory and processor time used to watch for spool files.

PrintMaster provides both information about and control of the list of documents waiting to be printed. You can make its window visible by double-clicking on its dimmed icon in the System Folder. In the PrintMaster window, you can see what's waiting to be printed, change the order of printing, cancel or suspend a print job, or set a specific time for a document to print. PrintMaster's window does not show itself unless you ask for it or it needs to notify or ask you about something.

Experiences Using MultiFinder

You need 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk for MultiFinder to be really useful. I worked briefly with a late beta version of MultiFinder on a Mac Plus with two 800K-byte floppy disk drives (the minimum configuration needed) and found that I couldn't get more than one of my favorite three applications (Microsoft Word 3.0, Red Ryder 8.0, and MindWrite) open at once. I checked the "About MultiFinder..." menu item in the Apple menu (when MultiFinder is active) and found that, for example, the Red Ryder telecommunications program was

continued

MultiFinder Technical Notes

The following covers some rather technical topics related to MultiFinder; some of it will be of particular interest to software developers:

The Layer and Window Managers:
I have already talked about the changes to the Event Manager, an enhanced GetNextEvent and the new WaitNextEvent. MultiFinder also interacts heavily with both the Layer Manager and the Window Manager.

The Layer Manager is a new set of Toolbox routines added for MultiFinder support. With multiple applications on the screen (some with multiple windows per application), the Layer Manager arbitrates the applications' needs to draw to the shared screen. Applications will not use the Layer Manager directly except through the calls they make to the enhanced Window Manager, which uses the Layer Manager directly.

Background update events:
Background applications gain temporary control of the Macintosh when a user event, usually a window being dragged, uncovers part of a background window. The Layer Manager then causes the Event Manager to generate update events for that window. The next time GetNextEvent or WaitNextEvent executes, MultiFinder feeds the application its update events until it processes them. This means you should design your applications to respond immediately to update events instead of (as some applications do) deferring them for later processing.

Programming the virtual Macintosh:
As correct program operation becomes more and more a matter of application software getting work done by going through the proper channels (e.g., drawing to the screen through QuickDraw system routines instead of writing directly to screen memory), the Macintosh becomes less of an actual machine and more of an abstract or virtual machine that must be manipulated through supplied routines. (This also allows Apple to change the physical details of the machine and, by modifying the proper routines, ensure that older software will still run correctly.)

In many ways, current guidelines make the Macintosh less tolerant of unofficial shortcuts that are easier or faster to implement. MultiFinder's intricate interaction with the Event and Window Managers and the desk accessory menu means that applications should not try to do anything tricky with them. The frequent swapping of low memory means that applications should not read low-memory contents if at all possible, and certainly not try to change their values directly. Apple has a list of guidelines that spell out these limitations in detail.

The Philosophy and Future of MultiFinder

MultiFinder was designed from the ground up by Erich Ringewald, Phil Goldman, Patrick Ross, Bayles Holt, Scott Douglass, and Jay Patel, all from Apple. It represents Apple's first serious redesign of the Finder operating system, combining backward compatibility with an underlying design that lays the groundwork for a long line of enhancements to come.

Apple promises that this and the next release of MultiFinder will work on any Macintosh and "may or may not use" the 68851 MMU (memory-management unit) that is available for the Mac II but not the Plus nor the SE. After that, only time will tell. "Some number of steps downstream," one programmer said, "[MultiFinder] will only work on the MMU. It may not be the third; it may not be the fourth—we don't know how many steps that'll be. We're going to do it as smoothly as possible. Apple's strategy is 'Let's protect our users.' "

MultiFinder's cooperative multitasking contrasts sharply to traditional multitasking operating systems, which keep control of the computer and dole out slices of time to multiple programs that are unaware of each other. "The way we see it," one Apple programmer said, "the OS should be driven by the applications—it should deliver services and otherwise stay out of the way."

using 384K bytes of memory.

Under MultiFinder, the "Get Info" box of an application shows the "suggested memory size" (which you can't change) and the "application memory size" (which you can). By changing the latter to fairly minimal values, I was able to get both Word and Red Ryder running on a 1-megabyte Macintosh. (Word 3.0 and MindWrite are fairly large applications; if your taste runs to smaller programs, you might be able to get three applications running in a 1-megabyte Mac.)

MultiFinder takes up over half of an 800K-byte disk—even when you discard extraneous files—leaving you a maximum of 1200K bytes free on a two-floppy system for at least two applications and your data files. If, like me, you are committed to saving your current file on one disk and its backup on a different one, you'll have to either design your disk directories carefully or swap disks to make a backup. A hard disk can hold both MultiFinder and all your applications, leaving your floppy disk drive(s) free for data files. You'll be in better shape if you have a hard disk.

Final Thoughts

Comparisons to IBM's OS/2 operating system are irresistible: MultiFinder should be available by the time you read this (OS/2 with its graphic interface won't be ready until mid-1988), it works with existing applications (OS/2 doesn't), and it is free with new Macs and $49 for existing users (OS/2 costs $325 and up). MultiFinder's only clear shortcoming is that, according to IBM, all OS/2 applications will do true multitasking; for now, although multiple Mac applications can be open, only new ones written for MultiFinder can actually do some limited work when they are in the background. This limitation is actually the price of full backward compatibility: If Apple had forced *all* MultiFinder applications to be newly written, then MultiFinder—like OS/2—could easily have included full multitasking.

Actually, you might not have to pay $49 to get MultiFinder. Apple has stated that "MultiFinder is also available through other sources, including electronic distribution services and user's groups." This probably means that the files will be available on the major telecommunications utilities that are authorized to distribute Macintosh software. At the time this was written, Apple had not clarified its plans for distributing MultiFinder through these other channels. Since the $49 package, called the Macintosh System Software Update, includes documentation, three disks, and some new utilities, you might want to buy it instead of trying to download it all.

A potential Achilles' heel in MultiFinder is its dependence on the quality of third-party Macintosh software. Patrick Ross, one of the MultiFinder programmers, calls MultiFinder's new capability "cooperative multitasking," adding that MultiFinder depends on background applications being "well behaved"; that is, that they closely follow Apple's guidelines for Macintosh software.

Although handing such critical responsibility to third-party developers might be foolish in the IBM PC world, Apple developers have a record of very high compliance with Apple recommendations. Apple tells developers of the necessary guidelines long before they release the products that need them, thus ensuring that recently written applications will work correctly. In any case, Apple says MultiFinder will not crash, even when presented with ill-behaved software—it will simply close the offending application and issue an error message.

Overall, I'm personally impressed by what I've seen of MultiFinder so far and look forward to using it when the official version is released. ■

The most brilliant breakthrough in SQL technology since SQL.

XQL is a dramatic step forward in the history of SQL. It's the one unique SQL solution that helps programmers break through to even higher levels of productivity. Powerful yet easy to use, XQL minimizes your coding time and lets you focus on building better applications.

XQL extends the power of Btrieve, SoftCraft's high-performance file manager, by allowing access to multiple records at a time. It frees your application from physical file characteristics by providing true relational capabilities with data independence, data descriptions, data integrity and security.

XQL's three interface levels are a major advance in SQL technology. The first two levels, XQL primitives for maximum efficiency or full SQL statements for maximum convenience, are callable subroutines from BASIC, Pascal and C. The third level lets you enter SQL statements interactively without ever having to write a program.

XQL's extensive DBMS features let you access data by name. Field order is independent of physical location within the Btrieve record. Only records that pass your restrictions are returned—in the sort order you specify. Fields can be computed from other fields or constants. And you can manipulate composite records built from multiple, joined Btrieve files.

XQL offers all the performance and reliability you've come to expect from Btrieve, including LAN support, fault tolerance, comprehensive documentation and expert technical support for trouble-free software development.

Plus, you never pay royalties on your XQL applications.

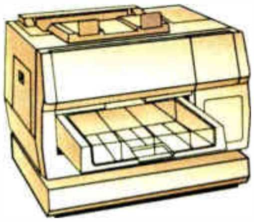
Put the latest innovation in SQL technology to work for you. Contact SoftCraft.

SoftCraft
A NOVELL COMPANY
P.O. Box 9802, #917
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 346-8380 Telex 358 200

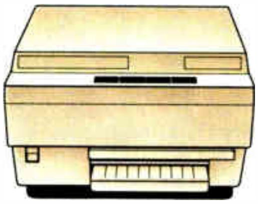
XQL, $595; Btrieve, $245; multiuser Btrieve, $595. XQL requires Btrieve and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.X or 3.X. XQL is a trademark and Btrieve is a registered trademark of SoftCraft, Inc.

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

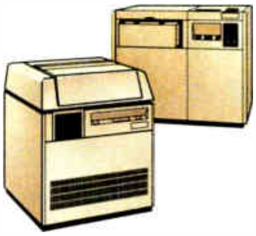
Inside thes revolution



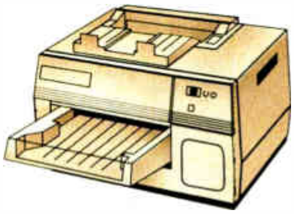
NBI, Inc. Model 908



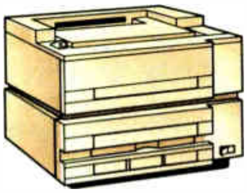
QMS-PS® 800
QMS-PS® 800+
QMS-PS® 800 II



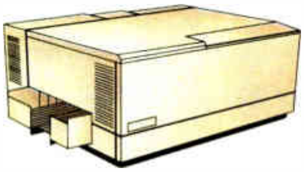
Linotype Company Linotronic™ 100
Linotype Company Linotronic™ 300



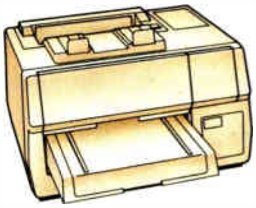
Digital Equipment Corp.
ScriptPrinter™



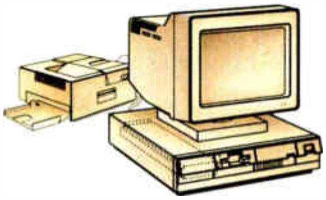
Qume Corporation ScripTEN™



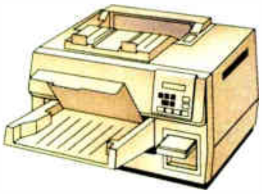
Diconix Dijit® 1/PS



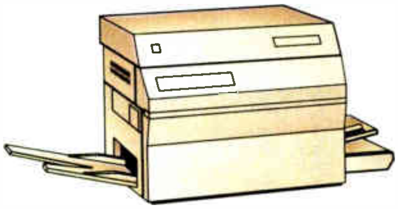
AST Turbo Laser®/PS



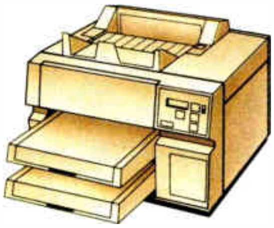
IBM 4216-020 Personal Pageprinter™



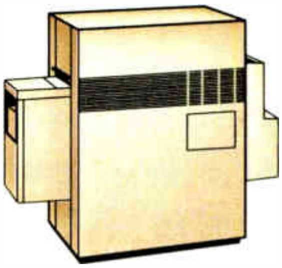
Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2108



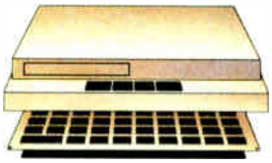
Varityper VT-600



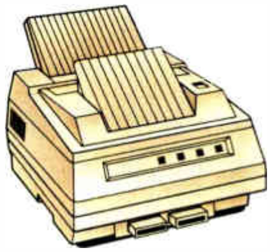
Wang LCS15™



Agfa-Gevaert P400PS™

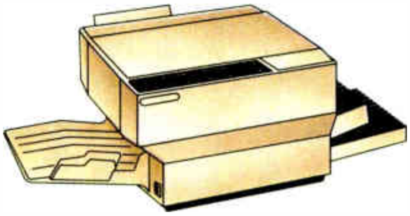


The Laser Connection PS Jet/PS Jet+™



NEC Information Systems
SilentWriter™ LC-890

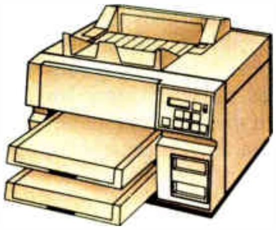
QMS-PS® 2400

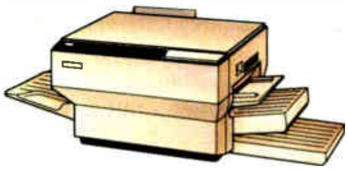


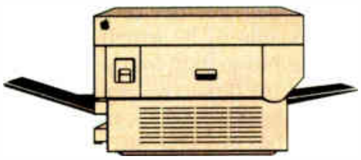
Apollo Computer Inc.
Domain/Laser 26™

e printers a is going on.


Digital Equipment Corp. PrintServer 40™


Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2115

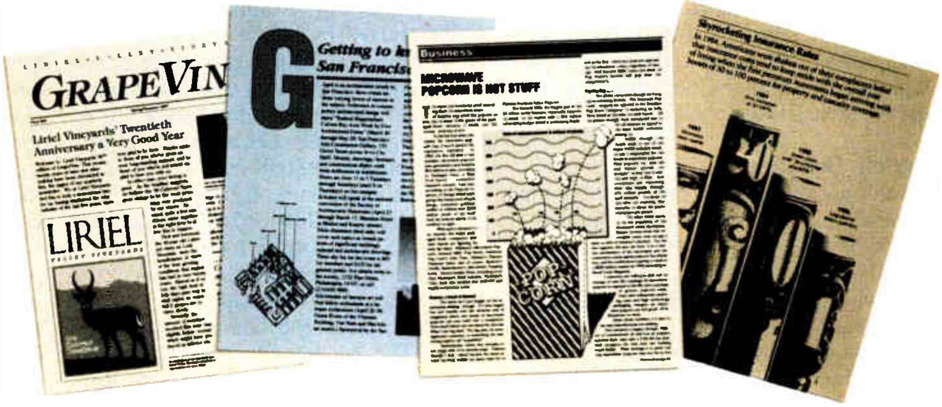

Dataproducts Corp. LZR™ 2665


Apple Computer Inc. LaserWriter®
Apple Computer Inc. LaserWriter® Plus

POSTSCRIPT® from Adobe Systems started a revolution in business communications. That's why you'll find POSTSCRIPT in virtually every popular laser printer sold today.

POSTSCRIPT, the page description language, is the unanimous choice for some very good reasons. POSTSCRIPT gives you the option of printing from an IBM® PC, Macintosh™, or mini/mainframe.

With so many printers to choose from, you won't be tied to a single vendor. And that gives you the flexibility to buy what's best for your



company's needs. Since POSTSCRIPT is device independent, you can design a document, then professionally print it later at a higher resolution.

You can also choose from hundreds of software programs supporting POSTSCRIPT. And POSTSCRIPT lets you combine text, line art, and even digitized photographs on the same page.

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe Systems. The only two names you need to know to join the communication revolution.

Ask for a demonstration on the POSTSCRIPT printer of your choice. With so many to choose from, the hardest decision you may face is which POSTSCRIPT printer to buy.

ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe. The Magic Behind Desktop Publishing.

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

The Compaq Portable 386

Tom Thompson

This 20-MHz 80386-based computer packs more power into a smaller housing

Just a year ago, Compaq introduced its first 80386-based computer, the Deskpro 386. Now Compaq has unveiled what it calls its "second-generation 80386 computer," the Compaq Portable 386.

Like its predecessor, the Portable 386 has an 32-bit 80386 CPU and a socket for an 80387 coprocessor and uses a paged-memory architecture to achieve high performance. However, the Portable 386 clocks these chips at 20 megahertz—25 percent faster than the Deskpro 386. Not only that, but while the Deskpro measures 20 by 16½ by 6½ inches and weighs 42 pounds, the Portable 386 measures 16 by 8 by 10 inches, reducing the machine's desk footprint by roughly 40 percent, and it weighs 20 pounds. In fact, the Portable 386 fits into the same housing used by another Compaq computer, the Portable III (see photo 1).

System Description

I won't go into much detail of the system because it closely resembles Compaq's 80286-based Portable III, already reviewed in BYTE (see "Compaq's New Carryon" by John Unger, May). I will provide a brief description, and, where necessary, I'll point out areas in which the Portable 386 differs from the Portable III in body and from the Deskpro 386 in soul.

The Portable 386 comes with an 80386 CPU that is user-switchable among speeds of 20 MHz, 8 MHz, and 6 MHz, to maintain compatibility with existing 80286 applications. It also has a socket for an optional 20-MHz 80387 math coprocessor. (Early versions of the Deskpro 386 could accept only an 80287 chip, since the 80387 was not yet shipping when the Deskpro 386 was first released.)

Tom Thompson is a BYTE technical editor with a BSEE degree from Memphis State University. He can be contacted at BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "tom_thompson."

The system has 1 megabyte of 32-bit RAM that has an 80-nanosecond access time. Like the Deskpro 386, the Portable 386's RAM can be expanded to 2 megabytes on the system board. The Portable comes with a 1.2-megabyte, 5¼-inch floppy disk drive that can read 360K-byte floppy disks. A built-in 10-inch-diagonal gas-plasma display has a 640- by 400-pixel resolution and can present 25 lines of 80 characters. It can display graphics in several modes: 640 by 400 pixels, 320 by 200 pixels, and 640 by 200 pixels. A 96-pin expansion bus connector located at the rear of the computer accepts an optional external expansion unit that holds two 8- or 16-bit 8-MHz plug-in boards. Other optional equipment includes a 360K-byte floppy disk drive that replaces the 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 1200- or 2400-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible internal modem, and expansion boards that let you add up to 8 megabytes of 32-bit RAM.

The Portable 386 comes in two versions. The Model 40 comes equipped with a 40-megabyte internal hard disk drive with an average access time of less than 30 milliseconds; it costs $7999. The Model 100 comes with a 100-megabyte internal hard disk drive with an average access time of less than 25 ms; this model is priced at $9999.

The Portable 386 can be expanded to 10 megabytes. You must first add RAM to the Portable 386's motherboard to its maximum of 2 megabytes, using a 1-megabyte memory upgrade kit. To add extra memory beyond this point, you need a 32-bit memory/modem interface board, which allows you to add a 4-megabyte memory-expansion board, followed by a 4-megabyte memory-extension board.

An optional tape/hard disk backup expansion unit attaches to the expansion bus connector and lets you save the contents of the hard disk to 40-megabyte cartridge tapes. The backup unit (see photo 2) uses DC-2000 tape cartridges, although it can read (but not write to) DC-1000 tape cartridges.

The system I reviewed had a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, 3 megabytes of RAM, an 80387 coprocessor, and an internal 2400-bps modem.

What's Under the Hood

The Portable 386 follows the Deskpro 386's design of carefully optimizing the throughput of the entire computer. This is evident in the use of high-speed hard disk drives, but the most performance is obtained by optimizing the computer's access to 32-bit memory. The memory subsystem uses a paged mode of operation that, combined with the address pipelining mechanism of the 80386, can reduce the number of wait states required to access RAM.

The Portable's 32-bit memory is composed of high-speed dynamic RAMs organized into physical pages of 2K bytes. During consecutive accesses within a page, a paged-memory cycle holds the row address of the DRAM constant while altering just the column address. Therefore, a sequential access within a page takes zero wait states, while an access outside of the page requires a full memory cycle of two wait states.

This arrangement fits in well with the address pipelining mode of the 80386, where it drives the address and definition of the next bus cycle onto the bus before the previous bus cycle has been acknowledged. This gives the memory-decoding circuitry time to generate device selects before the next address is actually accessed; thus, the bus activity of the next memory access overlaps the previous one. The new address can be accessed at once when a new bus cycle begins.

This paged-memory arrangement,

coupled with the 80386 pipelining mechanism, means that on the average, a 32-bit memory access will take less than one wait state, since programs often spend a lot of their time in small sections of code and, consequently, small portions of a memory-address range. Where the Portable 386 and the Deskpro 386 differ is that the Portable uses DRAMs, while the Deskpro uses static-column RAM.

The Portable 386 uses ST506-compatible disk controllers for the 40-megabyte or 100-megabyte hard disk drives. The bus transfer rates are 8 megabits per second and 10 megabits per second, respectively. While the Deskpro's 40-megabyte hard disk drive has the same access time as the Portable 386's, it has a transfer rate of only 5 megabits per second. However, the Deskpro 386 Model 130 has a 130-megabyte hard disk drive that uses an enhanced small device interface (ESDI) controller and has a transfer rate of 10 megabits per second.

Like Compaq's Portable III, the new computer uses application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) to reduce the number of components in the computer. A paged-memory-controller ASIC processes CPU memory requests and determines if the address belongs on the internal 32-bit bus or the 16-bit expansion bus. For a 32-bit memory access, it also determines if the address is on the current page or a different one. If the address is on the current page, a paged memory cycle is used; otherwise, a full memory cycle is used to access the new page.

An expansion-bus-interface ASIC supplies the logic for the expansion-bus buffers and latches. The ASIC filters out 32-bit bus cycles so they don't appear on the expansion bus, and it translates CPU accesses to the bus into the appropriate expansion-bus signals. It performs data-size

continued

Note: Clear housing for photographic purposes only.

Photo 1: *Compaq's Portable 386 puts a high-speed hard disk, a 20-MHz 80386 CPU, and an 80387 math coprocessor in a Portable III housing.*

Compaq Portable 386

Company
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670

Size
16 by 8 by 10 inches; 20 pounds

Components
Processor: 20-MHz 32-bit Intel 80386; socket for optional 20-MHz Intel 80387 32-bit math coprocessor
Memory: 1 megabyte of 32-bit 80-ns memory on system memory board, expandable internally to 10 megabytes
Mass storage: 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive; 40-megabyte hard disk drive with less than 30-ms access time
Display: Red-orange 10-inch-diagonal flat gas-plasma with 80-column by 25-line text and three graphics resolutions: 640 by 400 pixels, 320 by 200 pixels, and 640 by 200 pixels; emulates IBM CGA and MDA
Keyboard: 91 keys; 12 function keys; indicator lights for Scroll Lock, Caps Lock, and Num Lock; separate numeric keypad
I/O interfaces: RS-232C port with DB-9 connector; DB-25 Centronics-compatible parallel printer port; RGBI monitor port with DB-9 connector

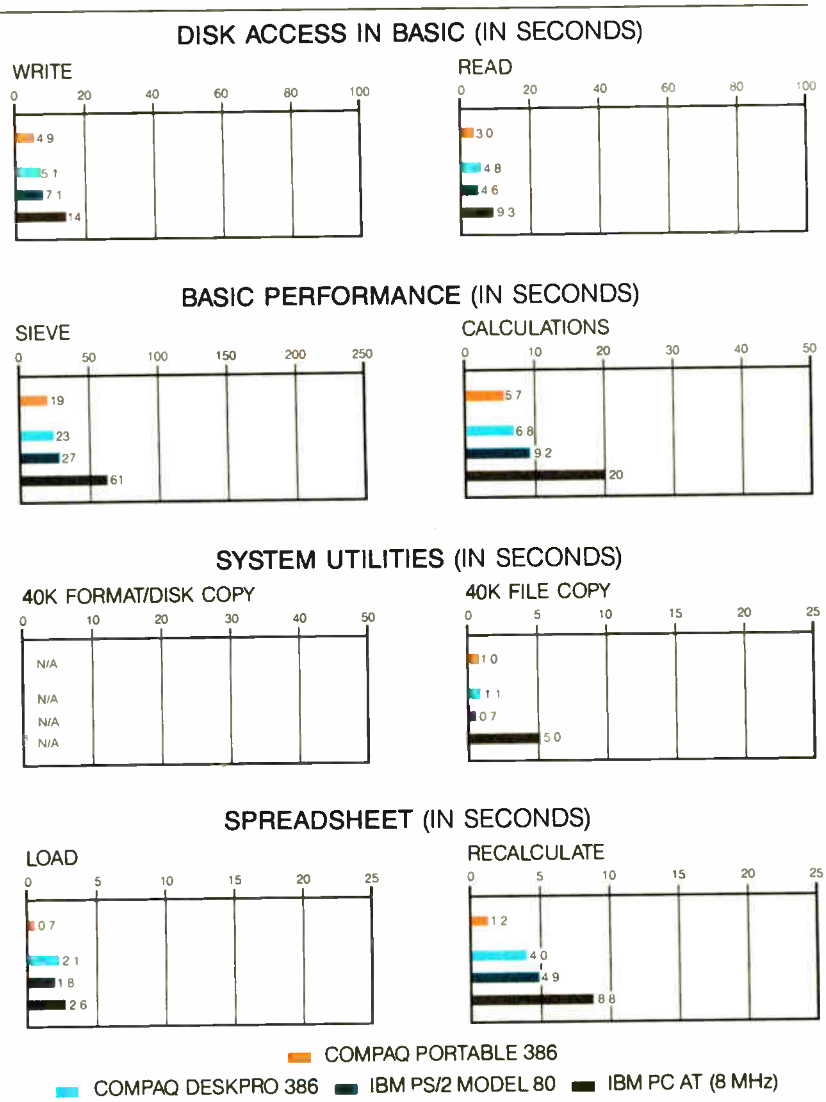
Software
Diagnostics test, system setup, and cache programs; expanded memory-management RAM disk

Options
20-MHz 80387 coprocessor: $1199
100-megabyte hard disk drive: $4299
40-megabyte tape/hard disk backup expansion unit: $999
Expansion unit: $199
1-megabyte memory upgrade kit for system board: $599
32-bit memory/modem interface board: $70
1- to 2-megabyte memory-expansion board (with 1 megabyte of RAM): $799
4-megabyte memory-expansion board: $2199
4-megabyte memory-extension board: $2199
1200-bps internal modem: $349
2400-bps internal modem: $699
MS-DOS BASIC and reference guide, version 3.3: $120
Compaq Portable 386 *Technical Reference Guide*: $149

Documentation
Compaq Portable 386 *Operations Guide*; Compaq Portable 386 *Supplemental Software Guide*

Price
Model 40: $7999
Model 100: $9999

Inquiry 886.



Test	Compaq Portable 386 20-MHz 80387	Model 80 16-MHz 80387	Compaq Deskpro 16-MHz 80387	Compaq Deskpro 8-MHz 80287	IBM PC AT 8-MHz 80287
Dhrystone*	4699	3626	3748	3748	1590
Fibonacci	42.29	57.26	53.11	53.12	126.22
Float	1.15	1.62	1.43	6.80	10.98
Savage	7.08	9.49	8.95	21.53	37.30
Sieve	4.76	6.45	5.98	5.99	24.60
Sort	6.15	7.74	5.58	5.58	43.17

(*Higher figures denote faster performance.)

The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K Format/Disk Copy benchmark is not performed on computers with only one floppy disk drive. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. Tests on the Portable 386 were performed using Compaq DOS version 3.2 and Compaq BASIC 3.2. Tests on the Deskpro 386 were performed using Compaq DOS version 3.1 and Compaq BASIC 3.11. The table contains the results of C language benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE). All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second.

conversions as required. It can also generate bus cycles to allow devices on the expansion bus (typically direct memory access or I/O) to access the 32-bit memory.

The bulk of the system board support is handled by several ASICs. One ASIC contains the DMA page registers, the memory refresh counter, system ROM control, timer and keyboard processor clocking, and the real-time clock and keyboard logic. It also handles some addressing and restart control, nonmaskable interrupt logic, and the computer's speaker. Two other ASICs function as DMA and interrupt controllers and as interval timers. Finally, one ASIC manages the hard disk interface circuitry, the floppy disk controller and its interface, and the serial and parallel interfaces.

Software and Documentation

Interestingly, the Portable 386 comes with several useful utility programs, while the MS-DOS version 3.2 operating system, which includes Compaq's version of BASIC, is optional. The utility programs, provided on self-booting 5¼-inch floppy disks, let you configure your system, test it, and format the hard disk.

There's also a memory-management program, a disk-caching program, and a RAM disk program. The Compaq Expanded Memory Manager (CEMM) program allows applications following the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) standard to use more than 640K bytes of memory. The disk-cache program lets you set up a cache memory for the computer's hard disk to improve performance. You can select the amount of memory to use for the cache and whether to allocate it from extended memory. The cache program cannot be used with floppy disk drives.

The documentation supplied with the Portable 386 that I reviewed included preliminary versions of the computer's *Operations Guide* and *Supplemental Software Guide*. The *Operations Guide* explains how to set up the computer and get it running. The *Supplemental Software Guide* covers how to use the CEMM, the disk-cache program, and the RAM disk. It also has information on several utilities that configure and allow applications to use the plasma screen display.

Also in preliminary form was the Portable 386's two-volume *Technical Reference Guide*. This well-organized manual presents a wealth of information for the serious programmer. It provides timing diagrams and detailed descriptions of the system, and it thoroughly documents the BIOS calls.

Performance and Compatibility

The Portable 386 ran all typical applications quickly and with no problems. XyWrite 3.06B ran normally on the plasma display and responded properly to all the function keys. The Portable 386's speed is impressive. I was able to use the XyWrite word processor as an editor for modifying the C timing routines, rather than using a programming editor. The plasma display was readable under the fluorescent lights in my office, although I had to crank up the display intensity to its maximum setting to read it.

The internal modem worked with Pibterm 3.2.5 and responded properly to typed Hayes modem commands. Pibterm initially refused to dial a number because it thought there was a "session in progress." A glance in a Hayes modem manual led me to issue an `AT&C1` command, which told the modem not to generate a carrier detect on condition, but to look for it externally from a remote station. From this point, Pibterm worked without a hitch and thus verified the modem's Hayes-command compatibility. I communicated with several bulletin board systems at 2400 bps without problems.

I ran the now-traditional C language BYTE benchmarks compiled with MetaWare's High C compiler and using Phar Lap's RUN386 version 1.3 protected-mode environment. Unfortunately, the Portable 386's CEMM won't run with an application operating in the protected mode. However, rather than hang the system, CEMM politely steps out of the way by prompting: `CEMM Privileged operation error # 05 - Deactivate CEMM and Continue (C) or reBoot (B) (B or C)?` Typing a `C` at this point allowed the benchmarks to continue. Once the CEMM is deactivated, it stays that way until you reactivate it using the CEMM command.

To properly evaluate the Portable 386's performance with its CEMM, I also compiled the benchmarks using Microsoft C version 4.0. To make the Microsoft compiler's output resemble the High C code as much as possible, I had the compiler optimize the object code, use the large memory model, and generate 80286 instructions (it does not produce native 80386 code). The compiler optimized the application for speed rather than for size, and stack-checking code was eliminated. The results of the Microsoft C compiler tests, with and without CEMM, are shown in table 1.

As far as measured performance goes, the Portable 386 has the field to itself. Up to now, the Deskpro 386 has led the pack in the C language benchmarks with the machines tested here. The Portable 386 has

continued

The Compaq Deskpro 386/20

Compaq plans to introduce a second-generation version of its Deskpro 386 computer: the Deskpro 386/20. As the name suggests, the 80386 CPU will be clocked at 20 MHz. The computer can use either a 20-MHz 80387 math coprocessor or the 80386-compatible WTL1167 math unit from Weitek Corp.; the CEMM software has been modified to allow MS-DOS to access the Weitek unit.

The computer will also use Intel's new 32-bit 82385 cache-controller chip. The 82385 can address the 80386's entire 4-gigabyte address space and implements the cache directory, or tag RAM, on-chip. The 82385 and a high-speed cache, composed of 32K bytes of static RAM with a 35-ns access time, are used to improve system performance.

The Deskpro 386/20 comes with 1 megabyte of 100-ns RAM, upgradable to 16 megabytes. Due to the cache, faster memory is not required. The Deskpro 386/20 offers several choices in mass storage: a 60-megabyte hard disk with less than 30-ms access time, a 130-megabyte hard disk with less than 25-ms access time, or a 300-megabyte hard disk with less than 20-ms access time. The system comes with a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and a 1.4-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive is available as an option. Also available is a 135-megabyte internal tape drive that uses DC-600 tape cartridges.

What of the Deskpro 386? The Model 40 will continue to be sold as an entry-level computer. However, the Models 130 and 170 will be eliminated, to be replaced by the higher-storage-capacity versions of the Deskpro 386/20.

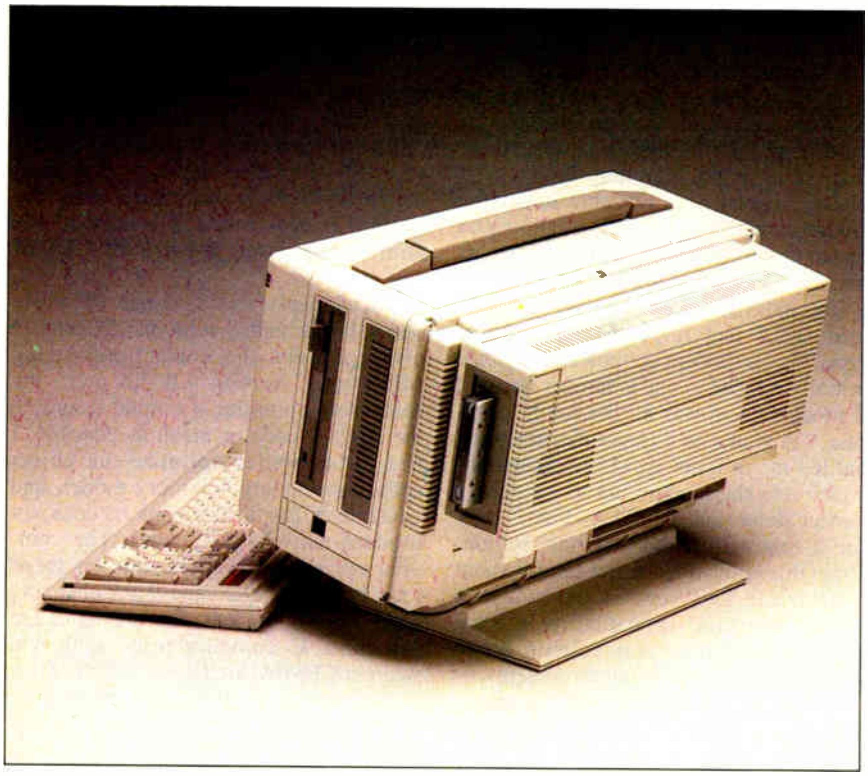


Photo 2: *The Portable 386 with a standard housing and an optional tape/hard disk backup unit attached to the back of the computer.*

Table 1: *A comparison of the C language benchmarks running with or without the Compaq Expanded Memory Manager (CEMM). Since the CEMM can't run protected-mode programs, only the Microsoft C–compiled versions of the benchmarks were run. The Microsoft C compiler used was version 4.0, and it generated optimized 80286 code using the large memory model. All times are in seconds, with the exception of the Dhrystone results, which are in Dhrystones per second. Dhrystone parameters are the same as in the table on page 136.* "CEMM on" *means the memory manager was in use;* "CEMM off" *means the memory manager was disabled. These results are not directly comparable to the results in the table on page 136.*

Benchmark	Dhrystone	Fibonacci	Float	Savage	Sieve	Sort
Operating mode						
CEMM on	4166	53.73	1.24	9.67	9.87	16.20
CEMM off	4166	53.66	1.21	9.67	9.87	16.17

Table 2: *Results of the floating-point benchmarks using Microsoft C, with and without use of a math coprocessor. Note the additional time it took the benchmarks to run with the CEMM enabled. All times are in seconds.*

Benchmark	Float	Float (80387)	Savage	Savage (80387)
Operating mode				
CEMM on	43.19	1.24	324.94	9.67
CEMM off	26.58	1.21	210.36	9.67

pushed the stakes higher with its faster clock rate. The Portable 386 measures in at 4699 Dhrystones per second, and it comes as no surprise that it's 20 percent faster than its nearest competitor: the Deskpro 386, running at 3748 Dhrystones per second. In fact, the Portable 386 places 20 percent faster than the Deskpro in every benchmark except the Sort.

Incidentally, Compaq has announced a successor to the Deskpro 386 that should return that machine to its lead position in the benchmarks. See the text box "The Compaq Deskpro 386/20" on page 137 for details.

For the most part, the effect of the CEMM on benchmark performance is minimal until you look at the floating-point math benchmarks using the software-emulation libraries, as shown in table 2. Using the CEMM adds about 16 seconds to the Float benchmark and 114 seconds to the Savage benchmark. This is the penalty you pay in performance to be able to access additional RAM. Compaq warns you of this side effect in the *Supplemental Software Guide*, and the company recommends that you disable the CEMM if performance is a problem.

If you are content to operate within 640K bytes of memory, then you can live without CEMM. But if your work requires that you process megabytes of data or run large programs, then you'll have to accept the overhead of CEMM. Note that you must expect this type of overhead in any program that uses more than 640K bytes of memory, not just with programs running floating-point math.

A Good Thing in a Small Package

I have only a few complaints with this machine, most of them minor. The keyboard cable on the unit is far too short: The keyboard kept sliding toward the machine and to the right as I tried to work. I would like to have a 3½-inch floppy disk drive as an option, although I can understand Compaq's desire to support customers who own drawers full of 5¼-inch floppies. Finally, for the price, the machine is possibly too portable: Somebody could easily walk out of an office with this $7999 computer. A provision for a security cable should be provided.

On the positive side, the Portable 386 currently has no rival in the areas of processing power, as well as a housing that won't rob you of precious desktop space. Many Portable 386s will be purchased to bring the power of the 80386 to bear on large computing problems, and then, if necessary, carried home to finish the job. Those who travel a lot and keep in touch with work via their portable computers will welcome the addition of the 2400-bps speed. ■

"WINNING COLOR...AND IT CAME OUT OF A SHARP COPIER".

This is an unretouched copy made by Sharp's new full-color copier.

FREE! A 20" x 30" poster of LeRoy Neiman's "Winning Color" when you visit an authorized Sharp dealer for a full-color copier demonstration.

Sharp's new full-color business copier, with its advanced technology, makes all others seem obsolete.

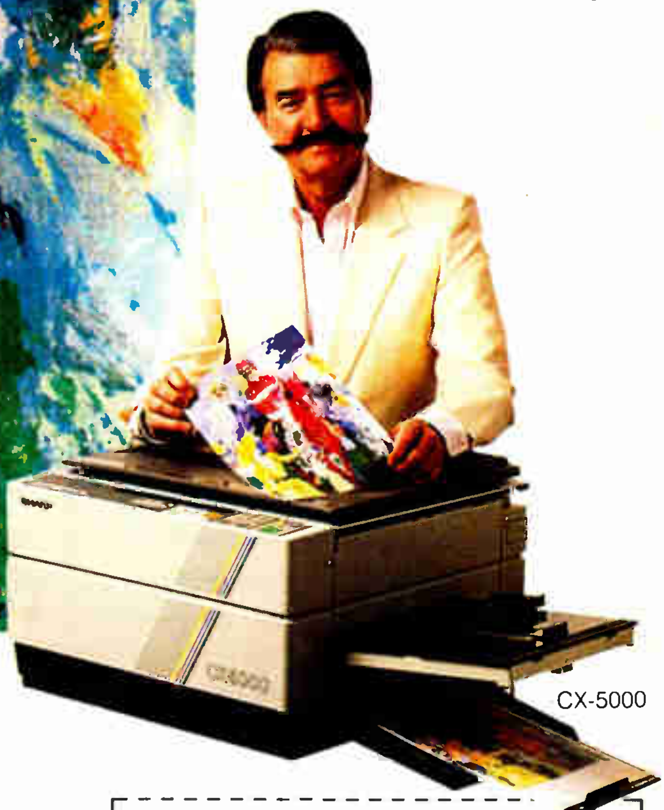
It captures all the vibrance of the LeRoy Neiman original. That's winning color—color that's alive.

And it can reproduce your business documents with the same astonishing results. From layouts to computer graphics.

It also enlarges, reduces, copies slides and makes transparencies. All in winning full-color at a surprisingly low price.

See an authorized Sharp dealer for a demonstration. You'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

For more information, call 1-800-BE-SHARP, or mail coupon.



CX-5000

Mr. James MacKenzie BY4
General Manager, Copier Division
Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, N.J. 07430
Please send me more information on Sharp's full-color copier.

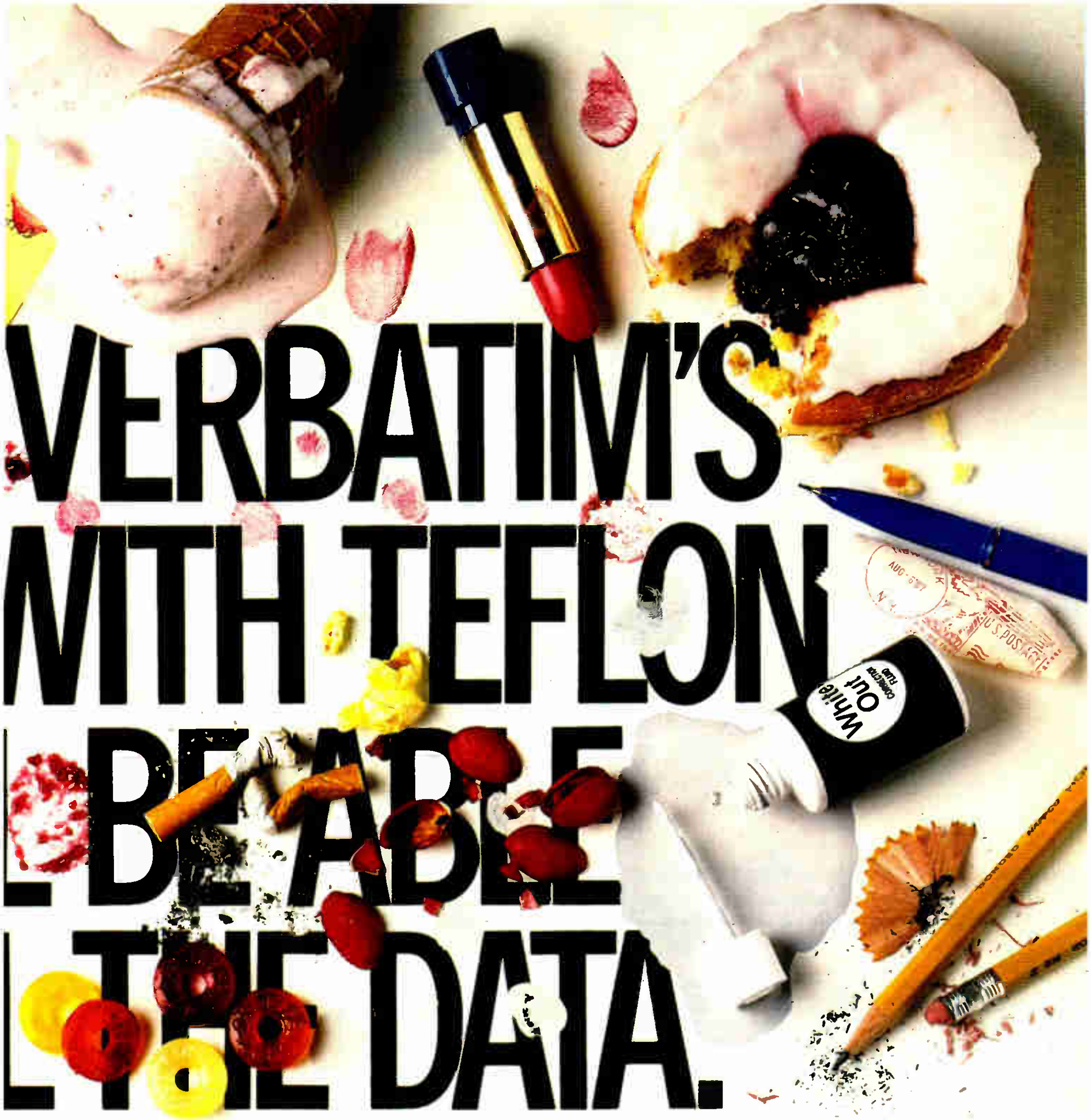
NAME ____________
TITLE ____________ PHONE ____________
COMPANY ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

SHARP

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card


IF THIS WERE
NEW FLOPPY
YOU'D STIL
TO READ AL



VERBATIM'S WITH TEFLON BE ABLE THE DATA.

Oops. Accidents do happen.

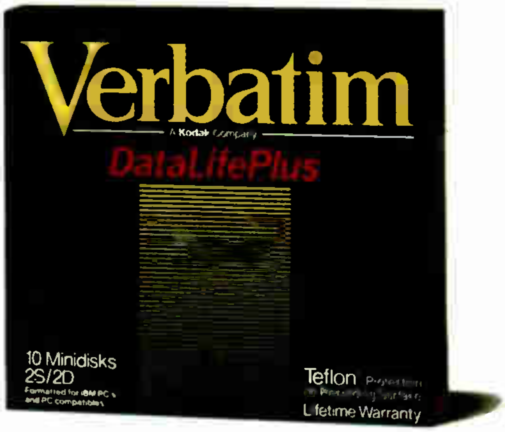
But fortunately, now there is a floppy disk that protects against these hazards of office life.

New DataLifePlus.® It has a revolutionary (yes, revolutionary) new recording surface protected by Teflon.® So spills wipe clean. Fingerprints harmlessly disappear. And data stays safe and secure.

If you'd like more information, call 800-538-8589.

New DataLifePlus with Teflon. Only from Verbatim. The floppy disk for life's minor catastrophes.

Verbatim.® Or do it over.



Circle 314 on Reader Service Card

PRO SERVE GUARANTEES LOW PRICE ☑ TOP QUALITY ☑

PRO SERVE+™ XT TURBO
$629 COMPLETE!

NEW! PRO SERVE+™ 10 TURBO
$699 COMPLETE SYSTEM!

PRO SERVE+™ AT TURBO
$1169 COMPLETE!

386 Version ONLY $2799

With One 360k Floppy and One 20Mb Hard Drive
ONLY $939

COLOR MONITOR EXTRA

Shown with Optional Color Monitor

STANDARD FEATURES:
IBM PC/XT Compatible
4/8 MHZ CPU speeds
640k RAM Memory
Two 360k Diskette Drives
8 I/O Slots
150 Watt Switching Power Supply
FCC Approved Chassis
AT Style Keyboard
High-Resolution Amber Monitor
Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
Parallel Port
User Manual
Complete and Ready to Run!

STANDARD FEATURES:
IBM PC/XT Compatible
4.77/10 MHZ CPU speeds
Keyboard selectable
640k RAM Memory
Two 360k Diskette Drives
8 I/O Slots
Reset Switch and Keyboard Lock
150 Watt Switching Power Supply
FCC Approved Chassis
AT Style Keyboard
High-Resolution Amber Monitor
Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
Parallel Port
User Manual
Complete and Ready to Run!

STANDARD FEATURES:
IBM AT Compatible
6/10 MHZ CPU speeds
1Mb RAM Memory
One High Density 1.2 Mb Diskette Drive
Hard/Floppy Disk Controller Card
8 I/O Slots
200 Watt Switching Power Supply
FCC Approved Chassis
Enhanced AT Style Keyboard
High Resolution Amber TTL Monitor
Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
On-Board Clock/Calendar
Parallel Port User Manual
LAN & Multi-User Ready
Complete and Ready to Run!

Many other configurations and options available. Call Pro Serve for quotes.
Requests For Bids on High Volume Orders Welcomed.

One Year Limited Warranty – **Pro Serve** *warrants the products it manufactures to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. During this one year period, Pro Serve will repair or replace, at its option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge, provided the product is returned, shipping and insurance prepaid to the Pro Serve repair facility.*

HARD DRIVES
Seagate 20Mb w/contr. ST225	$315
Seagate 30Mb w/contr. ST238	369
Seagate 20Mb for AT ST225	289
Seagate 30Mb for AT ST4038	529
Seagate 40Mb for AT ST251	499
Seagate 80Mb for AT ST4096	929

MONITORS
Amber TTL w/Tilt Swivel Base	$89
Color RGB Monitor	269
EGA Monitor w/Card	569

ADD-ON BOARDS
Mono Graphics w/Par. Port	$59
Color Graphics w/Par. Port	69
EGA Adapter	169
XT Multi-Function w/Clock and Ser., Par., & Game Ports	69
AT Multi-I/O w/ Ser., Par., & Game Ports	69
2MB AT RAM Expansion	295
Serial Port	26

PRINTERS
Panasonic / Okidata / Citizen
Toshiba / Hewlett Packard

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

PURCHASE WITH CONFIDENCE!
These customers of ours did:

Byte Magazine	12 Systems! ☑
Merrill Lynch	5 Systems! ☑
Sperry Corporation	6 Systems! ☑
State of Colorado	15 Systems! ☑
Unidynamics	2 Systems! ☑
University of Florida	4 Systems! ☑
University of Pennsylvania	1 System! ☑

. . . And Many More!

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice. Shipping is FOB Industry, CA. Minimum shipping charge is $2.50. UPS C.O.D. is $3.00 additional. Arizona residents only, add 6.7% sales tax. Allow extra two weeks shipping time when paying by personal or company check. No extra charge for MasterCard or Visa orders. Add 4% for American Express orders. All shipments sent insured. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. Merchandise returned for credit is subject to a 15% restocking charge. A Returned Material Authorization number obtained from Pro Serve in advance must be shown on the shipping label for all returns.

All systems are burned-in and tested for 24 hours. We configure systems boards, set up switches, format hard drives, perform all diagnostics, and check the system with your monitor. All systems are FCC approved: Class 15J, Part B.

IBM PC/XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-621-8285
(In Arizona, Call: 1-252-0017)
34 W. Monroe 300, Phoenix, AZ 85003
FAX LINE: 1 (602) 252-0032

Circle 183 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 184)

The IBM PS/2 Model 80

Curtis Franklin Jr. and Richard Grehan

How does IBM's new 80386-based tower of power measure up?

Anticipation of the IBM PS/2 line of computers centered around one machine: the Model 80. The top of the PS/2 line, this 80386-based computer is the new standard-bearer for users of MS-DOS systems. The Model 80 makes use of all the new features of the PS/2 family, including the Micro Channel, VGA graphics, and, in some configurations, an ESDI (enhanced small device interface) hard disk. OS/2 is intended to be the operating system of choice on the Model 80; for now, however, the Model 80 is going head-to-head with the Compaq Deskpro 386 and other 80386-based microcomputers as a fast MS-DOS system.

The Model 80 is available in a number of different configurations. As the cost of the system goes up, so does the capacity of the hard disks and, at the top price levels, the clock speed of the system. Features of the various Model 80s range from a low-end configuration with a 16-megahertz 80386 and a 44-megabyte hard disk drive to a high-end configuration with a 20-MHz 80386 and a 314-megabyte ESDI hard disk drive.

The computer we reviewed was the PS/2 Model 80-041, the lowest-level Model 80, which comes with 1 megabyte of RAM; a 44-megabyte hard disk; serial, parallel, keyboard, and pointer-device (mouse) ports; a 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive, and VGA graphics. The 80386 CPU in the Model 80-041 runs at 16 MHz. For benchmarking, we installed an 80387 math coprocessor in the review unit. As reviewed, the Model 80 has a suggested retail price of $6995.

[Editor's note: *For further information on the PS/2 series of computers, see the following articles in previous issues of BYTE: "First Impressions: The IBM PS/2 Computers," June; "The IBM PS/2 Model 30," July; "The IBM PS/2 Model 50," July; "The New Generation: High-Tech Horsepower," July; "The New Generation: Head to Head," August; "The New Generation: Under the Covers," August; "The Technical Implications of the PS/2," 1987 IBM Special Issue; "The 32-bit Micro Channel," 1987 IBM Special Issue; "PS/2 Video Programming," 1987 IBM Special Issue; "Comparing IBM's Micro Channel and Apple's NuBus," 1987 IBM Issue.*]

The New Look

The Model 80 shares the new look of IBM personal computing with the other members of the PS/2 line. In fact, it is difficult to look at a Model 60 and a Model 80 from a distance and tell the difference. The tower configuration of the Model 80 is well suited for placing the rather large and heavy system box on the floor next to a desk, and beside a desk is the proper location for this box. There is a handle on the Model 80, and it works well, but this does not imply that the 45-pound unit is portable. In the BYTE computer lab, where computers are rearranged on an almost daily basis, the Model 80 has remained firmly rooted in the spot it first touched down.

Like all the other PS/2 computers, the Model 80 uses the 101-key IBM enhanced keyboard design. This keyboard keeps most of the good design features worked out through the evolution of the PC AT and loses only a few nice touches from earlier keyboards, most noticeably the extra-large Return key from the original PC AT. Separate numeric keypad and cursor keys, indicator lights for Caps, Num, and Scroll Lock, and 12 function keys stretched across the top of the keyboard complete the tour. The feel of the keys is stiff and positive.

We used the Model 80 with an 8513 color monitor, which is slightly smaller (1 inch diagonally) than the 8512 but has a 28-millimeter dot pitch versus the 32-mm dot pitch of the 8512. The combination of fine dot pitch and etched nonglare screen make the 8513 monitor a good choice for most applications.

On the Inside

Externally, the Model 80 looks just like a Model 60, but once you crack the case

continued

Curtis Franklin Jr. is a BYTE associate technical editor, and Richard Grehan is a technical editor. They can be reached at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "curtf" and "rick_g."

IBM PS/2 Model 80

Company
IBM Corp.
113 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
(800) 447-4700

Size
19 by 23½ by 6½ inches; 45 pounds

Components
Processor: 80386 running at 16 MHz with one wait state; socket for optional 80387 math coprocessor running at 16 MHz
Memory: 1 megabyte of 80-ns RAM, expandable to 4 megabytes with 2-megabyte daughterboards; 128K bytes of ROM
Mass storage: 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive; 44-megabyte hard disk
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced PC AT keyboard
I/O interfaces: Serial port with DB-25 male connector; parallel port with 25-pin female connector; 6-pin pointing-device (mouse) connector; 6-pin keyboard connector; 15-pin VGA graphics connector
Graphics: VGA standard graphics—720 by 400 text; 640 by 480 graphics (16 of 256,000 colors); 320 by 200 graphics (256 of 256,000 colors); 256K bytes of video RAM

Documentation
IBM PS/2 Model 80 User's Guide

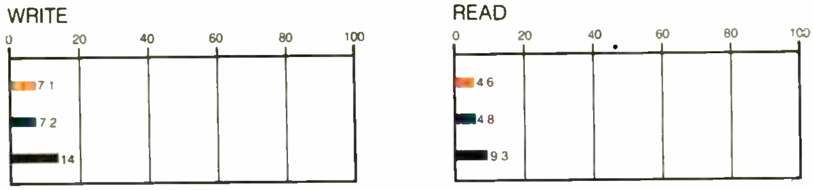
Software
Disk cache software, setup programs

Options
8503 monochrome monitor: $259
8512 color monitor: $595
8513 color monitor: $685
8514 color monitor: $1550
8514 display adapter: $1290
1-megabyte memory expansion: $695
2-megabyte memory expansion: $1295
Personal System/2 mouse: $95
Data migration facility: $33
IBM DOS 3.3: $120

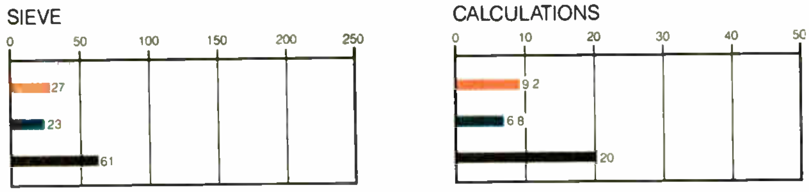
Price
Model 8580-041 with 1 megabyte of RAM, a 16-MHz 80386, and a 44-megabyte hard disk: $6995
Model 8580-071 with 2 megabytes of RAM, a 16-MHz 80386, and a 70-megabyte hard disk: $8495
Model 8580-111 with 2 megabytes of RAM, a 20-MHz 80386, and a 115-megabyte hard disk: $10,995
Model 8580-311 with 2 megabytes of RAM, a 20-MHz 80386, and a 314-megabyte hard disk: $13,995

Inquiry 883.

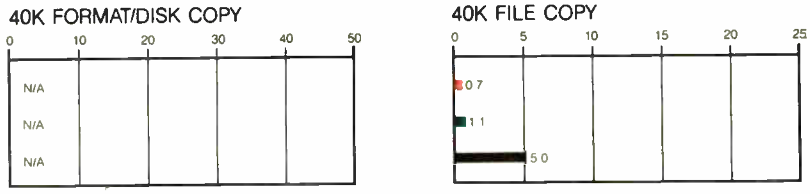
DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (IN SECONDS)



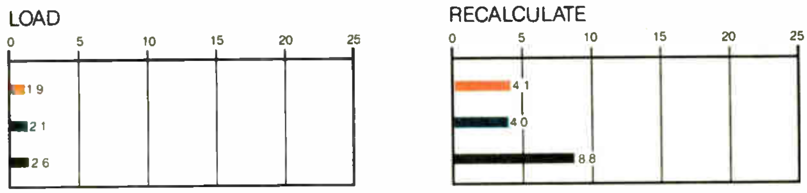
BASIC PERFORMANCE (IN SECONDS)



SYSTEM UTILITIES (IN SECONDS)



SPREADSHEET (IN SECONDS)



IBM PS/2 MODEL 80 · COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 · IBM PC AT (8 MHz)

Test	Model 80 16-MHz 80387	Compaq 386 16-MHz 80387	IBM PC AT 8-MHz 80287
Dhrystone*	3626	3748	1590
Fibonacci	57.26	53.11	126.22
Float	1.62	1.43	10.98
Savage	9.49	8.95	37.30
Sieve	6.45	5.98	24.60
Sort	7.74	5.58	43.17

(*Higher figures denote faster performance.)

The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K Format/Disk Copy benchmark is not performed on computers with only one floppy disk drive. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.10) spreadsheet. BASIC benchmark programs on the IBM PC AT and the Compaq Deskpro were run with MS-DOS 3.10 and GW-BASIC 3.0; benchmarks on the Model 80 were run with PC-DOS 3.3 and PC-BASIC 3.3. The table contains the results of C language benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE). All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second.

and go inside, things change. You find an 80386 running at 16 MHz, 128K bytes of ROM, 1 megabyte of 80-nanosecond dynamic RAM (expandable to 4 megabytes using IBM daughterboards), a socket for an 80387 floating-point coprocessor, and lots of on-board I/O hardware. Additionally, the system contains battery-backed CMOS RAM that consists of 64 bytes associated with the clock/calendar, and a 2K-byte CMOS RAM extension, used by the system to store configuration and diagnostic information. (IBM documentation isn't clear about what the system actually stores in this extension RAM, simply stating that it is reserved).

The motherboard bears 10 slots of various configurations. Two, toward the top of the board and just beneath the power supply, accept memory modules of 1 megabyte each. The remaining slots are Micro Channel connectors: four 16-bit and three 32-bit channel connectors and a 16-bit connector with the video extension. The topmost 16-bit channel connector holds the hard disk controller card.

As with other members of the PS/2 line, most of the common I/O hardware is provided on the Model 80's motherboard. Looking at the back of the machine and proceeding from top to bottom, you'll see the keyboard connector, an auxiliary device (i.e., mouse) connector, a connector for a parallel printer, a DB-25 RS-232C serial connector, and the video connector (a 15-pin D-shell driven by the Model 80's VGA system.) This is the same video system as on the Models 50 and 60.

The Model 80's 3½-inch disk drive controller circuitry is also provided on the motherboard. Up to two drives attach in daisy-chain fashion via a 40-pin connector mounted in the upper-right side of the machine (as viewed from the side that opens). You can format floppy disks to either 720K bytes or 1.44 megabytes. A snap-out panel on the front of the Model 80 opens to a mounting framework capable of holding two half-height or one full-height 5¼-inch floppy or hard disk drives. (Adding a second hard disk drive would be a simple matter of putting together the proper cables: The controller board has the extra connector, and there's an additional plug on the power supply that's obviously meant for a drive. Adding a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive would be a little more difficult—you would need a controller board as well as the drive itself.)

Memory-access time on the Model 80 depends on which device is performing memory operations. The 80386 CPU accesses memory—ROM as well as RAM—with a cycle time of 187.5 ns (including 1 wait state of 62.5 ns); the direct memory access system runs at 8 MHz and drives memory at a 375-ns cycle time, including one wait state of 125 ns. IBM's documentation indicates that the DMA controller must perform a minimum of two cycles per read or write operation, and a minimum of three cycles whenever it accesses the system board memory.

You can expand memory on the Model 80 via expansion cards on the Micro Channel (when such cards become available), up to a total system memory capacity of 20 megabytes. However, the addressing range of the DMA system is limited to 16 megabytes, and IBM's documentation recommends limiting memory to this 16-megabyte ceiling.

Software

The only software that comes with the Model 80 is a setup disk that installs the disk cache, sets the clock/calendar, and performs other initializing functions. We used PC DOS 3.30 as the operating system; we installed it easily, since it comes on both 5¼- and 3½-inch disks. Most software vendors have announced that they will begin selling software in the dual-disk formats, but few packages were available on 3½-inch disks in time for this review, so we also got to exercise data-transfer software.

In the past, we've used Traveling Software's LapLink to move software between machines. It worked quickly and well on a number of laptop computers and on the PS/2 Model 30. On the Model 80, it locked the machine. According to the information screens, the first file went to the Model 80 from the PC AT, but no acknowledgment was sent. The only recourse was to reboot the Model 80, but even then there was a startup error (error number 1101) as long as the LapLink cable was attached to the serial port. We finally picked up the IBM Data Migration Facility (DMF) and used it to transfer files from the AT to the Model 80. It doesn't have nifty menus, and it will not transfer files from the Model 80 back to the AT, but it is simple enough to use and goes about its business quickly.

We ran a number of applications packages on the Model 80; all of them ran with no obvious problems. Lotus 1-2-3 (version 1A) flies on the Model 80. XyWrite III, Norton Commander, and Publisher's Paintbrush 1.0 all work very well. AutoCAD version 2.17 (with ADE-3 extension) loads and redraws quickly, and while no one will mistake a Model 80 with AutoCAD for a high-end workstation, it is fast enough to make detailed drawings possible in a reasonable period of time. The only problem with AutoCAD came about with CADLisp, the programming language provided with the package. On three different occasions, we got a message that there was insufficient memory, and CADLisp was disabled. This didn't affect the rest of the program, and we could find no pattern to the problem's occurrence.

The Model 80 offers conservative performance at a relatively high price.

To test a database package, we tried Reflex and found that the program ran quite well, with the same boost in performance found with other software.

Point and Shoot

The Model 80 that we reviewed did not come with an IBM mouse, but we attached a new Microsoft PS/2 InPort Mouse to it. This mouse functioned well with all but one software package; even Norton Commander, which had problems with the IBM mouse on Model 30s and Model 50s, made good use of the mouse on the Model 80.

Unfortunately, the program that didn't "see" the mouse is a program that most people agree desperately needs one: Microsoft Windows. Using Windows version 1.03, we tried listing every point-

continued

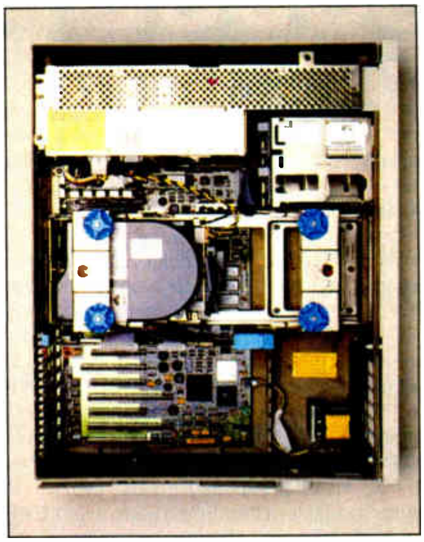


Photo 1: *The interior of the computer, with panel removed. The power supply is at top. Memory mounts between power supply and hard disk. Micro Channel expansion slots (16- and 32-bit) are at bottom left. A second hard disk drive would mount in the rails at right center of the photo.*

ing device on the setup menu, to no avail. Windows ran, but it could take commands only from the keyboard. It was not until we tried an alpha-release (very early testing) version of Windows 2.0 that the Microsoft Mouse was recognized. This version ran with no discernible problems, although we did not try to run any of the third-party software designed to run with Windows.

The Verdict (For Now)

Much has been made of the performance competition between the PS/2 Model 80 and Compaq Deskpro 386. The benchmarks were run with numeric coprocessors installed on all machines. We found that the benchmarks indicate a decided advantage for the Compaq. There was not a single C language benchmark for which the Model 80 posted a faster time than the Compaq.

IBM has created a huge problem for anyone trying to analyze the Model 80, or any of the PS/2 line. In announcing the PS/2 family of computers, IBM stressed that the Model 80 is designed to support multitasking, high-performance single-user applications, and multiuser installations. These roles depend on systems software, applications software, and connectivity hardware and software, none of which is currently available. So, for now, the Model 80 must be judged against a host of 80386-based computers, led by the Compaq Deskpro 386, as a very fast MS-DOS machine. How does it compare with these?

Users have come to expect IBM microcomputers to be conservative in performance and relatively high in price. The Model 80 does not disappoint in either of these respects. For most operations, the Deskpro is a faster computer. In disk operations, the ALR 386/2 matches the speed of the Model 80. Each of these competitors can be purchased at a lower price than the Model 80. In addition (and a point that we have not dwelled on in this review), almost all the other 80386 computers can make use of expansion boards currently on the market.

Although the Micro Channel has much to recommend it from a technical perspective, the fact remains that there are precious few boards currently available for the bus. Admittedly, this is less of a problem for the PS/2 family than for previous IBM computers, since more basic functionality is built into the computers as they come from the factory. However, if you are used to modifying your machine to fit your needs, and especially if those needs are somewhat specialized, the dearth of add-ins can be a severe constraint.

continued

The Model 80, like most IBM products, is solidly engineered and well built. The modular construction of the Model 80 takes personal computers out of the world of the "home-brewer" and into the white-coated realm of professional computing. The PS/2 family marks an important turning point in the relationship of microcomputer users to their machines. In the new IBM world, the days of jumper wires and "hardware hacks" seem destined to become a fading memory.

The most important question for the buyer of an 80386 computer is whether to wait for the promises of IBM to materialize or make use of what is here now. If you need a fast, powerful computer to run MS-DOS programs, there are 80386-based ways to do it that cost less and show performance equal to or better than the Model 80. The competitors also have the crucial ability to make use of existing hardware for expansion.

If, on the other hand, you need the capabilities that IBM has talked about, and if networking, talking to IBM mainframes, and using (still-under-development) Micro Channel add-ins are important to you, then the PS/2 Model 80 is, quite frankly, the only game in town. We hope the prize will be worth the wait. ■

VIEWS FROM BIX: THE PS/2 MODEL 80

ibm.ps/reviews #2, from John Gotwals.

1. How do you justify your statement that OS/2 is "the operating system of choice on the Model 80?" First of all, OS/2 will not (at least at first) use any 386-specific features. In fact, we have to wait for either Windows 386 or OS/3. Second, IBM will "soon" announce AIX for the Model 80. Maybe AIX will allow DOS programs to run as a task under AIX?

2. If you purchase the 80386 memory-expansion option, you will get 2 megabytes for $1595. Your article does not mention that you can add memory to this board by purchasing 2-megabyte expansion kits for $1295 each. You can add up to two kits, for a total of 6 megabytes of memory per 32-bit slot.

3. Your review should mention that the Setup disk (reference disk) includes advanced diagnostics. Pressing Control-A at the main menu will bring up the advanced diagnostics. For some reason, this feature is not mentioned in the Quick Reference document that comes with the computer, but the Service Manual, part number 68X2255, contains this information.

ibm.ps/reviews #3, from Glen Sunada.

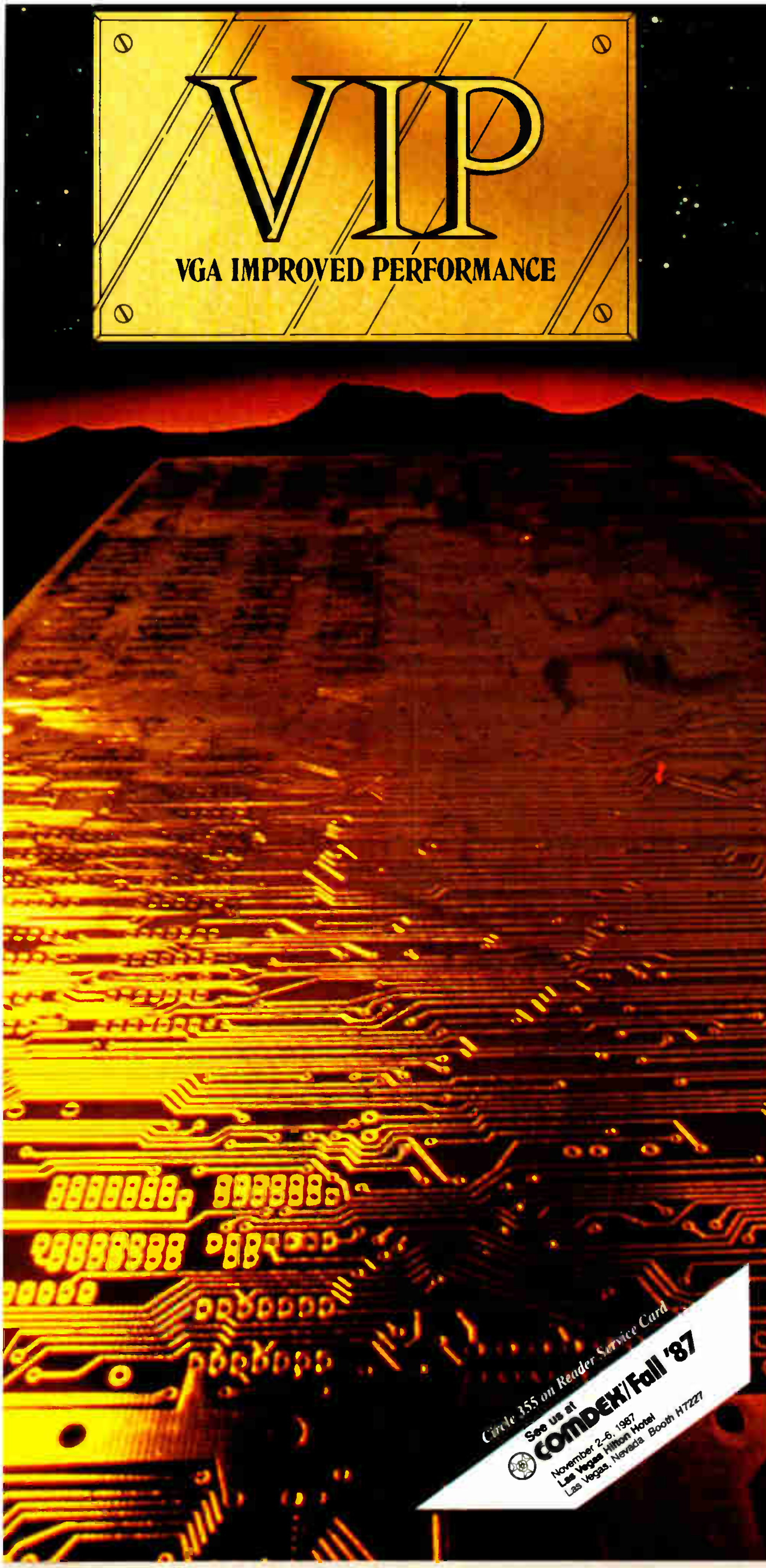
OS/2 trashes the 32-bit registers of the 80386 and therefore does not look like the operating system of choice. I would prefer to use the Xenix operating system on the Model 80.

ibm.ps/reviews #9, from Barry Nance.

Anyone planning on using power connectors from the power supply (for any reason whatsoever) should realize that (a) the cable connectors are slightly different from those used in previous machines (e.g., XTs and ATs), and (b) there are only three outlets: one special harness that goes to the motherboard, one cable that goes to the hard disk drive, and a third empty outlet. That's all there is from the power supply.

ibm.ps/reviews #10, from Eric S. Klein.

You neglected to mention the biggest software incompatibility of the Model 80: The OS/2 developer kit will not run on it! So if you wish to develop projects for OS/2, you'd better buy a Compaq. If you don't care about OS/2, then the Model 80 is a fine machine to buy.



THE IMPROVED VGA

Extending across barriers of graphics incompatabilities, **ATI** introduces a VGA improved performance card – **VIP.**

VIP delivers the IBM PS/2 VGA standard to IBM PC/XT/AT and Model/30 users, providing an upgrade path to the outstanding world of VGA graphics.

Totally compatible with the **ATI** EGA WONDER, users have the unique ability to display EGA, Color/Graphics and Hercules software on monochrome, RGB and EGA monitors.

- Compatible to IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA). All 17 modes.
- Runs EGA/CGA/Hercules & 132 column software on IBM PS/2 Analog[1], Multisync, EGA, RGB, TTL monochrome, PC Portable, Compaq Portable[2] monitors.
- Softsense automatic mode switching.
- Automatic analog monitor detection.
- High resolution 800 × 560 graphics for Multisync monitors with drivers supplied for Windows, Gem, Ventura, Autocad.

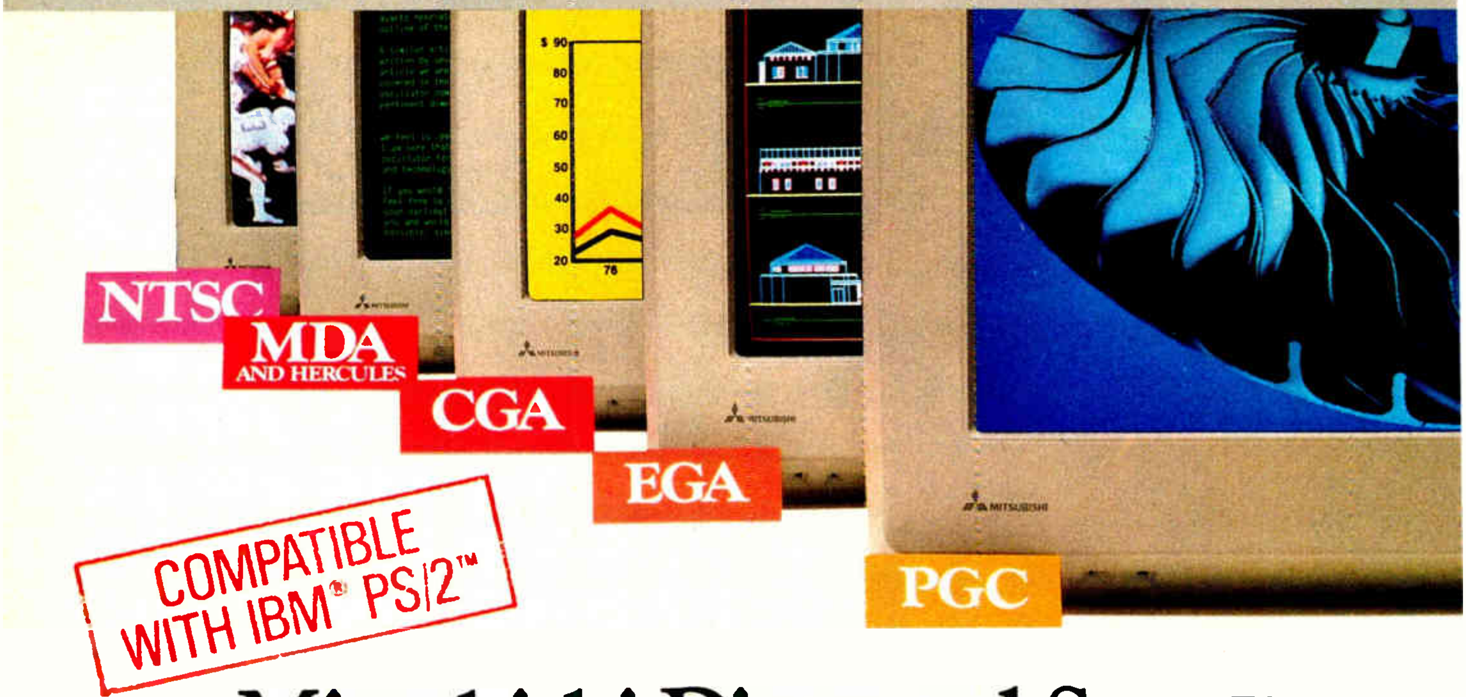
Call today at (416) 756-0711 for more information.

[1] 132 Colums not available on IBM PS / 2 Analog Monitors
[2] Compaq via optional Compaq Expansion Module

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2, Model 30, VIDEO GRAPHICS ARRAY, VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.; HERCULES – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc., Multisync – NEC Home Electronics Corp.; COMPAQ – Compaq Computer Corp.; WINDOWS – Microsoft Inc.; GEM – Digital Research Inc., VENTURA – Xerox Corp.; AUTOCAD – Autodesk Inc

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

ATI Technologies Inc. 3761 Victoria Park Ave. Scarborough, Ontario Canada M1W 3S2 Tel. (416) 756-0711 Telex 06-966640 Fax (416) 756-0720



Mitsubishi Diamond Scan.™ The New Standard In Multi-Application Monitors.

Introducing Model AUM-1371A—The Single Solution Monitor Ideally Suited For Applications Ranging From Monochrome Text To Full-Color, High Resolution Graphics.

Introducing the newest, most versatile high resolution color monitor in the industry today—Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan (Model AUM-1371A).

Actually five monitors for the price of one, the Diamond Scan delivers everything you'll ever need in a multi-application monitor. Including full compatibility with the IBM® PGC/EGA/CGA/MDA and Monochrome Hercules graphics boards. And for even greater flexibility, the Diamond Scan also accepts NTSC video input.

Exceptional design characteristics allow for a resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines on a 13V" viewing area. What's more, Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan incorporates proprietary auto-scan circuitry which automatically locks onto any horizontal frequency from 15.6KHz to 35.0KHz, and any vertical frequency from 45Hz to 75Hz.

NEW!

Graphic Board Compatibility*

☑ Quadram QuadEGA ProSync	☑ STB EGA Multi Res
☐ Orchid Turbo EGA/Turbo PGA	☑ Everex Micro Enhancer
☐ Sigma Designs Color 400	☐ Hercules
☐ Video 7 Vega-Deluxe	☑ IBM VGA, PGC, EGA, CGA
☑ QDP VIVA 640/800/1000	☐ AST Research AST-3G/Model 1
☐ Paradise Auto SW EGA	☐ ATI Graphics Solution/EGA Wonder

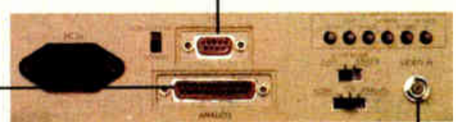
*Partial List Only

Other advanced design features include a high resolution CRT with .31 dot pitch, automatic screen image adjustment, super-high contrast panel glass for improved visibility and Diamond Matte® coating for maximum glare reduction. All packaged in a compact, ergonomically styled plastic cabinet.

TTL Input D-9 Pin Cable Assignments and Signal Levels

Analog Input D-25 Pin Cable Assignments and Signal Levels

NTSC Video Input



Move up to Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan—the new standard in performance and versatility by which all others will be compared.

For additional information and the location of your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 54. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

See us at COMDEX/Fall '87 Booth 1160 Las Vegas, Nevada

We've Got A Great Picture In-Store For You.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 193)

Acer 1100 and Micro 1 386+

by Ed McNierney

Two powerful 80386 computers with high-speed hard disk systems

As systems based on the 80386 processor proliferate, they are changing from high-priced, premium machines to machines nearer the price range of AT-class computers. This affordability does not necessarily compromise performance, however, since many of the newer systems provide distinct improvements over earlier 80386 designs. The $5195 Acer 1100 and the $4290 Micro 1 386+ both fall in this group of lower-priced, powerful 80386 personal computers.


The Micro 1 386+ (left) and the Acer 1100 (right).

Memory Design

At first glance, all the new 80386 computers have similar features. They typically provide 1 megabyte of standard RAM and use a 16-megahertz 80386. But within this specification, the designer has lots of room for trade-offs between price and system performance, particularly in memory-subsystem design. The machines under review use different memory designs.

The Acer 1100 uses an expensive but simple design: fast-access, fast-response RAM. The Acer 1100 comes standard with 1 megabyte of RAM on the motherboard. RAM is expandable to 8 megabytes with a single, proprietary 32-bit expansion slot; expanding RAM beyond 8 megabytes requires an AT-compatible 16-bit memory board, with slower access times and transfer rates.

The Acer's system RAM is mostly zero-wait-state, 100-nanosecond dynamic RAM. As a result, memory accesses by the microprocessor run unimpeded, no matter how the RAM is being used or what order memory locations are accessed. The Acer's memory system runs processor-bound programs about 5 to 6 percent faster than the Compaq Deskpro 386 and over 20 percent faster than the Micro 1 386+.

The Micro 1 386+ is designed around the 80386 motherboard manufactured by Intel. As a result, the options open to the Micro 1's designers are extremely limited. The unit I reviewed had 2½ megabytes of installed RAM: 512K bytes was standard on the motherboard, and 2 megabytes resided on a memory board in one of the system's two 32-bit expansion slots. The other 32-bit slot can hold another 2-megabyte board; thus, you can expand the system to 4½ megabytes of fast 32-bit RAM before you have to use slower 16-bit boards.

The RAM system in the Micro 1 uses 120-ns dynamic RAM with either one or three wait states depending on the type of memory access involved. The system uses an interleaved memory design: successive 32-bit double words are stored in alternate banks of RAM, and programs that access memory sequentially read first from one bank and then from the other. This type of memory access runs with one wait state. However, if the application reads two successive 32-bit quantities from the same bank of RAM, three wait states must be inserted. The Compaq Deskpro 386 uses a similar memory design with faster RAM, and the Micro 1's performance averages about 15 percent slower than the Deskpro 386. [Editor's note: *See "The Compaq Deskpro 386" product preview in the November 1986 BYTE.*]

Disk Systems

The other major contributor to the performance of an 80386 system is its hard disk subsystem. Both of the machines that I reviewed used Western Digital disk controllers with 40-megabyte MiniScribe hard disk drives, and both showed distinct performance improvements over the Deskpro 386.

The effective data-transfer rates (a measure of the overall throughput of the disk system), as measured by Core International's CORETEST utility, were 161.8K bytes per second for the Micro 1 386+ and 253.7K bytes per second for the Acer 1100, compared to the Deskpro's 235.3K bytes per second for its 40-megabyte hard disk. Although disk access times are a more popular means of measuring disk speed, they measure only a small part of the disk system and can be

continued

Ed McNierney is a principle engineer at Lotus Development Corp. You can contact him at 53 Hubbard Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140, or on BIX as "mced."

misleading. Both of these machines provide visibly faster disk access than the Deskpro 386, but the access times of their disk drives are actually slower than the Deskpro's (33.2 milliseconds for the Micro 1 and 27.7 ms for the Acer, as compared to Compaq's 22.2 ms).

To measure the effect of combined disk and memory performance in a real-world application typical for an 80386 machine, I installed Borland's Turbo C 1.0 on each machine and built the sample MicroCalc spreadsheet provided with the Turbo C package. This spreadsheet, provided in source-code form, represents over 7700 lines of C code. I compiled the program and then linked it with the Turbo C libraries. The compilation and linking was under the control of a make file and was run inside Turbo C's interactive editing environment. The results of this test surprised me: The Deskpro 386 took 71 seconds to recompile and relink the entire spreadsheet program, while the Micro 1 took 31 seconds, and the Acer 1100 only 24 seconds.

Acer 1100

The Acer 1100 system that I reviewed was the Model 40E, with a system unit, keyboard, EGA display adapter, monitor, 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, 40-megabyte hard disk drive, 1 megabyte of system memory, serial port, parallel port, a socket for an 80387 coprocessor, and MS-DOS version 3.2 with GW-BASIC. Eight expansion slots are present: two 8-bit slots, five AT-style 16-bit slots, and one proprietary 32-bit slot for memory expansion. The EGA board was ATI Technology's EGA Wonder with BIOS version 1.07, and the system unit used the Award BIOS 386 version 1.00. The Acer 1100 is certified as FCC Class B, suitable for home or office use.

The keyboard layout matches the IBM enhanced AT keyboard. The keyboard has a very comfortable, solid feel with a mechanical click that is reassuring but a little on the loud side.

The Acer 1100 comes with a system-environment utility that lets you change the speed of the CPU and the manner in which the BIOS is used. The default CPU speed is 16 MHz; a switch slows it down to 6 MHz when accessing the floppy disk drive. This automatic switching lets you use many copy-protected programs that require the use of a key disk.

Although the documentation suggested slowing the system to 6 MHz before running Lotus 1-2-3 version 2, I encountered no problem when I ran the program at 16 MHz. I installed it on the hard disk and uninstalled it at the standard system speed. Such flexibility is an important feature, especially since you set the system speed with a program rather than

Acer 1100 (Model 40E)

Company
Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 922-0333

Components
Processor: 16-MHz Intel 80386; socket for Intel 80387 coprocessor
Memory: 1-megabyte zero-wait-state RAM on motherboard, expandable to 16 megabytes
Mass storage: 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch half-height floppy disk drive; 40-megabyte 28-ms-access hard disk drive; expandable to five half-height drives
Display: EGA-compatible display adapter; 14-inch color monitor
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced keyboard
I/O interfaces: Two serial and one parallel port; five AT-compatible 16-bit expansion slots; two PC-compatible 8-bit expansion slots; one proprietary 32-bit expansion slot
Other: Real-time clock/calendar with battery; 196-W power supply; Award 386 BIOS; selectable processor speeds; front-panel system-reset button; 12-month warranty (4-month on-site)

Size
6¼ by 20¾ by 16½ inches; 58 pounds (system unit and keyboard)

Software
MS-DOS 3.2; GW-BASIC 3.2; installation and setup utilities

Options
80-megabyte hard disk drive: $400
130-megabyte hard disk drive: $2,300
14-inch amber monochrome monitor ($450 off system price)
32-bit 2-megabyte memory card: $995
32-bit 4-megabyte memory card: $1495

Documentation
MS-DOS manual; GW-BASIC manual; *Acer 1100 User's Guide*

Price
$5195

Inquiry 884.

Micro 1 386+

Company
Micro 1
557 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-5439

Components
Processor: Intel 80386 at 16 MHz; socket for Intel 80387 coprocessor
Memory: 512K-byte one- or three-wait-state RAM on motherboard; 2-megabyte memory expansion installed, expandable to 16 megabytes
Mass storage: 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch half-height floppy disk drive; 40-megabyte 38-ms-access hard disk drive
Display: Hercules-compatible display adapter; 12-inch monochrome monitor
Keyboard: 101-key modified enhanced keyboard
I/O interfaces: One serial port with external connector; one parallel port with external connector; four AT-compatible 16-bit expansion slots; two PC-compatible 8-bit expansion slots; two proprietary 32-bit expansion slots
Other: Real-time clock/calendar with battery; 220-W power supply; Phoenix 386 BIOS; keyboard-selectable processor speeds

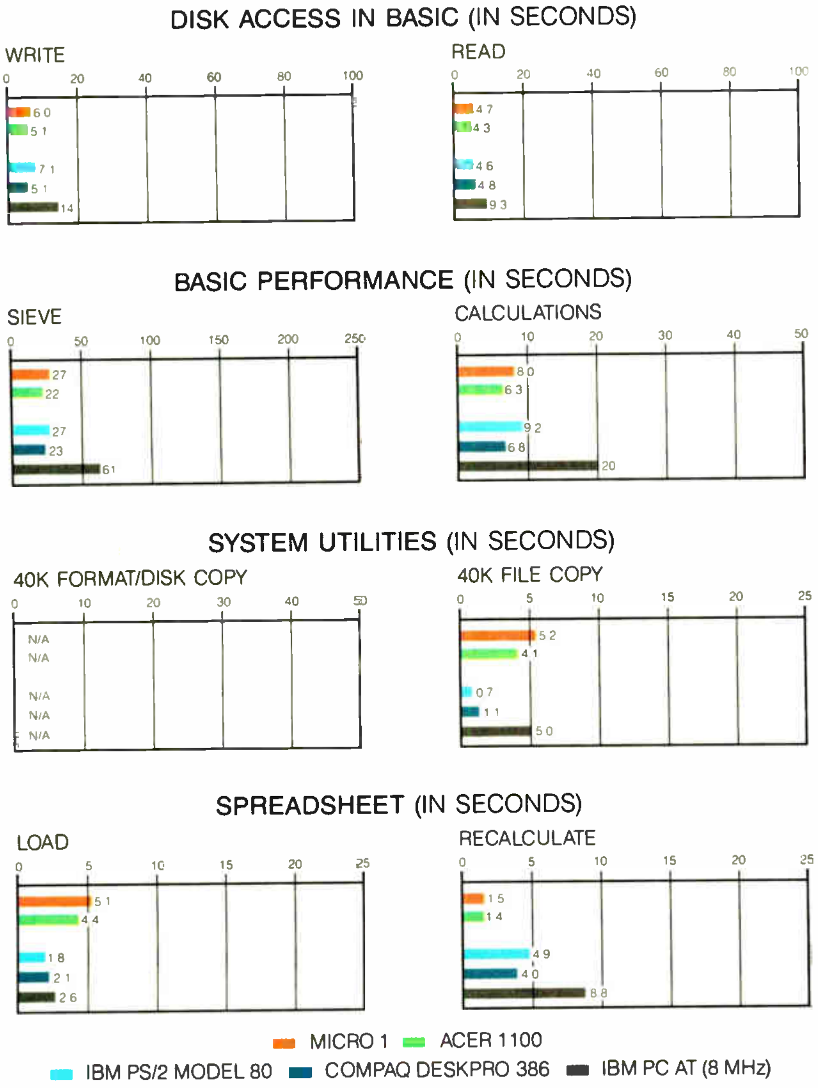
Size
6½ by 21 by 16½ inches

Software
MS-DOS 3.3; processor-speed test software

Documentation
Photocopied *Intel OEM System-Board Adaptation Reference*

Price
$4290
[Editor's note: *The Micro 1 386+ can be configured with the graphics board or disk drive of your choice. Prices vary according to configuration.*]

Inquiry 885.



	Micro 1	**Acer**	**PS/2 80 80387**	**Compaq 386 80387**	**IBM PC AT 80287**
Dhrystone*	3272	3978	3626	3748	1590
Fibonacci	64.59	52.34	57.26	53.11	126.22
Float	40.39	34.32	1.62	1.43	10.98
Savage	354.21	292.31	9.49	8.95	37.30
Sieve	6.78	5.66	6.45	5.98	24.60
Sort	8.35	7.96	7.74	5.58	43.17

(*Higher figures denote faster performance.)

The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K Format/Disk Copy benchmark is not performed on computers with only one floppy disk drive. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.10) spreadsheet. All BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.10 and GW-BASIC 3.0. The table contains the results of C language benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE). All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second.

with a keyboard command. In many cases, if you have to slow the system down to get an application running, there is then no way to speed the system up again from within that application.

You can change the CPU speed to 12, 10, 8, 6, or even 4.77 MHz to accommodate even the most speed-dependent programs. You can also switch the BIOS access method between RAM and ROM access, with a default setting selected by a DIP switch on the motherboard. The system reserves 128K bytes of memory for the BIOS, and, at power-up, the contents of the ROM BIOS are copied to this RAM area. From then on, all BIOS accesses run through the faster 32-bit RAM instead of through the ROM. However, some applications may have difficulty using the relocated BIOS and may require switching to the ROM version at run time.

Unfortunately, there is no way to disable the RAM cache entirely to use the 128K bytes of reserved memory for some other purpose. In fact, this memory is effectively hidden from the system: When 1024K bytes is installed, the RAM self-test at power-up counts up to only 896K bytes. This count is confusing, and it should be better documented so users won't assume that some of their RAM is malfunctioning.

The motherboard switches that select between RAM and ROM BIOS also allow you to either select the remaining 256K bytes of system RAM as extended memory addressed beyond 1 megabyte or to disable it entirely in case of conflict with other extended-memory boards. (The 1 megabyte of system memory is divided into 640K bytes, the 128K-byte BIOS area, and a 256K-byte remainder.) If you configure it as extended memory, one of two supplied system utilities can be used to set up that memory as either a RAM disk or Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) memory. Should a new 256K-byte ROM BIOS be introduced, you can set a switch to convert from 128K bytes to 256K bytes and allow the system to accept a ROM upgrade.

In addition, a switch lets you slow down the system by inserting one wait state into all RAM accesses. Although not useful for the standard system, this feature lets you use slower 16-bit RAM expansion boards. Such a compatibility consideration is commendable, but users would be well advised to buy only new 32-bit RAM boards for any 80386 system. Anything less severely cripples the performance of the system.

Acer 1100 Compatibility

The Acer 1100 showed admirable IBM PC compatibility, running Lotus 1-2-3

continued

The CMOS battery back-up system used in the Micro 1 is somewhat unusual; it is driven by four AA batteries instead of the usual monolithic package.

version 2.0, SideKick version 1.56A, Microsoft Word version 3.0, the Microsoft Bus Mouse version 5.03, Microsoft Windows version 1.03, and a number of editors and software development tools. The only problem I encountered was with an older version of DESQview (version 1.02), which would not recognize the Alt key. Since DESQview uses the Alt key as the DESQview system-request key, this limitation rendered the package useless.

The Acer 1100 differs from other machines in the length of the standard system beep tone. This variation is not an important compatibility issue, and it would be insignificant except that the beep lasts for over 1 second. That's more than long enough to get the point across; it's also long enough to irritate the user. If you get ahead of the keyboard buffer and hit five keys quickly before realizing it, you have to suffer through nearly 6 seconds of steady beep before you can continue. I hope Acer abbreviates the beep in future versions of the machine.

Acer 1100 Documentation

The Acer 1100's documentation, both in reference manuals and in on-line help, is by far its weakest feature. All the information is there, and Acer supplies all the needed utilities, but the information is hard to find and the utilities not very easy to use. Also, although the documentation contains relatively few grammatical errors, its non-English origin is apparent. Many of the "explanations" consist of the same sentence repeated three times, changing the word order each time. The result is often confusing, especially for a novice trying to set up the system.

The errors range from puzzling (the hard disk drive installation aid tells you that the disk can be divided into two to four partitions, but it never asks how many partitions you would like), to amusing (at boot time, the EMS driver prints its "Reversion" number, and the glossary in the reference manual explains that the 80386 in the Acer 1100 runs at 16,000 hertz). A technically experienced PC user should have no real problems with this, but I recommend that novices have a dealer or a friend set up the system for them.

Micro 1 386+

The Micro 1 386+ system that I reviewed came installed with a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, 512K bytes of system-board RAM and 2 megabytes of expansion RAM, an 80387 socket, a monochrome display and Hercules-compatible adapter, and eight expansion slots (two 8-bit, four 16-bit, and two proprietary 32-bit slots for memory expansion). One of the 32-bit memory slots was occupied by the 2-megabyte RAM expansion board. The ROM BIOS was version 0.99c by Phoenix Technologies. The hard disk device driver supplied with the system was Golden Bow's Vfeature Deluxe version 2.36. This driver lets you use the entire 40-megabyte disk as a single DOS volume.

Although the Micro 1's Intel mother-

continued

Before You Buy Discover QUBIE'

You Need The Best, Not The Most Expensive

Qubie' V20t

- NEC V20 Dual Speed CPU Operating AT 4.77/8MHz
- Keyboard Selectable Speed
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Multi I/O Card With Game Port
- 640K RAM On Motherboard
- "AT" Style Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Parallel Port, Serial Port (2nd Serial Port Optional)
- Socket For Optional Math Coprocessor
- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- One Year Warranty

$499

Qubie' 286-10 Mini "AT"

- 80286 CPU
- 8/10MHz (Software and Hardware Selectable)
- 0/1 Wait State
- 640K RAM On Motherboard
- Socket For 80287 Math Coprocessor
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Clock/Calendar With Battery Backup
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Lockable Case
- "AT" Style Enhanced Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Reset Button
- One Year Warranty

$1099

Options

Display Kits

Monochrome Kit	$149
Color Kit	$399
EGA Kit	$579

Modems

1200 Baud Internal	$89
1200 Baud External	$99
2400 Baud Internal	$189
2400 Baud External	$189

MNP Optional On 2400 Baud Modems Only

Tape Back Up

40MB Tape Drive	$349
External Unit	$399

Drive Kits For PC's

20MB Drive Kit	$299
42MB Drive Kit	$519
70MB Drive Kit	$899

All PC Drive Kits Include Controller, Cables and Documentation.

AT Hard Disk Drives

30MB (40ms ST4038 FH)	$489
42MB (40ms ST251 HH)	$489
44MB (28ms MS6053 FH)	$699
70MB (28ms MS6085 FH)	$839
80MB (28ms ST4096 FH)	$889

All AT Drives Include Data Cable, Slide Rails and Documentation

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

The Qubie' Promise

30 Day No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to ship it back. (UPS ground shipments only)

One Year Warranty

All Qubie' products carry a full one year warranty on all parts and labor. 48 hour turnaround on all warranty repairs. Extended warranty (PCP) available on all products.

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by Mastercard/Visa. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear. Corporations and Institutions purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department B
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California
93010

Outside California
(800) 821-4479
Inside California
(805) 987-9741
Technical Support
(805) 482-9829
Hours: M - F 8am - 5pm PTZ Sat 8am - 11am

MasterCard VISA

Call Now For More Selections

board has standard serial and parallel ports, no cables were provided for these connectors. Micro 1 claims that a full set of cables is bundled with each complete system purchased. The only port connector supplied with my system was the parallel port on the display adapter.

The CMOS battery backup system used in the Micro 1 is somewhat unusual; it is driven by four AA batteries instead of the usual monolithic package. This arrangement makes replacing the batteries a little easier. The life of the batteries is an open question, however, and frequent replacement may obviate the advantages of this system. Micro 1 claims battery life is approximately 3 years.

The keyboard supplied with the Micro 1 is a sort of IBM enhanced AT hybrid model. The keyboard layout is the same as the enhanced AT keyboard, except that the Enter key keeps its old AT "L" shape, and the backslash/vertical bar key is moved back to the top row, to the left of the Backspace key. This arrangement is annoying if you also use otherwise similar enhanced AT keyboards, but a user could grow as accustomed to it as to any other keyboard.

The keyboard lets you switch the positions of the left Control and Caps Lock keys. Since the Caps Lock key is wider, duplicate keytops are supplied. The keyboard is very quiet and has very little tactile feedback; I found this somewhat unpleasant.

The reviewed system came with IBM PC-DOS version 3.2 installed, but Micro 1 says MS-DOS 3.3 will be shipped with each machine. Although version 3.2 won't be shipped with the product, it ran properly except for the BASIC and BASICA programs that assume the presence of IBM's BASIC ROM; both of these programs hung the machine. No generic BASIC (such as Microsoft's GW-BASIC) was supplied.

The expansion RAM supplied with the system could be used by the IBM VDISK utility as a RAM disk; Micro 1 supplied no other utility software for using the RAM. An EMS driver would be very helpful and is almost a standard item with other 80386 machines.

In fact, no Micro 1 utilities were shipped with the system, such as a SET-UP utility, diagnostics, or system-specific configuration programs. Aside from PC-DOS and the Vfeature Deluxe disk device driver, the only other software bundled with the system was a version of Landmark's SPEED utility. This utility provided an attractive screen display that served little purpose except to confirm that the system ran at about 16 MHz in high-speed mode and at about 6 MHz in low-speed mode.

Micro 1 Compatibility

The Micro 1 386+ ran all the software tested (SideKick, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Windows, several editors, and several software development tools), with the exception of DESQview 1.02, which simply hung with a blank screen. Micro 1 offers DESQview 2.0 as an option.

For speed-sensitive programs, you can toggle the system speed between 6 and 16 MHz by using the keyboard commands Control-Alt-1 (slow) and Control-Alt-2 (fast); each of these commands provides a beep tone as feedback. No automatic sensing was used with copy-protected programs, and Lotus 1-2-3 would start only when the system was in low speed. Fortunately, since the speed is switched by a keyboard command, it could be moved up to 16 MHz after the program was started.

The Hercules compatibility of the monochrome display seemed complete, but the graphics-mode display was very

continued

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card

More speed, more disk, less money.

Disk Optimizer™

Safely brings back lost speed to your hard disk.

No two ways about it. Disk Optimizer is far and away America's favorite way to restore hard disk speed. It puts fragmented files back together in one piece—where they belong! Plus, there's a powerful new *Unformat* function that instantly recovers files on accidentally reformatted disks. The new graphical *Analyze* lets you see the condition of your disk at a glance. There's *Sort*, *Find*, *Delete*, *Lock* and *Peek* to help you handle your files like never before. You may just find new improved Disk Optimizer is the only disk maintenance program you'll ever need. $59.95 purchased separately.

NEW! IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

Cubit™

Free more disk space for all kinds of files.

Not only does new Cubit squeeze 1-2-3® spreadsheet files better and faster than other compression software, it also works with all your other files. Including databases, documents, graphs and programs. What's more, you don't have to change the way you work with your applications. It can be memory resident, so once you've compressed with Cubit, it works automatically. You also get the new UnCubit™, so you can transfer compressed files by telecomm or floppy to users who don't own Cubit. That makes Cubit the fastest, easiest, most flexible file compression software available. $49.95 purchased separately.

The Disk Performance Partners

Buy Disk Optimizer and Cubit together. You'll save $20.00 and a whole lot more. Like the time you waste saving and retrieving fragmented files, and the disk space you need to keep all your files handy. They're the finest, safest, most effective disk performance software money can buy. And for a limited time, it takes even less money to buy them. Use them yourself, give them as gifts, buy several and get a whole department working more productively. Ask for the SoftLogic Disk Performance Partners at software stores everywhere. Or order direct by calling us toll-free.

Order today: 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH)

$89.95 for both.

Limited time offer.

#64

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

noisy and rippled so much it was useless. The text-mode display was comfortable to use with the amber monitor supplied, but the display adapter should not be considered for use in Hercules graphics mode. [Editor's note: *Micro 1 acknowledged that the graphics card shipped with systems prior to early July had a high failure rate. Micro 1 replaces faulty graphics cards on request. In the interim, the Hercules Fullsave utility clears up problems with a defective card.*]

Micro 1 Documentation

Documentation for the Micro 1 386+ was virtually nonexistent. The machine was shipped with a MiniScribe reference manual describing the hard disk system in extreme detail, but since the hard disk drive comes installed, the reference manual is not needed at all. The system documentation consists of only a photocopied reference manual from Intel intended for OEMs developing systems around Intel's motherboard. With both documentation and utility software lacking, it is not clear how a user would set up and install this system.

The Verdict

The Acer 1100 is a very impressive computer, with a design that clearly emphasizes performance. The benchmark results show it to be faster than a Compaq Deskpro 386 at a significantly lower price. The machine's chief weakness is its documentation, but the power of the system makes the effort to set it up worthwhile.

The Micro 1 is a medium-performance 80386 machine with a slow RAM system and a fast hard disk system. My overall impression is that it is not quite done, with vital documentation and utility software missing. The Micro 1 386+ may be a good value for someone who is more interested in running 80386-specific software than in maximum performance, but unless the system can be bought fully set up and installed with the desired software, it may not be worth the effort.

A final note on compatibility: The Micro 1 386+ will boot OS/2 but the Acer 1100 will not. These two machines take divergent paths on several points of 80386 system design. These paths lead, on the one hand, to a powerful, high-performance machine with only a few quirks (the Acer 1100), and on the other, to a stock machine built around a stock motherboard, where the extra effort required to produce a polished product was not spent (the Micro 1 386+). I highly recommend the Acer 1100 (especially in a multiunit purchase where one experienced person sets up the machines for the users), but the Micro 1 386+ needs some more work before it can merit serious consideration as an 80386 solution. ■

Count on QUILL® for the best values on office and computer supplies.

It took hard work, commitment and hundreds of thousands of value-conscious customers to make us the nation's largest independent office products distributor. We built our business by striving to offer you discount prices, guaranteed quality and superior service—a combination of advantages you can always count on Quill to deliver.

☐ **Low Discount Prices.** Because we buy and store merchandise in such large quantities at our 442,000 square foot facility, you can regularly save up to 50% off list prices at Quill. What's more, you can find extra reductions on thousands of items in our monthly sale books.

☐ **Guaranteed Quality.** If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, you may return the item within 90 days for full credit, refund or replacement. Our pre-authorized return form is included with your order.

☐ **Superior "We Care" Service.** For your convenience, you can place orders with our friendly representatives from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. Central Time on weekdays, plus 8 a.m. to 2 p.m. on Saturdays. And with our highly-automated system, your order is usually on its way to you within 8 to 32 hours.

Start saving now! Send this card today or call us at 1-312-634-4800.

QUILL REQUEST CARD

☐ **YES!** **Send my FREE booklet** *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies"* along with my first FREE Quill Microcomputer Products sale book.

☐ **Also send me the quantities of products** indicated below and bill me later. I understand UPS charges will be added to the total. Sale prices guaranteed through 12/31/87.

_____ Qty. Boxes of Quill Computer Labels (#483-S-7-10670) for $9.88 per box (minimum order: 3 boxes).

_____ Qty. Carton(s) of Quill Super Bright-White Computer Paper (#483-S-7-10766) for $22.88 per carton.

_____ Qty. Box(es) of 3M Diskettes (#483-S-30234-6) for only $9.60 per box.

Send no money now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Business Name ______________________

Your Name ______________________

Address ______________________ Suite _____

City, State, Zip ______________________

Business Phone (_____) ______________________ ■ BY7483-IP

WE SELL TO BUSINESSES AND INSTITUTIONS...PLEASE, NO PERSONAL ORDERS.

Here are just a few examples of the savings...

QUILL COMPUTER LABELS

Comparable List $24.40 **SALE PRICE** low as **$9.88** per box

SAVE 59%

Permanent self-adhesive computer labels have endless uses. Guaranteed smooth, trouble-free printing. Labels come 1-across and measure $3^1/_2$ x $^{15}/_{16}$" each. Carrier width is $4^1/_4$". 5,000 labels per box. Minimum order: 3 boxes.

483-S-7-10670 .... Sale Price, Per Box **$9.88**

SUPER BRIGHT-WHITE COMPUTER PAPER

Comparable List $37.00 **SALE PRICE** **$22.88** per carton

SAVE 38%

Our 20-lb. bond bright-white computer paper makes others seem grey by comparison. Micro-perforated ½" edges tear off of 9½x11" area, leaving a smooth letter-size sheet. All 2,500 sheets are continuous form; guaranteed no breaks in carton or your money back.

483-S-7-10766 .... Sale Price, Per Carton **$22.88**

3M DISKETTES

List $2.15 **SALE PRICE** low as **96¢** per disk

SAVE 55%

America's most popular brand diskette at fantastic savings. Double-sided, double-density 5¼" disk for IBM PC's is guaranteed to be 100% error-free. Packed 10 disks per box.

483-S-30234-6 .... Sale Price, Per Box **$9.60**

Send today for your FREE copy of "How to Save Money on Office Supplies"

You'll find 48 pages full of proven ways to get more from your office supply budget...plus get better quality and service in the process.

Extra bonus!

Quill's bi-monthly Microcomputer and Word Processing Products sale book features hundreds of the most popular computer supplies at industry-leading prices. You'll receive our next 3 issues—absolutely free!

QUILL® ...America's Source For The Best Values In Office Products!

80286 Accelerators

Raymond GA Cote

The accelerator boards reviewed in this article offer owners of IBM PC and XT compatibles the possibility of getting AT-class performance simply by adding a plug-in board to their existing computer. The boards all cost $1200 or less and use an 80286 processor ranging in speed from 7.2 to 12 megahertz. Possible improvements compared to a standard 4.77-MHz PC XT range from a 92 percent reduction in a database-indexing test to a slight degradation using a disk-intensive test—illustrating that the benefit of an accelerator depends on how you use your computer.

These products fall into three categories: replacement, switcher, and multiprocessor boards.

Replacement boards give the 80286 control of the computer; the 8088 is removed. Cards I reviewed in this category are the Everex Expediter, Mountain Computer RaceCard 286, and the Seattle Telecom & Data PC286-12.5 and PC286-10. While these cards are installed, your computer is limited to 80286 operation.

Switcher cards are similar to replacement cards, except that the 8088 processor is left in the system (albeit moved from the motherboard to the add-on card). Through hardware or software commands, you can switch back and forth between processors. The exact method of switching processors varies with the different products. I reviewed five switcher boards: Micro 1 286, MicroWay's FastCACHE-286-9 and -286-12, Orchid Technology's Tiny-Turbo-286, and Peripheral Marketing's PMI 80286.

Multiprocessor cards are essentially self-contained computers that operate independently of your 8088, opening up the promise of limited parallel processing. You simply plug these boards into the system as you would a graphics adapter or serial card; the 8088 stays in its socket on the motherboard. The only two multiprocessor boards I reviewed are the Applied Reasoning PC-elevATor and the Orchid Technology PC Turbo-286e.

Speed improvements range from 0 to 92 percent, depending on the application

Questions of Compatibility

Running a PC or XT compatible at a clock rate higher than 4.77 MHz can cause compatibility problems when you attempt to use timing-sensitive software. Many copy-protection schemes (among them, the scheme used in early versions of Lotus 1-2-3) won't work properly, so you are unable to run the protected software in the accelerated system.

Game programs (Flight Simulator is an example) geared to a 4.77-MHz clock may also operate erratically in a souped-up system. To get around this problem, all but the RaceCard 286 provide a hardware or software speed switch to slow down the 80286 to 4.77 MHz.

That may not be the end of the compatibility problem, however. Some programs absolutely require an 8088 processor to execute properly, due to the fact that the 80286 executes some instructions faster than does the 8088. The ability to switch back to 8088 operation is the only resort in these cases. With replacement cards, your only option is to remove the accelerator card and reinstall the 8088 chip.

All the switcher cards provide an external switch for switching from 8088 to 80286 mode. Unfortunately, on all the systems except the Micro 1, this also means these systems must be rebooted (reset or powered off and on again). The Micro 1 is unique in allowing programs to switch back and forth between 80286 and 8088 modes during program execution, by means of a hot-key combination. A DOS command is also available.

With multiprocessor boards, you also switch processors via a DOS command. Since the multiprocessor has its own memory, switching processors also entails switching the memory context, making it possible to have two independent programs operating simultaneously. The multiprocessor and main processor share a 64K-byte address space, which can be used for interprocess communication if the software is written properly to obey some conventions spelled out in the PC Turbo-286e and PC-elevATor manuals.

Memory Considerations

The boards provide one of two memory types: general-purpose RAM or dedicated cache. Any general-purpose RAM provided on the replacement and switcher boards exists in the same memory space as your system's previously installed RAM. However, the access time of the accelerator boards is typically 100 to 120 nanoseconds, as opposed to 150 ns for the standard memory in a PC- or XT-compatible computer.

General-purpose RAM provided on the multiprocessor boards is independent of your system's RAM. Access time of the PC Turbo-286e is 120 ns; the PC-elevATor comes with 150-ns memory. Dedicated cache memory (described below) exists independent of system RAM, as well. Table 1 indicates the type of memory on each board and the speed and amount of standard and optional memory included in that type.

All boards are compatible with EMS and EEMS software and hardware; the PC-elevATor comes with EMS software.

Caching

Caching is the process of moving often-used (or recently used) information from

continued

Raymond GA Cote is a consultant to the educational/service robot industry. He can be contacted at Ceargs, P.O. Box 458, Peterborough, NH 03458.

relatively slow memory devices to relatively fast memory devices. Caching is done on the operating-system level, so the application program need not be concerned with the data's physical location. Caching can be done with respect to memory or to disk accesses.

Memory caching is provided by the TinyTurbo-286, PMI 80286, RaceCard 286, MicroWay 286-9 and 286-12, and Micro 1. Disk caching is possible with all cards through software (provided with the card or available commercially). Only the PC Turbo-286e establishes a hardware disk cache, which is explained below.

Memory caching doesn't require a great deal of actual RAM. As you can see

Table 1: *Features of the 11 accelerator boards grouped according to type.*

Manufacturer	Everex	Mountain Computer	STD	STD	Micro 1	MicroWay	MicroWay	Orchid
Model	**Expediter Turbo Card**	**RaceCard 286**	**PC286-10**	**PC286-12.5**		**FastCACHE-286-9**	**FastCACHE-286-12**	**TinyTurbo-286**
Price	$399	$495	$995	$995	$500	$399	$599	$445
Type	R	R	R	R	S	S	S	S
Processor speed (MHz)	8	8	10	12	8	9	12	7.2
Optional 80287 speed (MHz)	8	8	8	10	8	10	10	8
Board size	Full	1/2	Full	Full	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Power drain (watts)	8 empty 9 w/ 640K	7.0	12.5	12.5	7.5	7	7	7.0
RAM:								
Standard (K)	0	-	640	640	-	-	-	-
Optional (K)	256	-	0	0	-	-	-	-
Speed (ns)	120	-	100	100	-	-	-	-
Cache RAM:								
Size (K)	-	8	-	-	8	8	8	8
Type	-	Static	-	-	Static	Static	Static	Static
Cache speed (ns)	-	NA	-	-	50	55	55	45
Clock switch:								
External toggle	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
DOS command	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Hot key	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Processor switch	-	-	-	-	DOS,HK	HW,CB	HW,CB	HW,CB
Cache switch	-	-	-	-	Yes	HW,OK	HW,OK	None
EGA-compatible	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Software:								
Installation	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Disk caching	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Testing	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Print spool	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
RAM disk	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
User support:								
Documentation	53-pg. UM	24-pg. UM	25-pg. UM	25-pg. UM	50-pg. UM	17-pg. UM	17-pg. UM	14-pg. UM
Warranty	1 yr.	1 yr.	90 days	90 days	3 yr.	1 yr.	1 yr.	1 yr. 2 yr. reg.

Board type: S=switcher, R=replacement, M=multiprocessor; Processor switch: HW=hardware; CB=cold boot required; OK=no reboot required; HK=change with hot key; DOS=change with DOS command; ↑=8088 to 80286; ↓=80286 to 8088. Documentation: UM=user's manual; PM=programmer's manual. Warranty reg.=for registered users. Price is for the standard board without 80287 and without optional memory.

from table 1, the memory-caching cards contain just 8K bytes of on-board cache. Note also, however, that the access time of the memory cache is typically 50 ns, as opposed to the 150-ns memory used in ordinary RAMs. The on-board cache

PMI 80286	Applied Reasoning PC-elevATor	Orchid PC Turbo-286e
$295	$995	$1195
S	M	M
8	8	10
8	10	10
3/4	Full	Full
6.3	10.0	13
-	1000	1000
-	1000	1000
-	150	120
8	-	-
Static	-	-
45	-	-
Yes	No	No
No	Yes	Yes
No	No	No
1=HW,CB 1=HW,OK	DOS	DOS
HW,OK	-	-
Yes	No	No
No	Yes	Yes
No	Yes	Yes
No	No	No
No	Yes	Yes
No	Yes	Yes
30-pg. UM	90-pg. UM	90-pg. UM 50-pg. PM
1 yr.	1 yr.	1 yr. 2 yr. reg.

memory is organized into 16-bit data words.

When the processor on an accelerator card using memory caching requests information (either program code or data) from a particular memory location, the caching mechanism first checks to see if the information is already in the high-speed cache. If it is there, it is rapidly returned to the processor. If it is not there, it is read from the relatively slow main memory.

All the memory-caching cards I tested, except for the TinyTurbo-286, provide the ability to turn memory caching on and off. This feature is necessary since caching can occasionally interfere with programs or hardware. For instance, memory-test routines may end up testing the cache memory over and over again and not testing the main system memory properly.

Another potential problem with memory caching is with EMS and EEMS memory cards that use bank-switched memory access; the memory management software may change the current memory bank without telling the cache, so that the cache contents aren't really synchronized with the current memory block.

In disk caching, a block of main memory is reserved for the disk cache; the processor determines if the information requested from disk is already in the cache or not. Although this process consumes some of the processor's time, it is still much faster than having to wait for a disk access for each and every read. Unlike memory caching, disk caching tends to be implemented totally in software. The nonmemory-caching boards all provide on-board, general-purpose memory, some of which can be used for disk caching.

The benchmarks reported in table 2 were executed without any of the software disk-caching programs delivered with these boards. My reasoning was that this form of disk caching is a software issue, and I wanted to test the hardware throughput of the systems. Even if caching software is not included with a system, you can use one of the many commercial products on the market.

The PC Turbo-286e board, however, uses a hardware approach to disk caching: The 8088 performs all I/O functions. Since one of these functions involves reading and writing the disk, and since there is usually a fair bit of memory on the main system (up to 640K bytes on the system I used that normally isn't doing anything), the PC Turbo-286e treats the PC XT motherboard as an enormous disk cache.

This makes the PC Turbo-286e blindingly fast for some of the disk-related speed tests. The *load 40K text file* benchmark is an excellent case in point. The first time the file was read, it actually had to be loaded from the disk since the information had never been read before. The 2.7-second read time is typical for most of the boards. However, the second time the exact same file was read, the bench-

Accelerator Manufacturers

Applied Reasoning Corp.
765 Concord Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-0700
Inquiry 905.

Everex Systems Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-2100
Inquiry 906.

Micro 1
557 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 974-5439
Inquiry 907.

MicroWay
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA 02364
(617) 746-7341
Inquiry 908.

Mountain Computer Inc.
360 East Pueblo Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650
Inquiry 909.

Orchid Technology
45365 Northport Loop W
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-0300
Inquiry 910.

Peripheral Marketing Inc.
7825 East Evans Rd., #500
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(602) 483-7983
Inquiry 911.

Seattle Telecom & Data Inc.
12777 134th Court NE
Suite 205
Redmond, WA 98052-2429
(206) 820-1873
Inquiry 912.

continued

mark returned a time of 0.8 second: The file was now totally within the hardware disk cache, so the disk was not even accessed during this second benchmark run.

Floating-Point Chips

Many performance-conscious users have bought 8087 numeric coprocessor chips for their PC- and XT-compatible systems, at a typical cost of around $125. Unfortunately, the replacement and switcher cards (with one exception) require you to remove the 8087 from the motherboard, regardless of whether you plan to install an 80287 on the accelerator board. (All the accelerator boards include a slot for the 80287 numeric coprocessor chip.)

The Micro 1 286 accelerator lets you leave your original 8087 coprocessor on the main motherboard and also have an 80287 numeric coprocessor on the accelerator card. The 8087 is accessible when operating in 8088 mode, and the 80287 is accessible when operating in 80286 mode. The Micro 1 documentation does provide one note of warning, however: Be careful of switching between the 8088 and 80286 modes when you have a numeric coprocessor available in one mode but not the other, lest the software attempt to send instructions to a nonexistent chip.

Multiprocessor boards, because they operate independently of the 8088 processor, do not require the removal of an installed 8087 chip.

Benchmark Results

I tested the boards in a 4.77-MHz IBM PC XT with 256K bytes of RAM on the motherboard and an additional 384K bytes on a memory-expansion board. The system also included a Seagate 20-megabyte hard disk drive and a Paradise Systems AutoSwitch EGA Card driving an NEC MultiSync color monitor. All the accelerator cards were equipped with an 80287 coprocessor running at the speed stated in table 2, but only one of the benchmark tests, AutoCAD nozzle, exercised the coprocessor.

All BASIC benchmarks were performed using BASICA. The benchmarks executed are as follows (see table 2's footnotes for additional comments).

The first two tests involve writing and reading a 64K-byte sequential file onto a blank floppy disk. Since disk I/O speed is limited by the disk access time rather than by how fast the processor can read data from or write it to the disk ports, you

Table 2: *Byte benchmarks and system capabilities (all times are in seconds). The IBM PC XT baseline times for the AutoCAD nozzle benchmark are given with and without an 8087 numeric coprocessor.*

Manufacturer	**Everex**	**Mountain Computer**	**STD**	**STD**	**Micro 1**	**MicroWay**	**MicroWay**	**Orchid**	**PMI**
Model	**Expediter Turbo Card**	**RaceCard 286**	**PC286-10**	**PC286-12.5**		**FastCACHE-286-9**	**FastCACHE-286-12**	**TinyTurbo-286**	**80286**
Write 64K, floppy disk	51.6	51.3	49.0	27.8	51.1	51.0	29.2	51.4	52.1
Read 64K, floppy disk	36.0	23.4	35.0	22.8	35.8	35.1	22.9	31.0	36.8
Calculate	14.5	19.6	14.3	11.3	15.2	18.9	16.2	19.4	19.8
Sieve	48.5	64.2	47.8	37.3	48.3	62.5	53.7	64.0	67.1
Spreadsheet load	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.5	3.3	3.9	2.8	3.5	4.8
Spreadsheet recalculate	7.3	9.7	7.9	6.2	8.0	9.4	7.9	10.8	10.9
Load 40K text, hard disk file	1.9	2.1	1.2	1.0	2.0	2.4	2.3	2.8	3.0
Search 40K	1.2	1.8	1.2	1.1	1.2	2.1	1.8	1.8	1.9
Database index	121	137	86	83	130	148	133	166	176
Database count	852	345	873	630	770	350	337	830	931
AutoCAD nozzle	12.9	21.9	9.0	10.9	23.5	23.3	20.8	20.3	29.5

Write 64K and **Read 64K** are BASICA programs that write and read a 64K-byte sequential file to a newly formatted 360K-byte floppy disk.
Calculate is a BASICA program that performs 20,000 multipcations and 20,000 divisions in single precision.
Sieve is a BASICA program that performs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes.
Spreadsheet load loads a 25 by 100 spreadsheet from a floppy disk file into Multiplan.
Spreadsheet recalculate recalculates all values in the 25 by 100 spreadsheet.
Load 40K text file loads a hard disk text file into a word processor (I used the program Brief).
Search 40K text file finds the last word in the loaded text file, using Brief.
Database index indexes a 1.2-megabyte, 7000-name mailing list in dBASE III, creating a 64K-byte index file, using the hard disk.
Database count counts the number of entries in the indexed file, using the hard disk.
AutoCAD nozzle times the regeneration of the standard AutoCAD nozzle drawing.

(1) Time reflects the effect of the PC Turbo-286e's large hardware disk cache.
(2) Board tested failed to display dBASE III workscreen.
(3) Boards tested did not support EGA mode required by AutoCAD.

don't expect to see much of a difference between the XT baseline and the accelerator-equipped systems, except when a disk cache is operating, as in the case of the PC Turbo-286e.

In fact, accelerator systems tend to run a little slower than standard PC XT systems during disk I/O because the speeded-up boards are not synchronized with the bus; this is especially true during file reads, when the accelerator board must wait to synchronize up with the bus timing.

Floppy disk file reads with accelerator boards were comparable to the baseline times, except for the disk-caching PC Turbo-286e (22 percent faster), the PC286-10 (48 percent faster), and the FastCACHE-286-12 (46 percent faster). The faster (12-MHz) clock rate on these last two boards happens to make a good synchronization with the system bus timing.

Seven of the boards (TinyTurbo-286, PMI 80286, Expediter, PC-elevATor, PC286-10, FastCACHE-286-9, and Micro 1) are slower in floppy disk file reading than the baseline machine; times ranged from 31 percent to 55 percent slower than the baseline. In two cases (PC286-12.5 and FastCACHE-286-12), the timings happen to synchronize up quickly, giving these boards file-read times comparable to those of the baseline. The PC Turbo-286e's disk cache gives it the best time on file reads from floppy disk: 54 percent faster than the baseline.

The next four tests are calculation-intensive, and here we see a more uniform improvement. Using the total times for all four tests, the improvement ranges from 65 percent on the PMI 80286 to 82 percent on the PC Turbo-286e.

The next two tests give some indication of the value of the cards for word-processing applications. The XT baseline was slightly faster at loading a 40K-byte text file from hard disk than all the accelerator-equipped systems, except for the two STD boards, again because of the cards' lack of synchronization with the bus. The STD boards make bus requests in synchronization with bus availability.

The in-memory word search gave the advantage to the accelerator boards in every case, with an improvement ranging from 50 percent on the FastCACHE-286-9 to 76 percent on the PC Turbo-286e.

For another realistic application test, I used a random name-and-address database running under dBASE III Plus. The database was 1.2 megabytes long and consisted of 7000 names. I timed how long it took to index the mailing list. The generated index file was approximately 60K bytes long. As an index key, I used the first three letters in the *city* field.

This benchmark makes a good test of actual processor throughput, since it requires heavy disk access coupled with a fair bit of in-memory computing. Improvements ranged from 78 percent with

continued

Database indexing makes a good test throughput, since it requires heavy disk access coupled with in-memory computing.

Applied Reasoning PC-elevATor	Orchid PC Turbo-286e	IBM PC XT baseline
51.5	41.9	53.7
36.8	11.0	23.7
14.4	10.3	57.8
48.6	34.3	191.0
4.9	1.4	7.7
7.9	5.7	33.3
3.0	2.7 0.8(1)	1.6
1.4	1.0	4.2
(2)	65	831
(2)	224	1823
(3)	(3)	292 30 (w/ 8087)

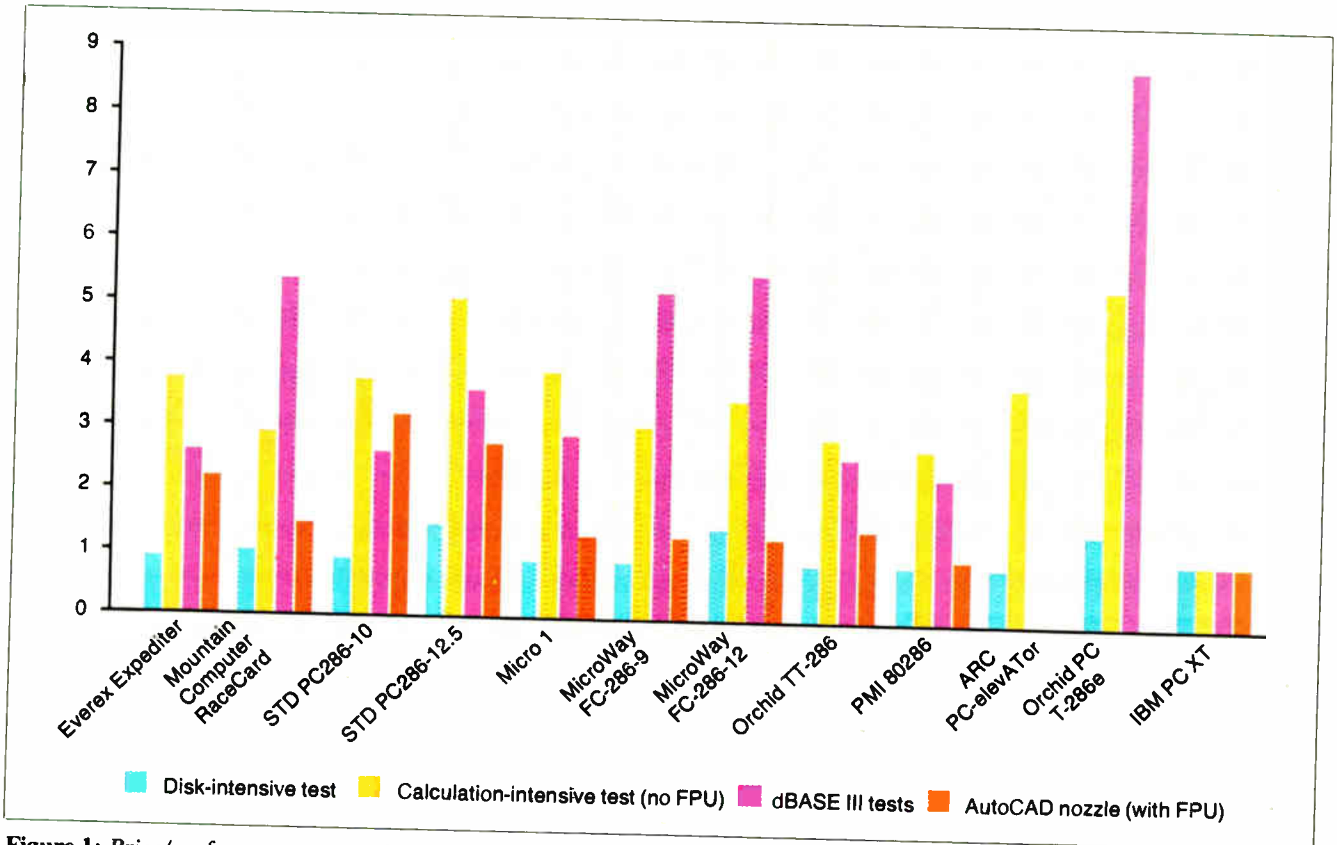


Figure 1: *Price/performance comparisons of the 11 boards: (a) disk-intensive operations with BASIC; (b) combined disk I/O and computation with the dBASE III tests; (c) computation without an 80287 or 8087, using the BASIC Sieve and Calculate tests; (d) computation with an 80287 or 8087, using the AutoCAD nozzle test.*

the PMI card to 92 percent with the PC Turbo-286e. The STD boards turned in an improvement of 90 percent, and all the other boards showed improvements of 80 percent to 85 percent.

After generating the index, I attached it to the data file and used the Count command to count all the entries in the file. This activity is very disk intensive since it requires the database to retrieve the next entry location from the index, seek to the entry's location in the file, load it, and then get the next index entry.

Most of the cards gave a 50 percent improvement over the XT baseline. Cards bettering that significantly were the PC Turbo-286e (88 percent), FastCACHE-286-12 (82 percent), FastCACHE-286-9 and RaceCard 286 (81 percent), and PC286-12.5 (65 percent).

The last benchmark exercised the optional floating-point coprocessor. for this one test, I installed an 80287 in each of the boards (clock rates are shown in table 1). I timed the systems on regenerating the standard AutoCAD nozzle drawing on an EGA display. For comparison purposes, I ran the benchmark for the baseline system with and without the optional 8087 numeric coprocessor.

Adding the 8087 to the baseline XT improved its time by 90 percent. Running the test on the 80287-equipped accelerated systems beat the 8087 time by values ranging from 22 percent (Micro 1 and the FastCACHE-286-9) to 30 percent (PC286-10). The PMI card showed only a negligible improvement over the 8087-equipped XT.

Accelerators versus ATs

The decision to purchase an accelerator board depends heavily on how you use your computer. If your primary application is computationally intensive with high disk activities (such as program development using compilers), a board like the PC Turbo-286e might be the solution, since it gives the best performance on the calculation tests and more robust database benchmarks.

On the other hand, many others provide significant improvements at lower costs. For example, all the cards managed to execute the dBASE III Plus index-construction benchmark four times faster than a standard IBM PC XT.

The obvious conclusion from the AutoCAD benchmark is that the cheapest way to get a big improvement in AutoCAD performance is to add an 8087 to your XT. If you already have one, you may think about adding an accelerator; but the improvement won't be tremendous.

Figure 1 ranks the cards according to price/performance in four categories: disk-intensive work in BASIC; combined disk and calculations, based on the dBASE III tests; calculations without the floating-point processor, based on the BASIC calculation benchmarks; and calculations with the floating-point processor.

One drawback of the two multiprocessor cards (PC Turbo-286e and PC-elevATor) is that neither supports an IBM EGA video card. Orchid Technology solves this problem by offering a dBus EGA card (list price $595) that plugs directly onto the PC Turbo-286e. However, this does limit your choice of EGA cards to exactly one.

Finally, it may simply be more attractive to replace your PC or PC XT with a PC AT. A PC AT will reduce your worries about compatibility and trying to make an XT act like an AT. Using an AT-class machine will also provide access to AT expansion slots that no accelerator card provides. Standard ATs also come with a faster hard disk that will dramatically improve operations like compilations and database indexing. ■

Accelerator Boards

Ideas for improving PC performance from the BYTE Information Exchange

Curtis Franklin Jr.

The quest for computing speed began well before the microcomputer age. The major objective in hardware development has been more power for less money. As a way of satisfying the demands of rapid progress, the accelerator board has evolved as a means of computing faster without the expense and trouble of a whole new computer. In the messages below, some of the users of the BYTE Information Exchange (BIX) talk about what they want from accelerator boards (and accelerator-board manufacturers), why they use accelerator boards, and, in some cases, why they don't.

The first part of the section is a detailed look at what one programmer needs from accelerators and their manufacturers. He doesn't provide answers (for reasons detailed in the message), but does give a list of questions appropriate for many potential accelerator-board purchasers.

AN OPEN LETTER

ibm.pc/long.messages #138, from roedy (Roedy Green).

This is an open letter to the manufacturers of accelerator cards for the PC XT. I want to buy some, I have the money, I have the need, but for reasons I will explain, I have not yet done it.

This letter will later get quite technical, but first a note to your sales department:

Dear Sales Manager:
You might have been one of the companies I wrote to asking for technical information about your accelerator -- asking specific questions particularly pertaining to compatibility issues. What you sent me was an expensive color brochure devoted mainly to a huge picture of the beast with all kinds of esoteric information about megahertz, wait states, and static RAMs, *but not a peep* about compatibility or how the thing WORKS.

My reaction to this deafening silence was to presume the worst. "If they won't even talk about it, it probably only works with number-crunching programs that work strictly by the book and always use DOS to interface to the hardware. Oh well, not much use to me." I asked for reassurance. I got it. I was deeply reassured that the accelerator came in the form of a board with chips on it that I could stick in one of my expansion slots. However, I had reasonable faith that that would be the case even before I wrote.

Wasn't it Roedy Green who said "All the great programmers are paranoid?" The people who will buy your product or urge others to buy your product are programmers. They want and need massive reassurance that the thing will work before they buy or recommend it. Buying an accelerator is quite different from buying any other sort of peripheral. It will interact intimately with every piece of current and future hardware and software. If there are problems, expensive hardware and software may have to be replaced. There might not even be any alternatives.

Furthermore, because local dealers typically don't carry a range of accelerators to test-drive, buyers must order them by mail. Because installation involves prying chips out, there is always the possibility of damaging the accelerator and having the double insult of having it not work, and then having to pay for the damage caused in removing it.

So even a money-back guarantee is not sufficient inducement, unless it includes some assurance that the manufacturer will graciously accept a returned accelerator board, even if the pins are broken off, for a modest restocking and repair fee.

I'm in the same position as someone who owns an old car. Should I pay for repairs (buy an accelerator) or sell it now while it still has some value and buy a new one (AT clone). Your typical potential customer is thus very money-conscious. He may have a roomful of XTs, and does not want to junk them, but if the accelerators don't work in the long run, he will have made a very costly mistake, since he will eventually need to replace not only the machines, but also the XT-style peripheral cards bought after the accelerators.

I want to buy. I am willing to buy even if things are not perfect. All I want is some certainty that the expected likely problems are ones I can live with.

I hope those thoughts help you revise your sales literature and advertising. AND I am a secret speed freak. I spend my evenings polishing the inner assembler loops of the BBL Forth and Abundance database compilers. It would do my heart good to wave some impressive bangs-per-buck benchmarks under the noses of those rich guys with their 80386s. The Portable Computer Support Group's Flying Turtle ad appeals to that part of my psyche.

Now for the technical stuff:

I imagined I was given the task of designing an accelerator board. All sorts of potential problem areas sprang to mind. I would like you, the manufacturer, to answer the following questions for each problem area, and post the results on BIX.

1. Will it work? Would it melt anything if I tried it?

2. Will my computer work faster than it did before I installed the accelerator?

3. Will there be any flaky, intermittent problems if I try it?

continued

4. If it won't work, and I were willing to do anything to make it work -- including totally removing the accelerator, what would I have to do?

5. Why would it work? Briefly explain how your accelerator card is implemented so that it is clear why this would not be a problem.

Let us start with a simple common problem and work up to the tough, esoteric ones:

1. One of my turbo clones usually runs at 8 MHz rather than 4.77 MHz, as is normal, and it has a NEC V20 instead of an 8088. What will happen to the accelerator card if my main bus runs so fast?

2. All decently fast programs bypass DOS for screen I/O and write to the REGEN buffer directly. Since this buffer might not even be in the address space of the accelerator, how does the data get into the real REGEN buffer?

3. One of my machines has a no-name Taiwanese ROM BIOS that uses timing loops to control such things as disk formatting. If that BIOS code were run fast, disk formatting would not work. What do I do? Run slower when in BIOS? Replace the BIOS with a smart one? What about programs, such as games, that would run too fast? Can I slow them down?

4. Programs that write to the CGA REGEN buffer use various snow-removal techniques that depend on poking the 6845 CRT controller chip to ask it when horizontal retrace is about to occur, or to swap the two REGEN pages. If the REGEN buffer is in some way faked, it would seem the accelerator would be waiting needlessly to poke the fake REGEN, and the background task that copied from the fake REGEN to the real one might cause snow. In general, any direct poking of registers in the 6845 might not sync correctly with the background copying process.

5. I have invested, or may be planning to invest, a lot of money in the following software that I know plays some fancy tricks. Which of it will still work?

Microsoft Word	(trapping keyboard interrupts, screen paint)
Ventura Publisher	(expensive to replace)
Lotus 1-2-3 version 1	(copy-protected)
Fastback	(DMA, timing sensitivity)
CoreFast floppy backup	(uses proprietary disk format)
The Norton Utilities	(sound)
Cruise Control	(software cursor repeat)
Microsoft Flight Simulator	(general DOS bypasser)
ProComm modem program	(serial-port interrupts)
SuperKey	(gets its fingers in many pies)
XON/XOFF device driver	(chains into clock-tick interrupt)
LAN Server software	(might not be running under DOS)

6. I have invested, or am planning to invest, in the following hardware that might not work:

Mag Tape Backup	(DMA)
Periscope II debugger	(breakpoints, NMI from button)
Periscope III debugger	(monitors bus activity)
JLaser JRAM laser printer	(bus sensitivity/ addressability)
Logitech Mouse	(programs fielding own device interrupts)
Expanded RAM cards	(not in address space -- cache being fooled)
NOVIX coprocessor	(both want slave 8088 DOS to run a program)
LAN coprocessors	(shared RAM-fooling cache, whatever?)
High-res screen displays	(nonstandard REGENs)

7. If I use another coprocessor card, such as the Gateway LAN and X.25 cards, NOVIX Forth card, 68000 coprocessor or Western Digital X.25 card, or a multiport serial card that uses shared memory in the ROM region, how would a cache-type accelerator know that its cache was out of date when the other processor was changing that shared region? Are there other problems having such a coprocessor?

8. I am a programmer. I have total control of the code. Is there anything you could tell me about the caching mechanism that would help me write code that would really fly on your accelerator? What is the granularity and size of the cache? Are instruction fetches treated any differently than data fetches? If I could get spectacular results, everyone who uses my software would also want one of your accelerators.

9. When I write code to control exotic shared-memory devices, such as the Gateway LAN card, is there any way I can warn your accelerator to flush its cache because shared memory may have been changed by some other coprocessor? In other words, how do I warn it that its cache does not really contain the latest and greatest? If your processor does not use a cache, but has its own private address space, are there mechanisms that I can use to examine and change the shared RAM in the 8088's address space?

A final note to the sales people:

It will be a lot of work for your tech guys to answer these, and you might even be tempted to censor the results, but rest assured there is no way any board would score 100%, so not to worry. I can promise you, I personally will only buy from a manufacturer who does a reasonable job of disclosing some of this information, or disclosing enough technical information that I could deduce the likely answers for myself. I am eager to buy, and I am sure there are lots of other people out there like me.

ibm.pc/long.messages #140, from matt.trask (Matt Trask). A comment to message 138.

That was quite a well-thought-out diatribe, Roedy. For my two cents worth on the subject:

My first task when I worked at Phoenix Technologies was maintenance of the Pfaster/286 support software. I got to do fun stuff like making the video go faster (without snow, of course) and writing diagnostics. I also wrote some boot code and an Above Board emulation.

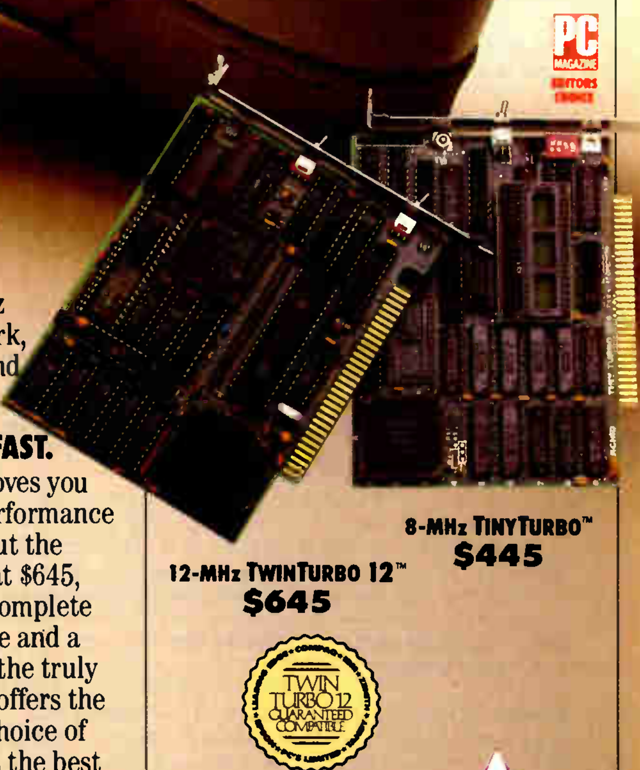
My assessment of accelerator boards (the marketing people called that one an AT emulation, not an accelerator) is that it is probably *not* possible to get a general-purpose device such as you are asking for. If your typical end user has limited uses in mind such as speeding up 1-2-3 or long database sorts, most any speedup card is OK; look for a good price.

I used a lot of competitors' cards when I was on the project, and they all have major shortcomings that I believe prevent them from being useful as general-purpose tools. I found that the Pfaster in my XT clone at home was useful while developing software -- assembles, compiles, and links were much faster than an AT, and because I was testing and debugging on a "virtual machine," a reset was simple when it crashed -- I just exited to the 8088 and restarted the Pfaster. I can totally recommend the board for this kind of use.

However, I understand that the sales to your average end user (with general-purpose needs) were so dismal that the product was discontinued, and over 10,000 board blanks went in the dumpster. Can I interest you in a slightly used accelerator, cheap?

continued

TO PASS ATs, JUST FLOOR OUR NEW TWIN TURBO 12.™



PUT THE PEDAL TO THE METAL AT 12 MHz.

If you're about to soup up your PC, XT or 8088 clone, why settle for a single turbo? Orchid's new TwinTurbo 12™ will *double* turbo-charge your PC. Making an ordinary accelerator's performance obsolete.

ONLY ORCHID'S 12-MHz TWINTURBO GIVES YOU DUAL TURBO POWER.

Orchid's TwinTurbo 12 replaces your 4.77-MHz 8088 with a powerful 12-MHz 80286, while it increases your PC's motherboard speed by up to 50%. With this dual turbo technology, your PC will run applications up to 4.5 times faster. So now you can smoke IBM's fastest AT—or even their new Personal System/2 Model 30.

FINALLY, A TURBO THAT SUPPORTS THE ENTIRE PC WORLD.

The TwinTurbo 12 is compatible with all application programs for the IBM PC, XT and 8088-based clones—even 8-MHz imports. As well as network, multifunction, graphics and other add-on cards.

PRICED TO MOVE FAST.

The TwinTurbo 12 moves you instantly into the high-performance world of an AT. But without the AT's high price tag. Even at $645, the TwinTurbo 12 comes complete with productivity software and a 4-year warranty. Plus, for the truly economy minded, Orchid offers the TinyTurbo,™ the Editor's Choice of *PC Magazine.* At $445, it's the best choice in single turbos today.

Model	Price	Performance	CPU Speed	Dual Turbo
TwinTurbo 12	**$645**	**4.5 x PC**	**12 MHz** 80286	**Yes**
TinyTurbo™	**$445**	**3 x PC**	**8 MHz** 80286	**No**

*Guaranteed compatible. Guarantee applies to certain models of manufacturers listed here. TwinTurbo 12 and TinyTurbo 286 are trademarks of Orchid Technology. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

8-MHz TinyTurbo™
$445

12-MHz TwinTurbo 12™
$645

Orchid Technology
45365 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-0300
TLX 709289

ORCHID

IN EUROPE Orchid (Europe) Ltd. TEL: +44 256 479898 TLX: 946240 Ref 190233802

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 214)

How best to speed up a slow PC? While some people leap at the idea of an accelerator board, a number of others suggest ways that are cheaper, easier, or just different.

OPTIONS FOR SPEED

ibm.pc/hardware #2903, from rs_wood (Scott Wood).

I want to increase the power and speed of my XT. I don't have a lot of bucks, so I am looking for something fairly inexpensive yet reliable. What options does anyone suggest?

ibm.pc/hardware #2904, from condorwizard (Jim Morgan). A comment to message 2903.

A fairly inexpensive speedup that I just implemented for my XT was a new turbo motherboard. The cost: around $100 +/-, depending on where you buy it. I used my existing boards and RAM. To populate it with RAM could add between $30 and $120, depending on how much and how fast. This gives me 4.77 MHz and 8 MHz. Don't listen to the baloney that 8 MHz speeds the system by 300%; it's more like 50%. You can boost that speed slightly by buying a V30-8 chip, which I believe sells for $30 or $40. There was a trade-off for me. Now my JRAM-2 board will not work at 8 MHz and will not extend my DOS memory at 4.77 MHz. Anybody want to buy a JRAM-2 board with 2 megabyte of 150-ns memory?

ibm.pc/hardware #2905, from billn (Bill Nicholls). A comment to message 2904.

You want a V20-8 chip; the V30 is 8086-compatible, and the V20 is 8088-compatible. Also, be aware that MS Word seems to have problems running on a V20 chip.

ibm.pc/hardware #2910, from rmorse (Ron Morse). A comment to message 2903.

Orchid Tiny Turbo or Turbo EGA. Not the fastest available, but reliable, and they have a very low "fussy factor." My turbo EGA seems to be compatible with just about everything. Don't put the Tiny Turbo in slot 8. Aloha from Paradise.

ibm.pc/hardware #2915, from bitwit (Ariffin Yahaya). A comment to message 2910.

If you want REAL speed, go for a speedup card from the PC User's Group that has a 12-MHz 80286 on it; it *flies*. Actually, I might have fudged the name of the company. Does anybody know what I am talking about?

ibm.pc/hardware #2916, from flanga (Fred Langa, Executive Editor, BYTE). A comment to message 2915.

Do you mean the Portable Computers Support Group (PCSG)? Their speedup card wouldn't work at all in my PC's Limited Turbo clone, and it took almost 3 months and a spate of registered mail before I could get my money back, per their guarantee.

ibm.pc/hardware #2921, from jfleming (Jon Fleming). A comment to message 2916.

A friend of mine couldn't get either of two PCSG speedup boards to work at all in his true-blue PC. They were fairly nice about replacements and refunds, though.

ibm.pc/hardware #2976, from condorwizard. A comment to message 2903.

I wrestled with the question myself and settled on buying an AT clone. Since then, my XT burned up, and I got a Turbo XT bare-bones chassis as a cheap way out. I'm very disappointed in the lack of effective speed as compared with the AT. For anyone who doesn't know -- a 6-MHz AT runs circles around an 8-MHz XT. A 10-MHz AT is just out of sight both for processing speed and hard disk access. I took a "fast" hard disk from my AT and put it in the Turbo XT -- what miserable performance. It isn't the disk, it's just the lousy way that 8-bit XTs work.

For the low money today for AT clones ($600 for a bare system), pull the boards out of the XT and put them in a base chassis. I don't believe you can beat that speed and price with any accelerator board.

ibm.pc/hardware #2980, from habrams (Howard Abrams). A comment to message 2976.

There is a company out of California selling a "Bullet-286" that is an XT-size 80286 main board with eight XT slots. They will sell it for about $400 including 1 megabyte of memory (the top 384K is used by ROM as a disk cache). Since most accelerator boards sell for the same money, why not get the whole thing? (If I'm allowed to, I'll be happy to post the name of a rep.)

ibm.pc/hardware #3309, from rgrenader (Robert Grenader).

Regarding speeding up XTs and ATs: My experience is primarily confined to XTs and Compaq Deskpros, which use the 8086 CPU. Ninety-nine percent of the accelerator cards, etc. cannot support systems utilizing the 8086. I have seen ads for an add-on board that provides extended memory and a disk cache, as well as offering the benefits of an 80286 CPU. I think it's called Fast Cache 286, or something like that.

As an alternative, have you considered swapping the Intel 8088 for a NEC V series? I did replace the CPU in my Compaq with a V30, and have had NO compatibility problems. The Norton Sysinfo (inaccurate, but widely available) rating went from 1.8 to 3.6-9 (both at 8 MHz), and there was a noticeable increase in speed. How much? Realistically, in the 10% to 18% range, not 25%+ as has been claimed. Check the CPUS/v30v30 conference for more details. Besides, it is a really creative and fiscally sound alternative ($12-$16 per PC).

Bottom-line types will applaud you.

ibm.pc/hardware #3310, from sparks (Dave Sparks).

I have the Orchid TinyTurbo286 board. It tripled the speed of my 4.77-MHz PC clone. I paid $399 for it, but have seen it as low as $349 lately. Prior to that, I bought the 12-MHz Breakthru board from PCSG but was not able to get either of two different boards working. Further, 6 weeks after I returned the board (after obtaining the necessary return authorization) I still had not received a credit. Upon calling the company, they told me that the board was "still in receiving." Meanwhile, I'm paying interest charges on money that they have. GRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR! (This has not been a review.)

ibm.pc/hardware #3311, from irae (Ira Emus).

I have used an Orchid Turbo 186 (2x PC speed), Fast 88 (1.6x PC speed), and at work we use an Orchid TinyTurbo286 and Turbo 286E (8 MHz). They have all worked reliably except the Turbo 186, with a very small amount of software. My favorite is the Turbo 286E because it's really an 8-MHz zero-wait-state AT in disguise. (It screams.)

pc/hardware #3315, from condorwizard.

The cheapest way to speed up a standard XT is buy a Turbo motherboard and put in a V-20 chip. Cost: less than $200, depending on the amount of RAM installed. All your XT boards should work without problems, but you might want to kick up your power supply. I know I did. As for ATs, the V-30 and faster RAM will help some. The biggest speed function that I noticed was putting in a decent drive. ■

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

A revolution in automating sales & marketing

SALES GENERATOR PLUS is so easy to use the beginner can amazingly have it running in minutes. The advanced user may be exploring new applications for this complete and powerful program several years from now. It features all the software tools necessary to conduct an effective sales campaign. Right at your fingertips without complicated commands, Sales Generator Plus can automate : Employment & Real Estate Agents • Service Organizations • Legal & Other professionals • Educational Institutions • Medical & Dental • Leasing • Insurance & other services • Consumer and Industrial Product Sales • And many many more.

FEATURES: Menu driven • record capacity limited only by disk space • support contract available • not copy protected • color and monochrome • works with any standard (ACSII) word processor or Sidekick • on demand a customer-by-customer communication history • automatic sales follow-up • telephone follow-up management • User definable reporting • Sales strategies can be defined by department head & follow the critical path of closing a sale • Intelligent record updating option • correspondence follow-up management • target customer selection report • sales performance reporting-daily, weekly, monthly, etc. by region, location, salesman, product or product group • customized on screen script • direct mail management • automatic mailing including conditional mail merging & nesting of data items, sentences and paragraphs • label and envelope printing • definable target market profiles • recognizes standard SIC codes etc. • significant dates • profile of target market and response profile each with 20 definable fields • up to 14 powerful selection criteria & data base ranges • appointment management & lists • automated telephone followup • import/export interfaces • selection of sort criteria • follow-up lists • name & address lists • phone lists • runs on any IBM PC or compatible • its versatility and features will amaze you.

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
In US and Canada

1-800-268-8588

ONLY **$99.95** Shipping & Handling $5

In Hawaii & Alaska: 1-(416)-862-0017

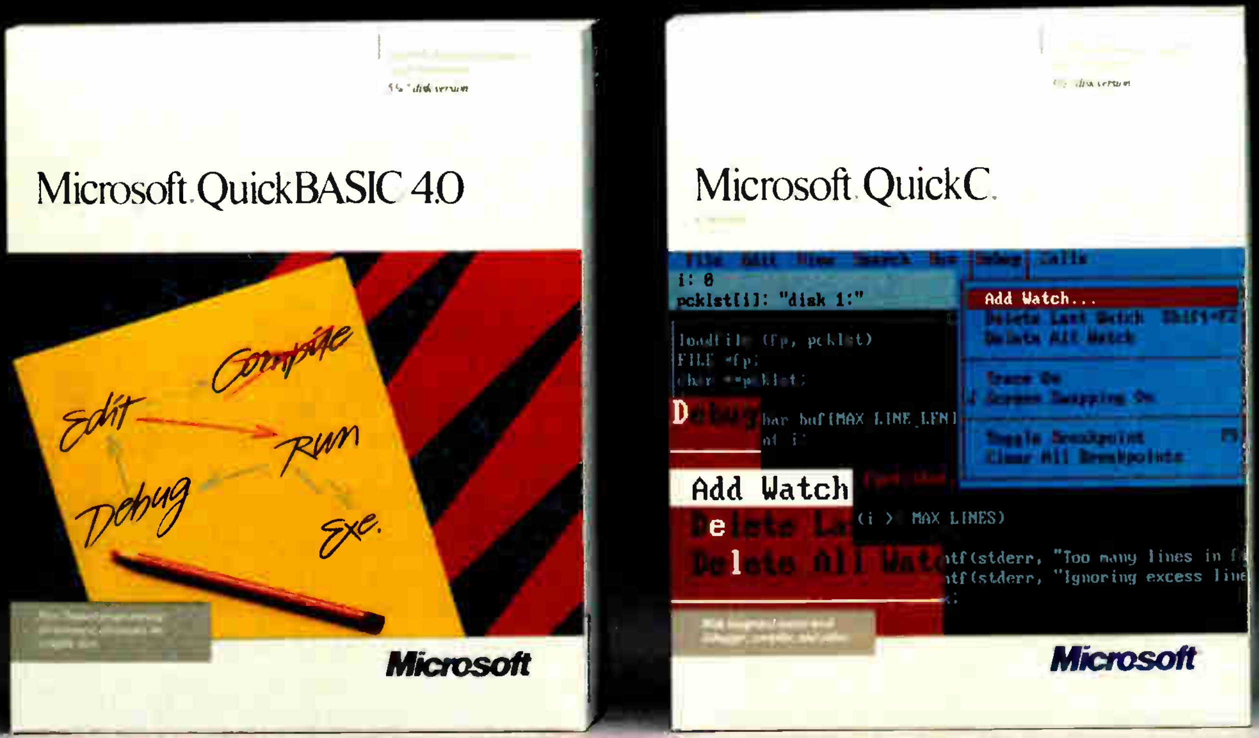
SG+

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

Supersell Software Inc.
316 California Avenue, #990
Reno, Nevada,
89509

MASTERCARD
VISA
AMEX
DINERS CLUB

Microsoft Merry Christmas



Our holiday wish is more than a greeting. It's an invitation to join the millions of PC users whose software does exactly what they want it to do. Because they write it themselves.

And, if you act quickly, it's also an opportunity to save up to $50.

Can't wait to begin?

Then start with our newest, all-around programming language, Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0. It's ideal for programmers who hate to wait.

That's because Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0's instant environment eliminates the time-consuming compile step, the final barrier between you and the on-the-spot results of your programming efforts.

So you can create, debug and run your programs just the way you want to. Instantly.

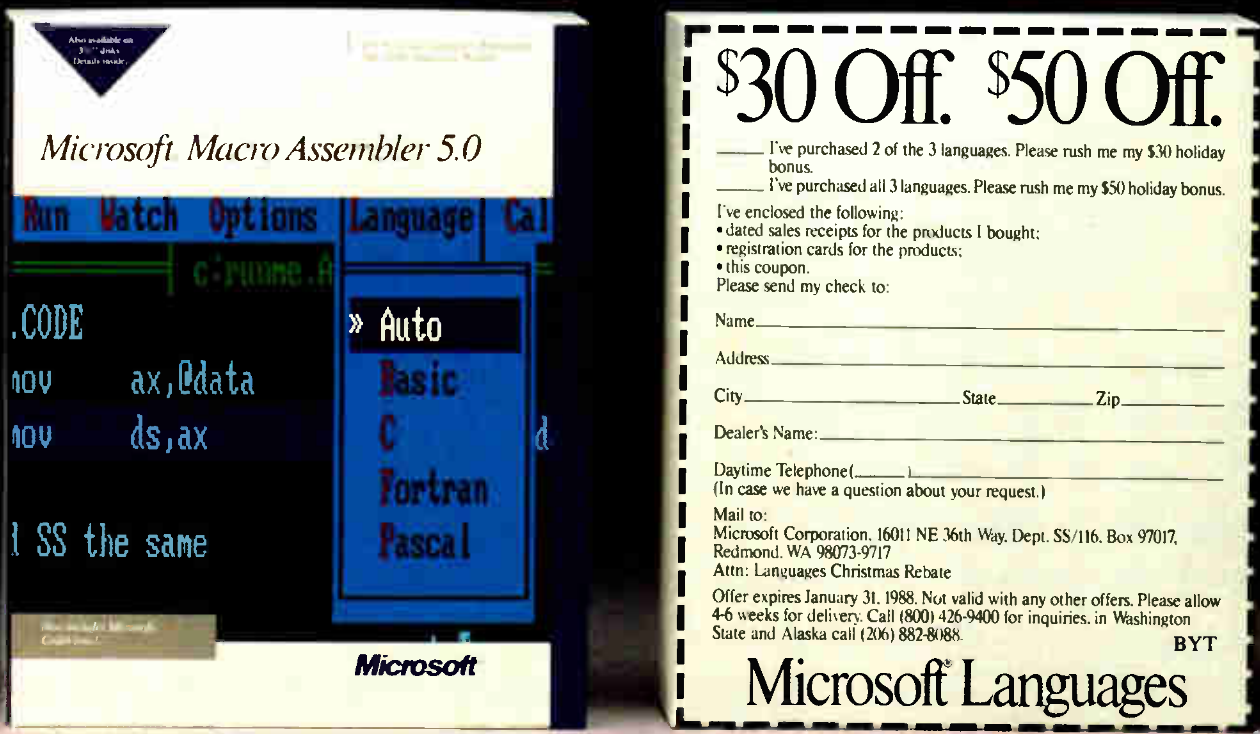
And, thanks to our revolutionary technology, do it all without paying for that convenience in dollars or execution speed.

For more sophisticated programming projects, choose our new Microsoft QuickC™ Compiler 1.0.

This easy-to-learn implementation of C preserves all the rich features of the language—including source-level debugging, complete graphics support and context-sensitive help—while eliminating all the complexity and cost.

And, QuickC is a totally integrated system. Which means no other C is faster and easier.

wishes you a in 3 languages.



Of course, if you prefer a direct pipeline to all the power of your PC, consider our new Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.0.

Professionals know just one, well-placed assembly language subroutine can dramatically boost the performance of a Microsoft Quick-BASIC or QuickC program. And with Macro Assembler 5.0, creating that subroutine couldn't be easier.

Step-by-step instructions carry you smoothly through the integration of your subroutines. And the CodeView® debugger, an integral part of the Macro Assembler system, lets you test and debug your Microsoft QuickBASIC, QuickC and Macro Assembler programs all at the same time.

What's more, like Microsoft QuickBASIC and QuickC, Macro Assembler comes with our standard, no-questions-asked, 30-day money-back guarantee. So you can try it out, risk-free. Right into the new year.

This holiday season, we're speaking yet another language. One everybody under-stands: money.

Buy any two of these innovative language products and we'll send you a check for $30. Or buy all three for a $50 holiday bonus. See the coupon for full details.

And, as our programmers are fond of saying: PRINT "HAVE A MERRY CHRISTMAS".

Circle 357 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 358)

SmarTEAM™

Offers A Choice

World Wide Agents:

U.S.A.
PDM
(713) 488-8830
MicroAge
(206) 746-8045

CANADA
BUDGETRON INC.
(416) 673-7800

NORWAY
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS A/S
(02) 649-220

BENELUX
COMPUDATA BV
(0) 73-422045

ITALY
DATATEC
(06) 8321-213

U.K.
AHMOS COMPUTER CENTRE LTD.
(01) 209-1300

W.G.
RVS
(089) 35-10-071

FINLAND
MIKROMERI OY
(90) 550-155

ICELAND
TAEKNIVAL
(1) 68 16 65

SWEDEN
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS A/S
(08) 733 00 95

GREECE
LCUBE
(1) 823-0033

H.K.
QUANTUM
(3) 897278

SINGAPORE
PET
292-9155

JAPAN
MARUBENI
(03) 507-4502

SAUDI ARABI
AL-JASSIM
(3) 832-2148

PHILLIPINE
RANK
(2) 40-2391

SmarTEAM The Smart Choice

SmarTEAM 2400
- High performance 2400 bps modem.
- Bell 103/212A, CCITT V.22/22 bis
- PC Magazine May '87 reports "the SmarTEAM 2400, performed well under all simulated line conditions."

Also SmarTEAM 2400 MNP Now Available
- Sophisticated error checking and error correcting modem.
- Compatible with Hayes AT Commads.
- Asynchronous/Synchronous

MiniTEAM 1200
- True Mini size 1.16" x 3.66" x 6.17"
- Fully compatible with Hayes
- Bell 103/212A CCITT V.21/22

SmarTEAM 9600 MNP
- Utilizes the latest MNP Class 6 to give error-free data transfer.
- Cheaper telephone bills with the MNP data compression-provides throughput of up to 19,200 bps with 9600 bps link.
- Battery-backed CMOS RAM preserves configuration against power failures for up to 30 days.
- Communicates with any MNP modem or with any modem supporting Bell 103/212A, CCITT V.22 bis or V.29 modulation standards.

TEAM

TEAM TECHNOLOGY INC.
10 Fl., No. 270, Nanking E. Rd.,
Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)741-4270 (5 Lines)
Fax: 886-2-7712985
Telex: 19725 TEAMTECH

SmarTeam

U.S.A. SERVICE AND SALES CENTER
SmarTEAM INC.
19205 Parthenia St., Suite #J. Northridge. Ca. 91324
Tel: (818)886-9726 Service No: (818)886-9729
Fax: (818)886-6731

See us at COMDEX/Fall '87 Las Vegas Booth W/1067

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card

Accelerator Boards for the Macintosh SE

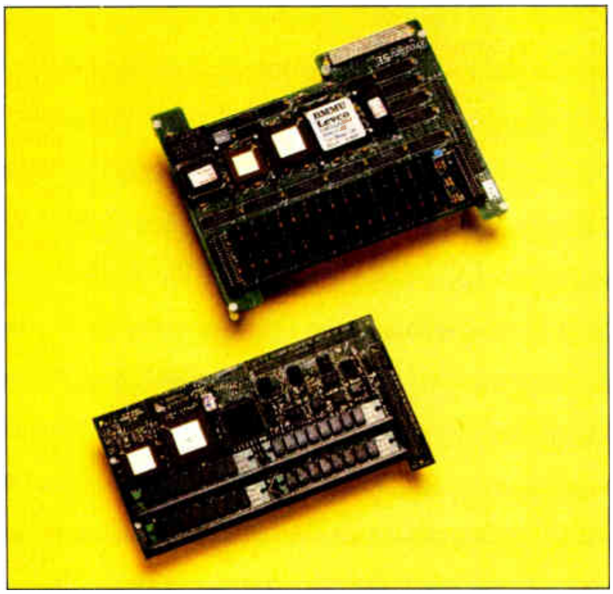
Laurence H. Loeb

Two 68020 accelerator boards that pack Mac II power into a Mac SE

One of the promising features of the Macintosh SE has been the 96-pin internal expansion connector that provides access to the 68000 CPU. This expansion port lets you use plug-in boards from third-party vendors to augment the capabilities of the basic Macintosh SE computer. Such boards are now starting to emerge. Two of the first to appear are Levco's Prodigy SE ($1499) and General Computer Corp.'s HyperCharger 020 ($999 and up).

These two accelerator boards aim to improve the throughput of the machine by either increasing the processor speed or providing improved functionality with a math coprocessor and extra memory.

Each of the boards reviewed replaces the Macintosh SE's original 8-megahertz 68000 processor with a 16-MHz 68020 and adds 1 megabyte of 32-bit memory. Both have sockets for an optional 68881 math coprocessor or floating-point unit (FPU). But these boards differ in the design and implementation of features.



The Prodigy SE (above) and the HyperCharger 020 (below).

The Prodigy SE

Levco was one of the first vendors to offer performance upgrades for the Macintosh while that computer was still a closed system, and the company has obtained a reputation for quality engineering and innovative design. The Prodigy SE is essentially a repackaging of the Prodigy Prime, an $1899 product offered for the Macintosh Plus.

The Prodigy SE offers the same basic features as the Prodigy Prime: a 68020 processor running at 16 MHz, sockets for a 68881 FPU and a 68851 paged-memory-management unit (PMMU), and 1 megabyte of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 4 megabytes. The Prodigy SE varies from the Prodigy Prime only in the way that it mounts on the SE motherboard.

When the Prodigy SE is installed, the native 68000 processor is hardware-bypassed during boot-up, and full control of the computer is given to the Prodigy SE's 68020 processor. Since the bypass is done in hardware, no additions to the System file are necessary.

A file called Prodigy adjusts important 68020 and board parameters as required for software compatibility. This control file (called a cdev, for "control-device resource") is placed inside the System folder and appears automatically in the Control Panel display when that desk accessory is brought up. Thus, if your Mac SE has a hard disk drive, you place this file in the drive's System folder. If your computer is floppy-disk-based, you will have to place a copy of this file on each of your system disks. Since it's only 4K bytes in size, keeping duplicates of the file on floppy disks is no problem.

The Prodigy control file enables or disables the 68020 instruction cache and determines whether the 68881 or Standard Apple Numerical Enviroment (SANE) is used for math operations. The file also contains a MacWrite 4.5-compatibility "Sniffer."

The cache control lets you turn off the 68020 instruction cache for those programs that don't work well (or at all) with the cache on. The SANE/68881 control determines whether the SANE calls use an emulation math library or the 68881 math coprocessor. The MacWrite 4.5 Sniffer patches the 68020 environment to enable MacWrite 4.5 to operate. This patch is necessary because MacWrite uses its own 68020-incompatible TRAP vectors; the problem is not the fault of the board vendors. [Editor's note: *The patch is not required with Apple's recently released MacWrite version 4.6, which is 68020-compatible.*]

The Prodigy SE board uses an interesting technique to boost performance: It causes Macintosh ROM code to be automatically copied into RAM at boot-up. With the copy of the ROM residing in the faster 32-bit memory, the board can get to the most-used routines of the Macin-

continued

Laurence H. Loeb is an electrical-engineer-turned-dental-surgeon and is co-moderator of the Macintosh conference on BIX. He can be reached at PBC Enterprises, P.O. Box 925, Wallingford, CT 06492, or on BIX as "lloeb."

Prodigy SE

Type
68020 accelerator board

Company
Levco
6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C-100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2011

Features
Processor: 16-MHz 68020
Memory: 1 megabyte of 32-bit RAM
Expansion port: 16-bit peripheral expansion bus for video monitors
Software: Prodigy utility control-device file; recoverable RAM disk program
Other: Socket for 68881 math coprocessor; socket for 68851 paged memory-management unit

Hardware Required
Macintosh SE

Software Required
System 3.2/Finder 5.3, or System 4.1/Finder 5.5

Options
16-MHz 68881 math coprocessor: $299
2-megabyte 32-bit RAM module: $799
4-megabyte 32-bit RAM module: $1699
96-pin bus-transfer expansion connector: $149

Documentation
33-page *Prodigy SE Installation Guide*
55-page *Prodigy User Guide*

Price
$1499

Inquiry 890.

HyperCharger 020

Type
68020 accelerator board

Company
General Computer Corp.
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-5500

Features
Processor: 16-MHz 68020
Expansion port: 76-pin expansion port
Software: HyperCharger INIT utility; HyperCharger control-device file
Other: Socket for 68881 math coprocessor

Hardware Required
Macintosh SE

Software Required
System 4.1/Finder 5.5

Documentation
28-page HyperCharger 020 user's manual

Price
HyperCharger 020: $999
HyperCharger 020 with 1 megabyte of 32-bit RAM: $1299
HyperCharger 020 with 1 megabyte of 32-bit RAM and 8-MHz 68881 math coprocessor: $1699

Inquiry 891.

tosh without the added steps needed to look up information in ROM, and thus retrieve the routines more quickly.

For situations where you need the conventional Macintosh SE system, Levco provides a way to bypass the Prodigy SE board and use a 68000-emulation mode. You enter this mode by pressing a sequence of buttons on the programmer's switch mounted on the left side of the Mac SE; control then passes to the Mac SE's motherboard.

The HyperCharger 020

Like Levco, General Computer Corp. (GCC) also entered the Macintosh performance market by providing an internal hard disk for closed Macintosh systems. The HyperCharger 020 board provides a 16-MHz 68020 processor with a socket for an optional 68881 math processor. The board can be populated with 1 megabyte of 32-bit memory and is expandable to 4 megabytes. The board doesn't offer a socket for a 68851 PMMU. The HyperCharger 020 board uses the same type of single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) that the Macintosh II uses for memory expansion, so the memory is available from other sources.

The mechanism that General Computer uses to start the HyperCharger 020 differs from Levco's. A 1.5K-byte file called HyperCharger INIT is supplied with the board. INIT files contain initialization code that the Macintosh loads as it starts up. The HyperCharger INIT adjusts the default state of the board to standard Apple SANE processing, allows the use of MacWrite 4.5, and also copies a portion of the Macintosh ROM into the HyperCharger's 32-bit memory to improve performance.

Like Levco, General Computer supplies a cdev file, named HyperCharger, that appears in the Control Panel and lets you modify certain board parameters. You can select the type of math package to be used for computations (Off, GCC SANE, or Apple SANE), turn the 68020 cache on or off, and turn the MacWrite 4.5 compatibility option on or off.

With the math-processing control, the Off setting causes all computations to be done in software, the GCC SANE setting uses GCC's proprietary software with the 68881, and the Apple SANE setting uses Apple's SANE package, which uses the 68881 when possible and otherwise uses software for maximum accuracy. The 68020 cache control and MacWrite 4.5 compatibility controls are similiar in function to the Levco controls.

The cdev file is 18K bytes in length and should be included with any system disk (hard or floppy) used with the board. You can't disable the HyperCharger 020 to run the Mac SE normally.

The Boards Contrasted

The two companies differ in the ways they supply their boards to the end user. GCC relies heavily on its dealer network to provide not only installation of the boards but also end-user support. If you call GCC with a question, you will generally be referred back to your dealer for the answer. Thus, choosing a dealer for a GCC board is an important consideration in the purchasing decision.

HyperCharger's short user's manual explains how to operate the Control Panel, how to size the RAM cache for a given amount of memory, and little more. The installation manual supplied for this review was directed to the dealer and written at the level of the Apple Class I technician. In other words, it is not for novices. For example, it simply states, "Carefully separate the Macintosh SE housing parts," and "Discharge the anode." If you're used to poking around in the innards of a Macintosh, this document is adequate. If you have little idea of what is involved in working in a cramped computer housing with high-voltage equipment, then you'd better leave the installation to your dealer.

Levco, on the other hand, does not assume that you will have someone else install the board. For example, unlike the HyperCharger, the Prodigy SE comes with the Torx screwdriver needed to open the Mac SE's case. Although the installation manual contains plenty of legal boilerplate stating that you follow the described procedures at your own risk, the manual is presented so that any competent person can install the board. For example, it shows in detail the way to open up the Mac SE's housing, and it is lavishly illustrated with diagrams presenting the Macintosh as you see it during the board installation procedures.

Instructions are broken down into simple tasks, much as Heathkit used to do. This is useful, since you will encounter a few quirks during installation. For example, the Prodigy SE is mounted at a slight angle to the motherboard surface, requiring appropriate placement of pairs of long and short spacers. (The HyperCharger mounts flush to the SE expansion connector and requires only two spacers.)

The HyperCharger uses SIMMs to allow the single megabyte of on-board 32-bit memory to be compactly stored at a 45-degree angle. As in the Macintosh SE, you can increase the amount of RAM on the HyperCharger by using higher-density SIMMs. The advantage of using easily available SIMMs is negated, however, by General Computer's policy of having a dealer install the board.

The Prodigy SE achieves a high component density by using surface-mounted devices. Levco's board currently lets you expand to 4 megabytes by using special memory modules. These modules aren't SIMMs, however, so they can't be used in another Macintosh computer, and you can obtain additional modules only from Levco. The Prodigy SE board will be upgradable to 8 megabytes when the higher-density modules become available. Due to the location of the Macintosh ROM within the 68020 address space, any memory expansion above 4 megabytes will require the use of the PMMU to handle address conversions.

The HyperCharger documentation suggests that, for best performance, the 1 megabyte of Mac SE memory be used as a cache. The reason is that the Mac SE's memory is 16-bit, and by assigning it as a RAM cache, you force applications to be located on the HyperCharger's faster 32-bit memory. In contrast, the Prodigy SE does not allow you access to the Mac SE's memory at all.

Performance and Compatibility

Both of the reviewed boards had a 68881 math coprocessor. However, the presence of this chip doesn't mean better performance unless the chip is used by the software.

To test performance, I ran a series of C language benchmarks. I first compiled the benchmarks with Lightspeed C 2.01, which generates 68000 code only and no 68881 instructions. Next, I compiled these benchmarks with Consulair's Mac C 5.04 68020 version, which generates 68881-specific instructions. To simulate normal board use, I ran the HyperCharger with a 1-megabyte RAM cache. Results of the benchmarks are summarized in table 1.

continued

Table 1: *The results of the C language benchmarks. For details on these benchmarks, see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September BYTE. The HyperCharger 020 was run with a 1-megabyte RAM cache to ensure that the programs ran in the board's 32-bit memory. All times are in seconds, with the exception of the Dhrystone results, which are in Dhrystones per second. Dhrystone version 1.1 was used for 50,000 iterations and no register variables. "LSC" indicates that the program was compiled with Lightspeed C version 2.01, and "Mac C" indicates Consulair's Mac C 5.04 (68020-specific version). For the FPU results, each column indicates a control setting for the particular board.*

	Prodigy SE		HyperCharger 020	
Compiler	**LSC**	**Mac C**	**LSC**	**Mac C**
Dhrystone	3125	2380	3125	2176
Fibonacci	51.81	71.45	52.08	71.6
Float	17.98	2.61	27.28	4.06
Savage	52.08	5.21	52.69	8.86
Sieve	10.58	14.83	10.63	14.92
Sort	18.56	20.41	18.60	20.55

	Prodigy SE		HyperCharger 020		
	68881	**None**	**GCC SANE**	**Apple SANE**	**None**
Float	17.98	35.62	27.54	27.19	83.10
Savage	52.08	643.37	52.69	458.91	1810.87

Savage results, using Lightspeed C:

HyperCharger 020
- GCC SANE: 2.50000000000010e+004
- Apple SANE: 2.50000000000004e+004
- None: 2.50000000000004e+004

Prodigy SE
- 68881: 2.50000000000008e+004
- None: 2.50000000000004e+004

Table 2: *Conventional benchmarks. The Write and Read times show how long it takes to write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file. (For the program listings, see BYTE's* Inside the IBM PCs*, Fall 1985, page 195.) The Sieve times show how long it takes to run the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark. The Calculations times show how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations. The 40K File Copy times show how long it takes to copy a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet Load times show how long it takes to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet in which each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. All times are in seconds. All tests were performed using System version 4.1 and Finder version 5.5. Microsoft BASIC version 2.1 was used for the system benchmarks. Multiplan version 1.1 was used for the Spreadsheet tests. 800K-byte blank floppy disks were used for the file tests. The 40K Format/Disk Copy test was not performed because the computer had only one floppy disk drive.*

	Write	Read	Sieve	Calculations
HyperCharger	14.95	11.63	22.44	6.5
Prodigy SE	14.45	6.18	20.79	5.76
Mac SE	18	15	68	19

	40K File Copy	Spreadsheet Load	Spreadsheet Recalculate
HyperCharger	6.05	3.1	3.17
Prodigy SE	6.34	2	2.19
Mac SE	6.0	7.8	8.9

Interestingly, the Dhrystone results with Lightspeed C were identical for the two boards, at 3125 Dhrystones per second. In addition, both boards outranked a Macintosh II, which ran at 2631 Dhrystones per second.

Floating-point benchmarks, which depend heavily on the math coprocessor, show the difference in performance between the HyperCharger 020 and the Prodigy SE for these types of tasks. For example, the Float and Savage benchmarks using Mac C's 68881-specific code ran between 64 percent and 58 percent slower on the HyperCharger 020 board than on the Prodigy SE. This is partly because the HyperCharger's 6881 chip runs at 8 MHz, as compared to 16 MHz on the Prodigy SE board.

I found little difference in the times for the benchmarks that depend on integer arithmetic, such as the Sieve. Here the difference between the benchmarks varied by less than 1 percent.

I also ran the Float and Savage benchmarks with and without the 68881 FPU, by adjusting settings in the accelerator board's Control Panel. I compiled these benchmarks with Lightspeed C, because Mac C's in-line 68881 code bypasses the FPU's Control Panel settings. From the results, also shown in table 1, it's obvious that the math coprocessor improves performance significantly. For the Savage, it takes 12 to 34 times longer to get a result without the FPU.

You should also note the difference between the types of software libraries and how they use the math coprocessor. GCC SANE and Apple SANE both use the FPU when possible, although Apple SANE will use software emulation for maximum precision. The effects of this become evident when you compare the GCC SANE times to the Apple SANE times for the Savage benchmark. GCC SANE processes transcendentals faster, but at the expense of accuracy. (See table 2 for the conventional benchmarks.)

Both boards had the same compatibility with existing software. Most software ran with the 68020's cache on, which was somewhat surprising: I had heard that 68020 incompatibility was rampant in Macintosh software. Some older programs bombed with the cache on, but with a few exceptions, this was correctable by turning off the cache from the Control Panel. Dreams of the Phoenix's Phoenix 3D editor bombed during quitting, after showing a fivefold increase in drawing and calculation speed, and Easy-3D bombed with the cache turned off during program execution. This was disappointing; I had hoped that with the 68020's speed these programs would now be easily usable (i.e., fast). The MacWrite 4.5 patches worked on both boards.

Sound output from all programs was garbled when the boards were used. You can use the Prodigy SE's 68000-emulation mode to produce normal sounds, but the HyperCharger 020 board does not offer this solution. It can't be removed from the system, even if you delete the board's software-control programs.

I also evaluated the boards on expandability. Both bring out signals so you can make electrical connections for larger monitors, for example. The HyperCharger 020 brings out 64 pins and a 12-pin control bus into an expansion connector that the E-machines Big Picture monitor can plug into. The Prodigy SE board has a peripheral expansion bus with 16 additional data lines that can connect to MicroGraphic Images' 19½-inch MegaScreen or to SuperMac Technology's 19-inch monitor. You can obtain an optional bus-transfer expansion connector for the Prodigy SE that passes all the Macintosh SE's bus signals to connect an additional expansion board.

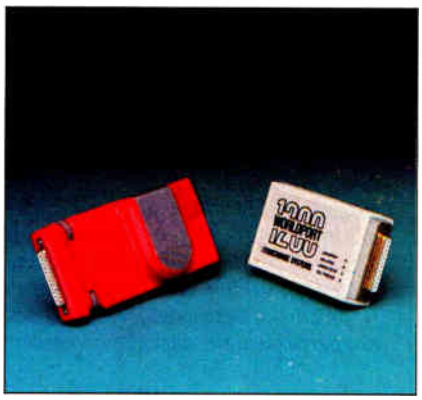
Should One of These Fill That Slot?
Both of these boards significantly increase the computing power available to Mac SE owners. Now you can have your cake and eat it too, because these accelerator boards bring the processing power of a Macintosh II to a transportable Macintosh SE and give you the option of connecting a large display. Since the boards are approximately the same price if you get the HyperCharger with 1 megabyte of memory, the comparison must be made on performance factors.

The Prodigy SE wins on both performance and peripheral expandability. In addition, for those who want to install the boards themselves, the Levco product is better supported, since the installation manual is written with the nontechnician in mind. However, for those who don't need the added features of the Prodigy SE, the Hypercharger 020 should not be ignored.

Before purchasing a board, evaluate your computing needs and make your choice based on those needs. If you just want to run Excel faster, then the HyperCharger 020 with a 68881 will do. But if you want an accelerator that has plenty of room for growth and that you can install yourself, the Prodigy SE is the choice. Both boards work well, but the Prodigy SE does it better. ■

Traveling Modems

Pete White



The Pocket Modem from Migent and the Worldport 1200 from Touchbase Systems.

I like portable modems for three reasons: They're small, they can take the place of existing modems in portable computers (e.g., Tandy Model 100) for faster data-transfer rates, and you need only one modem to work with both your desktop and portable computers. But these advantages are balanced by the disadvantages of lack of audio monitoring and limited modem status display. In these respects, a portable modem isn't as convenient as, for example, a full-size external modem.

Let's define a *portable* modem as being pocket-size and battery operated. When I was writing this review, only two modems fell within this definition of *portable:* the Pocket Modem from Migent, and the Worldport 1200 from Touchbase Systems.

The Pocket Modem is a 5- by 2½- by 1⅓-inch unit weighing 9 ounces with the battery installed. The modem can operate for up to 10 hours on a standard 9-volt DC alkaline battery (supplied). It has a female DB-25 connector on one end, and two RJ-11 connectors and an external power supply connector at the other end. The case at the DB-25 end is 1/16 by 2⅜ inches and has two thumbwheel screws to attach the modem to the computer. Inside the case is a single printed circuit board (4½ by 2 5/16 inches) containing all the circuitry.

The modem operates at 300 and 1200 bits per second and is Bell 212/103- and

Hayes AT command set–compatible. The package includes the BitCom communications program. The modem has no configuration switches to set; you set all options using AT commands. The parameters are stored in the unit's internal nonvolatile memory. The list price for the Migent Pocket Modem is $259.

The Worldport 1200 is a 4- by 2⅗- by 1-inch unit weighing 6½ ounces with the battery installed. As with the Pocket Modem, it operates for up to 10 hours on a standard 9-V DC alkaline battery (supplied). It has a DB-25 connector at one end (available with a male or female DB-25). A single RJ-11 connector is on one side of the case, and the external power supply connector and acoustic coupler interface connector are on the other. Four LEDs on the top of the case go on, off, or flash to show the modem's status.

The case at the DB-25 end is 2⅗ by 1 inches; it does not have any screws to attach to the computer. Inside the case are two small circuit boards, each 2⅛ by 2⅛ inches long, stacked one on top of the other. The rear 1½ inches of the case contains the battery.

The Worldport 1200 operates at 300/1200 bps and is Bell 212A/103–, CCITT V.21/V.22–, and Hayes AT command set–compatible. It has an internal bank of four switches for setting the Bell or CCITT standard, auto-answer enable, power-on sense, and data-terminal-ready (DTR) ignore. The list price for the Touchbase Systems Worldport 1200 is $199.

Both units operate with an external power supply as well as with the 9-V DC battery. Neither modem has any internal audio signaling.

[Editor's note: *Touchbase Systems has announced its Worldport 2400, at a list price of $359. This 2400-bps portable modem, which has audio circuitry, will be bundled with Carbon Copy Plus communications software. Owners of Worldport 1200 modems can have them upgraded at a cost of $199, which includes Carbon Copy Plus.*]

Pocket Modem

Type
Battery-operated portable modem

Company
Migent Inc.
865 Tahoe Blvd.
P.O. Box 6062
Incline Village, NV 89450
(702) 832-3700

Size
5 by 2½ by 1⅓ inches; 9 ounces (with battery)

Features
9-V battery included; AC power supply; 7-foot modular telephone cord; DB-25 cable (M/F); DB-9 cable (M/F); 5-year warranty

Software
BitCom communications program

Options
Carrying case: $7 50

Documentation
36-page *Pocket Modem User's Guide*; 82-page *Software Guide*

Price
$259

Inquiry 892.

Worldport 1200

Type
Battery-operated portable modem

Company
Touchbase Systems Inc.
160 Laurel Ave.
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423

Size
4 by 2⅗ by 1 inches; 6½ ounces (with battery)

Features
9-V battery included; 7-foot modular telephone cord; 2-year warranty on the modem, 1 year for connectors

Options
AC power supply: $6.95
DB-25 cable (M/F): $20
DB-9: $20

Documentation
90-page *Installation and Operation Manual*

Price
$199

Inquiry 893.

Hardware and Software Tests

Testing portable modems is best done using portable computers. I used a Zenith Z-181, a Zenith Z-171, and a Toshiba T1100 Plus. I also used a Leading Edge MH-11 and a Multitech 900 desktop computer. I utilized the following external modems for comparison at 300 and 1200 bps: the USRobotics Courier 2400, the Hayes Smartmodem 2400, and the Novation Professional 2400.

All the modems were put through the same tests simultaneously to see if there were any obvious differences in performance between the full-size external modems and their portable cousins. Other than the fact that both portable modems were installed more easily, there were no differences in performance.

I configured several communications programs for the above equipment. The software packages I used were: Mite (version 3.02), ProComm (version 2.4.2), Pibterm (version 3.2.5), Telix (version 2.12), and BitCom (version 2.2). I also used TBBS (version 2.0M), a commercial messaging system and bulletin board system (BBS) program, and the Smart (version 3.1) communications module to test compatibility. I did the actual testing by calling the following systems: BIX, the BYTE Information Exchange (via local Tymnet); TBBS Support BBS, Colorado; TC-AMIS, Minnesota; and the Cul-De-Sac BBS, Holliston, MA (my own TBBS system).

I began by simply unpacking the modems, installing the batteries, and attaching each modem to the Zenith Z-181. The Worldport uses a snap-on battery connector. The Pocket's battery compartment has two contacts and a sticker that shows how to insert the battery. (The sticker was upside down.)

Migent ships the Pocket Modem with just about everything you'd need to attach it to any computer, including a DB-25 male/female cable and a DB-9 female to DB-25 male cable. The connector on the Pocket Modem is a female DB-25. You can order the Worldport 1200 with either a DB-25 male or a DB-25 female connector. I used the unit with the DB-25 female connector for all tests.

The Worldport 1200 plugged into the back of the Z-181 as if it were designed for that machine. The Pocket Modem would not fit because of a lack of space around the computer's connector. On the Z-171, on the other hand, the Pocket Modem plugged in with no problem, and the Worldport 1200 wouldn't fit because there wasn't enough clearance for the modem case. On the Toshiba T1100 Plus, you need an adapter cable to use either modem because the serial port has a DB-9 connector.

I disabled all initialization commands from the communications software to force each modem to start with its internal default configuration. I tested each modem with each software package to determine any differences in normal operation. Both modems performed almost flawlessly in all tests made during calls I initiated. The only exception was with the communications module included in the

continued

Both modems performed extremely well with a variety of hardware and software under various conditions.

Smart Integrated System from Innovative Software. The Hayes modem configuration required a true Hayes modem. It was difficult to get most of the Hayes-compatible modems to work. While both portable modems initialized using the Smart Hayes 1200B configuration, the Pocket Modem indicated that it was already on-line when I attempted to dial.

Next, I used each modem to replace the external modem being used on a TBBS. Since TBBS sets up a modem for auto-answer, this was another test of Hayes-command compatibility. I used each modem on the TBBS, both on-line and off-line (a multiline TBBS places an off-hook indication on a modem when it goes off-line for maintenance). Surprisingly, the Worldport 1200 operated as well as the full-size external modem it replaced, with no problems at either 300 or 1200 bps.

Initially, the Pocket Modem would not answer any incoming calls at either data-transfer rate. I changed the internal switch settings in the Pocket Modem and enabled the DTR (its default setting is "DTR sensing off"), and then repeated the test. This time it functioned correctly.

I used each modem to call the four telecommunications systems. Using the various software packages, I transferred text and binary files between the portable computers and these systems. I also timed files transferred to and from the Cul-De-Sac BBS at 300 and 1200 bps under controlled conditions. The difference between the modems in actual operation was negligible, even for tests run during a time when high humidity assured considerable line noise (sufficient to make 2400-bps communications extremely erratic).

The Two Compared

Both modems performed extremely well with a variety of hardware and software under various conditions. Nevertheless, there are differences between them.

The Pocket Modem has a nonvolatile memory for storing a command line or telephone number (up to 28 characters). It has configuration registers similar to the Hayes modem S registers, and the BitCom software provided has a Pocket Modem Setup program to help you set up the communication parameters.

The technical reference in the *Pocket Modem User's Guide* lists the following: basic Hayes commands supported: latest Hayes 1200 commands supported, Hayes 2400 commands supported, and unique Migent modem commands (to set detection of dial tone, busy, remote ring, tone, and battery alarm). It also includes lists of the Hayes Smartmodem S registers and Migent modem S registers, to set data carrier detect (DCD) and DTR. The manual is reasonably complete in listing all the available configuration commands, but it lacks explanations of how the commands work and examples of how they are used.

The Worldport 1200 has four internal hardware switches and accepts almost all the Hayes AT commands; thus, it performs quite well with any software designed to use the Hayes-compatible commands.

The Worldport also uses configuration registers similar to the Hayes modem S registers. While the modem does not come with any communications software, the *Installation and Operation Manual* offers concise instructions on how to set the communications parameters, and it explains the function of each S register.

One significant difference in the circuitry of the Worldport 1200 is that it monitors the DTR signal and turns the modem off within 30 seconds if DTR goes low. This greatly extends the life of the battery. The Pocket Modem has no sensing circuitry, and the modem is on as long as the computer is on. This means you have to remember to detach the unit if you use your computer for something besides communications. The weight of the Pocket Modem makes it almost mandatory to use the thumbwheel screws to ensure the modem stays connected, so there's more to detaching the unit than just unplugging it.

Both units had no problems when using the external AC adapters. I recommend using the adapters whenever possible because this disconnects the battery automatically.

If you plan on traveling abroad, the Worldport 1200 has support for the CCITT V.21/V.22 standard protocols, used in most other countries. There is no CCITT support in the Pocket Modem.

The only status indication offered by the Pocket Modem is an alarm that passes a command to the audio circuit of your computer when the battery is low. The Worldport 1200 has four LEDs that report call-progress information, speed, and low-battery and carrier detect. I've learned to rely on both audio and visual indications of how a modem is operating, and having a visual indication is better than having none.

The Pocket Modem has two internal RJ-11 telephone connectors to let you attach a telephone to the modem. If you want this capability with the Worldport 1200, you have to purchase an RJ-11 Y adapter. The Worldport 1200 comes with an acoustic-cup adapter cable, for use with the Radio Shack acoustic cups. This makes the Worldport ideal for upgrading the Tandy Models 100/102 to 1200-bps communications.

Both manufacturers provide telephone support. In addition, Touchbase Systems has support available on several other services (e.g., Genie and MCI Mail) and has a toll-free support line, (800) 541-0345 (outside New York state only).

The Pocket Modem comes with a 36-page *Pocket Modem User's Guide* and an 82-page *Software Guide* for the BitCom communications program. The Worldport 1200 has a 90-page manual that contains a fairly comprehensive introduction to data communications.

Final Verdict

Since both modems perform the same, choosing one should be based on the best price and the most useful features and options. My choice would be the Worldport 1200 because it has a few more useful features than the Pocket Modem. If you need to telecommunicate from foreign countries, the CCITT support is already there.

If you have to use telephones that don't have plug-in RJ-11 connectors, the convenience of the Radio Shack acoustic cups helps considerably. It is also easier to install and remove the Worldport 1200, since there are no mounting screws to fuss with.

Despite the lack of audio monitoring on the Worldport 1200 and the lack of audio or status lights on the Migent Pocket Modem, in all other respects both modems performed well. Even if you're not interested in portable operation, either of these modems would be a good choice. ■

Pete White (P.O. Box 127, Holliston, MA 01746) is the owner of GW Associates, a consulting firm specializing in messaging systems and communications. He can be contacted as "petewhite" on BIX or via his BBS, The Cul-De-Sac, at (617) 429-1784.

VIEWS FROM BIX: PORTABLE MODEMS

laptops/long.messages #3, from Mark Szpakowski.

I'm interested in a "pocket" modem to carry around and plug into Macintosh computers. (I think that a computer without a modem is like a fish without a fin). Could you check on compatibility of the two reviewed modems with Macs? Cabling, of course, is the first thing to look at.

laptops/long.messages #4, from Ken Smith.

The Worldport modem works just fine with the Macintosh. I have not tested the Migent, but I don't see why it would not work. There are two cables available from Apple that you will want to look at. One is the Macintosh Plus adapter cable; it has the DIN-8 connector on one end and a DB-9 on the other end (part no. M0189). The other is the Macintosh 512K Image-writer cable, which has a DB-9 to a DB-25 connector (part no. M0150). This connects a Mac 512K or the Mac Plus adapter cable to the modem. I could not find an Apple cable that directly connects the Mac Plus to the modem, but I am sure that one could be made. The Apple cables are available from most Apple dealers and cost around $20.

BIX Mail, from Larry Loeb.

I have used the Migent modem with a Macintosh. The modem must be attached with a cable converting the DB-25 to an Apple DIN-8. I agree with the review author that the lack of a hardware on/off switch is something of an annoyance if you are using batteries to power the unit.

I also liked the design of the modem case. The sticker in the battery compartment in my modem was correctly oriented. Thus, I suspect that the review author had an older unit.

Another area that should be more clearly understood is that, although the manufacturer provides a communications program that sets the parameters of the modem, it is the modem itself, not the program, that does the actual setting of these parameters. The program is an easy and simple way to send the correct commands for a desired result to the modem, but if necessary, it may be overridden while on-line with the appropriate command sequences. I value this flexibility in a small unit.

I have also found that the unit performs better on a noisy line at 1200 bps than my Anchor Express full-size modem does. The Migent suffers far less "line hits," in my experience.

SUCCESS

The ACER team is working hard in more than 50 countries round-the-world, round-the-clock. We'd like to do the same for you.

At Acer Technologies, our commitment to research and development has enabled us to build better – and more affordable machines.

Take our revolutionary ACER 1100 for instance. An 80386-based personal computer, the 1100 is the culmination of our accumulated successes over the years.

Already it is setting the standard for others to follow.

The 1100 makes a powerful yet economical graphics workstation.

Here today, here tomorrow

Driven by the power of a 16MHz 80386 microprocessor, the ACER 1100 delivers power-packed minicomputer performance. The fact is, the 1100 is 10% faster than the fastest 80386 around, to date. And that's just the beginning.

The ACER 1100 expands the limits of today's computing – runs US$6 billion worth of existing software up to 300% faster than standard AT's. Plus, it will run tomorrow's advanced 32-bit programs up to 1000% faster than the AT's of today.

Success is in your hands

With 32-bit architecutre, unique interleaved memory and massive expansion ability, the 1100 speeds you into the realms of tomorrow.

Power hungry users will find the ACER 1100's generous memory, storage and lightning processing speed indispensable for financial applications, CAD/CAM, CAE, software development—even artificial intelligence applications. Not to mention network server needs.

So, for calculation-intensive applications, success is certainly in the books.

Success upon success

At Acer Technologies, we design and manufacture a complete line of personal computers and peripherals to cater to individual needs.

Like our range of 900 personal computers. Totally compatible with the industry

The most advanced automatic testing to ensure total reliability.

standard PC/AT, the ACER 900 was dubbed "the AT standard to beat" by Computer Currents, a U.S. publication.

BREEDS SUCC

PC-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Acer Technologies Corporation
401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131.
Tel: (408) 922-0333. Fax: (408) 922-0176.
Toll-free nos: (800) 782-1155 (CA only), (800) 538-1542.

MICROPROCESSOR MASTERY!

The Development System that Supports 150 Different Microprocessors.

A complete solution

Here, at last, is the working environment of the future for developing error-free and efficient microprocessor code. Save time and money with UniLab II's seamlessly integrated toolset:

An 8/16-Bit Universal Emulator – With UniLab's full selection of symbolic debug commands you can quickly display and change all registers, memory, and ports, *plus* set software and hardware breakpoints.

An Advanced 48-Channel Analyzer – Most other development systems are dead in the water if there is a hardware fault, such as a simple bus short. Now, you can use the power of UniLab to home in on both software *and* hardware problems quickly.

An Input Stimulus Generator – You conveniently specify system inputs and observe the results.

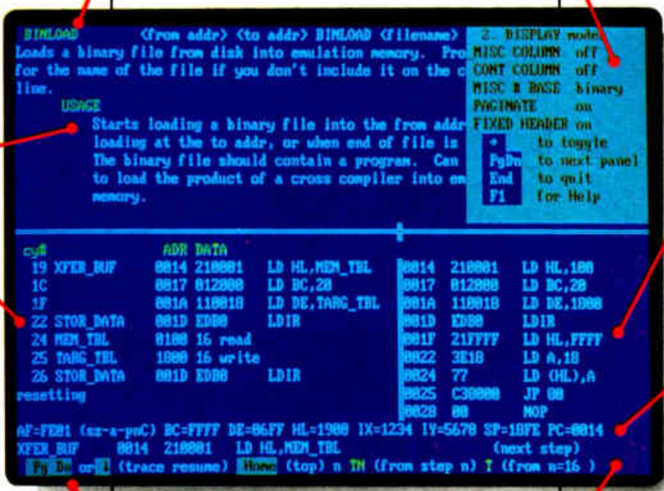
A Built-In EPROM Programmer – helps finish the job!

Find Bugs Fast

Searching for bugs by single-stepping through suspect code can take forever. Now, with UniLab, just specify the bug symptom you are looking for as a trigger spec and let UniLab catch the bug for you as your program runs in real time.

Get Running Fast

You probably won't use your development system every day. You do need a system that's easy to learn, and easy to come back to. That's UniLab. It lets you use commands or menus – or a mixture of both. The same commands work for all MPUs. Useful help screens, an on-line manual & glossary, instant pop-up mode panels, a quick command and parameter reference, are at the ready.



UniLab trace filtering eliminates extraneous information and shows you only the program steps of interest.

Affordable, Expandable

At less than $5,000 UniLab costs less than our less-able competitors. You can add our new Program Performance Analysis option to help you optimize your software. If you don't need UniLab's power, other models are available from $2,995. Get the story on UniLab II and how it can revolutionize your software design efficiency, as it has for thousands. Universities, ask about our Education Outreach Discount Program.

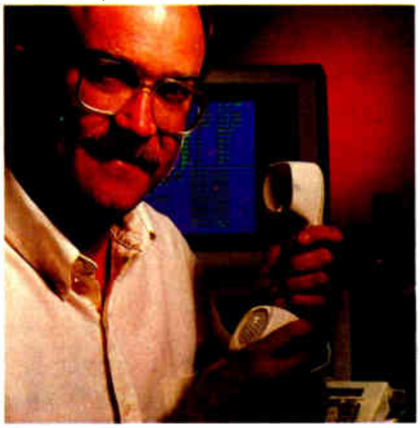
Call Toll-Free 1-800-245-8500. In California call (415) 361-8883.

Development Dreams Come True

Use Unilab's advanced windows to set up your screen the way you want to... view multiple items of interest. Imagine being able to automatically compare a current trace with previous trace data to instantly determine differences. You can set breakpoints, single-step, then go back to the analyzer without missing a beat. If you make a change in your code, use UniLab's built-in line-by-line assembler to instantly patch the fix and test the results. Think of the time savings.

Set up for any 8– or 16–bit processor in seconds!

Thanks to our innovative emulation approach, moving between processor types requires only a new emulation module and software change. You save both money and time: Our inexpensive Personality Paks™ (only about $500) include all the items you need for fast hook-up. Orion MicroTargets,™ functioning target circuits for popular MPUs, let you test your software before your own hardware is ready.



When you own or rent a UniLab II, you get access to Orion's team of Applications Engineers.

ORION INSTRUMENTS, INC.
702 Marshall St.
Redwood City, CA 94063
TELEX 530942

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

Three FORTRAN 77 Compilers

David W. Burleigh

Interactive debugging and language extensions are no longer limited to mainframes

Three FORTRAN 77 compilers are now competing for the attention of engineering and scientific users of 8086-/80286-based personal computers: F77L-Lahey FORTRAN 77 2.2 ($477), Microsoft FORTRAN 4.0 ($450), and Austec's RM/FORTRAN 2.11 by Ryan-McFarland ($595). Each of these compilers supports the full ANSI X3.9-1978 FORTRAN standard (FORTRAN 77) plus extensions, and includes an interactive source-level debugger. Microsoft's package includes the Microsoft linker and library manager. The Austec package includes the Phoenix Plink86 linker and Plib86 object-code library manager. Lahey charges $195 extra for its P77L execution profiler and $75 for Plink86 ($50 if purchased with F77L FORTRAN), which is derived from Phoenix Computer Products Corp.'s Plink86.

Lahey FORTRAN F77L 2.2

Lahey FORTRAN F77L 2.2 is packaged in a single three-ring binder and slipcover; the compiler and debugger are supplied on a single disk. Lahey provides batch files to install the software on floppy disk or hard disk systems, but these files consist of little more than two COPY commands that copy the half-dozen or so necessary files.

The manual is a no-frills reference volume. Complete and precise, it is intended for the experienced FORTRAN programmer. Installation and usage notes are included in an appendix rather than in the introductory chapters. Other appendixes cover implementation specifications, the ASCII character set, F77L error messages, assembly language interface, C language interface, third-party software interface, programming hints, and the Source On-Line Debugger (SOLD). Regrettably, extensions to the FORTRAN 77 standard are not noted anywhere in the manual.

Compilation speed is Lahey FORTRAN's most remarkable feature; it is unbelievably fast. I used Lahey FORTRAN on an 8-megahertz IBM PC AT to compile a 50,000-line numerical-analysis system in less than 1 hour—less time, in fact, than it took to compile the same code as a single user on a DEC VAX-11/780. The quick compilation time costs you slower execution speed in most cases.

Lahey's diagnostics were the most complete and understandable of the three compilers. For example, this is the only compiler that issues warning messages for variables declared but never referenced, variables referenced but never initialized, and variables initialized but never referenced.

Lahey FORTRAN contains some other unique features, such as the ability to generate recursive functions, set registers, and issue DOS and BIOS interrupts. (For comparisons of compiler features, see tables 1 and 2.) This package also supports the NAMELIST statement, a random-number generator, access to command-line arguments, floating-point exception detection, and trailing comment fields via the ! delimiter.

In addition, Lahey FORTRAN has a unique debugging mechanism. You don't have to recompile to run the debugger; SOLD debugs the production program. The compiler stores symbol tables, line numbers, and other debugging hooks in .sld files separate from the object code. As long as these files and the original source files are accessible, you have full debugging support.

While Lahey's debugger doesn't have the multiple-window environment of Microsoft's CodeView full-screen debugger, it lacks very little functionally. It is very easy to set break or trace points at a range of source statements and to selectively or globally remove them. The ability to trace execution, displaying source lines as they are executed, is very valuable when you haven't a clue to where a bug is.

What is notably lacking in SOLD is a single-step command. While you can effectively single-step by turning on breakpoints for all statements (which can be done with a single command), it would be more intuitive to have a STEP command that doesn't set permanent breakpoints as it single-steps.

SOLD's N is remiss in that it literally sets a temporary breakpoint at the next source statement but fails to single-step when a branch skips over that source statement. Also lacking is the ability to set break/trace points by statement label without knowing the source line number.

Lahey's technical support is hard to beat. In addition to excellent call-in support, a Lahey bulletin board system is available for asking questions, sending in listings, and downloading patches. The compiler always processes a file named F77L.FIX, which can contain patches to the compiler in ASCII-coded form. The Lahey support personnel will dictate a patch to you on the phone or instruct you on how to download an updated patch file from their BBS, so you don't have to wait for the next release of the compiler.

The only significant missing ingredients in this compiler are bit setting, clearing, and testing functions; debug comment codes for conditional compilation; better code optimization; and an 8087-/80287-emulation library.

In all, the Lahey FORTRAN package is an excellent product tuned to the needs of professional FORTRAN developers. It has most of the language extensions that you need to port mainframe code from

continued

David W. Burleigh is a contract programmer for Burleigh Software Engineering (36 Moultrie Street, Boston, MA 02124) and holds a B.S. in engineering from the University of Michigan. He can be contacted on BIX as "dwb."

	F77L-Lahey FORTRAN 77 2.2	Microsoft FORTRAN 4.0	RM/FORTRAN 2.11
Type	FORTRAN 77 language compiler	FORTRAN 77 language compiler	FORTRAN 77 language compiler
Company	Lahey Computer Systems Inc. P.O. Box 6091 Incline Village, NV 89450 (702) 831-2500	Microsoft Corp. 16011 Northeast 36th Way P.O. Box 97017 Redmond, WA 98073-9717 (206) 882-8080	Austec Inc. (incorporating Ryan-McFarland Corp.) 609 Deep Valley Dr. Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274 (213) 541-4828
Format	One 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk	Seven 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disks or 3½-inch floppy disks	Three 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disks or 3½-inch floppy disks
Computer	IBM PC, AT, or compatible with at least 256K bytes of memory, two double-sided disk drives, and an 8087, 80287, or 80387 coprocessor	IBM PC, AT, or compatible with at least 320K bytes of memory (512K bytes recommended), two double-sided disk drives, and an 8087 or 80287 coprocessor (recommended)	IBM PC, AT, or compatible with at least 256K bytes of memory, two double-sided disk drives, and an 8087 or 80287 coprocessor (optional)
Software Required	MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher	MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher	MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.1 or higher
Language	C and assembly language	C and assembly language	Programmed Operation Procedures Language (POPS)
Documentation	400+-page reference manual	500+-page user's guide and reference manual	500+-page user's guide and language reference
Price	$477	$450	$595
	Inquiry 896.	**Inquiry 897.**	**Inquiry 898.**

Table 1: *Extensions to the FORTRAN 77 standard.*

	F77L-Lahey FORTRAN 2.2	Microsoft FORTRAN 4.0	RM/FORTRAN 2.11
Access=append on open	Yes	No	Yes
*length data typing, $ alpha character	Yes	Yes	Yes
Data initialization in type declarations	Yes	Yes	No
Arrays with >7 dimensions	No	Yes	No
Binary (byte-stream) files	Yes	Yes	No
Comparison of CHAR to numeric	No	Yes	No
Debug comment-field switches	No	Yes	Yes
DOS 3.x file-locking/sharing	No	Yes	No
Escape to DOS	SYSTEM call	PAUSE	PAUSE
Flags undeclared variables	Option	Option	No
Free-form source code	Yes	Yes	No
Hexadecimal, Hollerith, format	Yes	Yes	Yes
INTEGER*2, LOGICAL*1, COMPLEX*16	Yes	Yes	Yes
INTEGER*1, LOGICAL*2	No	Yes	No
Automatic INTEGER*2	/t Option	$STORAGE Option	/i Option
NAMELIST	Yes	No	Yes
Non-base-10 constants	Hexa-decimal	Any radix	Hexadecimal
Non-CHARACTER array, internal files	No	Yes	No
Pass arguments by value	Yes	Yes	No
Recursive calls	Yes	No	No
Set/Query I/O buffer size	No	Yes	No
Suppress CR/LF on output	& Format code	\ Format code	\ Format code
Trailing comment field	Yes	No	No

IBM and DEC VAX environments. It has a rich set of extra functions and subroutines for the DOS environment, and it compiles with blinding speed, gives excellent diagnostics, and has a powerful debugging system.

[Editor's note: *Lahey has announced a small-memory-model version of its F77L/SOLD combination. It's called Personal FORTRAN 77, and it sells for $95.*]

Microsoft FORTRAN 4.0

The Microsoft FORTRAN package includes three standard-size three-ring binders in slipcovers and seven floppy disks. Microsoft provides a fairly foolproof interactive installation program. The documentation is nicely typeset and well written, organized, and indexed, and it is replete with examples. A user's guide covers the installation procedure, how to compile and link, compiler options, and C and assembly language interfaces. Differences between Microsoft FORTRAN 3.3 and 4.0 are covered in an appendix, as are file and record formats, error messages, and compiler limitations.

The Language Reference is thorough and well organized. Intrinsic functions, extra procedures, and the ASCII character set are covered in the appendixes. Microsoft FORTRAN has almost all the language extensions that Lahey FORTRAN has, except recursion, NAMELIST,

continued

APPEND file access, and trailing comments. In addition, Microsoft FORTRAN has numerous extensions to support linking with Microsoft C, Pascal, and assembly language routines, and a complete set of bit-manipulation functions. Its I/O system supports DOS 3.x file sharing and locking mechanisms.

Compilation is slow, taking two to four times longer than Lahey FORTRAN, but the compiler-generated code is compact and execution is 10 to 300 percent faster than the Lahey compiler's code (see table 3).

Unfortunately, Microsoft's compiler had problems with three of the 12 benchmarks I used for testing. The Sieve compiled and executed, but it complained of a pointer error upon exit. The text-formatting program compiled, but it did not execute correctly until I suppressed code optimization. The LINPACK program would not compile because of two complicated expressions; I had to break up the expressions before Microsoft FORTRAN could compile them. When I tried to interrupt the compiler with Control-C, my system crashed. (Neither the Lahey nor the Austec compilers had any difficulties with the 12 benchmark programs or with Control-C interrupts.)

The Microsoft compiler did not display the name of each program unit during compilation. This caused problems in finding the complicated expressions in LINPACK that were causing the compiler to choke. On the positive side, the compiler will optionally flag exceptions to the FORTRAN 77 standard.

As for technical support, the manual contains only mail-in problem-report forms. My attempts to get technical support by phone from Microsoft were unsuccessful. [Editor's note: *Microsoft now has telephone support for its products. To contact a Microsoft product specialist, call (206) 882-8089 and follow the telephone routing instructions for your particular product.*]

CodeView

Microsoft's CodeView debugger is in a class by itself. It displays source code in one window, registers in another, and dialogue with the user in a third window. Execution output appears on an alternate screen, during which time the debug windows disappear. You can interact with the debugger via the text cursor, a mouse, the function keys, and the dialogue window. You can move the cursor to a source line, press a function key to set a breakpoint, and execute up to that point. You can debug at the assembly language level if you like, stepping instruction by instruction. For debugging FORTRAN source code, CodeView is nearly functionally equivalent to Lahey's debugger, SOLD, but has a more flexible, dynamic user interface.

I appreciate the value of CodeView for debugging assembly language code. However, it was of no help in finding the problem with the text-formatting benchmark, since the problem disappeared when the debug option was enabled. CodeView's myriad features and powerful debugger make Microsoft FORTRAN 4.0 a promising product, but because of the benchmark-execution problems and its inability to compile complex expressions without intervention, it lacks robustness—at least in its current release.

[Editor's note: *Microsoft has announced the release of version 4.01 of its Optimizing FORTRAN Compiler. The company claims that this version corrects some problems in version 4.0 and provides faster* LOG *and* EXP *functions, which are heavily used in scientific and engineering applications. Microsoft will supply registered owners of version 4.0 with a five-disk upgrade kit free of charge. For versions lower than 4.0, there will be an upgrade charge of $150.*]

Table 2: *Compiler options.*

	F77L-Lahey FORTRAN 2.2	Microsoft FORTRAN 4.0	RM/FORTRAN 2.11
Allocate locals on stack	Yes	No	No
Assume >64K-byte adjustable arrays	Yes	Yes	Yes
Assume free-format source	Yes	Yes	No
Assume INTEGER*2 and LOGICAL*1	Yes	Yes	Yes
Conditional compilation	No	Yes	Yes
Control code optimization	No	Yes	Yes
Control listing line/page size	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display options on console	Yes	No	No
Enable 8087/80287 emulation	No	Yes	Yes
Enable arglist checking	Yes	No	No
Enable one-trip DO loops	No	Yes	Yes
Enable subscript checking	Yes	No	No
Flag extensions to 77 standard	No	Yes	No
Flag undeclared variables	Yes	Yes	No
Generate 80286-specific code	No	Yes	Yes
Generate cross-references	Yes	Yes[1]	Yes
Include allocation map	Yes	Yes	Yes
Include debugger information	Yes[2]	Yes	Yes
Include object code in listing	No	Yes	Yes
List INCLUDE files in listing	Yes	No	No
Perform link step	No	Yes	No
Perform syntax check only	No	Yes	No
Protect constant arguments	Yes	No	No
Restrict length of symbols	No	Yes	No
Specify listing (sub)titles	No	Yes	No
Specify object file name	No	Yes	No
Specify stack size	No[3]	Yes	No
Suppress warning messages	Yes	Yes	Yes
Suppress/enable listing file	Yes	Yes	Yes

Notes:
[1] Can produce cross-reference in link step only.
[2] Saves debug information in a separate file, rather than including it in the object code.
[3] Can ensure a minimum stack size on specific function calls.

RM/FORTRAN 2.11

RM/FORTRAN comes on three disks in a fabric-covered three-ring binder. An installation script at the beginning of the manual leads you through the two COPY commands necessary to install the compiler. The single binder contains a user's guide, which describes how to compile, link, run, and debug programs, and a language reference that describes RM/FORTRAN's superset of FORTRAN 77. A helpful quick-reference card is also included. Appendixes cover intrinsic functions, Hollerith and hexadecimal data-type usage, and extensions to the FORTRAN 77 standard.

There is little that is remarkable about this compiler, except perhaps its poor I/O performance. Compilation speed is slower than F77L's in all cases, and slower than Microsoft FORTRAN's in all but one benchmark. As the benchmark results in table 3 show, execution speed is faster than F77L's (except for I/O), but

continued

much slower than Microsoft FORTRAN's.

The compiler has most of the useful extensions to FORTRAN 77, but it lacks the ability to initialize variables in type statements, a common extension in mainframe compilers. The limitation of CHARACTER variables to 255 characters is too restrictive, given that the descriptor used to pass CHARACTER variables uses a 2-byte integer to specify length. (Other compilers allow 32K bytes or 64K bytes for character variables.)

Also missing is a mechanism to pass arguments by value or to manipulate addresses; this makes it impossible to link to C subroutines without an intermediate assembly language interface. Other serious missing attributes are a mechanism for fetching command-line arguments, a random-number generator, the NAMELIST statement, a free-format source-code option, and the ability to nest include files.

The diagnostics are adequate for the most part, although this compiler also declines to keep track of consistency in declaring, initializing, and referencing variables. Several messages have explanations in the manual that suggest calling your support representative or informing your supplier, although I searched the documentation in vain for any stated policy on technical support.

RM/FORTRAN's symbolic debugger

Table 3: *FORTRAN compiler benchmark test data.*

	Time (in seconds) Compile	Link	Execute	Size (in bytes) .obj	.exe
Floating-Point arithmetic (Calculations) (10,000 iterations)					
Lahey	2	11	2.36	765	24416
Microsoft	5	16	1.42	916	21936
RM/FORTRAN	4	11	2.47	924	29696
Eratosthenes Sieve (15,000 iterations)					
Lahey	2	12	2.09	888	24528
Microsoft	6	14	0.54	919	22016
RM/FORTRAN	6	11	0.77	1066	59824
Write 1024 128-byte records of character data					
Lahey	2	15	2.20	1155	29248
Microsoft	4	17	1.43	970	24992
RM/FORTRAN	5	11	4.12	1169	31440
Read 1024 128-byte records of character data					
Lahey	1	17	2.53	898	36480
Microsoft	4	18	4.89	850	26560
RM/FORTRAN	5	11	36.25	1066	31648
Write 1024 126-byte records of formatted numeric data					
Lahey	2	14	20.76	955	28992
Microsoft	4	17	13.45	901	24944
RM/FORTRAN	5	11	22.14	1086	31312
Read 1024 128-byte records of formatted numeric data					
Lahey	2	17	23.17	894	36464
Microsoft	4	18	21.81	868	28096
RM/FORTRAN	5	11	57.40	1060	31664
Write 1024 36-byte records of unformatted numeric data					
Lahey	1	15	0.88	979	30192
Microsoft	4	16	0.72	847	24496
RM/FORTRAN	4	12	1.54	1107	32080

It's a "personal computer"... small enough to fit into the palm of your hand, but too big an idea to fit on this page.

We have prepared a very informative big little brochure to introduce you to the many wonderful advantages of the Tandon Personal Data Pac. A removable, portable, rugged Winchester hard disk that will change the way you use personal computers forever.

The Tandon Personal Data Pac proved to be such a great idea that our brochure got too big to be carried on this page.

But we'll be happy to send you one. Just fill in this coupon and mail it to us. Or if you can't wait, just call us toll-free at: National **1-800-556-1234**, Extension 171. In California **1-800-441-2345**, Extension 171.

...Sorry Tandon, your brochure is too heavy for this publication...

BYTE Magazine

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Street ____________________

City/State/ZIP Code ____________________

Telephone ____________________

Tandon Computer Corp.
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021

Tandon

is unsensational. It does not display source code, much less let you search source code for a string; you must have a listing on hand to debug your program. It will break on condition or a change of value, but it will not simply trace changes in value without breaking. It does, however, let you set breakpoints based on FORTRAN statement labels, a nice feature that other debuggers lack.

One advantage of RM/FORTRAN is that the compiler is available for Xenix and Unix on 80286-based and some 680xx-based computers, so developers porting code to those environments should have little trouble.

The compiler is a solid product, but its compilation and execution speeds are unimpressive. It stops frustratingly short of providing the full complement of extensions that FORTRAN developers need.

Recently, Austec released RM/FORTRAN version 2.4 and the RM Forte programming environment. Due to time constraints, I was unable to review this product fully, but I ran the benchmarks and worked briefly with the Forte environment. (See the text box "RM Forte: Austec's New Programming Environment" on page 194.)

Compile times for version 2.4 compare favorably with those for version 2.11. The Read and Write character data

continued

	Time (in seconds)			Size (in bytes)	
	Compile	Link	Execute	.obj	.exe
Read 1024 36-byte records of unformatted numeric data					
Lahey	2	15	3.02	1053	30256
Microsoft	5	16	0.65	968	24368
RM/FORTRAN	5	12	2.03	1267	32144
Character handling—format 512 records of text					
Lahey	3	21	1.04	1905	139696
Microsoft	6	19	1.26*	1621	130304
RM/FORTRAN	8	13	1.21	2297	135344

*Had to suppress optimizations since the optimized code did not execute correctly.

	Time (in seconds)				Size (in bytes)	
	Compile	Link	Execute	Whetstones	.obj	.exe
Single-precision Whetstones						
Lahey	5	16	76	131	5536	29520
Microsoft	33	21	61	169	7647	30288
RM/FORTRAN	49	13	65	156	9267	36896
Double-precision Whetstones						
Lahey	6	14	81	125	5557	29584
Microsoft	34	21	65	156	7683	30352
RM/FORTRAN	48	13	70	142	9635	37344

	Time (in seconds)				Size (in bytes)	
	Compile	Link	Execute	MFLOPS	.obj	.exe
Single-precision LINPACK:						
Lahey	17	22	1131	.0183	20394	366624
Microsoft	116	26	1002	.0197	25867	363040
RM/FORTRAN	95	19	1094	.0192	29320	374720

About the Benchmarks

Compile, link, and execute times are given in seconds. Timings for the Whetstone benchmark are shown in Whetstones per second × 1000, and timings for the LINPACK benchmark are shown in MFLOPS (millions of floating-point operations per second).

RM Forte: Austec's New Programming Environment

Austec's new menu-driven, multi-window program environment, RM Forte, is an extension of RM/FORTRAN 2.4 designed for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. RM Forte operates on groups of files organized as a single project. Forte's menu system begins with the Project Directory, an alphabetized list and short description of each of the projects currently under control of the program.

A source-code project manager handles all the files associated with a project. It knows what files are needed, how to compile and link them, and how to execute the result. When you are finished editing, a single keystroke invokes the project manager, and it handles all the rest. You can do syntax checking on your source code without compiling, again by pressing a single function key. (The function keys are user-definable.)

A project-manager screen tells you the status of your files and even suggests the next step in the development process. You can get an exploded view of file information by pressing a function key. You can set compiler options from another pop-up menu, for individual files or for the entire project.

Forte uses two display modes to view the file you're working on: the Source display and the Listing display. The Source display combines the source file and the change file and shows the current state of your program. The Listing display simulates hard copy, showing the complete program listing of the most recent compilation, with line numbers, errors and warnings, program unit summaries, and all other items that normally appear on an RM/FORTRAN listing.

A split-screen debugging feature lets you stop program execution where you wish so you can examine or change variables and view the source line where the problem occurs. When you toggle the screens, the Run screen displays the output that the program has generated up to that point. When you enter a GO, RUN, STEP, or NEXT command, the program displays the Run screen and lets you view execution. Whenever Debug returns program control to you, the program switches to the Listing display of the source program. You can edit your source code whenever execution stops.

You can debug specific files or the entire project, if you wish. Forte features programmable macros, so the full range of editing commands can be combined into keystrokes.

The system requirements for RM Forte are DOS 2.1 or higher, RM/FORTRAN 2.4 or higher, 320K bytes of memory for development and execution, and 192K bytes for RM FORTRAN program development. Two 360K- or 720K-byte disk drives are required, or a single floppy disk drive and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive.

The RM Forte environment is impressive. It's pleasant and efficient to use, and the context-sensitive help system is very effective. However, I couldn't get through the manual's tutorial script without crashing the system.

[Editor's note: *Austec Inc. says a fix for this bug is now available free to owners of RM/FORTRAN 2.4 and will be incorporated into version 2.41. For more information, call Austec's product support at (213) 541-4828.*]

The difficulty with this kind of environment is that, typically, professional software developers must use several different languages, compilers, and assemblers, probably all from different vendors. I would prefer to use my well-worn and heavily customized text editor and a good Make utility to manage most programming projects. Perhaps the day will come when language implementations for a given operating system will be consistent enough to share the same programming environment.

and formatted data benchmark times for the two versions are identical within a few hundredths of a second. The Floating-Point benchmark indicates that version 2.4's compile time is slightly slower (5 seconds versus 4 seconds), but its execution time is considerably faster (1.76 seconds versus 2.47 seconds).

The Whetstone benchmarks also show an advantage for version 2.4: Single-precision compile times were 30 seconds for version 2.4 versus 49 seconds for version 2.11; double-precision compile times were 32 seconds versus 49 seconds. Version 2.4's performance on the Whetstone benchmark was only slightly better, however (166 single-precision Whetstones versus 156 for version 2.11, and 156 double-precision Whetstones versus 142). The LINPACK benchmark also shows only a slight improvement over version 2.11 (0.0206 MFLOPS for version 2.4 versus 0.0192 MFLOPS for version 2.11). (Note that in the Whetstone and LINPACK benchmarks, higher numbers indicate more iterations, and therefore better performance.)

Benchmarks

For the benchmark tests, I used an 8-MHz IBM PC AT with 3 megabytes of RAM, 50 megabytes of disk storage, and an 80287 math coprocessor running at 6 MHz. The operating system I used was DOS 3.1, and memory was configured as a 256K-byte RAM disk emulator (VDISK was used for all disk I/O).

I also ran the same benchmarks on the same PC AT under DOS 3.1, with DOS running as a task under Unix. The only significant difference between running native DOS and running DOS under Unix involved the compile times. When running under Unix, disk I/O was to the hard disk rather than to a VDISK in memory. Microsoft FORTRAN compiled much more slowly, as it apparently involves a lot of disk activity, placing it behind RM/FORTRAN in compilation speed. For most of the benchmarks, Microsoft FORTRAN took about twice as long to compile as did RM/FORTRAN. However, for the longer benchmarks (Whetstones and LINPACK), Microsoft FORTRAN's and RM/FORTRAN's times were within 10 percent of each other.

Practical Trade-offs

It would be nice to have a single compiler with Lahey's compilation speed, robustness, diagnostics, extensions, production-code debugging, and technical support, with Microsoft's execution speed, documentation, and full-screen debugging interface, and with Austec's multi-architecture support.

Realistically, Lahey FORTRAN is the most efficient and productive FORTRAN development tool for the DOS environment, and I would choose it for most of the code-development cycle. Before the final stages of testing, I would compile with Microsoft FORTRAN to get that last ounce of performance. ■

VIEWS FROM BIX: FORTRAN COMPILERS

fortran/general #84, from David Burleigh.

I have encountered one bug that Lahey's version 2.2 did not fix, but a patch is available from Lahey (two lines to add to the f771.fix file; you can have Lahey dictate it to you over the phone). The bug involves some instances of integer arithmetic on integer*2 variables. Sometimes the sign bit gets set incorrectly—very spooky. Otherwise, I've had no problems with version 2.2 or with SOLD.

fortran/other #47, from Robert Broome.

I recently decided (on the basis of the comments here and a few calls to Lahey) to give the Lahey compiler a try. For what it's worth, I'm quite happy with the decision.

For instance, the very first program I compiled using Lahey turned out to have a minor bug that the Lahey compiler picked up; the Microsoft compiler had been missing it for time immemorial. Also, if you like big-name recommendations, Steve Ciarcia suggested it to a reader in this month's BYTE. As usual, nothing is perfect: I still can't switch completely because a few of my third-party software packages aren't supported. Microsoft FORTRAN still has the edge there. However, the Lahey compiler just feels better, and it certainly compiles faster.

fortran/other #48, from Joel Davis.

I like Lahey, too. (I have used Microsoft FORTRAN, Ryan-MacFarland's Profort, DRI, and Lahey.) It's fast, and its compile-time error messages are superb. Ryan-MacFarland generates slightly faster executable code and has better run-time error performance, but this does not make up for Lahey's superior performance as a developer's code. One word of warning: Unlike MS and DRI, neither Ryan-MacFarland nor Lahey emulates the 8087—it has to be there.

fortran/other #49, from John Leonard.

How is Lahey's run-time library? What kind of object modules does it create? (Can I attach them to Microsoft subroutines?) Does it link with assembly routines?

fortran/other #50, from David Burleigh.

You can link Lahey FORTRAN with assembly language routines easily, according to Lahey, Lattice, or Microsoft linkage conventions. You can link with MS routines that don't require the MS run-time library (i.e., self-contained assembly routines intended to work with MS FORTRAN). Lahey provides some very useful library routines for passing addresses and for issuing DOS and BIOS interrupts.

fortran/other #96, from Daniel Feenberg.

I was a beta test user for Microsoft FORTRAN 4.0. It is a great improvement over 3.2 and 3.31 in many ways. It is the full language, and I believe it compiles and runs faster than it used to. The Whetstone rating is about 20 percent better than Lahey's. It is also less likely to hang without an error message. I still think the Lahey compiler is a much easier compiler to use, and it still compiles several times faster than the Microsoft compiler. It doesn't support NaNs (the way 3.2 did), and I am currently having trouble getting it to read from an installed device (3.2 could), but it is a creditable effort.

fortran/other #109, from Joel Davis.

Indeed, if you have a tree where one branch has a named common group and the highest routine in the branch returns, under the standard, you can lose all the values. The Microsoft bug was of a different character: The COMMONs were stored improperly, and data could get written over other things—your file table, other variables, code, etc. My point was that nothing in the standard forces you to declare named COMMON in the main routine unless you want the variables to be available from that level downward.

fortran/general #174, from Doug Skillins.

I have been using MS-FORTRAN less than I would like to, because of one very irritating problem—Netware and MS-FORTRAN 4.0 are incompatible.

fortran/general #175, from Robert White.

Is it the compiler that is incompatible, the programs it produces, or both? Can you describe the problem in a little more detail? This is important for someone I know who was about to buy it for use on a Novell system. Thanks.

fortran/general #177, from Doug Skillins.

The programs run fine on the net, but the compiler won't compile while the Netware shell is loaded. Therefore, a local hard disk is necessary, as well as the ability to log off the net for long periods of program development.

High C 386

Matt Trask

MetaWare's High C 386 is the first widely available C compiler for the 80386 that runs under MS-DOS. An upgrade of MetaWare's High C product for the 8086/186/286, High C 386 is capable of generating 32-bit op codes and data for the 80386. Currently, it's available for a list price of $895 from MetaWare or from system software companies such as Phar Lap, AI Architects, and Quarterdeck.

High C requires a minimum of 256K bytes of free RAM, so in a typically configured machine (DOS 3.x with resident pop-up utilities and network and other device drivers), you must have about 512K bytes of RAM to run the compiler. Additional memory can speed up the translation process if you configure the compiler for more parse tree buffers.

Although you can fit the compiler onto a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk, I recommend a hard disk. I reviewed High C 386 version 1.3 on a 16-megahertz Intel iSBC 386 AT with 640K bytes of memory and a high-speed hard disk drive (a Maxtor XT-1140).

Installation and the $495 Surprise

High C comes on four 360K-byte disks. The compiler and its attendant utilities and header files are stored in compressed .TAR files. Although the manual has no installation instructions, I completed the installation in about 6 minutes with the fully automated INSTALL.BAT program provided.

After installation is complete, the INSTALL.BAT displays a message suggesting that you can run DEMO.BAT to verify the compiler's operation and show off some of its features. At this point I learned that I could not use the High C compiler without also purchasing Phar Lap's $495 386|ASM/LINK package to get 386|LINK and RUN386 (see my review "386|ASM/ LINK 1.1e" in the August BYTE). You must have 386|LINK and RUN386 to link and execute any object modules that High C generates.

Compiler Operation

You execute the compiler by typing `HC386 <filename>`, where `<filename>` is the name of a C source file. You can use command-line options or directives to control the compiler's operation and toggle compiler-control switches (pragmas). For example, `asm` and `noasm` control the generation of a pseudo-assembly language listing in the listing file. You use `ansi` and `noansi` to suppress the use of MetaWare's language extensions and enforce ANSI compatibility, and `ipath` to specify where the compiler should search for include files. You can also set `ipath` as an environment variable; High C searches the environment if there is no include path on the command line.

Before opening the specified source file, the compiler attempts to open a profile file. This is a sort of meta-header file that can initialize toggles and hold `#define` statements. Profile files are considered optional: the compiler will not complain if it does not find one.

When a syntax error is encountered, most C compilers continue attempting to translate the source code, producing a cascade of meaningless error messages. Of course, these errors disappear when you correct the mistake and recompile. High C 386 is capable of "repairing" many syntax errors (e.g., missing right parentheses, missing semicolons) at compile time, circumventing this problem.

Although High C can generate code for five memory models (small, compact, medium, big, and large), the 386 release provides libraries for only the small model. This should not pose a problem for 80386 developers, since only two memory models are actually available when running the 80386 in protected mode. The small model is a linear address space of 4 gigabytes, typically used by setting the code, data, stack, and extra segment registers to zero. The large model describes the 64-terabyte address space accessed using the 48-bit `PWORD` (pointer word) type addressing. You can implement other models with proper use of segmentation.

The ability to mix data declarations with code statements is one of High C 386's more interesting extensions. It lets you declare data just before the code uses it. You can use this mixing of declarations to initialize a piece of data more than once, such as each time through a loop containing a data declaration.

Other extensions include the use of ranges in case statements (e.g., `case 'A'..'Z' :`) and Pascal-style nesting of functions with full hierarchical name scoping.

Optimization

Optimization is a major attraction of this compiler. High C uses a technique called *common subexpression elimination* to remove extraneous code that repeats some operation already performed. The compiler also uses *cross-jumping* optimization, which modifies code where the target of a jump is also a jump (this might occur in a nested loop).

High C's *tail-merging* optimization is optional; it reduces code size with a small speed penalty by branching back to reuse a previous piece of code when possible. I doubt that this particular type of optimization will be important to designers using a virtual-memory 80386 system, where memory is essentially free and speed is usually considered more important. Optimizations that change the flow of the code can also be confusing to debug.

Register variables and the retention of register contents is another form of optimization provided by High C. The manual obscures this subject, however, because its discussion of register variables assumes that you are developing code on the 8088.

Libraries and Utilities

High C 386's standard I/O and function libraries include your choice of math coprocessor support or emulation. (When High C 386 generates code for a math coprocessor, the compiler assumes that the target device is an 80287, not an 8087.)

MetaWare provides a facility called *packages*—a type of include file with a .CF extension. Among the supplied packages are functions that directly access MS-DOS services, provide sorting algorithms and debugging aids, and have calling-convention interfaces for use with other languages. This deviation from the accepted C practice of naming include files with .H extensions might irk C purists, but the compiler's authors justify it by pointing out that they don't wish to infringe on the name space used by ANSI-standard header files.

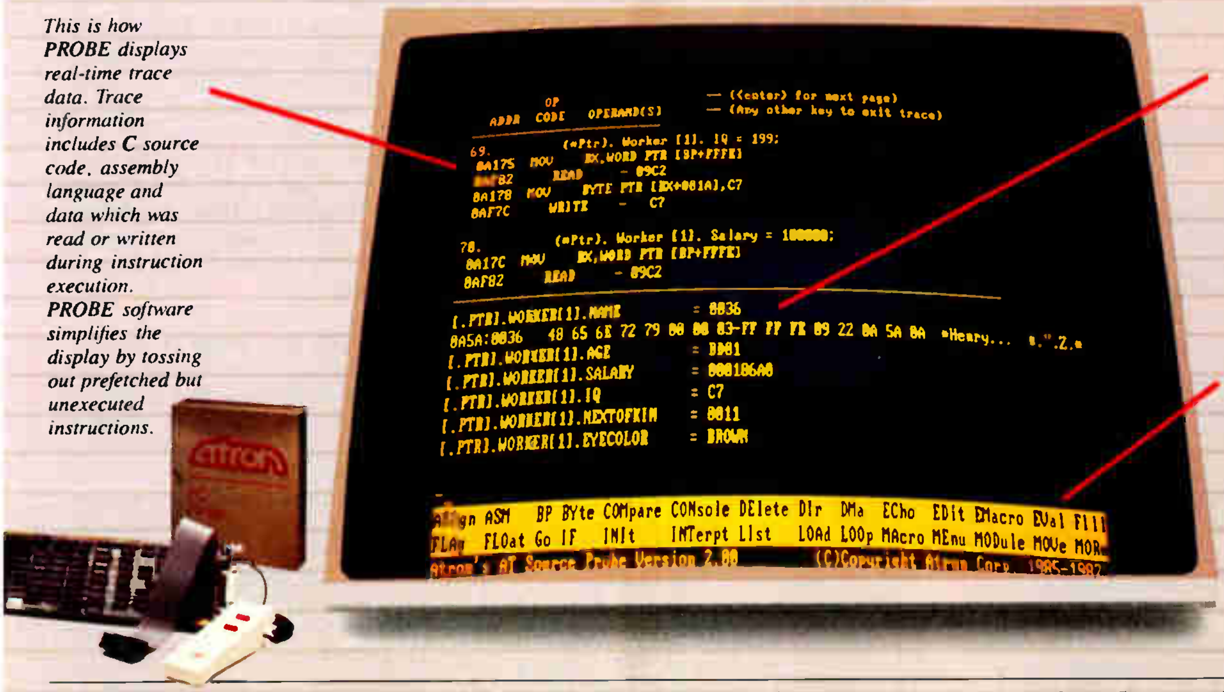
I was also happy to find functions for using C routines as interrupt service routines (ISRs). In particular, the `onexit()` function lets you register functions to be called at exit time, so that you can perform a de-installation of an ISR when you terminate a program with Control-C.

The High C package includes many useful utilities. BD.EXE displays object files in an annotated format that identifies record names and contents. You can also use it in embedded (ROM) applications to detect initialized data that needs to be copied to RAM during initialization. FIND.EXE is a disk searcher; it can scan a disk volume looking for a file or group of files that match a wild-card file spec. CX.EXE compresses and expands files using a 12-bit Lempel-Ziv-Welch file-

continued

WHO YA GONNA CALL? BUGBUSTERS!

This is how PROBE displays real-time trace data. Trace information includes C source code, assembly language and data which was read or written during instruction execution. PROBE software simplifies the display by tossing out prefetched but unexecuted instructions.



PROBE knows all about your local and complex variables. You can display and change an array of structures as easily as shown in this display.

PROBE's menu window means you do not have to look up debug commands in the manual. Entering the command name shows you command syntax.

"Real-time source-level debugging of very large programs simply can't be done without Atron's AT PROBE." *Ed Oates, Director of PC Software Development, Oracle Corporation*

The good news with your new Microsoft 4.0 or Lattice* C compilers is that they're providing more symbolic debugging information than ever. The bad news is you can't fit your program, a software debugger and that monster symbol table into memory - at least at the same time.

The great news is that Atron's AT PROBE™ hardware-assisted software debugger not only has 1-MByte of onboard memory for debugger and symbol table, but it now supports local variables and complex data types.

The AT PROBE is a debugging tool that plugs into your PC AT and monitors everything the processor is doing. In real time.

REAL TIME DEBUGGING.
SOONER OR LATER, YOU KNOW YOU'LL NEED IT.

The AT PROBE's hardware-assisted breakpoints trap on reading, writing, executing, inputting and outputting. On single or ranges of addresses, including particular variable values. All in real time. For a mere software debugger to attempt this, a 1 minute program would take 5 hours to execute.

OPTIMIZED CODE - GOOD, BAD AND UGLY

The good news is optimizing compilers generate very tight code. The bad news. The time to debug optimized code is inversely proportional to the quality of the optimizer. Figuring out how in the world you ended up somewhere gets ugly, fast.

With AT PROBE's real-time trace capability, program execution history is saved on-board, in real time. Once a hardware trap has occurred, PROBE displays the program execution in detail, including symbols and source code. Real-time trace can show you how out-of-range pointers got that way. And there's really no other way to debug interrupt-driven code.

AT PROBE OPTIMIZES THE OPTIMIZED

When the job of bugbusting is done, your AT PROBE becomes a performance analyzer. So you can have both reliability *and* performance. So you can send only the best software into the field.

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE BUGBUSTING MANUAL

Nine of the top ten software packages were debugged using Atron tools. Our complete tutorial on state-of-the-art bugbusting is yours, free. Full of examples and illustrations, it will show you how to become a bugbuster yourself.

Call today. Bust bugs tomorrow.

atron

BUGBUSTERS

A division of Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc.
20665 Fourth Street • Saratoga, CA 95070
408/741-5900

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

High C 386 version 1.3

Type
C language compiler for the Intel 80386

Company
MetaWare Inc.
903 Pacific Ave., Suite 201
Santa Cruz, CA 95060-4429
(408) 429-6382

Format
Four double-sided, double-density 360K-byte disks in an archived file format

Computer
Runs on any MS-DOS computer with 512K bytes of RAM and either a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive or a hard disk drive (recommended); requires an 80386 for testing and executing programs, but compiling and linking does not require an 80386-based computer. Also available as resident and cross compilers for: 386 under DOS using Softguard's VM/Run or Phar Lap's DOS Extender; MC68000 under Unix V and BSD 4.2; VAX under VMS and Unix 4.2; Unix V on AT&T's 6300 Plus; IBM RT PC under Unix 4.2; NS32032 under Unix 4.2; Microport's Unix V/AT; IBM 370 under Unix; Concurrent DOS 286; Xenix/286.

Software Required
386|Link and RUN386 from Phar Lap Software

Documentation
700+-page reference manual in a three-ring binder

Price
$895

Inquiry 899.

compression algorithm (used by the automatic installation procedure). Finally, High C 386 also comes with a set of the more common Unix utilities: `cat`, `ls`, `fgrep`, `uniq`, `tail`, `mv`, and `wc` have separate documentation on disk.

Benchmarks

I benchmarked this compiler using the standard BYTE tests for C compilers. I used the Microsoft C compiler (version 4.0) for comparison. Microsoft C 4.0 does not generate native 80386 code, but, in the absence of any other DOS-based 80386 compilers, I think this comparison will provide a useful evaluation.

As I began compiling the benchmark files, I found that the compiler refused to digest ASCII nulls that were appended to source files transmitted by modem. This was easy enough to solve, but other C compilers don't mind the nulls.

Another problem is a major flaw: I could not run the File I/O benchmark as it was provided because the MetaWare I/O library does not include the `creat()`, `read()`, `write()`, `lseek()`, `open()`, and `close()` functions. I used my editor to change all these calls to comparable `fopen()` and `fread()` style calls.

I linked the benchmarks with Phar Lap Software's 386|LINK using HCE.LIB (which is the emulator library) and ran the executable code with Phar Lap's RUN386 environment. The Microsoft C benchmarks used the MS-LINK linker provided with the 4.0 C compiler.

The results of the benchmarks are surprising: I obtained similar or better performance in many cases with the Microsoft compiler (see table 1). In an effort to explain this, I examined the size of the files each compiler generated (see table 2), and I found that Microsoft C's advantage can be partially attributed to the fact that DOS must load and execute RUN386 before the actual program can load and run. The larger program size of the 80386 versions also increases the load time. This effect should be less noticeable on large applications.

One task favored High C. The File I/O benchmark works in two phases: First it writes a sequential file with 65,000 *X* characters, and then it performs random seeks, reads, and writes on the file. The creation phase took 28.38 seconds with Microsoft C, while High C did it in an amazing 5.90 seconds. However, it then took High C 28.15 seconds to complete the test, while Microsoft C was done in 15.77 seconds.

Table 1: *C benchmarks comparing High C 386 version 1.3 with Microsoft C version 4.0. For a description of these benchmarks, see "Macintosh C Compilers Revisited" by Joel West in the August BYTE. All times are in seconds.*

Benchmark results

	Product	Compile	Link	Run
Fibonacci	High C	15.37	22.66	7.49
	Microsoft C	5.95	3.46	10.11
File I/O	High C	15.20	25.12	34.05
	Microsoft C	8.06	4.78	44.15
Float	High C	14.40	22.70	31.90
	Microsoft C	5.37	5.25	22.80
Savage	High C	14.50	28.71	36.58
	Microsoft C	5.05	5.75	29.43
Sieve	High C	13.80	23.07	1.66
	Microsoft C	5.35	3.77	1.75
Sort	High C	16.75	22.91	2.01
	Microsoft C	8.09	3.81	2.93

Documentation and Support

High C 386's immense manual (over 700 pages in an IBM-size three-ring binder) is both a feature and a detraction. Most of this book was professionally typeset, but the language definition section was printed on a dot-matrix printer. I assume this gives MetaWare some flexibility when the ANSI committee makes changes to the language definition.

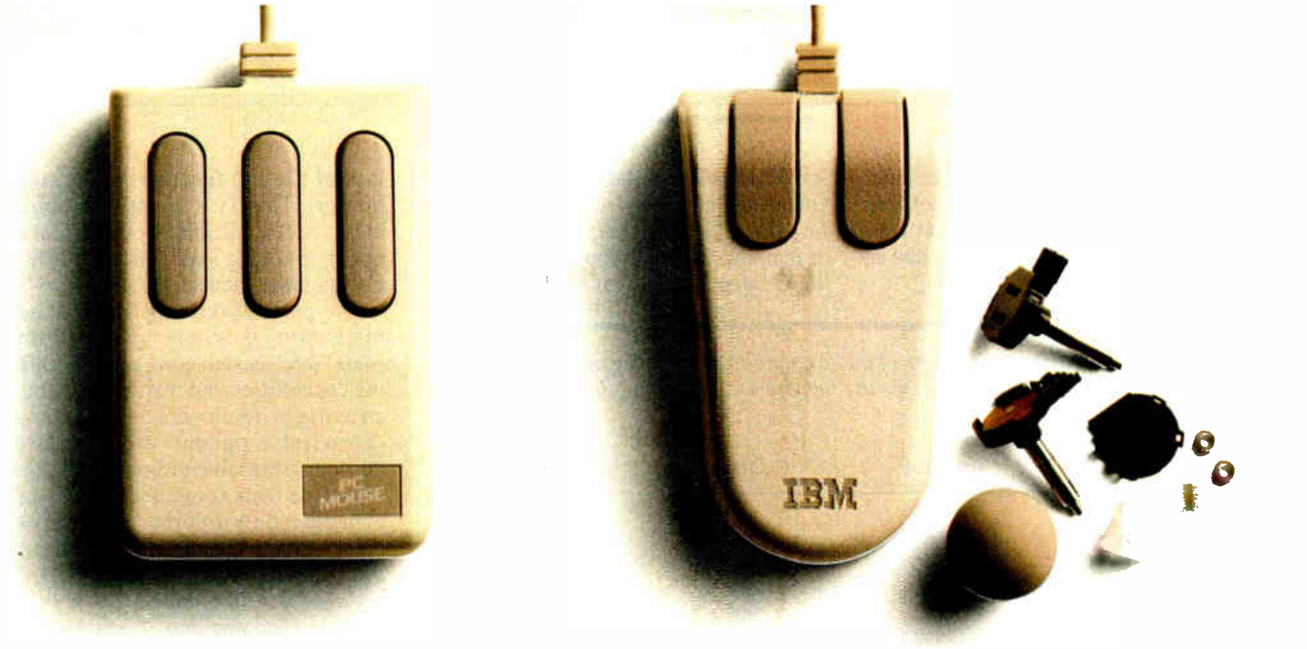
The main complaint that I have with the documentation is that it is extremely confusing. This manual is the same one that is provided with the MetaWare C compilers for the 8086, 8088, and 80286. The only change for the 80386 version is the addition of a short chapter describing the differences in the implementation. Thus, much of the material in the documentation does not apply to the 80386 version. Many of the defaults have been changed, and often I could not be sure that what I was reading was correct. In addition, the library reference was difficult to use: The functions were grouped with their respective header-file definitions rather than in alphabetical order (as in the documentation for the Microsoft and Borland C compilers).

On a more positive note, the language section (though very dry reading) is a welcome addition. It provides a formal definition of the language as implemented by MetaWare. The indexes in each chapter are thorough and very useful, unlike the more typical DOS product manuals.

The authors have provided an excellent section on code size minimization. For example, they describe how to prevent the floating-point versions of `printf()` and `scanf()` from being linked (with their attendant code bloat) when you are only using integer arithmetic.

MetaWare's technical support is quite good. Because it is a small company, you wind up talking to one of the product's

continued



Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts. Now.

Several reasons. No moving parts. No problems. And $20 comes back to you.

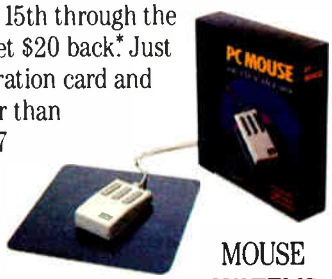
The PC Mouse has no moving parts. It is an optical mouse. It's faster. More accurate. And so reliable, it's the only mouse with a Lifetime Warranty. Other mice, like the ones from IBM and Microsoft,® have a rolling ball, little teeny bearings and shafts and lots of other moving parts. Which make a mechanical mouse less reliable. Less accurate.

The PC Mouse gives you digital accuracy and superior software compatibility. PC Mouse works with any software package written for use with a mouse and quite a few that aren't. Designer Pop-up™ menus come FREE with every PC Mouse. Designer Pop-up menus include over 20 preconfigured menus for the most popular software programs, like Lotus 1-2-3. You also get an easy to use application so you can create your own menus for software programs not originally designed to use a mouse.

The PC Mouse from Mouse Systems comes in three models: PC Mouse (serial), PC Mouse Bus Plus (it comes with a serial Bus card) and our *NEW* PC Mouse for the IBM Personal System/2.™

And from September 15th through the end of December you can get $20 back.* Just send us your receipt, registration card and this ad, postmarked no later than midnight December 31, 1987 and we'll send you $20.

PC Mouse.
No moving parts.
No problems.



MOUSE SYSTEMS

©1987 MSC Technologies, Inc. 2600 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-0211 Mouse Systems and Designer Pop-up are trademarks of MSC Technologies, Inc. Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
**This offer applies only to the Mouse Systems' PC Mouse product brand.*

Circle 197 on Reader Service Card

developers when you call with a question. I asked some rather bizarre questions (meaningful only in the context of a review), and the person I talked to had no problem answering them.

All Things Considered . . .

One of the main reasons that I don't care for High C 386 is that it follows the letter of the ANSI standard but not the spirit of the C language. This is evidenced by the lack of file I/O functions in the standard library. This is a nontrivial omission; most DOS applications programmers are not up to coding such functions in assembly language themselves.

C's portability is the main reason so many programmers use it. Some of MetaWare's extensions provide interesting capabilities, but this can be a trap that encourages developers to write compiler-dependent programs. My standard for defining a portable program is to take any one of the Unix command sources and recompile it on a different compiler or machine. Other developers have done this often enough now that most nonportable code has been eliminated.

A few months ago, I watched a programmer try to port the SDB (symbolic debugger) user interface to DOS by recompiling it with High C 386. He gave up without ever getting it through the compiler because of problems with symbol redefinitions and run-time limitations imposed by RUN386.

Another shortcoming of this product is that it can only be used with Phar Lap's RUN386. Environments like RUN386 are not necessarily compatible with multitaskers, such as DESQview, Microsoft Windows, and OS/2. Although a few developers will expend the effort to port their applications to RUN386 and VM/Run, most will probably focus their energies on enhancing existing products.

High C 386's error handling could also use improvement. My editor (PC-Vi) lets me start up another COMMAND.COM and execute DOS commands from within the editor. When I tried to compile using this technique, the machine crashed with a heap overflow and a call-chain dump. This was due to insufficient memory, but the compiler did not identify it as such.

All things considered, High C seems to be a product that was rushed to the marketplace so it could claim the title of "only." (For information on High C 386 version 1.4, see the text box at left.) It may be useful to operating-system writers who are avoiding run-time environments by creating their own protected-mode start-ups in assembly language, but I can't recommend this product as an easy path to the 80386 for applications developers.

As times change and true 32-bit operating systems become available, High C 386 will have the advantage of experience. Perhaps then it will evolve into a more usable tool. ■

Matt Trask is a systems programmer at Stellar Computer Inc. (100 Wells Ave., Newton, MA 02159). He was one of the original programmers for Phoenix Technologies' V/pix and Control/386.

Table 2: *A comparison of the object and executable file sizes generated by High C 386 and Microsoft C 4.0 for the benchmark programs shown in table 1. File sizes are in bytes.*

	Product	.OBJ	.EXE
Fibonacci	High C	451	26776
	Microsoft C	500	6480
File I/O	High C	1567	31164
	Microsoft C	1678	10900
Float	High C	906	27036
	Microsoft C	771	19694
Savage	High C	664	31984
	Microsoft C	700	21628
Sieve	High C	496	34896
	Microsoft C	498	6486
Sort	High C	706	30888
	Microsoft C	1042	11118

A Late Note

At the time this article was going to press, MetaWare had begun shipping version 1.4 of High C 386. The company claims that all registered owners of version 1.3 will receive a free update to version 1.4.

I executed the benchmarks for version 1.4 (shown in table A) on a Wyse 3216 AT clone with a 16-MHz 80386, 1 megabyte of interleaved memory, and a Maxtor XT-1140 hard disk. I was unable to run the File I/O benchmark on High C because the Unix-style I/O calls provided with the new release were poorly documented, did not function properly, and were not particularly Unix-compatible. For example, the High C version of the `close()` function is declared as `void`, while the Unix version returns an `int`.

New features of version 1.4 include improved optimization, support for the 80387 math coprocessor, the addition of the `const` and `volatile` type specifiers, and source code for implementing the Unix-style file I/O functions (e.g., `creat()`, `open()`, and `lseek()`). The manual has been significantly reworked and is no longer simply an earlier version with an 80386 addendum. Version 1.4 requires a hard disk and is no longer supported by VM/Run, DOS Extender, or Concurrent DOS 286; however, it does run under DRI's FlexOS 286 and 386.

Table A: *Benchmarks comparing High C version 1.4 with Microsoft C version 4.0. All times are in seconds.*

	Product	Compile	Link	Run
Fibonacci	High C	14.9	22.0	5.7
	Microsoft C	6.3	3.7	8.8
File I/O	High C[1]			
	Microsoft C	8.8	4.5	60.1
Float	High C	14.2	21.5	27.9
	Microsoft C	5.8	5.5	19.9
Savage	High C	14.30	28.1	30.5
	Microsoft C	5.5	6.2	25.7
Sieve	High C	14.2	22.1	1.5
	Microsoft C	5.8	3.8	1.5
Sort	High C	15.8	22.0	2.2
	Microsoft C	8.6	4.2	2.8

[1] I was unable to execute the File I/O benchmark; see text for details.

Oasys presents

Microsoft® *cross* C

for VAX, Sun, Apollo . . .

OASYS is proud to announce the immediate availability of the OASYS/Microsoft Cross C Development System. Microsoft C, MASM (Assembler), and LINK (Linker) now run on DEC VAX (VMS and Ultrix), Sun and Apollo systems.

Those accustomed to using these superior Microsoft tools on a PC can now build MS-DOS applications on a VAX or workstation. OASYS guarantees that the unsurpassed speed, compactness, and flexibility of Microsoft C have been preserved. The OASYS/Microsoft Cross C Development System offers identical functionality to Microsoft C -- no short-cuts, no alterations -- repackaged to meet today's demands for high performance/low cost development on non-MS-DOS systems.

With the OASYS/Microsoft Cross C Development System you can maintain, or even extend, applications originally created on a PC. Software development teams can now build large, complex MS-DOS (soon OS/2) applications on powerful centralized VAXs or networked workstations.

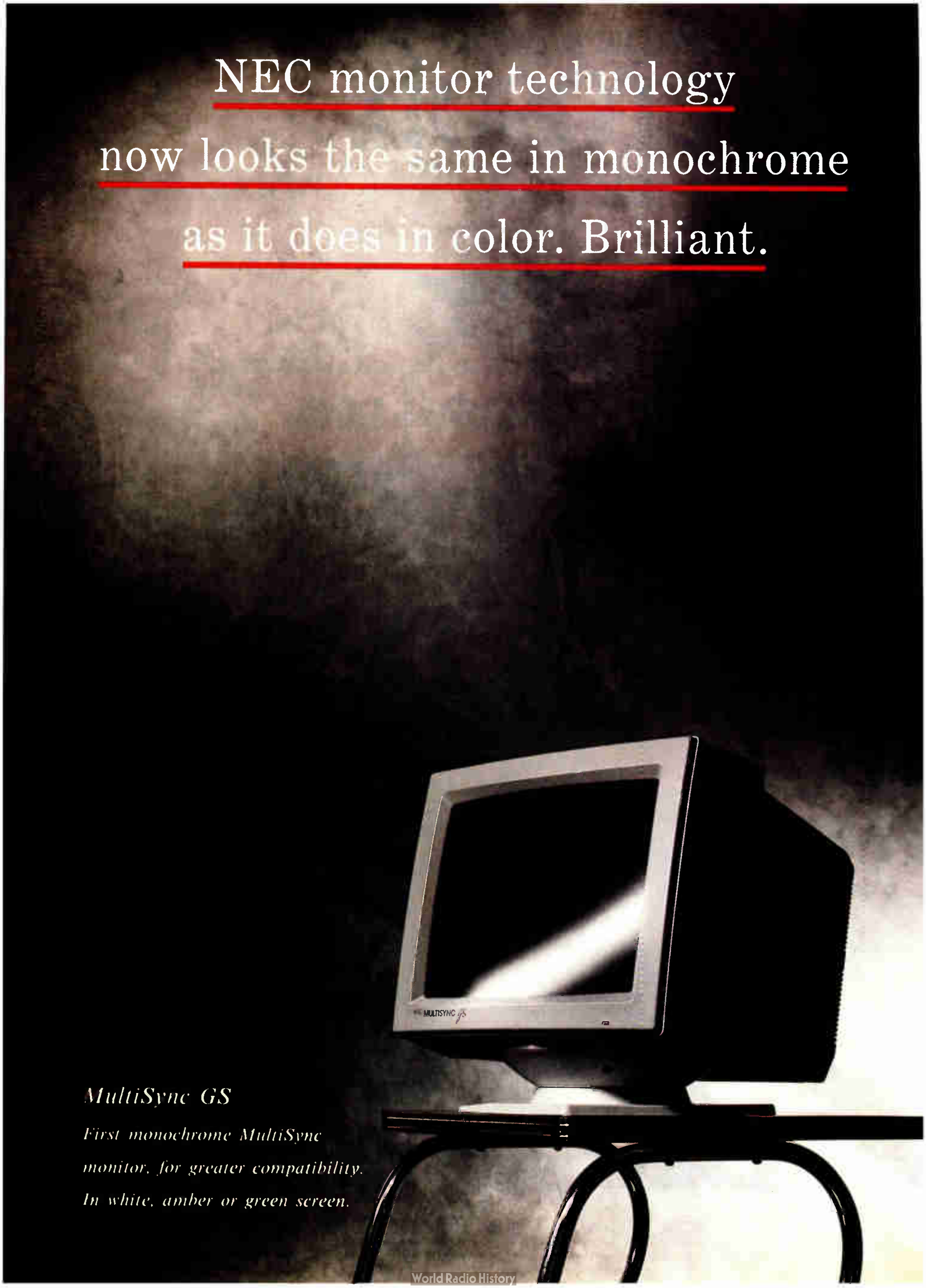
Regardless of where you choose to do development, OASYS provides the best tools, on the widest variety of hosts, with comprehensive support. Our exclusive relationship with Microsoft, the world's leading supplier of MS-DOS software products, is evidence of our commitment to provide evolving PC tools to OASYS customers.

Prices start at $1,000. New ports are underway. Call today for more information. OEM and end-user inquiries are encouraged.

Oasys **Microsoft**®

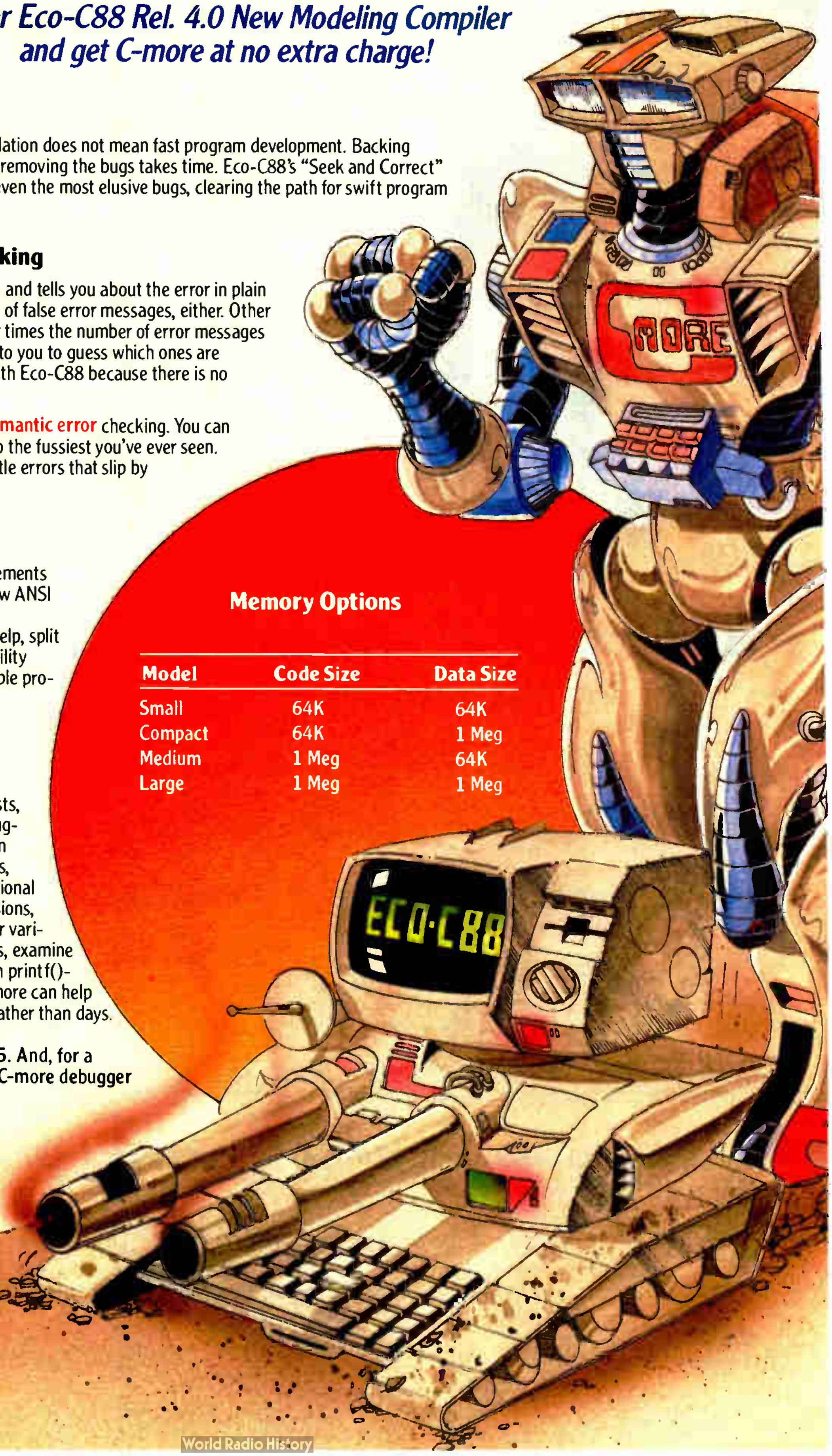
230 Second Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154 **(617) 890-7889**

Circle 344 on Reader Service Card


NEC monitor technology
now looks the same in monochrome
as it does in color. Brilliant.
MULTISYNC GS
MultiSync GS
First monochrome MultiSync
monitor, for greater compatibility.
In white, amber or green screen.

DEBUGGING SWAT TEAM

Order Eco-C88 Rel. 4.0 New Modeling Compiler and get C-more at no extra charge!



Seek and Correct

You already know that fast compilation does not mean fast program development. Backing up for bogus error messages and removing the bugs takes time. Eco-C88's "Seek and Correct" three-way error checking finds even the most elusive bugs, clearing the path for swift program development.

Double Barrel Error Checking

Eco-C88 nails syntax errors cold and tells you about the error in plain English. And there's no avalanche of false error messages, either. Other compilers can generate up to four times the number of error messages actually present; they leave it up to you to guess which ones are real. You'll be more productive with Eco-C88 because there is no guess work.

Eco-C88 provides ten levels of semantic error checking. You can select from almost no checking to the fussiest you've ever seen. Eco-C88's "picky flag" finds subtle errors that slip by other compilers.

Eco-C88 also features:

- All data types, plus ANSI Enhancements
- Robust library, including many new ANSI functions
- CED editor with online function help, split windows, compile-edit-link capability
- New, expanded manual with sample programs for the library functions

Memory Options

Model	Code Size	Data Size
Small	64K	64K
Compact	64K	1 Meg
Medium	1 Meg	64K
Large	1 Meg	1 Meg

C-more Source Code Debugger

Finally, if a really nasty bug persists, put C-more, our source code debugger, to work. With C-more you can watch your program as it executes, single-step it, set simple or conditional breakpoints, test complex expressions, use variables as indexes into other variables, initialize and trace variables, examine CPU registers, display results with printf()-type options and much more. C-more can help you track down bugs in minutes rather than days.

The price for Eco-C88 is $99.95. And, for a limited time, we'll give you our C-more debugger at no extra charge.

Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220

(317) 255-6476 (Tech Info)
(800) 952-0472 (Orders)

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card

ANSYS-PC/Linear and MSC/pal 2

Nicholas M. Baran

Two programs that bring fully featured finite-element analysis to the IBM PC

ANSYS-PC/Linear, from Swanson Analysis Systems, and MSC/pal 2, from the MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation, are designed for finite-element analysis on the IBM PC. (MSC/pal 2 is also available for the Apple Macintosh.) ANSYS-PC/Linear version 4.2-A3 and MSC/pal 2 version 2.0 each require an IBM PC or compatible (with at least 512K bytes of RAM for ANSYS-PC/Linear and at least 640K bytes for MSC/pal 2), an 8087 numeric coprocessor, a graphics adapter, and at least a 10-megabyte hard disk drive; a 30-megabyte hard disk drive is recommended for large or complex models. ANSYS-PC/Linear is normally leased for $300 per month, but it can be purchased outright for $6400. MSC/pal 2 is priced at $1995.

For this review, I used an IBM PC XT with 640K bytes of RAM, an 8087 math coprocessor, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, and a CGA to test the two programs.

Overview of Finite-Element Analysis

Finite-element methods are predominantly used by engineers to perform numerical and graphical analyses of the static, dynamic, or thermal behavior of physical systems, structures, and components.

When performing a finite-element analysis, you create a mathematical model of a physical system or structure. The model consists of discrete points called nodes, which are connected together to form finite elements (see figure 1). The finite-element program contains a library of elements from which you select the appropriate elements for the model, depending on the shape of the physical structure (e.g., beam, plate, or solid elements).

The finite-element program then applies the differential equation that represents the physical behavior of the structure and reduces the equation to a set of simultaneous equations that can be solved by the computer. The solution of these equations yields (either directly or by means of minor additional computation) the desired unknown quantities at the nodes, such as deflections, forces, temperatures, or stresses. The values at the nodes are then interpolated to provide results for each finite element in the model.

The most widely used form of finite-element analysis uses the equations of mechanics of materials and structural dynamics to determine the stresses, deflections, and dynamic response of structures subjected to static and dynamic loads. Another common form of finite-element analysis determines the temperature distribution in a component subjected to thermal loading (heat transfer).

In a structural analysis, each node in the finite-element model is characterized by a certain number of "degrees of freedom," or independent motions. A fully unconstrained node in three dimensions may have six degrees of freedom: three rotations and three translations (motion in a straight line). A fully constrained node has zero degrees of freedom and is generally used to represent an attachment point or support.

In a thermal analysis, each node has one degree of freedom, representing a temperature. The computational size of a finite-element analysis is determined by the number of degrees of freedom in the model, since there are as many simultaneous equations as there are degrees of freedom.

Figure 1 shows a plot from MSC/pal 2 of a half-symmetry finite-element model of a steel lifting lug, used for lifting pressure vessels and other heavy objects. In addition to defining the geometry of the model, you also have to specify the type of element (in this case, plate elements), the material properties (steel), and the boundary conditions (restraints and loads) that apply to the model.

The deformed shape of the lug superimposed over the original shape shows the behavior (exaggerated for clarity) of the lug when it is subjected to a vertical lifting load. Note that only half of the lug is modeled; this is because the loading in this example is symmetrical about the vertical axis of the lug. Taking advantage of symmetry lets you reduce processing time and modeling complexity.

Figure 2 shows a stress-contour plot for the lifting lug, generated in MSC/pal 2. The stress-contour plot provides a graphical representation of the stress variation in the model. Each continuous line or contour within the outline of the model represents a constant stress value. By counting contour lines starting from the outer boundaries of the model (where the stress is small or zero), you can estimate the stress value at any location on the model.

In the lug example, the maximum stress occurs near the horizontal axis of the circular portion of the lug. Typically, an engineer compares the maximum stress, as determined by the analysis, to code requirements to determine if the part is structurally adequate for its intended use. [Editor's note: *For more detailed discussion, see the article "Structural Analysis" in the July 1986 BYTE and the references at the end of this article.*]

ANSYS-PC/Linear

As its name indicates, ANSYS-PC/Linear supports only linear, elastic analysis

continued

Nicholas M. Baran is a BYTE associate technical editor and is the author of Finite Element Analysis on Microcomputers *(McGraw-Hill, 1987). He can be reached at BYTE, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, or on BIX as "nickbaran."*

(i.e., analysis of structures not subjected to permanent deformation). ANSYS-PC/Linear's lease price of $300 per month includes version upgrades and free technical support. The purchase price of $6400 includes one year of technical support and automatic version upgrades. However, after the first year, technical support and version upgrades are available only at additional cost. (Upgrade prices vary, depending on the extent of the upgrade.) Swanson Analysis discourages the outright purchase option.

ANSYS-PC/Linear comes on nine 5¼-inch disks and takes about an hour to install using the provided installation program. You also have to install a security device (included with the package) in the parallel port of the computer. The device is installed in-line with the printer cable and does not affect the printer's operation. However, the security device that came with my package was defective and had to be replaced.

ANSYS-PC/Linear currently supports eight graphics drivers, including the Color Graphics, Enhanced Graphics, Hercules, and Professional Graphics adapters. It also supports memory drivers for 512K bytes, 640K bytes, and expanded memory (2 megabytes is recommended). You must execute the graphics and memory driver commands, which can be included in a batch file, before running ANSYS.

The package lets you perform static and dynamic (natural-frequency and response-spectrum) analyses of structures and components using two- and three-dimensional truss and beam elements, and plate, axisymmetric, or solid elements. Generalized stiffness and mass elements are also available, along with a spring element. A major strength of ANSYS-PC/Linear is its element library, which provides elements suitable for most types of elastic analysis, including thermal-stress analysis.

ANSYS-PC/Linear is a reduced version of the mainframe ANSYS code. Its major difference from the mainframe code is its reduced number of available element types and analysis options. While the mainframe code supports over 60 element types and seven analysis options, ANSYS-PC/Linear supports 13 element types and two analysis options. ANSYS-PC/Linear is fully compatible with the ANSYS mainframe code and also with ANSYS-PC/Thermal, Swanson's heat-transfer finite-element program. ANSYS-PC/Linear accepts nodal temperatures for performing thermal-stress analysis and can read files generated in ANSYS-PC/Thermal.

ANSYS uses a wave-front equation solver, which solves the simultaneous equations in internal memory but swaps terms to and from disk. Because of this technique, ANSYS-PC/Linear supports theoretically unlimited problem sizes. Practically, however, problem sizes are limited by the microcomputer's hard disk storage capacity and by the amount of time you are willing to wait for a solution. For medium to large problems (those with 1000 or more degrees of freedom), a 30-megabyte hard disk drive is strongly recommended. A problem with 2000 degrees of freedom will take about an hour to solve with ANSYS on an IBM PC.

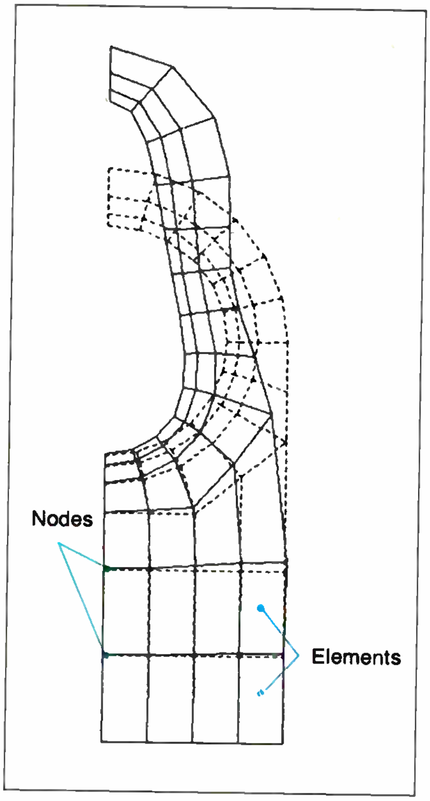


Figure 1: *A half-symmetry finite-element model of a steel lifting lug, used for lifting pressure vessels and other heavy objects, generated in MSC/pal 2.*

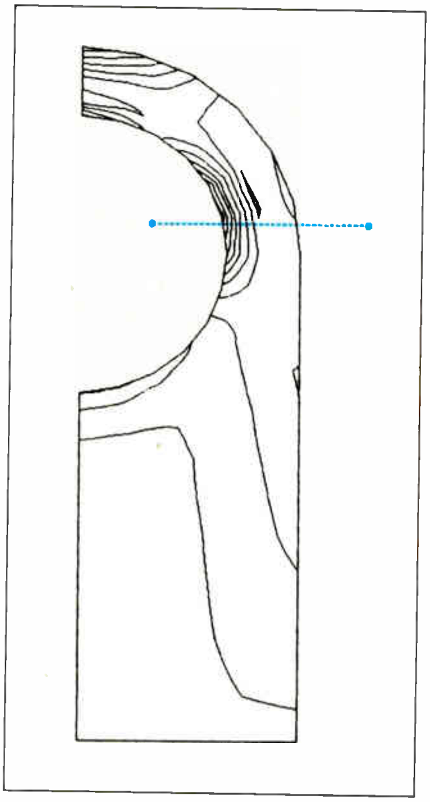


Figure 2: *A stress-contour plot for the lifting lug in figure 1, generated in MSC/pal 2. The maximum stress occurs near the horizontal axis of the circular portion of the lug.*

The Modules

ANSYS-PC/Linear has three main modules. PREP7 is a preprocessor for generating models, applied loads, and boundary conditions. You can also plot and view models from within PREP7. ANSYS is the main number-crunching part of the system, and POST is a postprocessor for generating stress-contour plots, deflected shapes, stress combinations, and so on. A fourth module, DISPLAY, lets you display previously compiled plot files in a sequence or slide-show format.

Each of these modules is contained in files that you execute separately from the DOS prompt, specifying input and output files. For example, the command `PREP <MDL.IN>MDL.OUT` loads the PREP7 module, which then executes the commands stored in the input file MDL.IN. Output is written to the output file MDL.OUT.

ANSYS-PC/Linear is an interactive program, so you can enter commands interactively while you're in PREP7 or POST, to generate the finite-element model or to issue postprocessing commands. The program has a complete but very terse set of commands for defining and plotting finite-element models. While in interactive mode, you can call up on-line help documentation that describes the function of each command.

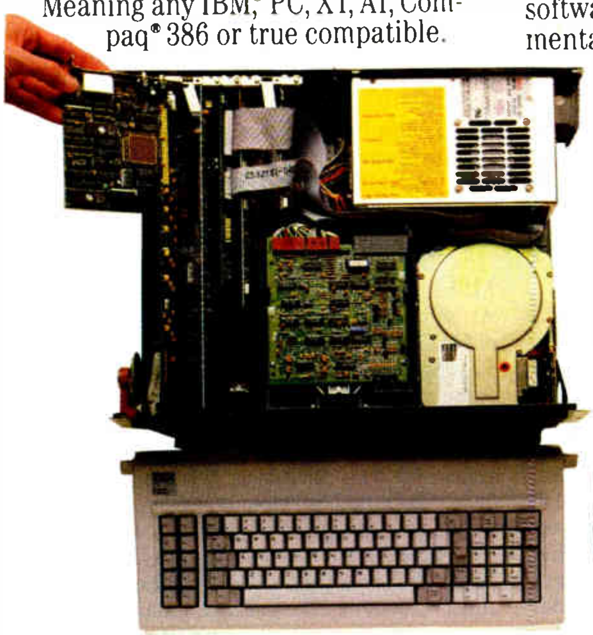
ANSYS-PC/Linear includes commands for generating node and element patterns and for filling evenly spaced nodes between previously defined nodes. You specify boundary conditions as enforced displacements, concentrated or distributed forces, pressures, or nodal temperatures. ANSYS-PC/Linear also includes commands for automatically calculating intersection points, defining

continued

VIDEOTRAX DATA BACK-UP. WE JUST INTRODUCED IT. AND ALREADY 40 MILLION PEOPLE OWN HALF OF IT.

Every human in the hemisphere who owns a standard VCR has half of what's needed to back up data. The rest of what you need is neatly contained on the new Videotrax® controller board by Alpha Micro.

Slip the half-size Videotrax board into the expansion slot of any PC. Meaning any IBM® PC, XT, AT, Compaq® 386 or true compatible.



High-tech. Open your PC and slide the controller board into any expansion slot. Low-tech. Hook up VCR to computer with standard connector cables.

Connect the computer to a VCR with standard connector cables. And, as of that moment, you are under the protection of a highly sophisticated, stringently reliable, data backup system.

In fact, exhaustive testing and the long term experience of over 19,000 Alpha Micro users have proven Videotrax technology to be more reliable than any other backup option available. More dependable, even, than the hard disk you're covering for.

QUICK STUDY

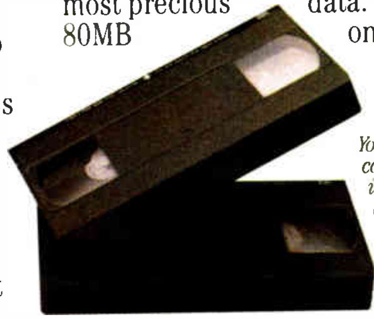
Videotrax has been designed to extremely demanding standards. So that it won't put a lot of demands on you. Anyone who can run a VCR knows most of the drill. The rest is covered by our menu-driven software. By clear, concise documentation. And by a range of backup modes that keeps it simple:

Insert a blank video cassette tape and follow the directions which appear on screen. These guide you through the painless steps for copying or restoring an entire hard disk, specific files, or only files modified since the last backup.

Meanwhile, Videotrax rigorously monitors itself for proper functioning.

WE MAKE THE VCR PART OF IT, TOO.

If you like, opt for our enhanced Videotrax VCR and experience the extra joy of its automatic, unattended backup capabilities. It will be a most prudent investment. Because, for the price of taping Dallas you can preserve your most precious data. Up to 80MB on a single



Your basic video cassettes. Reliable, inexpensive, easy to find.

cassette, at less than a tenth of the cost of streamer tape.

And now the price is low. Just $399 for the board and $1199 for the board and enhanced VCR, suggested retail.

And of course, if you ever require service, your authorized Alpha Micro dealer and our worldwide network of factory service centers will provide all the support you need.

For the name of your nearest Videotrax dealer, call Alpha Micro at 1-800-992-9779. In California, call 1-800-821-0612.

The Videotrax System. It's a great leap forward in backing up.

VIDEOTRAX
DATA BACKUP FROM ALPHA MICRO.

Corporate Headquarters: 3501 Sunflower, P.O. Box 25059, Santa Ana, CA 92799. © Alpha Microsystems 1987. All rights reserved. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Videotrax is a registered trademark of Alpha Microsystems. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Radio Shack Computer Center is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 9)

Available at Radio Shack Computer Centers*/Plus Computer Centers and other fine computer dealers worldwide.

ANSYS-PC/Linear version 4.2-A3

Type
Finite-element analysis program

Company
Swanson Analysis Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 65
Johnson Rd.
Houston, PA 15342
(412) 746-3304

Format
Nine 5¼-inch disks

Language
FORTRAN

Hardware Required
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM, Intel 8087/80287 math coprocessor, 10-megabyte hard disk, CGA, EGA, IBM PGA, Hercules, or VMI1024 graphics adapter, and parallel printer port

Software Required
DOS 2.1 or higher

Documentation
One three-ring loose-leaf binder, approximately 200 pages

Price
$300-per-month lease or $6400 purchase

Inquiry 901.

MSC/pal 2 version 2.0

Type
Finite-element analysis program

Company
MacNeal-Schwendler Corp.
815 Colorado Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90041
(213) 258-9111

Format
Ten 5¼-inch disks

Language
FORTRAN

Hardware Required
IBM PC or compatible with 640K bytes of RAM, 10-megabyte hard disk, Intel 8087 math coprocessor, CGA or EGA, and IBM graphics printer or compatible

Software Required
DOS 2.1 or higher

Documentation
Reference manual, about 200 pages; user's manual, about 200 pages; examples guide, about 100 pages

Price
$1995

Inquiry 902.

symmetrical boundary conditions, and generating local coordinate systems.

One of the more powerful features of ANSYS-PC/Linear is its ability to work with subsets of defined nodes and to define data tables for material and geometric properties.

A disadvantage of the interactive mode is that correcting errors is difficult. As you enter commands interactively, ANSYS-PC/Linear stores the model definition in a temporary scratch file. If you accidentally specify incorrect coordinates or node or element numbers, you have to undo these mistakes by issuing an overriding command. This process can quickly become confusing (since you can lose track of where you have made errors) and cumbersome (since you have to delete previously defined commands from the model definition).

The interactive mode is most suitable for issuing a few on-line commands to obtain a plot or a small listing. For creating a moderate-size finite-element model, I found it much easier to prepare the input file using a text editor and then to run PREP7 in batch mode using my input file.

Once you have successfully generated a model in PREP7, you simply execute the analysis by issuing the ANSYS command at the DOS prompt. ANSYS then uses the binary input file created by PREP7 when you defined your model. One problem is that both PREP7 and ANSYS overwrite existing input and output files each time you perform another analysis. You therefore have to use a separate subdirectory for each new analysis if you want to save previous ones.

The ANSYS postprocessor, POST, provides a comprehensive set of commands for manipulating and plotting the output data from your analysis. You can sort nodal and element values, work with subsets, and create a virtually unlimited range of plots of the model. Superimposed shapes are supported, along with plot rotation, zoom, and optional node and element numbering.

POST has very powerful computational capabilities for manipulating the results of your analysis. For example, you can combine load cases from separate analyses or check the analysis against maximum calculated values. The procedures for this type of work are not straightforward, however, because they require file manipulations (such as renaming scratch files) that could easily result in mistakes.

One deficiency in POST is that it can plot stress-contour plots only in shades of color. Line-contour plots, like the one shown in figure 2, are not available in ANSYS-PC/Linear. If all you have is a black-and-white printer or plotter, the contour plots are difficult to interpret on the printed reports. To print plots with ANSYS-PC/Linear, you use the DOS Print Screen function.

The ANSYS-PC/Linear manual comes in a three-ring loose-leaf binder and does not include an index. The material is organized according to groups of commands. I found myself constantly flipping through the manual trying to find what I was looking for. An index listing each command would be extremely helpful. The manual includes some example problems, which are helpful, but it illustrates only very simple applications. Learning to use the more advanced features of ANSYS-PC/Linear to create complex models is, unfortunately, a process of trial and error.

Overall, ANSYS-PC/Linear is a powerful and flexible finite-element program. However, it is difficult to learn because it suffers from poorly organized documentation with terse explanations of the command functions.

MSC/pal 2

As with ANSYS-PC/Linear, the makers of MSC/pal 2 recommend that you have a 30-megabyte hard disk drive for large, complex analyses. MSC/pal 2 is copy-protected, using the SuperLOK software-protection system. You can install the system on your hard disk, but then you must "de-install" it before the master disk will let you install it on another hard disk.

MSC/pal 2 comes on seven disks, plus three additional disks for installation on an EGA system. The package includes a program that assists you in performing the installation. As with ANSYS-PC/Linear, installation takes about an hour.

MSC/pal 2 uses an equation solver that works only with internal memory and thus is limited to problems of roughly 1000 to 2000 degrees of freedom, depending on the type of analysis. MSC/pal 2 supports two- and three-dimensional truss and beam elements, a curved-beam element, quadrilateral and triangular plate elements (along with shear-panel, discrete-mass, spring, and damper elements), and a generalized stiffness element.

The program performs static analysis and dynamic natural-frequency and transient-response analysis. It does not support solid and axisymmetric elements,

continued

When Zenith Invented The Perfect Monitor The Industry Took A Giant Leap.

In the harsh light of day, no other monitor compares with Zenith's Perfect Monitor. The breakthrough of flat technology has redefined the monitor industry forever. The Perfect Monitor will redefine your expectations with one look.

50% brighter. Vastly enhanced contrast. Colors, richness and highlights that leap off the perfectly flat screen. Eyestrain and glare are virtually unheard of.

Backward and Forward Compatibility. The Perfect Monitor is compatible with IBM's new Personal System/2® computers. And with Zenith's Z-449 Video Card, it accommodates Zenith PC's...plus other AT and XT compatible PC's.

FREE...the Perfect Monitor Comparison Kit. To preview Zenith's new perfect monitor, send for your FREE Kit,* which includes a viewfinder and 4-color slides.

Or if you can't wait, call today:
1-800-553-0305.

*Offer expires 12/31/87.

Personal System/2 is registered trademark of IBM Corp.

ZENITH | data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON.®

Circle 331 on Reader Service Card

thermal-stress analysis, or response-spectrum analysis. Although MSC/pal 2 is not a derivative of the mainframe program MSC-NASTRAN, an option is provided for translating MSC/pal 2 data files to NASTRAN format.

MSC/pal 2 consists of five separate modules, which you execute from the DOS prompt: PAL2, for generating the finite-element model; STAT2, for static analysis; DYNA2, for dynamic analysis; VIEW2, for obtaining plots of the model; and XY-PLOT2, for graphing numerical results.

Several additional, more specialized modules are also included. ADCAP2 converts files to NASTRAN and generates lists of system equations and data sets. PALPREP2 is an interactive preprocessor for generating simple beam or plate models. ADCAD2 converts files from AutoCAD's DXF file format. Finally, REPLAY2 saves plot files and displays them in a slide-show format.

All modules in MSC/pal 2 are menu-driven. You are prompted either to make a menu choice or to enter a value in a specified field. All input to MSC/pal 2 must be in uppercase letters.

Working with MSC/pal 2

Unlike ANSYS-PC/Linear, MSC/pal 2 provides no interactive modeling capability. The first step in an analysis is to use a text editor to write a batch file containing the commands for creating the finite-element model.

The command syntax in MSC/pal 2 is more English-like than the command language of ANSYS-PC/Linear. Commands are included for generating node and element patterns and for filling in nodes between previously defined nodes. Boundary conditions are input as concentrated or distributed forces, pressures, and enforced displacements. MSC/pal 2 does not include commands for automatically specifying symmetrical boundary conditions or local coordinate systems, or for calculating intersection points.

Once you have written the batch file, you can check for errors by using VIEW2 to create a plot of the model. MSC/pal 2's menu structure makes the VIEW2 module very easy to use, allowing you flexibility in creating plots of your model. You can rotate, shrink, or expand your plot as needed. You can display element and node numbers, or just an outline of the model. A nice feature is that you can generate either shaded-color or line-contour plots. You then use PAL2 to generate the finite-element model.

The XYPLOT2 module is convenient for graphing numerical relationships, like acceleration versus time. (ANSYS-PC/Linear does not support numerical graphs.) You use the DOS Print Screen function to print plots from VIEW2 or XYPLOT2.

You use the STAT2 and DYNA2 modules to perform static and dynamic analyses, respectively. Separate, short batch files are needed to specify loads and boundary conditions for the STAT2 or DYNA2 modules. Since MSC/pal 2 also overwrites output files, you must use separate subdirectories if you want to save previous analysis files.

In general, the modules in MSC/pal 2 are easy to use, although the program provides no on-line help, and in many instances, it locks into a prompt field until you enter an acceptable value. For new users, this is very frustrating. I had to reboot several times while learning the program just to escape from an insistent menu prompt.

The MSC/pal 2 documentation comes in three binders, consisting of a reference manual, a user's manual, and an examples guide. The manuals are thorough and provide a good deal more introductory material than does the ANSYS-PC/Linear manual. The manuals include a sparse index, and I found myself fre-

continued

NOTICE

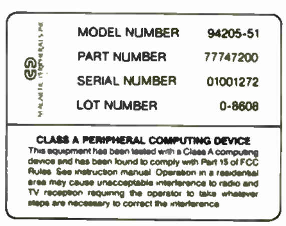
New hard drive repair center.

We've opened a total repair service center for rigid disk drives manufactured by Control Data's Magnetic Peripherals Inc., Small Disk Division.

Fast turnaround and 90 day warranty make this service ideal for OEM's, third party maintenance companies, VAR's/VAD's, even end-users.

Our 50,000 sq. ft. Customer Service Center features a class 100 clean room and computerized bar code tracking system to help speed repairs. Average turnaround is 14 days or less. Expedited and emergency Exchange programs are available for customers who need immediate repairs.

Now your drive can be repaired by the company that built it, using only Control Data quality certified parts. Installed by experienced technicians . . . at a competitive price!



WHAT WE REPAIR
Disk drives labeled:
Magnetic Peripherals Incorporated
Model Numbers beginning with:
9448, 9427, 9410, 9455, 9457, 9415, 9420, 9416 or 9417.

WHAT YOU DO
Call our Customer Service Center, 1-800-852-3475 (1-800-TLC-DISK). Give us the serial number and part number found on the product label, your purchase order number (we'll even take VISA and MasterCard) . . . and a brief description of the reason for the return. We'll assign you an Equipment Return Authorization number. Then all you do is send us the drive. We'll do the rest.
Phone: 1-800-TLC-DISK

MasterCard VISA

CONTROL DATA

quently switching from one manual to the other, looking for the information I needed.

Which One Should You Buy?

Except for the limited problem size, the lack of an axisymmetric or solid element, and the lack of thermal-stress analysis, MSC/pal 2 is well-suited for many typical linear elastic problems. Problem sizes in ANSYS-PC/Linear, on the other hand, are limited only by your computer's hard disk space. ANSYS-PC/Linear supports thermal-stress analysis and both solid and axisymmetric elements.

Performance of ANSYS-PC/Linear and MSC/pal 2 is about the same. The lifting-lug problem, which is only 114 degrees of freedom, took about 8 minutes to run with either program on an IBM PC. A model containing 2000 degrees of freedom takes about an hour to analyze with either program running on an IBM PC.

At $1995, MSC/pal 2 is considerably less expensive than ANSYS-PC/Linear's $300-per-month lease or $6400 purchase price. Like ANSYS-PC/Linear, MSC/pal 2 is continually upgraded to include new features. The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation is planning to include larger problem sizes, thermal-stress analysis, and solid and axisymmetric elements in a version to be announced later this year. If you are willing to wait for those features, or if you can do without them, MSC/pal 2 is an excellent choice for everyday linear analysis work.

Currently, ANSYS-PC/Linear is more powerful and flexible than MSC/pal 2. It has a larger element library, and its post-processor offers superior computational and output capabilities. ANSYS-PC/Linear's compatibility with the mainframe version and heat-transfer program may be a compelling feature for some users. However, its high price and the steep learning curve caused by its poorly organized documentation are major drawbacks. Swanson Analysis has stated that it will be releasing a new version at the end of this year. Pricing is not yet available.

Both products are backed by reputable vendors with many years of experience. Both vendors offer training courses and ongoing technical support. If you want reliable, accurate results and solid technical support, you will not regret purchasing either of these products. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Baran, N. M. *Finite Element Analysis on Microcomputers*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1987.

Cook, R. D. *Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis*, 2nd ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1981.

Master Tracks Pro MIDI Sequencer

Donald Swearingen

The Apple Macintosh is one of the most capable microcomputers being used in music systems. It can control music synthesizers, drum interfaces, and music keyboards, all through the industry-standard MIDI (short for musical instrument digital interface) bus.

With the proper software, called a *sequencer*, your computer can be a control center in which you not only store and play back your music performances but also manipulate them in some very powerful ways. Using one of several adapters and an industry-standard MIDI bus, you can interconnect countless electronic musical instruments, such as synthesizers, drum interfaces, and keyboards.

Most sequencers adopt as their model the multitrack analog tape recorder, a machine that allows independent recording of several (usually four or more) parallel audio tracks on magnetic tape. The program I'm reviewing, Passport's Master Tracks Pro MIDI Sequencer version 1.10, is an excellent sequencer.

Master Tracks Pro sells for $349.95. It conforms to the standard Macintosh user interface and works with any of the many 1-megahertz MIDIs available for the Macintosh; I tested Master Tracks Pro with Opcode Systems' Studio Plus Interface. For a program of such comprehensive scope, it uses remarkably little disk space (140K bytes) and memory (774K bytes available on a 1-megabyte Macintosh after start-up).

Control Through Windowing

The basis of Master Tracks Pro's power and usability is its use of multiple windows to control and display the recording, editing, and playback of MIDI data. These include a Sequencer window, where up to 64 tracks of MIDI data can be managed; a Song Editor window, where multiple tracks are displayed in a graphic format for editing at the measure level; a Step Editor window, for high-resolution graphics editing of MIDI data within a single track; a Conductor window, for measure-by-measure tempo management; and a Transport window, for control of both the recording and playback processes.

At boot-up, all windows are on-screen, with the Sequencer and Transport windows in the foreground. The Sequencer window lets you select a track for solo performance, and it can indicate that a track's data is to be "looped" on playback for continuous replay.

After you've selected a track from the Sequencer window for recording, you use the Transport window to control the recording and playback process. The Transport window resembles a tape recorder's controls, with "buttons" for start, stop, record, rewind, pause, and fast forward/reverse. Also included are switches for automatic rewind, MIDI patch-through (with optional channel reassignment), metronome and count-in control, and activation of play/record from an attached MIDI keyboard.

During recording and playback, the Transport window displays the current position in the song in measures, beats, and clocks (240 clocks per beat), and the actual elapsed time, in minutes and seconds, since recording or playback started. Once you have recorded them, you can save tracks on disk using the standard Macintosh pull-down File menu.

The Song Editor lets you edit one or more tracks at the measure level. The display uses boxes to represent individual measures within each track. If MIDI data is present in a given measure, the box is black; otherwise, it is empty. To select a region for editing, you use the standard Macintosh method of pointing to one corner of the region and click-dragging to the opposite corner. You can then select an operation to be performed on the track data within the region.

To duplicate a multitrack region, you simply copy it to the Clipboard, click on the place you wish to insert a copy, and paste. If you don't want to overwrite the data already present, you can select merge instead of paste, and the new data will be merged with whatever data was already present in the target region. If you don't like what you have done, both cut and paste operations are undo-able (as are most other transformations), so you need not live with your mistakes. This makes it easy to test possible changes without committing to them.

You will usually want to do more than

continued

Order Status, Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SPECIAL
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0
$195

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING
Cyma ... Call
Dac Easy Acct. ... $39
Dac Easy Payroll ... 29
Dollars & $ense ... 94
In House Acct. ... 39
Managing Your Money 3.0 ... 117

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS
Carbon Copy Plus ... 115
Crosstalk XVI ... 89
Crosstalk MK4 ... 110
Remote ... 89
Smartcom II ... 79

DATA BASE MANAGERS
Clipper ... 379
Condor 3 ... 325
DBase III Plus ... Call
DB-XL ... 82
Fox Base Plus ... 202
Genifer ... 194
Paradox 2.0 ... 398
PFS: Pro File ... Call
Powerbase ... 169
Q&A ... 207
Quickcode Plus ... 138
Quickreport ... 138
Quicksilver ... 295
Revelation ... 464
R Base System V ... Call
Reflex ... 81
Relate & Report ... 112
VP Info ... 48

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Pagemaker ... 479
PFS: First Publisher ... 59
Ventura Publisher ... 489

GRAPHICS
Chartmaster ... Call
Diagram Master ... Call
Easy Cad ... 109
Energraphics 2.01 ... 294
Generic Cad ... 59
In-A-Vision ... 275
Microsoft Chart 3.0 ... 229
Newsroom Pro ... 65
Printshop ... 33
Prodesign 2 ... 148

INTEGRATED
Ability ... 56
Ability Plus ... Call
Enable ... Call
Framework II ... Call
Smart System ... 429
Symphony ... Call

LANGUAGES
Lattice C Compiler ... 242
Microsoft C Compiler ... 249
Microsoft Fortran ... 255
Microsoft Macro Assembler ... $84
Microsoft Pascal ... 166
Microsoft Quick Basic ... 55
Microsoft Quick C ... 55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran ... 305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol ... 479
Turbo Basic ... 55
Turbo C ... 55
Turbo Pascal ... 55
Turbo Prolog ... 55

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE
Fox Base ... 299
Word Perfect ... 310
Word Perfect Modules ... ea 75
Microsoft Word ... Call

PROJECT MANAGER
Microsoft Project ... 219
Super Project Plus ... Call
Timeline 2.0 ... 242
Total Havard Man. 2 ... Call

SPREADSHEET
Hal ... 115
Lotus 1-2-3 ... Call
Silk ... 149
Spreadsheet Auditor ... 82
Supercalc 4 ... Call
VP Planner ... 48

UTILITIES
Copy II PC ... 19
Copywrite ... 39
Cubit ... 30
Deskview 2.0 ... 72
Direct Access ... 49
Eureka ... 95
Fastback ... 85
Formtools ... 56
Graph in the Box ... 55
Mace ... 55
Microsoft Windows ... 55
Norton Advanced ... 75
Norton Utilities ... 48
PC Tools ... 19
Prokey 4.0 ... 70
Q DOS ... 49
Rightwriter ... 75
Sidekick ... 55
Sideways ... 39
Sqz ... Call
Superkey ... 55
Turbo Lightning ... 55
XTree ... 25

WORD PROCESSING
Microsoft Word 4.0 ... 195
Multimate Advantage II ... Call
Volkswriter 3 ... 139
Webster Spellcheck ... 37
Word Perfect ... 195
Word Perfect Executive ... $109
Word Perfect Library ... 59
Wordstar ... 162
Wordstar Pro ... 233
Wordstar 2000+ ... 206

— HARDWARE —

ACCESSORIES
Brooklyn Bridge ... 88
Copy II PC Bd. ... 75
Curtis Ruby ... 59
Mach III Joystick ... 36
Masterpiece ... 88
Masterpiece + ... 99
150 Watt Power Supply ... 69

BOARDS
AST
Advantage Premium ... 422
Sixpac Premium ... Call
Sixpac ... 145
HERCULES
Color Card ... 145
In Color Card ... 302
Graphics Plus ... 182
INTEL
Above PC 64K ... 225
Above 286 ... 319
Orchid Tiny Turbo ... 389
SUNTEK
IO XT ... 65
IO AT ... 65
TALLTREE
J Ram 3 ATP ... Call

COMPUTERS

AZ 386
80386-16 Micro Processor, 1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB disk drive, 220 watt power supply, 6 layer mother board, RT keyboard ... $2995

AZ TURBO AT
IBM AT Compatible, 512K, 6 & 8 MHZ, keyboard, graphics card, 220 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.2 GW Basic ... $1025

AZ TURBO XT
135 watt power supply, One 360K drive, 640K, keyboard ... $519

AZ 10
150 watt power supply, dual 360K drive, 10 MHZ mother board, 640K, keyboard ... $670

AST 286 PREMIUM COMPUTER
512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, two 32 bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic 1 year warranty ... Call

EGA BOARDS
ATI Ega Wonders ... 209
Nec GBI ... Call
Paradise Auto480 ... 155
Quad EGA Plus ... 295
Vega Deluxe ... 269

EGA MONITORS
AMDEK 722 ... 455
Casper ... 410
NEC
Multisync ... 559
Multisync Plus ... Call

HARD CARDS
AZ 20 MB ... 425
AZ 30 MB ... 499
AZ 40 MB ... 625
Plus 20 MB ... Call
Plus 40 MB ... Call

HARD DRIVES
Seagate 20 MB ... 275
Seagate 30 MB ... 309
Seagate 30 MB AT ... Call

MODEMS
AZ 300/1200 ... 75
Everex 300/1200 ... 89
Hayes 1200 ... Call
Hayes 1200B ... Call
Hayes 2400 ... Call
U.S. Robotics 2400 ... 335

MICE
Logitech ... Call
Microsoft Bus ... 106
Microsoft Serial ... 119
Optimouse w/Dr Halo ... 96
Optimouse w/DPE ... 185

MONITORS
AMDEK
410 Amber ... $157
Magnovox RGB ... Call
PRINCETON
Max 12 ... 138
HX 12E ... 460
SAMSUNG
TTL Amber ... 72
Color w/tilt ... 249

PRINTERS
CITIZEN
MSP 10 ... 249
MSP 15 ... 315
MSP 20 ... 285
120 D ... 159
Premiere 35 ... 471
Tribute 224 ... 639
EPSON - Call on all models
NEC
P5XLP ... 840
P7 Parallel ... 619
8850 ... 1059
P6 Parallel ... 439
P960XL ... 1035
OKIDATA - Call on all models
PANASONIC
1080-I/M2 ... 172
1090-I/M2 ... 199
1092-I ... 310
1524 ... 572
1592 ... 392
1595 ... 439
3131 ... 259
3151 ... 407
STAR MICRONICS
NB24-10 ... 456
NB24-15 ... 610
ND10 ... 275
NP10 ... 139
NX10 ... 160
NX15 ... 306
TOSHIBA
321 SL ... 510
341 SL ... Call
351 Model II ... 910

RAM
64K 150NS ... 16.50
256K 150NS ... 33

TERMS: Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

We do not guarantee compatibility

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday 7 am-5 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm. MST.

Circle 318 on Reader Service Card

Master Tracks Pro MIDI Sequencer version 1.10

Type
MIDI sequencer program

Company
Passport Designs Inc.
625 Miramontes St., #103
Half Moon Bay, CA 94109
(415) 726-0280

Format
One 3½-inch floppy disk

Language
C and assembly language

Computer
Apple Macintosh with at least 512K bytes of memory

Interface
Any passive 1-MHz MIDI for the Macintosh

Documentation
120-page user's manual in book-size three-ring binder

Price
$349.95

Inquiry 903.

just move track data around, and Master Tracks Pro provides many musically useful editing functions to accommodate your needs. The Change menu lets you apply one of several possible transformations to a highlighted region. Included are functions to modify MIDI channel, velocity, and continuous data; to quantize and humanize (i.e., apply a random factor to) event times; and to transpose pitch values. If you don't want to apply changes to all the data in a region, you can use the Strip Data function to first isolate the desired data and then cut or copy information from a track based on combinations of various criteria: by MIDI channel, MIDI data type, controller number, or note range.

If you want to hear the results of your changes without leaving the Song Editor, you can press the space bar on the Macintosh's keyboard to start and stop the playback process, selecting the starting point by clicking on a measure in the Song Editor display. During playback, a ve:tical black bar moves through the display, indicating the measure currently being performed. This visual feedback, which is also available in the Step Editor, is a very valuable editing feature, allowing you to see the measures or notes that you are hearing.

If you need more editing precision than the Song Editor provides, you can use the Step Editor to edit a track at the note level. The Step Editor displays a track's notes graphically in a horizontal piano-roll format, and you can use special keys to zoom in and out, displaying from ½ to 12 measures on-screen at once. All the editing operations available in the Song Editor level are applicable to regions selected in the Step Editor, and you can enter new notes using either the mouse or an attached MIDI keyboard.

Several associated windows used for editing nonnote MIDI data use the Step Editor's display format. These include Pitch Bend, the modulation wheel, and MIDI program changes. For example, if you are editing measure 34 in the Step Editor, you can select the Pitch Bend window from the Windows menu and easily modify the Pitch Bend data that's present.

Advanced Features

Master Tracks Pro has a number of other features that make it even more attractive to a MIDI musician. A Conductor Track lets you specify individual tempo and time-signature settings for each measure in the piece. The Fit Time function under the Change menu lets you adjust the playback speed of a selected region to a specified length—say, to change a section's length from 1 minute to 1 minute, 10 seconds. You can also transfer MIDI-system exclusive data from attached MIDI devices and save it on disk for later retrieval and downloading; this makes it easy, for example, to catalog synthesizer sound or voice data associated with your piece.

You can map certain keys of your MIDI keyboard to control the sequencer's Transport and Step Input functions so that you can operate without the Mac's mouse or keyboard. If you want to discard certain types of MIDI data, you can use the Record Filter to specify which types of data are to be recorded and which are to be rejected. (You can, for example, discard aftertouch data, the MIDI data that tells how hard a key is being held down. Such data takes up a lot of space and is usually not used.)

If you are working with film, or if you need precise timing control when recording your tracks on tape, Master Tracks Pro is compatible, through its use of MIDI Song Pointer, with SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) codes that allow you to synchronize what you're playing to a given piece of video. Finally, you can save your working setup, including the screen layout, filter settings, and other information, independently of the actual track data.

Minor Problems

If I had to find fault with Master Tracks Pro, it would have to be largely in terms of a wish list of useful functions not provided in this release. For instance, I would like to see many more functions under the Change menu. Two obvious enhancements would be event-time reversal (playing music backward) and pitch inversion, but the possibilities here are really limitless.

Another problem is that the only way to view individual note velocities (representing loudness) is by double-clicking on the individual note in the Step Editor. Some kind of graphic display of this important musical parameter would be most helpful.

Other minor irritations include the fact that the tracks loop on playback only if you start playback from the beginning of the piece. Also, there is no easy way to find out what types of nonnote MIDI data are present in a track. The Song Editor indicates the presence of nonnote data in a measure, but if you don't already know what type of data you're looking for, you must laboriously search for the actual data using one of the special editing windows. I think you should be able to point to a measure and get a display of the types of data present in the measure (e.g., notes, pitch bend, and program changes).

Finally, I would like a stored recording to include some kind of text field that would let me keep some notes about it. This is such a simple feature to implement that I wonder why no one has yet offered it in a MIDI sequencer.

Even with its forgivable shortcomings, Master Tracks Pro is a powerful new editor for musical data whose visual orientation makes it a pleasure to use. Its competitive price makes it a strong bet to overtake many of its predecessors. I think that this package is sure to become the new standard by which MIDI sequencers are judged. ■

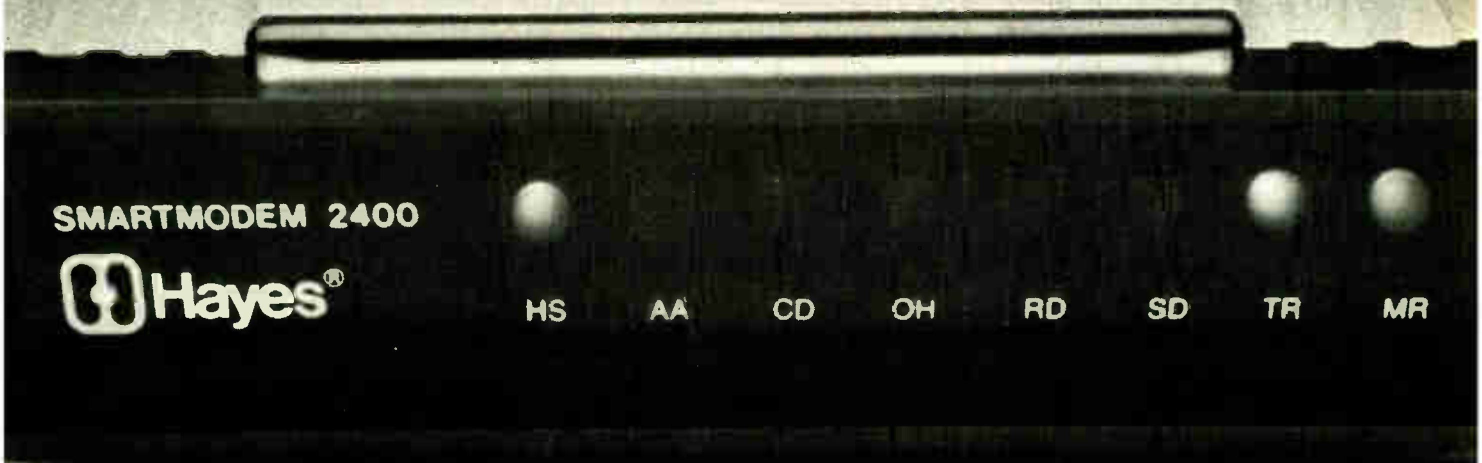
Donald Swearingen (2261 Market St., Box 289, San Francisco, CA 94114) is a composer and programmer. He has been involved in computer-aided electronic music for over 11 years.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE MODEM YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED AT A PRICE YOU NEVER DREAMED YOU COULD GET.

At Hayes we just found a way to make the best-selling PC modems in the world even better. We lowered their price. From now on our Smartmodem 2400,™ Smartmodem 2400B,™ Smartmodem 1200,™ Smartmodem 1200B,™ Smartmodem 1200C™ and our new* Smartmodem 1200A™ will cost considerably less. Up to one-third less.*

So if you've always wanted a Hayes modem, external or internal, for an IBM® PC or compatible, IBM PC Convertible, Apple® Macintosh,** Apple II, or almost any other PC, now you don't have to settle for less. Just pay less.

Hayes®



*Based on estimated retail prices. **Requires external modem.

WordCruncher

Rubin Rabinovitz

WordCruncher version 4.1 ($299) from Electronic Text Corp. (ETC) is a powerful text-indexing and retrieval program for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. It requires 512K bytes of RAM (ETC recommends 640K bytes for improved speed), at least two floppy disk drives (a hard disk drive is recommended), and MS-DOS 2.1 or higher. I tested WordCruncher on an IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive running under MS-DOS 2.1.

Originally called the BYU Concordance Program (because it was written at Brigham Young University), WordCruncher has two main programs: IndexETC, for indexing text files, and ViewETC, for retrieving data from the indexed files. WordCruncher performs functions that formerly were possible only with mainframe computer programs developed at academic text-processing centers.

Word Crunching

Text retrieval—also known as word crunching and concordance making—involves indexing the words in electronic text files and then providing various types of access to the indexed data. The simplest kind of text retrieval consists of finding the location of a word or series of words in a file.

Most word processors have this global-search capability. Some word processors can also perform searches involving logical operators, such as AND and OR. This type of search can discover, for example, whether the combinations William Smith, Bill Smith, or B. Smith and John Jones or J. Jones occur near one another in a given file. You might use such a search in examining legal testimony to find out whether these two people ever met or communicated with each other.

You can perform this type of operation easily with WordCruncher, and because you can index every word in a file, more complex routines also become feasible. You can check a document for redundant words, or you can create a concordance—an alphabetical list of the words in a text together with their original locations. Concordances are particularly valuable in analyzing style or in establishing the authenticity of a work whose authorship is in question.

Other WordCruncher routines let you prepare specialized concordances, search for groups of related words, conduct word-frequency counts, compile dictionaries and thesauri, and create reversed-word lists (used for studying words with similar suffixes, such as nouns ending in *-ology* or verbs ending in *-ed* or *-ing*).

Before You Start

Before you can start retrieving your indexed data, you must perform some preliminary tasks.

Enter data: Unless the original text you're working with is already in electronic form, you need to key it into a computer, either manually or with an optical character reader. You also need to remove hyphens from the text, so the halves of split words won't be indexed separately. These and several subsequent steps must be done with your word processor or text editor: WordCruncher doesn't include an editing program. (If you use WordPerfect, you will have an easier time, because WordCruncher is compatible with WordPerfect library routines.)

Enter reference codes: You must add the symbols that WordCruncher uses to recognize numbered blocks of text, such as chapters, sections, pages, paragraphs, verses, or lines. If your file contains page numbers, you can use a search-and-replace routine to prefix them with WordCruncher codes. With long files, a word processor with macro capability is advisable to make repetitive referencing tasks easier.

Prepare an ASCII file: Most word processors use control characters that normally are invisible on the screen. Since WordCruncher works with pure ASCII files—that is, text files that are free of these control characters—you must remove them. Most word processors that utilize non-ASCII formats provide routines to accomplish this task easily.

Prepare a stopword file: A stopword file lets you bypass frequently recurring words that you don't want to index, such as *the, a,* or *and.* Using stopwords can greatly reduce the processing time and size of your indexed file. You can omit this step if you're working with a relatively small file.

Prepare a test file: Because of the time involved, it's a good idea to do a trial run before indexing a large file if you're not familiar with WordCruncher. (I indexed a 10K-byte file in about 2 minutes.) Carrying out the final steps with a small test file lets you know whether you've done the referencing properly.

Choose a sorting sequence: WordCruncher's IndexETC program comes with standard sorting sequences for texts in English, French, German, and Spanish. If you wish, you can create variants in the default sequences to change the order in which alphabetic characters are sorted, or you can design a new sorting sequence to meet any special needs.

Index the file: During the indexing process, IndexETC adds special codes to your data, sorts it, and performs other tasks, while a screen display shows you how much of the process has been completed and whether any referencing errors have been detected. When the indexing is finished, the screen displays such information as the total number of words in your file, the number of unique words, and the file size in bytes.

Correct errors: If the program finds any referencing errors, such as invalid reference codes, you can display a series of error messages at the end of the indexing process to help with your corrections. If your file has few or no errors, you can start the text-retrieval routines.

A View Master

Once your file is indexed, you can load the ViewETC program to look at the indexed output. This is where WordCruncher comes into its own; the viewing routines are easy to use and very fast. After choosing the file you want to work with, you see an alphabetical listing of its unique words (keywords) and a word-frequency number. Such listings are useful: For example, if you're trying to prove that Shakespeare was the author of a recently discovered play, comparisons of its word-frequency lists with those from *Hamlet* or *King Lear* might provide valuable evidence.

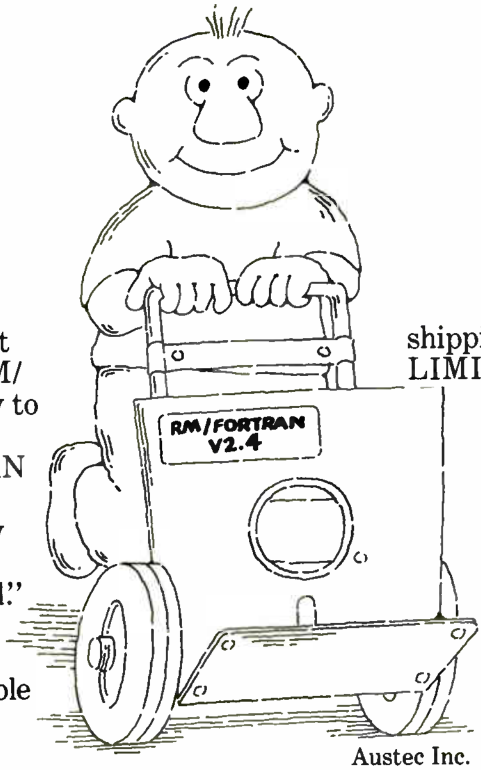
If you want information about a particular word or phrase, you can get listings of all its occurrences, together with their locations in the text. In addition, you can examine these words in their original contexts. Thus, if you want to see all the lines spoken by one character in a play, you need only enter that character's name as the keyword.

To look at a new keyword, you can scroll to it, or you can type the first few letters of the word. As soon as the program has enough letters to recognize a particular word, it quickly displays it—a very convenient feature.

You can generate more complex displays by retrieving clusters of related words. You could look for all the appearances of grammatically related forms of a

continued

UPGRADE PROFORT TO RM/FORTRAN 2.4 $195.



OK, PROFORT users, you've got some catching up to do. And RM/FORTRAN™ 2.4 is the best way to do it.

That's because RM/FORTRAN 2.4 is the latest version of the original RM/FORTRAN sold by IBM as "IBM PC Professional FORTRAN by Ryan-McFarland." So even with all the extras and upgrades, RM/FORTRAN 2.4 is still 100% source code compatible with your existing PROFORT applications.

The biggest improvement—the addition of a real power-user's development environment called RM/FORTE. This totally interactive set of development tools includes a Source Code Project Manager, an Editor with Diagnostic Locator, a "Make" facility, Split Screen Debugging, and a Syntax Checker. It does the grunt work so you can spend more time programming—less time on file preparation, housekeeping and moving between development tasks.

Feel the need for speed? Your programs can execute 45 percent faster than with PROFORT. And RM/FORTRAN 2.4 has nice extras like VAX, VS and FORTRAN-66 extensions; coprocessor emulation; a convenient Microsoft-compatible C interface; and for PS/2 users, it's available on 3.5-inch diskette.

The cost to PROFORT users is just $195, plus shipping and handling for a LIMITED TIME ONLY. **To get this special price, you must include your PROFORT diskette with the order.** VISA, MasterCard or check are accepted.

Join the PROFORTunate who have traded up to RM/FORTRAN 2.4. **To order call 213-541-4828.** Or send in the coupon.

Austec Inc.
Incorporating Ryan-McFarland
609 Deep Valley Drive
Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274

AUSTEC

☐ Send me RM/FORTRAN 2.4. BY11
☐ Send more details.

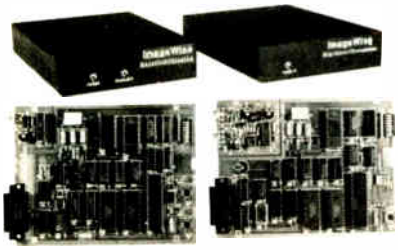
Name ______________________
Company ______________________
Street ______________________
City ______________ State ________ ZIP ________
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check
VISA/MC # ______________ Exp. Date ________
Signature ______________________
Total Cost $195. + Shipping + Sales Tax* = $ ________
Add $10. for U.S./Canada shipments.
Add $50. for shipments outside U.S./Canada
* California residents only add 6.5% Sales Tax

Circle 353 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 354)

MICROMINT'S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

Announcing

DT01/DR01
Serial Digital Imaging System



MICROMINT INTRODUCES A STAND-ALONE SERIAL DIGITAL IMAGING SYSTEM The MICROMINT **ImageWise™ Serial Digital Imaging System** is the most cost effective and versatile high performance grayscale video digitizing system on the market today The ImageWise system has been designed to function as a standalone digitizer or as an integral component of a complete tele-imaging system **ImageWise™**'s serially bit mapped digitized pictures give it almost universal compatibility with any computer capable of attaching to a modem or terminal It is ideally suited for CAD/CAM. Desktop Publishing automatic inspection and security applications Critical-System functions such as image resolution and picture update can be controlled and commanded remotely Images are transmitted and received serially. either compressed or uncompressed. and can be displayed. transmitted. stored. edited. or processed for use in a variety of industry standard application software

IMAGEWISE SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

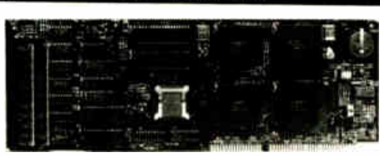
- NOT bus dependent – can function standalone
- True frame grabber – uses a high speed flash A/D converter and 64K bytes of static RAM to capture an image in 1/60th second
- Accepts any B/W or color NTSC video signal
- Stores pictures as 244 lines of 256 pixels. 64 levels grayscale
- Resolution of transmitted image is software selectable all images are represented in 64 levels of gray scale
  - Selectable Resolutions
    - High 256x244x6
    - Med 128x122x6
    - Low 64x61x6
- Video Input 1 volt peak to peak B&W or color 75 ohm termination
- Video Output 75 Ohm 1.5 V peak to peak NTSC composite video
- Serial Input/Output RS 232 – 8 bit one stop bit no parity 300 bps – 57.6Kbps selectable data rate – Xon / Xoff Handshaking Switch selectable data compression (on/off)
- Modem compatible Easily functions as a video telephone to send video images anywhere
- Video processing disk upload/download and display utilities provided for PC DOS and MS-DOS machines

Optional PC Utilities Disk converts ImageWise™ files for use with popular Desktop and Paint Programs.

DT01	ImageWise Digitizer / Transmitter	$349.00
DR01	ImageWise Receiver / Display	$349.00

Announcing

OEM-286 — $775.00
complete PC/AT-CPU



Low Power!
Expansion Card Form Factor!
100% AT Compatible!

MICROMINT'S OEM-286 is a complete PC/AT-CPU and more. The OEM-286 is the first low power, 100% AT compatible which has been specifically designed for OEM use within the industrial and business sectors. The OEM-286 features the Zymos CMOS POACH set and 100% compatible Award BIOS. The development of the POACH chip set has allowed the 129 IC's on a standard AT to be reduced to 23 IC's and two SIMMS. What this means for you is:

1) The overall size of a standard AT/CPU has been condensed into the expansion card form factor (13¼" x 4⅞")
2) Power requirements are less than 1 A @ 5 volts.
3) OEM-286 plugs into a passive backplane for easy connection to other expansion peripherals.

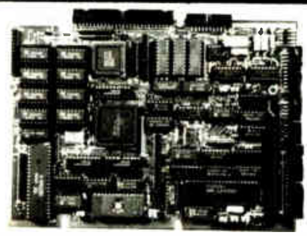
The OEM-286 is available in both 8 and 10 MHz versions and comes with the Award BIOS

OEM-286 FEATURES

- 100% AT compatible
- 80286 Microprocessor 8 or 10 Mhz
- 80287 Co-Processor optional
- 64 Kbytes of ROM can accommodate 128 Kbytes
- 512 Kbytes of RAM
- Keyboard Controller
- Expansion card size factor
- Standard interface to the System Expansion Bus
- Battery backed real time clock
- Award BIOS included

OEM-286/8	8 MHz AT/CPU	$775.00
OEM-286/10	10 MHz AT/CPU	$825.00
OEM-286/BP	8 SLOT PASSIVE BACKPLANE	$115.00

SB180FX — $409.00
Single Board Computer



SB180FX TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PROCESSOR
- Hitachi HD64180 an 8-bit CPU in a 68 pin PLCC package
- Superset of Z-80 instruction set including hardware multiply
- Integrated Memory Management Unit with 512K bytes address space
- Dynamic RAM refresh
- Wait state generator
- Clocked serial I/O port
- 2 channel Direct Memory Access Controller
- 2 channel Asynchronous Serial Communication Interface
- 2 channel 16-bit Programmable Reload Timer
- 12 interrupts
- Dual bus interface to 68xx and 80xx support chips
- 6.144MHz 9.216MHz and 12.288 MHz system operation

MEMORY
- 512K bytes dynamic RAM on board
- Memory externally expandable to 4 Mbyte RAM
- Either an 8K 2764, 16K 27128 or 32K 27256 EPROM usable
- Full function 8K ROM resident monitor

INPUT/OUTPUT
- Console RS-232 serial port with auto-baud rate select to 38,400 baud
- Peripheral RS-232 serial port full handshaking 150-38,400 baud
- Line printer parallel I/O port
- 24 bits bi-directional parallel I/O
- 16-bit address decoding I/O port decoding and dual bus interface brought out to expansion bus connector
- Can be directly attached to GT180 640 x 480 color graphics adapter
- Fully implemented SCSI hard disk and communications bus interface

FLOPPY/HARD DISK INTERFACE
- Uses Standard Microsystems 9266 disk controller
- Compatible with NEC 765A controller
- On-chip digital data separator
- Can control 3½" 5¼" and 8" floppy disk drives – up to 4 in any combination
- Handles both FM encoded (single density) and MFM encoded (double density) data
- NCR 53C80 SCSI bus controller for hard disk or network communication

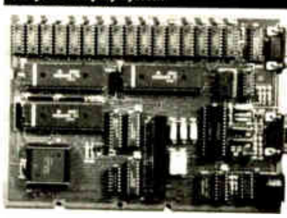
SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY
- CP/M ZRDOS ZCPR3 Compatible

SB180FX-1	SB180FX 6.144 MHz computer board populated w 256K bytes RAM, 8k byte ROM monitor without SCSI chip Add $50.00 for 9 MHz.	$409.00
SB180FX-1-30	SB180FX-1 computer board as described above with Z System software including ZRDOS ZCPR3 editor utilities ZAS assembler and ZLM debugger, BIOS and ROM monitor sources and BIOS for SCSI hard disk Supplied on two 5¼" SB 80 format DSDD disks.	$499.00

SB180 — $299.00
Single Board Computer

SB180-1	SB180 - 6.144 MHz single board computer w/256K bytes RAM and ROM monitor Add $50.00 for 9 MHz	$299.00
SB180-1-20	Same as above w/ZCPR3 ZRDOS, BIOS and ROM sources	$399.00
COMM180-S	SCSI Hard Disk Interface	$150.00
SB180-1	OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE	$195.00

GT180 — $395.00
Graphics Display System



The GT180 has both TTL RGB (red green-blue intensity) and analog RGB outputs is totally compatible with virtually all standard and multiscan CRT monitors, and has a connector for an IBM PC keyboard

The GT180 offers these features
- Advanced graphics controller provides intelligent link between computer and user
- Only 5.75" x 8", piggy-backs on either an SB180 or SB180FX computer
- High resolution at a low cost 640 x 480 with 16 of 4096 colors
- Hardware drawing commands LINE, RECTANGLE POLYLINE, POLYGON, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, ARC, FILLED RECTANGLE PAINT, PATTERN, WINDOW and COPY to name but a few
- Automatic translation of logical X-Y coordinates to physical frame buffer addresses
- Fast drawing speed of 2 million pixels per second
- Provides fully programmable horizontal split screens and window screen
- Fully supported by GT180 Graphix Toolbox written in Modula-2

GT180-1	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB only)	$395.00
GT180-2	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB and Analog RGB)	$449.00

SB180
Software and Accessories

SB180-U	Uniform Disk Format Conversion Software	$ 69.95
SB180-ZMSG/TKBBS	Z-MSG Bulletin Board Software	$100.00
SB180-MOD2	Turbo Modula 2	$ 69.00
SB180-MOD2G	Turbo Modula 2 w/Graphix Toolbox	$ 89.00
SB180-CASE	Four half height 5¼" drive enclosure w/power supply, mounting brackets and hardware for the SB180 or SB180FX	$197.00
SB180-CABLE	Set of 4 cables including power term, disk and print	$ 79.00

BCC22 — $249.00
Term-Mite Smart Terminal

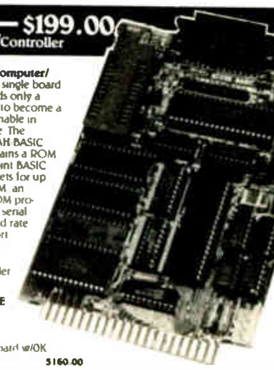
Why pay $500 or more for a smart terminal? The **TERM-MITE ST** offers you all of the following on a single board for less than ½ the price

- Dimensions 4" x 6½"
- 128 displayable characters
- 24 lines x 80 characters
- Separate transmit & receiver baud rates(110 19,200bps)
- CRT refresh at 50 - 60 Hz
- Supports scanned and encoded keyboards
- 11 Graphic characters
- 25th line reverse video status display
- 21 escape functions
- 14 control functions
- Directly drives composite video or separated sync monitor
- All functions are firmware controlled Source code available

EDITING FEATURES typeover clear to screen to space or null, erase to end of page erase to end of line, absolute cursor addressing
VIDEO ATTRIBUTES reverse video, half intensity, double height, double width, underlined blinking and blank characters
BUS CONFIGURATION MICROMINT BCC compatible or no bus connection neccessary for stand-alone operation with parallel keyboard

BCC22	TERM MITE smart Terminal Board	$249.00
BCC22K	PARALLEL Encoded ASCII KEYBOARD plugs directly into TERM-MITE	$ 79.00

BCC52 — $199.00
BASIC 52 Computer/Controller



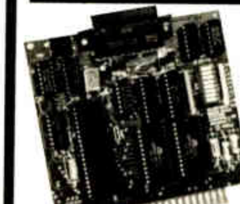
The MICROMINT **BCC52 Computer/Controller** is a stand-alone single board microcomputer which needs only a power supply and terminal to become a complete system programmable in BASIC or machine language The **BCC52** uses the Intel 8052AH BASIC microprocessor which contains a ROM resident 8K byte floating point BASIC interpreter It contains sockets for up to 48K bytes of RAM/EPROM an "intelligent" 2764/128 EPROM programmer 3 parallel ports a serial terminal port with auto baud rate selection, a serial printer port

BCC52*
Basic 52 Computer/Controller
$199.00
OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE
$149.00

BCC53
Multi Function Expansion Board w/0K adds 6 ports and 62K bytes $160.00

*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC11 — $139.00
Basic Controller



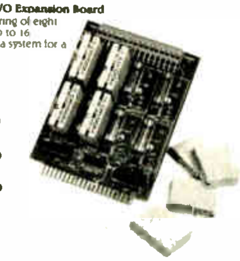
Features
- Uses Z8 single chip microcomputer
- On board tiny basic interpreter
- 2 on board parallel ports & serial port
- 6 interrupts (4 external)
- Just connect a CRT and write control programs in Basic
- 6K Bytes of RAM or EPROM memory on board
- Baud rates 110-9600 bps
- Data and address bus available for 56K memory and I/O expansion
- Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5, +12 & −12V

BCC11*
BASIC System Controller
$139.00

* NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE —CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC40 — $159.00
Power I/O Expansion Board

The MICROMINT **BCC40 POWER I/O Expansion Board** provides on/off control and monitoring of eight 115/230 VAC or 5-48VDC devices Up to 16 POWER I/O boards may be used in a system for a total of 64 inputs and 64 outputs



BCC40
POWER I/O Expansion Board (with no power modules) $159.00
with 8 Output Modules $249.99
with 8 Input Modules $229.99

BCC52 & BCC11
Software and Accessories

BCC52-ROM A	ROM A Utilities-BASIC extensions	$ 49.95
BCC52-ROM A/B	ROM A and B Utilities BASIC extensions and Assembler	$100.00
BCC52/41	ROM C Utilities-Real Time Clock and Power I/O firmware	$ 34.00
BCC52-0K-CLK	SMARTIME BCC52 Clock and ROM C	$ 69.00
BCC52-8K-CLK	SMARTIME BCC52 Clock w/8K RAM and ROM C	$ 79.00
BCC53	Multi Function Exp. Board w/0K – adds 6 ports and 62K Byte	$160.00
BCC08	Serial I/O Expansion Board	$149.00
BCC09	RS-232 to 20ma Converter	$ 55.00
BCC13	8 Bit 8 channel A/D Board	$129.00
BCC30	12 Bit 16 channel A/D Board	$197.00
BCC25-4	4x20 LCD Display	$159.00
BCC25-8	8x40 LCD Display	$229.00
BCC22K	Parallel Enclosed ASCII keyboard	$ 79.00

MOTHER BOARDS – CARD GAGES – POWER SUPPLIES

MB02	5 Slot mini mother board (not compatible with CC01 CC02)	$ 69.00
MB08	8 Slot full mother board (compatible with CC01/CC02	$ 85.00
MB44	44 pin gold card edge connector	$ 6.00
CC01	10 inch Card Cage for one MB08	$ 59.00
CC02	19 inch Card Cage for two MB08s	$ 79.00
UPS11	Universal Power Supply – used for single board applications 9A @ 5V, 3A @ +12V and 1A @ −5V	$ 19.00
UPS05	Card Cage Power Supply – designed for a 2 or 3 board system 1A @ 5V, 3A @ +12V 1A @ −12V	$ 79.00
UPS10	Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply – used for an entire BCC system 5.5A @ 5V, 7A @ +12V, 3A @ −12V	$ 69.00
UPS21	21 Volt Programming Power Supply – used for EPROM programming on the BCC52 21V +/− 2% @ 200ma	$ 49.00

To order call
1-800-635-3355
for technical information 1-(203)-871-6170
TELEX: 643331

Micromint, Inc.
4 Park Street
Vernon, CT 06066

word, such as *say, saying,* and *said,* or for terms related in meaning, such as *say, talk,* and *speak.* Genealogists might want to examine passages in a historical work for words like *born, married,* and *died.* For this operation, you position your cursor at the designated keywords and press Insert; the words you select are then displayed in a list. When the list is complete, you press Return to display the words in their original contexts.

You can use wild cards to enter a word fragment, like **scen**, for retrieving a series of related words, like *ascent, ascend, ascended,* and *descend.* WordCruncher also lets you generate unique word lists that can be used for making dictionaries, glossaries, or thesauri; cluster all passages ending with question marks; sort words by word frequency; and create charts giving parallel word-frequency listings for different texts.

A Quick Reference

Using WordCruncher is faster, more efficient, and more pleasant than working with printed concordances. If you need a hard copy of any of the data you've viewed, you can easily print out the screen displays, eliminating the tedious note-taking that's necessary when you work with printed concordances.

However, if you want a printed concordance, WordCruncher can create one with the data already present in the indexed files. WordCruncher generates its concordances in the KWIC (keyword in context) format, in which each keyword is followed by a word-frequency listing, the original location of the entry, and a line from the source with the keyword in its center.

A hard disk is virtually a necessity for generating concordances, since even small ones take up a lot of storage space. For example, one of my files, based on 10 printed pages, is 20K bytes in ASCII form and yielded a concordance of over 400K bytes—more than you can store on a double-density 5¼-inch floppy disk.

WordCruncher can handle files up to 3 megabytes long; however, for generating concordances, it's best to work with files that are under half a megabyte because of the size of the work files. For larger files, you can index the text in sections and then concatenate them with the WordCruncher linking routine. Linking is also useful for updating files. It's easier to index a file made up of new entries and link it to an already indexed file than to revise the entire original file and reindex it.

Not for Novices

WordCruncher has advanced routines that may take some time to learn, so it's

continued

WordCruncher version 4.1

Type
Text-indexing and retrieval software

Company
Electronic Text Corp.
5600 North University Ave.
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 226-0616

Format
Five 5¼-inch floppy disks

Computer
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible running under MS-DOS 2.1 or higher, with a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM (640K bytes recommended) and at least two floppy disk drives (hard disk drive recommended)

Language
Pascal

Documentation
273-page manual

Price
$299

Inquiry 904.

not a program for novices. Before buying WordCruncher, you should be familiar with the commonly used MS-DOS commands (you will need them for copying files, installing the program, and other preparatory tasks), be adept at word processing, and know how to translate your word processor's data files into ASCII format.

The manual contains indexed sample files that you can use when learning WordCruncher. Its lessons are arranged so you can experience the most enjoyable part of the program, viewing indexed files, before learning the indexing process. This is a good idea, but some of the lessons are a bit confusing. At times you're given instructions without being told what you're trying to accomplish or why a certain procedure is necessary.

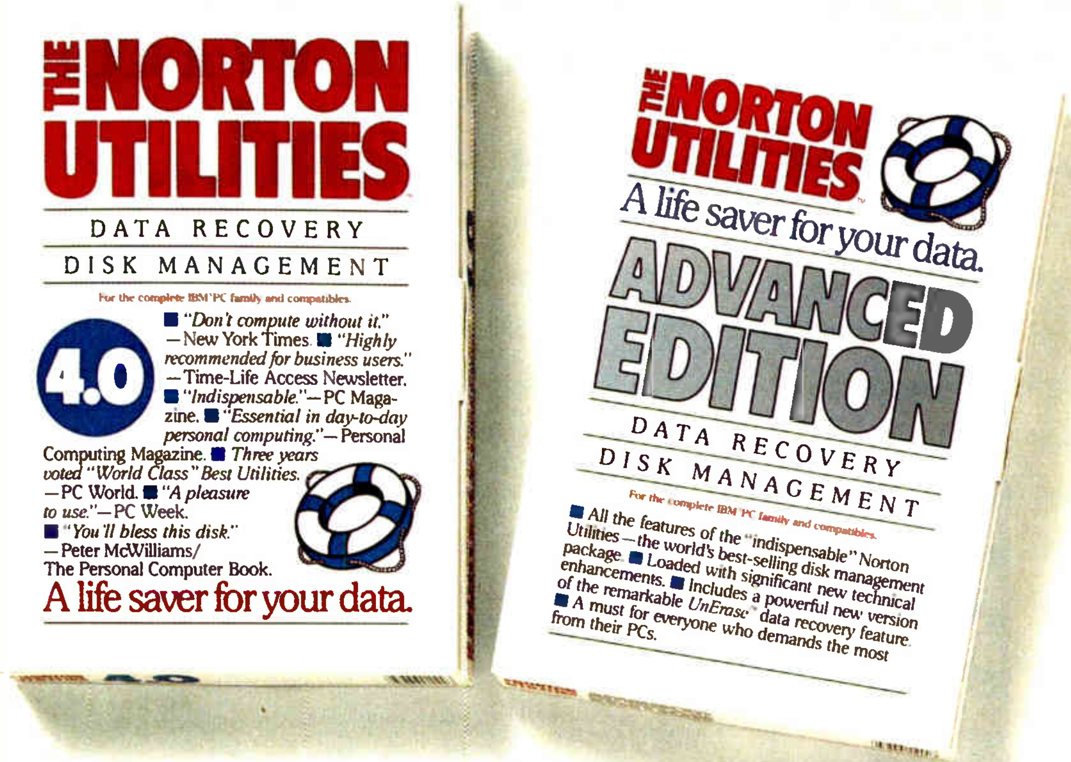
The on-line help information is useful, but some help screens refer to the computer's function keys by WordCruncher's special names instead of by their numbers. A keypad template listing these function-key names isn't supplied. [Editor's note: *Version 4.2 of WordCruncher has been released since this review was written. According to ETC, this version of the program includes keypad templates.*]

Strengths and Weaknesses

ETC could add a couple of routines to improve WordCruncher; for example, an easy way to generate concordances that list only phrases or words repeated with a specified frequency, such as words appearing between two and 10 times. But in general, the program is remarkably well equipped with a variety of sophisticated features.

WordCruncher is not for everyone, but if you need text-retrieval software, this program is outstanding. It provides advanced routines that rival those in mainframe text-retrieval programs, such as those developed at Oxford and Cambridge Universities, the University of Waterloo, and the University of Colorado. It has an intelligent design, particularly in its powerful and convenient ways of arranging and displaying output. WordCruncher takes some time to learn, but once you discover its capabilities, you'll find the time well spent. ■

Rubin Rabinovitz is a professor of English and is the author of a book about the SAMNA word-processing program. He can be reached at the Department of English, Campus Box 226, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO 80309.



Now it's not so lonely at the top.

At last.

After five long years alone at the top of the best-seller lists, the Norton Utilities™ is being challenged by another software package.

Which is no small feat, considering that Version 4.0 is selling even faster than its predecessors did.

Unfair competition.

Of course, in order to compete with the Utilities, this upstart new package first had to copy it.

It had to include the famous *UnErase*,™ which has rescued the derrières of thousands of grateful PC users.

As well as the unique *File Info*, which lets you attach descriptions of up to 65 characters to your files.

Not to mention the *Norton Integrator*, which lets you control everything from a single program and gives you on-line help for each function.

In fact, The Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities includes every single one of the features, functions and enhancements that have made Version 4.0 so popular.

Right down to the user interface which, according to the *InfoWorld* Review Board makes the Advanced Edition "as easy to use as possible."

And that's not all.

The more the merrier.

Because the Advanced Edition goes on to include a wish list of brand new technical features and functions.

Like *Speed Disk*, for tightening up disk space and optimizing access.

And *Format Recover*, for unformatting your accidentally reformatted hard disk.

As well as a FAT Editor, a Partition Table Editor, a Directory Editor and access to absolute disk sectors.

All of which explains why *InfoWorld* called the Advanced Edition "a great program that has gotten even better."

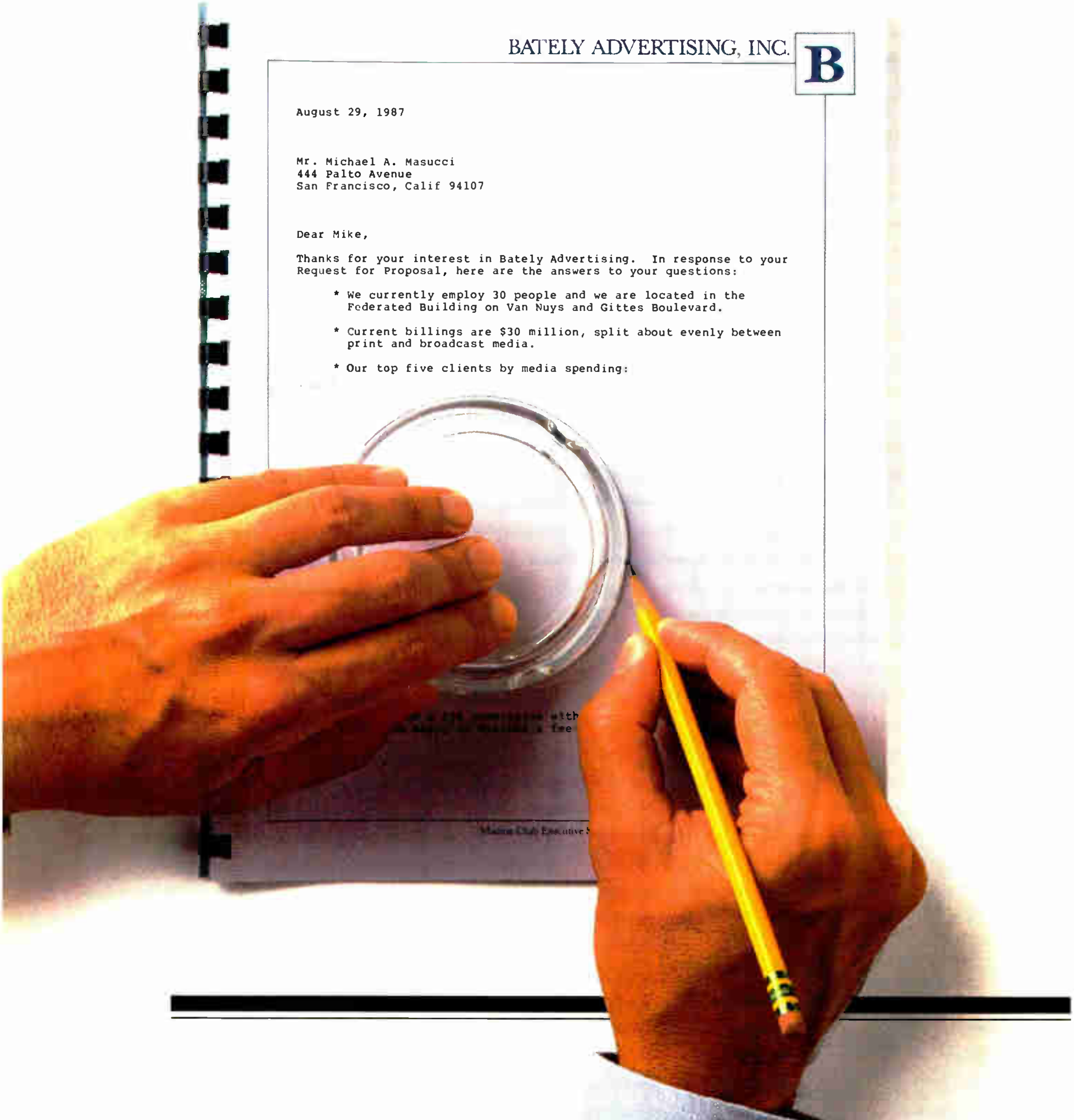
We just call it good company.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

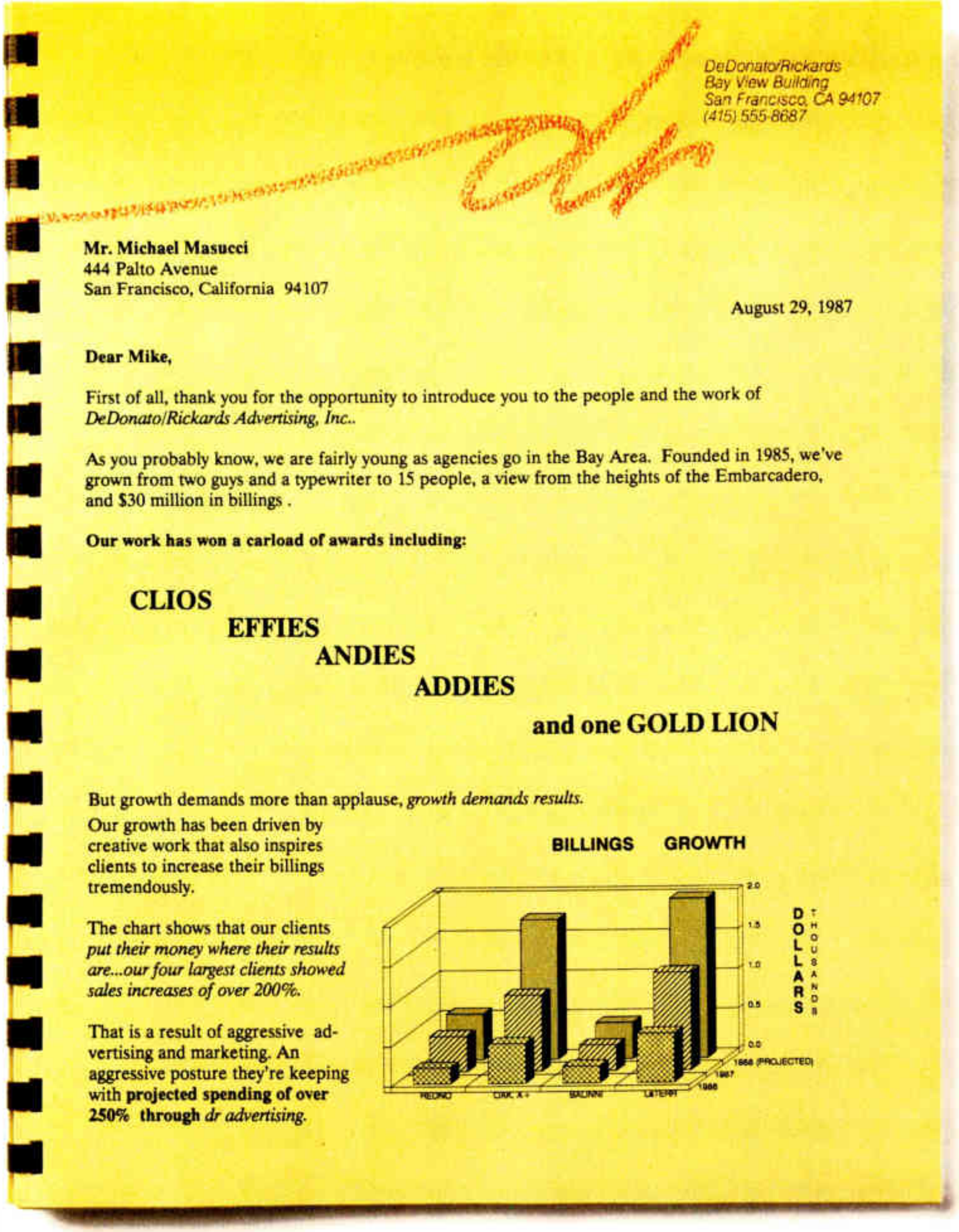
Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT and DOS compatibles. Available at most software dealers, or direct from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. To order, call 213-453-2361 (VISA and MasterCard welcome). MCI Mail: PNCI. Fax 213-453-6398.

Circle 362 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 363)

While the DAISYWHEEL needs a hand...



...the OKIDATA LASER gets applause.



DeDonato/Rickards
Bay View Building
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 555-8687

Mr. Michael Masucci
444 Palto Avenue
San Francisco, California 94107

August 29, 1987

Dear Mike,

First of all, thank you for the opportunity to introduce you to the people and the work of *DeDonato/Rickards Advertising, Inc.*.

As you probably know, we are fairly young as agencies go in the Bay Area. Founded in 1985, we've grown from two guys and a typewriter to 15 people, a view from the heights of the Embarcadero, and $30 million in billings .

Our work has won a carload of awards including:

CLIOS
EFFIES
ANDIES
ADDIES
and one GOLD LION

But growth demands more than applause, *growth demands results.*

Our growth has been driven by creative work that also inspires clients to increase their billings tremendously.

The chart shows that our clients *put their money where their results are...our four largest clients showed sales increases of over 200%.*

That is a result of aggressive advertising and marketing. An aggressive posture they're keeping with **projected spending of over 250% through** *dr advertising.*

With a daisywheel, getting graphics into a presentation can be a real handful.

But with the new LASERLINE™ 6 from OKIDATA, you can produce a handout that's a standout.

Add life to your leave behind by adding graphics. Put more power behind your ideas by putting them in any of 15 built-in type fonts. And make your hot topics seem even hotter with underlining, boldfacing, and italicizing. Thanks to the Laser-Control™ disk that comes with the OKIDATA LASER, you can do it with software you probably have sitting next to your PC right now.

The OKIDATA LASER is compatible with LaserJet® and LaserJet Plus® software. And it's surprisingly affordable. You can own one for about what you'd pay for a good daisywheel. Get the three-user module and get economy no daisywheel can match.

So see your OKIDATA dealer today. Or call 1-800-OKIDATA, Ext. 22, for the name of the dealer nearest you. Because the only thing better than getting applause is getting the business.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

CONNECT.

OCR SCANNING

Our "SCANNING CONNECTION" system can be used to read your paper documents into a PC. Pictures and graphs can be scanned and saved in various file formats for use by many word processing and desktop publishing systems. Text images can be converted to character text for use with most word processing and typesetting systems. Images can be sent over telephone lines to another PC or a facsimile machine.

We have developed a special controller card for high speed compression of images and for character recognition. Books, magazines, newsprint, reports and typed documents can be read by our OCR software. The software can be trained to recognize almost any font style. System prices including scanner and software start at $1795.

9-TRACK TAPE

With our "TAPE CONNECTION" system you can read and write most 1/2" 9-Track magnetic tapes using your PC. Tapes can be 800, 1600, or 6250. Our file transfer software can process ANSI labeled tapes from most computer systems including DEC, HP, HONEYWELL, and IBM. Large files from multivolume tape reels can be transferred to a disk at rates up to 5 MB/min. Software is provided to use the system for backup of the hard disk on your PC.

With more than twenty years experience in working with tape drive systems, we can solve most PC tape conversion problems. We can supply more than ten different tape drive models. System prices including tape drive, controller card, and software start at $3495.

DISKETTE CONVERSION

We specialize in conversion systems and can transport your documents or images to almost any computer, word processing, or typesetting system. With our "DISKETTE CONNECTION" system you can read and write most 8", 5¼", or 3½" diskettes using your PC. We support systems from DEC, CPT, WANG, NBI, LANIER, HONEYWELL, and XEROX. We support most IBM systems including 3741, S/36, PC/36, 4300, and Displaywriter.

Since 1981 we have developed hundreds of software programs and designed many specialized diskette hardware products. With thousands of installations worldwide, we are probably the world leader in manufacturing diskette conversion systems. System prices including diskette drive, controller card, and software start at $1195.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 105)

1120 Kaibab • Flagstaff, AZ 86001 • 602-779-3341

Compusol-Europe • 12 Rue Rosenwald • 75015 Paris • Tel 530.07.37 • Telex 205431F

On the Road to Karlsruhe

Jerry Pournelle

A trip to Germany gives a new hard disk portable its first road test

I'm writing this in the business class of TWA 630 from Los Angeles to Paris with connection to Stuttgart. Roberta and I are both speaking at the Micro Europe Conference in Karlsruhe next week. We've come early to get over jet lag. The notion is that we'll land in Stuttgart and drive to Zurich for the weekend. Zurich is one of my favorite cities, and with any luck I'll have a report on the latest doings at ETH (the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology) before the end of the column.

I'm writing with the Zenith Z-183, a hard disk version of the Z-181 laptop. They took my advice on the Z-183: it has a handle, longer battery life, and a good hard disk. It's just as readable in bad light as the Z-181. Alas, it's heavier, but you can't have everything.

I guarantee you it's rugged: when we got out of the limousine at the airport this morning, the porter dropped the machine from about 4 feet onto the concrete. The case flew open, and a dozen or so keys popped off.

In panic, I grabbed the computer and set it on the hood of a car just behind me to see if it would still run; whereupon a lady burst out and demanded that I cease defiling her Dodge Dart. I had to find another table. There were some anxious moments as I gathered up all the keys from the pavement and popped them back on, but when I fired up the machine, it worked fine.

I think I had remembered to use the `SHIP` command when I shut it down. That parks the hard disk heads. Whether I did or not, I sure will in future. Meanwhile, I don't recommend that you drop your Z-183, but it doesn't seem to have hurt this one, barring a few scratches on the case.

The Z-183 is a bit large for using in your lap on an airplane, but you can do it if you're in first class or business class. I wouldn't recommend trying it in tourist, at least if you're as large as I am, but then I was never able to do any real writing in tourist with any machine whatever.

Incidentally, TWA business class is an anomaly: the seats are big enough to work in, but all the cabin attendants seem to be assigned to first class or tourist. I've been trying to get a drink for half an hour. It saves you a lot of money over first class, but you might want to bring your own drink.

When we got to Paris, we changed planes, and the boarding passes they made for us back in Los Angeles put us into tourist class, where, of course, there were already people in our seats. TWA moved us up to business class again, but we got tourist-class breakfast since they didn't put enough of the other kind of breakfasts aboard.

One feature of tourist-class breakfast is a tiny container of apple juice optimally designed to spill the stuff all over us and into the computer. It will be interesting to see how the Z-183 survives that. They brought us the *International Herald* with a sticker proclaiming we got it with the compliments of Apple Computer; could the juice container be Apple's revenge?

Traveling

I almost didn't bring the Z-183. Back at Spring COMDEX, Mark Eppley of Traveling Software handed me an alpha-test copy of his version of a Tandy 102 laptop portable. What he's done is to add a 1½-pound inch-thick clip-on called the Booster Pak, which fits on the bottom of the 102 and gives it rechargeable NiCad batteries, a built-in 300/1200-baud modem, and up to 2 megabytes of unsegmented memory—enough to hold a whole novel, and certainly anything I'm likely to write on a trip.

My Booster Pak also has the Ultimate ROM II, which converts the Tandy display from 40 to 60 characters per line. (Actually, it will let you use 80-character lines, but only by horizontal scrolling; and, for my money, anyone who puts up with horizontal scrolling probably has other nasty habits.)

Eppley's version of the 102 isn't a full-feature PC, of course, but it does have a small database, an outline processor, a communications manager, and quite a good little text editor built into the Ultimate ROM II. It would be more than adequate to do this column, and most of what I actually do when I'm on the road; it's rare that I need a large database, or have to do spreadsheets or CAD either in airplanes or hotel rooms.

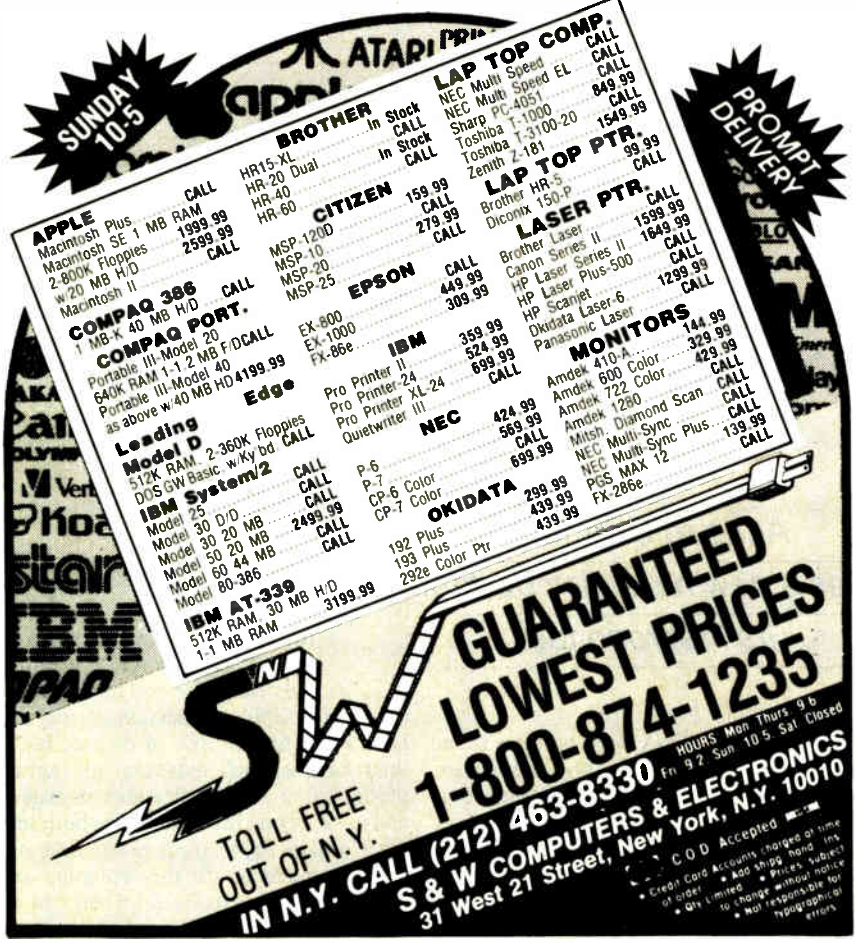
The real attraction of the augmented Tandy 102 is its weight: 4 pounds as opposed to the nearly 14 pounds of the Z-183—and that translates to nearly 18 pounds by the time I add disks, battery charger, screwdriver kit, modem-to-phone cables, and stuff like that. I love this Z-183, but it does get heavy when I trudge from gate to gate at the airport.

On the other hand, I brought two text editors for the Zenith: WordPerfect and Q&A Write. At the moment, I'm using Q&A Write. Once you get used to it, Q&A Write works much the same as the original CP/M-based WRITE, which is to say it can be made more or less invisible. Not entirely, mind you. There are four wasted lines on the screen: a tab-ruler line, a status line that tells me things worth knowing but which I'd rather ask for than have all the time, a blank line, and the twenty-fifth line that has some helpful prompts.

None of that is intolerable, but why the devil can't I turn it all off when I want to? There are times when that information would be valuable, but I'd sure like it better if I could toggle it on and off. Even

continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.



WordStar lets me set help and prompt levels, so it can't be that hard to program.

There are a couple of other problems, too. Q&A Write is intended for use with color systems, and it puts white letters on a blue background. This is fine for color systems, but it makes for lousy contrast on the Z-183. In particular, it's hard to see the cursor unless you adjust the Z-183's contrast and brightness just so. WordPerfect knows how to change colors; why doesn't Q&A Write?

There's no decent word-count mechanism either: to count words, you go to the top of the text and search for "..", double dots being the Q&A Write wild card for words. This isn't particularly hard to do, but the search takes a *long* time compared to counting words with WRITE on Ezekial, my CompuPro 4-megahertz Z80 or, for that matter, with counting words in WordPerfect on the Z-183.

Q&A Write's spelling checker is actually faster than the word counter. The spelling checker isn't very smart, by the way. Its dictionary doesn't recognize "IBM," or even "Symantec," and words with apostrophes have to be entered into its dictionary as specials. WordPerfect's word counter and speller are much nicer and much faster—and a great deal easier to use.

Even less forgivable is the way Q&A Write stores your text: it asks you if you want to overwrite your old file, but it doesn't make an automatic backup unless you go through some contortions.

WRITE (and WordPerfect, and darned near every other word-processing program I know) saves your text under a temporary filename, verifies it, and then—and only then—renames your earlier file using the `.BAK` extension, while assigning the current filename to the newly saved file.

To make Q&A Write do that, you go to the command level; ask for `Utilities` (which are *not* the same as the Utilities you get by pressing F8 while in the text mode); ask for `Global Options`; ask for `Set Editorial Options`; and you can toggle between yes and no on automatic backups. There's no mention of this in the index, and if you look in the index under "Options," it mentions only the ones from F8; there's no mention of "Editorial Options" either.

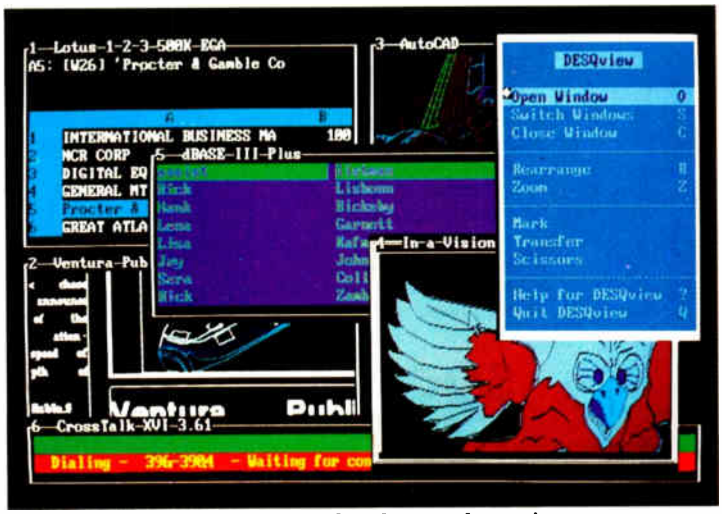
Still, Q&A Write has a nice feel to it. It's easier to learn and easier to use than WordPerfect, and it has much better support for laser printers and fonts.

So Q&A Write will do what I need; provided I am determined enough to spelunk their wretchedly organized manual. I still like the program, but I wish they'd hire a good editor.

continued

How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.



One picture is worth a thousand promises.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM-™ Topview-™ and Microsoft Windows-™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10–40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.

"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"—I wouldn't want to run an IBM or compatible computer without DESQview"—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

"A colossus among windowing environments"... "will run almost anything"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

"Windows, promises, but DESQview delivers"—MICROTIMES, Birell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS2.0-3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5¼" or 3½" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today! BYT-11

No. of Copies	Media 3½"/5¼"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total
		DESQview 2.0	$129.95	$
	Shipping & Handling	USA Outside USA	$ 5.00 $ 10.00	$
		Sales Tax (CA residents)	6.5%	$
Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check			Amount Enclosed	$

Credit Card: Valid Since ______ / ______ Expiration ______ / ______

Card Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Credit Card Name ______

Shipping Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______ Telephone ______

Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.
NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition users included.

DESQ view™
Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 251)

Just What The Doctor Ordered. And The Lawyer. And The Architect...

The Quantus Turbo AT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 40Mb hard drive
- 80286 running at 6-10MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$1495
COMPLETE

The Quantus MT386
- Monochrome monitor
- Full-height 80Mb hard drive
- 80386 running at 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz
- 2Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$2995
COMPLETE

The Quantus Turbo XT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 20Mb hard drive
- 8088 running at 4.77-8MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- 2 year limited warranty

$795
COMPLETE

QUANTUS

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Scientific Storage Technology
238 Central Street
Hudson, NH 03051

(800) 356-9001 (603) 886-3220
(800) 255-0125 (603) 363-4564

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

One thing stands out: while the Z-183's weight makes it tough to hump it through airports, once you get it set up, it's sure nice to have 20 or more lines of text on the screen, and both Q&A Write and WordPerfect have other features I'll never have in the editor that comes with the Tandy 102. (Actually, "never" is a big word. Mark Eppley and his Traveling Software geniuses have done wonders with the Model 100 series, and I wouldn't be surprised one day to find they'd actually ported Q&A Write to the machine.)

Another nice thing about the Z-183 is the backlit screen. They've just started the movies and turned off the lights, and I'm still working. With the TRS-80 Model 100 or the NEC PC-8201, I'd have to turn on the reading light, disturbing the other passengers, and I would still have trouble seeing the screen. I can see the Zenith screen fine in the dark.

I've been running the Zenith about 3 hours now, with hard disk saves every couple of paragraphs, and the "Low Power" light hasn't come on; it will be interesting to see how long it will run.

(I never found out: I worked a little more than 4 hours before we got to Paris. The "Low Power" light never did come on. When we got to Zurich, I set up the machine and plugged a 220-to-110 AC power converter into the wall, then plugged the Z-183's battery charger/power supply into that. I set the converter on "low," and after about 2 hours of work, the "Low Power" light and audio chirp came on. When I turned the power-converter's switch to "Hi Power," the light went off, and presumably the Z-183 has been charging ever since. It has run fine for several hours. More if I learn more.)

I've learned one other thing. If you try to read a Q&A Write file into WordPerfect, WP goes out of its mind; I had to reset the machine to recover. Fascinating.

One of Those Days

I'd intended to get most of this written before we left. Not only is there plenty of stuff to review—Chaos Manor is well-stuffed with new equipment and software—but I've been to several interesting meetings I should write about.

Alas, Murphy's Law intervened. My carefully budgeted time was devoured by locusts.

Fast Kat, the Kaypro 386, remains the main machine at Chaos Manor, and I'm in love with the Intecolor Megatrend 19-inch EGA monitor; but we got in something new to test: a new board that accommodates everything from monochrome to PGA, and a 19-inch monitor that not only automatically accommodates all those video formats but comes

continued

with a box that lets it serve as a color TV if I want.

EGA was and is the standard for business and serious word-processing systems, but apparently it will be the shortest-lived standard in microcomputer history. The world is going to 31-kilohertz video with 480 lines, as opposed to the 350 lines of EGA. IBM is building 480-line VGA onto the PS/2 bus, and most major companies, including Zenith, have already announced they will support it. Multisynchronous monitors look like the way to go for a while, and I was anxious to test this one.

Alas, when I got Fast Kat opened up to install the new video board, I found that they'd sent me the wrong cable. Things worked, but not very well. I'm pretty sure it's not the equipment's fault; it isn't supposed to work with kludged-up cabling. I'll have to report on the new video board and monitor next month.

Taking Fast Kat apart is something of a big deal, mostly because of that 19-inch monitor: it's the size of the great blue whale, and this time I had *two* of the monsters to struggle with, the old Intecolor and the new monitor, which is slightly larger than the Intecolor. While I had the Kaypro open, I decided to test Cheetah's suggested remedy to the Intel 386 motherboard problem.

The Intel Design Problem

The problem is easily stated. When Intel designed a motherboard for the 386, they put only 512K bytes of 32-bit memory on it. For various technical reasons, this was easier than designing a full-megabyte motherboard, but it wasn't particularly bright, because it negates a great deal of the utility of the 386.

Kaypro, being in a hurry to get out a 386 and not wanting to design their own motherboard, went with the Intel design. That was probably a mistake; they'd have done better to work with someone like Cheetah to come up with an entirely new board that could accommodate a megabyte. Anyway, Kaypro then added a 2-megabyte fast 32-bit memory board to make up for the Intel defect.

Alas, that leaves a hole between 512K and 640K bytes, which is not easy to fill. There's certainly no easy way to do it with hardware. It can be done with software, namely, Quarterdeck's QEMM 386 memory-management program, which goes in the CONFIG.SYS file (it has to be the *very* first item in CONFIG.SYS) and fools the machine into thinking that 128K bytes of the 2-megabyte added memory is really on the motherboard.

It really is fooling the machine, by the way. If you alter the hardware of the Kaypro 386, you use the Setup program to define the hard disk, set time and date, and tell it how much memory it has, both main and expanded. If you use QEMM to backfill, you must tell the machine it has only 512K bytes of hardware system memory; but after the machine is finished booting and has absorbed QEMM, the Kaypro thinks it has a full 640K bytes of system memory.

There's a price for using QEMM. The program puts the 386 into virtual 8086 mode. This slows things down, although, in general, your 386 will still be faster than a 286 machine. Virtual mode will run software that's full of interrupts, but interrupt processing in virtual mode takes 60 to 80 clock cycles, as opposed to 3 clock cycles when not in virtual mode.

Virtual mode also negates the routines that let other programs directly find added memory. In particular, Ready!, which can use the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft extended-memory convention, works fine but doesn't load any part of itself into

continued

A Message To Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 6821
Piscataway, NJ 08854

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

helps save time, money and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

RECENT DISCOVERY

OS/286 & 386 - Access 16M RAM in 286, 386 native mode. DOS interface, access. Use existing compilers or 32-bit FORTRAN, C, PASCAL. PC $ 495

AI-Expert System Dev't

Arity Combination Package PC $ 979
System - use with C MS $ 229
Auto-Intelligence PC $ 739
CxPERT - shell for C MS $ 259
Experteach - Powerful, samples PC $ 339
Exsys PC $ 289
Level 5 MS $ 659
Intelligence/Compiler PC $ 739
T.I.: PC Easy PC $ 435
Personal Consultant Plus PC $2589
Turbo Expert-Startup (400 rules) PC $ 129
Corporate (4000 rules) PC $ 359

AI-Lisp

PC Scheme LISP - by TI PC $ 85
Star Sapphire MS $ 459
TransLISP - learn fast MS $ 79
TransLISP PLUS MS $ 149
Others: IQ LISP ($239), IQC LISP ($269)

AI-Prolog

APT - Active Prolog Tutor - build applications interactively PC $ 49
ARITY Prolog - full, 4 Meg
Interpreter - debug, C, ASM PC $ 229
COMPILER/Interpreter-EXE PC $ 569
MicroProlog Prof. Comp./Interp. MS $ 439
Prolog-86 - Learn Fast MS $ 89
Prolog-86 Plus - Develop MS $ 199
TURBO PROLOG by Borland PC $ 69

Basic

BAS_C - economy MS $ 179
BAS_PAS - economy MS $ 135
Basic Development System PC $ 105
Basic Development Tools PC $ 89
Basic Windows by Syscom PC $ 95
BetterBASIC PC $ 129
Exim Toolkit - full PC $ 45
Finally - by Komputerwerks PC $ 85
Inside Track PC $ 49
Mach 2 by MicroHelp PC $ 55
QBase - screens MS $ 79
QuickBASIC PC $ **69**
Quick Pak-by Crescent Software PC $ 59
Quick-Tools by BC Associates PC $ 109
Stay-Res PC $ 59
True Basic PC $ 79
Turbo BASIC - by Borland PC $ 69
Turbo BASIC Database Toolbox MS $ 69

FEATURES

XENIX 386 Toolkit by Santa Cruz. Tools & OS kernel support 4 Gigabyte address space, demand paging, virtual memory paging. Includes MS C, MASM, debugger, file utilities, more. PC $ 379

HUMMINGBOARD 386-Develop 2.6 or 7.9 times faster than a 8 MHZ AT, AT or XT addin board uses dual processors for Speed and Hardware Debugging. 16 MHZ or 20 MHZ. Call about Benchmarks, Trial Program.

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

"FREE" Software

Instant Programmer's Help for MSDOS developers by Second City Software. Memory-resident (TSR) utility lets you access valuable programmer's reference material from within any program. OS services, BIOS calls, ASCII codes, line and box drawing characters, video modes, keyboard scan codes, interrupts, 8088 assembly language, memory maps, FCB.

Normally $79. With any order over $250 by 11/30/87 get **Instant Programmer's Help** (with 2-month life span) **FREE.**

Our Services:

- Programmer's Referral List
- Compare Products
- Help find a Publisher
- Evaluation Literature FREE
- BBS-7 PM to 7 AM 617-740-2611
- Dealers Inquire
- Newsletter
- Rush Order
- Over 700 products
- National Accounts Center

C Language-Compilers

AZTEC C86 - Commercial PC $499
C86 PLUS - by CI MS $359
Datalight C - fast compile, good code, 4 models, Lattice compatible, Lib source. Dev'rs Kit PC $ 77
Datalight Optimum - C MS $ 99
with Light Tools by Blaise PC $168
Lattice C - from Lattice MS $269
Let's C Combo Pack PC $ 99
Microsoft C 5.0- Codeview MS **$275**
Microsoft Quick C MS $ 69
Rex - C/86 standalone ROM MS $695
Turbo C by Borland PC $ 69

C Libraries-Files

C Index by Trio/PLUS MS $319
BTree by Soft Focus MS $ 69
CBTREE - Source, no royalties MS $ 99
CTree by Faircom - no royalties MS $315
rtree - report generation PC $239
dB2C Toolkit V2.0 MS $249
dbQUERY - ad hoc, SQL-based MS Call
dbVISTA - pointers, network.
Object only - MSC, LAT, C86 Call
Source - Single user MS Call
dBx - translator MS $249

C-Screens, Windows, Graphics

C Worthy Interface Lib. PC $249
Curses by Aspen Scientific PC $109
dBASE Graphics for C PC $ 69
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS - fast PC $185
FontWINDOW/PLUS PC $229
GraphiC - new color version PC $279
Greenleaf Data Windows PC $159
w/source PC $269
Light WINDOWS/C-Datalight C PC $ 79
TurboWINDOW/C - for Turbo C PC $ 79
Windows for C - fast PC $189
Windows for Data - validation PC $319
Vitamin C - screen I/O PC $159
View Manager - by Blaise PC $199
ZView - screen generator MS $129

Atari ST & Amiga

We carry full lines of Manx & Lattice.

Call for a catalog, literature and *solid* value

800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™
Your complete source for software, services and answers

5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043
Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-740-2510 9/87

RECENT DISCOVERY

ACTOR by Whitewater Group - Graphic, object-oriented language for prototyping, interactive programs and MS Windows applications. Fast feedback, integrated editor, debugger. Call to multiple languages. PC $419

DBASE Language

Clipper compiler PC $399
dBASE II MS $329
dBase III Plus PC $429
dBASE III LANPack PC $649
DBXL Interpreter by Word Tech PC $139
FoxBASE+ - single user MS $349
Quicksilver by Word Tech PC $439

DBASE Support

dAnalyst PC $ 89
dBase Tools for C PC $ 65
dBrief with Brief PC Call
dBC ISAM by Lattice MS $169
Documentor - dFlow superset MS $229
Genifer by Bytel-code generator MS $279
QuickCode III Plus MS $239
R&R Report Generator MS $139
Seek-It - Query-by-example PC $ 79
Silver Comm Library MS $139
Tom Rettig's Library PC $ 79
UI Programmer - user interfaces PC $249

Fortran & Supporting

50:More FORTRAN PC $ 95
ACS Time Series MS $465
I/O Pro - screen development PC $129
MS Fortran - 4.0, full '77 MS $279
No Limit - Fortran Scientific PC $109
PC-Fortran Tools - xref, pprint PC $165
RM/Fortran MS Call
Scientific Subroutines - Matrix MS $129

Multilanguage Support

BTRIEVE ISAM MS $185
BTRIEVE/N-multiuser MS $455
GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit PC $375
HALO Development Package MS $389
Graphics PS $205
Hoops Graphics Library PC $549
Informix 4GL-application builder PC $789
Informix SQL - ANSI standard PC $639
NET-TOOLS - NET-BIOS PC $129
Opt Tech Sort - sort, merge MS $ 99
PANEL MS $215
Panel Plus MS $395
Pfinish - by Phoenix MS $229
Polyboost - speed I/O, keyboard PC Call
Prime Factor FFT - 8087/287 PC $145
PVCS Corporate or Personal MS Call
QMake by Quilt Co. MS $ 79
Report Option - for Xtrieve MS $109
Screen Sculptor PC $ 89
SSP/PC - 145+ math routines PC $269
Synergy - create user interfaces MS $375
Xtrieve - organize database MS $199
ZAP Communications - VT 100 PC $ 89

FEATURE

HI-SCREEN XL - unlimited overlapping windows, pulldown, popup, Lotus menus, on-line help support. Field checking, scrolling. Screen capture, more. Multi-language support. PC $129

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. Mention this ad. Some prices are specials. Ask about COD and POs. Formats: 3" laptop now available, plus 200 others. UPS surface shipping add $3 item high memory on the Kaypro 386. Q&A 2.0 for the 386 can't find the high memory either.

This is no disaster if you're using Quarterdeck's DESQview, which has a memory-swapping system that allows a number of programs to operate at once by moving them into the added memory. Both QEMM and DESQview come with the Kaypro 386 (Kaypro included them on Intel's recommendation), and DESQview does solve a lot of problems. It also creates a few, but, on balance, it's a good way to get past the memory limits of DOS. Most of the time I run the Kaypro 386 under DESQview, and I'm quite pleased with the results.

Still, it would be nice if there were a hardware way to fill in that gap between 512K and 640K bytes, and Cheetah's Gene Sumrall thought he had one. He sent me a partially populated Cheetah Combo card—a memory-expansion card like the ones I already have in the Zenith Z-248 and the CompuAdd AT clones—addressed to fill that gap.

The Combo card also has a serial port and a parallel port on it. You can address the serial port as COM1 through COM4 or disable either or both ports with DIP switches. Since the Kaypro 386 comes with one serial port and one parallel port built into the motherboard, I decided to disable both Combo card ports for the initial tests. I removed QEMM from CONFIG.SYS, put in the Combo card, and powered up.

The Kaypro BIOS immediately complained that I'd told it I had only 512K bytes of main system memory, but it had found 640K bytes, and would I please run Setup? This seemed like a good sign. I told the machine about the new memory and reset. Everything seemed to run fine. Then I tried to use the DOS `PRINT` spool utility. The machine hung.

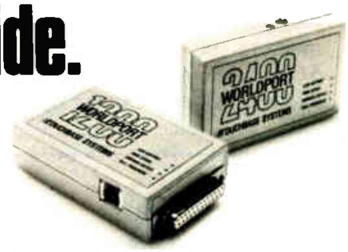
Reset. Check all the cables. Do `Control-P`, so that everything that appears on the screen thereafter should also be printed. It is. No problem at all. Do Q&A Write and print a file with it. No problem. Now go to DOS and try to `PRINT` a file again. The machine hung.

There were other difficulties. Crosstalk was having trouble finding the modem at COM2. I dug out the documents for the OmniTel 1200/2400-baud modem and checked the switch settings. The modem was set up fine. I moved the modem from one slot to another—and lo!, that problem was fixed (I don't know why), but `PRINT` still wouldn't work, and neither would the CompuPro ARCNET PC board.

Not only that, but Ready! still wasn't finding the extra memory. Neither was

continued

Buy a modem from us and we'll throw in 300,000,000 new business offices worldwide.



When you leave your office, you shouldn't lose your data communications ability. Now, you can transmit and receive data from virtually anywhere in the world. Our WorldPort Series of modems allows you to connect in millions more locations than conventional modems. This means your modem can work where you do—hotel rooms, phone booths, internationally, even with digital PBXs.

The WorldPort 2400™ and the WorldPort 1200™ modems represent the cutting edge of modem technology. Their features go far beyond internal units, giving you both Bell and CCITT standards, direct connect and acoustic interface (300 and 1200 bps), battery power, and shirt pocket size. In fact, WorldPort may be the ultimate modem for both portable and desktop applications. And if you're impressed with the size, check our price.

For even greater versatility and value, the WorldPort 1200 can be easily upgraded to 2400 bps. And the WorldPort 2400 comes with Carbon Copy PLUS™ communications software, a real "double feature." Find out how doing business with Touchbase Systems can help you locate a few extra places to do business.

For more information about WorldPort modems and the name of your nearest dealer, call us today at 800-541-0345. In New York call (516) 261-0423.

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
TELEX: 6502848020
FAX: (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 1200 and WorldPort 2400 are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc.
Carbon Copy PLUS is a trademark of Meridian Technology, Inc.

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

Q&A 2.0. I was messing up the system with the Combo card, and I wasn't getting any good out of it. It was clearly time to remove it and go back to square one using QEMM and DESQview.

I hasten to add that it wasn't the Combo card's fault. I've used Cheetah boards in a number of machines, and they work fine; but they were never intended to solve the Intel motherboard problem. I was getting memory clashes: the least memory you can put on a Combo card is 512K bytes, and it couldn't quite disable all the memory above the first 128K bytes needed to fill between 512K and 640K bytes.

At the moment QEMM and DESQview are good enough, even if virtual mode does slow things down a bit; but one day soon, there will be software written to take direct advantage of the nonvirtual mode of the 386. When that happens, the Kaypro 386 will be obsolete. I've been talking with Kaypro's technical people, and they're thinking of new designs and retrofits.

I'm told the Compaq 386 doesn't have that problem. I should have one about the time I get back from Europe. I'm also told that about the time you read this, Cheetah will have a motherboard with a full megabyte of 32-bit memory. It's even possible that Kaypro and Cheetah will work together.

An interim solution for Kaypro would be a small daughterboard with 128K bytes appropriately addressed. There's also a new AT&T/Olivetti 386 that is said to take advantage of the chip's capabilities: could this be the hit that AT&T needs? While I was at ETH I met the Swiss Olivetti representative, and he certainly thinks so.

Meanwhile, at Micro Europe, Zenith was showing a conversion kit that will let you turn your Z-248 into a 348 in about 20 minutes. They've promised to send me one for use on Zelda. The conversion sets the machine up with 1 megabyte minimum; you can add up to 3 megabytes of fast 32-bit memory as an option. I'm supposed to have one about the time I get home; more next month.

Where To from Here?

My experiences with the Kaypro 386 reminded me of some hard questions raised about the upcoming Microsoft OS/2 during the Borland Languages Conference—about which, more later.

Borland is, of course, a competitor to Microsoft, but only in languages; Philippe Kahn is adamant about not getting into operating systems. "We'd have to work with IBM," Kahn says, "and that's pretty difficult and takes a lot of time. The IBM way is completely different from how we do things. At Borland we have teams of three or four programmers, that's how we get things done, not by putting dozens of people on jobs so that everything gets messed up. We're primarily a language house, and we want to stay that way."

Now that Borland has "merged" with Ansa (Kahn has more than 50 percent of the stock in the combined companies), that attitude may change a bit. It may even be that Philippe was testing the water; but the fact is that we all ought to be asking some hard questions about OS/2 and what's going to happen in the future.

I've looked at this before, so I won't spend a lot of time on it here. Briefly, the issue is this: OS/2 is already about 400K bytes in size and runs most single applications slower than DOS 3.2. If we add at least one 800K-byte program (a major purpose of OS/2 is to break the 640K-byte boundary) and a couple of 300K-byte programs (we're also told we need OS/2 because we need multitasking), we're up to at least 2 megabytes. Multitasking also needs speed, which probably means a 386 chip.

 Circle 82 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 83)

Programmers aren't fond of EGA color because the EGA chip set doesn't have readable registers: your program can't be sure what mode the screen is in, and thus it's not only possible, but likely, that the software will make some mistakes. IBM has announced that it will not support EGA, meaning that OS/2 probably won't, meaning that you'll need a new video card—and unless you bought a MultiSync or other multiple-format-capable monitor, you'll need to replace the monitor as well.

If we're going to modify the hardware that much in order to run OS/2, why must we bother with an operating system written for the interim 80286 chip? Why not go directly to an operating system written in 386 native code and be done with it? The 286 is doomed, and within a year, there won't be many new systems using it; the 386 will be with us for a long time. Why not have an operating system that uses the 386 as something more than a nonbuggy, faster 286?

The second issue is multitasking. I've always been opposed to multiuser systems. Quite early in the microcomputer revolution, I proclaimed Pournelle's law: One user, at least one CPU. It is now, I think, time to emphasize the "at least one" aspect of that law, because, deep down inside, we don't want to share CPU cycles with anyone, even ourselves.

Most people don't really need multitasking, because most of us don't actually run two jobs at once. We need the ability to get at a bunch of different programs quickly and easily, which is to say we need the ability to keep lots of memory-resident programs on-line. SideKick started as a luxury and ended up as a necessity, and I have no doubt that in the next year or so there will be more programs we just can't do without.

I've already got more desirable memory-resident programs than I can handle: CompuPro's ARCNET network software, Microlytics' wonderful Gofer file finder, Logitech's Logimouse driver, Ready! (for jotting down notes in structured form), and, of course, SideKick itself. There are others that would be enormously convenient to have on-line: units conversion programs, a file comparator, Microlytics' Word Finder thesaurus (which at the moment loads in with Q&A Write, but which would be blooming convenient to have available all the time), and so forth.

Then there are the developments in CD-ROMs. *Grolier's Encyclopedia* is more useful as a demonstration than as a real reference work, but Microsoft's Bookshelf with *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*, the *U.S. ZIP Code Guide*, *The American Heritage Dictionary*, *The Chicago Manual of Style*, and a partridge in a pear tree would get a lot of use if I could call it up instantly. Micromedex, the medical reference CD-ROM service, is terrific; part of its interface resides in memory.

Even as I write this, a number of companies are putting other references onto CD-ROMs. Things like the *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*, which I now have to reference by going across the room to the stand that holds that 16-pound monster, and the *Van Nostrand Encyclopedia of Science*. Also becoming available are dictionaries of physics, biology, chemistry, and the like.

Those are all things I use now, and I'm sure it won't be long before I can get CD-ROM reference works I need but at present have never heard of. What I want now is a memory-resident utility that will read whatever CD-ROM I put into the Amdek reader; except that I couldn't use it if I had it, because I don't have enough memory room.

What I *really* want is a coprocessor board that will link my CD-ROM reader to my main system.

I can even identify a needed product: a modem board that has on-board a CPU, memory, and a communications program as good as Crosstalk in ROM. The notion is that the communications system would run in the background without tying up—or even stealing cycles from—the main machine.

The fact is that what everyone wants is not multitasking, with its inevitable slowing of what you're doing in the foreground, but multiprocessing, with more than one CPU on the system bus. Note that CompuPro, with its system master and slave boards, has had that capability all along; the only thing lacking is a truly effective operating system designed around multiprocessing.

OS/2 will come out with great fanfare, and I suppose a lot of copies will be sold. Zenith, among other companies, has announced its readiness to support both PS/2 and OS/2. There will be extreme pressure to make it the new standard of the microcomputer industry. That pressure might even succeed.

If so, the success will be temporary. OS/2 isn't what we need and can't possibly be the wave of the future. The real wave of the future is in multiprocessing. Sooner or later someone will realize that and bring out a 386 native-code operating system that can accommodate multiple processors.

Incidentally, of the major computer languages, Modula-2 is the only one that has multiprocessing built into its very structure.

continued

What Do We Do Now, Coach?

OS/2 is coming out in three phases. First, there will be OS/2 1.0, available before the end of this year; this is a character (not graphics)-oriented 80286 multitasking operating system that's supposed to run most—not all—existing DOS applications. It's very Xenix-like. It comes on seven floppy disks and will cost $325.

After that will come OS/2 1.1, which is OS/2 with the Presentation Manager, which really means OS/2 with Windows. It's said to be 550K bytes now, and since it has to have generic graphics window management, it will probably contain everything but the kitchen sink; I wouldn't be surprised if it ran to nearly a megabyte by the time it's released. No one knows when we'll get it, but the guesses are early to mid-1988. It will be another $325.

Finally, there will be OS/2 Extended, which may or may not use the Presentation Manager from 1.1, and which will cost about $700. It should be available around January 1989. This will have communications and database management incorporated into the operating system. No one knows how large it will be, but I'd be amazed if it could do all that in less than a megabyte. It may be larger than Unix.

The question is, how much of this do we need?

For the moment, none of it: what we have is good enough for the software now available. Microsoft's policies regarding OS/2 software developers are interesting, but I haven't heard that there has been a terrific payoff. Some developers like OS/2 a lot, or say they do, but I know of no significant applications programs that require OS/2 to operate.

Developers will want OS/2 1.0; I don't know anyone else who will need it. The rest of us can wait for OS/2 1.1.

By the time 1.1 comes out, we'll have a better idea of whether we need it or not; there will also be rivals. The main rivals will be DESQview 386 and Microsoft Windows 386.

DESQview 2.0 (for the 286) is already useful. Learning it is something between a hobby and a career, but it gives you great flexibility. Most of DESQview's problems go away once you understand what it's doing; for example, you need to set up most memory-resident programs so that they run in their own windows and *only in the foreground*: if they are told to run in the background, it not only does no good at all, it slows down the foreground task. There are other tricks, but once learned, the system is better with DESQview than without.

Quarterdeck is busily writing a 386 version of DESQview that doesn't force the system into virtual mode.

An even more exciting possibility is Microsoft Windows 386; I haven't seen it, but from what I've heard, it will do just about everything OS/2 1.1 can do, except run programs larger than 640K bytes. At the moment, there aren't any programs that need more than 640K bytes (although some do strange things with overlays to get around the limit). There may be some monsters that big that we can't live without, but let's wait and see. We can already access data areas larger than 640K bytes through extended and expanded memory, and it isn't really very hard to write 386 programs that will do it even better.

In other words, my advice is: "Don't panic." By the time OS/2 is a real alternative, we'll know more about what we may need it for.

Items Discussed

Booster Pak .... starts at $499
Traveling Software Inc.
North Creek Corporate Center
19310 North Creek Parkway
Bothell, WA 98011
(800) 343-8080
(206) 367-8090
Inquiry 934.

Cheetah Combo ...... starts at $395
Cheetah International Inc.
107 Community Blvd., Suite 5
Longview, TX 75602
(800) 243-3824
(214) 757-3001
Inquiry 935.

HyperACCESS $149
Hilgraeve Inc.
P.O. Box 941
Monroe, MI 48161
(313) 243-0576
Inquiry 936.

Q&A Write $199
Symantec
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
Inquiry 937.

Zenith Z-183 .... $3499
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025

Meanwhile, I am certain there will be a lot of software for the 386 using DOS 3.2, and that won't go away for a long time.

I would be careful about buying stuff that's specific to EGA; if you're buying a new monitor, you'll probably want one that can handle a variety of formats.

Other than that, though, if you need a machine now, get one; it's pointless to wait. We'll have 386 machines with our present DOS for a long time, no matter what happens with OS/2.

Generic and clone 286 ATs will be upgradable with the Cheetah 386 board, if nothing else. Government purchasers can get the Z-248 at a good price, and Zenith has already proposed their 386 upgrade kit to extend their government contract. In my experience, Zenith is a good buy because the company never leaves customers hung out to dry.

At Micro Europe, Zenith announced a new video board that supports everything from monochrome through VGA—including EGA—so even that part of the upgrade won't be a problem; the board will work in non-Zenith machines. I haven't seen it yet, so this is an announcement, not an endorsement.

Beyond OS/2

No one knows what will ultimately win out as the "standard" business computer system. There are more systems in heaven and earth than are dreamed of by IBM. Not only is the Macintosh II making significant inroads, but in Europe other 68000 machines are taken seriously: in Switzerland, the Atari ST is the second-best-selling computer, and this in a country that has nearly as many small computers per capita as the U.S.

Motorola is bringing out the 68030, with on-board memory management, supposedly before the end of this year. I don't at present know of machines designed around it, but you can be sure there will be some.

This looks confusing; but in fact it all helps the user. More competitors mean more choices for us all. Fragmented markets are dangerous only when the fragments are small: when the fragments are large enough, they'll lure software developers into every niche. Moreover, the speed and power of the new chips will help reintegrate the market. Already pc-ditto will run nearly every PC program on an Atari ST. It may not be fast (25 percent to 80 percent of the speed of a 4.77-MHz PC), but it works; with a 68020 in the Atari ST, Lotus 1-2-3 would run on the Atari *faster* than it ran on a PC XT. With Dave Small's Magic Sac, the Atari can also pretend to be a Macintosh.

continued

Borland's new Turbo C: The most powerful optimizing compiler ever

Our new Turbo C® generates fast, tight, production-quality code at compilation speeds of more than 13,000* lines a minute!

It's the full-featured optimizing compiler everyone has been waiting for.

Switching to Turbo C, or starting with Turbo C, you win both ways

If you're already programming in C, switching to Turbo C will make you feel like you're riding a rocket instead of pedaling a bike.

If you've never programmed in C, starting with Turbo C gives you an instant edge. It's easy to learn, easy to use, and the most efficient C compiler at any price.

> "Turbo C does look like What We've All Been Waiting For: a full-featured compiler that produces excellent code in an unbelievable hurry . . . moves into a class all its own among full-featured C compilers . . . Turbo C is indeed for the serious developer . . . One heck of a buy—at any price."
>
> *Michael Abrash, Programmer's Journal*

Join more than 100,000 Turbo C enthusiasts. Get your copy of Turbo C today!

Technical Specifications

- *Compiler: One-pass optimizing compiler generating linkable object modules. Included is Borland's high-performance Turbo Linker.™ The object module is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Supports tiny, small, compact, medium, large, and huge memory model libraries. Can mix models with near and far pointers. Includes floating point emulator (utilizes 8087/80287 if installed).*
- *Interactive Editor: The system includes a powerful, interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code.*
- *Development Environment: A powerful "Make" is included so that managing Turbo C program development is highly efficient. Also includes pull-down menus and windows.*
- *Links with relocatable object modules created using Borland's Turbo Prolog® into a single program.*
- *Inline assembly code.*
- *Loop optimizations.*
- *Register variables.*
- *ANSI C compatible.*
- *Start-up routine source code included.*
- *Both command line and integrated environment versions included.*
- *License to the source code for Run-time Library available.*

Sieve benchmark

	Turbo C	Microsoft® C
Compile time	2.4	13.51
Compile and link time	4.1	18.13
Execution time	3.95	5.93
Object code size	239	249
Execution size	5748	7136
Price	$99.95	$450.00

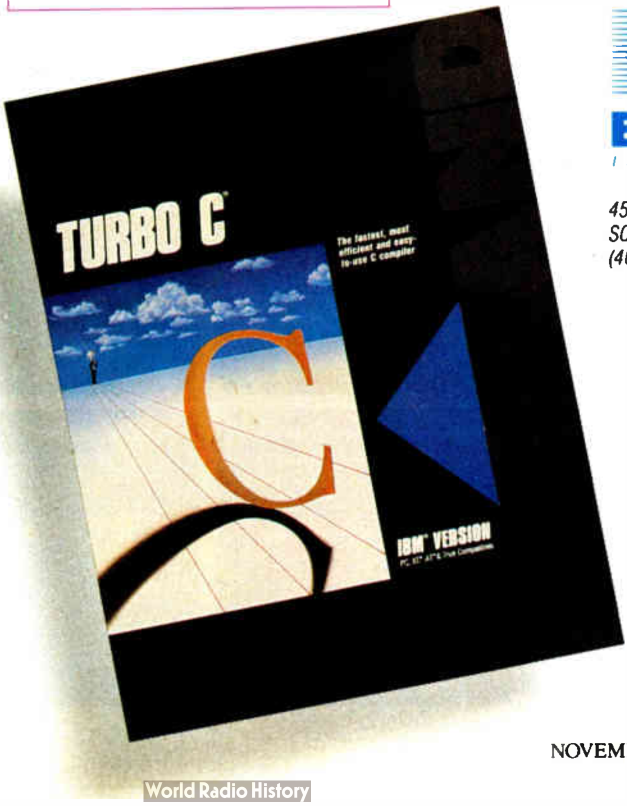
*Benchmark run on an IBM PS/2 Model 60 using Turbo C version 1.0 and the Turbo Linker version 1.0; Microsoft C version 4.0 and the MS overlay linker version 3.51

Minimum system requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and true compatibles PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800) 255-8008

in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136



BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Only $99.95!

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 41)

As to disks and other stuff, you can buy them in Germany, but the prices are horrible.

Software emulations have a bad reputation because they tend to be slow. When you're using 80386 and 68030 chips with 50-nanosecond memory and disk caching, "slow" takes on a new meaning.

In other words, we live in interesting times. What we have out there is a mess—which translates into new opportunities for those who can move fast enough.

Tips

Microcomputer users may find Europe strange. The post offices have a monopoly on all communications: you can't use your modem. If you're going to have to communicate, arrange it in advance, and have a program that uses the RS-232C port. In our case, Peter Dittler, aka "pdittler" on BIX, was kind enough to let Wayne Rash and me use his system. Incidentally, Dittler's company, Conware Computer Consulting of Karlsruhe, Federal Republic of Germany, has some splendid programs to aid desktop publishing in several languages—most notably Chinese.

They also specialize in making German equipment, such as that made by Siemens, talk to U.S. microcomputers. CCC is quite an impressive establishment, and their work in Chinese is nothing short of amazing. If you are working in either of these areas, you need to talk to CCC (Ruppurrer Strasse 4, 7500 Karlsruhe 1, BRD).

We first tried to connect up using Crosstalk. I don't know what happened, but it wasn't successful. Fortunately, Wayne Rash was carrying a copy of HyperACCESS. That has a menu-driven setup that's very easy to use. We were able to BIX with no problems. Then came time to upload my column.

I first tried XMODEM on HyperACCESS. That worked for a while, but after about 10 percent of my file was sent, it would blow up. It did this at least twice, at which point Wayne suggested we use Kermit. You do this by telling BIX you're going to use Kermit for the upload protocol, then telling HyperACCESS to send it that way. Again, it's very simple with HyperACCESS—and it worked the first time, sending about 30K bytes of column with few glitches. From now on, I carry HyperACCESS wherever I travel.

In addition to communications problems, there's electricity. Even if your computer has a 220-volt capability, you'll probably have trouble with cables. My Z-183, and Roberta's NEC PC-8201, both need to have their batteries charged periodically. This is simple enough, provided that you carry a *complete* adapter set, with current converter and a whole set of plug adapters. You need them all, including simple plug extenders: often, the European wall sockets are set deep into a hole, so that the converter can't reach it. You also need a U.S. three-prong to two-prong adapter: the converters don't have a three-hole socket. You may also need gaffer's tape to hold it in.

As to disks and other auxiliary stuff, you can buy them in Germany, but the prices are horrible; bring your own floppies and other supplies. Duct tape isn't available here at all; bring some.

ETH Zentrum

ETH stands for Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule, the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology. Einstein was here before going to Princeton's Institute for Advanced Studies. Think of ETH as a government-supported MIT or Caltech, and you won't be too far off the mark. It has had great influence; for example, MIT's main campus buildings are a near imitation of the central ETH building.

BYTE readers will be most familiar with ETH's Institut fur Informatik. Institutes at ETH are sort of like academic departments, but smaller, and are generally organized around some special area of expertise or competence, or around a particular scholar.

They've consolidated EDP services at ETH under Dr. Walter Seehars, a former IBM physicist, who is responsible for supercomputing, computer science support, university data processing, communications, and coordinating the needs of some two dozen institutes. One of his jobs is to network the entire campus—set of campuses, actually—and that has been done, with some 65 kilometers of coaxial cable and several thousand workstations. They're using a broadband network from Sytek, with Applitek connector boxes. Those are both U.S. companies.

The network integrates everything from simple RS-232C connections to Ethernet, and can also carry video. More than 4000 taps are possible, with 2708 ports in use at this time.

The combined Swiss university system has a budget of more than 200 million francs—about 100 million dollars—to bring in PCs over the next 4 years. They hope to standardize on IBM PC compatibles and Macintosh systems, but now that Sun workstation prices are falling, they've become interested in those. It isn't clear to me that they've thought through the implications of OS/2.

This appears to be a period of consolidation and construction at ETH, but they are at work on a number of applications programs, including a program to integrate text and CAD output. The goal is to come up with a program that technical research people can themselves use to publish their results; at the moment, this generally is done with TEX, and only a few people on the ETH campus understand TEX well enough to use it.

Switzerland is faced with the same problem the U.S. has: how to make best use of supercomputers, and more importantly, how to make the new generation of computer science people familiar with them. The government is about to buy a new machine: either a Siemens or a Cray.

Switzerland has the same problem the U.S. has: how to make best use of supercomputers.

ETH will coordinate the project among all the Swiss.

The ETH computer budget is growing rapidly, more than 25 percent a year. Incidentally, they're in the market for a couple of Unix wizards. The pay is high, Zurich is one of the most pleasant cities in the world to live in, and while it would help to speak German, it's not required. Apply to Dr. Walter Seehars, Direktor Informatikdienste, Rechenzentrum ETH CH-8092 Zurich. It turns out that there are very few Unix gurus in all of Switzerland, so there are probably other opportunities as well.

The Borland Languages Conference

Before we left for Europe, I went to Santa Cruz for the Borland International Languages Conference, an invitational affair

continued

organized on short notice. The major purpose was to promote Borland products, but for me it was a good opportunity to talk to software developers.

The most impressive thing I saw was a preview of Borland's new debugger. They say it will be finished before the end of this year. The Borland debugger has features that go beyond Microsoft's CodeView, with multiple windows simultaneously showing source code, program output, registers, variable values, and nearly anything else you'd like. The first application will be for Turbo C, of course; but they plan to adapt it for their other languages. It's not clear to me just how long that will take.

Borland's demonstrations of Turbo Prolog got me so interested that I'm going to learn that language. Also, there have been a ton of improvements to Turbo Pascal, and some fascinating toolbox programs are now available.

When I first started this column, I wrote a lot more about languages; the Borland conference convinced me it's time to pay new attention to the subject.

Winding Down

I also have Borland's Paradox and Condor 4 from Condor Computer Corp. These are both true relational databases, as opposed to Q&A, which is a file manager.

Often, a file manager is good enough; but when you need a full relational database with a built-in programming language, you need it bad. Among other things, either Condor 4 or Paradox would solve some of the inference problems that I mentioned in my discussion of Q&A in September.

Condor 4 and Paradox seem pretty well-matched in features; they're both very good. The Paradox manual is miles better than the current Condor 3 manual, but Condor promises that the manual for version 4 will be much better. When I get home, I'll compare the two programs: one of those two may be the best relational database available to microcomputer people.

The books of the month are by Robert Jourdain. The first is *Programmer's Problem Solver for the IBM PC, XT, and AT* (1986, Brady Book, $22.95). This is one of the best general books on what's happening in your PC—I'm amazed I haven't noticed it before. There's only one problem: while I was in Europe, someone snaffled the book.

The other is *Turbo Pascal Express* (1987, Brady Book, $39.95), which is a huge volume of excellent Turbo Pascal routines with source code. They're written in assembly language, so they'll run at top speed, and are easily incorporated into your Turbo programs. If you program in Turbo Pascal, you really should have this book.

The book I read on the airplane was my friend Tom Clancy's *Patriot Games*. The only trouble with that book was that I couldn't lay it aside when we got here: I sat up all night in Zurich reading it. Highly recommended if you like adventure novels.

Next month, it's back to the assorted hardware and software that has been piling up. Europe's fun, but there's no place like home, even if home is completely chaotic. ■

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

Once again, Compaq raises the standard of performance for personal computers.

This time by a factor of two…

Introducing the two
on earth

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™

Last year, we introduced the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386,™ the most advanced personal computer in the world. Now the world has two new benchmarks from the leader in high-performance personal computing. The new 20-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the 20-lb., 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 deliver system performance that can rival minicomputers.* Plus they introduce advanced capabilities, without obsoleting your investment in software, hardware and training.

Our new computers employ an industry-standard 20-MHz 80386 microprocessor and sophisticated 32-bit architecture. But to make these two of the world's fastest PC's, we did more than just increase the clock speed.

For instance, both are built around a concurrent bus architecture. Two buses—one for memory and one for peripherals—eliminate information bottlenecks, allowing each component

It simply works better.

most powerful PC's and off.

and the new 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™

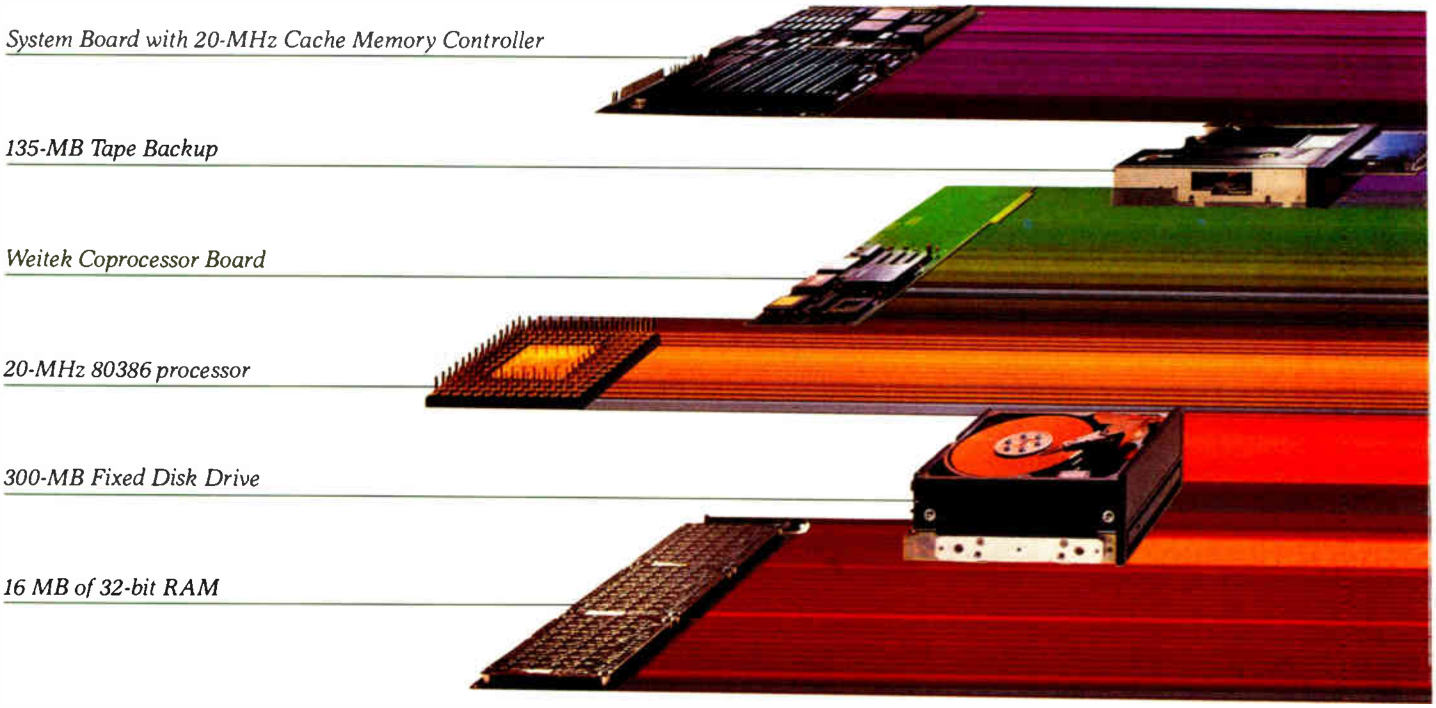
to run at its maximum speed. Together, they insure the highest system performance without sacrificing compatibility with industry-standard peripherals.

Both computers offer disk caching. Both offer the most memory and storage within their classes. Both let you run software being written to take advantage of 386 technology. And both run new MS-DOS®/BASIC Version 3.3 as published by Compaq. With it, our new portable and our new desktop can break the 32-megabyte limit on file sizes that handcuffs other PC's, allowing you to build files up to the size of your entire fixed disk drive.

And from now until December 31, 1987, both computers come with a free package of new Microsoft® Windows/386 Presentation Manager. It provides multitasking and switching capabilities with today's DOS applications to make you more productive. But that's just the beginning. To find out more, read on.

COMPAQ®

The question wasn't
but how to get the



The most powerful personal computer in the world

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 is an impressive 50% faster than 16-MHz 386-based personal computers. Even more impressive is the fact that it's up to 25% faster than other 20-MHz 386's. That's because the processor is just one small part of how the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 outperforms every other PC in the world today and even many minicomputers.

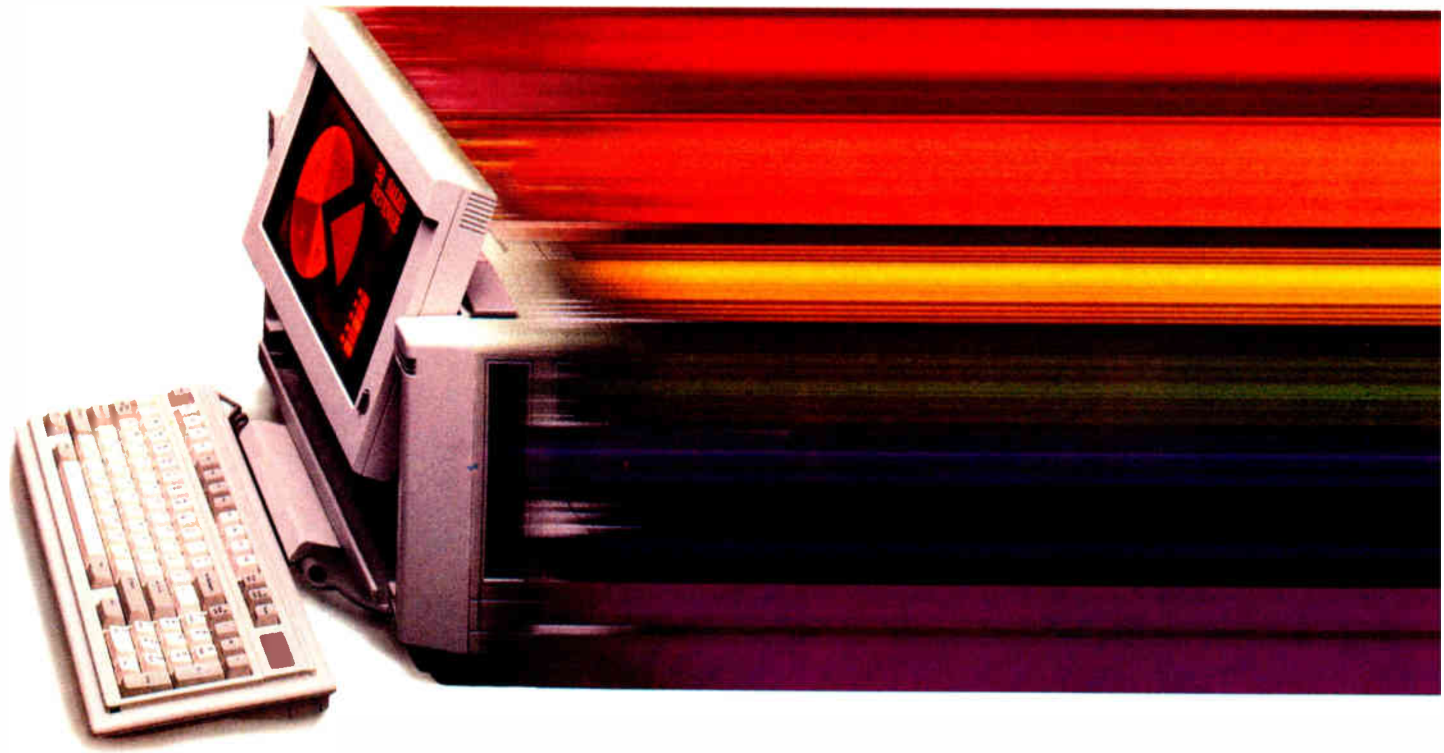
The big reason is the new COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture, which optimizes overall system throughput while maintaining full compatibility with industry-standard peripherals. It does this by combining an advanced memory caching scheme with memory and peripheral buses that operate concurrently.

Complementing the speed of the microprocessor is the new advanced 20-MHz Intel* 82385 Cache Memory Controller. Like an efficient secretary that keeps frequently used information close at hand, it allows the microprocessor to operate at 0-wait states 95% of the time.

While one bus handles these high-speed operations, another *simultaneously* handles periph-

It simply works better.

Everyone expected Compac
But no one



Pound for pound, it is the world's most powerful computer

Compaq has long been recognized as the world leader in both 80386 technology and portable computing. So it isn't surprising that we would combine the two.

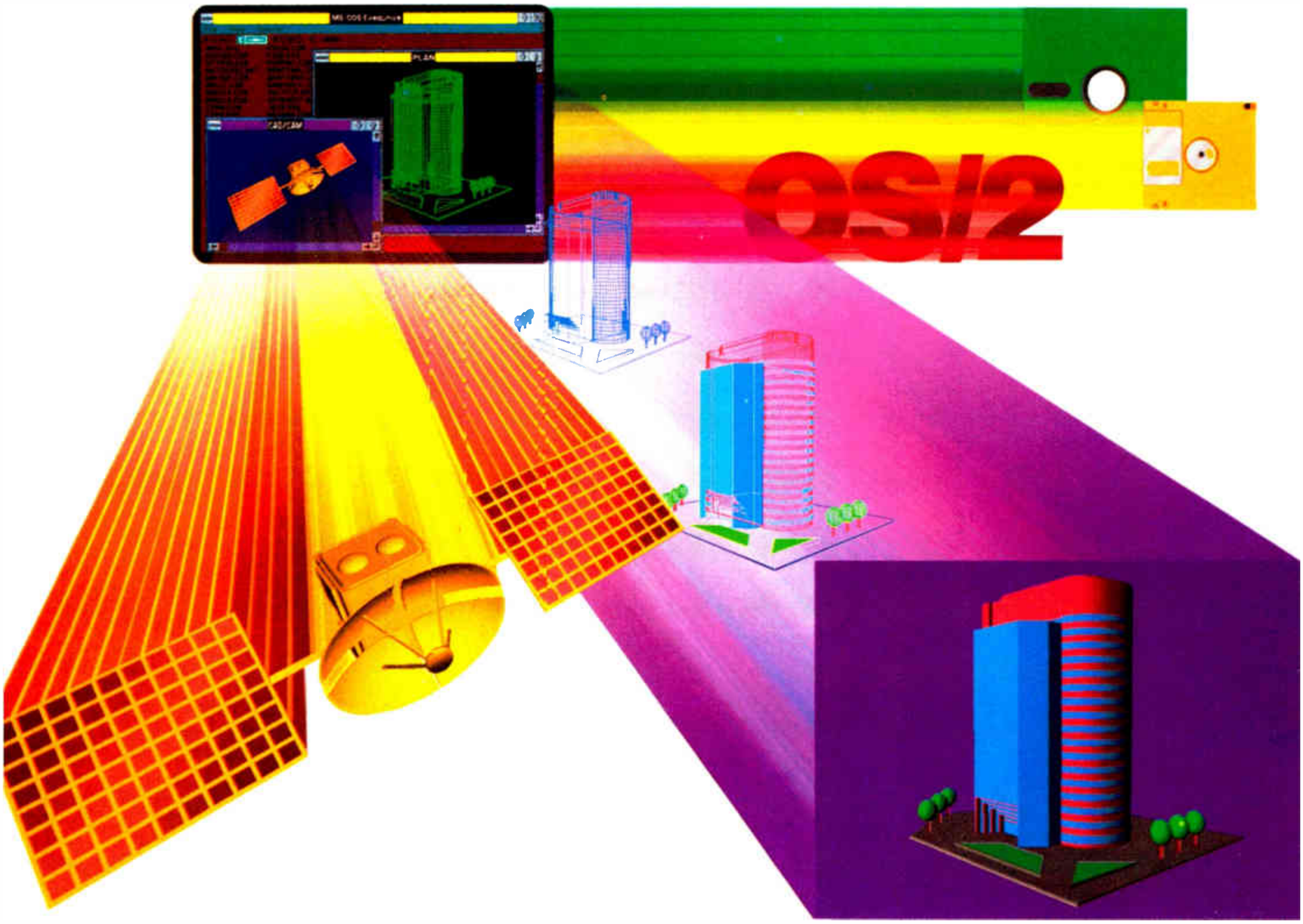
But no one expected the new COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 to run at 20 MHz. And no one even dreamed that it would offer 100 megabytes of storage, disk caching, and much, much more.

Our newest 20-lb. portable computer goes far beyond an 80386 microprocessor with a handle. It's not just the most advanced portable in the world. Pound for pound, it's the world's most powerful computer. Period.

Like the recent COMPAQ PORTABLE III,™ which changed the shape of full-function portable computing, the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 makes no compromises. It offers more speed, memory, storage and features than any other portable PC. It runs your current software up to 25% faster than 16-MHz 386 PC's. Beyond that, its performance in calculation-intensive

It simply works better.

Compaq moves you ahead without leaving you behind.



Compaq offers the most complete line of high-performance 386 solutions. They all run industry-standard software and hardware, protecting the investments you've already made.

At the same time you won't be left behind when other technologies become important. Multitask with existing applications using Microsoft Windows/386 Presentation Manager. Add VGA graphics if you wish. Run OS/2 when it's available. And now 3½-inch drives are even an option for our desktops.

We optimize the most advanced technology while maintaining compatibility with the past, present and future. This makes COMPAQ PC's a wise decision for serious business users. Because at Compaq, we don't burn bridges, we build them.

See the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 at an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer. *And from now through December 31, 1987, get Microsoft Windows/386 Presentation Manager free when you buy a 386-based COMPAQ computer.* For more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 40. In Canada, call 416-733-7876, Operator 40.

Weitek™, Lotus®, Intel®, Microsoft®, MS-DOS®, Hayes®, and OS/2™ are trademarks of their respective companies.

COMPAQ®

It simply works better.

Split Decisions

Ezra Shapiro

A new WordStar, a portable integrated package, and an editing tool

On the fence. Undecided. Up the creek. If I had more hair, I'd be scratching my head, but I don't want to damage the few remaining follicles. This month's lineup consists of products that are neither clear winners nor unequivocal losers. Some days I feel like praising all of them; at other times, I think about pushing the lot of them off a bridge into a river. Read on; you'll see what I mean.

WordStar, Yet Again

Yes, I know it's late, but it's taken me about six months to get my hands on a copy of WordStar Professional 4.0 (MicroPro, $395). At this point, with MicroPro making noises about version 5.0 "around the end of the year," the question is whether to buy the current release or wait for the new one. Normally, I'd recommend waiting, but this time it's not so simple. It all depends on your relationship with WordStar.

I'll start with the easiest case: If you've never used WordStar, you might as well hold off (unless you've just bought your first computer and are desperate). I'd be willing to bet that version 5.0 will have many new capabilities, among them multiple windows, automatic paragraph reformatting, and drivers for PostScript laser printers, all of which are desirable features lacking in the current product. At that point, WordStar should be able to compete with any of today's state-of-the-art word processors.

I've no doubt that there will be a reduced-price upgrade from 4.0 to 5.0, but you'll have to hassle with the post office. You've lived without it until now, and a few more months won't kill you.

But what if you already own WordStar 3.31? At $89 (plus $5 for shipping and handling), the upgrade to 4.0 looks attractive. However, I have mixed feelings.

WordStar 4.0 is certainly a spiffy successor to earlier incarnations. You've probably seen a list of all the enhancements by now: an undelete command, support for DOS path names, math functions, macros, multiline headers and footers, automatic indexing, simple drawing and access to the full 256-character extended IBM set, a longer list of supported printers, background mailmerge printing, automatic indentation for programs, use of all 40 function keys, and so on.

I'm particularly impressed with the new installation programs; you can change *anything*. MicroPro even throws in a copy of Microlytics' Word Finder pop-up thesaurus, which by itself is almost as expensive as the entire upgrade package.

My reservations have to do with the scope of the improvements. There's a lot to learn—there are so many new commands that they don't all fit into the onscreen menus; you're going to have to sit there with a copy of the quick reference card for a while. If you've got the old WordStar command set engraved in your brain, coping with the new stuff is going to be mildly disquieting. You'll no longer be able to trust your reflexes.

The effect is nowhere near as unsettling as switching to WordStar 2000, but it is a bother. When deciding on whether to get the upgrade, be sure to consider the shock to your nervous system.

You should also think about the issue of trust. I've never been able to really crash old WordStar during years of heavy use. I'm not quite so confident with new WordStar. I tried all the usual tests, even deleting a 200K-byte *column* from a 430K-byte file, and WordStar 4.0 didn't flinch. And it *was* a lot quicker than 3.31. But I couldn't help feeling a little edgy.

So I urge you to balance the wonderful list of new goodies against your need for the ease of coping with an idiosyncratic but loyal old friend. If your only problem with WordStar 3.31 is the embarrassment you feel when you admit to others that you're still using an "ancient" word processor, $94 will buy you a session or two with a good psychotherapist or hypnotist.

Filling a Gap

Next, we have WordPerfect Executive (WordPerfect, $249), an integrated package designed for MS-DOS laptop computers. It includes a small word processor, a calculator, a spreadsheet, an appointment calendar, a to-do list, a telephone directory, and an electronic card file. You run the individual units from a simple shell program. The integration lets you keep as many of the modules as you need resident in RAM for rapid switching, and a clipboard buffer lets you cut and paste between modules.

Everything about this product reflects WordPerfect's usual high standards. The program runs without a hitch, and users of other WordPerfect packages will find the environment comfortingly familiar. Though WordPerfect Executive lacks communications features, you can install any popular telecommunications package to run as a module under the WordPerfect Executive shell. Documentation is brief but thorough, and it's written to be idiotproof.

As with many integrated products, the components of WordPerfect Executive are weaker than other stand-alone applications. The word processor is effective for short documents, but it can't perform many of the more sophisticated functions of WordPerfect 4.2.

continued

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. Contact him at P.O. Box 146069, San Francisco, CA 94114, or on BIX as "ezra." Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regretfully, cannot respond to each inquiry.

The spreadsheet can import Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets, but kiss your 1-2-3 macros good-bye. You'll also lose a number of 1-2-3's most powerful functions (like @IRR, @DDB, and @STD), as well as some surprisingly basic ones (like @ISERR, @RAND, and @TRIM). The other modules are solid, but don't expect to construct elaborate databases with the card filer.

But as elegantly integrated as this product is, who needs it? The appeal of MS-DOS laptops is the ability to take the same software on the road that you use in your office. Why not prepare a disk with SideKick and Lotus 1-2-3 and include a word-processing add-in like Turner Hall's 4-Word or Blossom's Write-In? Or how about Framework or Symphony if you want integration? Why limit yourself to the simpleminded WordPerfect Executive modules? Beats me.

My theory is that the company is trying to plug the holes in its product line; WordPerfect Executive might be a response to Lotus Metro and the Borland line of pop-ups. Or perhaps some loyal WordPerfect customers have requested an easy integrated package that looks and feels like WordPerfect (the word processor). Whatever the philosophy behind the software, though, I can recommend it only to die-hard WordPerfect fanatics.

As the King of Siam said to Anna, "Is a puzzlement."

Items Discussed

For Comment........................$195
Broderbund Software Inc.
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-3200
Inquiry 939.

4th Dimension........................$695
Acius Inc.
20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 495
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252-4444
Inquiry 940.

WordPerfect Executive............$249
WordPerfect Corp.
288 West Center St.
Orem, Utah 84057
(801) 227-4000
Inquiry 941.

WordStar Professional 4.0........$395
upgrade..............................$89
MicroPro International
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 499-1200
Inquiry 942.

A Small Circle of Editors

Editing text on a personal computer has up to now been pretty much a one-person job. It's so easy to modify things. But if you've wanted to add your coworkers into the process, life has been tough—you've had to pass around copies of both your original and the revised version and pray that your readers could spot the changes. For Comment (Broderbund, $195) is an MS-DOS software product intended to facilitate group-editing projects.

For Comment is *not* a word processor. You take your original document and feed it into the program. The software lets readers make comments and suggest

continued

changes by selecting commands from a short Lotus-like menu. The remarks are then displayed in the lower half of your screen; for comparison, the untouched original remains in the top portion. When everyone is done sniping, For Comment lets you incorporate modifications to the original, then spits out the new version formatted for your word processor. It's as easy as that.

The software license for the product gives you one copy of an "author's" program, which provides the tools for initiating and ending the process; you can distribute 15 copies of a "reader's" program, which lets people comment on your deathless prose.

What's good about this product is that it's currently the only way to perform group editing on a PC without massive headaches. On that basis, I recommend it highly. But as I worked with For Comment, I kept thinking how much easier it would be to make suggestions in blue pencil on a hard copy of the manuscript. Sheesh! I'm supposed to be a champion of new technology, and here I am spurning the wave of the future and looking longingly at pencil and paper.

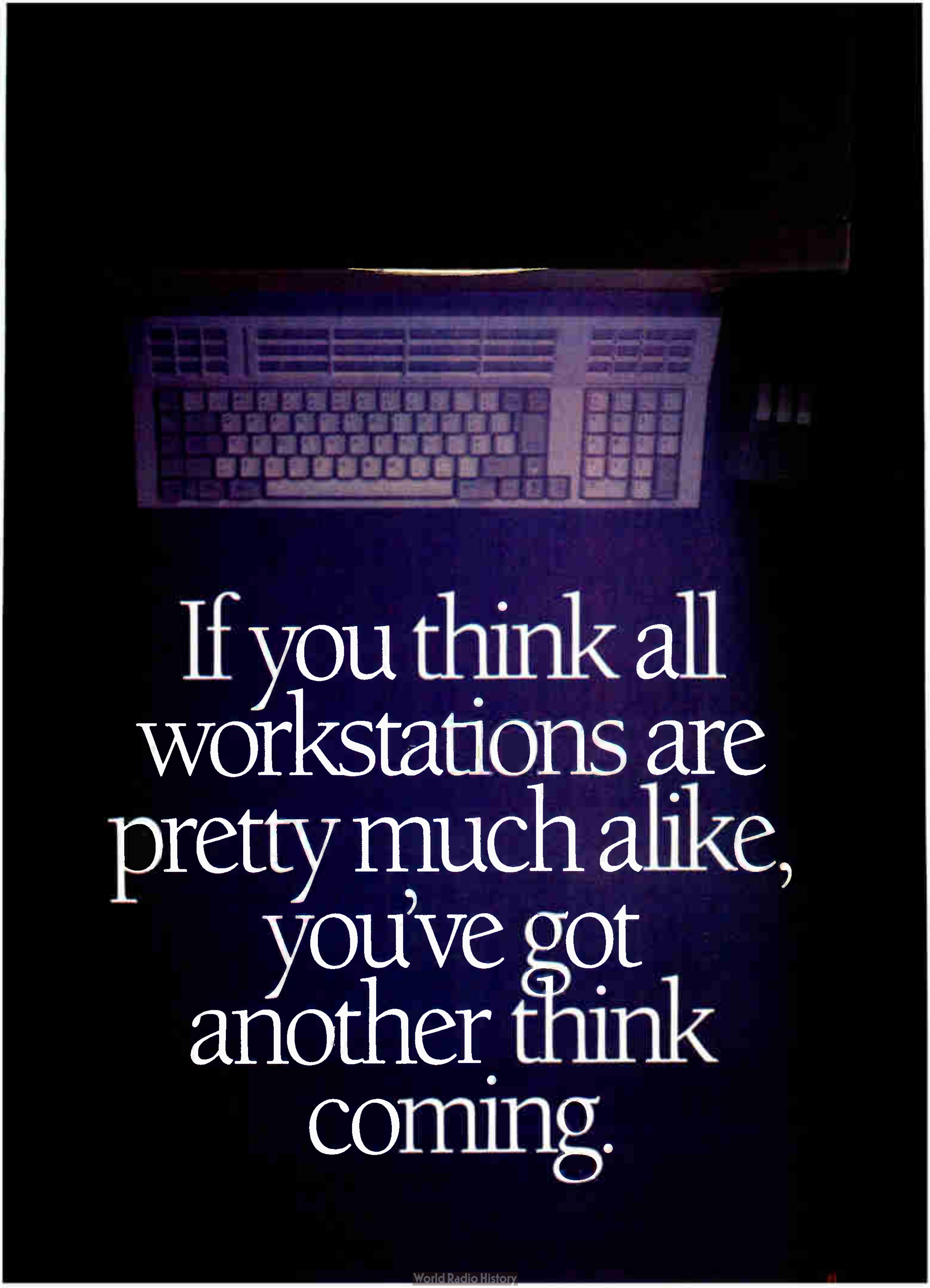
Recommendations? For Comment works flawlessly, and it's ideal for editing scenarios where you need the control of keeping things in the computer. The software is particularly suited to networked environments. But for raw speed, ease of interface, and intuitive, user-friendly feel, give me the old-fashioned paper approach.

Into the 4th Dimension, Part 2

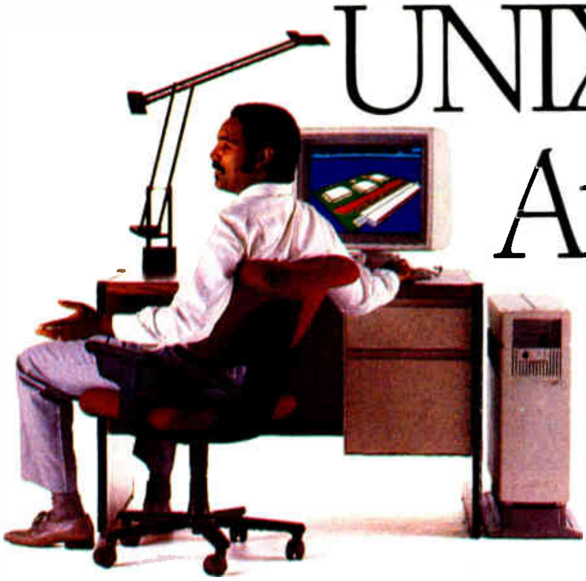
I'm still struggling with my evaluation of 4th Dimension (Acius, $695), the Macintosh database-development product. I haven't finished my speed testing, but I like the software more and more as I work with it.

I'm slowly getting a better feel for the program. As I improve my skills with it, I'm becoming convinced that 4th Dimension represents a new category of software. It is not a database manager as we currently define the term, nor is it a programming language. It's a true application-development environment. The array of editing and debugging tools makes it an ideal package for the database programmer who wants to cut the time between concept and working application, but the database user who wants an address list should probably look to less high-powered alternatives.

I apologize for promising a final rating of the program in this month's column, but I'd rather take the time to learn and understand a product this specialized and feature-laden. Bear with me as I continue to educate myself. ■


If you think all
workstations are
pretty much alike,
you've got
another think
coming.

internal disk. Ethernet with TCP/IP and XNS. File sharing with NFS and RFS.

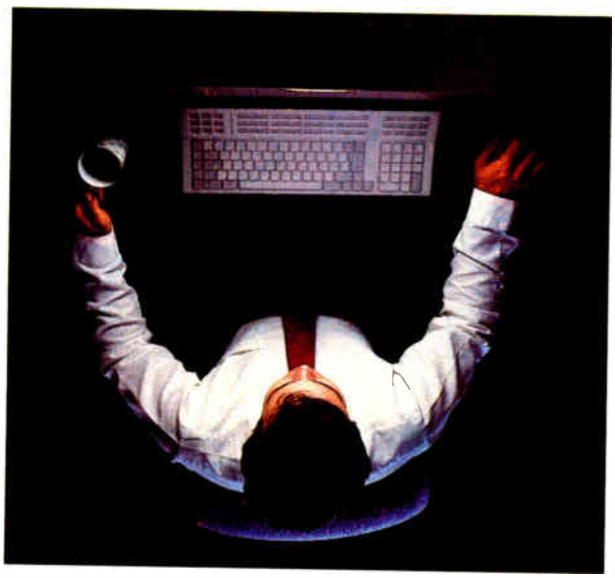


UNIX system V.3. An I/O processor based on the Intel 80386. And—

– it won't cost you an arm and a leg.

	GRAPHICS WORKSTATIONS				SERVERS	
	InterPro 32C InterAct 32C InterView 32C InterPro 220 InterAct 220 InterView 220	InterPro 240	InterPro 340 InterAct 340 InterView 340	InterPro 360 InterAct 360 InterView 360	InterServe 200	InterServe 300
CPU	Five MIPS CPU					
RAM	8 – 16 MB*		16 – 80 MB		16 MB	16 – 80 MB
Graphics Image	GS 32 colors/4096 25,000 vectors/sec	GX 512 colors/16 million 100,000 vectors/sec Double Buffered		GZ 512 colors/16 million 100,000 vectors/sec Double Buffered	N/A	
Processor	80186 1/2 MB memory Asynchronous SCSI 1.2 MB/sec		80386 2 MB memory Synchronous SCSI 4 MB/sec		80186 1/2 MB memory Asynchronous SCSI 1.2 MB/sec	80386 2 MB memory Synchronous SCSI 4 MB/sec
Disk	*156 (up to 7 x 156)					
Floating-Point Engine	N/A			Pipelined, double-precision FPE, 8 MB memory, 1 MB writable control store, 22 double precision megaflops processor	N/A	Optional
VME Card	N/A		Optional Card Adapter			
Operating System	UNIX System V.3					
Networking	IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) with XNS, TCP/IP					
Network File Access	NFS, RFS (Optional)					
Windowing	Environ V (Standard) and X Windows (Optional)				N/A	

*32C models come with standard 6 MB memory and an 80 MB internal disk drive.



INTERGRAPH

One Madison Industrial Park □ Huntsville, AL 35807-4201
1-800-826-3515 or 205-772-2700

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

Workstation Technology

Introduction

Workstation Technology

Technology, as a general rule, migrates downward, from the exotic to the ordinary. Think of the evolution of color TVs, from crude, prohibitively expensive neighborhood status symbols to the commonplace appliances of today.

Computer technology has followed a similar path, from exotic university-built machines to time-sharing systems, minicomputers, and today's workstations and personal computers. At every step, the size of computers diminished, prices dropped, and performance increased dramatically.

Although distinct classes of machines still exist, the distinction between high-end personal computers and low-end workstations is blurring. The demand for more computing power and graphics has driven personal computer technology along a development path parallel to that of workstations.

Workstation manufacturers are trying to lure personal computer users into their arena, particularly the IBM PC-based group. Apollo's Domain 3000, IBM's RT PC, Sun's 3/160, and Xerox's 6085 system all contain PC AT-compatible interfaces. Personal computer manufacturers like Apple, Compaq, TeleVideo, and even IBM are bringing systems to the market based on the same 32-bit CPU chips used in some low-end workstations. In this In Depth section, we'll shed some light on these distinctions and show the advantages and shortcomings of various systems. We'll also look at some advances in computer technology that apply to the worlds of both personal computers and workstations.

A Resource Guide included in this section contains a sampling of workstation manufacturers and their products.

In "A World Of Workstations," Phillip Robinson looks at the cost and capability overlap between personal computers and workstations, and the areas where high-end personal computers are still lagging behind workstations. You'll get a glimpse of planned developments designed to maintain the workstation's rapidly eroding "capability edge."

Multiple display windows are necessary to keep track of the many concurrent processes running in a multitasking environment. As another example of the "imitation is the sincerest form of flattery" idiom, window systems have been developed for some of the high-end personal computers. Our second In Depth article, "Comparison of Window Systems" by Hal L. Stern, examines the architecture and features of four such systems: the Macintosh Toolbox, Microsoft Windows, the X Window System, and NeWS.

Engineering technologies such as fluid dynamics, finite-element analysis, and aerospace simulation demand high-speed, high-resolution graphics capability from a workstation. Early workstation designs often incorporated proprietary graphics engines and custom-tailored graphics software. This created a problem with data interchange when different makes of workstations were connected on the same network. As a result of this inconvenience, committees were formed to standardize the workstation's graphics interface.

In "PHIGS: Programmers Hierarchical Interactive Graphics Standard," Martin Plaehn describes a proposed graphics interface standard based on hierarchically constructed graphics images. This standard is a giant step in the process of creating a universal graphics interface that will benefit all workstation and personal computer users.

And finally, in "Distributed Processing: The State of the Art," W. Anthony Mason describes the latest innovation in the domain of workstations: distributing the operating system throughout the network to offload much of the multitasking overhead from an individual server workstation. This article examines two recent experiments in distributed processing: the MACH operating system developed at Carnegie-Mellon University, based on a redesigned Unix kernel, and the V operating system used at Stanford University, which uses a "bus and slot" analogy.

In the very near future, the new reduced instruction set computer (RISC)-based CPUs, math processors, and graphics processors now on the drawing boards, or being fabricated, are certain to cause a quantum jump in the state of the art of workstations and personal computers. And we are certain that, even as we go to press, other new developments are taking place in the workstation arena.

—Charles D. Weston and Eva White,
Technical Editors

A World of Workstations

As microcomputers climb the performance curve, workstations slide down the price curve

Phillip Robinson

IN 1980, TECHNICAL professionals—engineers, scientists, architects, and designers—stared glumly at two facts: the low power of microcomputers and the high prices of minicomputers. Microcomputers didn't have the necessary CPU power, memory, shared resources, or display resolution to handle engineering tasks. Minicomputers offered those characteristics, but they were expensive and didn't provide the interactive nature and independence of a personal system.

In 1981 and 1982, Apollo Computer and Sun Microsystems filled that gap with general-purpose workstations, the Domain DN 100 and the Sun-1. Targetted for engineers, these systems had high-speed CPUs, large amounts of RAM, high-resolution displays, large disk memories, and networking to interconnect different engineering stations and shared resources such as plotters, printers, and file servers.

Between 1983 and 1986, Apollo and Sun grew rapidly. In most cases, they sold their systems to OEMs who combined them with additional software and hardware to make specialized engineering systems for particular markets, such as electronic engineering, aerospace design, mechanical CAD, artificial intelligence, computer-aided software engineering, technical publishing, imaging, three-dimensional solids modeling, and even financial services. Since 1981, many other companies have entered the workstation market. Table 1 shows a sampling of the general-purpose workstations available today.

The Workstation Standard

Low-end workstations are surprisingly similar, even though they come from a variety of companies rooted in different parts of the computing business. A baseline workstation today typically has a 32-bit CPU, 4 to 8 megabytes of RAM, 40 to 80 megabytes of hard disk space, a megapixel display, a 10-megabaud networking connection, and a demand-page, multitasking virtual memory operating system. Most workstations are hooked into a network and can access a file server.

Almost all recent workstations have been built around the Motorola 68000 family of microprocessors. This includes the Apollo, Sun, and older Hewlett-Packard designs. There are some exceptions. Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAXstation and IBM's RT PC are built around proprietary chips, and a few 80386-based machines have appeared on the market.

As companies try to squeeze more and more cycles per second out of the CPU, they have followed three tacks. They can simply employ a microprocessor with a faster clock. A 16-megahertz 68020 system gives way to a 25-MHz 68020 system. Or, companies can use the next more powerful member of a chip family. For example, the IBM PC AT (which didn't truly qualify as a workstation but was pressed into that type of service by some engineers) was superseded by the 80386-based Model 80, which may grow to full workstation status.

Finally, workstation CPU designers move to proprietary chips. These are often based on RISC (reduced instruction set computer) principles. Typical of this change is Sun's move to a RISC-based architecture in its recently announced Sun-4 series. IBM's RT PC has the RISC ROMP microprocessor, while the new HP 9000 Series 800 has Hewlett-Packard's Precision Architecture RISC chips, developed in HP's Spectrum project. Even DEC, whose VAXstation has been based on the MicroVAX chip—a chip implementation of the minicomputer VAX architecture—admits that it is looking at RISC, among other new technologies, to create a new workstation processor.

This movement may be in part a response to the impending battle with personal computers: Workstation makers need some edge, and they won't get it using the same CPUs that feed the mass production of IBM, Compaq, and Apple.

While personal computers often measure CPU performance by the speed of the system clock, workstations deal in million instructions per second. The early systems offered about 1 MIPS, and that was soon doubled. The latest low-end workstations, such as the Apollo Domain Series 4000, claim approximately 4-MIPS performance, and that level will probably double in the next generation of low-end machines. The new Sun-4, which at nearly $40,000 (in minimum configuration) is not a low-end machine, claims 10-MIPS speed.

continued

Phillip Robinson is a contributing editor for BYTE and an editor of Desktop Engineering News *(P.O. Box 40180, Berkeley, CA 94704).*

Table 1: *A sampling of low-end workstation offerings. Most companies offer a variety of options for hard disks, network interfaces, display sizes, and, in some cases, high-performance graphics. A family of workstations will share the same networking hardware and software, and operating system. Networking hardware for the IBM Model 80 or Compaq Deskpro 386 is not directly available from these vendors, but many third-party vendors supply these options.*

Company	Model	Price	CPU	FPU	MIPS	RAM (Mb)	RAM expandable
Apple Computer	Macintosh II	$4796 $12,184	16-MHz 68020 16-MHz	16-MHz 68881 16-MHz	2 2	2 8	8 8
Compaq	Compaq Deskpro 386						
	Model 40	$7245	16-MHz 80386	16-MHz 80387	N/A	1	10 *
	Model 70	$9893	16-MHz 80386	16-MHz 80387	N/A	2	10 *
	Model 130	$12,545	16-MHz 80386	16-MHz 80387	N/A	2	10 *
IBM	IBM PS/2 Model 80						
	80-041 80-071 80-111	$7245 $9180 $12,545	16-MHz 80386 16-MHz 80386 20-MHz 80386	16-MHz 80387 16-MHz 80387 20-MHz 80387	N/A N/A N/A	1 2 2	16 16 16
	IBM RT PC						
	6160 Model 10 6150 Model 20 6150 Model 25	$7900 $11,900 $14,050	ROMP RISC chip ROMP RISC chip ROMP RISC chip	10-MHz NS32081 10-MHz NS32081 10-MHz NS32081	4.5 4.5 4.5	1 1 2	4 4 4
TeleVideo Systems	TeleSTAR/386						
	15DL 17C 19M 19C	$3995 $10,995 $9995 $12,995	16-MHz 80386 16-MHz 80386 16-MHz 80386 16-MHz 80386	10-MHz 80287 10-MHz 80387 10-MHz 80387 10-MHz 80387	2.2 2.2 2.2 2.2	4 4 4 4	16 16 16 16
Sun Microsystems	Sun-3/50 Sun-3/60 Sun-3/160 Sun-4/260	$4995 $12,900 $39,500 $85,500	15-MHz 68020 20-MHz 68020 25-MHz 68020 16.67-MHz proprietary RISC chip	16.67-MHz 68881 (opt.) 20-MHz 68881 20-MHz 68881 Weitek 1164/1165	1.5 3 4 10	4 4 8 32	N/A 24 16 128
Apollo Computer	DN 3000 DN 4000	$4490 $12,400 $13,900 $18,900	12-MHz 68020 12-MHz 68020 25-MHz 68020 25-MHz 68020	12-MHz 68881 12-MHz 68881 25-MHz 68881 25-MHz 68881	1.3 1.3 4 4	4 4 4 4	8 8 32 32
Hewlett-Packard	9000-318 9000-330 9000-350 9000-8255	$7800 $22,100 $32,900 $42,500	16.6-MHz 68020 16.6-MHz 68020 25-MHz 68020 HP Precision Architecture RISC chip	16.6-MHz 68881 16.6-MHz 68881 20-MHz 68881 Proprietary	2 2 3.77 8	4 4 8 8	N/A 8 32 56
Digital Equipment	VAXstation 2000	$4600 $12,525	20-MHz VAXstation II processor	Proprietary	0.9 0.9	4 4	6 6
Masscomp	MC 5350 MC 5450	$16,250 $22,250	16-MHz 68020 20-MHz 68020	16.6-MHz 68881 I20-MHz 68881	2 2.5	2 2	4 10
Xerox	Xerox 228S	$17,290 $22,090	16-MHz 68020 16-MHz 68020	68881 68881	2.5 2.5	4 4	16 16
NEC Information Systems	NEC 1500	$27,500	16.6-MHz 68020	16.6-MHz 68881	2	4	32

* RAM expandable to 10 megabytes on the motherboard.
** Under MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.
*** The Presentation Manager will be included with OS/2 version 1.1; availability to be announced the fourth quarter of 1987.

Hard disk	Screen size	Resolution	Networking Hardware	Networking Software	Operating System	Window environment	AT-compatible card option
(800K floppy) 80	12″ mono 13″ color	640×480 640×480	AppleTalk	AppleTalk	Mac A/UX (Unix)	Mac	Yes
40 70 80	12″ mono 13″ EGA color 13″ EGA color	640×200 720×350 640×350 720×350 640×350 720×350	N/A	N/A	MS-DOS, Xenix	MS-Windows **	Not necessary
44 70 115	12″ mono 12″ color 16″ color	640×480 720×400 1024×768	N/A	N/A	PC-DOS 3.3, OS/2	MS-Windows, ** Presentation Manager***	Not necessary
40 40 70	12″ mono 12″ color 15″ mono	720×512 720×512 1024×768	Token-Ring	IBM	AIX (Unix)	X Window	Yes
Diskless 40 71 71	15″ mono 17″ color 19″ mono 19″ color	1280×1024 1280×1024 1280×1024 1280×1024	Ethernet	TCP/IP, RFS,NCS	Microport's DOS Merge-386 (Unix & DOS)	X Window	Yes
Diskless 71 141 560	19″ mono 16″ color 19″ color 19″ color	1152×900 1152×900 1152×900 1152×900	Ethernet	NFS,RFS, TCP/IP	Sun OS (Unix)	NeWS, X Window	Yes
Diskless 80 Diskless 80	15″ mono 15″ color 19″ mono 15″ color	1024×800 1024×800 1280×1024 1280×1024	Ethernet	NCS,RFS, TCP/IP	Aegis, Domain/IX (Unix)	X Window, NeWS	Yes
Diskless 80 131 131	17″ mono 16″ color 19″ color 19″ color	1024×768 512×400 1280×1024 1280×1024	Ethernet	RFS	HP-UX (Unix)	X Window	Yes
Diskless 159	15″ mono 15″ color	1024×864 1024×864	Ethernet	DECnet, VAXcluster, NFS	Ultrix (Unix), VMS	X Window	Yes
71 71	12″ color 19″ mono	640×480 1152×910	Ethernet	TCP/IP, X.25	RTU (Unix)	MC-Windows	No
86 86	19″ mono 19″ color	1024×792 1024×792	Ethernet	TCP/IP, XNS	Berkeley Unix 4.3	Proprietary	No
86	20″ color	1280×1024	Ethernet	TCP/IP, NFS	Unix System V	NEC Window Manager	Yes

One factor that has long distinguished workstations from microcomputers is their high-speed floating-point (FP) processing. Most have some special hardware for increasing FP mathematics—calculations that are frequently performed in graphics manipulations and in scientific equation solving. The less expensive machines depend on FPP (floating-point processor) chips—coprocessors that work with the main CPU. The more expensive machines sometimes offer FPP add-on boards and even special-purpose vector accelerator processor boards.

Workstations built around the 68020 most often use the Motorola 68881 FPU (floating-point unit) chip as the FP coprocessor. Systems built around the 80386 use the Intel 80287, the Intel 80387 (since it became available in mid-1987) and even the high-power Weitek FP chips. The TeleVideo system, for example, offers a choice of the 80387 or the Weitek chips. As workstation performance improves, there will undoubtedly be a push in FPPs similar to that in CPUs, with proprietary designs replacing some commercial FP chip components.

Many engineering programs are large and make considerable use of interactive graphics. Engineers often depend on multitasking to let them get work done while long, compute-intensive tasks run in the background. All these factors lead to a huge demand for memory. As this article was written, the clear standard was a minimum of 4 megabytes of RAM and 40 to 80 megabytes of hard disk space. Within 18 months, by early 1989, the new standard will probably be 8 to 16 megabytes of RAM and 120 to 350 megabytes of hard disk space. The workstation challengers from the personal computer world are in this ballpark, but so far they fall short, with only 1 to 2 megabytes of RAM and 20 to 40 megabytes of hard disk space.

All workstations offer multitasking through the OS and have hardware architectures to generate excellent multitasking performance. For instance, most new systems have cache memories for the CPU, with 8K bytes of cache now becoming a standard.

The first workstation feature that many engineers fall in love with is the large display. The least expensive systems sometimes have 15-inch screens, but 19 inches has become the standard. This large screen allows practical use of several windows at once. To make that possible, the screen resolution is typically in the megapixel range. This works out to about 1024 by 1024, with the Sun-3/50M offering 1152 by 900, the Apollo Domain Series 3000 having 1024 by 800, and the Domain Series 4000 offering 1280 by 1024. Personal computer systems such as the IBM PS/2 Model 80 and the Mac II have standard resolutions ranging from about 640 by 480 to 720 by 400.

While the least expensive systems produce monochrome displays, all the families also offer color graphics, with 4, 6, or 8 bit planes for color. The high-performance graphics workstations offer as many as 24 bit planes for color. Future low-end systems will no doubt imitate today's high-end systems and offer more bit planes for color or gray scale.

Software Layers

The most uniform facet of technical workstations is the OS. Almost all use some adaptation of Unix that combines System V features with elements of Berkeley 4.2. Apollo began with the proprietary Aegis OS, but later introduced Unix and admits now that almost all new applications programs for the Apollo are Unix-based.

Sun workstations have used Unix all along: One of Sun's four founders came directly from Berkeley and the Unix 4.2 project. DEC offers both Unix and VMS, its own proprietary OS, which has a long history in scientific computing because of the popularity of DEC's minicomputers.

The new entrants from the personal computer field, such as Apple and TeleVideo, realized the importance of Unix and are offering it alongside their own OSs (Apple's Mac OS and TeleVideo's version of MS-DOS). There are grumbles in the engineering community about the suitability of Unix for technical computing tasks, but there is little disagreement that it is the standard.

Most Macintosh users would quickly feel at home working on a workstation, for almost all systems employ a windowing manager for software. Two windowing environments are fighting for recognition as the standard. Sun is promoting NeWS (network-extensible windowing system), while Apollo, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and many others are supporting the X Window System, a package created at MIT as part of the Athena project. Both of these windowing systems are network-based client-server systems and have the advantage over kernel-based windowing systems of letting tasks share displays in a network of heterogeneous machines.

A fast, integrated network is vital if you want to exchange complex graphics files between systems; to share expensive plotters, printers, large optical disks, and tape drives; to send electronic mail back and forth; and even to be able to upload CPU-intensive tasks to a minicomputer or other system in a hierarchy. Ethernet is a broadly used hardware standard for networking among workstations. But there are other networks, ranging from the inexpensive but slow AppleTalk of the Macintosh family, to the somewhat faster Token-Ring of the IBM clan.

In networking software, Sun has been fairly successful in turning its NFS (network file system) protocol into an industry standard. NFS lets different machines on the same network share files and messages. The Unix that most workstations employ offers an AT&T network protocol called RFS (remote file sharing). Apollo offers NCS (network computing system), a set of tools to help support data and program distribution across a network. DEC has the proprietary DECnet.

Because of the importance of networks, many workstation makers also produce servers—customized workstations dedicated to serving as a central node of a network. These systems have larger disks and memory configurations, as well as larger cache memories, than the regular workstations. Apple has software that transforms one of its systems into a server, but this doesn't match the performance of a hardware server. IBM's family doesn't offer a particular server either, whereas Apollo, Sun, and Hewlett-Packard have extended their families to include servers.

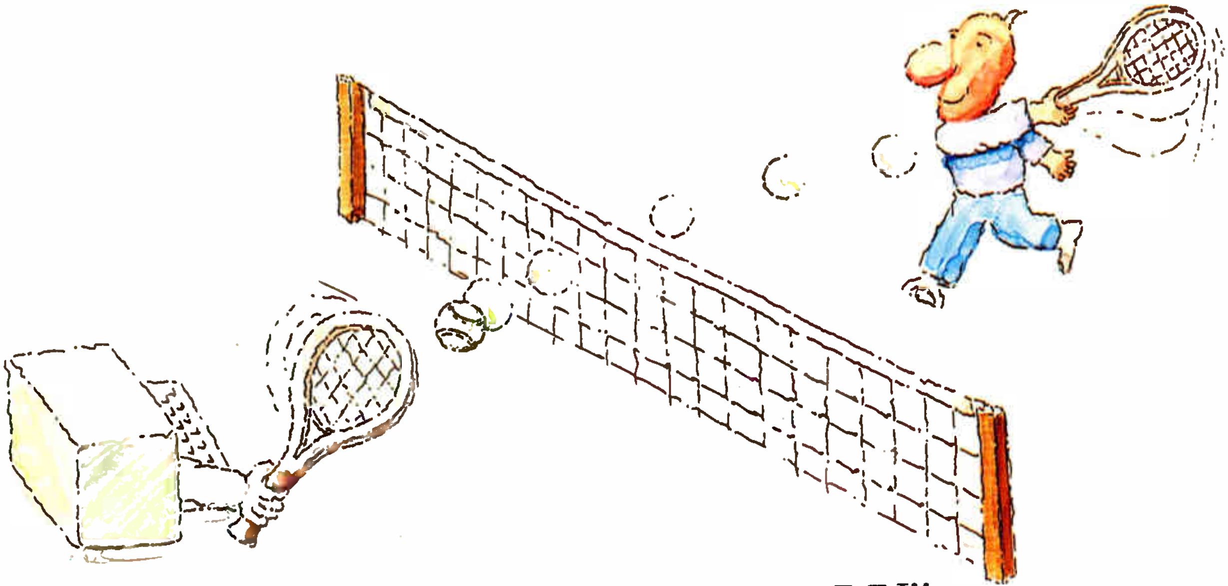
Workstations on Parade

There are three distinct subcategories within the general-purpose workstation market. At the bottom in price and performance is the personal computer, represented chiefly by the new 386-based DOS machines and the Macintosh II. In the middle are the low-end conventional workstations, machines that cost from $5000 to $20,000. At the top are the high-end graphics workstations, which are priced near or above $50,000 and offer color graphics performance beyond the ability of their low-end cousins.

Personal Computer Contenders

Although the 32-bit microcomputers of today, such as the Compaq Deskpro 386, the IBM PS/2 Model 80, and the Macintosh II, represent or promise a new performance level for microcomputers, in display resolution, network speed and integration, and OS, they don't yet have enough power to serve as technical workstations. But they remove some of the old memory constraints and closed architecture of previous systems. The hard disk size and CPU speeds almost qualify for workstations, and the memory space of the Macintosh could qualify, though currently the Macintosh doesn't ship with enough RAM.

continued

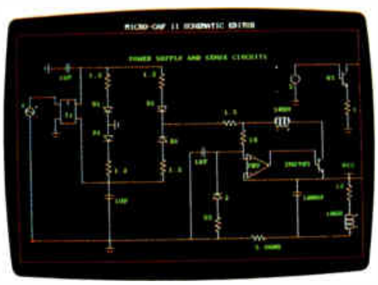


MICRO-CAP II.™

The CAE tool with fully interactive analog simulation for your PC.

Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

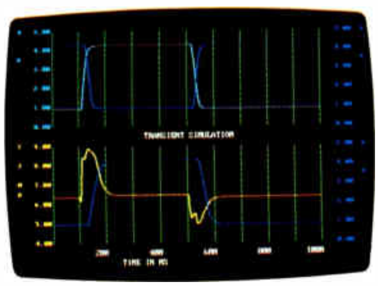
MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.



Schematic Editor

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step



Transient Analysis

component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexiblity.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.™ The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500* types

*IBM versions only.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to model converter*
- Printer and plotter* hard copy

AC Analysis

Spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.

Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.

Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

The Mac II claims 2 MIPS of CPU performance from a 16-MHz 68020 and a 68881 FP coprocessor, and it comes with 1 megabyte of RAM and 40 megabytes of hard disk space. A version of Unix (A/UX) is also available for it. Two years ago those specs might have earned a place on the bottom rung of the workstation ladder; but even then, the slow AppleTalk network connection and 640 by 480 resolution on a 13-inch color monitor wouldn't have made the grade. Today, those features no longer quite rise to the level of the low-end conventional workstations, though they may help define a new sort of entry-level workstation.

The Model 80 offers superior disk data transfer rates and some other features that will help it pull away from other 386 systems, but it was not shipping in volume in mid-1987 and was waiting for an operating system, OS/2, that would release it from the 640K-byte RAM memory limit of DOS. The Compaq Deskpro 386 is in a similar boat, though the open architecture of both systems permits enhancement with add-on boards for disk storage, network interfacing, and high-resolution displays. TeleVideo's TeleSTAR engineering workstation is also built around the 80386, but it checks in with many of the characteristics of a conventional workstation, such as 4 megabytes of RAM and display resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. Its OS, Microport's DOS Merge-386, runs Unix System V.3 and MS-DOS concurrently.

The 80386 generation is also turning up in a new type of turnkey system. Computervision, for instance, one of the largest CAD/CAM vendors in the minicomputer and dedicated-system world, now offers a personal computer-based CAD/CAM system called the CV/386, built around a 386 DOS computer from Wyse Technology. The CV/386 is bundled with a software package from Computervision, such as Personal Machinist, Personal Engineer, or Personal Architect.

Intergraph, another big name in dedicated CAD systems, now sells its workstations as stand-alone units and is making a small workstation based on the National Semiconductor 32032 processor: the InterPro 32. Intergraph claims 1-MIPS performance and the ability to upgrade to 5 MIPS by replacing the 32032 with a Fairchild Clipper microprocessor.

Personal computer plug-ins or add-ons inhabit an IBM PC or Mac merely to use its power supply and disks. The Levco Prodigy systems can transform a Macintosh into a 68020/68881 machine running at several MIPS, and the Opus Series 300 Personal Mainframe puts a Fairchild Clipper chip set into an IBM PC box, claiming 4- to 5- MIPS performance. Definicon has created several add-in systems for IBM PCs and compatibles, such as the 68020 boards that have been profiled in BYTE.

Low-End Workstations

Four companies can together claim 80 percent of the low-end workstation market—Apollo, Sun, Hewlett-Packard, and DEC—and the first two captured the lion's share of even that 80 percent. Their systems have defined the standards and are used in applications from publishing to chip design. In mid-1987 these companies were busy cutting prices and introducing new hardware.

Sun Microsystems

The first big shot in the current workstation pricing war came from just north of Silicon Valley, when in April of this year Sun Microsystems cut the price of its least expensive system, the Sun-3/50M, from $7995 to $4995. That was for a 1.5-MIPS, diskless, monochrome 68020/68881 system with 4 megabytes of RAM and a built-in Ethernet interface. Disk-

continued

Take any one of these programmer's sets for only $4.95!

when you join the

Library of Computer and Information Sciences

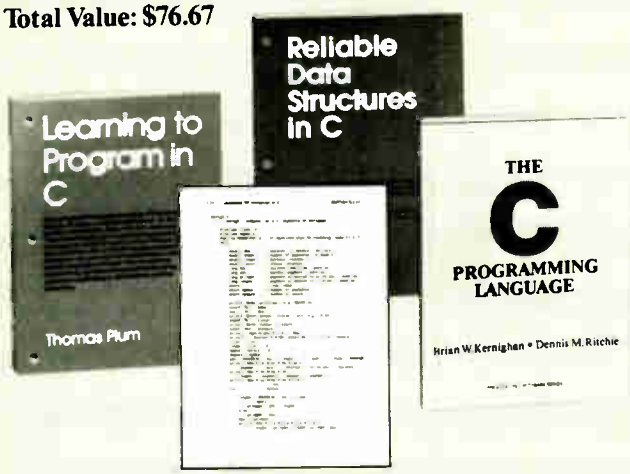
values to $89.85

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

THE C PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY

- Learning to Program in C
- Reliable Data Structures in C
- The C Programming Language

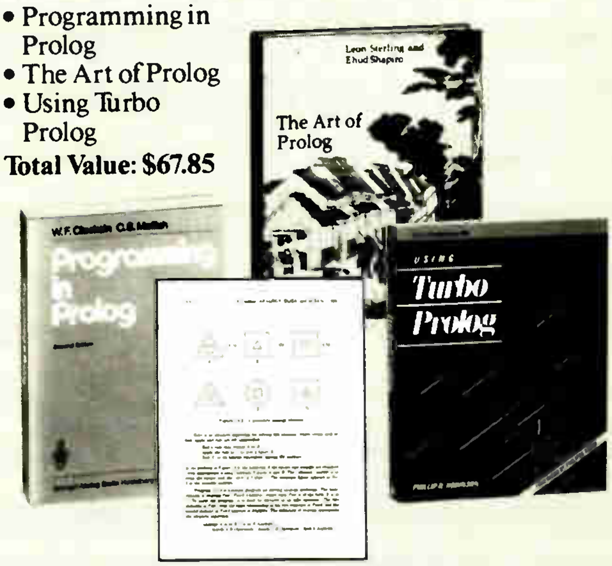
Total Value: $76.67



THE PROLOG PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY

- Programming in Prolog
- The Art of Prolog
- Using Turbo Prolog

Total Value: $67.85



THE TURBO PASCAL PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY

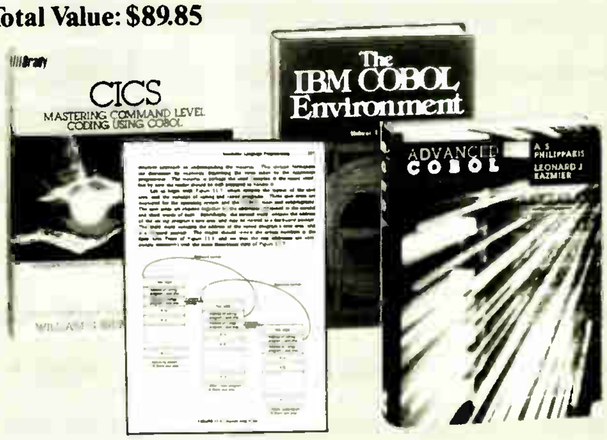
- Complete Turbo Pascal: 2nd Edition
- Advanced Turbo Pascal
- Turbo Pascal Program Library

Total Value: $60.85

THE COBOL PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY

- CICS: Mastering Command Level Coding Using COBOL 2nd Ed.
- IBM COBOL Environment
- Advanced COBOL

Total Value: $89.85



The Library of Computer and Information Sciences is the oldest, largest book club especially designed for computer professionals. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-the-moment knowledge is essential, we make it easy to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. What's more, our selections offer you discounts of up to 30% or more off publisher's prices.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting 1 of 4 sets for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 65% off the publishers' prices. • At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card has been removed, please write to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-EJ7, Riverside, N.J. 08075 for membership information and an application.

Byte 11/87

less systems such as this are more useful in a workstation environment than a diskless PC might be in most PC environments, because workstations are almost always networked, allowing access to a central hard disk.

Late in July, Sun announced the 3/60, a 3-MIPS color or monochrome system. The price of the system ranges from $7900 for a 1152 by 900 monochrome system to $12,900 for a color system with the same resolution. Until July, the Sun-3/260, which can operate as a standalone station or as a server, was the top of the Sun line, with a 25-MHz 68020, 20-MHz 68881, 64K-byte cache memory, and 8 megabytes of RAM. This was also the Sun system for high-end graphics work; it could be enhanced with graphics and FPAs (floating-point accelerators).

But the new top Sun system is the Sun-4 "supercomputing" workstation based on a new RISC microprocessor. This SPARC (scaleable processor architecture) chip set of a proprietary CPU and FPU, and two FPP chips from Weitek (the 1164 and 1165), run at 16.67 MHz and supposedly churn along at 10 MIPS and 1.6 MFLOPS (millions of floating-point operations per second). A memory cache and controller are also part of the architecture, which provides 1 gigabyte of virtual memory and as much as 128 megabytes of RAM.

In minimum configuration, the Sun-4/260 costs $39,900, though you can also upgrade a Sun-3/260 through a CPU board swap with a $13,900 kit. Sun will license the SPARC technology, and several chip companies have already planned to sell SPARC chips. The Sun-4 has a VAX/VME expansion bus and display resolutions of 1600 by 1280 for monochrome and 1152 by 900 for color. Even though it has a different CPU, the Sun-4 is source-code compatible with the Sun-3.

Sun is pressing its "open systems" philosophy with the Open Systems Network (OSN) to tie together all of Sun's products, its NFS file-sharing protocol, and its NeWS windowing system. These products apply to both the Sun-3 and -4 computers. Sun also offers the PC-NFS Programmer's Toolkit to let programmers develop multiuser, multisystem, networked applications that can bridge DOS and Unix on an Ethernet network.

Apollo

Apollo introduced the first workstation, the Domain DN 100, and for a long time was the leading seller of workstations. In 1987 Sun passed Apollo in revenues, but Apollo fought back by introducing the new Domain Series 4000 Personal Super Workstation and the DN 590 Turbo Graphics Workstation, and by halving the price of the Domain 3000 workstation family. The Domain 3000 Personal Workstation is about 2 years old and is based on a 68020 CPU and 68881 FPU with 4 megabytes of RAM, expandable to 8 megabytes. It runs the Apollo Aegis OS or Domain/IX, a Unix that blends System V and 4.2. The family also includes the DSP3000 Server with 4 megabytes of RAM, 348 megabytes of hard disk space, and 60 megabytes of tape space.

The new Domain 4000 Personal Super Workstation more than doubles the performance of the Domain 3000 series—to 4 MIPS—for the same price the 3000 held before the June price cuts. These systems have a 25-MHz 68020 and a 25-MHz 68881 FPU, with the same AT-compatible peripherals bus and Domain/IX Unix as the 3000. They add an 8K-byte virtual cache memory, 1 gigabyte of virtual memory address space, zero-wait-state operation, and RAM expandable up to 32 megabytes using 1-megabyte surface-mount dynamic RAM.

Apollo has also announced a $500 Domain/PC Emulator program that runs MS-DOS applications on any Domain system, and the Domain/PCI-Ring, a combination of hardware and software to connect a single IBM PC or compatible to the Apollo Token-Ring network. A PC using the PCI-Ring can then get at files and other resources on the Apollo network by using MS-DOS commands.

Hewlett-Packard

Hewlett-Packard equipment has been around laboratories for years, and more and more often that equipment included microprocessor-based controllers or computers. The HP 9000 family consists of a wide array of models, the most significant to the low-end workstation market being the 300 and 800 series. In the 300 series, the 318 is an entry-level, diskless, monochrome system that costs $7800. According to Hewlett-Packard, the cost will be lowered to $4990 by the end of summer 1987. The 330 series consists of midrange systems offered as server, monochrome, or color models. The HP 9000 model 350 was announced in November 1986 and started shipping in January of this year.

All the Series 350 systems use a 25-MHz 68020 CPU and a 20-MHz 68881 FPU, with a 32K-byte cache, a proprietary bus structure (a VMEbus adapter is available), and Hewlett-Packard's HP/UX Unix. The 350M is the basic monochrome model, with the 350CH and 350CX adding two-dimensional and three-dimensional wire-frame color graphics with a 4-plane frame buffer and a two-dimensional accelerator (60,000 2-D vectors per second, 45,000 3-D vectors per second) to the 350M base. Hewlett-Packard has also introduced its own RISC-based systems: The Series 800 model 825S is built on the new Precision Architecture CPU and runs at 8 MIPS.

Digital Equipment

DEC has been preeminent for years in hardware and software for technical and engineering workers. However, until 1986 it lagged behind in workstations, leaning more toward minicomputer solutions built around its VAX systems. But by putting the proprietary CPU of the VAX onto a chip, DEC was able to introduce the microcomputer-size MicroVAX and later the MicroVAX II. From the MicroVAX II, it built the 0.9-MIPS VAXstation 2000 workstation, with the MicroVAX processor, FPU, and 4 megabytes of RAM. This system runs microVMS (an operating system originally created by DEC for its minicomputers) or Ultrix (DEC's version of Unix).

In June 1987, DEC joined the parade and drastically cut VAXstation prices. It then claimed to have created the first 32-bit color workstation for less than $8000: a diskless VAXstation 2000 with a 15-inch monochrome monitor, 1024 by 864 resolution, 4 megabytes of RAM, and software costs $4600, while a color version costs $7900.

DEC also offered more powerful computers called VAXstation II systems, based on the same MicroVAX II platform. These ranged from the VAXstation II entry-level system with 2 megabytes of RAM, 71 megabytes of hard disk space, 95 megabytes of tape space, and a 19-inch monochrome controller to the AI VAXstation with 9 megabytes of RAM, 71 megabytes of disk space, 95 megabytes of tape space, and LISP. The VAXstation II/GPX line runs from a diskless color system with a 4-plane graphics controller and 5 megabytes of RAM up to the two-screen, 8-plane, color Ultrix system with 5 megabytes of RAM, two 8-plane graphics coprocessors, and two 19-inch monitors.

In early September, DEC announced two new workstations: the VAXstation 3200 and 3500. The new systems run at 3 MIPS and fit into the same network as older DEC workstations. The base-level 3200 is a monochrome, diskless computer with 8 megabytes of RAM. The 3500 can be configured with 16 megabytes of RAM, a 19-inch color display, and 8 bit planes for graphics. The announced performance and price place the 3200 and 3500 in the same range as the Sun-3/260 and the Apollo DN 4000.

The DEC systems run on Ethernet, and all DEC-compatible software runs on

continued

Verbatim 6.6 MB subsystems: high capacity with the convenience and security of removable floppies.

You'll appreciate the advantages of Verbatim 6.6 MB subsystems from Kodak.

You get 5.57 MB of formatted capacity and all the benefits of removable floppies. Store unlimited amounts of data. Easily transport files. Secure important information. And back up your hard disk quickly and reliably.

No need to throw away existing disks. This subsystem can read disks with 48, 96, and 192 tpi. Available to fit inside or alongside your IBM PS/2 model 30 or IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Everything you need for fast, easy installation comes with the package. And you're protected by a one-year warranty.

Ask your computer dealer about this new Verbatim subsystem and media. Or call 1-800-44KODAK, ext. 990.

Free Back-It software for hard-disk backup with purchase, while supplies last.

6.6 MB OF ADDED STORAGE FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

any of the systems. As a server, DEC offers the VAXserver 100, which is a MicroVAX II with an FPU, 16 megabytes of RAM, 456 megabytes of hard disk space, 95 megabytes of tape space, and a built-in Ethernet interface. The VAXserver can work in the Local Area VAXcluster, DECnet, or NFS/Ultrix environments.

After the big four, there is a second tier of companies that have a significant slice of the workstation market or have recently introduced machines backed by the experience and resources to grab a slice. These companies are listed below.

Masscomp

Masscomp specializes in real-time multiprocessor scientific workstations for collecting and analyzing data. This puts Masscomp computers in a slightly different field from the other technical workstations described in this article.

The Masscomp 5000 family of 68020-based systems includes the 5350 and the 5450, which can handle multiple users running RTU, Masscomp's real-time enhanced Unix that combines System V and 4.2BSD with virtual memory and real-time extensions. The 5450 has a 20-MHz 68020 and a 68881. It has a screen resolution similar to that of the 5350, but it offers optional vector accelerators and FPA hardware, along with greater RAM expandability and support for more simultaneous users. All 5000-family systems are Multibus systems.

IBM

Despite the marketing clout of its maker, the IBM RT PC didn't grab a big chunk of the workstation market after its announcement in early 1986. The 4.5-MIPS RT is based on a proprietary RISC microprocessor, the 32-bit ROMP chip.

There are several models of the RT, offering different RAM and disk options. All have both 8-bit and 16-bit expansion slots compatible with the IBM PC AT. There is a slot for an optional FPA that uses the National Semiconductor 32081 FPU chip. The RT can work with a variety of displays, including the Monochrome and EGA PC display adapters, the 12-inch Advanced Monochrome with 720 by 512 pixels, the 12-inch Advanced Color with 720 by 512 pixels of 16 colors from a palette of 64, and the 15-inch Extended Monochrome with 1024 by 768 pixels. The OS that ties the whole thing together is, of course, Unix. IBM supports the X Window System as a user interface for the RT.

Xerox

Xerox has owned a piece of the workstation pie since its Star computer, one of the inspirations for Apple's Macintosh line. The Xerox 228S technical workstation houses a 68020, a 68881, and 4 megabytes of RAM. Network support includes TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) and XNS (Xerox network system) protocols. Unix is the OS.

NEC

Although it had been available in Japan for several months as the EWS-E, NEC's model 1500 was relabeled for its June introduction in the U.S. The 1500 is a 32-bit workstation running Unix System V and built around the 68020. It contains a 16.7-MHz 68020, a 16.7-MHz 68881, and a 68851 PMMU (paged memory management unit) chip. The 20-inch color monitor yields 1280 by 1024 pixels and runs NEC's MultiWindow Feature (MWS) environment, with a separate 68020 for window management with a drawing speed of 10K vectors per second. The optional High Graphics Feature (HGF) accelerator has four NEC image pipeline processors to support 256 colors from a palette of 16 million and a drawing speed of 75K vectors per second. The system runs Unix System V and can emulate an IBM 5080 graphics terminal, an option common to many of the workstations I've described.

Graphics Workstations

Three-dimensional solid modeling in tasks such as architecture, animation, CAM, fluid dynamics, molecular design, and aerospace simulation takes more graphics horsepower than standard workstations can harness. Thus arose the high-end graphics workstation. These systems often have the same CPU and general computer architecture as low-end workstations, but they have more memory for more bit planes (which translates into more displayed colors), along with specialized graphics-display accelerator hardware. In power or price ($40,000 to nearly $100,000), they don't impinge on the microcomputer market, so I'll only touch on them here.

The newest graphics workstation from Apollo is the DN 590 Turbo ($57,900), which takes a 68020/68881 base and adds a high-performance FPA and a graphics accelerator. The 3DGA graphics accelerator transforms and clips three-dimensional coordinates, in 32-bit FP format, at up to 130,000 vectors per second. It also can render 3000 to 5000 smooth-shaded Z-buffered polygons per second, and has double-buffering and 16-bit Z-buffering.

Optional graphics accelerators are available for the Sun-3/160, -3/260, and the -4/260 to make the CXP line of three-dimensional graphics workstations. The 4/260CXP ($57,900) is designed for three-dimensional, finite element analysis or interactive shading, while the 3/260CXP ($46,900) will do interactive wire-frame three-dimensional animation. The 3/160 ($32,900) is designed for two-dimensional work, such as VLSI layout.

The HP 9000 model 350SRX ($54,900) is also a 68020/68881 system with added graphics hardware. It has a three-dimensional accelerator that supports hardware Z-buffering for fast hidden-surface removal and Gouraud shading while performing 180,000 three-dimensional transformations per second. It has 4 overlay planes and an 8-plane frame buffer that can be increased to 32 bit planes. The Hewlett-Packard Series 800 model 825SRX ($69,500) is basically a graphics processor added to an 825S platform and is dedicated to high-speed bit-mapped graphics.

Silicon Graphics' IRIS Series 3100 combines a 68020 general-purpose CPU with a team of twelve 10-MHz real-time three-dimensional graphics processor chips that make up a "Geometry Engine." The Model 3130 can use 32 bit planes of image memory for Gouraud shading, depth-cueing, Z-clipping, and Z-buffering.

The Workstation Platform

As the technical workstation market has grown, the power of personal computers has also grown. In 1987, with the emergence of 80386-based personal computers (such as the Compaq Deskpro 386 and the IBM PS/2 Model 80) and the Macintosh II 68020-based microcomputer, personal computers began to rival and even beat the performance of the early workstations. Other companies, such as TeleVideo, introduced new systems based on the 386 chip—systems meant specifically to attract technical professionals. Yet workstation performance has kept ahead, as companies have moved to a new generation of speed and memory every 18 months and cut the prices of their low-end systems.

With more and more systems on the market, it is harder than ever to choose an engineering platform, but the systems contain as much computing power as the minicomputers of just a few years ago. As has been true since microcomputing began, what microcomputer users see in minicomputers and mainframes today, they can eventually expect to see on their desktops. What the technical workstations contain today will be the meat and potatoes of microcomputers within a couple of years. But then, with some of the recent price cuts bringing workstation prices under $5000, maybe there's no reason to wait even that long. ■

HARDWARE RESOURCES:

Adra Systems Inc.
59 Technology Dr.
Lowell, MA 01851
(617) 937-3700
Adra 1000 Custom CAD Workstation, proprietary CPU, AMD 29116 bit-slice graphics processor.
Inquiry 955.

Advanced Logic Research Inc.
10 Chrysler Ave.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770
80386-based enhanced PC.
Inquiry 956.

Altos Computer Systems
2641 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-6700
68020-based Model 3068, 30-user, Unix system.
Inquiry 957.

Apollo Computer Inc.
330 Billerica Rd.
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(617) 256-6600
68020-based Domain 3000, 4000, DN590 Turbo Workstations.
Inquiry 958.

Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
68020-based Macintosh II.
Inquiry 959.

Arete Systems Corp.
2040 Hartog Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 432-1200
68020-based Unix workstation.
Inquiry 960.

Aries Technology Inc.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
(617) 354-0900
Compaq Deskpro 386-based, integrated 3-D CAD system.
Inquiry 961.

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670
Compaq Deskpro 386, 80386-based PC.
Inquiry 962.

Corvus Systems Inc.
2100 Corvus Dr.
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000
Series 386 80386-based network file server.
Inquiry 963.

Datapoint Corporation
9725 Datapoint Dr.
San Antonio, TX 78284
(512) 699-7000
Starship, Deskstar, MINX workstations, ARCnet.
Inquiry 964.

Definicon Systems Inc.
1100 Business Center Dr.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 499-0652
FAX: (805) 498-3559
68020-based drop-in boards for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.
Inquiry 965.

Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main St.
Maynard, MA 01754-2571
(617) 493-5153
DEC MicroVAX, MicroVAX II, and VAXstations.
Inquiry 966.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
1820 Embarcadero Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
HP 9000 Series 300 68020-based workstations, HP 9000-8255 RISC-based workstation.
Inquiry 967.

IBM
(800) 447-4700
RISC processor-based RT PC. 80386-based PS/2 model 80.
Inquiry 968.

Japan Computer Corp.
One Bridge Plaza
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 592-6046
G-5068, G-5568, and G-5668, 68020-based workstations.
Inquiry 969.

Landmark Graphics
333 Cypress Run, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77094
(713) 579-4700
Intel 80286/80386-based Oil Exploration Workstation.
Inquiry 970.

Masscomp
One Technology Park
Westford, MA 01886
(617) 692-6200
MC5350, MC5450, and MC5550, 68020-based workstations.
Inquiry 971.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 343-4419
NEC 1500, 68020-based workstation.
Inquiry 972.

Prime Computer Inc.
Prime Park, Mail Stop 15-70
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-8000
PXCL 5500, RISC-based 3-D graphics workstation.
Inquiry 973.

Pyramid Technology Corp.
1295 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 965-7200
Pyramid 90 Series 32-bit processors.
Inquiry 974.

Renaissance Graphics Inc.
1050 Walnut, Suite 325
Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 443-0191
RGS 640, National 32000 Series CPU-based graphics workstation.
Inquiry 975.

Silicon Graphics
2011 Stierlin Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1980
Iris 3030 proprietary CPU-based graphics workstation.
Inquiry 976.

Sord Computer of America Inc.
645 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10022
(212) 759-0140
680XX-based UNIX System V workstations.
Inquiry 977.

Sun Microsystems Inc.
2250 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
Sun-1, -2, -3 (68020-based), and SUN-4 SPARC 32-bit RISC-based workstations.
Inquiry 978.

Tektronix Inc.
Information Display Group
P.O. Box 1000, MS 63/635
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(503) 682-3411
TEK 4125, 4128, TEK 4404 AI System, and other workstations based on various CPUs.
Inquiry 979.

TeleVideo Systems Inc.
1170 Morse Ave.
P.O. Box 3568
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568
(408) 745-7760
TeleStar, Unix-based 80386.
Inquiry 980.

Xerox Corp.
Xerox Sq.
Rochester, NY 14644
(716) 423-5078
Xerox 2285, 6085, 68020-based workstations.
Inquiry 981.

SOFTWARE RESOURCES:

Autodesk Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-2344
AutoCAD, CAD/camera, computer-aided design software.
Inquiry 982.

Celestial Software Inc.
125 University Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 420-0300
IMAGES-2D, IMAGES-3D, static and dynamic analysis.
Inquiry 983.

Conographic Corp.
17841 Fitch
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 474-1188
ConoFonts printing/publishing software.
Inquiry 984.

Cranston/Csuri Productions Inc.
1501 Neil Ave.
Columbus, OH 43201
(614) 421-2000
computer-generated animation software.
Inquiry 985.

Cubicomp Corp.
21325 Cabot Blvd.
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 887-1300
ModelMaker 3-D design/solid modeling software.
Inquiry 986.

Evolution Computing
437 South 48th St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 967-8633
FastCAD computer-aided design software.
Inquiry 987.

Prime Computer Inc.
Prime Park, Mail Stop 15-70
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-8000
Prime Medusa, multiuser CAD/CAM/CAE software.
Inquiry 988.

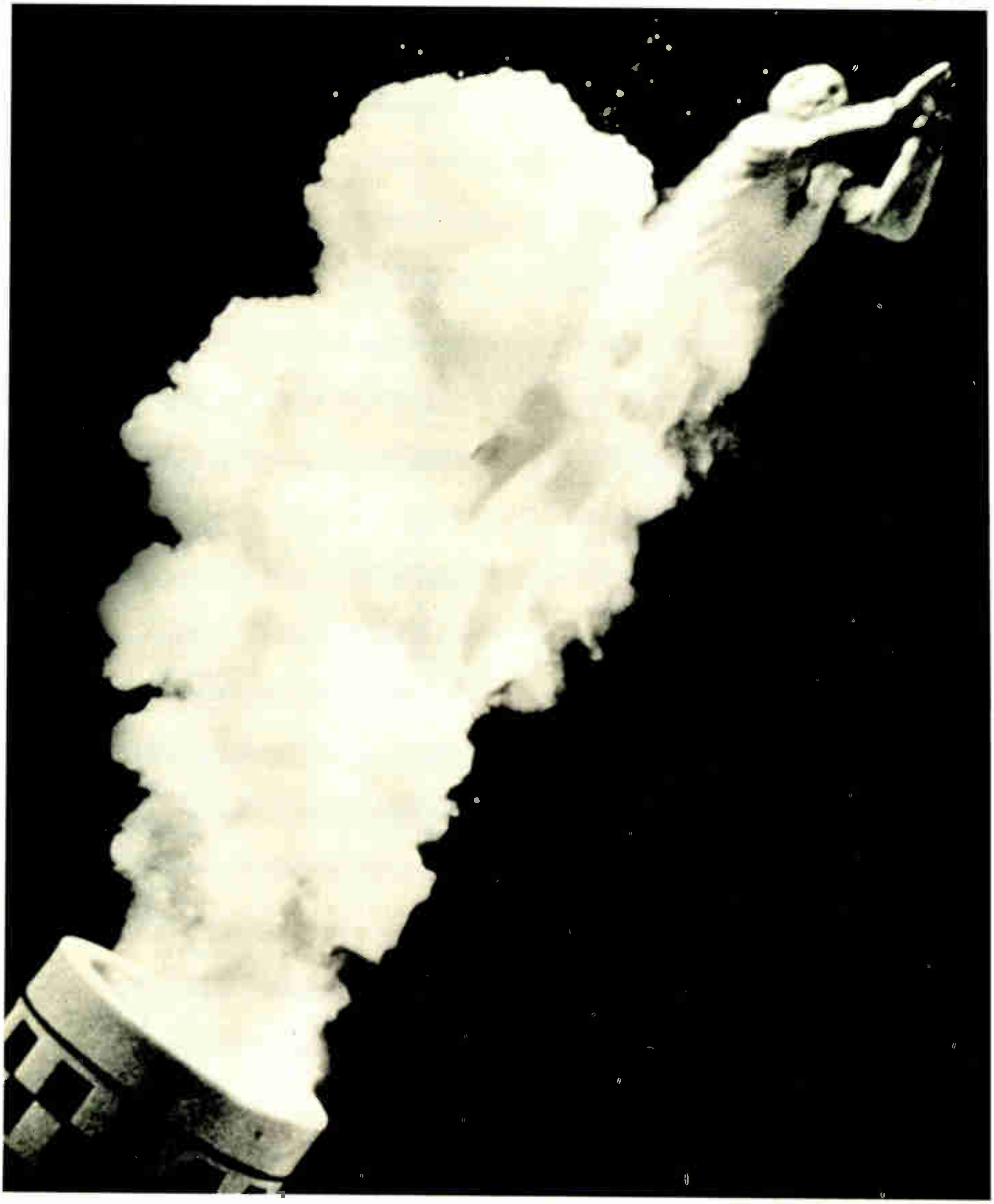
Robo Systems Corp.
3000 Cabot Blvd. W.,
Suite 150W
Langhorne, PA 19047
(215) 750-6990
RoboCAD computer-aided design software.
Inquiry 989.

Template Graphics Software
9645 Scranton Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-5359
Figaro, PHIGS draft standard implementation.
Inquiry 990.

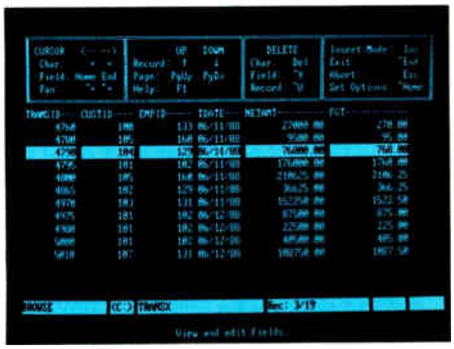
T & W Systems
7372 Prince Dr.
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 847-9960
VersaCAD, EasyCAD, general-purpose CAD systems for engineering workstations and micros.
Inquiry 991.

Visionics Corp.
1284 Geneva Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-1551
EE Designer, schematic capture and electronic simulation software.
Inquiry 992.

OUR NEW GRAPHICS SOFTW
MAY BE A BIT FASTER TH



ARE FOR dBASE AND R:BASE AN WHAT YOU'RE USED TO.



DB Graphics turns raw dBASE III/III PLUS and R:BASE data files into graphics with no conversion, export or import.

Up until now, turning the raw data of a dBASE III/III PLUS or R:BASE file into easily understood graphs and charts has been anything but quick.

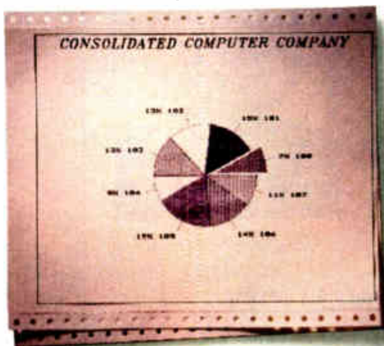
It's meant plodding back and forth between your database and your graphics program, through file conversions and translations, until you finally got a chart that made your point.

But now there's a faster route to arresting presentation graphics. Now there's DB Graphics.

THE FIRST GRAPHICS SOFTWARE THAT GOES STRAIGHT TO THE HEART OF YOUR DATABASE.

DB Graphics is the only presentation graphics software designed specifically for dBASE, R:BASE and other database software users.

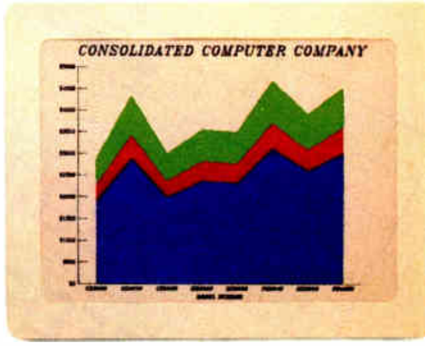
Since it reads dBASE and R:BASE databases directly, there are no time-consuming export, import or conversion utilities to fool with. DB Graphics can also sort and group fields and use conditional operators and other powerful database management tools to precisely select and graphically display the data you need. And because it has a direct line to your live data, you can modify a graph, or choose different data to represent, in an instant.



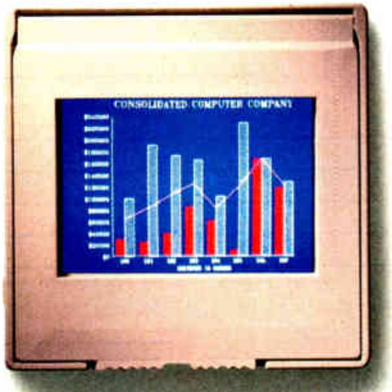
You can change the style of a graphic, or the data it represents in an instant.

MAKE A GRAPHIC IMPROVEMENT IN ALL YOUR PRESENTATIONS.

Even though DB Graphics is more intelligent than other graphics programs, it's no less attractive. It allows you to display your data in eight different graph types—pie, bar, high/low, area, scatter, mixed, column, and line. You can work with 16 colors and hundreds of vivid combinations of textures and patterns. Plus, you can choose from seven type styles for free text and labels.



Powerful database management tools make it easy to get the data you need into a graph.



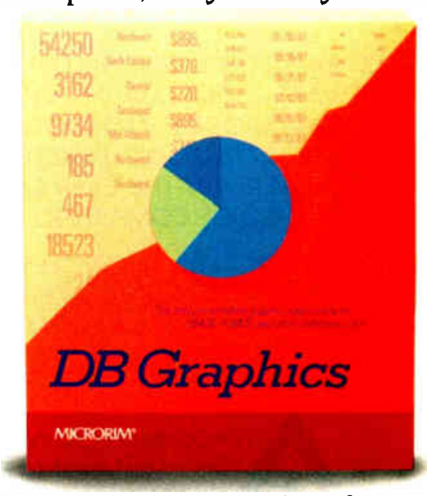
DB Graphics can produce a variety of output, including 35mm slides.

In fact, there's really only one kind of database presentation DB Graphics isn't capable of making. A dull one.

FOR A TRIAL PACK, CALL 1-800-624-0810 DEPT. BY1187.

We could go on about the power, speed and accuracy of DB Graphics, but you really need to experience it for yourself.

So call our toll-free number (or from Alaska or Canada call 1-206-867-1800 Dept. BY1187) and order a DB Graphics Trial Pack for just $9.95 today. And start making the most out of your database.



The only presentation graphics software specifically designed for dBASE, R:BASE and other database software users.

DB Graphics also works with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Multiplan and other data management files after translating to the ASCII, dBASE III/III PLUS or R:BASE format. DB Graphics is compatible with the IBM PS/2, PC, XT, AT and 100% compatible personal computers. It supports the IBM VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA and Hercules display standards. It also supports most popular plotters, graphic printers, camera systems and laser printers from IBM, Epson, Hewlett-Packard and many others.

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card

the computer chronicles

There's One More Computer Program You Need

THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES, THE ONLY NATIONAL TELEVISION SERIES AIMED AT COMPUTER USERS, OWNERS, EDUCATORS AND COMPUTER INDUSTRY PROFESSIONALS. NOW IN ITS FOURTH SEASON ON PUBLIC TELEVISION.

CO-HOSTED BY GARY KILDALL AND STEWART CHEIFET, WITH COMMENTATOR GEORGE MORROW, THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES KEEPS YOU UP-TO-DATE ON THE EVER CHANGING WORLD OF COMPUTING.

THE COMPUTER CHRONICLES, PROGRAMMED WEEKLY BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS FOR COMPUTER USERS.

The Computer Chronicles is funded by **Leading Edge** and McGraw-Hill's **BYTE** magazine.

LEADING EDGE


Gary Kildall


Stewart Cheifet


George Morrow

TOPICS THIS SEASON INCLUDE:

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE • RISC • UTILITIES
DESKTOP PUBLISHING • GUIDE TO MACROS
RAM RESIDENT SOFTWARE • ON-LINE DATA BASES • MODEMS
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE • CD-ROMS
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE • PERSONAL CAD

PLUS...

RANDOM ACCESS

A WEEKLY NEWS SEGMENT DESIGNED TO KEEP YOU INFORMED ABOUT THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY.

The Computer Chronicles on PBS is a co-production of WITF/Harrisburg and KCSM/San Mateo.

Comparison of Window Systems

A look at the architectural differences between the Macintosh Toolbox, Microsoft Windows, the X Window System, and NeWS

by Hal L. Stern

INCREASINGLY, WINDOW systems are replacing the sequential user interface with an interactive multiple-process paradigm. Window systems are described by a desktop metaphor, where each window corresponds to a single sheet in a stack of papers on a desk. It is difficult to design a standard window system that will support both single-address-space and multitasking operating systems, stand-alone machines, and heterogeneous networks. Several complementary standards are emerging, each designed to incorporate the advanced technology of a particular computing environment.

In the world of personal computers, the Apple Macintosh Toolbox and Microsoft Windows are the dominant personal computer window systems. Both are kernel-based window systems, closely tied to their respective hardware. Recently, networked-based window systems have appeared, such as NeWS from Sun Microsystems and the X Window System from MIT, which allow a network of heterogeneous machines to share displays. These window systems require a multitasking operating system with facilities for interprocess communication. I'll compare the architecture of these four window systems.

The Window Layer

A window system is the system software that controls a bit-map display device and its associated input devices. It provides a high-level interface for applications, letting them paint and manipulate windows without delving into the lowest levels of the operating system. Applications are generally responsible for maintaining the contents of their windows, although some window systems cache obscured pieces of the screen. If an application's window is damaged by other applications, the window system will notify the application of the damage, but the application must repaint the current contents of the window.

Figure 1 shows the various components of a typical window system. The window system is responsible for rendering primitive graphics objects such as lines or text, managing the cursor position and front-to-back ordering of windows, and coordinating use of shared resources such as the mouse and keyboard. An application system, or toolkit, is layered on top of the window system and provides you with a library of routines for manipulating more complex graphical objects such as menus.

The toolkit may also include routines for access to the file system, memory manager, and data structures that can be used for communication between applications. Windows running background processes may be displayed as icons—images indicating the window's function but saving screen real estate for interactive applications. The interactive user interface to these components is the window manager, which lets you create, destroy, select, move, iconify, and communicate with windows on the display.

Flavors of Window Systems

Window-system architecture varies widely in terms of device independence, extensibility, imaging model, and integration into the operating-system kernel. The device-dependent portion of a window system is tightly coupled to the native hardware and operating system. A window system may be designed such that the device-dependent code is modular and can be modified without disturbing the user interface. A device-independent window system runs on many platforms but presents a consistent interface to the user. While a device-independent window system may be supported by many hardware vendors, it must abstract the capabilities of each display device to preserve semantics in each implementation. For example, color might be specified by a single integer on one machine, while the three (red, green, and blue) values are required by a second. The same window system will run on both machines only if it has an abstract notion of color contained in its device-dependent modules.

Extensibility refers to the ability to add new primitive operations to the window system. You can improve performance by bundling new functions into the window system, eliminating sets of calls to toolkit routines that perform the same task. You can also modify portions of the user interface in an extensible window system, replacing existing functions for mouse interaction, menu manipulation, and window selection.

An imaging model is the foundation for

continued

Hal L. Stern has a B.S. from Princeton and is employed as a senior software engineer at Polygen Corporation (200 Fifth Ave., Waltham, MA 02254).

In the client-server model, client requests are translated into machine-specific routines by the display server.

the window-system rendering routines. The pixel-based imaging model is the most common, as it can be implemented with a thin software layer between the rendering routines and the hardware. As the name implies, in a pixel-based system, objects are drawn by manipulating the pixels of the display. A raster transfer mode (or rasterop) determines how the rendered bits interact with the existing displayed bits: They can overlay the existing display, or the resulting bit can be the result of a logical function of the new bit and the existing bit. For example, a black line drawn with a logical-OR raster transfer mode would turn white background pixels black and leave black pixels alone. If the same line were drawn in logical-XOR mode, any intersection of the line and an existing line would appear white. While this approach is straightforward for monochrome displays, it isn't clear how raster operations apply to color displays, where each pixel is represented by an integer rather than a logical bit.

An alternative to the pixel-based method is a paint-and-stencil approach, in which objects are rendered as though spray-painted through a stencil of the appropriate shape. The "paint" used in this model is always opaque, so new graphical objects are always drawn "on top of" existing objects. Paint-and-stencil models solve the color problem created by pixel-based systems by eliminating direct interaction with the pixels.

Kernel-based window systems are tightly integrated into the native operating system and have the advantage of being able to access every kernel-level routine that affects the display or input devices. The penalty for such complete integration is a loss of device independence; kernel-based window systems are designed for a specific hardware platform and can't be easily ported to other machines.

A nonmultitasking environment such as the Apple Macintosh requires a kernel-based window system so that window-system toolkit functions are handled the same as other operating system calls. Multitasking operating systems let the window system migrate out of the kernel and become a scheduled process. When the window system and the application are separate processes, they may be best described using a client-server model.

Client-Server Models

Client-server relationships let several concurrent processes access a resource managed by the server. The server receives requests from clients and executes them, returning data when the client requires. The server process is a display server: It manages all interaction with the display device and input devices. Clients are user applications that request services by calling a routine in the programming library for the window system. The library routine packages the request and any parameters together and ships a "request packet" to the server. The server executes requests in a device-dependent manner. The interprocess communication mechanism that transports requests from the client to the server is transparent to the user. Several clients can make requests of the same server, and multiple servers can support multiple graphics devices on the same computer.

In effect, a display server provides a programming abstraction of the physical device. Clients can issue requests for generic services, which are translated into machine-specific routines by the display server (see figure 2). Because the device-dependent code is consolidated into the display server, a client-server window system is extremely portable. Once a server has been implemented for a machine, any application using the window system can be brought to the machine.

The interprocess communication mechanism that connects clients and servers can link processes on the same machine or over a network. Inherent in the design of a client-server window system is the ability to have the display server running on a remote machine while the client issues requests over the interconnection network.

Network integration is important in a heterogeneous computing environment of a few supercomputers and many workstations with high-resolution displays. Consider an environment in which several engineers share a supercomputer; all the engineers have workstations at their desks and can reach the supercomputer over a local network. The supercomputer may not have a high-resolution graphics device, or the display device may not be publicly accessible. Using a networked window system, it is possible to run a computationally intensive application on the supercomputer while viewing its graphics output on a workstation.

The abstraction provided by a client-server system lets many applications share the same display resource while executing on the hardware best-suited for each. If a company has proprietary software on one machine, or a large database that can't be duplicated elsewhere, these client processes can execute in their favored environments while using a local workstation as a display device.

Another advantage of the client-server window system is that many limits imposed by a kernel-based system are non-

continued

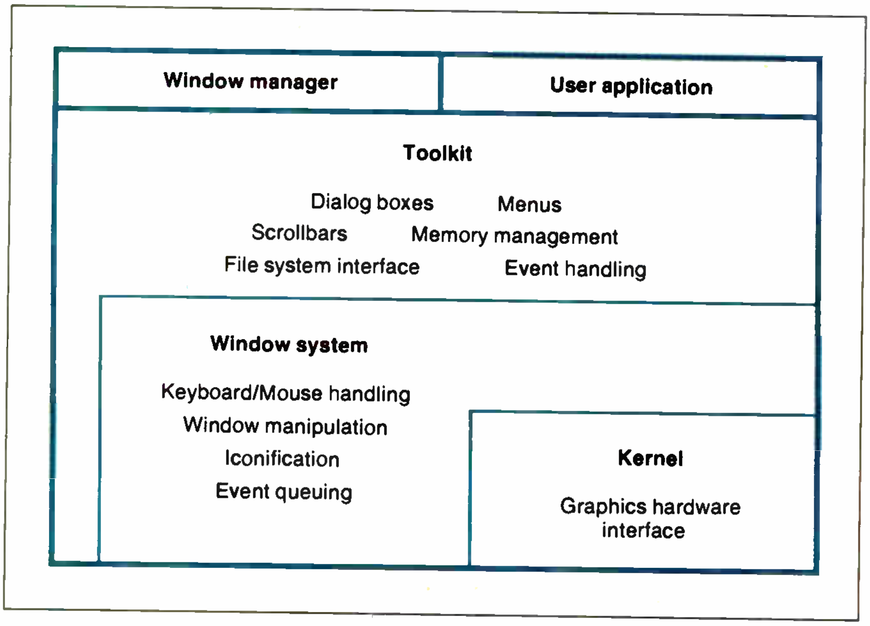


Figure 1: *Window-system architecture. A window system provides a high-level interface between the application and the hardware.*

Looking for the Shortest, Fastest Route to Information in Your Files?

Take Memory Lane™.

Gone are the days when information gets lost on your hard disk. If it's there, it's findable with MEMORY LANE, Group L's newest search and retrieval system. Just press one key within any program you're running, and MEMORY LANE takes you directly to the information you want to find, in any file. *Instantly!*

Integrate your existing software

Since MEMORY LANE is a RAM-resident program, it can be used with *any* software you use . . . so you can search dBASE™ files while composing a letter in WordPerfect™ . . . incorporate 1-2-3™ spreadsheets into MultiMate™ files . . . or use it with any other program. MEMORY LANE provides instant recall of any information on your hard disk . . . it doesn't matter what programs created your files!

Share information between programs

Simply tell MEMORY LANE what you want to find and it will list all of your files that match, move instantly to the highlighted words or numbers you are looking for, and let you browse. You can then "cut" information from any file and "paste" it into any document you're creating. MEMORY LANE lets you move information between files created by different word processors or other programs . . . even between DisplayWrite 4™ and MultiMate files!

Hire the world's fastest, most dependable file clerk

When you create, change, or delete files, MEMORY LANE knows (even if you don't keep it in memory full-time). Just press a key and MEMORY LANE updates its index . . . lightning fast . . . and absorbs less than 15% of the size of a file to keep track of every single word or number in it . . . "a major breakthrough in information technology" to save you time managing information!

MEMORY LANE requires only 90K of RAM memory to keep track of up to 8,000 files and 33 megabytes on IBM-compatible PCs with a hard disk running DOS 2.0 or greater.

Introductory 30 day money-back guarantee.
Only $99 Call now, toll free 800-672-5300

YES. I want to try MEMORY LANE risk-free for only $99
(Virginia residents add 4.5% sales tax.)

Name ____ Company ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____ Phone ( ) ____

____ Check ____ Visa ____ MasterCard ____ American Express

Account Number ____ Expiration Date ____ Signature ____

GROUP L CORPORATION

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

Developers of TEXTBANK® and DELVE™
481 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070 (703) 471-0030

MEMORY LANE, dBASE, WordPerfect, 1-2-3 and DisplayWrite are trademarks of Group L Corp., Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect Corp., Lotus Development Corp. and IBM Corp. respectively.

existent in the window server. A limit on the number of windows, for example, is usually imposed by a fixed table size in a kernel implementation. Window servers handle windows as abstract objects, and therefore an arbitrary number can be created, just as an arbitrary number of lines can be drawn in a single window. Resources can be named and shared by any number of clients of the server.

A criticism often leveled at client-server-based window systems is that the interprocess traffic required for every request decreases performance of the system. Consider the problem of tracking mouse movement: The request for mouse position is sent from the client process, received and executed by the server, and the resulting (x,y) coordinate is sent back to the client. Furthermore, requests are received and executed asynchronously, so synchronous operation is possible only when it is explicitly requested by a client.

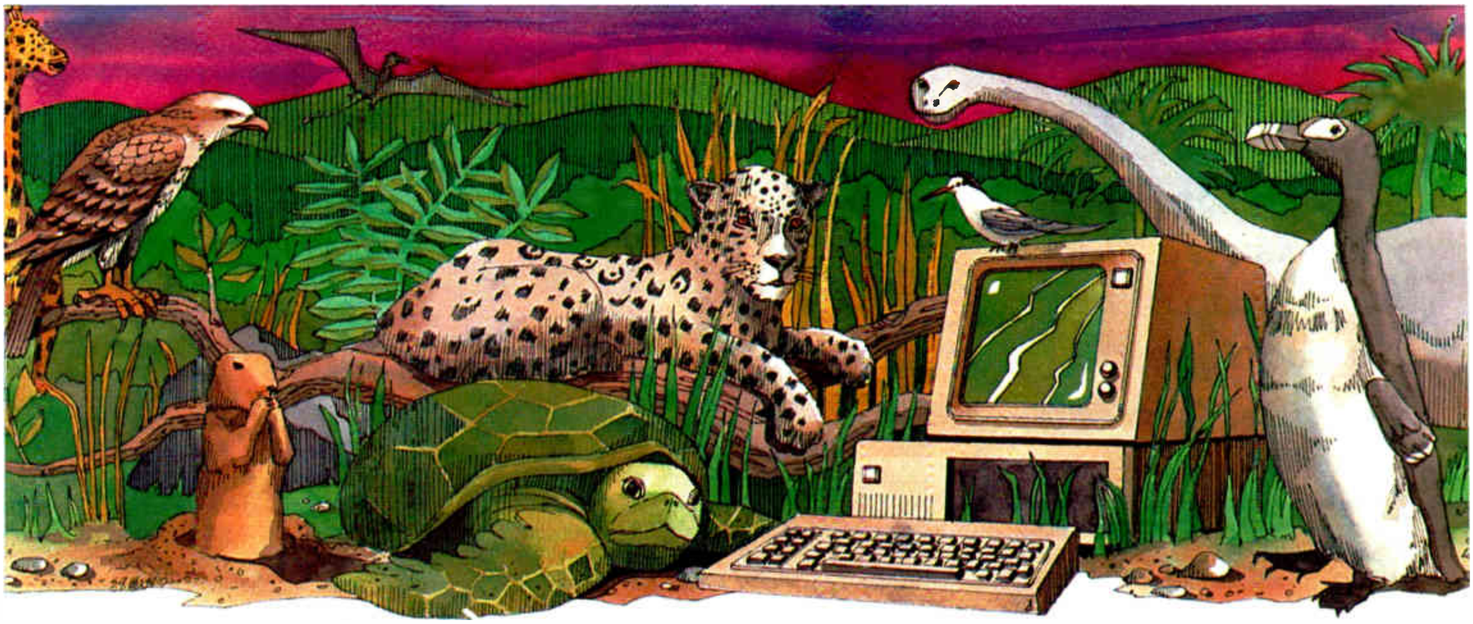
The Macintosh Toolbox

The Apple Macintosh Toolbox is extremely device-dependent because it is hard-coded into the Macintosh kernel. Applications that use the Mac Toolbox are restricted to life on the Macintosh; porting them to other window systems requires modifying the code and, in some cases, redesigning portions of the application. However, all applications on the Macintosh will use the same user-interface toolkit, resulting in a "Macintosh-style" set of applications that novices can learn easily. Many people find the Macintosh easy to use because applications share the same user interface: There is no need to learn a new set of keyboard and mouse operations to become proficient with another application.

Primitives are accessible through C, Pascal, or assembly language calls. When a Toolbox routine is called from Pascal, the appropriate parameters are set up by the library routine, and a trap is issued to execute the appropriate code in the kernel. The Toolbox calling mechanism is fast, due to its simplicity and to the kernel-based architecture of the Toolbox. The Toolbox and the application reside in a single address space, and therefore graphical objects and data structures can be shared without abstract data names. Furthermore, applications needn't include large programming libraries to access these routines, so programs take up less space on the disk and will load faster.

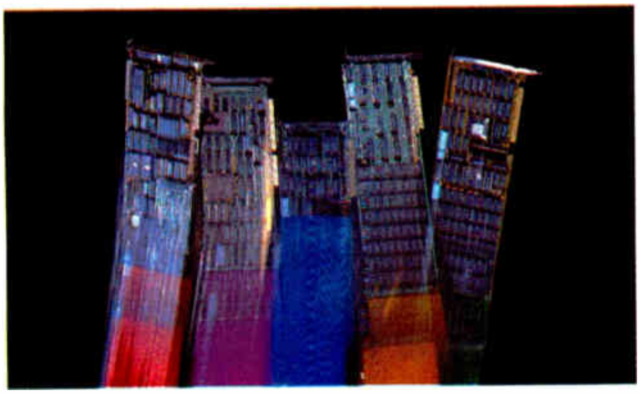
The Toolbox includes QuickDraw, a set of rendering primitives for many objects; the Font Manager, routines for creating and editing fonts and an interface to QuickDraw to provide text-rendering

continued



Is your PC an endangered species?

With PC technology evolving at breakneck speed, it's become survival of the fastest. But before you decide your PC, XT or even AT is doomed to extinction, take a look at PC Technologies' complete family of enhancement boards:



386 Express™ — Our 16-MHz 80386 accelerator — specially suitable for LANs — will make your IBM AT two to three times more productive *and* maintain full software compatibility including OS/2, all at a remarkably low price — $995.

286 Express™ — The first half-slot 80286 accelerator card and winner of AFIPS/FORTUNE Magazine's Hardware Product-of-the-Year Merit Award. Engineered to deliver two to six times more speed for your PC, XT or compatibles.

286 RAMracer™ — Two performance upgrades, one low price. Combines 8-MHz 80286 acceleration *and* up to 2MB of EEMS/EMS- compatible expanded memory for your larger, demanding software applications.

RAMpartner™ — Batter down the DOS 640K memory barrier with up to 2MB of expanded memory. Ideal for spreadsheets, databases, windowing software . . . and as a companion to the RAMracer or AST and Intel expanded memory products.

286 Rainbow Plus™ — Our one-slot, five-function board contains an Enhanced Graphics Adapter, a 10-MHz 80286 accelerator, *PLUS* a Microsoft® InPort™ mouse interface, parallel printer port, and clock/calendar.

To find out how easy — and economical — it is to take your PC off the endangered species list, see your nearest PC Technologies dealer. Or call us today, direct, at 800-821-3086 (outside Michigan) or 313-996-9690.

PCT PC Technologies Inc.

704 Airport Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-996-9690/Telex 503589/FAX 313-996-0082,
800-821-3086 (outside Michigan)

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

The client-server interface is defined by a simple network protocol instead of a procedure call interface.

support; the Event Manager, an interface to the mouse and keyboard; and a Dialog Box Manager. The QuickDraw routines use a combination of pixel- and paint-and-stencil-based imaging models. Two applications can exchange data using the Clipboard, a scrap manager that maintains tagged fragments of data for any interested applications. This rudimentary form of communication replaces more complex interprocess communication in multitasking operating systems.

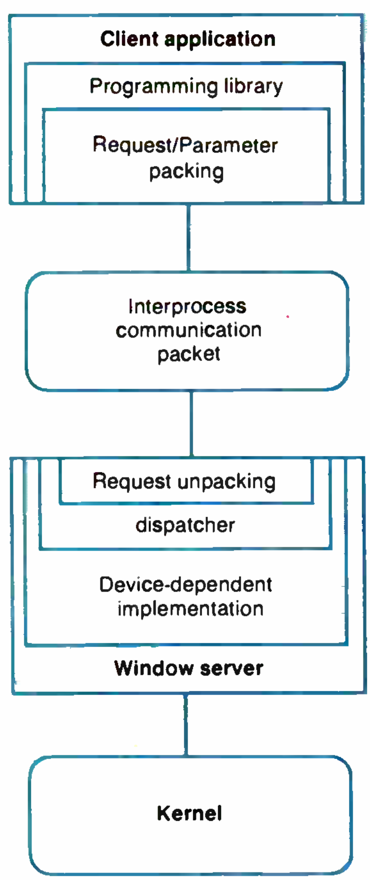


Figure 2: *Client-server relationship. The window server manages all interaction with the display device and the input devices. Clients are user applications that request services from the server through the window programming library.*

Microsoft Windows

Microsoft Windows presents almost the same programmer's interface as the Mac Toolbox. However, it has multitasking support lacking on the Macintosh and is relatively device-independent: The hardware-dependent modules of the Windows system are isolated in a device driver that can be replaced to support a variety of display devices. A kit is available from Microsoft to aid you in writing your own device drivers.

Windows runs under MS-DOS on IBM PCs and compatibles. The Windows code itself is started under MS-DOS, and it then creates a multitasking environment through message passing. Each application started under Windows sends and receives messages; when an application receives a message, it maintains control of the CPU until the message has been processed.

Windows performs message-routing and scheduling operations in a nonpreemptive fashion. All applications must abide by the message-passing rules so that no process gets an unfair share of processor cycles. This scheduling strategy differs from that of Unix, in which a process can be interrupted at any time if one with higher priority requires the processor. Messages can be sent from the keyboard or mouse, other applications, or the application itself. You can think of Windows as a large switchboard, routing messages to their destinations and queuing them until they can be processed.

The Windows toolkit is object-oriented in the sense that dialog boxes, subwindows, menus, and other applications are treated as message-passing objects. An application communicates with another object by sending and receiving messages through Windows.

Windows provides many of the same functions as the Macintosh Toolbox, including memory management and file system utilities, although these too fit into the object model. Windows routines can be called from C or Pascal, but the main procedure of an application must be given the name `WinMain()`. This lets Windows locate the entry point of each application and take full control of the scheduling operations.

The X Window System

The X Window System was developed at MIT to meet the needs of Project Athena, a campus-wide networked installation of bit-map display devices. It is now in its eleventh revision. The X Window System is built on the client-server model, making it extremely portable. Nonportable code is contained in the server process and in the communications stubs of the client library. The top layer of the client library is entirely device-independent, allowing X applications to be run on any machine on which an X window server is available.

Instead of the procedure call interface of the Macintosh Toolbox and Microsoft Windows, the client-server interface is defined by a simple network protocol. Semantic actions for each request and the ordering of request codes and parameters in a network packet are defined by the protocol. The connection mechanism is built on top of a reliable asynchronous byte stream between the two processes, such as TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) sockets in the Unix domain. The network-dependent portion of the client and server processes can be modified fairly easily, letting other transport mechanisms such as DEC's DECnet protocol be used in environments such as VMS where no native TCP/IP support is available. While X Version 11 will have extension "hooks," letting you define new request codes and associate server actions with each, the base implementation of X has a predefined set of server functions.

Routines in the programming library provide support for line and curve drawing; text handling; mouse, keyboard, and window-exposure event handling; font management; area filling; and some color support. Like Microsoft Windows, X uses a pure pixel-based imaging model that lets all 16 logical functions of two variables be applied to source and destination pixels. X itself does not have a toolkit for creating user interfaces, although one is under development for X Revision 11. In contrast to the Macintosh Toolbox and Microsoft Windows, in which the window manager is part of the system itself, the X window manager is a separate user-started client process. If so desired, you can substitute another window manager with new conventions for manipulating and selecting windows.

Device-dependent objects, such as color descriptors, are handled by abstract data objects. In the case of color, X provides routines for matching arbitrary red, green, and blue values to the closest color that can be realized on the physical display. The server implements the mapping of named color descriptors into color map entries for the display. All abstract objects are treated as resources managed by the display server. Since resource allocation occurs through client

continued

No Other Portable PC Can Make This Statement.

At 6.4 pounds, the new T1000 is the lightest portable PC in the world.

It's a good ten pounds lighter than some "portables." And you know how it feels to carry around ten extra pounds.

Yet within its diminutive footprint (it's about a foot wide and not even that deep) lies all the power of a desktop PC.

Included are 512KB of RAM and a built-in 720KB 3½" floppy drive, plus MS-DOS® 2.11 in ROM.

It comes with a new supertwist screen that's adjustable a full 180°, and folds flat when you want to add a CRT.

The IBM®-compatible T1000 offers you some very intelligent options. Like a numeric keypad and a 1200 bps Hayes®-compatible internal modem. Or an expansion card that will improve its memory by another 768KB.

All in all, it's the perfect way to go to work without going to work. Or to get home early, even when you'll be working late.

Call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. And see how it feels to pick up the most portable portable in the world. Nothing is as easy to take.

Except, maybe, its price.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division requests, actions such as creating a window require a client-server round-trip. The client request will initiate the allocation; the server returns a descriptor of the allocated resource. Applications that make extensive use of resources (i.e., bit maps, windows, and fonts) are affected most by these round-trip delays.

The simplicity of the X interface makes it attractive for many applications. In addition, support for X exists on a variety of machines, ensuring that code written in one environment will migrate fairly easily to another that supports X. Also, because X is in the public domain, there is ongoing interest in the product and a steady stream of improvements, comments, and bug fixes from its users.

NeWS

NeWS, the Sun window system, has a client-server foundation similar to that of X. However, NeWS uses the paint-and-stencil imaging model of PostScript—an interpretive programming language used for graphics, and the native language of the Apple LaserWriter printer. The NeWS server is a PostScript program interpreter similar to the LaserWriter's but supporting Sun's extensions to the PostScript language for interaction with devices, event handling, and screen-oriented graphics primitives.

NeWS creates its own multitasking environment within Unix by scheduling and maintaining context information for each client process. These individual processes within the NeWS server are called *threads* or *lightweight processes*, a term derived from their lack of a complete process context.

While processes in Unix contain information about their virtual address space, interface to the operating system, and a full set of saved registers, all lightweight processes share a common address space. The scheduling process, therefore, need only save registers for each context to quickly switch from one thread of execution to another. The NeWS server manages all resources shared by the lightweight processes and can use its own scheduling algorithm to allocate processor cycles to each thread.

Clients in NeWS send entire PostScript programs to the server for execution; these programs can be calls to existing server code or to user-defined PostScript programs. The server views the output window as a PostScript device, interpreting client requests based on the state of each window. Clients can embed custom PostScript code in the server by defining PostScript procedures and then compiling them using Sun's C-to-PostScript compiler. At run time, these PostScript routines are loaded into the server as extensions of the basic NeWS system. They are accessible from the user's C program through a calling mechanism defined by the compiler. The user, therefore, can define any convenient extension to NeWS and include it in the window system.

NeWS provides an object-oriented approach to user interfaces similar to that of Microsoft Windows. As in X, no specific toolbox routines are provided for menus, controls, or dialog boxes; however, a framework is provided in which they can be quickly prototyped and incorporated into client applications.

NeWS is currently supported only on Sun workstations; Sun has highly optimized the server to be an efficient PostScript interpreter. Sun has announced a merged X and NeWS window system that will support both the advanced imaging model of NeWS and the standards of X. Applications on the Sun will be able to use either window system in a full implementation; Sun's X port will be a native X window server and not an emulator layered on top of NeWS.

Selecting a System

Window systems have gone a long way to improve user interfaces. Kernel-based systems such as the Macintosh Toolbox and Microsoft Windows provide extensive toolkits to promote uniform user interfaces. While this makes it easy for you to learn new applications after mastering the operation of the mouse and keyboard, it assumes that one interface style is appropriate for all applications. Also, as users become more proficient with some applications, they may find verbose interfaces or frequent pop-up windows an annoyance. Extensible window systems, and those in which the user interface can be modified, circumvent the "advanced user" problem.

The end users are the determining factor in the selection of a window system: Novices using many software packages will appreciate consistent user interfaces, while software developers and advanced users will want to tailor their working environment to meet their needs and personal preferences. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Durant, David, Geta Carlson, and Paul Yao. *Programmer's Guide to Windows*. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1987.

Inside Macintosh, vol. I, II, and III. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1985.

"NeWS Technical Overview," part no. 800-1498-05, Mountain View, CA: Sun Microsystems Inc., March 29, 1987.

Scheifler, Robert W., and Jim Gettys. "The X Window System." In *ACM Transactions on Graphics*, vol. 63, 1986.

Train for the Fastest Growing Job Skill in America

Only NRI teaches you to service all computers as you build your own fully IBM-compatible microcomputer

NEW! Train with the newest Sanyo 880 Series Computer—it's fully IBM-compatible and runs almost twice as fast as the IBM PC!

Your NRI total systems training includes all of this: NRI Discovery Lab® to design and modify circuits • Four-function digital multimeter with walk-you-through instruction on audio tape • Digital logic probe for visual examination of computer circuits • Sanyo 880 Series Computer with "intelligent" keyboard and 360K double-density, double-sided disk drive • High resolution monochrome monitor • 8K ROM, 256K RAM • Bundled software including GW BASIC, MS DOS, WordStar, CalcStar • Reference manuals, schematics and bite-sized lessons.

With computers firmly established in offices—and more and more new applications being developed for every facet of business—the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually *double* in the next ten years—a faster growth rate than for any other occupation.

Total systems training

No computer stands alone... it's part of a total system. And if you want to learn to service and repair computers, you have to understand computer *systems.* Only NRI includes a powerful computer system as part of your training, centered around the new, fully IBM-compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer.

As part of your training, you'll build this highly rated, 16-bit IBM-compatible computer system. You'll assemble Sanyo's "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and disk drive and interface the high-resolution monitor. The 880 Computer has two operating speeds: Standard IBM speed of 4.77 MHz and a remarkable turbo speed of 8 MHz. It's confidence-building, real-world experience that includes training in programming, circuit design and peripheral maintenance.

No experience necessary—NRI builds it in

Even if you've never had any previous training in electronics, you can succeed with NRI training. You'll start with the basics, then rapidly build on them to master such concepts as digital logic, microprocessor design, and computer memory. You'll build and test advanced electronic circuits using the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab®, professional digital multimeter, and logic probe. Like your computer, they're all yours to keep as part of your training. You even get some of the most popular software, including WordStar, CalcStar, GW Basic and MS DOS.

Send for 100-page free catalog

Send the post-paid reply card today for NRI's 100-page, full-color catalog, with all the facts about at-home computer training. Read detailed descriptions of each lesson, each experiment you perform. See each piece of hands-on equipment you'll work with and keep. And check out NRI training in other high-tech fields such as Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, and more.

If the card has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI is the only technical school that trains you as you assemble a top-brand microcomputer. After building your own logic probe, you'll assemble the "intelligent" keyboard...

...then install the computer power supply, checking all the circuits and connections with NRI's Digital Multimeter. From there, you'll move on to install the disk drive and monitor.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016
We'll Give You Tomorrow.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

GRAPHICS TOOLS FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

What is HALO?

HALO is a device independent library of 190 graphics subroutines. It is compatible with 17 programming languages and over 110 graphics hardware devices for the IBM PC, PS/2 and compatibles. It provides the software designer with the richest environment of graphics functions; the programmer with reliable and well-documented tools; and DP managers with continuity of user interface and database format.

Who uses HALO?

Since its introduction in 1982, HALO has developed an installed base of 60,000+ end-users, hundreds of site-licensed corporations, government agencies, universities, and national laboratories, and most importantly, a family of over 150 Independent Software Vendors (ISVs) who market applications written with HALO.

What about performance?

Our ISVs are the best proof of HALO's performance. They use HALO because:

—building their own library costs too much
—HALO outperforms the rest
—HALO is easier to program
—it supports a wider range of devices for a bigger potential market
—new device drivers are added quarterly to prevent software obsolescence and reduce maintenance costs.

HALO™
infinite possibilities in graphics and imaging

How much does it cost?

A single license for HALO costs $300.00 and includes all device drivers and your choice of one compiler binding.

HALO is fully documented, includes LearnHALO (an interactive tutorial) and free 800# technical support.

If you need high performance graphics development software that provides a migration path to OS/2 and other future technology, follow the industry leaders—call (800) 992-HALO.

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

media cybernetics
8484 Georgia Ave.
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(800) 992-HALO
(301) 495-3305 telex 322014

PHIGS: Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive Graphics Standard

A giant step toward a universal graphics standard

Martin Plaehn

FIFTEEN YEARS AGO, sophisticated use of computer graphics existed only in the most highly funded high-tech institutions, such as national laboratories and scientific parks that provided research for the automobile, chemical, communication, and energy industries. Today, as a result of workstation advances, computer graphics technology is used in most aspects of engineering, scientific research, academic study, and daily business. Graphics products are widely available, and their price-to-performance ratio is constantly improving.

But many companies that now enjoy the efficiency and informational value of computer graphics are overwhelmed by the diversification and incompatibility of graphics solutions used within different groups in the same organization. For example, programmers within the same group develop similar applications based on different computer graphics software, because each is familiar and productive with his or her own favorite graphics tools. This type of problem is analogous to those in other advancing technologies. Try to imagine writing and publishing an encyclopedia with a staff of 30 writers, each using a favorite word processor—except for the one who prefers a typewriter. This type of chaos now exists in many organizations that use graphics tools, and it will only worsen unless the fundamental levels of computer technology and practice are standardized.

[Editor's note: *Many articles and publications about PHIGS are now available. The book* Understanding PHIGS *by Maxine Brown and Mike Heck describes in detail the philosophy and workings of the PHIGS system. The NCGA's* Standards and the Computer Graphics Industry *covers past and present work on graphics standards, with a brief description of the scope and application of the most popular standards in use today.*]

A Device-Independent Standard

Standards for programming languages and graphics tools have many benefits. Common practice can be taught, refined, and reapplied to subsequent projects, coordinated with other organizations, and easily interfaced to smaller or larger systems.

Device-independent standards let programmers concentrate their primary effort on developing applications. Many mundane tasks previously included in applications programs, such as data storage and manipulation, would be handled by the support system defined in such a standard. Further, an educated group of users becomes a long-term resource, maintenance of software becomes manageable, and new projects can be estimated, scheduled, and monitored with more accuracy due to relevant experience.

Developing a technology standard is similar to defining, building, delivering, and supporting a successful commercial product. Graphics standardization has been an ongoing activity on a national and international level since the 1970s. The ANSI and the ISO have specialized subcommittees whose charter is to develop the specifications for various functional levels of computer graphics.

The ANSI X3H31 committee, known as the PHIGS committee, has been working on a computer graphics specification that addresses three-dimensional modeling of hierarchically defined objects, rapid manipulation of geometric and rendering attributes, and interactive input. The committee members are employees of companies representing end users, applications developers, and suppliers of software tools, graphics hardware, and computers.

The PHIGS Specification

The Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive Graphics Standard (PHIGS) is a detailed description of graphics functions, error conditions, and FORTRAN, C, and Ada language bindings. It is intended to provide a common programming base for graphics hardware and applications program developers to minimize time and energy lost dealing with incompatible systems and technology.

Currently, the draft proposed standard is being publicly reviewed for comment and completeness. Adoption of PHIGS as a standard by ANSI and ISO is expected in 1988.

Another group, the PHIGS+ committee, is an ad hoc committee to develop compatible extensions to the ANSI PHIGS draft proposal. Its focus is to de-

continued

Martin Plaehn holds B.S. degrees in mathematics and computer science. He is vice president of research and development at Template Graphics Software Inc., 9685 Scranton Rd., San Diego, CA 92121.

The interaction handler is the most complex of the four major PHIGS components.

fine extensions to PHIGS that address curves, curved surfaces, shading, lighting, direct color specification, and depth cuing. The PHIGS+ committee, consisting of approximately 20 computer graphics experts, has been working since November 1986 to develop a detailed specification incorporating known practice in these areas.

Architecture

PHIGS, as defined by the PHIGS standard, can be previewed in brief by subdividing it into the four major components shown in figure 1: the control center, the data definition system, the data display system, and the interaction handler.

The control center maintains the state of the entire graphics system and monitors access to the other subsystems. The data definition system controls the construction, manipulation, editing, archiving, and retrieval of graphical objects called *structures*. The data display system controls access to the graphics display device (terminal, plotter, and so on) and manages the traversal (display) of the structures that have been designated for display.

The interaction handler is the most complex of the four PHIGS components. It manages interactive input processing and graphics hardware resources, and it provides instructions to the data display system to update the display. The interaction handler also supplies information to applications programs so that the data definition system can be used to modify structures.

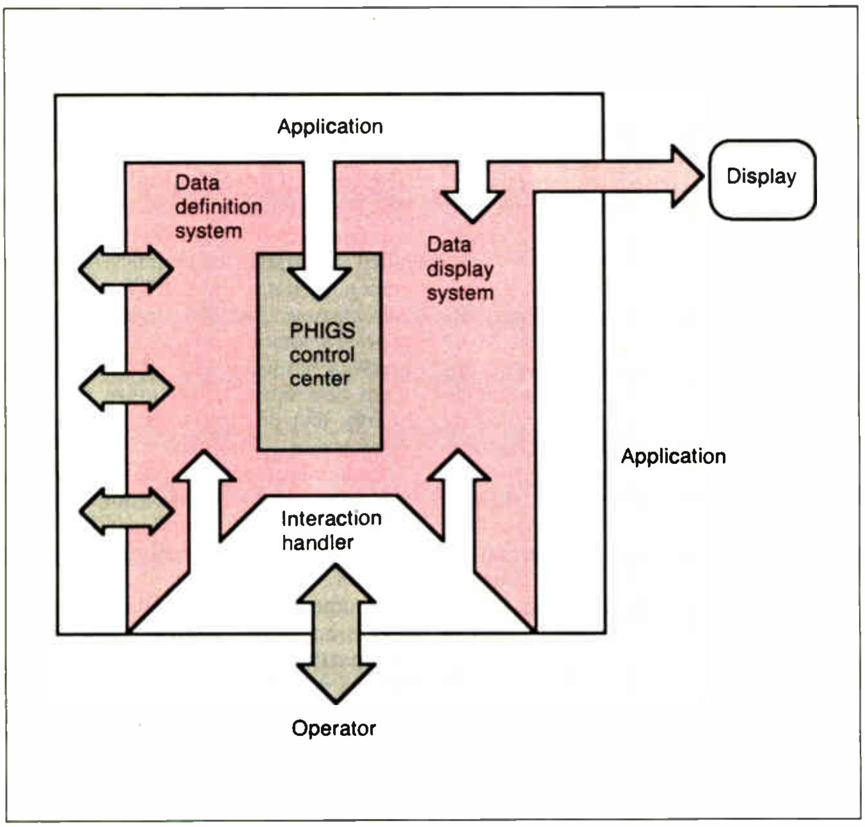


Figure 1: *A block diagram of the PHIGS subsystem.*

Control Center

The PHIGS control center maintains the global system state and the opening and closing of subsystems. PHIGS can be viewed simplistically as a finite state machine (see figure 2). The `Open PHIGS` control function initializes the system; the `Close PHIGS` function closes it. `Open` (graphics) `workstation` opens the connection to a graphics display device and initializes it for graphics output and input.

On an engineering workstation, the graphics display device is usually a process window dedicated to graphics output and input. The control function `Close workstation` disconnects the graphics display device from PHIGS. Some implementations may choose to let the graphics image remain visible on a closed display. Others, such as engineering workstations, may close and release the process window dedicated to graphics, thus removing the graphics image from the physical display surface.

`Open structure` invokes the PHIGS graphical database editor and allows the passage of information to and from the data definition system. `Close structure` releases the editor and stops the passage of information.

The `Open archive` function permits the data definition system to read and write geometric models between the internal database of PHIGS and external permanent files maintained by the computer's operating system. The PHIGS archival subsystem also has a respective `Close archive` function.

Data Definition System

The data definition system is the modeling and object-construction toolkit of PHIGS. The data definition system contains a central database, an editor, and archival utilities. The database consists of structures, which in turn are collections of atomic entities called *structure elements*—the fundamental building blocks of graphics objects.

Structure elements include three-dimensional geometric primitives, their respective primitive attributes, view-specification indexes, modeling matrices, structure instances for creating hierarchical structure networks, labels, namesets (i.e., relational classification identifiers), pick identifiers, and applications data records.

Geometric Primitives

The geometric primitives included in PHIGS are polyline (a set of connected lines), fill area (a polygon, hollow or filled, without edge control), fill area set (a polygon, hollow or filled, with edge control), polymarker (a set of locations, each indicated by a marker), text, and cell array (a rectangular grid of equal-size rectangular cells of a uniform color (see figure 3).

All primitives are three-dimensional; two-dimensional shorthand specifications are provided for applications that define planar objects. (The applications specify primitives in two dimensions, and PHIGS will automatically specify the third dimension by setting the z component internally to zero.)

The attributes for these primitives are segregated by primitive type. This means that attributes are not shared between primitives (see the text box "Segregated-At-

continued

"Incredible performance for the price."
—PC Magazine

Drafix 1 Plus. The easy way to become a sophisticated CAD user.

Some CAD packages give you powerful features. Others promise ease of use.

Only one gives you both. New Drafix 1 Plus.

High performance CAD you'll be using in minutes.

Drafix 1 Plus features a unique menuing system that was created to work with, not against, the way you design.

All of the menus are visible all of the time, options are automatically displayed, everything is smooth, natural, easy to use.

In minutes you'll be able to create sketches and drawings that would take weeks to learn on any other CAD system.

High performance CAD you'll be using for years.

At the same time Drafix 1 Plus offers all of the drawing, designing and editing functions demanded by the most serious users such as architects and engineers.

Text editing window, function key macros, splines, automatic dimensioning—Drafix delivers the full function CAD power only found on the most sophisticated systems, at a fraction of their cost.

Order today. Only $295.

Your Drafix 1 Plus package includes both Dot Plotter (to give you high resolution output on over 100 dot matrix and laser printers) and our library of 450 time-saving pre-drawn symbols.

All for the remarkably low price of just $295.

Order new Drafix 1 Plus today. You'll be using it in minutes. And you'll appreciate it for years.

New! 3-D Modeler

Introducing new 3-D Modeler. Its true 3-D database allows you to easily create a three-dimensional computer model and generate unlimited perspective views. Set your eye location and viewing target, then view the model from any angle—inside and out!

*Drafix 3-D Modeler has the same features found in the product rated the **#1 3-D CADD** in the 1986 AIA CADD Review.*

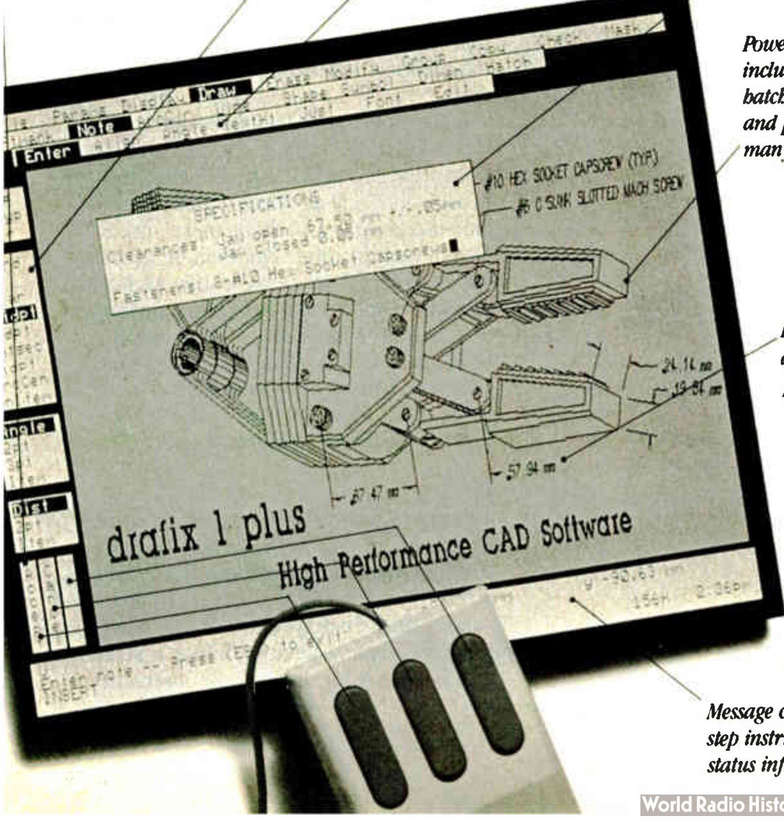
"Best CAD buy in town."
—PC CAD A Buyer's Guide

Pointer prompts display current mouse or digitizer button functions for ease of use.

Item attributes, component and grid snaps can be selected on the fly for speed and accuracy.

Menus remain visible continuously to eliminate memorization.

Pop-up text editing window to enter, edit and rearrange even large blocks of text.



Powerful drawing functions include splines, arcs, cross-hatching, solid fill, parallel and perpendicular lines, and many others.

Flexible automatic dimensioning system is powerful, easy to use and adaptable to your work style.

Message center displays step-by-step instructions and other useful status information.

Call for the name of your local Drafix dealer or place your Toll-Free order today!

1-800-231-8574
Ext. 150

Use Visa, MasterCard or American Express

☐ Drafix 1 Plus	$295
☐ Drafix 1	$195
☐ Drafix 1/Atari ST	$195
☐ OTTO (AutoCad File Exchange)	$95
☐ Professional Symbols Libraries	$150
☐ Drafix 3-D Modeler	$295
☐ Mouse Systems Mouse with any Drafix package	$100

Note: Drafix 3-D Modeler must be used with Drafix 1 or Drafix 1 Plus for plotter or printer output.

Drafix supports IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Atari ST version now available.

FORESIGHT RESOURCES CORP.™
932 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044 913-841-1121

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

tribute Model" on page 282). In some graphics systems, for example, setting the color affects subsequent lines, polygons, and text. In PHIGS, setting the line color has no effect on text or polygons. Likewise, setting text color does not affect lines or polygons.

Central Structure Storage

The PHIGS graphical database is a simple file system called the *central structure storage* (CSS). The *structure editor* controls the passage of definitional information between an application and the CSS. The CSS contains all object definitions that can be displayed, modified, and archived.

For purposes of explanation, we can view the CSS facility as a simple text file system, view each structure (i.e., object) as a text file within the file system, and view each structure element as a line of text within a text file. Since structures are linear lists of structure elements (i.e., sequential lines in a text file), the structure editor is analogous to a simple text editor whose current line pointer can be positioned at any line (i.e., structure element), after which new information can be inserted and at which existing information is deleted.

Building an Object

Building objects with PHIGS is a straightforward process. A complex object such as an automobile, airplane, or ship can be broken down into logical groups connected in a hierarchical manner. An application can establish the amount of detail to be defined at each level in the hierarchy and then begin to specify each accordingly. PHIGS permits both top-down and bottom-up construction of hierarchical objects.

For example, one application might choose to define an automobile by first defining all the atomic parts—nuts, bolts, flanges, rings, pistons—and then constructing large components, such as wheel assemblies, by instancing previously defined atomic parts. Another application might choose to define the automobile from the top down: defining the drive train, body exterior, body interior, and so on, then iteratively breaking down each group into smaller groups.

Defined structures can be archived so that they can later be retrieved by the same or other applications. The PHIGS archival utilities are part of the data definition system and manage the transfer of structures between the internal file system of the PHIGS CSS and the external file system maintained by the operating system.

Geometric parts libraries for automobiles, aircraft, and ships are excellent applications for PHIGS and its archival utilities. Applications can retrieve thousands of atomic parts easily and then construct a complicated object from atomic geometric components.

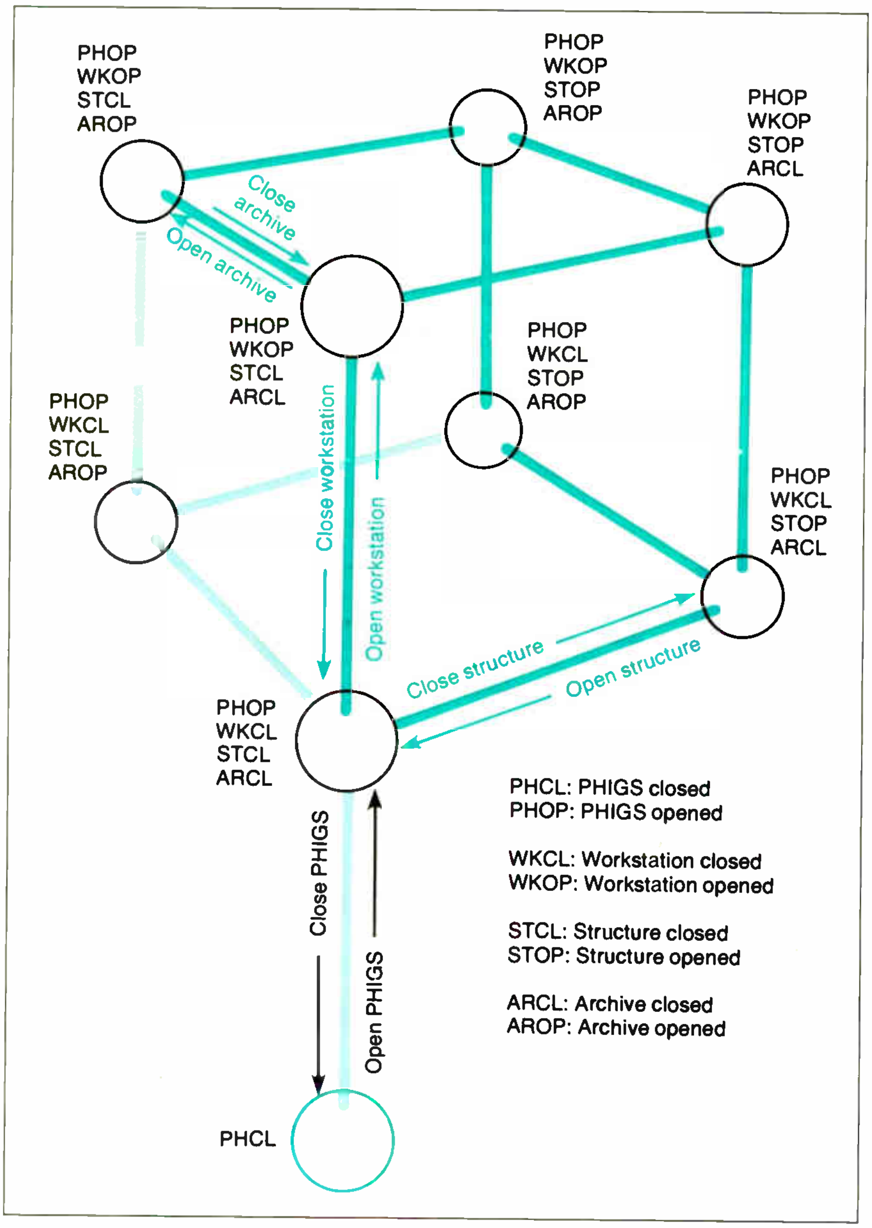


Figure 2: *A block diagram of a PHIGS control center.*

Data Display System

PHIGS separates the processes of data definition and data display. This separation permits the design of applications that only compute and build models using the PHIGS framework without displaying them.

Large mechanical analysis and molecular modeling applications can compute complex scenarios, build geometric models that reflect specific phases of the calculations, and archive these models. Smaller applications can then be specifically designed to retrieve the archived models, display them, and allow operator interaction with them. Other applications, such as CAD systems, tightly integrate the data definition and display systems. This is easily accomplished with PHIGS via the interaction handler.

Posting

The process of displaying a structure and its descending network is called *posting*. The function `Post root` identifies a structure and its descendants that are to be traversed and displayed on a designated graphics display device. While a structure is posted for display, the interaction

continued

YOUR PC WANTS YOU TO GIVE IT THE SAME ADVANTAGE YOU GIVE YOUR TAPE DECK AND VCR.

It's only fair. Not to mention logical. PC's want to perform as well as all your other sophisticated electronic equipment. If you're like millions of informed people throughout the world, you rely on the ultimate in audio and video recording performance. You rely on TDK.

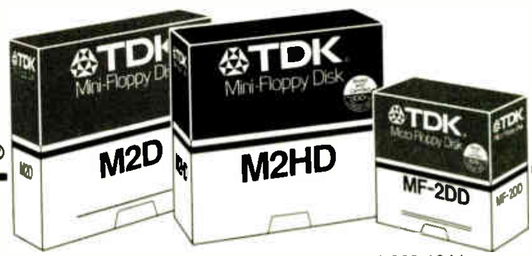
Well, you should also rely on TDK when it comes to your computer. TDK's Floppy Disks provide the same consistently high performance. The same level of absolute quality. Which is understandable since all TDK products share an unparalleled level of technical superiority that spans over 50 years. In fact, TDK is the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media.

What's more, they're also a major producer of electronic component parts, including the most sophisticated heads for disk drives. What a strategic advantage! With vital "inside" information like that, it's no wonder their disks provide error-free performance.

So, if you want to put a smile on your computer's face, choose from TDK's family of 5.25-inch standard, 5.25-inch High Density and 3.5-inch No-Risk™ Disks. It's to you and your PC's advantage.

TDK®

THE NO-RISK™ DISK.



Northeastern Region: 516-625-0100; Southern Region: 404-948-1346; Midwestern Region: 312-676-5356; Western Region: 714-863-1844

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

handler keeps track of activity occurring within the data definition system and the data display system. When an activity occurs that renders the current image of a posted structure network obsolete or out of phase with its hierarchical representation maintained in the CSS, a retraversal is requested to update the display.

The function `Unpost root` removes a specified structure network from the list being displayed and updated. During unposting, the image of the specified structure network is removed from the display. An additional function, `Unpost all roots`, is a natural extension of `Unpost root`.

Interaction Handler

The interaction handler controls several types of interactions. It controls interaction of workstation input peripherals, such as a mouse or keyboard. It controls the time that the image of an object is to be made current due to changes made within the data definition system or changes made to the data display system. It also manages available workstation resources, such as the color table, screen space, and interaction with the window manager.

The interaction handler controls physical input peripherals, such as a trackball, joystick, mouse, dial box, and keyboard, via a logical input model. The PHIGS model defines six logical classes of input devices: Locator, Stroke, String, Choice, Valuator, and Pick. Each logical input device is mapped to a physical device.

The Locator and Stroke classes are logical pointing devices and return positional information to the graphics system and applications program. This information is of the form (x,y) ordered pairs or (x,y,z) ordered triples. The Locator device returns a single position. The Stroke device returns several positions.

A String device is used to return textual information to the graphics system and application. Usually, String devices are mapped to a physical keyboard on which the operator can type desired character strings. The Choice device is used to designate a choice from several available options. It is usually mapped to a function pad or button box and returns information of the form "button 13 was pressed."

The Valuator device is much like a light dimmer. It returns a value between a

continued

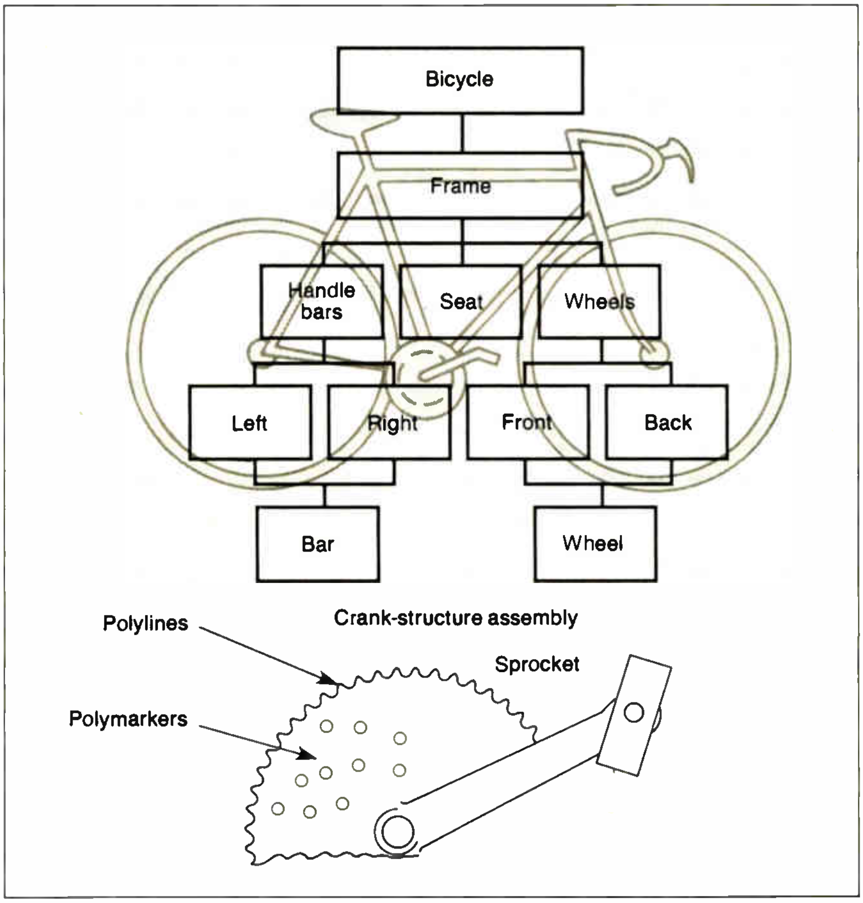
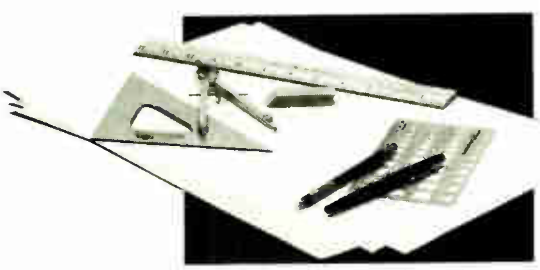


Figure 3: *A hierarchical data organization, showing graphics primitives and structure elements.*

AutoSketch™

A Resource to Draw Upon



To get any job done, you need the right tools. Ideally, they should be extensions of your talents, freeing you to do what you do best. And speed, precision, flexibility, and consistency are always top priorities, no matter what the job.

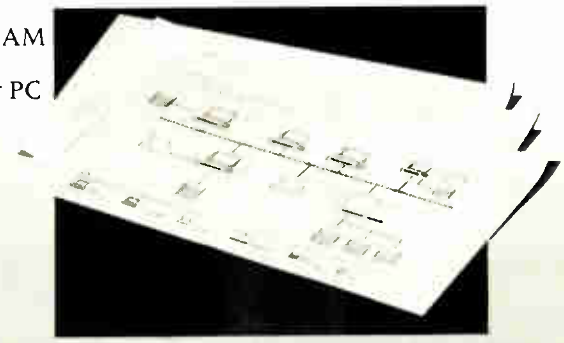
If communicating with drawings is part of your job, AutoSketch should be one of your resources.

AutoSketch from Autodesk, the developers of AutoCAD,® is the precision drawing tool for professional use. It's fast, powerful, and simple to learn. The price is right, too.

With AutoSketch and your personal computer, you'll enter the world of computer-aided drawing with ease. You may never have designed with a PC before, and you may think it's bound to be complicated and time-consuming. Surprise! With AutoSketch, you'll probably be up and running in about an hour.

Despite its ease of use, AutoSketch is a full-function, object-oriented CAD program. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes help you each step of the way. With a click of the mouse, you can draw, then copy, mirror, or move objects, even create symbol libraries. AutoSketch automatically updates measurements whenever you stretch, scale, or rotate dimensioned objects. It even keeps track of everything you do, so that you can delete and restore parts of your drawing as easily as you change your mind, using successive undo or redo commands.

We know you'll be impressed with the professional results. So will your clients and colleagues.



AutoSketch runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible systems with a minimum of 512K RAM and either color or monochrome display. The standard version is yours for just $79.95. If your PC has an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor, this version operates about three times faster. The speed-enhanced version for $99.95, requiring the coprocessor, is three times faster still.

Call 800-445-5415 for the name of the AutoSketch Dealer nearest you or more information on supported peripherals. To order direct with a credit card, call **800-223-2521.**

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

Segregated-Attribute Model

PHIGS employs a segregated-attribute model to simplify and concentrate model construction on geometric primitives and not on the ordering and interaction issues of global attributes and primitives. Each geometric primitive in the PHIGS system has its own set of dedicated attributes that determine its appearance. (See figure below.)

Polyline

Set line color
Set line type (line style)
Set line-width scale factor (line width)

Polymarker

Set marker color
Set marker type
Set marker scale factor

Fill area

Set interior color
Set interior style
Set interior style index

Fill area set

Set interior color
Set interior style
Set interior style index
Set edge existence flag
Set edge color
Set edge type (edge line style)
Set edge-width scale factor
(edge line width)

Text

Set text color
Set text font
Set text precision
Set text path
Set text alignment

Set character expansion factor
Set character spacing
Set character height
Set character up vector

Cell array

(No attribute settings)

definable minimum and maximum value. A Valuator device is usually mapped by the interaction handler to a dial box (a mouse-, joystick-, or light pen-actuated analog control, displayed on the screen).

The Pick device returns information regarding the part of an object, currently being displayed, at which the device is pointing. A Pick device is usually mapped to the physical devices—such as a mouse, joystick, or light pen—and returns information of the form, "You are pointing to the left front tire of the car." Naturally, the returned information is encoded in more cryptic protocol.

Interactive Input Modes

Using this logical input model with these six classes of input devices, an applications program can control interactive input via three modes: Request, Sample, and Event.

Request requires the application's operator to take some action to trigger the input report. For example, a Request Locator would require the operator to press a mouse button before the (x,y) position pointed to by the mouse would be returned to the interaction handler. A Request String could require you to press a carriage return after entering text from the keyboard.

Sample mode input requires no operator interaction. In this mode, the applications program simply retrieves the current measure of the logical device. For instance, `Sample valuator` would return the current value of a dial immediately without any operator intervention. `Sample choice` would return which choices (i.e., buttons) are pressed down and which are not pressed. Both Request and Sample mode input are procedurally driven by the logic designed into the applications program.

The Event Mode

Event is the most complex and powerful of the interactive input modes. In Event mode, the operator must take some action to trigger an input report. This action—an input event—is then placed in a first-in/first-out queue containing the class of input and a packet that includes the information the particular input class provides.

The application requests information from the event queue, determines from the event report which input class generated the event, and takes the appropriate action to process the information packet provided by that logical input device. Event mode is used to let an application be operator-driven rather than procedurally driven. Event-driven applications are usually more user-friendly because input sequencing is defined by the operator and not the applications developer.

The interaction handler also assists the traversal (display) process. It detects when the display surface is to be updated because of changes in the object's definition or changes in the display system itself that affect a displayed image. Changes to definition could include, for example, the removal of the tires from a model of a car. The interaction handler would detect that the data definition system changed the object being displayed and would take the appropriate action to ensure that the displayed image correctly reflected the object's current definition.

Changes in the data display system can also cause traversal for the purpose of correcting an image on the display. For example, panning around and zooming in or out on an object can be accomplished by changing viewing information maintained by the data display system. In this example, the definition of the object has not changed, only the manner in which it is being displayed. The interaction handler detects the change and requests retraversal after internal transformations have been adjusted to yield the effect of pan and zoom.

Window Manager

Engineering workstations require close integration with the window manager. An operator must be able to push and pop process windows, resize the graphics window, and move freely from one working process to another. The graphics system must be aware of the window manager and track changes in the workstation windowing environment. Window managers are classically event-driven systems from the operator's point of view. The graphics system needs to ensure that when events affecting the graphics environment occur, appropriate action takes place.

For example, an object is displayed within a process window dedicated to graphics; the operator resizes and repositions that window so that other work (e.g., editing a data file or document) can be done in another process window that requires more screen space. The interaction handler within the graphics system must detect that the physical screen space allocated for graphics has now changed; internal base transformations are adjusted and retraversal of the object is requested to correctly display the object in a smaller process window now located at a different position on the physical workstation

continued

From micro to mainframe, Casio's got the hardware for your software.

At first glance, it may look like an ordinary calculator, but the Casio solar CM-100 is anything but. It's an extraordinary software tool that's as useful in programming an Apple™ as it is a mainframe IBM.™

The key to the CM-100's incredible flexibility is Casio's adjustable bit-size selector which can be set to suit any size computer up to 32 bits. And its block display which can, by scrolling blocks of 8 digits at a time, display up to a 32 bit word.

But there's much more to this pocket-size powerhouse. It can do base conversions from binary/octal/decimal/hexadecimal modes and can store in its memory numbers in any base. It also has Shift, Rotate, Arithmetic Shift and Boolean functions that include AND, OR, XOR and NOT.

Perhaps what is most extraordinary about the CM-100 though, is not how much it can do, but how little it costs to do it. The CM-100 is the only calculator that'll let you do all your software figuring for less than you'd figure to pay for an average ($25.00) textbook.

The more you work with computers—whatever their size—the more you need a CM-100. Whether you're a student or professional, it's the one piece of hardware that will make designing your software easier.

CASIO®
Where miracles never cease

Casio, Inc. Consumer Products Division: 15 Gardner Road, Fairfield, NJ 07006 (201) 882-1493, Los Angeles (213) 803-3411

Circle 351 on Reader Service Card

display. The interaction handler manages this required interaction.

Extensions to the Standard

Graphics functions that address shading and lighting were not included in the original PHIGS specification. But many applications now require this capability, and several high-performance graphics workstations provide it: the Apollo 590, the Sun CXP series, the Hewlett-Packard SRX series, the Silicon Graphics Iris and 4D, and the Prime PXCL 5500.

The PHIGS+ specification defines a set of compatible extensions to the ANSI PHIGS specification to address lighting and shading by incorporating additional geometric information. This information is in the form of vertex normals, vertex color specification, surface properties, and new geometric primitives that represent curves and curved surfaces. PHIGS+ specifies lighting and shading models that let applications render realistic images of models defined using both PHIGS and PHIGS+ primitives.

The PHIGS+ primitives and attributes follow the philosophy of PHIGS and maintain the segregated-attribute model. These new geometric primitives and attributes are structure elements much like the original PHIGS primitives and attributes. The PHIGS+ primitives use the attributes of the original PHIGS primitives for Polyline, Fill Area, and Fill Area Set. This preserves the original PHIGS model and promotes migration of applications using PHIGS to PHIGS+.

The higher-order primitives included in the PHIGS+ specification allow the parametric definition of curves and curved surfaces. The polynomial- and B-spline-based curve and surface primitives let applications most accurately approximate and render smooth shapes, such as pipes, car fenders, windshields, aircraft fuselages, wings, and smooth mechanical parts. The lighting and shading models combined with surface properties of polygonal and surface primitives allow the accurate simulation of illuminated objects by means of Gourand and Phong shading.

Designing a PHIGS Implementation

Designing a graphics system to operate efficiently in multiple computing and graphics environments requires the definition of a conceptual computer and conceptual graphics device. These principles have existed for several years; device-independent graphics software is not a new topic. However, the developers of earlier systems used an interfacing philosophy that usually pivoted around the least-common-denominator theory—that is, the definition of the software graphics device interface and software computer interface supported only those functions found on all systems to be supported. The rest of the required functions were performed in the device-independent kernel.

This philosophy worked well until graphics hardware became sophisticated and operating systems such as Unix and VMS could offload much of the work previously handled by the software product itself. Under the earlier philosophy, new high-performance graphics workstations would be treated as if they were film recorders connected to a large mainframe running a batch operating system.

Optimizing the interfaces between the major components of a computer- and device-independent graphics system requires that each subsystem understand the capabilities of the other to allow the migration of responsibility as a function of the capabilities of the graphics devices and the computing environment. In the graphics industry, this has been called "device intelligence." But the same philosophy and principles can apply to computing environments.

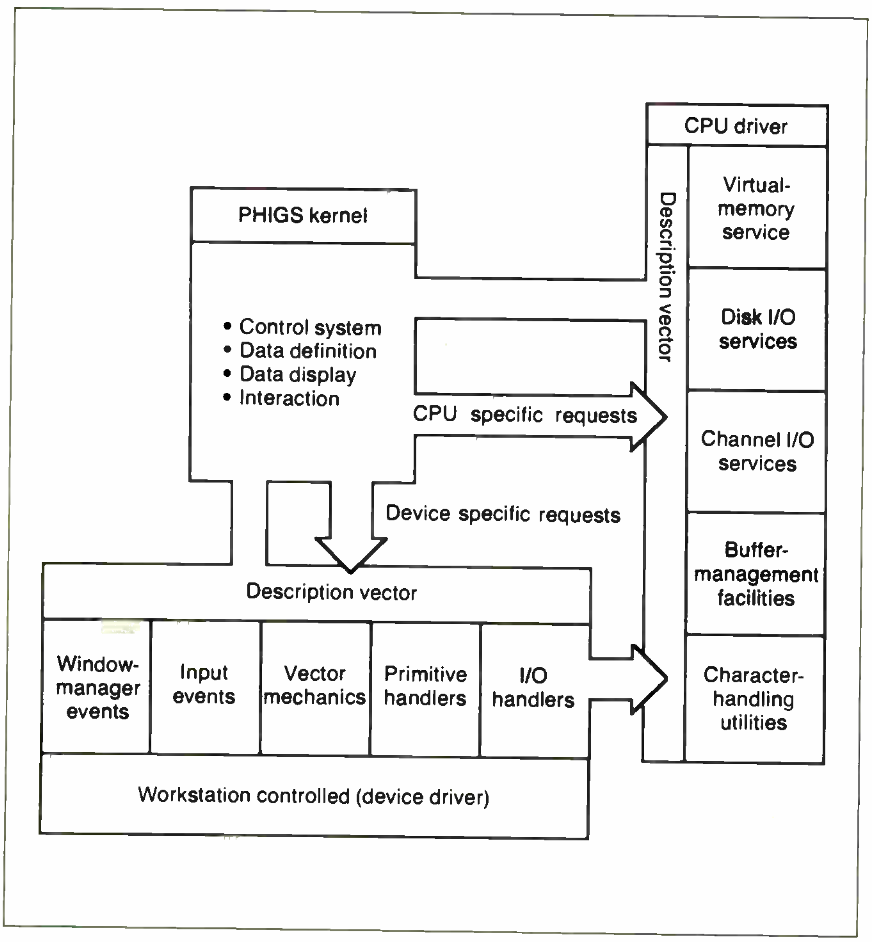


Figure 4: *Figaro's CPU and device intelligence.*

Figaro's Architecture

Template Graphics Software's Figaro, a PHIGS implementation based on this theory, consists of three different software modules: the PHIGS kernel, the CPU driver, and the graphics device driver, called the *workstation controller*. The design of this system employs both device intelligence and computer intelligence. To promote efficiency, Figaro's designers defined description vectors and communication protocols between these systems so that the division of labor during execution of an application could be adaptive (see figure 4).

A simple example of this is the use of virtual memory. Both VAX/VMS and Unix support run-time allocation of virtual memory. But IBM VM/CMS and MVS/TSO do not. Rather than develop two distinct implementations of Figaro, one for IBM and one for VMS and Unix, the designers incorporated both. By establishing internal logic within Figaro to manage its own paging system once virtual memory was exhausted, the same code could be used on both IBM-based and VAX- or Unix-based computers.

On IBM systems, virtual memory is

continued

You do the creative stuff. We'll write the code.

SYSTEM BUILDER™ $149.95 & REPORT BUILDER™ $129.95 automate Turbo Pascal programming.

It's a state-of-the-art program generator that automatically builds a relational database application for you in just seconds. You just paint your screen and datafile layouts.

SO EASY . . . ideal for entry level "coders" to produce relational database systems without coding. (Entry level guide with sample On-disk systems is provided.) SO POWERFUL . . . it provides programming professionals with more flexibility and horsepower than any development tool on the market (guide is provided.)

"I think it's wonderful . . . prospective buyers should seriously consider DESIGNER even before dBASE III." *Mr. Greg Weale, Corporate Accounts Manager, Computerland*

"We used DESIGNER last year to program a major application. It saved our programmers so much time. We now use DESIGNER instead of dBASE III as our development standard." *Mr. Peter Barge, Director Services Division, Horwath & Horwath*

"DESIGNER has resulted in significant time savings . . . We use it on classical database applications." *Mr. Andy Rudevics, Director Andrasoft Corporation*

REPORT BUILDER CYCLE:

Key in the report parameters on screen

Print your listings
- New report format for reference
- Report element layout

Key in the report data elements on screen

Press a key, wait 6 secs* Report Builder automatically writes the program code and links it to your datafile

Print your listing
- Report program source code listings

Compile the report builder code using the Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Attach the new report module to your system menu

SYSTEM BUILDER CYCLE:

Paint the menu screens

Paint the application screens

Define the datafile(s) on the screen

Press a key, wait 6 secs* System Builder automatically writes the program code and combines the datafiles into a relational database

Print your listings
- Program source code listing
- Datafile layouts
- Self-documenting program (includes screen schematics)

Compile the System Builder code using Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Start using the completed system

*System Builder will generate 2,000 lines of program code in approximately 6 seconds.

REPORT BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured Source Code ready for compiling Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Automatically interfaces to a maximum of 16 Datafiles created with System Builder
- Supports Global Parameters such as Headings, Footers, Lines Per Page, Print Size and Ad Hoc Sorting
- Produces reports containing an unlimited number of Sub-Headings, Sub-Totals and Totals
- Page breaks on Sub-Totals
- Report Builder will generate Report Programs which can contain Report Elements not just restricted to Data Elements. Reports can also include Text Strings, Variables or Computed expressions containing references from up to 16 Datafiles
- Use range input screens produced by System Builder to allow End Users to select portions of a report as needed (i.e. specific account ranges can be requested)
- Produces standalone Report Modules
- Easy-to-use Interface Program to access dBase Files

SYSTEM BUILDER PERFORMANCE

(Typical 10 screen 8 file/index application)

TASK	SYSTEM BUILDER	DBASE III™
Planning and Design	60 minutes	60 minutes
Screen Painting	15 minutes	3 hours
Programming	2 minutes	10 hours
Elapsed time to completed system	**1 hour and 17 minutes**	**14 hours**

SYSTEM BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured, Copy Book Source Code ready for compiling with Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Paint Application and Menu screens using Keyboard or Microsoft Mouse™
- Finished Application screens all use System Builder's In-Line machine code for exceptional speed
- Use fully prompted Screen Guidance Templates™ to define up to 16 Datafiles per application, each record having an Unlimited Number of fields
- Define up to 16 Index Keys per application database
- Paint functions include:
  - —Center, copy, move, delete, insert or restore a line. Go straight from screen to screen with one keystroke
  - —Cut and paste blocks of text screen to screen
  - —Draw and erase boxes, Define colors and intensities
  - —Access special graphic characters and character fill
- Supports an unlimited number of memory variables
- File Recovery Program Generator to make fixing of corrupted datafiles an automatic process
- Automatically modifies datafiles without loss of data when adding/deleting a field
- Menu Generator with unlimited Sub-Menu levels
- Experienced developers can modify the System Builder
- Develop systems for Floppy or Hard Disk
- Modify System Builder's output code to include External Procedures, Functions and Inline Code
- Easy-to-use Interface to access ASCII and dBase Files

VARs, system integrators and dealers: Your inquires are always welcome.

Call us at the numbers shown on coupon.

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

Royal American Technologies
320 Harris Ave, Suite A
Sacramento, CA 95838

(800) 654-7766
In California (800) 851-2555

Please rush me ____ copies of SYSTEM BUILDER at $149.95 per copy and ____ copies of REPORT BUILDER at $129.95 per copy. I am enclosing $6.00 for postage and handling. Note: California residents please add 6% sales tax.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

City ______________________

State ____________ Zip ____________

Phone ______________________

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expiration date ______________________

Card Number ______________________

Signature ______________________

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Not copy protected. $10 restocking fee if envelope is opened.

System Requirements—System Builder/Report Builder: IBM PC/XT/AT[1], or similar, with minimum 256K RAM, dual floppy drives, or hard disk, color or monochrome monitor, MS[2] or PC DOS[1] version 2.0 or later, Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 or later (Normal, BCD or 8087 versions).

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
™Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.
™dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

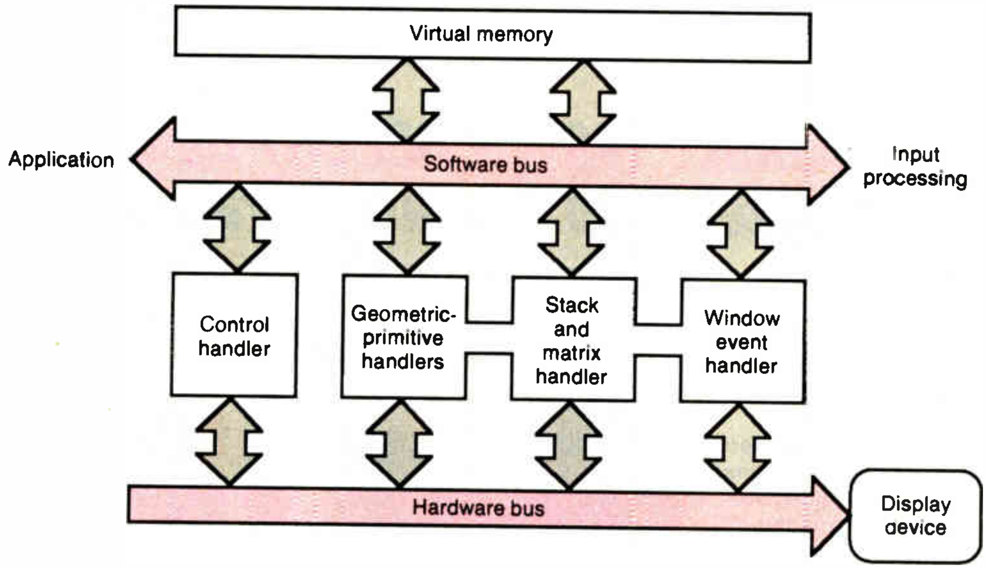


Figure 5: *Figaro's graphics engine interface.*

immediately exhausted because none can be allocated at run time; thus, Figaro would take over with its own paging system. On VMS and Unix systems, Figaro uses run-time allocation of virtual memory until it is denied access due to exceeding working size limits; it then rolls over into its own paging system using the existing allocated virtual memory as a cache.

Similar strategies are applied to optimizing disk and channel I/O. The computer-dependent subsystem has the internal knowledge of optimum buffer sizes and disk record sizes for the underlying operating system configuration. These are communicated to the Figaro kernel via description vectors. The kernel then has sufficient information to decide whether it should use the recommended parameters from the computer driver or override them.

Vector mathematics is another realm of optimization. Many of the new workstations have special functions used to multiply matrices. This can make significant differences in transformation, clipping, and rendering time of geometric primitives.

Graphics Engine Interface

These general principles were used to establish the Graphics Engine Interface (GEI). This interface is internal to Figaro and allows the flexible integration of a conformant PHIGS implementation with newly developed hardware, which may or may not be able to support all the PHIGS functionality in hardware directly.

The GEI establishes a multilevel graphics device interface for processing fundamental picture elements created during the traversal of the PHIGS CSS. Each picture element consists of a PHIGS or PHIGS+ geometric primitive, its respective current attributes, and the composite, modeling, viewing, projection, and workstation transformation matrix.

Through this interface, a designer can easily determine if the picture element can be processed directly by the underlying hardware or if intermediate logic is required so that interfacing at a lower level is possible (see figure 5). The GEI was used to develop high-performance interfaces to the graphics workstations manufactured by Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Hewlett-Packard, Prime Computer, NEC, and Stellar Computer.

Acceptance of PHIGS and Figaro

PHIGS is gaining momentum rapidly. Both the National Computer Graphics Association and the Association for Computing Machinery's Special Interest Group for Computer Graphics have sponsored tutorials at their respective national conventions to teach the concepts of PHIGS and promote graphics standards. Other technical committees such as the PHIGS+ and three-dimensional X Window System groups have compatibly expanded upon the foundation set by ANSI PHIGS.

Putting the theory of graphics standardization into practice requires industry commitment. Template Graphics Software began working on an implementation of PHIGS early in 1984. In 1985, TGS introduced Figaro, still the only commercially available implementation of the PHIGS proposed standard.

TGS has concentrated on satisfying the requirements of the top Fortune 100 companies requiring a three-dimensional graphics programming standard. These large corporations develop chemicals and build automobiles, aircraft, and power plants. They are changing their technological methodologies to use the new engineering workstations in addition to existing mainframe computers. The establishment, availability, and delivery of PHIGS, operating efficiently in both the workstation and mainframe environments, simplifies some of the complex issues facing these companies during this transition.

Figaro is now fully suppported on VAX/VMS, IBM VM/CMS, MVS/TSO, Apollo Aegis and many major Unix workstations, including Sun, Silicon Graphics, Hewlett-Packard, Masscomp, Prime, Convergent Technologies, CalComp/Sanders, Celerity, Motorola VME, and NEC. In addition to these workstations, Figaro also supports 200 graphics display devices, ranging from pen plotters, film recorders, and metafiles to interactive color terminals and monitors.

The cooperation between the hardware manufacturer and the software supplier will guarantee two critical components required to deliver a technology standard. First, it will ensure that product combinations function and perform to the expectations of current technology. Second, it will provide compatible product combinations on a variety of hardware platforms. ■

At last, real mainframe-based CAD power at a PC price.

Introducing MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE™

Now you can have mainframe CAD power on your IBM® PS/2,™ PC/AT® or compatible—for just $2,995.*

If that sounds amazing, it is. Especially when you compare MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE to run-of-the-mill PC CAD systems.

Use it to create complex orthographic drawings, then make automatic isometric projections with mathematical accuracy. It is a serious design tool, made to order for solving multi-dimensional problems, and solving them fast.

It employs the friendly CADAM user interface, famous throughout the industry for being easy to learn and use—even if you've never worked with a CAD system before. You can make drawings quickly and naturally, a feature you'll appreciate if you've ever struggled with an older PC-based drafting system.

MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE is upwardly compatible with the whole CADAM family of CAD/CAM/CAE solutions, working today on more than 25,000 CADAM terminals and used by over 100,000 design and manufacturing professionals worldwide. And it features .DXF neutral files, so you can exchange data with other PC-based systems.

Everything you need is included: three-button optical mouse, comprehensive user guide, your own self-training course—and 60 days of free dial-up support from CADAM.

So if you want mainframe power with the affordable convenience of a stand alone desktop mechanical design system, start at the top—with new MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE. At last, real mainframe power at a PC price.

To order, or for more information, call CADAM toll-free 800-255-5710.

MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE . . .
The Ultimate PC CAD Production Tool
See us at AUTOFACT Booth #650

CADAM INC
A SUBSIDIARY OF LOCKHEED CORPORATION

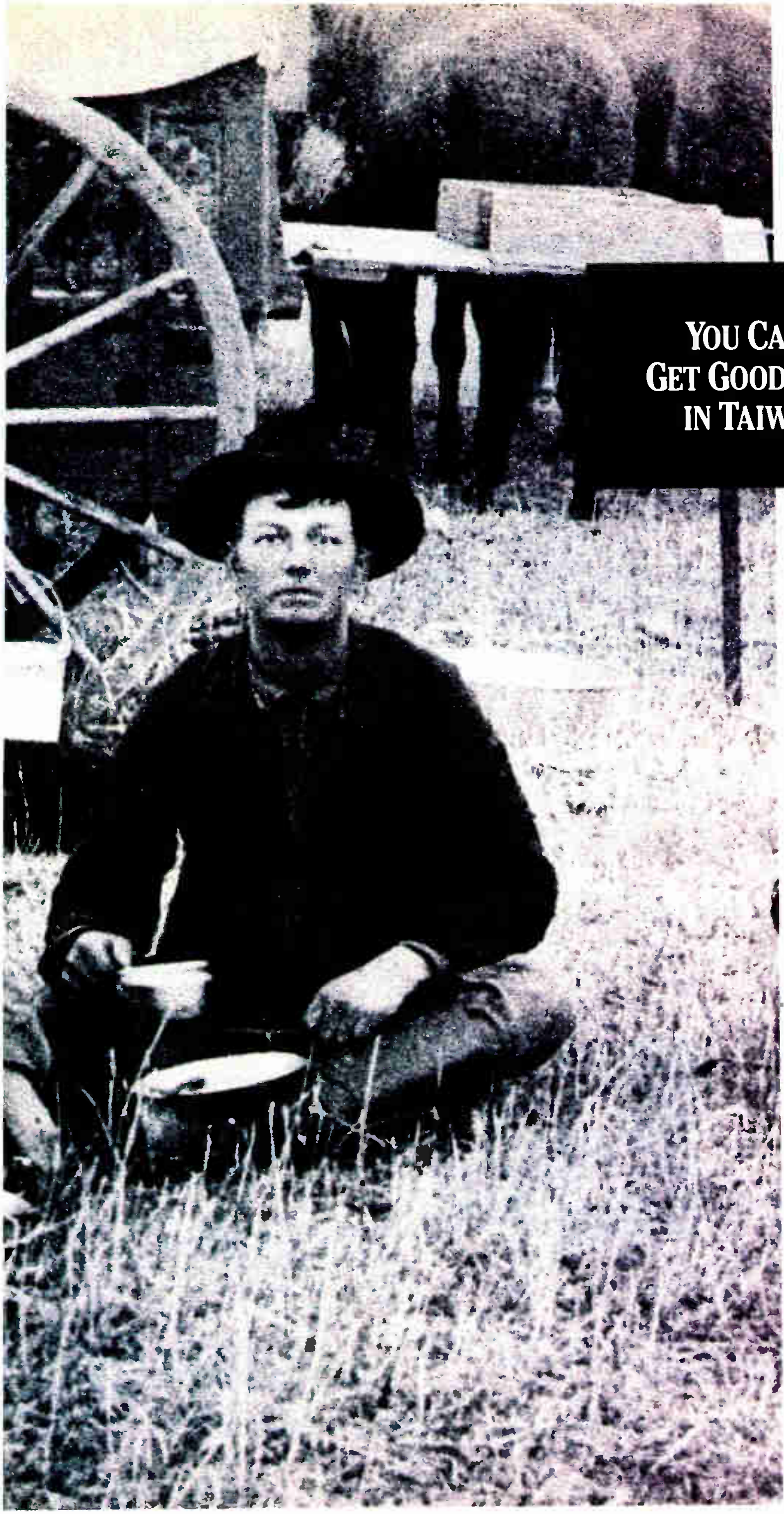
Circle 48 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 49)

*Suggested U.S. licensing fee.

CADAM is a registered trademark and MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE is a trademark of CADAM INC. IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks and PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1987 CADAM INC

Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card



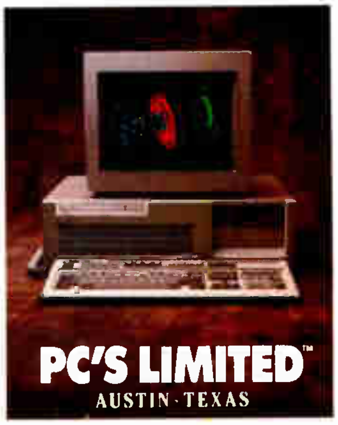
And you sure don't need to go that far to find some of the hottest personal computers around. Because they're designed and built right here in the US of A. In Austin, Texas. By PC's Limited.

We pioneered the idea of selling fast, high performance machines direct to users like you. And because there's no middleman, no computer dealer, there's no dealer mark up.

You just pick up the phone and order a PC that's MS-DOS™ and MS-OS/2™ compatible, and it'll be delivered directly to you.

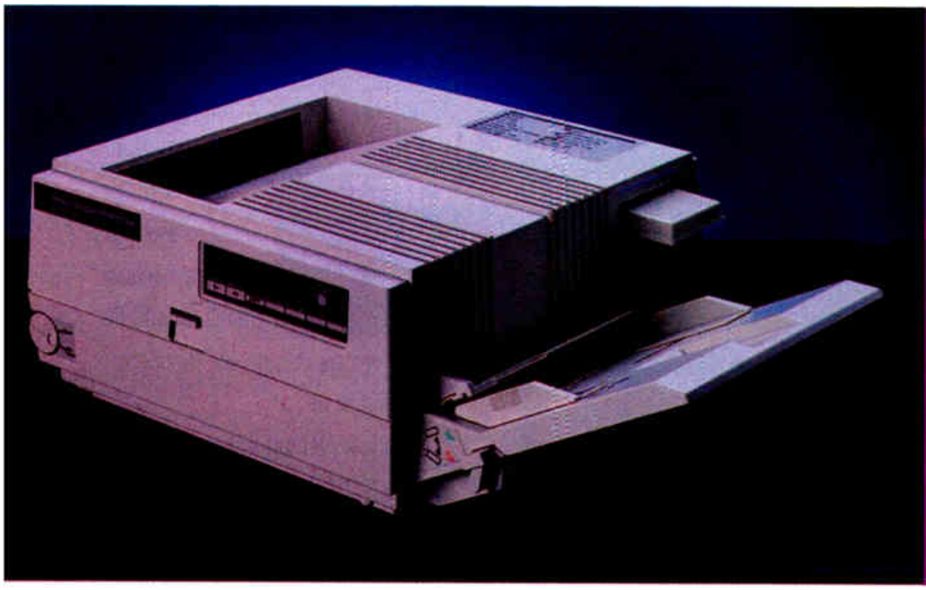
Our low, complete systems prices also include something other manufacturers can't match. An optional one year, on-site service contract from Honeywell Bull, plus unlimited access to our technical support people over toll free phone lines. And if you're not totally satisfied within 30 days we'll refund your money.

In just three years we've become one of the seven largest personal computer companies in the USA. And we're sure that being in the Far East would have made things a lot tougher. But nowhere near as hard as learning how to eat chili with chopsticks.



8 0 0 · 4 2 6 · 5 1 5 0

The Image Makers.



Introducing the LaserImage 1000™ from PCPI. Fast, reliable, presentation-quality graphics and a price that will make you smile.

The LaserImage 1000 — it will improve your corporate image.

The new LaserImage 1000 from PCPI is designed to make you and your communications look good. This powerful, personal-size laser printer performs functions often found only in larger, more expensive printers. The 1000 delivers full-page, high-resolution graphics and text at a quick six pages per minute. And it will *last!* With a duty cycle rating of 5,000 pages per month and a life cycle of over 180,000, the 1000 delivers reliability you can trust. Thirty-one standard type fonts and optional cartridge fonts give you complete document design flexibility. Nationwide on-site service is also available.

Graphics quality second to none.

All LaserImage Series printers utilize 100% of the page for graphics with sharp 300 dots per inch resolution. You can print in either the portrait or landscape format with PCPI's full bit map fonts and graphics.

All members of the LaserImage Series™ family have a plotter and graphics printer included.

The LaserImage family also includes the 8 page per minute LaserImage

2000™ and the high-speed, 15 page per minute LaserImage 3000.™ Whichever member of the family you select, they all emulate LaserJet Plus, Diablo 630, IBM Proprinter, HP plotters and the Epson FX/80. If your software works with these, it will work with any of the LaserImage Series printers.

Call PCPI toll free today for the dealer nearest you.

Personal Computer Products, Inc.
11590 West Bernardo Court
San Diego, CA 92127
(619) 485-8411; Telex: 499-2939
FAX: (619) 487-5809

Toll Free Information:
1-800-225-4098
In California:
1-800-262-0522

PCPI is a public company whose shares are traded on the NASDAQ exchange.

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 225)

Distributed Processing: The State of the Art

Two experimental distributed operating systems: Carnegie-Mellon's MACH and Stanford's V

W. Anthony Mason

COMPUTERS WERE ONCE scarce enough, and limited enough, that communication between them was impractical and unnecessary. As computers grew to multiuser systems, communication was limited to terminal/computer protocols, such as the RS-232C (serial) specification, which is still widely used. It isn't surprising that this available protocol was modified and used as the basis for intercomputer communications. Still, because of the scarcity of peer machines, the need for this type of communication was limited.

However, as the number of machines and users increased, the use and demand for communication increased. Unix, the premier multiuser system today, came with the simple yet effective UUCP (Unix-to-Unix copy). It took little to modify UUCP and its peer UUX (Unix-to-Unix execution) to allow for handling electronic mail. From humble beginnings, the number of machines using UUCP and exchanging mail and other electronic communications has mushroomed, as anyone who has read Usenet (the ubiquitous international Unix bulletin board system), can tell you.

As multiple-machine environments became more prevalent, the demands on UUCP transfers became a significant burden. Through the ingenious use of hardware and software, both local and wide area networks were developed for higher-speed data communications. In the Unix world, Ethernet and TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) became the predominant standard. Because of the greatly improved speed of intermachine links, and the higher power of the machines being linked, new uses were created for those links, such as the Telenet protocol (which allows remote log-ins), and the remote execution protocols.

The Unix kernel size exploded with the increase in software necessary to process this additional overhead. From the PDP-11 days, when the Unix kernel fit in very memory limited machines, to today, when a BSD (Berkeley software distribution of Unix) 4.3 kernel absorbs 4 megabytes on a VAX 8350, the area of greatest growth has been networking.

Additionally, the cost of this explosion in software size was a loss of the elegant Unix view of all things as files. Instead, we now have files, sockets, semaphores, message queues, streams, and even more specialized data types.

The Diskless Workstation

This new, high-speed networking capability, coupled with a dramatic drop in the cost of CPU resources, encouraged the current proliferation of diskless workstations. In principle, because a high-powered CPU is inexpensive, and disk resources have a high initial cost, it makes good sense to centralize disk resources (one large disk is not much more expensive than one small disk) and decentralize CPU resources. In fact, by investing in high-speed, high-reliability drives, as well as drive technology, the communications overhead of using the network for file serving is negligible.

However, prior to the decentralization of CPU resources, the system response time for a given individual was typical of the response time for any other individual. When the machine was only lightly loaded, response time for everyone would be good. With workstations, it is possible that a particular user can have a significantly slower response than someone else using the same disk resources. Thus, the "equality of response" has been traded for lower cost and higher performance.

Distributed Operating Systems

Two factors are leading the way into the new area of distributed operating systems: a skewed utilization of resources, which adversely affects users, and the loss of simplicity in kernel construction, which adversely affects system software designers and, ultimately, hardware manufacturers.

One method used in stand-alone machines to obtain better performance is to increase the number of processors. The so-called parallel-architecture computers are the extreme example of this method. Their development has been useful to the cause of distributed operating systems, because many of the basic abstractions used in these parallel machines can also be used for distributed operating systems.

Message Passing

The two primary methods used for interprocessor communications are message

continued

W. Anthony Mason works in the field of distributed processing at Stanford University (Department of Computer Science, Bldg. 460, Stanford, CA 94305).

passing, used in loosely coupled systems, and memory sharing, used in tightly coupled systems.

Message passing consists of a mutually agreeable protocol between the CPUs (or processes in a distributed operating system) and the messages. Messages from one CPU to another are then exchanged (the CPUs could be either in a single parallel machine or a distributed system). This illustrates one of the strong similarities between the parallel-architecture communications process and distributed processing.

Because of the uncertainty associated with network communications, it is the duty of both machines to confirm the integrity of the communications link. Thus, the protocol typically incorporates an error-detection method. It must also specify how to initiate and terminate the communications channel. As it is possible that more than one channel may be open at a time, some form of message differentiation must also be incorporated.

In addition, in an open network, there must be some system of message validation to provide a level of security. Without it, a remote workstation could make a potentially harmful request. Despite these requirements, the actual message header must be small to minimize the chance for corruption and allow for rapid processing. This also keeps the message cost low (if the message must be retransmitted).

Shared Memory

Shared memory, in contrast to the message-passing scheme, consists of a common area where any of the CPUs can read or write. Because of the potential for synchronization errors, there must be an access control mechanism so that the recipient CPU cannot read before the sending CPU has sent its message, and so that the sending CPU does not write until the recipient has read the last information written. If the shared memory is considered unreliable, error detection must also be incorporated into the memory itself.

Thus, message passing and shared memory accomplish the same thing through different methods. Message passing is more difficult to deal with conceptually than shared memory. A variable can "point" into a shared-memory region, but the same analogy cannot apply to a message. However, shared memory does not exist between independent (uncoupled) CPUs. Thus, it provides a convenient view for the programmer, while message passing provides a more flexible model in a mixed-machine environment.

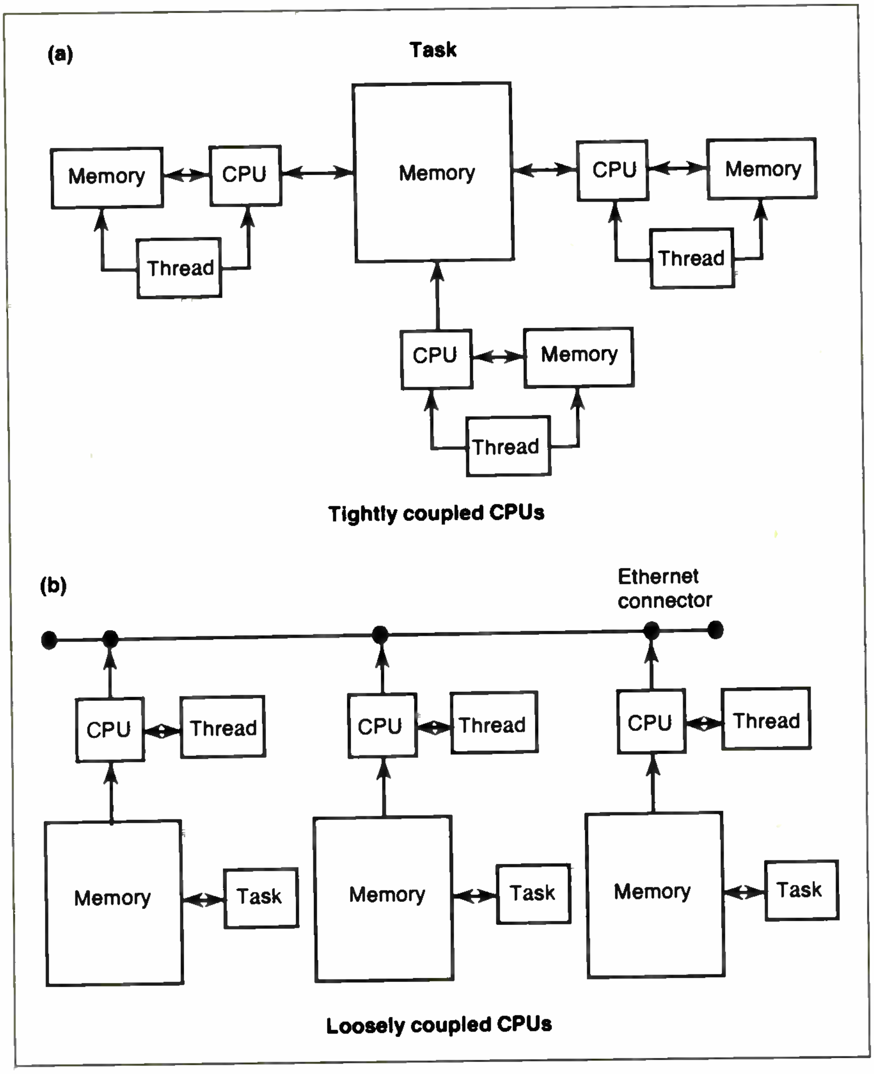


Figure 1: *The relationship of tasks, threads, and CPU configurations.*

MACH and V

There are specific functions that any operating system must perform. It must manage machine-specific resources, such as disk drives and controllers, video controllers, multiplexers, and network hardware. It must also provide memory management, scheduling for resource-sharing among programs, and a uniform and convenient access to system services for applications programs.

In addition, a distributed operating system must present a uniform interface across all machines in the group, provide for kernel-level communications, and provide a transparent programming interface. It is becoming more important that an operating system provide tools for distributed programming.

Carnegie-Mellon University's MACH and Stanford University's V are two experimental distributed operating systems. Both MACH and V provide all the tools of an operating system and a distributed operating system. Many of the tools are similar, albeit with different names, but MACH and V each have unique advantages and disadvantages. It is useful to examine both systems because they reflect the direction that future operating systems will take.

Tasks and Threads

In terms of the above requirements, MACH uses several basic abstractions. First, the *task* is the basic unit of a resource, or *execution environment*. For example, the memory management could be thought of as controlling the resource of memory, and would thus be a task. An individual flow of control within that task, which MACH calls a *thread*, would have its own private *processor state* (e.g., machine registers), and a thread running within a task would then be a *process*.

The usefulness of this abstraction is that by dividing the machine state (thread) from the process, it is now possible to have multiple threads per task (for a machine with tightly coupled CPUs, this would work well). Thus, the MACH kernel provides mechanisms for creation and control of tasks and threads (see figure 1).

In both theory and practice, it is relatively costly to establish a task (which corresponds to allocating a program address space and loading the program) but extremely inexpensive to establish a thread (which corresponds to saving a program's register frame). So, what is typical in MACH is to have few tasks but many threads within those tasks. With this understanding, optimization can be concentrated on thread creation and destruction, rather than on the (less productive and more difficult) optimization of task creation and destruction.

Ports and Messages

MACH provides for communications through a *port*, which is a message queue provided by the kernel. A *message* is a data object, or collection of data objects, used by threads to communicate. By providing ports and messages, any other object can be thought of as a port, and a request can be thought of as a message. Thus, the more traditional function-call model is replaced by a model of sending messages to a specific port. When MACH creates a task or a thread, it creates a port, owned by the associated task or thread, which provides an immediately obvious mechanism through which MACH then lets other tasks or threads manipulate it (see figure 2).

Under this model, the MACH kernel is essentially a server implementing threads and tasks transparently using the communications protocol. A thread cannot distinguish itself from another thread in the same task or a task running on a different machine. Equally, it could request a suspension on a remote thread just as easily as a local thread. By letting every thread be transparently equivalent, you overcome a major hurdle in the distributed systems game—namely, how to allow remote programs access to local resources, most notably the screen and keyboard. Since every thread *appears* equal to every other, the necessary transparency has been achieved.

The thread and task configuration lets MACH work with a variety of individual architectures, such as tightly coupled multiprocessor machines like the multiprocessor VAXes and the Encore Multimax. This type of machine uses a single task with multiple threads, the task existing in the machine's shared-memory space, and the threads corresponding to the individual processors.

MACH also works well with machines that use many closely linked tasks, such as the BBN Butterfly and the IBM RP3

continued

(differential-access shared-memory machines). Finally, MACH works with truly distinct nodes on a network, such as Sun or MicroVAX workstations, where there are many nonrelated tasks running on separate CPUs and using network communications.

Figure 3 is an example of a nodal layout (based on the layout of the distributed environment used at the University of Chicago). It consists of a trunk line that connects one end to the outside world, to other nodes at the other end, and to the physical nodes of the department between. The distinction of placing CPUs above or below the line is to establish the type of computers they are; the VAX-11/750 and the Pyramid 90X are both minicomputers. The three nodes on the lower edge represent three Sun file servers. Two of these have clients that they serve.

Although the clients are represented as connections from the file server, they are actually nodes on the network that use the services supplied by the servers. The third file server is an experimental machine that has no clients. It is used for experimenting with hardware and software and has a connection to Purdue University. This is an ideal distributed environment where both MACH and V would work well.

MACH's Virtual Memory Scheme

As operating systems have grown, the amount of available memory on machines has tended to increase. Commensurately, programs have increased in size and complexity. MACH's virtual memory system, although relatively straightforward, does illustrate the state of the art. MACH provides methods for allocation/deallocation of virtual memory and allows for protection and inheritance of virtual memory areas, referred to as *regions*. Additionally, a region can be set up as a copy-on-write region—an area that, when written to, is copied from somewhere else. This is especially useful in the Unix `fork` call, which copies the address space of the parental program.

Often, however, these forks are immediately followed by an `exec` call, completely overlaying the current address space with a new program. Because of the high overhead of copying one region of memory to another, as when creating a new task, copy-on-write is an optimization; the copying action does not occur until there is an actual attempt to change the address space. Those programs that load a new program save the overhead of copying, while those programs that wish to create a duplicate image can do so.

MACH allocates virtual memory in blocks referred to as *pages*. Each page has associated with it a protection level and an inheritance level. The protection level consists of a current value and a maximum value. The maximum value is the highest level of access that can be granted to that particular page. This value can be decreased, but never raised. The current value is the access allowed at that time. It is limited to being less than, or equal to, the maximum value.

Through this protection scheme, it is feasible to allow access to a region in shared memory between two or more processes. The inheritance level sets the access for child processes; the protection level controls the access for peer processes.

Inheritance levels consist of read/write access (shared), copy access, or no access. Read/write access is an area of shared memory between the parent and child processes that can be used by either. Copy access copies the region of memory into the child space, often using the copy-on-write facility for efficiency. When no access is allowed, that area is not part of the child-process address space. These protection schemes allow for sophisticated control over memory, which is useful when working across a broad range of architectures, making MACH easier to port and more flexible for the software designer.

In addition to access control, MACH provides page-fault control and page-out control. By further dividing the memory management tasks into machine-independent and machine-dependent areas, MACH can construct a memory management system independent of underlying architectural dependencies, such as machine page size. This differentiation also makes MACH more portable, an issue of significant concern as the number and range of machines continue to expand.

Uniform Access Interface

To use these services offered by the kernel, Carnegie-Mellon has developed a uniform

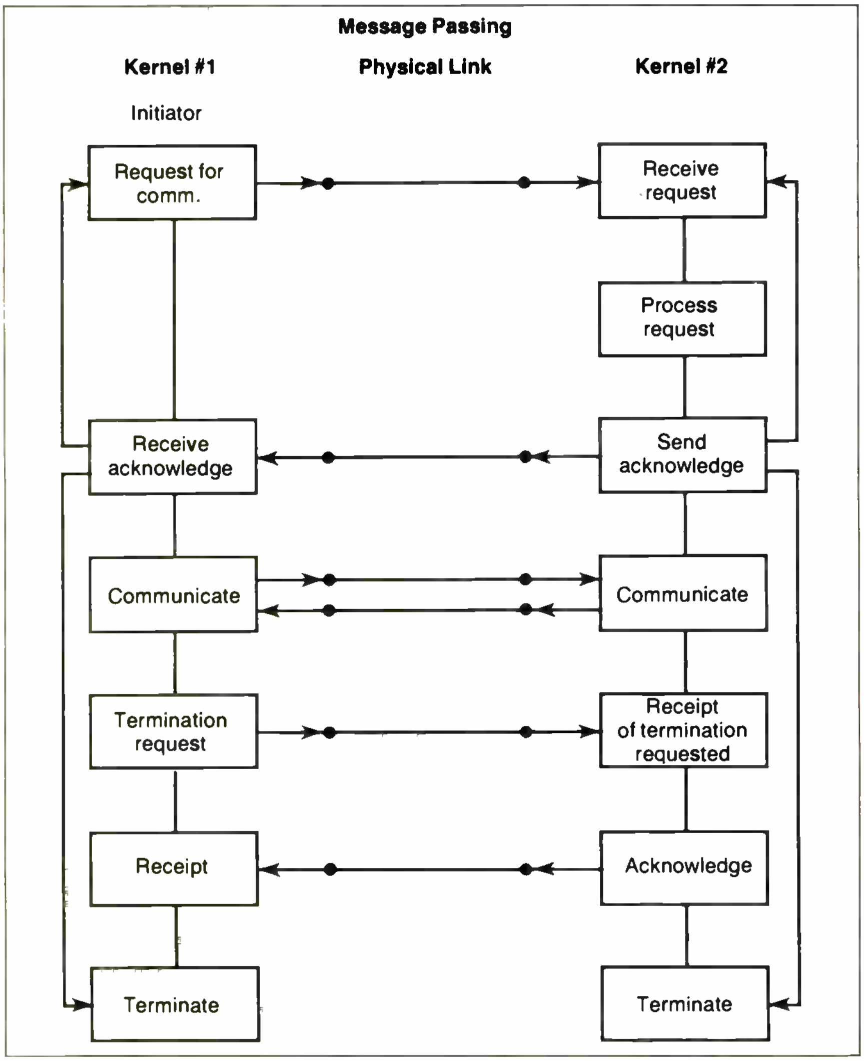


Figure 2: *A model of the flow of the message-passing process.*

interface for access that can be used from several high-level languages. Because of the communications-oriented nature of MACH, these interfaces consist of a library of "stubs," or routines that accomplish their tasks by communication with the appropriate kernel routine or server.

For example, a Unix-style I/O call such as `read` would be translated into an appropriately formatted request, packaged into a message, and then sent to the appropriate communications channel. This allows great flexibility, as that request can then be processed by the kernel itself or by another process. In fact, the request may not even be processed on the machine where it originated. Therefore, to the applications program, this entire level of communication is transparent. This is especially significant with a homogenous environment of clients with and without local disk drives. By setting up a remote file server (such as what exists in MACH), disk requests, paging, and virtual memory management can all occur using the network communications protocol.

Operating System Goals

Although V and MACH are considered distributed operating systems, their goals are quite different. MACH is an attempt to prove that the Unix kernel can be completely rebuilt to use the concepts developed by the Carnegie-Mellon team, without loss of functionality or of Unix's trademark—portability. On the other hand, V is an experimental system that, rather than profess complete Unix compatibility, serves as a tool for exploring issues in distributed operating systems.

However, it would be incorrect to say that V isn't usable. In fact, V is used at Stanford on a day-to-day basis. Figure 3 is an example of a distributed system environment that would benefit from using either MACH or V.

The V system approaches many of the more common operating system–related problems in much the same way as MACH, but in some areas it is unique, and it is these areas of divergence that lend insight into potential future directions of distributed operating systems.

Architecture of V

A major focus in V is not only an abstract division of responsibilities in the kernel, but a real, process-type division of effort. The kernel consists primarily of code that handles the communications. The kernel handles no disk access, no display access (aside from simple console communications), and no memory management. These functions are relegated to servers—independent processes that run in memory but use the communications the kernel provides to interact with both kernel and peer processes. Many of the V abstractions center around this decentralized view of control.

Specifically, the view of the V kernel is as a bus system with slots and objects in those slots, such as a peripheral card (see figure 4). The kernel serves as the bus, the primary controller of the interaction between individual slots and between slots and the outside world. By extending this view, we can think of every independent node as part of the bus, and the individual process running on a node as an independent slot. Thus, any slot is addressable from any location on the bus, leading to a transparent multinode environment.

The V kernel is the only process that "realizes" in any sense that there are other processes running on the machine. Thus, on every machine, the kernel has two layers: a uniform layer it presents to the rest of the world (its connection to other segments of the bus) and a machine-specific layer that optimizes kernel-level performance on that particular machine. The first layer must be uniform across all machines. The current implementation of V, running on both Suns and VAXes, accomplishes precisely this task.

Realization that processes are either "local" or "foreign" occurs only at the machine-specific layer. When two local processes communicate, it is grossly inefficient, albeit consistent, if the kernel packages the request and broadcasts it; then receives it, unpacks it, and hands the request to the second local process. Rather it is at this level, and only this level, that the kernel traps such requests and short-circuits the normal interprocess communications method. By prohibiting any other process from doing this, it simplifies the task of making the kernel secure (requests must pass through the kernel, be authenticated, and then handed off) and of making sure the kernel functions correctly.

Interprocess Communications

These servers perform functions necessary for any operating system. There are currently kernel servers for time and process management and scheduling, memory management, and device management. All these services are accessed through the interprocess communications mechanism rather than the more tradi-

continued

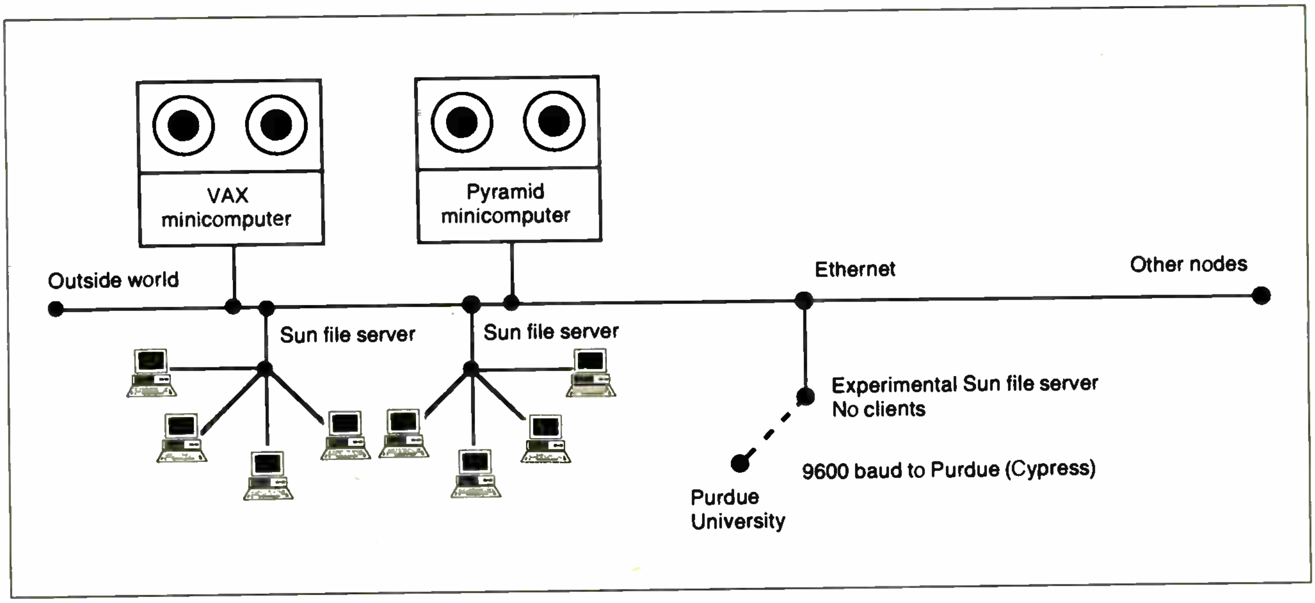


Figure 3: *The distributed processing environment used at the University of Chicago.*

tional method of direct function-call access.

This division of labor has two significant advantages: First, it greatly simplifies the debugging phase of building the kernel, as the individual servers are significantly smaller alone than the kernel would be if all services were provided directly by the kernel. Second, because V is used as a research environment, it allows for rapid change within the kernel and servers while not affecting the manner in which the kernel and servers interact. By cutting down on potential side effects, V illustrates the tendency toward increased compartmentalization of functionality.

Multicasting

Using the bus/slot idea, V has added a multicasting capability to the normal interprocess communications protocol. By taking related processes (a group), a transmission can be sent to the entire group and action taken by the appropriate process. One of the more useful purposes for which this has been employed is load scheduling—running a process on the CPU with the lowest load.

Thus, rather than broadcasting 25 individual packets to 25 machines on the network, it suffices to multicast 1 packet. Although 25 packets will still be returned, you have used the network to broadcast 26 packets instead of 50. This use of process grouping and multicasting has been so successful that, in the future, it is likely V will support more group process commands (which allow control of an entire group of processes rather than requiring the high overhead of broadcasting a request to each individual process).

Critical Issues

With the typically high number of nodes on a workstation-based environment, it becomes increasingly necessary to let the segmented bus design be not only transparent, but also resistant to a particular node disappearing (caused by a power failure or a system crash).

This becomes critical to workstations that have no disk servers themselves but rather are served by other nodes. To further complicate this task, it is possible that the services offered by the file server nodes will not be uniform. There is no requirement that services be uniform, only an insistence that they be uniform in terms of access. To present these potentially different services in a manner that the client can dynamically deal with is both difficult and critical for solid operation.

V uses a block-oriented data model instead of the more traditional byte-oriented Unix model. This fits in well with an interprocess communications-based system, as most data is transferred in blocks. Additionally, the block model fits in well with typical semantic units, such as database records.

Also, in contrast to Sun's Network File System, V uses a stateful, rather than stateless, file system. Thus, prior to many operations, other initialization operations must be performed. This works well on a system where a resource may disappear at any time.

Finally, V provides a variety of access types, referred to as *compulsory*, *optional*, and *exceptional*. These types correspond roughly to sequentially accessed streams, primarily sequential streams with some special access features, and full-scale random access files, respectively.

This broad-scale view of I/O can be used to implement more traditional services, such as pipes, files, displays, printers, and internet protocols. In fact, V uses this mechanism to track currently executing programs. This is a nonobvious usage, but one that illustrates the power of this method of viewing I/O. Despite the complexity this model introduces to the functions that the operating system must provide, the overhead is not visible to the application-level program, as the run-time libraries handle the overhead associated with this conversion. What it does provide to the applications program is durability—the ability to work even in an unstable environment.

Using the services provided at the kernel level and through the servers, V provides a transparent mechanism for working in a multiple-machine environment. Currently, V is being ported to an experimental DEC processor known as the Firefly, and an experimental shared-memory multiprocessor from Stanford known as the VMP. Thus, V appears to be growing from the distributed workstation environment toward the multiprocessor machine environment.

continued

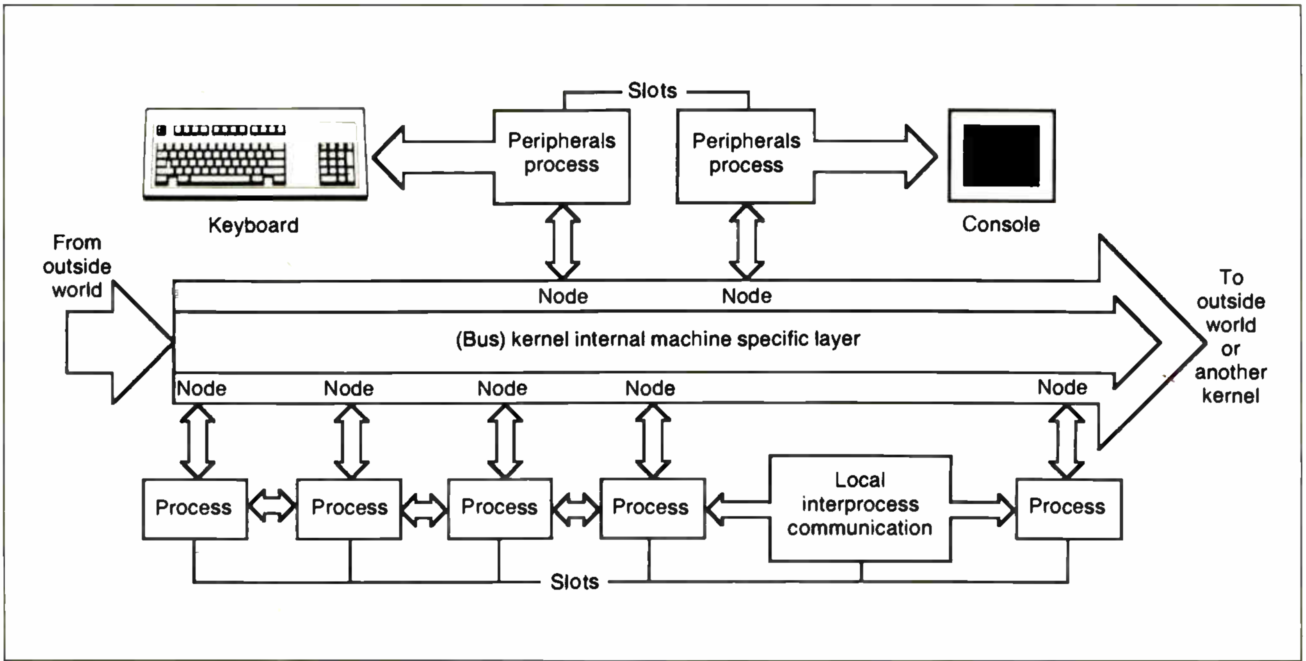


Figure 4: *A block diagram of the architecture of the V operating system.*

The V model has also been used in parallel computation across machines, and additional work continues exploring the problems and issues involved in parallel (and hence distributed) programming. Currently, additional work is being performed in increasing network speed and lowering network overhead, but more understanding of the issues involved in parallel languages and parallel systems will also be required.

Common Denominators

MACH and V perform all the functions of a standard operating system and expand this functionality across a network of single- and multiple-CPU machines. Both tend toward decentralization of the kernel, dividing it into service routines and, eventually, into independent servers. The critical element that both systems rely on is the communications facilities available to the network.

Traditionally, operating systems have provided disk I/O and device control as their primary services, but networking has changed that significantly. The forefront of research reflects the realization of this change. The emphasis in the design of the kernel was on those machine-dependent facilities for two reasons: First, those facilities need to be buffered from the applications programs that require them, so that the programs can be independent of the hardware on which they run. Second, those facilities, because they are used extensively, must be optimized and built to take advantage of any speed increases available.

Future Directions

Computers have changed dramatically. Today's computers bear little resemblance to the minicomputers of the 1970s. Where those machines required optimization in areas of memory management, disk I/O control, and terminal I/O, today's machines require optimization in network access and use. Although the machine-dependent nature of these functions has not disappeared, the requirements that they be tailored to individual hardware has been superseded by hardware design and improvements that make such considerations unimportant.

Both MACH and V are written primarily in C, a trend that started with Unix and is common today. In the early years, it would have been unacceptable to write operating systems in a high-level language—with the associated high overhead cost—rather than assembly language.

Today, operating systems run on machines that are sophisticated enough and fast enough that this overhead is negligible, especially when compared to the cost of developing the operating system. This trend is likely to continue. It leads to operating systems that are easier to design, maintain, and port to new architectures.

MACH and V both implement extensible software systems from which even newer, more advanced operating systems can be developed. The movement afoot is to improve this abstraction by refining interkernel protocols, such as Stanford's VMTP. Additionally, extending the operating systems to work on a wide variety of architectures gives users a choice of what areas they want to optimize without losing the potential for future expansion or working with the equipment and machines of the past.

MACH and V accomplish this by providing mechanisms that should work for the near future with new architectures. Both MACH and V work with Unix—MACH through direct compatibility on a source and binary level, V through a V server that runs on Unix machines and lets V workstations access and use Unix file structures. Thus, either can be integrated into an existing Unix environment without loss of valuable software and familiarity.

Because of the strong similarities between parallel architectures and distributed architectures, both can be used for additional development in parallel programming. The notion of nodal instability, which comes from networked machines (any machine may disappear), can be used for fault-tolerant systems. Exploring issues in distributed operating systems illuminates new areas in distributed programming. Finally, by using distributed operating systems, an unused workstation sitting on a desk in a locked room suddenly becomes available.

This, more than anything, will be a very attractive advantage to sites using many small, high-powered personal workstations. Improving workstation utilization will make workstations more popular and more cost-effective. Once the workstations are actually in use, the additional benefits of fault-tolerance, parallel processing, and parallel programming will become more important.

Computers have evolved from monoliths to desktop powerhouses. As more has been offered to the computer user, more has been asked for. Distributed operating systems are another step up the ladder. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Baron, Robert V., et al. "MACH Kernel Interface Manual." Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie-Mellon University, Department of Computer Science, January 20, 1987.

Cheriton, David R. "The V Distributed System." Stanford, CA: Stanford University, Department of Computer Science, March 15, 1987.

Programmer's Paradise Gives You Superb Selection, Personal Service and Unbeatable Prices!

Welcome to Paradise. The microcomputer software source that caters to your programming needs. Discover the Many Advantages of Paradise...

- Lowest price guaranteed
- Latest versions
- Huge inventory, immediate shipment
- Knowledgeable sales staff
- Special orders
- 30-day money-back guarantee*

Corporate Buyers— Call for special discounts and benefits!

We'll Match Any Nationally Advertised Price

Call or write for the latest catalog

	LIST	OURS
386 SOFTWARE		
ADVANTAGE 386 C	895	805
ADVANTAGE 386 PASCAL	895	805
PC-MOS 386	CALL	CALL
PHARLAP 386/ASM/LINK	495	419
VM/386	195	CALL
386 MICROPORT SYSTEM/386	799	699
DOS/MERGE 386	345	295
386 SCO XENIX SYS V COMPLETE	1495	1195
APL		
APL* PLUS/PC	595	429
POCKET APL	95	79
SCREENACE	195	169
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE		
ACTIVE PROLOG TUTOR	65	55
ARITY STANDARD PROLOG	95	79
CHALCEDONY PROLOG	100	89
GOLDEN COMMON LISP	495	455
GCL 286 DEVELOPER	1190	1095
MICROSOFT LISP	250	155
PC SCHEME	95	85
PROLOG 86 PLUS	250	CALL
LPA PROLOG PRO COMPILER	895	759
SMALLTALK V	99	85
TRANS LISP PLUS	195	165
TURBO PROLOG	100	65
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	100	65
VP EXPERT	100	89
ASSEMBLERS/LINKERS		
ADVANTAGE DISASSEMBLER	295	265
ADVANTAGE LINK	395	359
ASMLIB	149	125
DR ASSEMBLER + TOOLS	200	179
EZ_ASM	70	65
MICROSOFT MACRO ASSEMBLER	150	95
PASM86	195	109
PLINK86PLUS	495	275
RELMS CROSS ASSEMBLERS	CALL	CALL
UNIWARE CROSS ASSEMBLERS	CALL	CALL
VISIBLE COMPUTER 80286	100	89
QUELO 68000 X-ASM	595	509
BASIC		
DB/LIB	99	89
FINALLY!	99	89
FLASH-UP	89	79
INSIDE TRACK	65	55
MACH 2	75	59
MS QUICKBASIC	99	65
QBASE	89	79
QUICK-TOOLS	130	109
QUICKPAK	69	59
SCREEN SCULPTOR	125	95
STAY-RES	95	75
STRUBAS	495	445
TRUE BASIC	100	69
TURBO BASIC	100	65
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100	65
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100	65
TELECOM TOOLBOX	100	65
C++		
ADVANTAGE C++	495	479
PFORCE ++	395	209
C COMPILERS		
AZTEC C-COMMERCIAL	499	CALL
AZTEC C-DEVELOPERS	299	CALL
C86PLUS	497	375
DATALIGHT OPTIMUM-C	139	105
HIGH C	595	CALL
LATTICE C	500	CALL
LET'S C W/CSD DEBUGGER	125	99
MICROSOFT C	450	269
QUICK C	99	65
TURBO C	100	65
C INTERPRETERS		
C-TERP	300	229
INSTANT C	500	379
RUN/C	120	79
RUN/C PROFESSIONAL	250	155

	LIST	OURS
C LIBRARIES		
ASYNCH MANAGER	175	135
BASIC___C	175	129
C-FOOD SMORGASBORD	150	95
W/SOURCE CODE	300	179
C TOOLS PLUS	175	135
C UTILITY LIBRARY	185	119
C-XPERT	295	249
ESSENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS	185	125
COMMUNICATIONS PLUS	250	189
GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS	185	125
GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY	185	125
GREENLEAF SAMPLER (TURBO C)	95	79
MULTI-C	149	135
PFORCE	295	209
RESIDENT C W/SOURCE	198	
THE HAMMER	195	129
TIMESLICER	295	265
W/SOURCE CODE	1000	895
TURBO C TOOLS	129	99
COBOL		
COBOLSPII	395	329
FPLIB	149	129
MICRO FOCUS COBOL PRODUCTS	CALL	CALL
MICROSOFT COBOL	700	439
MICROSOFT SORT	195	129
OPT-TECH SORT	149	105
REALCICS	995	785
REALIA COBOL	995	785
W/REALMENU	1145	899
RM/COBOL	950	759
RM/COBOL-85	1250	999
RM/SCREENS	395	315
SCREENIO	400	CALL
SCREENPLAY	175	129

MACINTOSH PRODUCTS

	LIST	OURS
APL*PLUS/PC	595	429
BASIC COMPILER	195	139
BASIC INTERPRETER	99	69
CHALCEDONY PROLOG	100	89
CONSULAIR MAC C (MAC II)	600	509
FORTRAN COMPILER	295	209
LIGHTSPEED C	175	125
LIGHTSPEED PASCAL	125	89
MAC C JR.	80	59
MAC PROLOG	395	335
MACTRAN 77	199	179
MASTERFORTH	350	315
MACNOSY V2	90	69
TURBO PASCAL	100	65
Z BASIC	90	69

	LIST	OURS
DBASE TOOLS		
CLIPPER	695	459
DBASE III PLUS	695	429
DBASE TOOLS FOR C	80	65
DBASE GRAPHICS FOR C	80	65
DBRIEF	95	85
DBC III	250	169
DBUG III	195	179
DBXL	139	99
DBPOWERPAK III	100	89
DB/RA	200	179
DFLOW	149	125
DB FIND	99	89
DOCUMENTOR	295	249
FOXBASE PLUS	395	339
GENIFER	395	299
QUICKCODE III PLUS	295	239
QUICKSILVER	599	499
TOM RETTIG'S LIBRARY	100	85
R&R	109	49
UI PROGRAMMER	295	249
DEBUGGERS		
386 DEBUG	195	155
ADVANCED TRACE-86	175	119
BREAKOUT	125	89
C-SPRITE	175	119
PERISCOPE I	345	289
PERISCOPE II	175	139

	LIST	OURS
PERISCOPE II-X	145	105
PERISCOPE III 8 MHZ	995	825
PERISCOPE III 10 MHZ	1095	899
TDEBUG PLUS	60	49
PFIX 86 PLUS	395	209
SOFTPROBE II/TX	750	713
XVIEW86	60	49
DISK/DOS/KEYBOARD UTILITIES		
BACK-IT	100	89
BOOKMARK	100	79
COMMAND PLUS	80	69
FASTBACK	175	129
INTELLIGENT BACKUP	150	135
KEYWORKS ADVANCED	299	239
NORTON COMMANDER	75	55
NORTON UTILITIES	100	59
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES	150	89
PDISK	145	99
Q-DOS II	70	59
QUAID ANALYZER	99	89
TASKVIEW	80	59
FILE MANAGEMENT		
ASMTREE	395	339
BTRIEVE	245	185
XTRIEVE	245	185
REPORT OPTION	145	99
BTRIEVE/N	595	455
XTRIEVE/N	595	455
REPORT OPTION/N	345	269
C-TREE	395	315
R-TREE	295	239
C-TREE/R-TREE BUNDLE	650	519
DBC III	250	169
W/SOURCE CODE	500	359
DBC III PLUS	750	595
DBVISTA	195	139
FABS PLUS	195	169
INFORMIX ESGL/C	595	CALL
INFORMIX 4GL	995	CALL
INFORMIX SQL	795	CALL
PHACT MANAGER	249	219
EDITORS		
BRIEF	195	CALL
W/DBRIEF	275	CALL
CVUE W/SOURCE CODE	250	199
EDIX	195	155
EMACS	295	265
EPSILON	195	149
FIRSTIME (C)	295	229
KEDIT	125	99
PC/EDT	250	229
PC/VI	149	109
PI	195	155
PMATEPRO	195	109
SPF/PC	195	145
VEDIT PLUS	185	129
XTC	99	79
FORTRAN COMPILERS		
LAHEY FORTRAN	477	CALL
LAHEY PERSONAL FORTRAN 77	95	89
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	450	269
RM/FORTRAN	595	399
WATFOR FORTRAN	375	335
FORTRAN 77	350	319
FORTRAN UTILITIES/LIBRARIES		
ACS TIME SERIES	495	389
DIAGRAM'ER	129	115
DOCUMENT'ER	129	115
DIFF-E-Q	495	445
FORTLIB	125	109
FORTRAN ADDENDA	165	139
FORTRAN ADDENDUM	95	85
GRAFLIB	175	169
GRAFMATICS	135	119
MATHPAC	495	445
NO LIMIT	129	115
PLOTMATICS	135	119
SSP/PC	350	269
GRAPHICS		
ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS (C)	250	225

	LIST	OURS
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS	250	185
GRAPHIC	350	285
GSS GRAPHIC DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT	495	375
HALO	300	205
HALO (5 MICROSOFT LANG.)	595	389
HALO TEN FONT PACK	100	79
METAWINDOW	195	159
METAWINDOW PLUS	275	229
TURBOWINDOW/C	95	79
TURBO HALO (FOR TURBO C)	100	79
LINT		
PC-LINT	139	99
PRE-C	295	155
MODULA-2		
FARBWARE MODULA-2	90	79
LOGITECH MODULA-2		
APPRENTICE PACKAGE	99	79
WIZARD PACKAGE	199	159
MAGIC TOOLKIT	99	79
WINDOW PACKAGE	49	39
ROM PACKAGE AND CROSS RUNTIME DEBUGGER	299	239
REPERTOIRE	89	75
OPERATING SYSTEMS		
MICROPORT:		
286 DOS MERGE	149	125
SYSTEM V/AT (COMPLETE)	549	465
RUNTIME SYSTEM	199	169
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	249	209
TEXT PREPARATION SYSTEM	199	169
UNLIMITED LICENSE KIT	249	209
SCO:		
XENIX SYSTEM V (COMPLETE)	1295	995
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	595	499
OPERATING SYSTEM	595	499
TEXT PROCESSING PACKAGE	195	145
WENDIN:		
OPERATING SYSTEM TOOLBOX	99	79
PCVMS	99	79
PCNX	99	79
WENDIN-DOS	99	79
WENDIN-DOS APPLICATION	99	79
PASCAL COMPILERS		
ADVANTAGE 386 PASCAL	895	805
MARSHAL PASCAL	189	155
MISCROSOFT PASCAL	300	185
PASCAL-2	350	329
PROFESSIONAL PASCAL	595	CALL
TURBO PASCAL NEW V. 4.0	100	65
TURBO PASCAL DEVELOPERS LIBRARY NEW	395	259
TURBO PASCAL ADD-ONS		
ALICE	95	69
DOS/BIOS & MOUSE TOOLS	75	69
FIRSTIME	75	59
FLASH-UP	89	79
FLASH-UP TOOLBOX	49	45
GSI PASCAL DEBUGGER	50	45
INSIDE TRACK	65	55
MACH 2	75	59
METRABYTE DATA ACQ. TOOLS	100	89
PASCAL HELPER	80	75
PEEKS & POKES	45	39
SCIENCE AND ENGIN. TOOLS	75	69
SCREENPLAY	175	129
SCREEN SCULPTOR	125	95
SYSTEM BUILDER	150	129
IMPEX	100	89
REPORT BUILDER	130	115
TP2C	249	199
TURBO-ASM	99	69
TDEBUGPLUS	60	49
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS	100	79
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX	70	45
TURBOEXTENDER	85	65
TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX	70	45
TURBOHALO	129	99
TURBOMAGIC	99	89
TURBO MASTER	125	99
TURBO NUMERICAL METHODS	100	65

NEW PRODUCTS

PI EDITOR — Lightning fast editor with all the features of today's most popular programmer's editors and more. Among PI's 200+ commands and features are support for unlimited windows in any size, scrolling of windows simultaneously, background printing, and multiple file support. PI also has extensive language support for Assembly, Basic, C, and Pascal. Single stroke compile, and see your source and compilation errors simultaneously. Much more, and PI benchmarks faster than our leading selling editors.
List: $195 **Ours: $155**

RTC PLUS — Translator for converting either FORTRAN or RATFOR to C. No need to hand translate most of your code. RTC PLUS is perfect for translating FORTRAN libraries, and any FORTRAN code where I/O is concentrated in a few routines.
List: $450 **Ours: $399**

JYACC APPLICATION MANAGER (JAM) — Powerful application generator for creating, testing and modifying forms and windows. A unique application shell is created to create, and then specify control flow between the screens and windows.
List: $750 **Ours: $679**

THE AUTOMATED PROGRAMMER — Programming system for numerical computation that enables a computer to recognize and process mathematical, engineering, and scientific problem specs. Computational formulas are translated into FORTRAN. The AUTOMATED PROGRAMMER offers a range of output choices from structured reports to pictures. Computational results may be embedded in complex 2D text and graphic "IMAGE" formats.
List: $995 **Ours: $895**

	LIST	OURS
TURBO OPTIMIZER	75	65
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS	100	79
TURBOPOWER UTILITIES	95	79
TURBO PROFESSIONAL	70	49
TURBOWINDOW/PASCAL	95	79
UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY	150	119
PROFILERS		
CODESIFTER	119	85
PFINISH	395	209
THE PROFILER	125	89
THE WATCHER	60	55
SCREEN DISPLAY/WINDOWS		
C POWER WINDOWS	130	115
C-SCAPE	279	CALL

	LIST	OURS
CURSES W/SOURCE CODE	250	169
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	225	155
W/SOURCE CODE	395	269
JYACC FORMAKER	495	449
JYACC JAM	750	679
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	99	65
MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT	500	309
PANEL	295	215
PANEL PLUS	495	395
PANEL/QC	129	95
PANEL/TC	129	95
QUICKSCREEN	195	175
SCREENACE	195	169
SCREENSTAR W/SOURCE	198	155
VIEW MANAGER	275	199
VITAMIN C	225	165
VC SCREEN	99	85
WINDOWS FOR C	245	189
WINDOWS FOR DATA	395	315
ZVIEW	245	169
TRANSLATORS		
BAS___C (ECONOMY)	199	169
BAS___C (COMMERCIAL)	375	319
BAS___PAS (ECONOMY)	149	125
BAS___PAS (COMMERCIAL)	280	239
BASTOC	495	399
BASTOC (BASICA VERSION)	795	639
DB2C	299	CALL
DBXTRANSLATOR	350	299
PTRAL	179	CALL
RTC PLUS	325	289
TP2C	249	199
TURBO TO C	495	449
ADDITIONAL LANGUAGES		
ACTOR	495	CALL
HS/FORTH	395	359
JANUS/ADA C PACK	95	89
LATTICE RPG II COMPILER	750	629
SCREEN DESIGN AID	350	309
SOURCE ENTRY UTILITY	250	199
SORT/MERGE UTILITY	250	199
MASTER FORTH	125	115
PC/FORTH	150	109
PERSONAL REXX	125	99
THE WEINER SHELL	199	179
ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS		
ADVANTAGE VCMS	379	329
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM	75	59
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO TUTORIAL	50	45
FAST FORWARD	70	59
FLOW CHARTING II	229	205
HELP/CONTROL	125	99
LINK & LOCATE	350	315
NORTON GUIDES	100	65
NS CHARTS	450	405
ON-LINE HELP	149	99
SAPIENS V8	300	269
SET: SCIL	349	319
SOFTSCREEN HELP	195	149

	LIST	OURS
SOURCE PRINT	95	75
TEXT MANAGEMENT UTILITIES	120	89
TREE DIAGRAMER	77	69
VENTURA PUBLISHER	895	625
BLAISE		
ASYNCH MANAGER	175	135
C TOOLS PLUS	175	135
EXEC PROGRAM CHAINER	95	75
LIGHT TOOLS FOR DATALIGHT C	100	79
PASCAL TOOLS	125	99
PASCAL TOOLS 2	100	79
PASCAL TOOLS & TOOLS 2	175	135
RUNOFF TEXT FORMATTER	50	45
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS	100	79
TURBO C TOOLS	129	99
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS	100	79
VIEW MANAGER	275	199
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
CB 86	600	539
PASCAL MT +	400	359
PLL___86	750	675
DR ASSEMBLER + TOOLS	200	179
ACCESS MANAGER	400	359
DISPLAY MANAGER	500	449
FORTRAN 77	350	319
LATTICE		
LATTICE C *SPECIAL PRICE*	500	CALL
W/SOURCE CODE	900	495
C CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR	50	39
W/SOURCE CODE	200	139
C-FOOD SMORGASBORD	150	95
W/SOURCE CODE	300	179
C-SPRITE	175	119
CURSES SCREEN MANAGER	125	89
W/SOURCE CODE	250	169
CVUE	75	59
W/SOURCE CODE	250	199
DBC III	250	169
W/SOURCE CODE	500	359
DBC III PLUS	750	595
W/SOURCE CODE	1500	1185
LMK	195	139
LSE	125	99
RPG II DEVELOPER SYSTEM	1400	1119
RPG II COMPILER	750	629
RPG II SEU	250	199
RPG II SORT/MERGE	250	199
RPG II SCREEN DESIGN AID	350	309
SECRETDISK II	79	69
SIDETALK	120	89
SSP/PC	350	269
TEXT MANAGEMENT UTILITIES	120	89
LIFEBOAT		
ADVANTAGE 386 C	895	805
ADVANTAGE 386 PASCAL	895	805
ADVANTAGE C + +	495	479
ADVANTAGE DISASSEMBLER	295	265
ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS	250	225
ADVANTAGE LINK	395	359

	LIST	OURS
ADVANTAGE MAKE	125	99
ADVANTAGE VCMS	379	329
PANEL	295	215
PANEL PLUS	495	395
QUICKSCREEN	195	175
RUN/C – THE C INTERPRETER	120	79
RUN/C PROFESSIONAL	250	155
TIMESLICER	295	265
W/SOURCE CODE	1000	895
MICROSOFT		
MS BASIC COMPILER (XENIX)	695	419
MS BASIC INTERPRETER (XENIX)	350	209
MS C COMPILER	450	269
MS COBOL COMPILER	700	439
FOR XENIX	995	609
MS FORTRAN	450	269
FOR XENIX	695	419
MS LEARNING DOS	50	39
MS LISP	250	155
MS MACRO ASSEMBLER	150	95
MS MOUSE BUS VERSION	175	119
MS MOUSE SERIAL VERSION	195	125
MS MUMATH	300	185
MS PASCAL COMPILER	300	185
FOR XENIX	695	419
MS QUICK BASIC	99	65
MS QUICK C	99	65
MS SORT	195	125
MS WINDOWS	99	65
MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT	500	309
PHOENIX		
PASM86	195	109
PDISK	145	99
PFANTASY PAC	995	599
PFINISH	395	209
PFIX86PLUS	395	209
PFORCE	395	209
PFORCE + +	395	209
PLINK86PLUS	495	275
PLOCATE	CALL	CALL
PMAKER	125	79
PMATEPRO	195	109
PRE-C	295	155
PTEL	195	109
POLYTRON		
POLYBOOST	80	69
POLYDESK III	99	75
POLYDESK III ARCHIVIST	50	45
POLYDESK III CRYPTOGRAPHER	50	45
POLYDESK III TALK	70	55
POLYLIBRARIAN	99	85
POLYLIBRARIAN II	149	125
POLYMAKE	149	125
POLYSHELL	149	125
POLYTRON C BEAUTIFIER	49	45
POLYTRON C LIBRARY I	99	75
POLYXREF	219	185
POLYXREF ONE LANGUAGE	129	109
PVCS NETWORK	1000	CALL

	LIST	OURS
PVCS CORPORATE	395	329
PVCS PERSONAL	149	125
PVMFM	199	155
BORLAND		
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER	100	65
REFLEX & REFLEX WORKSHOP	200	129
REFLEX DATA BASE SYSTEMS	150	89
REFLEX WORKSHOP	70	45
SIDEKICK & TRAVELING SIDEKICK	125	85
SIDEKICK	85	59
TRAVELING SIDEKICK	70	45
SUPERKEY	100	65
TURBO BASIC COMPILER	100	65
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX	100	65
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX	100	65
TURBO TELECOM TOOLBOX	100	65
TURBO C COMPILER	100	65
TURBO JUMBO PACK	300	219
TURBO LIGHTNING	100	65
TURBO PASCAL NEW V. 4.0	100	65
TURBO PASCAL DEV LIB NEW	395	259
TURBO PASCAL AND TUTOR	125	85
TURBO TUTOR	40	29
TURBO PASCAL NUMERICAL METHODS TOOLBOX	100	65
TURBO PASCAL DATABASE TOOLBOX	70	45
TURBO PASCAL EDITOR TOOLBOX	70	45
TURBO PASCAL GAMEWORKS TOOLBOX	70	45
TURBO PASCAL GRAPHICS TOOLBOX	70	45
TURBO PROLOG COMPILER	100	65

XENIX/UNIX PRODUCTS

ADVANTAGE C + +	695	CALL
BTRIEVE	595	455
C-TERP	498	379
INFORMIX	CALL	CALL
KORN SHELL	125	115
MICROSOFT LANGUAGES	CALL	CALL
PANEL PLUS	795	675
REAL TOOLS	149	89
RM/COBOL	1250	949
RM/FORTRAN	750	549

TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	100	65
WORD WIZARD	70	49
WORD WIZARD AND TURBO LIGHTNING	150	95
AMIGA PRODUCTS		
AZTEC COMMERCIAL	499	449
AZTEC DEVELOPERS	299	269
DBMAN	150	119
LATTICE AMIGA DOS COMPILER	225	179
LATTICE PRO AMIGA C COMPILER	375	299
MODULA II REG	90	75
MODULA II DEV	150	125
TRUE BASIC	100	79

ADVANTAGE C++™

Add ADVANTAGE C++ to your C compiler and enhance your existing C tools with new object-oriented capabilities. The latest version, **now available with MS Windows Support.** is the *only full implementation* of AT&T's C++ language. This superset of C gives you the speed, support and reliability you need to develop large and complex programs with greater resilience, fewer bugs. **List $495 Ours $479**

Periscope

Debug device drivers, keyboard handlers, memory-resident programs, interrupt driven-programs, non-DOS programs, even DOS. Use on IBM PC/XT/AT and close compatibles with most any language. See source and/or symbols from your programs. Four models to choose from — two have write-protected RAMBOARDS to protect the periscope software and free up DOS memory for your programs. See August 1987 PC Tech Journal Review; August 17th InfoWorld User Profile. **List $345 Ours $289**

Greenleaf C Sampler

3-in-1 oil for your C programs. Interrupt communications, windows, menus and more in a big new library. Device independent, logical attributes, unlimited logical windows. Keyboard input includes function and other keys. Clear examples to help you get started. Drives comm ports up to 9600 baud, with XMODEM included, using the most powerful system available. Also includes pull down menus that are easy to use. Available for Quick C and Turbo C. Free source code with purchase by Nov. 15th. **List $95 Ours $79**

Microsoft C v. 5.0

Fast code, fast compilation, fast prototyping and fast developing makes Microsoft C 5.0 the ultimate C development environment. Includes optimizing compiler for fast execution speed, QuickC for fast compilation and prototyping and CodeView for fast debugging. New version includes optimizations such as Inline code generation and constant folding new graphics library, more comprehensive ANSI features, extensive math libraries, full memory model support, faster linker, enhanced error reporting and many more improvements. **List $450 Ours $269**

SCREEN ACE Form Master

The Screen-Ace Form Master is designed to create and maintain forms, tables, text screens, and menus. Form Master is flexible. You deal with whole forms instead of individual characters, leaving you with more time to spend on the application. New features in the latest release include mouse support, keyboard remapping and redefining, pop-up windows, data validation and graphics mode support. Form Master is coded entirely in Assembler, so its Fast! **Specify language interface. List $195 Ours $169**

ace SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.

PforCe

PforCe is a pre-coded optimized object-oriented toolkit of over 400 routines for C programmers. It includes data bases with B-trees, windows, interrupt-driven communications, string handling, menus, all of the basic DOS interfaces, and a complete set of low-level functions to interface directly to the hardware. PforCe comes complete with indexed reference manual, on line resident help, and quick reference card. **List $295 Ours $209**

Terms and Policies
- We honor MC, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS
No surcharge on credit card or C.O.D. Prepayment by check. New York State residents add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling $3.00 per item, sent UPS ground. Rush service available, prevailing rates.
- Programmer's Paradise will match any current nationally advertised price for the products listed in this ad.
- Prices and Policies subject to change without notice.
- *New* Extended Hours 9AM EST — 7PM EST
*Ask for details. Some manufacturers will not allow returns once disk seals are broken.

Corporate Buyers — Call for special discounts and benefits!

1-800-445-7899
In NY: 914-332-4548
Customer Service:
914-332-0869
International Orders:
914-332-4548
Telex: 510-601-7602

Programmer's Paradise™
A Division of Hudson Technologies, Inc.
42 River Street, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

Features

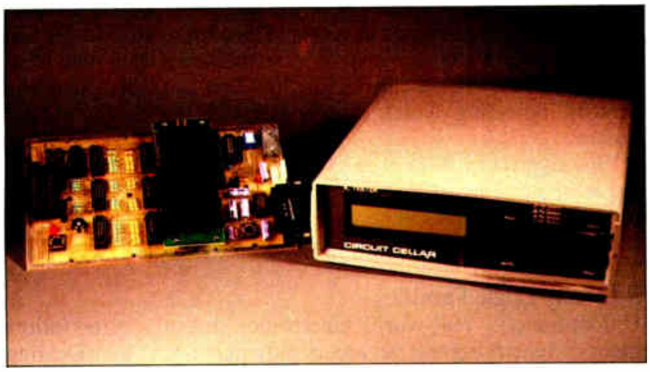
Circle 189 on Reader Service Card

Part 1: Hardware

Steve Ciarcia

Build the Circuit Cellar IC Tester

This versatile tester can save you hours of troubleshooting when building and debugging electronic systems



Having designed and debugged many electronic systems, I have seen more than my share of defective ICs. I have also wasted more time than I care to remember discovering that my latest creation was not deficient, but that one of the factory-fresh ICs I put in it was in fact defective. You'd think they'd test them, wouldn't you?

An IC tester can provide both time savings and increased confidence when building and debugging electronic systems. In fact, finding defective ICs before manufacturing an electronic product can also save a considerable amount of money by minimizing the labor and board damage costs involved with reworking electronic boards.

For the most part though, IC testers are used for repairing failed electronic circuits. My latest example was my home: While I was preparing this project, lightning struck my house and practically everything got blitzed. If it were not for my IC tester's help in finding the 29 blown chips in my home-control and automatic-lighting system, I'd still be sitting in a dark, dead house (I thought I had added every preventive measure I could, but I can see we'll need another project on transient protection). I was especially thankful that it could successfully test open-collector driver chips—a problem for most economical testers.

Having an IC tester saved my day, and it may be something you have always needed, too. This month, I will describe the design and construction of a digital IC tester with tutorial emphasis on the thinking I had to go through in the process of building it. I will conclude it next month with a discussion of the specific operation of this tester and its advanced software.

Design Considerations

The first step in designing any project is to carefully consider and define what the device is to do. For the IC tester, I first looked at units already on the market and noted their features, prices, deficiencies, and benefits.

I found a price range that varies from less than $200 to several thousand dollars. They also vary considerably in their operation and capability. The low-cost units are generally bus-specific—plugged into a computer slot (Apple II or Commodore 64)—and include operating software. Up the scale from those are the stand-alone—but relatively "dumb"—IC identifiers. With these, if you put a good chip into the socket, a two-, three-, or four-digit number indicating its identification appears on the seven-segment LED display.

The low-end (less than $1000) testers I found have fixed device libraries and perform only simple digital tests (i.e., no AC-parametric tests and no logic-threshold tests). Most, however, indicate that they do provide "periodic" library updates as new standard parts become available.

The high-end testers, costing several thousand dollars, allow some AC-parametric testing, threshold testing, and testing of analog ICs. While they are probably incapable of verifying complete compliance to manufacturers' data sheets, they certainly come close. They can help identify chips with marginal timing specifications. The cost of these devices (including the cost of maintenance, special adapters, and new device support) makes them prohibitive to ordinary users; such devices typically find their home in large corporations with special testing requirements (often those involved with military or aerospace applications).

Flexibility at an Economical Price

My goal in developing the IC tester was to provide as much capability and flexibility as possible in an affordable device that can be used by small businesses and electronic experimenters.

Certainly, economics played its part in requiring compromises in the design. I decided that AC-parametric testing and threshold-level testing would put the device into a higher-price category than I was targeting, so these features were the first to go. Then, I needed to determine what the user interface should be like.

One possibility was to design a card that plugged into an IBM PC slot, with an external test box connected by a cable. This approach would let me develop and include PC software permit-

continued

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. The author of several books on electronics, he can be reached at P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, or on BIX as "sciarcia."

ting users to develop tests for their own devices. This would include standard devices not yet in the master library and custom devices, like programmable array logics. Unfortunately, this limited the use of the tester to owners of PCs or compatibles (with a free backplane slot and a long extension cord), and the tester would hardly be portable.

Another possibility was to configure the tester to connect to a dumb terminal, or to any computer with terminal-emulation capability, via RS-232C. While this would broaden the number of potential users of the tester, and would give the tester a little more flexibility, it would also take away the flexibility of user-generated device tests unless that extra (and I might add, very intensive) software capability was provided within the tester.

Finally, I could choose the pure stand-alone approach. Such a configuration would be a self-contained portable tester with its own display and some form of entry panel. Even though it's an easier concept, a stand-alone unit would be more expensive to build and would potentially have the same limitations as terminal-based testers unless it also contained the "smarts" of a larger computer.

Three Units in One

After considering the various circuit possibilities, I concluded that my IC tester should support all three modes of operation. With only a slight increase in hardware complexity, I could present a single design that operates in different ways depending upon which peripheral components and software you install (see photo 1). The operating configurations are called PC-host mode, terminal mode, and stand-alone LCD mode.

The PC-host and terminal modes simply require a serial port for operation. In terminal mode, the tester presents all statements regarding test functions and results on the video terminal's display. The PC-host mode is similar, with the exception that it has the added flexibility of letting you directly modify and extend the device library.

In the stand-alone LCD mode, the tester shows device parameters and data on a 2-line by 20-character LCD. (It should be noted that the LCD is optional; you can operate the tester in the other two modes without it.)

In essence, the stand-alone LCD mode provides a portable (i.e., battery-operated) IC tester suitable for testing any chips that are precoded within its extensive EPROM-resident device library. (The Revision 1.0 library currently contains about 600

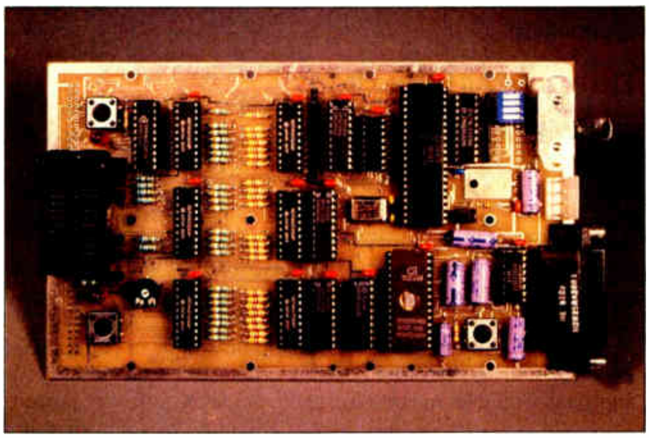


Photo 1: *The prototype IC tester printed circuit board configured for terminal operation. The IC under test is inserted into a special zero-insertion-force socket on the left side, and test information and menu selections are displayed on a terminal connected through the DB-25 connector on the right side.*

74xx00-series and CMOS 4000-series chips.)

The terminal mode provides a menu format intended to maximize the information displayed, while the PC-host mode converts this otherwise stand-alone piece of hardware into an interactive and configurable diagnostic tool with the intelligence of a full computer.

Testing Logic ICs

How do you go about testing ICs? Certainly, I had to answer this question before I could design the tester.

Testing 7400-series logic devices appears relatively straightforward (I didn't consider AC and voltage threshold checking for reasons of economics). To test a two-input NAND gate, for example, you merely set specific logic levels on the gate inputs and check that the outputs are what they are supposed to be.

The process involves a series of test vectors. A test vector is a pattern of bits (0s and 1s) applied to the inputs of the device under test (DUT), to which the DUT responds with a response vector (a pattern of bits on the DUT's outputs). You then compare the response vector from the DUT to the expected response vector, with bit differences indicating pin failures.

You can specify any number of test vectors for a device, allowing you to test the chip as completely as you desire. For each test vector specified for a device, you must also specify a corresponding expected response vector. Since there are cases when some outputs of a device may be in an unknown state, you must also provide a "don't care" mask for each expected response vector, indicating which bit comparisons the tester should ignore.

One significant difference between my IC tester and others in the same price range is that mine does a full-function logic test using as many vectors as necessary to exercise all logic possibilities on the test device. Most inexpensive testers don't do this.

So Many Logic Families

Unfortunately, real-world electronics doesn't quite follow theory. Specifying test vectors is only part of the job. Dealing with all the electrical parameters of the various IC logic families is the real problem.

Since its initial development and introduction by Texas Instruments, the 7400 series of ICs has become an industry standard—at least in terms of device functions and pin-outs. These chips are composed of a large variety of SSI-, MSI-, and LSI-logic building blocks, which designers put together to produce the desired functions.

The original 7400-series family consisted primarily of simple functions, like gates and flip-flops. These were adequate for many applications, but designers kept demanding devices with increasingly greater complexity and functionality.

IC technology did not stand still as designers needed more devices with higher speed and lower power. These requirements led to the introduction of the 74H00-series (high-speed) and 74L00-series (low-power) devices. For the most part, these new series maintained the device pin-outs established by the standard-TTL predecessors (the 7400 series). However, the 74H00-series devices consumed substantially more power than, and the 74L00-series devices were slower than, the standard 7400-series devices.

As the technology improved, even more families appeared. A faster family using Schottky technology was established, the 74S00 series, along with a popular low-power Schottky family, the 74LS00 series.

Eventually, the very-low-power CMOS devices that had been manufactured with 4000-series numbering shifted over to the more popular 74xx00-series pin-out and numbering scheme with the introduction of the 74C00-series family of devices. These devices were slow and had low-current-drive outputs, but they filled a niche in designs requiring extremely low power consumption.

Other families include 74ALS (advanced low-power Schottky), 74AS (advanced Schottky), 74HC (high-speed CMOS), 74HCT (high-speed CMOS, TTL-compatible), 74AC (advanced CMOS), 74ACT/74AHCT (advanced CMOS, TTL-compatible), and 74F (Fairchild advanced Schottky).

Simple Concept, Tough Trade-offs

Digitally speaking, the logical parameters of a 74xx00 are the same regardless of its family, and you could easily be misled into thinking that we are designing a digital tester. However, each of these families has analog characteristics that differ from the other families. The IC tester is actually more an exercise in analog design. Let me explain.

Typical differences between logic families are power consumption, speed, output current drive, input current loading, input transition thresholds, and output voltage swings. Comparisons of some of these parameters for a 74x00 quad NAND gate from several families are shown in table 1. (While the parameters specified in table 1 for the 74x00 devices do not apply to all devices within the respective families, they are representative of the majority of the devices).

In effect, table 1 shows the wide variations of input and output parameters that the ideal IC tester must support. Low-level input currents range from 1 microampere to 2 milliamperes (and much higher on some device inputs), and low-level output currents range from 360 μA to 20 mA.

The tester's ability to identify a device presents an important consideration. If the tester is designed for 74ALS or 7400 "straight" TTL, you might smoke a 74C chip if you inserted it into the tester operated at the current levels of those devices.

Any truly general purpose (read usable) tester must accommodate the wide ranging voltage and current parameters of all the families. Since the tester may not know at the outset what device is installed in the ZIF (zero insertion force) socket (remember, one of the modes is to identify unmarked chips), it cannot make any assumptions as to which pins are inputs and which are outputs.

The tester requires a certain amount of trial and error to identify an unknown device, and it must employ current-limiting resistors between the DUT (in the ZIF socket) and the IC tester's vector-generation circuitry (for when a DUT and tester output are connected together).

Also, while most devices have totem-pole outputs, some have tristate, open-collector, or open-drain outputs. The tester must be able to pull tristate outputs high and low when they are in the high-impedance state to verify the state, and it must also be able to pull open-collector and open-drain device outputs high and low to verify proper operation.

The catch-22 is to determine a resistor value that will support the input and output current specifications for all the device families to be tested, yet not overstress the DUT. If you go strictly by the book, no single current-limiting resistor value works for both inputs and outputs in all families.

The device specifications provided in table 1 are the manufacturer's recommended operating conditions (ROCs). Looking further into the data sheets, however, we find more information regarding what the chips can do if they have to, such as limited-duration short-circuit output current.

In effect, if we take advantage of our regulated testing environment, we can stretch the ROC a little to choose a resistor that presents the best compromise for handling all the logic families. Think of it as the electronic equivalent of poetic license.

All things considered, I found that the resistor value should be in the 390- to 421-ohm range. Since 390 ohms is the nearest

continued

standard resistor value (5 percent tolerance), I chose it for the tester. (After I built the tester, I substituted all standard resistor values between 300 and 430 ohms, inclusive, and verified that the 390-ohm choice provides the best overall performance.)

How It Works

After determining the above, I had one more hurdle. The tester needed to be able to apply virtually any number of test vectors to the DUT without losing the device's state from the previous vector--and without causing undo stress on the DUT (i.e., without keeping any of the DUT outputs in a high-current output mode for an extended period of time). I solved this with what I like to refer to as a combinatorial-latch circuit.

Each ZIF-socket pin typically has three circuit connections to the IC tester (see figure 1). One connection (connection A) is to

continued

Table 1: *Comparison of specifications for various 74xx00 devices. (Subscript identifiers are IL—input low, IH—input high, OL—output low, and OH—output high.)*

Device name	I_{IL} max	I_{IH} max (μA)	V_{IL} max (V)	V_{IH} min (V)	V_{OL} max (V)	V_{OH} min (V)	I_{OL} max (mA)	I_{OH} max (mA)
74LS00	−0.4 mA	20	0.8	2.0	0.5	2.7	8.0	−0.4
74H00	−2.0 mA	50	0.8	2.0	0.4	2.4	20	−0.5
74L00	−0.18 mA	10	0.7	2.0	0.4	2.4	3.6	−0.2
74S00	−2.0 mA	50	0.8	2.0	0.5	2.7	20	−1.0
74AS00	−0.5 mA	20	0.8	2.0	0.5	2.5	20	−2.0
74ALS00	−0.1 mA	20	0.8	2.0	0.5	2.5	8.0	−0.4
74HC00	−1.0 μA	1.0	1.2	3.15	0.33	3.84	4.0	−4.0
74HCT00	−1.0 μA	1.0	0.8	2.0	0.33	3.84	4.0	−4.0
74F00	−0.6 mA	20	0.8	2.0	0.5	2.7	20	−0.36
74C00	−1.0 μA	1.0	1.5	3.5	0.4	2.4	0.36	−0.36
7400	−1.6 mA	40	0.8	2.0	0.4	2.4	16	−0.4

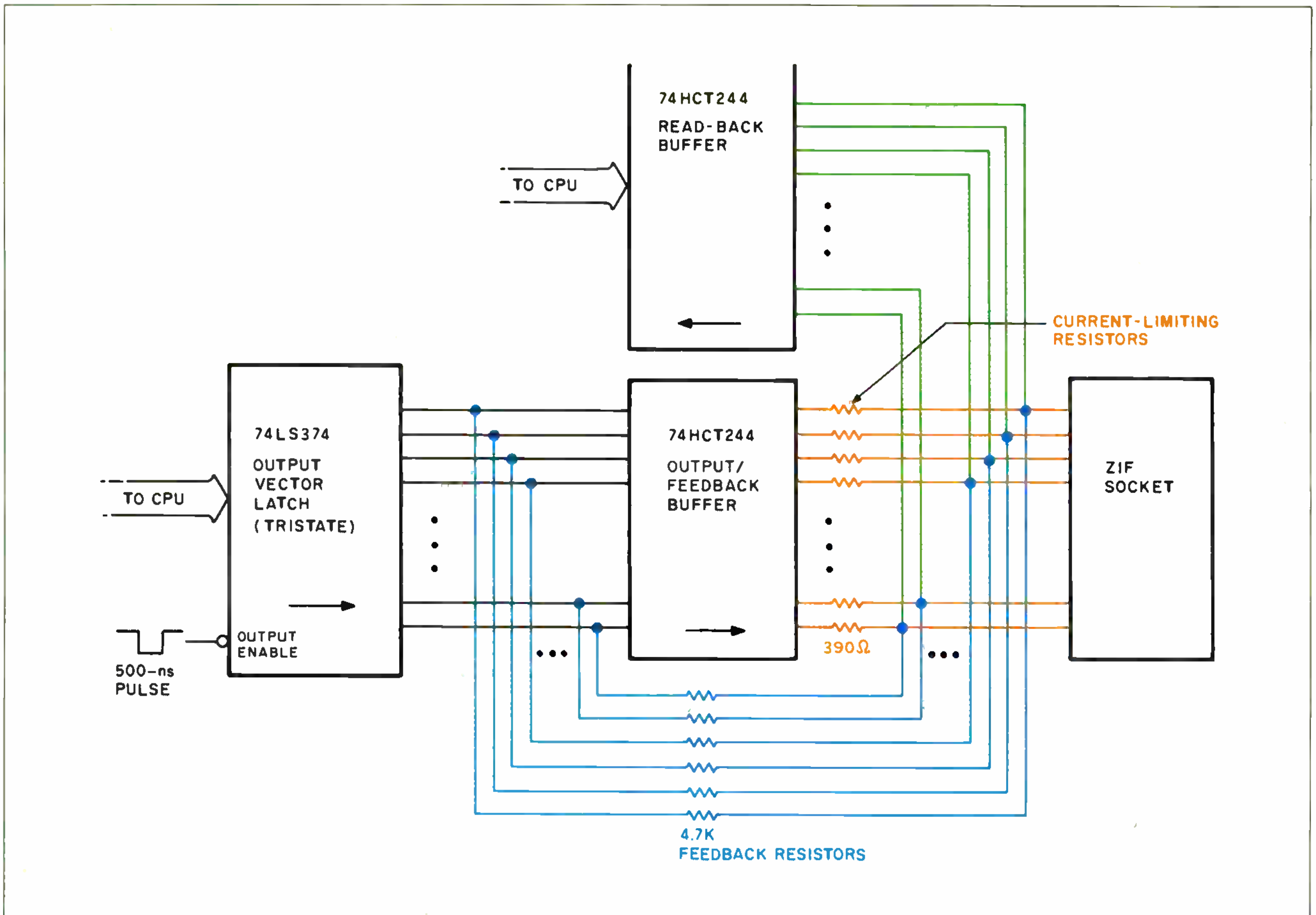


Figure 1: *Diagram of the IC tester's combinatorial-latch circuit. The zero-insertion-force socket holds the device under test.*

New FoxBASE+ 2.00

Blazing Speed
New Features
Easier to Use

Complete dBASE III PLUS Replacement. . . And Much More

Don't change your programs, databases, screens, or reports! FoxBASE+ makes your dBASE applications run like lightning *without changing one line*. And you can still use the best parts of dBASE—great interactive features like EDIT and BROWSE *plus* the full power of the "dot-prompt." Use FoxBASE+ in exactly the same, familiar, user-friendly way you use dBASE.

30+ Major Enhancements

User-Defined Functions, screen save & restore, VALID clause in GET's, built-in "light-bar" menus, 10 new commands, 4 new functions, and *much* more.

Faster Than Fast

FoxBASE+ was already the fastest dBASE product in existence—but based on *independent* benchmarks,* new FoxBASE+ 2.00 averages 73% faster. That's an average 3.2 times faster than Clipper, 4.3 times faster than Quicksilver, and 5.9 times faster than dBASE III PLUS.

80386 Version Available NOW

For ultimate speed *now*, FoxBASE+/386 runs about 50% faster than standard FoxBASE+ 2.00—over 10 times faster in some operations. It takes full advantage of protected mode and the giant memory capacity of the 80386 chip *today* . . . yet runs under standard MS-DOS.

Easier To Use

Don't worry about memory configuration or size. New FoxBASE+ 2.00 *automatically* optimizes memory usage as it runs. . . requires less memory yet runs faster. And because FoxBASE+ is completely interactive, you don't have to waste hours compiling and linking your programs.

FoxBASE+ Is Economical

Best of all, single-user MS-DOS FoxBASE+ 2.00 costs just $395 and FoxBASE+/386 2.00 just $595. Multi-user versions are also available.** And with our Royalty-Free Runtime you can distribute your FoxBASE+ applications freely and never pay another dime.

FoxBASE+ runs on the new IBM Personal System/2 and 3.5" diskettes are available at no additional cost.

So call (419) 874-0162 and ask for the details about FoxBASE+ 2.00 and our **money-back guarantee**. After all. . .

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FoxBASE

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+/386 are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems. Personal System/2 is a trademark of IBM.

* Using the suite of 48 comprehensive benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

** Multi-User FoxBASE+ 2.00 for MS-DOS costs $595. Multi-User XENIX version available at $795.

Fox Software
27493 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827

The DB-25S connector provides the RS-232C interface connection to an IBM PC or any dumb terminal.

an output of a 74HCT244 buffer—the feedback buffer—through a series 390-ohm current-limiting/load resistor. Another connection (connection B) is to the corresponding input of the same 74HCT244, through a 4.7-kilohm series feedback resistor. The 74HCT244 input is also connected to an output of a 74LS374 tristate latch.

The final ZIF-socket-pin connection (connection C) is directly to an input of another 74HCT244 tristate buffer—the read-back buffer. By reading the 74HCT244 read-back buffer, the processor can determine the logic levels of the DUT pins (the ZIF-socket pins).

The IC tester sends a test vector to the DUT by writing the desired bit pattern into the 74LS374 latch, while the latch's outputs remain in the high-impedance state. The system then enables the outputs of the 74LS374 (i.e., they are allowed to go active) for a period of 500 nanoseconds, applying the test-vector bit pattern to the inputs of the feedback 74HCT244 buffer.

During the 500-ns 74LS374-enable period, the relatively high value of the feedback resistors (4.7 kilohms) ensure that the 74HCT244 inputs will see the test-vector logic levels from the 74LS374, regardless of the logic levels present at the DUT pins.

Within a few nanoseconds (i.e., propagation time) of the time the feedback 74HCT244 first sees the new logic levels from the 74LS374, the same logic levels will appear on the outputs of the 74HCT244; these logic levels will remain on the 74HCT244 outputs for the duration of the 500-ns pulse.

If a DUT output in the ZIF socket is in the opposite logic state as the corresponding 74HCT244 output, the resistor between the 74HCT244 output and the DUT pin will present a load to the DUT output, possibly causing it to go into its "overdrive" mode in an attempt to retain its desired output logic level. The overdrive operation will continue until the end of the 500-ns pulse, when the 74LS374 outputs are finally disabled, returning to their high-impedance state.

When the 74LS374 outputs are disabled, the only inputs to the feedback 74HCT244 will be from the DUT feedback resistors. Since the feedback buffer is a 74HCT-series device, it presents negligible input current loading (about 1 μA), so the voltage levels reaching the 74HCT244 inputs through the feedback resistors will be nearly the same as those at the corresponding DUT pins.

If the voltage coming through a feedback resistor to the 74HCT244 is the same logic level as that presented previously by the enabled 74LS374 output (the case when the DUT pin is an output of the same logic level or when the DUT pin is an input), the 74HCT244 output will remain unchanged. Thus, the logic level is combinatorially latched by the 74HCT244.

If the voltage appearing at the 74HCT244 input from the feedback resistor is the opposite logic level of that presented previously by the 74LS374 (which is the case when the DUT pin is an output of the opposite logic level), the 74HCT244 will see the new logic level at its input and change its output to match. When this occurs, the 74HCT244 output then matches the output of the DUT pin, eliminating the loading that was present. Again, the new logic value will be combinatorially latched by the 74HCT244 using the feedback loop.

You can see that the loading duration on a DUT output will essentially be the duration of the enable pulse—only 500 ns. This keeps potential chip stress to a minimum, while verifying the ability of device outputs to operate properly under load conditions.

The IC Tester Hardware

The schematic for the IC tester is shown in figure 2. The 8031 single-chip microcontroller (IC1) is the brains of the tester. The firmware to run the tester is provided in an EPROM at IC6. The current standard device library (version 1.0) is supplied on a 27256, but IC6 can accommodate several EPROM types, including 2764, 27128, and 27512 devices. The type you would use is determined by the JP1's jumper configuration.

The ZIF socket (IC17) is an Aries universal socket. This specific socket supports devices up to 24 pins, having either 0.3- or 0.6-inch DIP-package widths. When you insert devices into the ZIF socket, you bottom-justify them.

Unfortunately, one problem with using a single ZIF socket on a tester is configuring the power pins for the DUT. Most ICs conform to the standard diagonally opposite corner-pin power/ground configuration: pins 24/12, 16/8, and 14/7. However, a number of devices have oddball power and ground pin-outs. These include 14-pin ICs with ground on pin 11 and power on pin 4, 16-pin ICs with ground on pin 12 and power on pin 5, and 16-pin ICs with ground on pin 13 and power on pin 5, among others (there are also devices with two power pins to support voltage-level conversion).

After reviewing the devices in each oddball pin-out category, I chose to support the two categories with the most devices: 14-pin devices with ground on pin 11 and power on pin 4 and 16-pin chips with ground on pin 12 and power on pin 5. This is, of course, in addition to supporting devices having corner power and ground pins. (In the stand-alone identify-unmarked-chip operating mode, the tester will successfully identify only corner-pin-powered chips.)

The DB-25S connector provides the RS-232C interface connection to an IBM PC or any dumb terminal. The connector is configured as a DCE (data communication equipment) device, allowing you to use a straight-through cable. You need only three pins on the connector (pins 2, 3, and 7—receive, transmit, and signal ground, respectively), but I've hard-wired the DTR (pin 6) handshaking line to a logic high for terminals that need it.

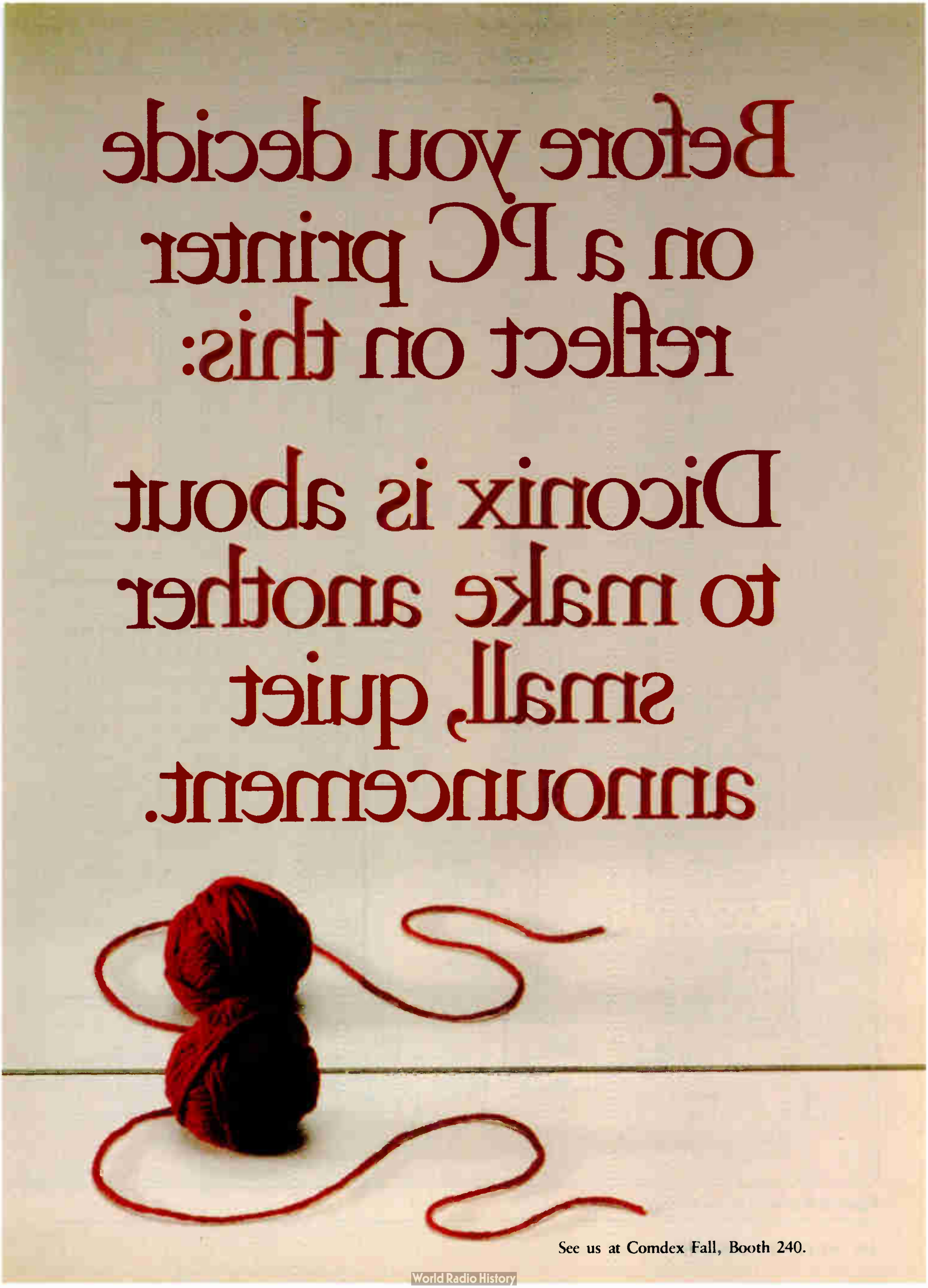
The IC tester has push buttons and some switch-selectable options. A four-position DIP switch (SW1) is used for several purposes, including data-transfer-rate selection, PC-host/terminal mode selection, and 74Cx mode selection (to be described next month). Push buttons PB1 and PB2 are for supporting stand-alone mode operation. PB1 is the identify button, and PB2 is the retest button.

J3 is the connector for the optional LCD, which uses the 8031's P1 connector as its data bus. I chose the P1 bus as the LCD's driver to meet the LCD's (relatively slow) timing requirements. The 74LS139 (IC7) is the address-decoding circuit for accessing several devices on the tester. It decodes the ZIF tristate latches (IC8 through IC10) and read-back buffers (IC14 through IC16), as well as the power/ground transistor latch (IC19).

The 74LS139 also provides a special signal that enables the outputs of the 74LS374 tristate latches for approximately 500 ns (the 8031 WR\ strobe duration), transferring the latched 74LS374 bits to the combinatorial latches formed by the 74HCT244s (IC11 through IC13) and their associated feedback resistors.

For the tester's buffers (IC11 through IC13), I chose 74HCT devices instead of 74LS (or other family) devices. Members of this family drive their outputs close to the power and ground rails, can source a lot of current, and provide negligible load on the resistor-feedback circuit. Similarly, the read-back buffers (IC14 through IC16) are 74HCT devices to keep loading to an

continued


Before you decide on a PC printer reflect on this:
Diconix is about to make another small, quiet announcement.
See us at Comdex Fall, Booth 240.

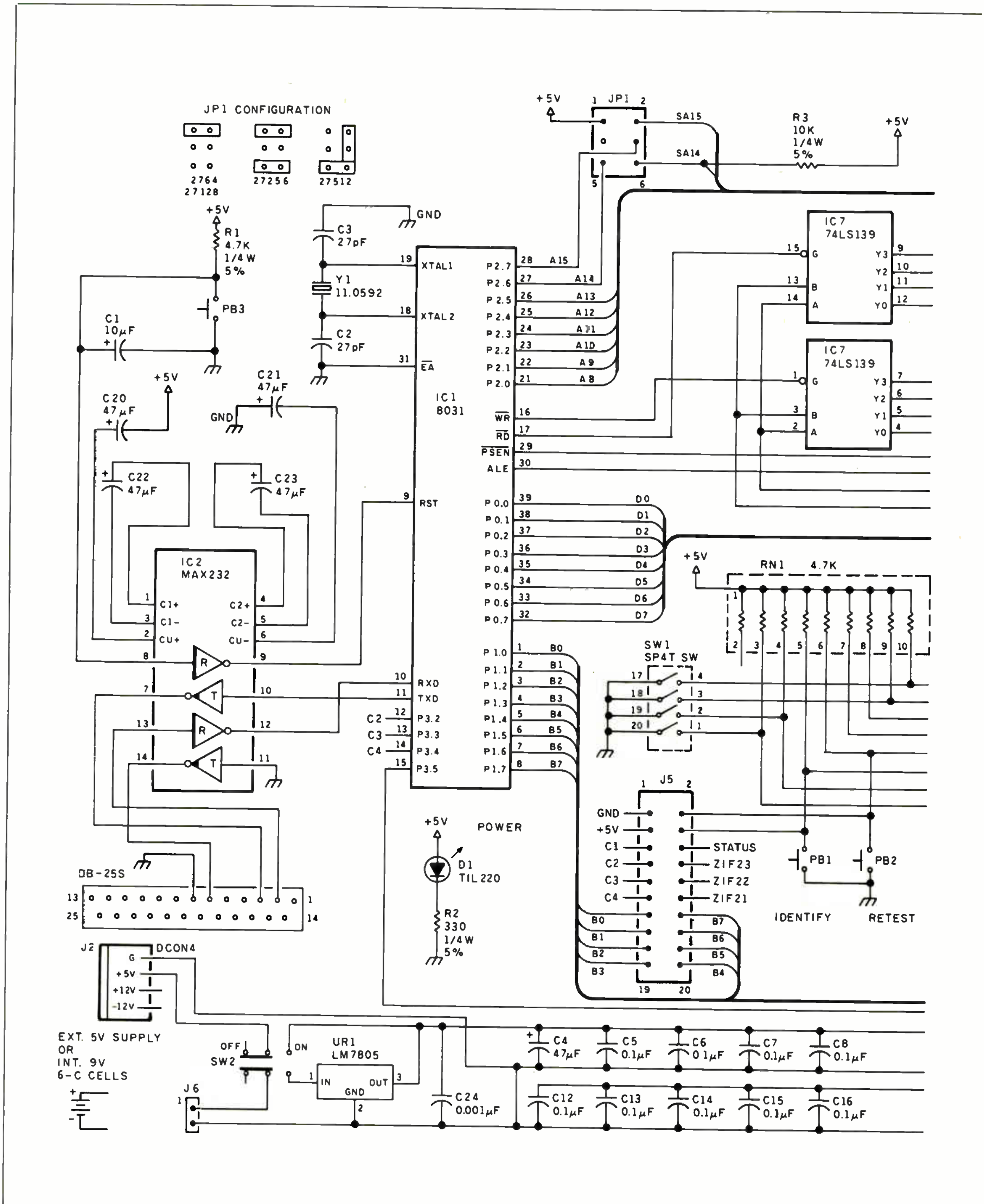
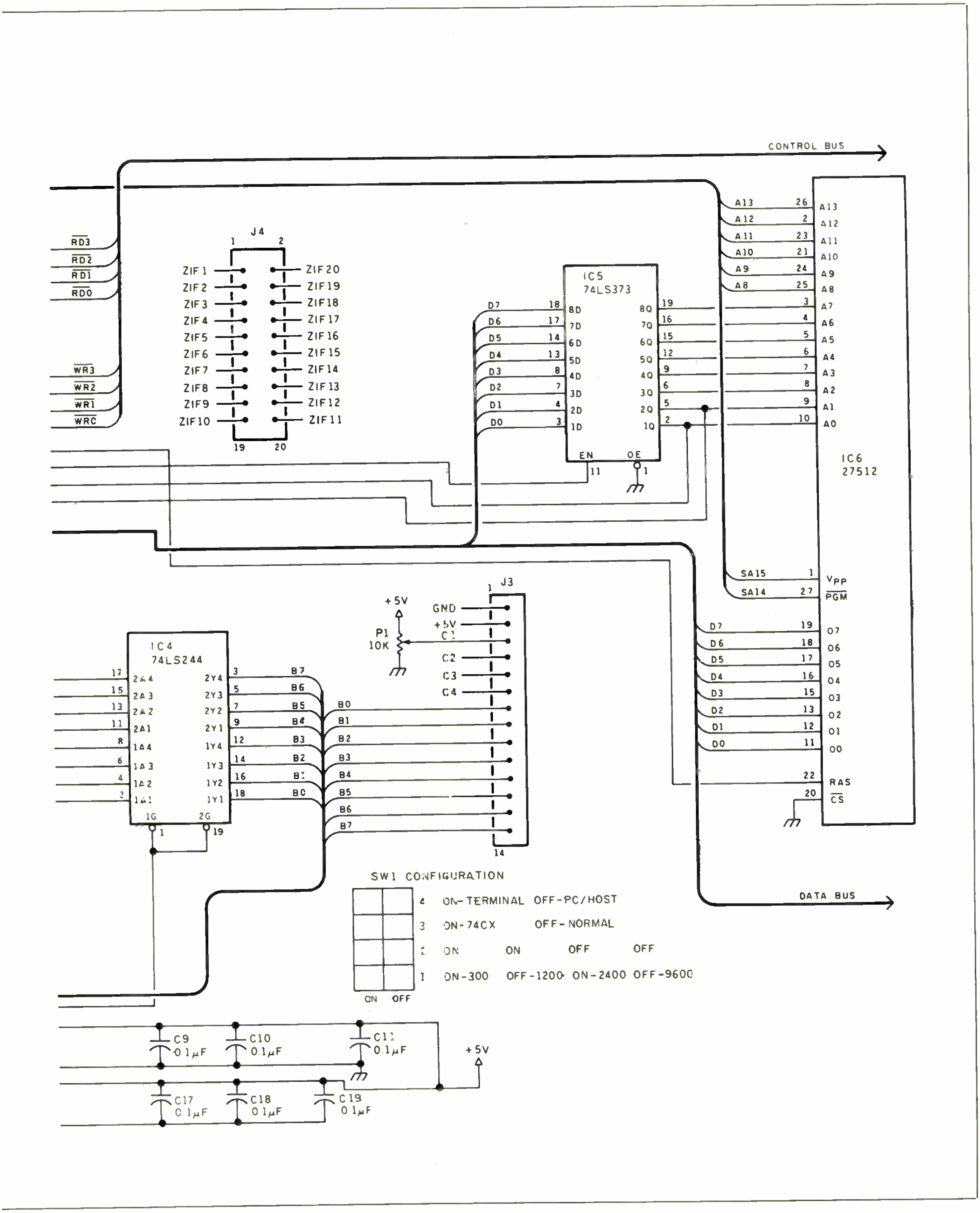


Figure 2: *Schematic for the Circuit Cellar IC tester.*


CONTROL BUS
DATA BUS
J4
ZIF1
ZIF2
ZIF3
ZIF4
ZIF5
ZIF6
ZIF7
ZIF8
ZIF9
ZIF10
ZIF11
ZIF12
ZIF13
ZIF14
ZIF15
ZIF16
ZIF17
ZIF18
ZIF19
ZIF20
RD3
RD2
RD1
RD0
WR3
WR2
WR1
WRC
IC5
74LS373
EN
OE
IC6
27512
SA15
SA14
VPP
PGM
RAS
CS
J3
GND
+5V
C1
C2
C3
C4
P1
10K
IC4
74LS244
1G
2G
SW1 CONFIGURATION
4 ON-TERMINAL OFF-PC/HOST
3 ON-74CX OFF-NORMAL
2 ON ON OFF OFF
1 ON-300 OFF-1200 ON-2400 OFF-9600
ON OFF
C9 0.1µF
C10 0.1µF
C11 0.1µF
C17 0.1µF
C18 0.1µF
C19 0.1µF
+5V

absolute minimum (do *not* substitute 74LS devices).

The discrete transistors (Q1 through Q6) provide the power and ground switching for the ZIF socket (IC17). Pin 24 of the ZIF socket is connected directly to +5 volts, eliminating the need for an additional transistor. The PN2907s (Q3 through Q6) are for turning on power (+5 V) to various ZIF-socket pins (9, 19, 20, and 22), while the PN2222s (Q1 and Q2) are for turning on ground to two of the ZIF-socket pins (12 and 16).

The 74HCT374 latch (IC19) controls the transistors. As mentioned earlier, 74HCT devices can source and sink current equally well. This fact made the 74HCT374 a good choice for driving the transistors, since it can handle the transistor base currents equally well for the ground switches (high 74LS374 outputs) and the +5-V switches (low 74LS374 outputs).

The tester has two LEDs. D1 is merely a power-on indicator that lights whenever power is applied. D2 is a software-controlled status LED used to indicate when the device is operating in an RS-232C mode (PC-host or terminal, LED on) or a stand-alone mode (LED off).

Experimenters

While you can order printed circuit boards and kits for the Circuit Cellar IC tester, I encourage you to build your own. If you don't mind doing a little work, I will again support your efforts. A hexadecimal file of the executable code for the 8031 Revision 1.0 system EPROM code, suitable for stand-alone or terminal operation, is available for downloading from my bulletin board at (203) 871-1988.

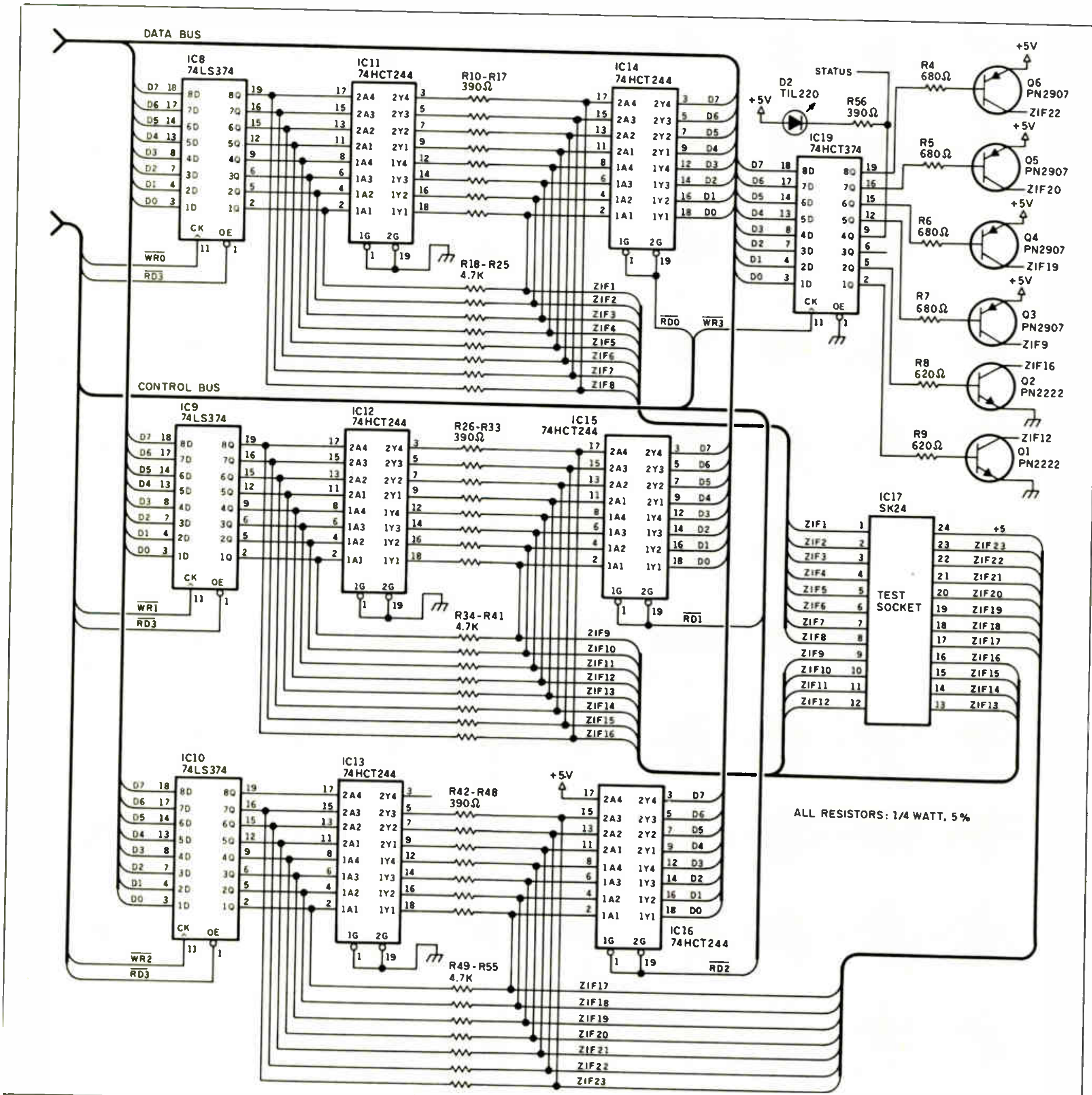


Figure 2: *Continued.*

Alternatively, you can send me a preformatted IBM PC 5¼-inch disk with return postage, and I'll put the file on it for you (the hexadecimal file could be used with my CCSEP serial EPROM programmer, for example). Of course, this free software is limited to noncommercial personal use.

Next Month

I will present the tester's software, which lets you develop and debug your own test vectors and device libraries. ■

Special thanks to Roger Alford, Jeff Bachiochi, and William Potter for their work on this project.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. *Volume II* covers December 1978 through June 1980. *Volume III* covers July 1980 through December 1981. *Volume IV* covers January 1982 through June 1983. *Volume V* covers July 1983 through December 1984.

The following items are available from

CCI
P.O. Box 428
Tolland, CT 06084
(203) 875-2751
Inquiry 943.

1. Circuit Cellar IC tester experimenter's kit for stand-alone or terminal operation. Contains IC tester printed circuit board, 11.0592-megahertz crystal, programmed 27256 EPROM with Revision 1.0 device library, MAX232 level shifter, Aries 24-pin narrow-format ZIF socket, and manual with complete parts list.
ICT01-EXP $99
2. Circuit Cellar IC tester full printed circuit board kit for stand-alone, terminal, or PC-host operation. Contains IC tester printed circuit board, 8031 processor and crystal, programmed 27256 EPROM with Revision 1.0 device library, Aries 24-pin narrow-format ZIF socket, IC sockets, all board-mounted components and ICs, PC-host software on PC format disk, power supply, and manual.
ICT01-FULL $179
3. Complete Circuit Cellar IC tester kit with stylish enclosure. Full printed circuit board kit with all components, right-angle-mounted enclosure adapter board with ZIF socket and LCD, software on PC format disk, power supply, and manual.
ICT02 .... $349
4. Two-line by 20-character LCD and 14-pin Berg connector for either item 1 or 2.
2x20 LCD $32

All payments should be made in U.S. dollars by check, money order, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express. Surface delivery (U.S. and Canada only): add $5 for U.S., $8 for Canada. For delivery to Europe via U.S. airmail, add $14. Three-day air freight delivery: add $10 for U.S. (UPS Blue), $25 for Canada (Purolator overnight), $45 for Europe (Federal Express), or $60 for Asia and elsewhere in the world (Federal Express). Shipping costs are the same for one or two units.

There is an on-line Circuit Cellar bulletin board system that supports past and present projects. You are invited to call and exchange ideas and comments with other Circuit Cellar supporters. The 300/1200/2400-bps BBS is on-line 24 hours a day at (203) 871-1988.

To receive information about the Circuit Cellar Newsletter for hardware designers and developers, please circle 100 on the Reader Service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

For anyone who's ever
IBM presents personal

Now it's easier than ever to become a newsmaker in business, thanks to IBM's new desktop publishing system.

It's called the IBM® SolutionPac™ Personal Publishing System. And it comes complete with everything you need to start

The IBM SolutionPac for Personal Publishing lets you design and print near typeset quality documents.

making headlines: the hardware, software, service and support.

Just one purchase, and you'll be on your way to designing and printing the kinds of presentations, reports and newsletters bound to open people's eyes.

The Personal Publishing System is as easy to set up as it is to buy. All the components are designed to work together, from the Personal System/2™ Model 30 to IBM's laser printer, the Personal Pageprinter.

We've also preloaded all the necessary software—including Windows,™

wanted to make headlines, publishing.

PageMaker® and PostScript®—on the system's hard disk. All you have to do is turn the system on, run through the tutorial program and begin composing your thoughts.

Because it's from IBM, you can transfer many of your IBM-compatible files directly into the Personal Publishing System—where you can then turn them into eye-catching documents.

There's good news for IBM PC XT™/286 and Personal Computer AT® owners, too. The IBM Personal Publishing Option offers you everything you need to upgrade your PC into a cost-saving print shop.

The IBM 3117 Scanner transfers artwork directly into the system.

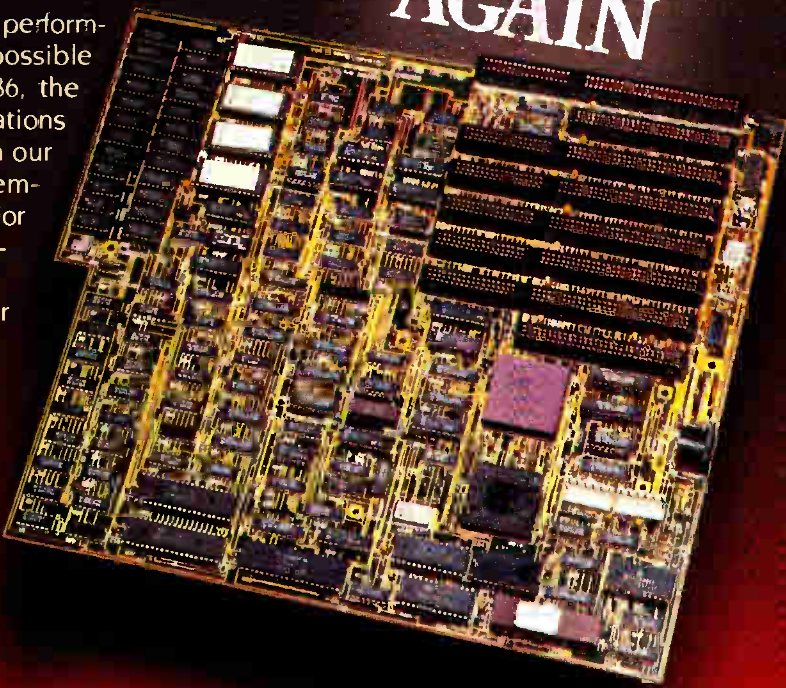
To see that your newsworthy ideas are noteworthy, visit your IBM Authorized Advanced Products Dealer (ask about the IBM Credit Card), or call your IBM Marketing Representative.

For the certified dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700, ext. 48. (In Canada, call 1-800-465-6600.) IBM®

Mother Superior™ 386

Upgrade your AT™ to 386 16MHz or 20MHz Zero Wait State

HERE SHE COMES AGAIN



At CSS Laboratories we don't sacrifice performance for price. We give you the best possible product. Our second generation 386, the Mother Superior, handles all applications without any memory limitations. With our Turbo RAM M32™ you can upgrade memory to 10 Mbytes. The CSS Mother Superior 386 also runs all CAD/CAM and multitasking softwares, including PC MOS, Xenix and Unix. The Mother Superior is 100% American made and CSS backs her with full technical support. Our regard for high quality and maximum performance made us who we are today.

Mother Superior 386 Features:

- Socketed for 80387 and 80287
- 16MHz Microprocessor upgradable to 20MHz
- True 32-bit data path between CPU and memory
- 2Mb parity checked static column RAM at 16MHz
- 0 wait state
- 32-bit expansion slot
- 32-bit BIOS
- Made in USA
- FCC class A approved
- Full technical support
- Standard AT Motherboard footprint
- 1 year warranty

To become an authorized CSS Dealer, OEM, or VAR contact:
CSS Laboratories, Inc.
2134 S. Ritchey St.
Santa Ana CA 92705
For quick response phone:
(714) 540-4141
Telex: 3720012

Trademarks:
Mother Superior 386, Turbo RAM M32 of CSS Laboratories, Inc.
AT of International Business Machines Corp.

CSS LABORATORIES, INC.

2134 S. Ritchey St. Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 540-4141

Dick Pountain

Spraying and Smudging

Simulating the act of freehand painting involves some algorithms to "mix" colors as you would with a brush

I recently started writing a "freehand" painting program, and some interesting algorithms are cropping up during the endeavor. By "freehand," I mean a painting program that is intended to simulate the act of painting with a brush (or drawing with a crayon) as closely as possible, rather than being oriented toward producing straight lines, smooth curves, and boxes. The latter type of program I prefer to call a "drafting" program.

Drafting programs are designed to help people produce polished and professional artwork without requiring great drawing skill, and this is what has made Macintosh programs like MacPaint, FullPaint, and CricketDraw popular. A freehand drawing program, on the other hand, is more concerned with texture, stroke dynamics, and irregularity of all sorts; in short, in producing an uncomputerlike result.

A freehand program lets people who can already draw pursue this activity on a computer instead of by pen, brush, or crayon. Of course, the distinction is not nearly so rigid as this implies; MacPaint and similar programs have many freehand features (e.g., the spray can), while a freehand program needs to offer "computerish" features like editing and cut-and-paste composition if it is to have any advantage over a real brush. The difference is one of emphasis rather than of essence.

The features I require in a freehand drawing program include high resolution, a palette of at least 256 colors (preferably more), and lots of control over the drawing process. There must be sufficient processing power to let you make smooth sweeping strokes; an insufficiently quick response time causes bold strokes to break up into dots or become noticeably jerky and angular. You must be able to continuously vary the brush size on the fly to permit calligraphic effects; choosing from a limited range of discrete sizes on a menu is just not adequate.

As well as using solid colors, you should be able to lay varying tones in airbrush, or spray-can, style, and there has to be a positive and interactive way to blend, blur, smudge, stipple, scumble, mingle, and smooth colors once they're laid. This last process has provided some algorithmic interest.

Painting with Pixels

"Painting" on a VDU (video display unit) screen is, of course, physically quite different from painting on paper. For one thing, the colors are self-luminous rather than reflective. But more important, the colors are formed by a two-dimensional grid of uniform-size pixels with no depth, rather than by pigment particles suspended in a medium. Color effects are produced by a strict juxtaposition of pixels, with no overlapping.

"Mixing" colors on a VDU screen can be performed at two different levels. At a lower level, which gives a more visually uniform "mixture," you simply choose a new color from the palette midway between the colors you wish to mix (e.g., an orange lies between red and yellow). Here, "mixing" takes place at the level of the individual phosphor dots that make up the pixels.

On a system using analog video (like the Amiga or the Acorn Archimedes), you could automate the process, since the RGB content of each pixel's color is bit-mapped. Read the pixel colors on either side of a boundary; interpolate a color that has the averages of their red, green, and blue components; and then plot it. I don't find this useful; it's easier and much more flexible to choose a color manually and apply it with a "brush."

At a higher level—and more interesting for me—is the mixing of two colored areas by jumbling up the pixels at their boundary. This is an operation that can be performed after two adjacent areas have been painted with solid color, in order to soften or blur the boundary between them. In real painting, this sort of thing might be done with a dry brush, or with a finger in the case of pastels or pencils. It is important to simulate this effect convincingly if you are to go beyond "computerish" images composed only of flat colors with sharp boundaries.

Smudging can be simulated on a computer screen by the combined use of two basic tools. The first tool is simply an airbrush, or spray can, as popularized by MacPaint. This tool deposits pixels at random in a circular area around the cursor, at a rate fast enough to give the impression of a spray of drops but slow enough to allow density control; the longer you leave the airbrush on one spot, the darker the color becomes.

The airbrush is normally "filled with paint" of a single color; in other words, it changes pixels from their current color to the paint color. So, to smooth a boundary between red and yellow areas (see figure 1a), you could spray with either red or yellow. Figure 1b shows the boundary airbrushed with yellow paint.

The second tool I call a "smudger." Like the airbrush, it changes the color of random pixels in the area around the cursor. In this case, however, it does not add any new color at all. Instead, it takes the colored pixels that are already there and moves some of them across the boundary. In the above example, some of the yellow pixels are moved into the red area, and some of the red pixels are moved into the yellow area (see figure 1c).

The smudger, then, is just a pixel swapper. When used on an area of uniform color, it has no visible effect, though it is still

continued

Dick Pountain is a technical author and software consultant living in London, England. He can be contacted c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "dickp."

busily swapping pixels of the same color. In an interactive painting program, the smudger is used just as a brush is. Drawing it down a color boundary softens that boundary, and the effect can be controlled by varying the speed at which the smudger is moved; the longer it resides in one place, the more thoroughly it mixes the colors. Also, the smudger can be varied in size, just like other brushes.

Smudging Algorithms

The airbrush and the smudger have a similar-base algorithm, namely, one that selects random points within a circular area.

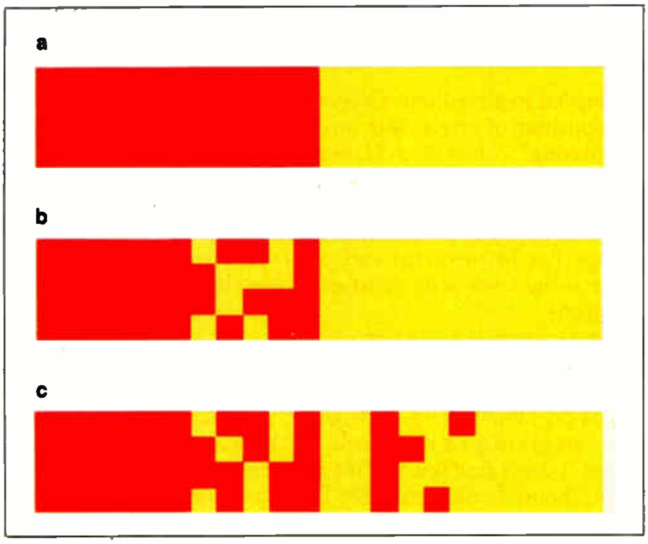


Figure 1: *(a) Two adjacent blocks of color sharing a hard boundary. (b) The boundary in (a) has been softened with a yellow-filled airbrush. (Each square equals one pixel.) (c) In this case, the hard boundary in (a) has been softened by smudging (i.e., by swapping pixels).*

Listing 1: *A pseudocode algorithm to determine random points within a circle.*

```
PROGRAM RandomCirclePoint
REPEAT
  X <- 2 * RANDOM(Radius) - Radius
  Y <- 2 * RANDOM(Radius) - Radius
UNTIL X² + Y² =< Radius²
```

Listing 2: *A pseudocode algorithm to swap pixels within a circle.*

```
PROGRAM Smudge
RandomCirclePoint
X1 <- CursorX + X
Y1 <- CursorY + Y
Color1 <- GETCOLOR(X,Y)
RandomCirclePoint
X2 <- CursorX + X
Y2 <- CursorY + Y
COLOR GETCOLOR(X2,Y2)
PLOT X1,Y1
COLOR Color1
PLOT X2,Y2
```

The difference between them is that the airbrush just plots such points in the paint color, while the smudger takes pairs of such points and swaps their colors.

Given the random-number generator found in most programming languages, it's not difficult to generate random points that lie inside a circle. The most obvious algorithm is one based on polar coordinates. Choose a random angle *a* between 0 and 360 degrees, choose a random radius *r* less than the radius of the desired circle, and the random point is $x = r \cos(a)$, $y = r \sin(a)$. However, this solution has the disadvantage of invoking not merely floating-point math but trigonometric functions, and these can be very slow in many microcomputer implementations. One way around this, if you have a lot of memory, is to precompute and scale the cosines and keep them as integers in a lookup table. The sines can be derived from the same table using the fact that $\sin(a) = \cos(90-a)$.

Alternatively, an equally good algorithm can be derived from the equation of a circle about the origin, $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$. Generate two random numbers *x* and *y* between $-r$ and *r*, the circle radius; compute $x^2 + y^2$, and if the result is greater than r^2, throw them away and choose two more; otherwise, *x* and *y* define your point. Listing 1 shows this algorithm in pseudocode, assuming that RANDOM(*n*) produces a random number between 0 and *n*; if your random-number generator is the sort that yields only numbers between 0 and 1, you'll need to multiply the result by *n*.

The airbrush tool is now trivial. It consists merely of generating a random circle point about the cursor position and then plotting it in the current paint color, to be repeated at a suitable rate that is determined by experiment.

A full drawing program will typically have a main loop that polls the buttons of a mouse or a graphics tablet, and here speed can be a problem; plotting just one point per main-loop iteration may not be fast enough to give the right interactive feel. The answer is to generate several points per main-loop iteration using in-line code and to derive more than one point from each random-number pair by exploiting symmetry.

The smudger is no more difficult than the airbrush. Just generate two random circle points and swap the colors of the pixels at those two points. If you're writing in assembly language, swapping colors may actually mean swapping the bytes at two screen-buffer addresses. In a high-level language, it means reading the colors of the pixels (with a special function called GETCOLOR or its equivalent) and replotting them (see listing 2). Given sufficient time, this will totally randomize the colors within the smudge circle. Again, achieving the speed needed to give the right feel in an interactive program can be a problem, and I needed to plot several points from each set of random numbers by exploiting symmetry.

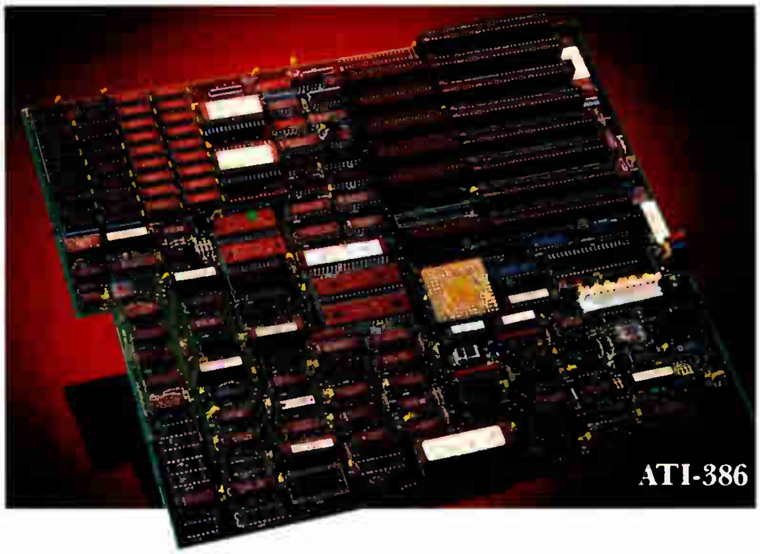
Controlling the Spray

Both random-circle-point algorithms produce points that (subject to any whims of the random-number generator) are evenly distributed throughout the circular area. Every point in the circle may be selected with equal probability, and if you leave the airbrush pointed at the same spot, it will produce an evenly colored circle. If all you want is to be able to fill large areas with a uniform tint, such an airbrush would be ideal.

Real airbrushes, however, produce a nonuniform spray, in which the density of the droplets is greater at the center of the circle and falls off toward the edges. When using the airbrush to draw or shade complex shapes rather than to spray large areas, this behavior is much more suitable, as it is less likely to produce hard edges where the density changes too fast; it permits smoothly graded tones to be achieved. Moreover, on a real airbrush, you can vary the gradient of nonuniformity by altering both the distance of the nozzle from the surface of the work and

continued

We Deliver Advanced Technology



ADVANCE TO THE NEXT LEVEL

ATI-386

The ATI-386 AT board is a high-performance system board that provides the primary elements for building advanced personal computers. The board is functionally compatible with the system board in the IBM AT. However, it contains an 80386 microprocessor, 32-bit access to data and other features that give it over twice the performance of an 8MHz IBM AT.

Other features include downward compatibility with IBM 8 MHz AT, one MByte 32-bit on-board memory expandable to 16 MByte, a socket for the Intel 80387 math co-processor and more.

ATI-386-64

The ATI-386/64 Board features the same specifications as the ATI-386 AT board as well as on-board 64 KByte cache memory, cacheable to a full 16 MByte memory space to achieve nearly zero-wait state operation at full speed.

ATI-6/12 System 286

The ATI System 286-12 runs at an amazing speed of 12MHz. That's 20% faster than the IBM* Personal System 2 50/60.

And to protect your existing investment, we've built-in a normal-speed mode as well. A few simple keystrokes will switch you to 6MHz operation mode, when necessary.

Combine the ATI System 286-12 with our MegaGraph Plus EGA board to get superb graphics performance. Or expand your system's main memory with the ATI Multifunction card. Expand from single-user to multi-user system with up to five disk drive slots and eight expansion slots. 6/8 & 6/10 MHz systems also available.

12 MHz Multifunction Card

Our versatile multifunction card features a system bus of 12MHz. Sockets on board to handle up to 2.5 MBytes of memory, one serial port, one parallel port, one game port. Optional second serial port available.

Professional Image Board

The new Professional Image Board is a PC board which allows an ordinary home video camera (color or black-and-white) to be plugged into an IBM PC/XT/AT personal computers or IBM compatibles. Now, live, fast action scenes can be instantly captured in full color and frozen. The frozen pictures can be stored on a floppy or hard disk. The frozen pictures can also be transmitted to any remote computer in the world via modem or network.

ATI

ATronics International Inc.

We Deliver Advanced Technology

1830 McCandless Dr., Milpitas CA. 95035 USA
(408) 942-3344 **TLX:** 510-600-6093 **FAX:** (408) 942-1674

Southern California Contact: **CNT Marketing**
16580 Harbor Blvd., Ste. J, Fountain Valley, CA 92780 **(714) 839-3724**

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

the position of a needle valve on top of the airbrush.

How can we alter the frequency distribution of the random circle points to emulate this effect? The algorithm in listing 1 reduces this question to the more general one: How do you alter the frequency distribution of values from a random-number generator?

In researching the answer to this, I was surprised to learn that few algorithms actually generate nonuniformly distributed numbers. Instead, you have to use a uniform random-number generator and manipulate its outputs mathematically to produce the desired distribution. Donald Knuth includes a whole chapter on such techniques in volume 2 of his great opus, *Art of Computer Programming* (Addison-Wesley, 1981).

Being entirely ignorant of fluid dynamics (and not much better on statistics), I have no idea what the actual distribution of droplets from a airbrush nozzle is, but I'd bet that a normal distribution about the center would look alright.

Knuth has several algorithms for producing true normally distributed random numbers, but they represent overkill for my purpose here. For example, one of them involves choosing random x and y between 0 and 1 (i.e., within a unit circle) by the method used above, then the normally distributed numbers $x1$ and $y1$ are given by

$$s = x^2+y^2$$
$$x1 = x\sqrt{(-2 * \log_e(s)/s)}$$
$$y1 = y\sqrt{(-2 * \log_e(s)/s)}$$

This again involves us in floating-point math and slow transcendental functions.

Since no statistician is likely to be around to criticize my dots, a cheap and cheerful substitute will suffice. Merely adding together two independent, uniformly distributed, random integers between 0 and n and dividing by 2 gives a random integer between 0 and n that is distributed about the mean $n/2$ in a "tent-shaped" or triangular distribution (see figure 2).

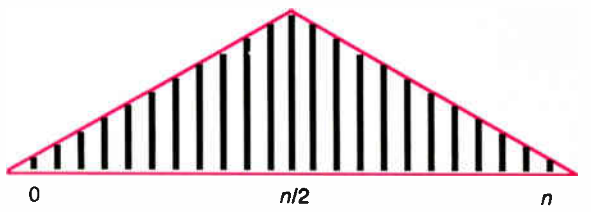


Figure 2: *The triangular distribution of random integers, calculated by adding series of two independent, uniformly distributed, random integers and dividing by 2.*

It's easy to see why this happens if you make a table of the sums of pairs for the numbers 0 to 4:

```
0 1 2 3 4
1 2 3 4 5
2 3 4 5 6
3 4 5 6 7
4 5 6 7 8
```

The sums 0 and 8 occur once, 1 and 7 occur twice, and so on, up to 4, which occurs five times; the frequencies are linearly distributed about the mean 4. The "integer divide by 2" complicates matters because it rounds down, skewing the distribution so that 0 is three times as likely as 4; however, 2 (the mean divided by 2) is still the most likely value, with a $^9/_{16}$ probability:

```
0 0 1 1 2
0 1 1 2 2
1 1 2 2 3
1 2 2 3 3
2 2 3 3 4
```

By adding *three* random integers and dividing by *three*, a steeper distribution can be obtained. Following a similar argument, using tables, you can show that the frequencies in the distribution now approximately follow the sequence 1, 3, 6, 10, 15, . . . , which reminds me of the binomial coefficients derived by Pascal's triangle. The similarity brings up a very real question: Is this, therefore, a binomial distribution?

The frequency graph is now a rather blunt bell-shaped curve. Extending this principle by adding more random numbers together produces ever more "peaky" distributions. You can inspect these distributions for yourself in a graphical form by using the small program in listing 3, which is written in IBM BASICA and doesn't require a graphics adapter.

Listing 3: *An IBM BASICA program that displays the distribution of the sums of random numbers. Try substituting* RND *or* (RND+RND)/2, *etc., into line 150 to see the changes they cause in the curve.*

```
110 DIM A(20)               ' Array to hold frequency counts
120 RN=VAL(MID$(TIME$,4,2)+MID$(TIME$,7,2))
130 RANDOMIZE RN            ' Randomize the randomizer
140 FOR I = 1 TO 5000       ' This takes a while on a PC!
150   X = INT((RND+RND+RND)/3 * 20) ' RND between 0 and 20
160   A(X) = A(X)+1         ' Increment count for bucket X
170 NEXT I
180 CLS
190 FOR I = 1 TO 20         ' Print histogram of frequencies
200   PRINT STRING$(A(I)/10,219)
210 NEXT I
```

Listing 4: *A pseudocode algorithm that generates airbrush points, using the sum of four random numbers.*

```
PROGRAM NonUniformRandomCirclePoint
REPEAT
   X <- (RANDOM(Radius) + RANDOM(Radius)
    RANDOM(Radius) + RANDOM(Radius))/2 - Radius
   Y <- (RANDOM(Radius) + RANDOM(Radius)
    RANDOM(Radius) + RANDOM(Radius))/2 - Radius
UNTIL X² + Y² =< Radius²
```

Other Options

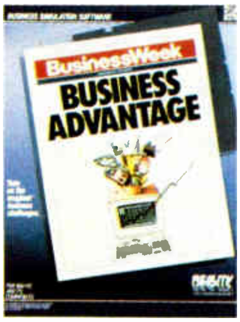
Listing 4 shows a new algorithm employing the sum of four random numbers to generate airbrush points. I find it superfluous to make the gradient of the distribution itself a variable, as altering the diameter of the brush gives sufficient control.

There's lots of room to experiment with other weird distributions. Among the solid brushes, many different shapes apart from circular are useful; for example, oblique elliptical brushes can be used as pen nibs for calligraphy. Even some outrageously nonuniform airbrush distributions may have their uses. ■

Power. Money. Influence.

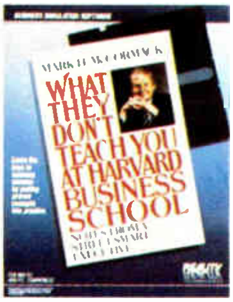
NEW BUSINESS SIMULATION SOFTWARE GIVES YOU ALL THREE.

Power. Step into the shoes of today's top executives with *Business Week's Business Advantage.*™ This unique software develops and sharpens your business skills through interactive case studies based on stories straight from the pages of *Business Week*. For starters, you'll get to try your hand at increasing Compaq's market share and Chrysler's ROI. You'll design your own strategies and see your decisions result in record profits or bankruptcy.



Money. With *Venture Magazine's Business Simulator,*™ you'll start off with $500,000 as the CEO of your own company. You'll decide whether to float stock, issue debt, enter new markets, or develop new products. It's a highly entertaining introduction to the world of big business and finance, and an effective, interactive learning tool that will improve your decision-making skills. David Bunnell, Editor-in-Chief of PC World called it ". . . a Harvard MBA on a disc."

Influence. To succeed in any business, you have to know how to deal with people. *What They Don't Teach You At Harvard Business School* will teach you how. You'll learn how to sell yourself, how to discover and push other people's "hot buttons," and how to recognize and take better advantage of opportunities. You'll become an expert at using three techniques central to author Mark H. McCormack's success: networking, negotiating, and managing.



To order call 1-800-346-2024 or send coupon

YES, I want

- ☐ "Power" $49.95
- ☐ "Money" $69.95
- ☐ "Influence" $49.95
- ☐ All three (I save $20) $149.95
- ☐ More Information

Name__________

Address__________

City__________

State__________ Zip______

Phone (   )__________

☐ Payment or company purchase order enclosed.

Charge: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AMEX

Acct #__________ Exp.______

Signature__________

Reality Technologies, Inc.
3624 Market Street,
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(800) 346-2024
(215) 387-6055

REALITY TECHNOLOGIES

Format:

☐ IBM ☐ Macintosh

("Influence" available only for IBM)

Add $5.00 shipping/handling per product.

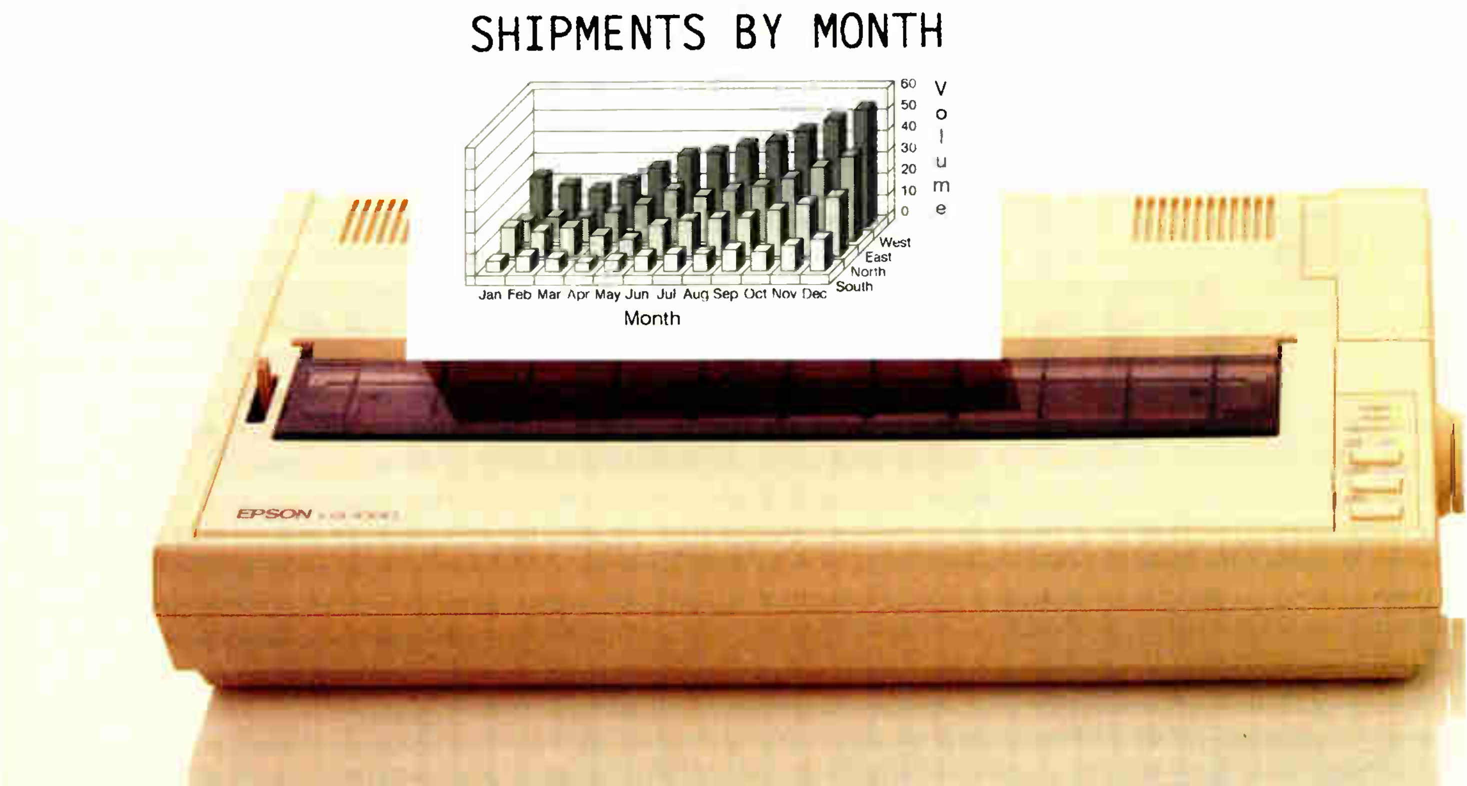
30-day money-back guarantee

(B-11/7)

System Requirements Business Week's Business Advantage–(IBM) PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, at least 384K RAM, 2 disk drives (Macintosh) Minimum 512K RAM 2 800kb disk drives and/or hard disk Venture's Business Simulator–(IBM) PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher at least 256K RAM 2 disk drives (pref. a hard disk), any graphics card/(Macintosh) 512K RAM, 2 disk drives (1 800kb) What They Don't Teach You at Harvard Business School–(IBM) PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher at least 512K RAM, 2 disk drives (pref. a hard disk) Business Week and Business Week's Business Advantage are trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. What They Don't Teach You At Harvard Business School written by Mark McCormack © 1984 Book View, Inc. Published by Bantam Books, Inc. What They Don't Teach You At Harvard Business School software and Venture Magazine's Business Simulator are registered trademarks of Reality Technologies. © 1987 Reality Technologies, Inc.

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

OTHERS PALE B



The small printer on the left seems positively unexciting next to the new ALPS ALQ300.

And it's not just because of our colorful personality.

You see, the ALQ300 is a lot faster. It handles bidirectional graphics with flying colors. And for black and white work–spreadsheets, letters, you name it–the ALQ300 zips along as fast as 240 cps.

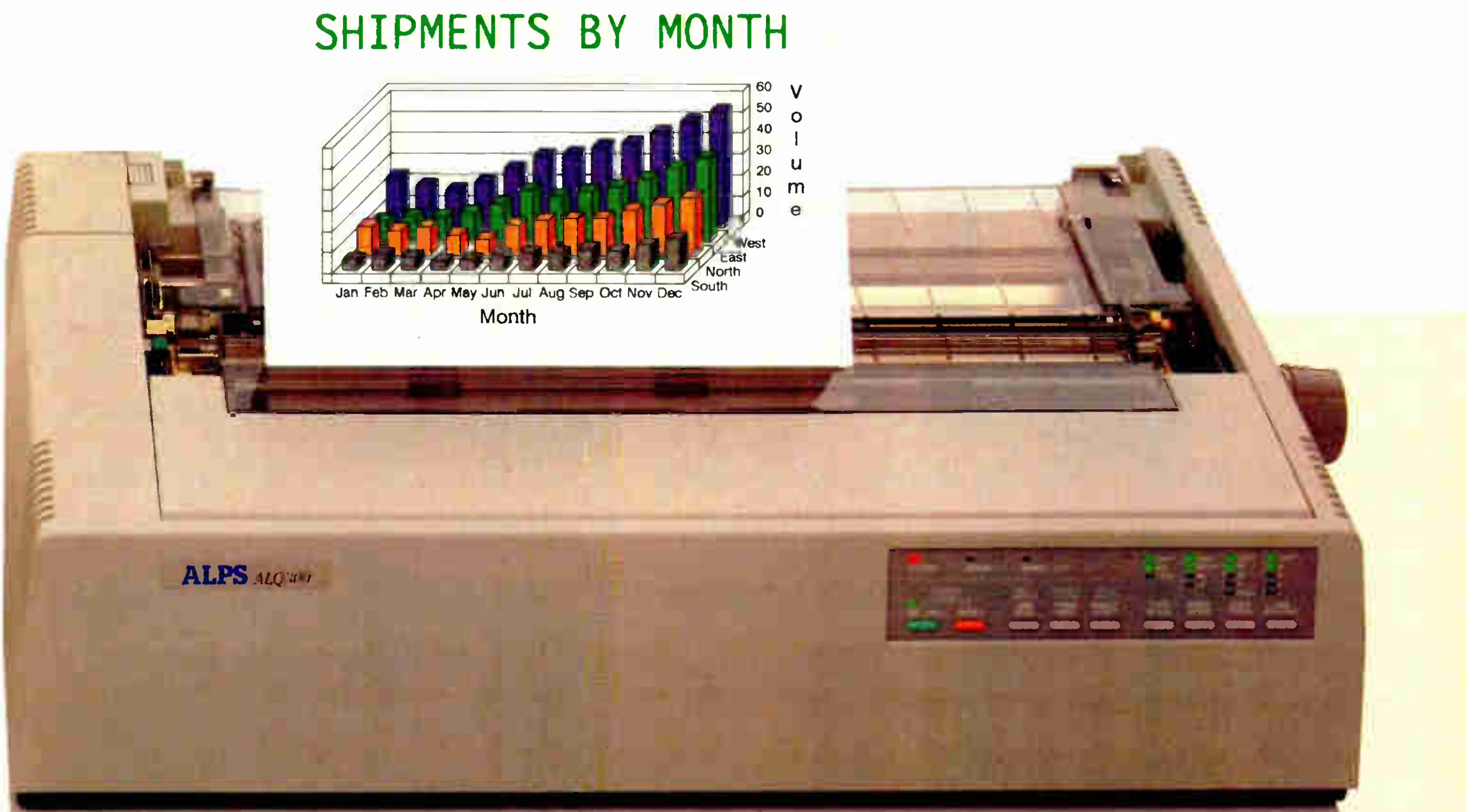
It can do more things. It has snap in/out 24- or 18-pin print heads. Multiple font cartridges. Paper handling extras like automatic single sheet feed and bottom feed. And of course, it runs with all the most popular PCs and software.

d both offer the same great feature
 first dot matrix printers with reso
ter quality. They quietly print at
y're versatile. A full range of mod
ths, transparencies, multiple-part f
les, pitches and fonts.

The ALQ300 prints everything from the letter quality text you see here, to high resolution graphics in seven colors.

It's much easier to use, too. Because you do everything

Y COMPARISON.



on the front panel. Change type styles and print modes. Load paper. Even override your software. All without software commands or DIP switches.

You may have also noticed that the ALQ300 looks more substantial. It is. Treat it right and it'll run over five years without a breakdown.

You may also expect that the ALQ300 is more expensive. It isn't. Our 24-pin version has a suggested retail price of just $995. And our 18-pin model is $100 less.

Now it's time to make your own comparison. Call us for a free demo or more information at **(800) 828-ALPS.** In California, (800) 257-7872.

And you'll find there really isn't any comparison to make.

ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 13)

Osborne/McGraw-Hill's

POCKET REFERENCE SERIES

Puts Essential Features & Commands At Your Fingertips

1-2-3®: The Pocket Reference

by Mary Campbell

Remedy 1-2-3 memory loss! All the important Lotus® 1-2-3® functions, commands, and options are arranged alphabetically and described in this handy little guide for quick reference.

$4.95 paperback, 120 pp., 4¼ X 7

ISBN: 0-07-881304-2

dBASE III PLUS™: The Pocket Reference

by Miriam Liskin

Avoid the hassle of lengthy searches with this concise summary of vital elements in the dBASE III PLUS™ command language. Check exact syntax of a command. Confirm available options. It's all here.

$4.95 Paperback, 120 pp., 4¼ X 7

ISBN: 0-07-881305-0

WordPerfect®: The Pocket Reference

by Mella Mincberg

How do you close a WordPerfect® file or set up a print option? Mincberg reminds you so you can move on to more important issues. All frequently-used commands and functions are listed alphabetically and briefly described.

$4.95 Paperback, 120 pp., 4¼ X 7

ISBN: 0-07-881320-4

C: The Pocket Reference

by Herbert Schildt

Speed up your C programming! This reference is packed with essential C commands, functions, and libraries. Arranged alphabetically for easy use.

$4.95 Paperback, 120 pp., 4¼ X 7

ISBN: 0-07-881321-2

LOOK FOR THESE COLORFUL DISPLAYS AT FINE BOOK STORES AND COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE.

Or Call Our TOLL-FREE Order Number
800-227-0900 (Outside California)
800-772-2531 (Inside California)

(Available in Canada through McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Ltd. Phone 416-293-1911.)

Osborne McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, California 94710

Trademarks: dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp.

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

Mike Morton

Recursion + Data Structures = Anagrams

Careful data structure design can lead to considerable improvements in your program's performance

Word-puzzlers through the ages have searched for anagrams with pencil and paper. They find it interesting to discover that the letters of the word *dormitory*, for instance, can be anagrammed to spell *dirty room*. This article explains the workings of a C program that can find all the possible anagrams for a phrase. It uses a recursive search, special data structures, and a text-file dictionary of words. The program is written in LightspeedC for the Macintosh but is generic and should run on other C compilers.

There are several approaches to using a computer to solve anagrams. In "Anagram Solving in Pascal" (July 1986 BYTE), Bob Keefer described a clever method that produces all permutations of the word's letters, then ranks each one using trigram probabilities to indicate likely candidates for real words.

Another approach is to use a good-size dictionary, stored in memory, as a source of letter groups to be "subtracted" from the letters of the original word or phrase until no letters are left. A simple implementation of this strategy would work but would be very slow and would take up enormous amounts of memory and disk space. By optimizing the way letter groups are stored and manipulated, however, I have created a program that is acceptably fast and efficient. On a Macintosh, the program reads a compressed word file of 142K bytes in about a minute and immediately starts producing anagrams at the rate of 4 per second.

A Dictionary-Driven Approach

The first step in creating an anagram program that is reasonably small and reasonably fast is to manipulate the dictionary intelligently. When the program examines your phrase, it can immediately reject many of the words in the dictionary. For instance, in searching for anagrams for the phrase *BYTE magazine*, the word *lazy* is ignored because the original phrase lacks the letter *l*. This preprocessing leaves a core of usable words, typically numbering a few hundred to a few thousand. But how can it find the combinations of these words that are anagrams?

The combinations are found with a tree search in which candidate words are repeatedly subtracted from an alphabetized set of the letters in the original phrase. For example, *BYTE magazine* begins as the list *aabeegimntyz*. Each branch down from a node corresponds to a word that can be made from letters in the node. The node that a branch leads to is the letters left when the branch's word is subtracted from the node's letters. For example, starting from the original node and taking the branch for the word *amazing* leaves the letters *beety* in a subnode. When a path leads to an empty node, the sequence of words along that path is an anagram.

Not all paths lead to an anagram. When *bye* is taken away from *beety*, only the letters *et* remain. Unless your dictionary has Latin conjunctions or names of aliens, this is a dead end in the search.

Listing 1 shows the pseudocode for a search procedure; ignore the `Push` and `Pop` statements commented out (I'll explain later). It uses an unspecified data type called `string` to hold words and sets of letters. We'll use two subroutines: `Subtract`, which removes all the letters of a word from a set of characters, and a Boolean-valued function `Fits`, which tells you if you can subtract a word from a set.

The procedure assumes that all usable words are stored in the array `words[1..numwords]`. For the letters passed to it in the variable `node`, the procedure considers all words to see if they can be subtracted from `node`. For instance, if the remaining letters are *beety*, some of the words that would fit are *yet*, *bye*, and *tee*. When a word fits, the program subtracts it from the node's letters. If letters remain, the search procedure has not found an anagram and recursively calls itself. If no letters remain, the program has found an anagram: the sequence of words that were subtracted.

The trouble is that nothing is remembering which words got subtracted. Each level of the recursion stores one factored-out word in the local variable `word`, but no part of the program has access to all its values.

The best way to keep track of the words used is to use a stack (take out the comment characters around the `Push` and `Pop` statements to allow the use of the stack). Whenever a possible word is found, it's pushed on the stack before the recursive call. When no letters remain, the words that produced it are on the stack and can be used to produce the anagram.

Choosing Appropriate Data Structures

This basic approach works, but it's a slow algorithm. One way to cope with that is by customizing the data structures used. Here are some of the choices:

- *Character strings or arrays:* These are simple to implement, since most languages support them and they represent words or sets of letters exactly and intuitively. Writing the `Subtract` and `Fits` procedures isn't hard, but they're extremely slow.
- *Frequency tables:* If you use an array of 26 integers to represent a word, with each one holding the count for one letter of the alphabet, things get a bit faster. The `Fits` procedure compares

continued

Mike Morton has a B.A. in mathematics from Dartmouth College. He is currently enrolled in the masters program in information and computer sciences at the University of Hawaii. You can reach him at P.O. Box 11378, Honolulu, HI 96828.

Listing 1: *Pseudocode for a recursive-search anagram program. Delete the comment symbols around the lines containing* Pop *and* Push *to create a stack of words containing the partial anagram (see text for details).*

```
procedure TreeSearch (node: string)
  var
      wn: integer              (* index of word to try to
                                  remove *)
      word: string             (* the word itself *)
      newset: string           (* result of "node" minus
                                  "word" *)

  for wn := 1 to numwords      (* loop through all
                                  possible words *)
      word := words [wn]       (* get the n'th word from
                                  the list *)
      if (Fits (node, word)) (* can word be made from
                                  node? *)
      then begin
        newset := Subtract(node, word)
                               (* find remaining letters *)
          (* Push(word)   *)

        if (newset = "")       (* nothing left? *)
        then PrintAnagram      (* empty node! a
                                  complete anagram! *)
        else TreeSearch(newset)
                               (* not empty; keep searching *)
          (* Pop   *)
      end                      (* end of handling word
                                  which Fits *)

end TreeSearch                 (* simple, eh? *)
```

two arrays, element by element, making sure each count is high enough to allow the subtraction of the second from the first. To remove the elements of one array from another, just subtract their corresponding integers. You could even combine the operations, subtracting each pair and checking to see if any of the results are negative.

This is faster, but it takes up lots of space. If you use byte-size integers, storing 5000 eligible words requires about 130,000 bytes of memory. As you'll see, things can be packed much tighter and still be faster.

• *Bit maps:* Suppose you're willing to limit yourself to phrases without repeated letters. You can encode a word in 26 bits, stored in a 32-bit long integer. Then this C macro can perform the Fits calculation:

```
#define Fits(node,word) ((node & word) == word)
```

In other words, are all the 1-bits in word also 1-bits in node? Subtraction is even easier—you just arithmetically subtract the word from the node to find the remaining letters.

This method is very fast, but it is crippled by the limitation of no repeated letters. (If you want to compute pangrams (anagrams for the alphabet), this data structure is ideal.) Still, the idea has merit and you can modify it to work without any limitations.

• *Variable-length, packed fields:* This combines the best features of the frequency and bit map methods. We'll use a count field for each letter in the original phrase, making each field the minimum possible number of bits. If you pack the fields into one or more long integers, you can rapidly manipulate them together. The placement of fields in the data structure depends on the phrase being anagrammed.

Imagine the phrase *BYTE magazine* stored in 26 integers, as

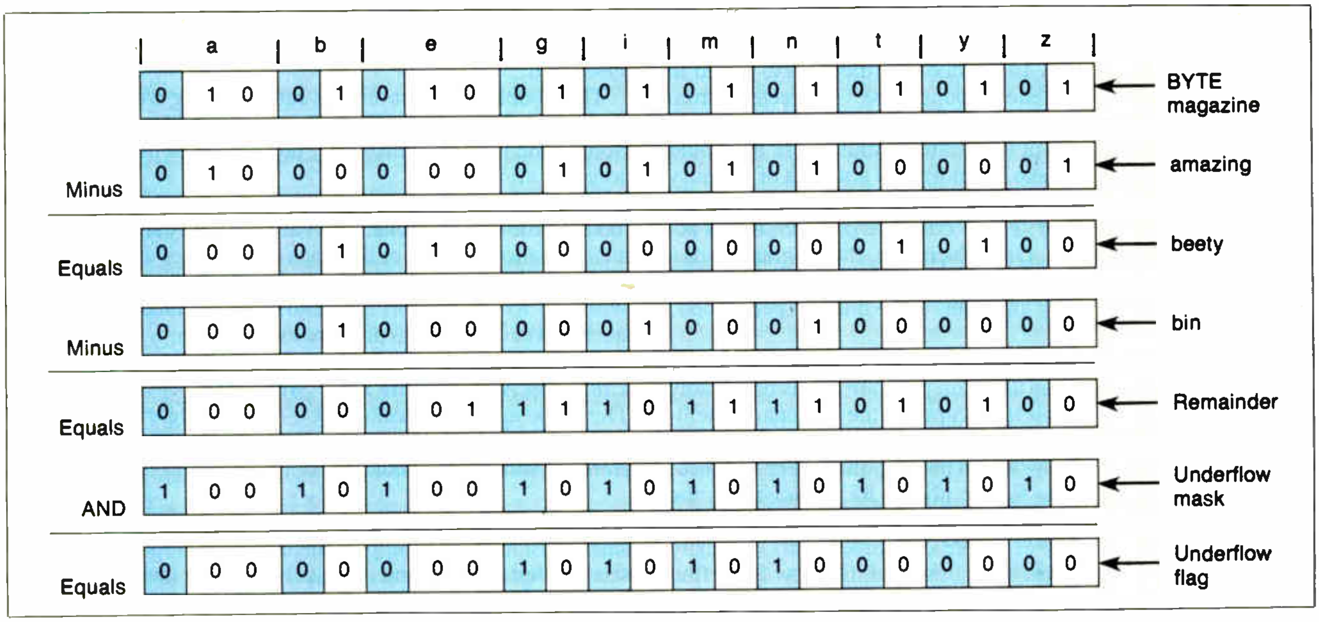


Figure 1: *Subtracting signature bytes to determine if a given word is contained in a given letter set. Rows 1 through 3 show how the word* amazing *can be subtracted from the letters in the phrase* BYTE magazine *to give* beety. *Variable-length fields with an underflow bit at the left end of each one represent the letters in the phrase. We know the subtraction is valid because all the underflow bits (shaded) in the result are zero. Rows 3 through 7 show what happens when you try to subtract out a word not contained in the letter set. By using the underflow mask to extract only the underflow bit from each character frequency field, the nonzero amount in the last line shows that the letter set* beety *(line 3) does not contain the letters in* bin *(line 4). For brevity, we omitted the ANDing with the underflow mask in the first subtraction; it would have returned a zero result, indicating a successful subtraction.*

described before. The letters *aabeegimntyz* are tallied up and the table reads 2, 1, 0, 0, 2, 0, 1, and so on. These are the maximum values that each field can have during the search, so you can choose field sizes appropriately. A count of 0 means that the letter doesn't occur and doesn't need a field. A count of 1 needs a single-bit field. A count of 2 (10_2) or 3 (11_2) will need two bits. In general, a frequency count F needs ($\mathrm{int}(\log_2(F)) + 1$) bits allocated for it. (If you don't have a $\log_2$ function, you can compute it easily by repeatedly shifting F one bit to the right and counting how many shifts are needed before the result is zero.)

Suppose you compute the field widths for all the letters occurring in a phrase, then pack them together in a single integer. (It may take more than a single integer, but we'll keep things simple for now.) You can encode every word by shifting each letter's frequency to the appropriate position.

(Note that words that have more of any letter than the original phrase can't be encoded because the fields may overflow; this is why it's important to select usable words first. Note also that the frequency numbers apply to the set of letters in the unrepeated, alphabetized letter set made from the original phrase. Thus, the frequency numbers for *BYTE magazine*, 2, 1, 2, 1, 1 . . . , refer to the letters, *abegi* . . . of the alphabetized phrase, not the *abcde* . . . of the alphabet. See the first row of figure 1.)

The first three rows of figure 1 show how a straight arithmetic subtraction subtracts the word *amazing* from *BYTE magazine* to leave the letters *beety*. In many cases, this is as fast as the method that used single bits. Only when there are enough letters with high enough frequencies will the collected fields need a second integer to store them all.

Detecting Underflow

The above example demonstrates that you can use arithmetic subtraction to remove the letters of a given word from a given letter set (this is the `Subtract` procedure in listing 1). But how do you determine whether the target word can be subtracted from the letter set (the `Fits` procedure)?

The solution is the frequency table approach: subtract, then see if underflow has occurred. To do this, you need to enlarge each field by one bit at the left end (which has already been done in figure 1). This new bit, one for the frequency group of each letter, is a 0 for the starting letter set and for each candidate word for subtraction. If a subtraction removed more letters than were available, a borrow from a higher bit will make the flag bit a 1. If the subtraction leaves any of these telltale bits on, that's the equivalent of finding (belatedly) that the `fits` function would have returned a value of *false*.

Knowing the arrangement of the fields, you can build a mask that contains all the underflow bits. Logically ANDing this mask with the result of a subtraction reveals whether any of these bits were tripped by subtracting. Figure 1 shows two subtractions, one successful and one not (for reasons of space, we did not check the underflow bits—which would have been 0—for the subtraction of *amazing* from *BYTE magazine*). The second one, the subtraction of *bin* from *beety*, is ANDed with the underflow mask in the diagram. The nonzero result indicates that we cannot extract *bin* from *beety*. Notice that the borrow in the *n* column invalidates all the character counts to the left of this, but this doesn't matter. Once you discover that *one* letter is missing, you do not need to know how many others, if any, are also missing.

Data Structures

Listing 2 shows the C implementation of some of the important data structures. [Editor's note: *For those who don't use C every day, keep in mind that the first element in an array is array[0].*] The fields for a long phrase may not fit into one bitmask, so bitmasks are grouped in arrays of up to `MAXMASKS` elements. I used the new type name `bitmask` to ensure program portability. This array forms the fundamental data structure for the program: the bit signature type `bitsig`. The program uses signatures to store phrases, words, collections of letters, and the underflow mask. Figure 2 shows a bit signature's structure.

Because the field widths in a bit signature are different for every phrase to be anagrammed, the program must keep track of where each letter field begins and how long it is. The arrays `letmask`, `letbit`, and `letwidth` do this. To find where the field for the letter *z* is, `letmask[25]` tells which bitmask in the signature holds it, `letbit[25]` specifies the rightmost bit of the field, and `letwidth[25]` tells the field's bit width. This is only to generate bit signatures during startup, not during the search.

Storing the words is an exercise in data structures, too. If you

continued

Listing 2: *C data structures used in the program. This listing and listings 3 through 6 are code fragments from a working anagram program, ARS.C.*

```
/**** The anagram-equivalent of a word is stored in a "bit
      signature." ****/
#define bitmask        long          /* a "bitsig" is made of
                                        "bitmasks"*/
#define MAXMASKS       3             /* at most this many masks
                                        per signature */
typedef bitmask bitsig[MAXMASKS]; /* so, a bit signature
                                        looks like this */
#define maskwidth (8*sizeof(bitmask)) /* number of bits
                                           per bitmask */

/**** Global information about the phrase being
      anagrammed: ****/
int freqs [26];                      /* frequency distribution
                                        of phrase */
bitsig uflosig;                      /* bit signature to detect
                                        underflow */

/**** Each letter in the phrase has a field in the bit
      signature: ****/
int letmask [26];                    /* which mask is each
                                        letter's field in? */
int letbit [26];                     /* what bit # does each
                                        field start at? */
int letwidth[26];                    /* how wide is field for
                                        each letter? */
int lastmask;                        /* highest mask # used
                                        (0..MAXMASKS-1) */

/**** Dictionary information: ****/
char **wordlist = NULL;              /* dynamic array of
                                        pointers to words */
int maxwords = 0;                    /* wordlist has bounds
                                        [0..maxwords-1] */
int numwords;                        /* usable words are in
                                        [0..numwords-1] */
char *textnext = NULL;               /* next character to store
                                        a word at */
int textleft = 0;                    /* characters left in
                                        current text chunk */
bitmask *wordsigs;                   /* bitsigs for usables;
                                        [0..numwords-1] */

/**** For printing anagrams: ****/
char *anawords [STACKMAX];           /* recursion stack to
                                        remember words */
char **anaptr;                       /* stack ptr (points to
                                        1st unused slot) */
long anacount = 0;                   /* total number of
                                        anagrams found */
```

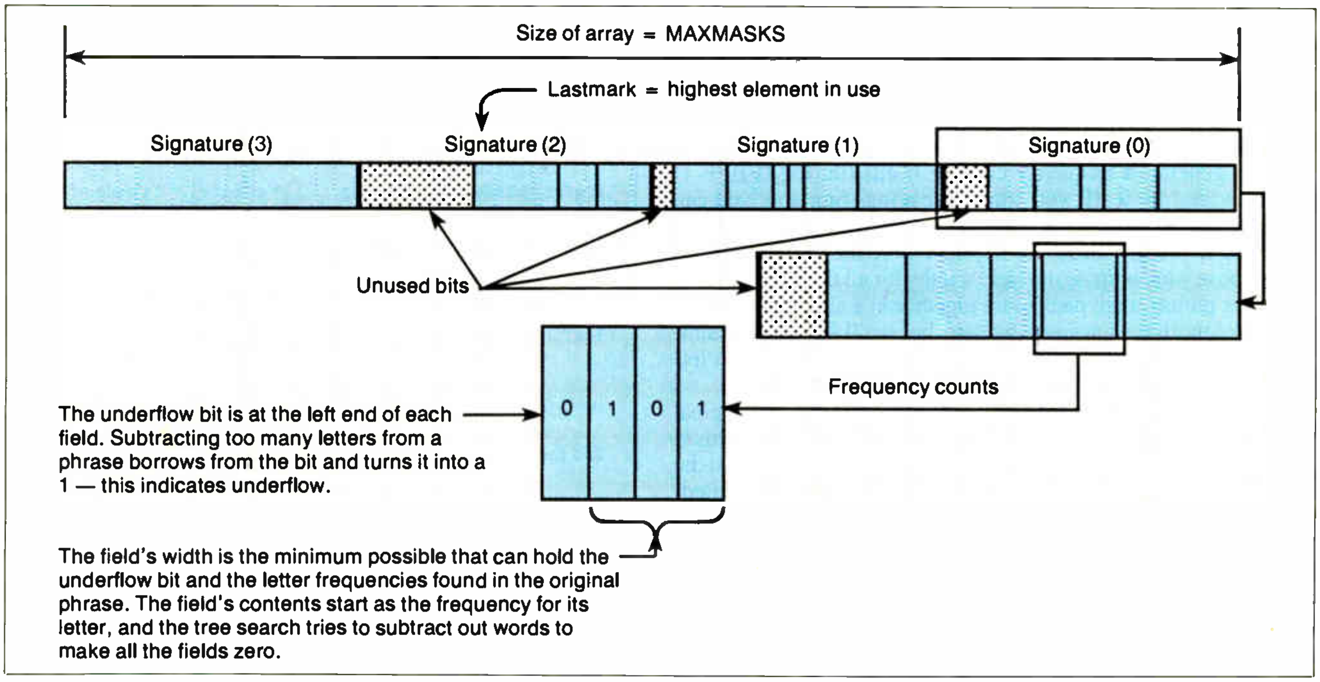


Figure 2: *The "bit signature" data structure. This is a collection of fields, each holding the frequency of a given letter and an underflow bit. To simplify the algorithm (and to allow the use of arithmetic subtraction to do the subtraction of signatures), the author designed the structure so that frequency-count fields do not cross physical boundaries—longwords, in this case.*

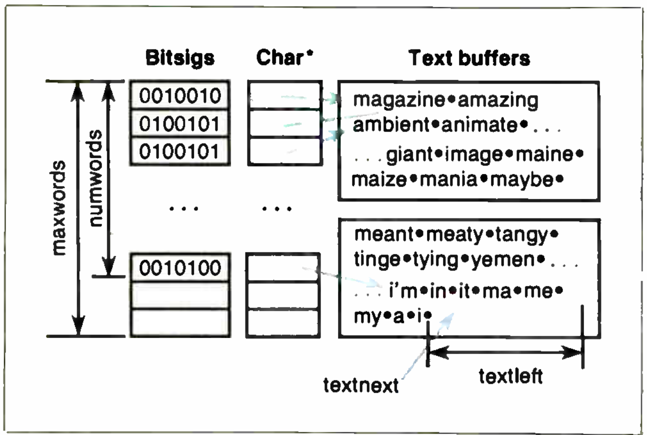


Figure 3: *Storing candidate words for easy use during the anagram search. The search needs both the bit signature and text for each word. These are kept in parallel arrays; both the maximum length and used length of the arrays are remembered. The variables* `numwords` *and* `maxwords` *keep track of the number of entries left in the two arrays, while* `textnext` *and* `textleft` *do the same for the text buffer area.*

call a typical memory allocator a few thousand times to store the words, it might take too much space or time. I chose to allocate large buffers and carve them up to store the words. In figure 3, each candidate word is stored in two arrays and a text buffer: Its signature is stored in an array of `bitsigs`; the word itself is stored at the tail end of a text buffer and is pointed to by the corresponding entry from an array of character pointers. The variable `numwords` points to the next available entry in the `bitsig` array, and `maxwords` contains the maximum number of candidate words the program can handle. The variable `textnext` points to the next free character in the current buffer, while `textleft` keeps track of the number of bytes left in the buffer. When `textleft` is too small to fit another word, the program allocates another buffer.

The stack is just an array of pointers to characters and the stack pointer is a pointer into the array. The program initializes the stack pointer (`anaptr`) to `anawords[0]` before the search begins.

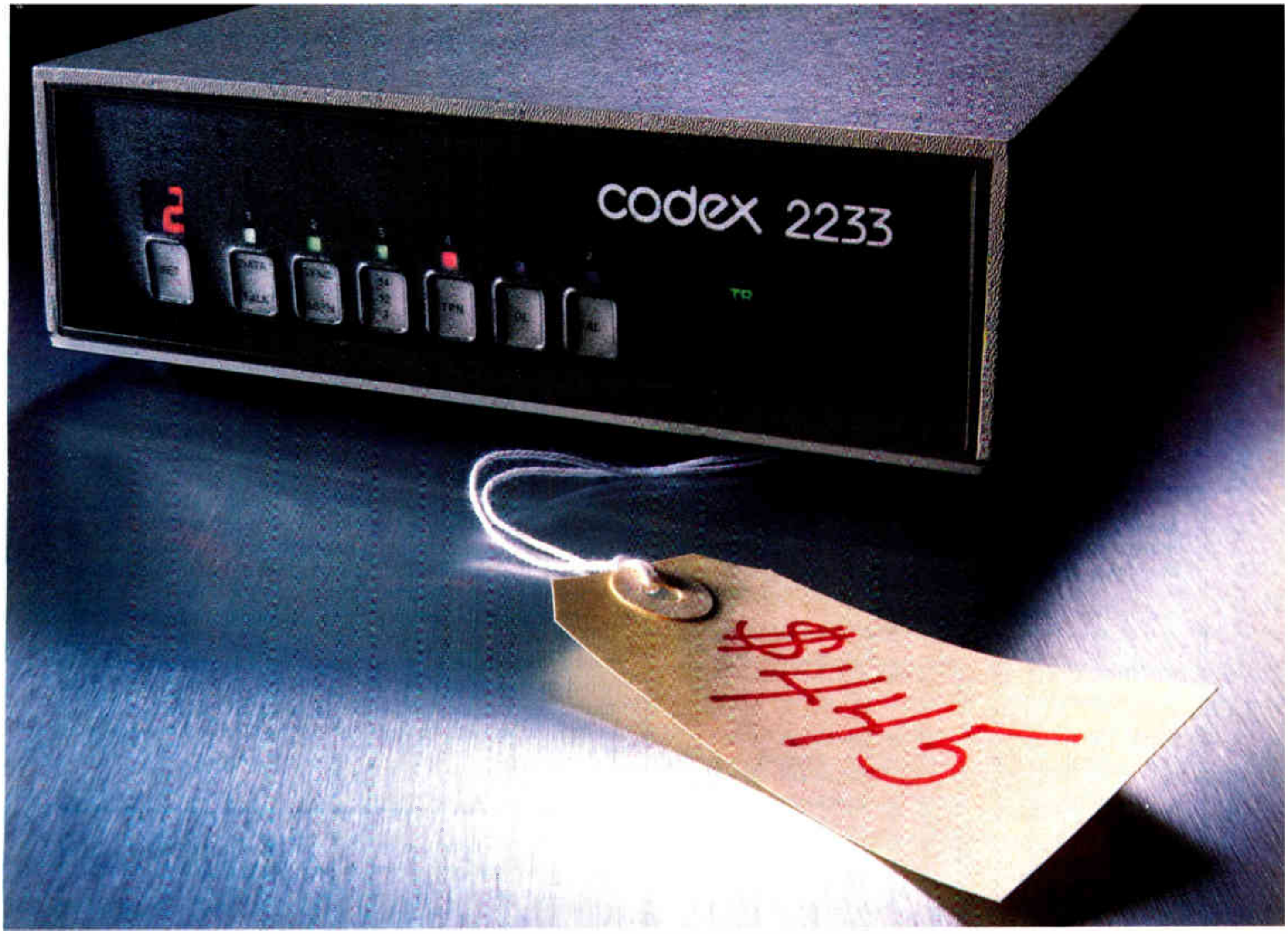
Important Subroutines

You can write most of the program from the description above. [Editor's note: *ARS.C, a machine-independent C program written in LightspeedC, is available on disk, in print, and on BIX; see the insert card following page 384 for details. It is also available on BYTEnet; see page 4. The Boston Computer Society's Mac subgroup sells a disk containing an enhanced shareware program, Ars Magna (no source code), and associated dictionary files. You can order Ars Magna for $10 ($5 for BCS members) plus $2 for shipping from: BCS•Mac, One Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108.*] Listings 2 through 6 (all excerpted from `ARS.C`) show the key C functions of the program and are described below.

• `choosefields`: This routine (see listing 3) decides where in the bit signature each letter's field will go. It uses the frequency distribution numbers (filled in earlier) and produces the `letmask`, `letbit`, and `letwidth` arrays. It also sets `lastmask`, the highest-numbered mask used in a bit signature, which is always in the range `0..MAXMASKS-1`.

The function starts by setting `curmask` and `curbit` to 0. It examines each letter and processes only the ones that occur in the original phrase. For letters that do occur, it calculates the width (in bits) of a field for that frequency. If there's not enough room in the mask being used, it skips to the next mask in the signature and starts at bit 0 of that mask. The choosing of fields,

continued



This dial modem comes with a feature you wouldn't expect for $445. Our reputation.

When you buy a dial modem for $445, most people don't expect to get much in the way of features. Least of all, a top notch reputation for quality.

But our 2230 Series of 2400 bps modems is made to the same exacting standards as other Codex modems. Modems that have earned such a reputation for quality, they are preferred by more experienced data communications managers than any other brand.

And rest assured, a reputation is hardly the only feature our dial modems come with. The 2230 Series also provides outstanding performance, reliability, and flexibility. They are all full duplex 2400 bps modems that operate synchronously or asynchronously with a unique auto dial feature that supports virtually any computer. Plus they're Hayes compatible and are available as standalone units or as dual modem cards that pack two modems on a single card for maximum space savings.

Of course it's impossible to tell you about every feature of our 2230 Series in this space. But a certain peace of mind comes with the knowledge that everything that goes into our dial modems has to measure up to what goes on them. Our name.

For information about 2400 bps modems starting at $445, call us at **1-800-426-1212 Ext. 234.** Or write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-34, 7 Blue Hill River Rd., Canton, MA 02021-1097.

codex
MOTOROLA
The Networking Experts

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Sales offices in more than 40 countries worldwide. In Europe call 32-2-6608980, in Canada 416-793-5700, in the Far East 852-5-666706 (in Japan 81-3-5448100), in the Americas 617-364-2000.

Visit Codex at COMDEX/Fall, November 2–6, Booth #1890.

as done in this routine, must occur before the program can create the underflow mask and encode candidate words into their signatures.

• `makeonesig`: Encoding a word is simple once you know where the fields go. The `makeonesig` function (see listing 4) takes a character string and creates its signature. It first makes a frequency table for the string. Then, for every letter `l`, it finds which mask in the signature that letter's field lives in from `letmask[l]`. [Editor's note: *The references in this and the next paragraph to* `l` *are to a C program variable named* `l`, *not to the numeral "1."*] Then it shifts over the frequency by `letbit[l]` to place it in the correct field, and adds that into `sig[letmask[l]]`.

• `makeuf`: Building the underflow mask is straightforward, too. The `makeuf` function (see listing 5) just loops through the letters, much like `makeonesig`, and stores a count in each field. The difference is that for letter number `l`, the count stored is the highest bit in that field. This is found by shifting a 1 bit left by `letbit[l]` to position it in the field and then further by (`letwidth[l]` – 1) to move it to the top bit in the field.

* `findanagrams`: This recursive search function does the main work of the program (see listing 6). It receives a node, which may be the complete phrase or the phrase with some letters already removed. It also gets the array index of the last word that was stacked; this allows it to avoid permutations of the same anagram. For instance, it will print *amazing yet be* but not *yet be amazing* or any of the other possible word permutations (there are 6 in all). This is a standard technique used to avoid permutations in any recursive search.

The function works much like the pseudocode in listing 1. The main differences are that the word index is passed during recursion to avoid permutations, and there is no explicit test like the `fits` function; instead, it tests the result of the subtraction for underflow.

The heart of the search routine is a loop through the eligible words, with a parallel loop variable, `cursig`, going through their signatures. It starts at `curword`, not 1. For each word, it subtracts that word's signature from the current node's signature to generate the new node's signature. If this result has any underflow bits set, the word can't be spelled with the letters in that node.

continued

Listing 3: The `choosefields` *function. This routine assigns count fields based on the frequency of letters in the phrase to be anagrammed.*

```
choosefields (freqs)
  int freqs [];                    /* INPUT: phrase's
                                      frequency table */
  /* GLOBAL OUTPUT: letmask[], letbit[], letwidth[],
     lastmask */
{
  int letter;                      /* letter value (0..25) */
  int curmask = 0, curbit = 0;     /* initial mask and bit
                                      numbers */
  int width;                       /* fieldwidth of letter's
                                      field */

  for (letter = 0; letter < 26; letter++)  /* loop through
                                              all letters *
  if (freqs[letter] != 0)          /* any occurrences of this
                                      letter? */
  {                                /* yes: find where it'll
                                      go */
    width = fieldwidth (freqs [letter]); /* how much room
                                            does it need?*/
    if (curbit+width > maskwidth)
                                   /* too wide to fit
                                      in rest of this mask? */
    {                              /* yes: have to kick into
                                      next mask */
      if (++curmask >= MAXMASKS)
                                   /* next mask number;
                                      is there room? */
        die ("Sorry: phrase too long to handle.\n");
                                   /* nope */
      curbit = 0;                  /* start at 1st bit of next
                                      mask */
      }                            /* end of kicking into
                                      next mask */

      letmask [letter] = curmask;
                                   /* note which mask this
                                      letter goes in */
      letbit [letter] = curbit;  /* ...and bit position in
                                      the mask */
      letwidth [letter] = width;
                                   /* ...and the width */
      curbit += width;             * advance past this bit
                                      field */

  }                                /* end of handling char
                                      found in phrase */

lastmask = curmask;                * remember highest used
                                     mask number */
}                                  /* end of choosefields() */
```

Listing 4: *The* `makeonesig` *function, which encodes a string, storing frequency counts in the fields allocated by the* `choosefields` *function.*

```
makeonesig (str, sig)
  register char *str;              /* INPUT: string to
                                      analyze */
  register bitmask sig[];          /* OUTPUT: signature for
                                      string */
  /* GLOBAL INPUT: letmask[] and letbit[] */
{
  register int l;                  /* letter number (and loop
                                      counter) */
  int sfreqs [26];                 /* frequency distribution
                                      for "str" */
  register bitmask fr;             /* one frequency, shifted
                                      into position */

  makefreqs (str, sfreqs);         /* create a frequency
                                      table for string */

  for (l = 0; l <= lastmask; l++)  /* go through all used
                                      bitmasks... */
    sig[l] = 0;                    /* ...initializing their
                                      signature */

  for (l = 0; l < 26; l++)         /* loop through all
                                      letters */
    if (sfreqs [l])                /* does this letter
                                      occur? */
    {                              /* yes: want to add into
                                      its mask */
      fr = ((bitmask) sfreqs [l]) << letbit [l]; /* shift
                                          freq -> position */
      sig [letmask [l]] += fr;     /* and add into the right
                                      mask */
    }                              /* end of adding in letter
                                      frequency */
}                                  /* end of makeonesig() */
```

What's In a Name?

Anagrams can be surprising. A few of the best I've found by the program are:

Ronald Wilson Reagan = No, darlings, no ERA law.

Strategic Defense Initiative = Face disintegrative entities.

Boston Computer Society = It's our competency boost.

BYTE Magazine = Get by in a maze.

Authors of songs and prose like to hide anagrams for their audiences. When the Doors sang about *Mr. Mojo risin'*, it was an anagram for their lead singer Jim Morrison. In *Lolita*, the character of Vivian Darkbloom is named for the author, Vladimir Nabokov. Finding name anagrams with a program is easy—just use a dictionary of names instead of English words.

If there is no underflow, a pointer to the word is pushed onto the stack. If the signature is exactly zero (i.e., a complete anagram has been found), the function `printanagram` prints the contents of the stack. Otherwise, `findanagrams` calls itself recursively, passing the new set of bits (the remaining letters) and the current word. After printing or recursing, `findanagrams` pops the word from the stack.

Remember that to subtract a bit signature, the program has to loop through one or more masks (the count is in `lastmask`) and check each one. If *any* of the subtractions ANDed with the corresponding underflow mask are nonzero, the word is rejected. If *all* of the results are zero, the word completes an anagram.

This inner loop could be a normal `for` loop, but has been "unrolled" for speed into a C switch statement. Each case is created with the `domask` macro, which subtracts, breaks from the switch if there is an underflow, stores the result, and ORs the result into a flag, which is used to see if any letters remain.

Choosing a Dictionary

This program produces so much output that it's best not to have an on-line *Oxford English Dictionary*. I changed my dictionary to reduce redundancy in the output. For instance, plurals in the dictionary cause nearly-redundant output. My solution was to

continued

Listing 5: *The* `makeuf` *routine, which creates a bit signature in which all the underflow bits are set. The global variable* `uflosig` *contains the resulting underflow mask.*

```
makeuf (freqs, letmask, letbit, letwidth)
  int freqs [];                     /* INPUT: the phrase's
                                       frequency table */
  int letmask [], letbit [], letwidth[];
                                    /* INPUT: mask #,
                                       bit #, field width */
  /* GLOBAL OUTPUT: uflosig */
{
  int l;                            /* letter number */
  int bnum, bwidth;                 /* bit number, field
                                       width */

  for (l = 0; l <= MAXMASKS; l++)   /* to start with, clean
                                       out... */
    uflosig [l] = 0;                /* ...each bitmask in the
                                       underflow sig */

  for (l = 0; l < 26; l++)          /* loop through all 26
                                       letters */
    if (freqs [l] != 0)             /* did this letter occur
                                       in the phrase? */
    {                               /* yes: it has a field */
      bnum = letbit [l];            /* get the starting bit
                                       for the field */
      bwidth = letwidth [l];        /* and get the field's
                                       width */

      /* Note that we must use "1L", not just "1" - these
         are longwords. */
      uflosig [letmask [l]] +=      /* take letter's mask from
                                       the sig... */
        (1L << (bnum+bwidth-1));    /* ...and put the
                                       underflow bit in */
    }                               /* end of handling letter
                                       in phrase */
}                                   /* end of makeuf() */
```

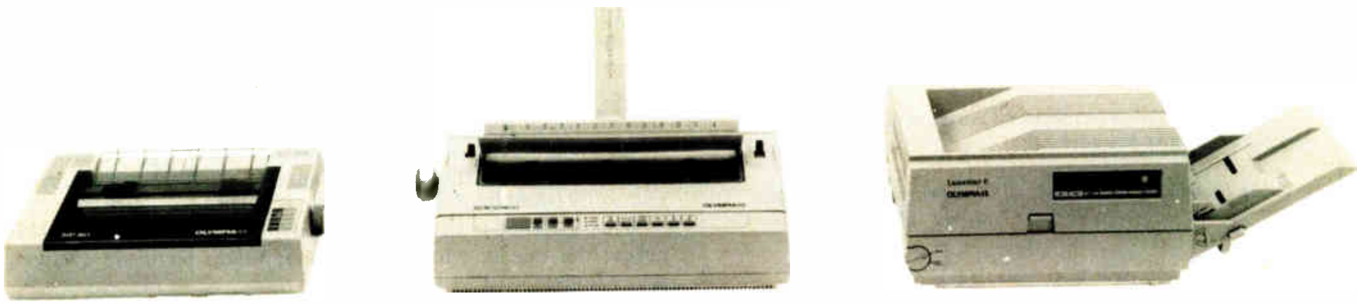
Listing 6: *The recursive* `findanagrams` *function. This routine is passed a node in the search tree and a current word number. The main loop tries all words from the current word to the last one. Each word is subtracted from a copy of the current node. If the result underflows, we skip the word. Otherwise, we push it onto our stack. If the result of the subtraction is exactly an empty signature (all zero), then we've generated an anagram and can print it. Otherwise we recurse, passing the selected word as the current word, and the new signature as the current node. The code to subtract masks is combined with the checks for underflow and zero results in a cascaded "switch" which breaks as soon as it sees an underflow. The cases in the switch are nearly identical, and they are built with the* DOMASK *macro. If none of the cases detect underflow, the last case falls into processing for a successful subtraction.*

```
#define DOMASK(MASK) {                                              \
                                        /* one case of switch */    \
  newmask = curnode [MASK] - cursig [MASK];                         \
                                        /* subtract from anagram*/  \
  if (newmask & uflosig [MASK])                                     \
  /* did the subtraction underflow? */                              \
    break;                                                          \
                                        /* yes: break switch & do   \
                                           next word          */    \
  newsig [MASK] = newmask;              /* it's OK; store it   */   \
  bitsleft |= newmask;                                              \
                                        /* note if there are any    \
                                           bits left          */ }

findanagrams (curword, curnode)
  register int curword;                 /* current word number
                                           (used in loop) */
  register bitmask *curnode;            /* bit signature for
                                           current node */
{
  bitsig newsig;                        /* the new signature (next
                                           node down) */
```

continued

Dot, Daisy and Laser.



The new family of Olympia printers with a prestigious technological heritage.

Olympia is first in making lasting impressions for a good reason. For over 80 years we've been a leading innovator in typing technology for the office. Now everything has changed. And nothing has changed. Our technology is as new as the dew. Our commitment to reliability, efficiency and service is as solid as ever.

The Olympia dot matrix printers produce clean, crisp printing at speeds from 130 CPS to 200 CPS for a wide range of applications. And our daisywheels are unsurpassed in printing quality.

Our new Laserstar 6 is compact, versatile, compatible and offers the latest in desktop printing technology.

In short, whatever you need we've got. So don't go shopping without the big new name in printers on your list. Olympia.

We'll make a good impression on you. Then for you.

Call U.S., 1-800-524-2541 (In N.J., 201-722-7000). Or write Olympia U.S.A. Inc., Box 22, Dept. ADV, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

Call Canada, 1-800-268-6464. Or write Olympia Business Machines Canada Ltd., 58 Prince Andrew Place, Don Mills, Ontario M3C 3A2.

745

OLYMPIA

The Competition

Advanced Engineering from Germany

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

```
    register bitmask newmask;    /* a single bitmask from
                                    new signature */
    register bitmask *cursig;    /* current word's
                                    signature */
    register long bitsleft;      /* flag: nonzero if not
                                    all letters used */

    cursig = &wordsigs [curword * (lastmask+1)];
   /* get signature for word */

    while (curword < numwords)   /* loop through all words
                                    after this one */
    {
      bitsleft = 0;              /* no remaining bits seen
                                    yet */
      switch (lastmask)          /* check only used masks
                                    in signature */
      {
        case 2: DOMASK(2)        /* handle the 3rd mask, if
                                    there is one */
        case 1: DOMASK(1)        /* handle the 2nd mask, if
                                    there is one */
        case 0: DOMASK(0)        /* handle the 1st mask, if
                                    there is one */

        /* We didn't break, so no underflows occurred. Print
          or recurse. */

         *anaptr++ = wordlist [curword]; /* stack word for
          printing/recursing */
        /* Decide whether the anagram is complete or if we
          must search deeper. */
        if (! bitsleft)          /* no bits left in the
                                    signature? */
          printanagram();        /* yes: used up all
                                    letters! print it */
        else findanagrams (curword, newsig); /* nope:
                                    climb down to subnode */
        --anaptr;                /* discard the word from
                                    the stack */
      }                          /* end of switch to
                                    subtract and process */

      curword++;                 /* advance to next word's
                                    number... */
      cursig += (lastmask+1);    /* ...and to next word's
                                    bit signature */
    }                            /* end of loop through
                                    words */

  }                              /* end of findanagrams() */
```

remove most plurals and make *s* a word in the dictionary.

If you sort the dictionary so longest words come first, the first anagrams are more interesting. You can keep the dictionary sorted by this odd rule, or sort the usable words once they're in memory. Sorting each time makes it easy to eliminate duplicate words if you're using more than one dictionary.

If you're working with limited disk space, you might want to pack the dictionary. One easy compression scheme is to remove all letters that a word has in common with its predecessor and replace them with the number of letters removed. Thus, if a dictionary contains *megabaud* followed by *megabyte*, the latter would appear as *5yte*. [Editor's note: *The dictionaries supplied on BIX, BYTEnet, and the Listings disk do this.*]

Dealing with Information Overload

The program can produce staggering amounts of output. Using a dictionary of 25,000 words, *Mike Morton* has 208 anagrams, *Michael Morton* has over 12,000, and *Michael Salomon Morton* has more than 15 *million*. Many phrases produce far too much output to read. A short program has taken anagramming from a painstaking art to a boring problem of information overload.

At the end of his article, Bob Keefer wrote about a seventeenth-century hermit who found over 3000 anagrams for *Ave Maria, gratia plena, Dominus tecum* ("Hail Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with you"). This program would produce billions for such a long phrase, but the amount of drivel would dwarf the few gems. Very few people have the religious zeal to spend their lives sifting through anagrams like *oh, howdy, agriculturally isothermal fife*.

What's needed is an interactive program, allowing humans to peruse the tree in whatever order they like. Here are a few suggestions:

- Nonempty nodes aren't necessarily dead ends. When an anagram search bottoms out with just the letter *n* left, poetic license should let you direct the program to include this as a contraction of *and*.
- The program should show you a list of all possible words from each node. You should be able to climb down to a new node by selecting a word in a way that is quick and intuitive.
- While waiting for user input, the program should explore past the current node, to see if there's an exact anagram below it.
- Remaining letters should be presented graphically, like Scrabble tiles, for you to rearrange using a mouse.
- Words that you'd never want should be removable for a given anagram. In general, you should be able to assign weightings to words, specifying how interesting you think they are.

Using the basic engine described here, it should be possible to do selective, interactively controlled searches instead of exhaustive tree-searches.

Perspective

The evolution of this program demonstrates that you can often speed up long computations such as searches by carefully optimizing your data structures. In this case, using an appropriate representation of text instead of the more obvious character arrays makes a tremendous difference in the time needed to exhaustively search for anagrams.

Having a computer do all the searching, however, doesn't necessarily liberate us from drudgery. This program claims to do all the work, but it actually opens a Pandora's box, producing thousands or millions of lines of output to be read. A high-quality, interactive user interface would tame this technology and make it much more useful. ■

The author would like to thank Evan Morton and James Woods for their advice and encouragement, and Monty Solomon for help in making the program portable.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bergerson, Howard W. *Palindromes and Anagrams*. New York: Dover Books, 1973.

Eckler, A. Ross and Mike Morton. "Reaganagrams," *Word Ways*, Spring Valley Road, Morristown, NJ 07960, May 1984.

Hayes, Brian. "Computer Recreations: A progress report on the fine art of turning literature into drivel," *Scientific American*, November 1983.

Keefer, Bob. "Anagram Solving in Pascal," BYTE, July 1986.

Woods, James A. "On Computing Anagrams (or, Recipes for Minceword Pie)," Unpublished paper; author's Usenet address "ames!jaw".

Yank D. Weed (anagram of A. K. Dewdney). "Computer Recreations: A computational garden sprouting anagrams, pangrams and a few weeds," *Scientific American*, October 1984.

The most helpful pointer anyone's ever given American business.

The new Microsoft

Now it's not only polite to point in business. It's enlightened.

When you have your finger on a new Microsoft® Mouse, that is.

It's the fastest, most efficient way to give marching orders to your PC. Because it allows you to bypass time-consuming keyboard commands with a simple click of the finger.

With a mouse in your corner, you'll be able to use all the most advanced business software–like Microsoft Word 4.0, Pagemaker® and Microsoft Windows–the way nature intended. With a transparent, graphic interface that lets you spend more of your time working. And less of your time explaining to your computer what you want it to do.

In fact, over a half million serious PC users have already discovered how much more productive they can be with the help of a Microsoft Mouse–by far the most popular of its kind.

Which brings us to what makes this particular specimen the giant of its species.

Our smallest mouse ever has been redesigned to fit your hand more comfortably. At the same time, it gives you increased pointing accuracy with a significant decrease in wrist movement.

It even works without a pad. On virtually any type of surface. So you can go about your handiwork with a minimum of desk space.

Of course, the Microsoft Mouse has every business connection

In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 882-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638. Microsoft is a registered trademark and InPort is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Mouse.

you could imagine.

Depending on your hardware, there's a mousetype that can connect via serial port, bus port or InPort.™ As well as a configuration that's specifically designed for the IBM® PS/2™ systems.

Once your mouse is plugged in, you can immediately start introducing it to your favorite programs. At last count there were over 250 compatible applications – including the biggest names in word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and business and presentation graphics.

And to make our new mouse even more appealing, we've combined it with three different software packages.

You get your choice of EasyCAD,™ a powerful, easy-to-use computer-aided design program. Or Windows 2.0 and PC Paintbrush® for Windows. Or Mouse Menus and Microsoft Paintbrush.

For your nearest Microsoft dealer, phone 800-426-9400. He'll be happy to set you up with the package that's right for you.

After which, you'll be eminently qualified to give your business associates a helpful pointer or two.

Like where they can get a Microsoft Mouse of their own.

CLEO is your SNA or BSC Gateway

Remote Sites Communication

Whatever your industry, your remote computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other remotes. In either case, you need a total solution at the remote sites. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow micro-computers to communicate with mini-computers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided remote communications between micros and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 44,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major brands of micro-processors. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANs.

Complete Software/Hardware Package

Every CLEO package contains all the soft-ware and hardware accessories needed at the remote site. Your selected CLEO SNA or BSC software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.

Package prices range from $795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to $2,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.

CLEO Software
1639 North Alpine Rd.
Rockford, IL 61107
Telex 703639

Headquarters:
USA: **1-800/233-2536**
Illinois: 1-800/422-2536
International: 815/397-8110

Sales and Distribution:
Benelux, Scandinavia: 31 (71) 899202
Canada, East: 800/361-3185
Canada, West: 800/361-1210
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3631
Columbia, S.A.: 12875492
England: 0 90866 7737
Italy: (0331) 634 562
Mexico City: 203-0444

CLEO®

Jerry LeVan

A Fast CRC

A table-lookup algorithm for calculating the XMODEM cyclic redundancy check algorithm

While developing a terminal-emulator program for my home computer, I discovered that the XMODEM transfer speed, especially at high baud rates, left a lot to be desired. The checksum method was clearly faster than the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) method; the performance of the CRC would not allow effective transfer rates above 500 bytes per second. [Editor's note: *For more information concerning CRC calculation in an XMODEM program, refer to Greg Morse's Programming Project, "Calculating CRCs by Bits and Bytes," in the September 1986 BYTE.*]

I placed a help call to a computer conferencing system and received an intriguing response from Bela Lubkin. The algorithm he suggested for calculating the CRC appeared to be much quicker than the classic bit-shift method. Since it was not at all clear to me how the algorithm worked, I attempted to uncover the mechanics of it. This article is intended to amplify Mr. Lubkin's explanation of how the table-lookup algorithm works.

The Algorithms

Listing 1 contains the three algorithms I will concentrate on. The code in listing 1 consists of three main functions: `compute_crc`, `setup_crc_tables`, and `table_driven_crc`. The function `compute_crc` calculates the CRC byte for a stream of characters. I intend to show that the `table_driven_crc` function computes the same function as `compute_crc`.

The basic operation of the first of the three algorithms is to shift and occasionally exclusive-OR (XOR) the XMODEM generator with the current value of the CRC. The condition for doing the XOR is simple: If a 1 is going to be shifted out of the sign bit, then shift and XOR the old CRC value with the generator. Note that it performs the inner loop exactly eight times. This leads us to a critical observation: Whether or not an XOR is done with the CRC does not depend on the contents of the low byte of the CRC. This is clear because the XOR operation generates no carries, and the shift is performed exactly eight times.

If A, B, and C are 16-bit quantities and we use the + to indicate the bitwise XOR operation, then we know that $A + B = B + A$ and $(A + B) + C = A + (B + C)$. That is, the XOR operation is commutative and associative. This follows from the same properties of the set Z2 (the integers modulo 2).

If we denote the left-shift operator by S (zero shifted into the low bit), then we have the following:

$$(A + B)\,S = AS + BS$$

for any A, B. In other words, the left-shift operator distributes over the XOR operation. For the remainder of this article, I will use the notation Sn to mean n applications of the left-shift operator.

Now let's take a close look at the inner loop of the first algorithm. First, decompose the variable `crc` into `crch` and `crcl`. The variable `crch` is simply the high byte of `crc` with eight zeros appended to make a 16-bit quantity. Similarly, `crcl` is the low byte of `crc` left-extended with zeros to make a 16-bit quantity. Then we have

```
crc = crch + crcl
```

The first pass through the loop yields

```
crc = (crch + crcl)S + P1
```

where P1 is either 0 or 1021 hexadecimal. (Note: For the remainder of this article, all values will be in hexadecimal unless specified otherwise.) After two iterations we have

```
crc = ((crch + crcl)S + P1)S + P2
crc = crchS2 + crclS2 + P1S + P2
```

where P2 is either 0 or 1021. Using the facts we arrived at concerning the S and XOR operations, we can write after eight iterations:

```
crc = crchS8 + crclS8 +
  (P1S7 + P2S6 + ... + P8)
```

Again, the Ps are either 0 or 1021.

Now the term `crchS8` vanishes, so the only question is: How can we calculate the last term? The observation we made earlier tells us that the third term depends only on the initial value of `crch`. This means that we can compute the third term by computing all possible values in the inner loop for `crc` between 0000 and FF00 stepping by 100 and storing the values in array `crc_table`, indexed by values running from 0 to FF. This is exactly the function of the algorithm `setup_crc_tables`.

Thus, the third term can be found by

```
(P1S7 + P2S6 + ... + P8) =
  crc_table [crch >> 8]
```

(Note that the term on the right is C source code.) Remembering that + means XOR, we obtain the relation

continued

Jerry LeVan, Ph.D. is a professor of computer science in the Department of Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science at Eastern Kentucky University, Richmond, KY 40475.

Table 1: *Execution time comparison for the original CRC algorithm (Slow CRC), the author's table-driven version, and a checksum calculation routine. A tick refers to 1/60 second.*

Slow CRC, 100 sectors	120 ticks
Table-driven CRC, 100 sectors	25 ticks
Checksum, 100 sectors	3 ticks

Listing 1: *C source code for the CRC calculation algorithms.*

```
unsigned short crc_table[256];

unsigned short compute_crc(crc,bufptr,len)
register unsigned short crc;
register char *bufptr;
register short len;
{
 register int i;
 while (len--) {
  crc ^= (unsigned short)(*bufptr++)<<8;
  for (i=0; i<8;++i) {
   if (crc & 0x8000)
    crc = (crc<<1) ^ 0x1021;
   else
    crc <<= 1;
  }
 }
 return(crc);
}

setup_crc_tables()
{
 int count;
 char zero;
 zero = 0;
 for (count=0;count<256;count++)
  crc_table[count]=
    compute_crc(count<<8;&zero,1);
}

unsigned short
   table_driven_crc(crc,bufptr,len)
register unsigned short crc;
register unsigned char *bufptr;
register short len;
{
 while (len--)
  crc=
   crc_table[crc>>8^(*bufptr++)]^crc<<8;
 return(crc);
}
```

Table 2: *Effective throughput (see text for definition) of CRC and checksum algorithms during standard 128-byte XMODEM transfers.*

	Baud rate	Effective throughput (bytes/second)
Slow CRC	1200	106
Table CRC	1200	109
Checksum	1200	110
Slow CRC	2400	201
Table CRC	2400	210
Checksum	2400	213
Slow CRC	9600	598
Table CRC	9600	692
Checksum	9600	709
Slow CRC	19,200	770
Table CRC	19,200	1113
Checksum	19,200	1155
Slow CRC	57,600	773
Table CRC	57,600	1172
Checksum	57,600	1263

Table 3: *Same as table 2, except that the XMODEM block size has been increased to 1K byte.*

	Baud rate	Effective throughput (bytes/second)
Slow CRC	2400	210
Table CRC	2400	220
Checksum	2400	222
Slow CRC	9600	628
Table CRC	9600	729
Checksum	9600	745
Slow CRC	19,200	939
Table CRC	19,200	1185
Checksum	19,200	1226
Slow CRC	57,600	994
Table CRC	57,600	1185
Checksum	57,600	1973

```
crc = crc_table [crch >> 8]^
            crcl << 8
```

Substituting this relation into the first algorithm, we easily obtain the third algorithm, which is the `table_driven_crc` function in listing 1.

Measurements

How much faster is the table-lookup CRC technique? I built a 128-byte sector filled with random numbers and applied both the CRC and checksum algorithms 100 times. Table 1 shows the results, which indicate a real savings. However, in a communications program there are many other factors that can slow the transfer. My communications program uses the following optimizations:

- All disk I/O is double-buffered.
- The transmitter sends the body of the XMODEM packet asynchronously and calculates the CRC (or checksum, if you are using that form of XMODEM) while sending the packet. This produces an apparent time to calculate the CRC of almost zero.

Table 2 shows the results of my communications program in actual operation. Note that in this table—as in all subsequent tables—"effective throughput" refers to the quantity

```
PSIZE * NPACKS / TTIME
```

Table 4: *Same as table 2, but now the receiving end immediately acknowledges a received packet.*

	Baud rate	Effective throughput (bytes/second)
Slow CRC	9600	706
Table CRC	9600	707
Checksum	9600	711
Slow CRC	19,200	986
Table CRC	19,200	1155
Checksum	19,200	1161
Slow CRC	57,600	988
Table CRC	57,600	1246
Checksum	57,600	1282

Table 5: *Same as table 2, but using 1K-byte block size and immediate acknowledgment of packet receipt.*

	Baud rate	Effective throughput (bytes/second)
Slow CRC	9600	744
Table CRC	9600	746
Checksum	9600	746
Slow CRC	19,200	1225
Table CRC	19,200	1230
Checksum	19,200	1231
Slow CRC	57,600	1323
Table CRC	57,600	1886
Checksum	57,600	1995

Listing 2: *This is the 68000 assembly language code for replacing the* `table__driven__crc` *function in listing 1.*

```
unsigned short
 asm_table_crc(crc,bufptr,len,table)
 /* D0 has init. vale of crc */
unsigned short crc;
 /* D1 is pointer to buffer */
unsigned char *bufptr;
 /* D2 is number of characters */
short len;
 /* D3 is pointer to crc table */
char *table;
{
#asm
 move.l  d3,a0            ;Get table in A0
 move.l  d1,a1            ;Point to string
 moveq   #0,d1            ;Clear working register
 moveq   #0,d3
 bra.s   @2               ;Start loop
@1 move.b (a1)+,d1        ;Get next char
 move.w  d0,d3            ;Copy current CRC
 lsr.w   #8,d3            ;Position high byte
 eor.w   d1,d3            ;Add in new character
 add.w   d3,d3            ;Convert to index
 move.w  0(a0,d3.w),d3    ;Get table value
 lsl.w   #8,d0            ;Position low byte
 eor.w   d3,d0            ;Compute new CRC
@2 dbra  d2,@1            ;Continue if not done
 #endasm
 }
```

where PSIZE is the size of the data packet (not counting XMODEM control characters), NPACKS is the number of packets sent, and TTIME is the number of seconds between the first SOH (start of header) character and the final EOT (end of transmission) character. (The SOH character has a decimal value 01 and is the leading character of a block of data sent during an XMODEM transfer. The EOT character marks the conclusion of an XMODEM transfer session.)

The figures in table 3 show that increasing the XMODEM buffer size to 1024 bytes caused only a modest increase in throughput until the transfer rate reached 57,600 baud. I did not time 1200 baud, because for most systems this would cause excessive time-outs.

Another optimization that you can make on the receiving end is to immediately ACK (acknowledge) a received packet. This allows the transmitter to start sending the next packet while the receiver is calculating the CRC of the previous packet. With this scheme, a retransmit request can detect (but not correct) errors. This allows another improvement at high speeds (see table 4).

Increasing the buffer size to 1024 and using the quick ACK method yielded the figures that appear in table 5.

Your Mileage May Vary

One should take timing tests with a grain of salt. However, it is clear that the table-lookup algorithm stays closer to the checksum method than the standard bit-shift algorithm. The efficiency and speed of compiled code can vary greatly from machine to machine. I made these tests with two directly connected machines.

I have found that CompuServe typically yields an effective throughput of about 60 to 80 bytes per second at 1200 baud. Genie typically yields 70 to 80 bytes per second at that rate. My neighborhood VAX 785 lets me run with an effective throughput of 103 to 105 bytes per second (all with XMODEM).

In my first attempt at XMODEM, I used a function call for processing each character in the CRC-calculation loop. In addition, I did not overlap the CRC calculation with transmission of the packet. This was a mistake; I could not get an effective throughput of more than 500 characters per second (even with 4K-byte buffers) at any speed! The bottom line is that it takes a number of optimizations to speed up a complex process.

Finally, if you have a Macintosh, you can replace the routine `table_driven_crc` with the Mac C 68000 assembly language routine in listing 2. Some timing tests I have done indicate that the assembler is about twice as fast as the high-level routine and about 4½ times slower than a checksum version written in assembly language. In fact, `asm_table_crc` took 13 ticks for 100 sectors of 128 bytes. ■

Thanks to Bela Lubkin for his help.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boudreau, P. E., and R. F. Steen. "Cyclic Redundancy Checking by Program." *AFIPS Conference Proceedings*, vol. 39, pages 11-15, 1971.

Higginson, P. L., and P. T. Kirstein. "On the Computation of Cyclic Redundancy Checks by Program." *The Computer Journal*, vol. 16, no. 1, pages 19-22, 1973.

McNamara, J. *Technical Aspects of Data Communications*. Burlington, MA: Digital Press, 1982.

Peterson, W. W. *Error Correcting Codes*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press, 1961.

When you want to talk computers..

ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari Computers
800 XL 64K Computer .... Call
65XE 64K Computer 87.99
130XE 132K Computer 139.00
520ST Monochrome System 499.00
520ST Color System 659.00

Atari 1040 Color System $859

Includes: 1040ST, 1 mb RAM with 3½" drive built-in, 192K ROM with TOS, Basic, ST language and color monitor.
New 520ST FM is in stock .... Call

ATARI SOFTWARE

Access
Leaderboard Golf 24.99
Accolade
Fight Night 19.99
Activision
Music Studio 34.99
Antic
Cad 3-D 32.99
Batteries Included
Paperclip w/Spellpack 39.99
Degas Elite 48.99
Infocom
Zork Trilogy 44.99
Microprose
Top Gunner 19.99
Silent Service 24.99
Optimized Systems
Personal Pascal 47.99
Origin Systems
Ultima 4 XL/XE 39.99
Paradox
Wanderer (3-D) 27.99
Psygnosis
Deep Space 34.99
Timeworks
Wordwriter ST 48.99
VIP
Professional (GEM) 144.00

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Amiga 500 System

Includes: Amiga 500 CPU, 1 MB, 1080 RGB Monitor, Amiga DOS, Mouse, Kaleidoscope
Call

Commodore 128 .... 259.00
Commodore 128D 529.00
Commodore 64C 179.00
64C, 1541C, 1802C Package 599.00
128, 1571, 2002 Package 759.00
128D, 2002 Package 829.00

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

Activision
Gamestar Series .... (ea.) 28.99
Broderbund
The Print Shop 29.99
The Toy Shop 39.99
Commodore
Textcraft w/Graphic Craft 59.99
Assembler 79.99
Enhancer DOS 1.2 .... 14.99
Discovery Software
Marauder Back-up 32.99
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Paint II 97.99
Deluxe Print 74.99
Instant Music 34.99
Deluxe Video 1.2 .... 97.99
Infocom
Hitchhiker's Guide 28.99
Micro Illusions
Dynamic-Cad 349.00
Mindscape
Halley Project 34.99
SAT Prep 51.99
Micro Systems
Analyze Version 2.0 .... 119.00
Scribble 66.99
On-Line/Comm 46.99
Sublogic
Flight Simulator 31.99
V.I.P.
V.I.P. Professional 112.00

MS/DOS SYSTEMS

AT&T 6300 .... from $1299.00
Compaq .... from 1699.00
IBM-PS-2 Model 30 .... Call
IBM-AT Enhanced .... Call
Leading Edge .... from 999.00
PC-TOO 512K AT-Compat. from 999.00
Toshiba 1000 Lap Top .... from 999.00

NEC Multispeed Computer $1499

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Six Pak Plus PC/XT 129.00
Hercules
Color Card 159.00
Graphics Card Plus 209.00
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 256K 299.00
Quadram
Silver Quadboard 119.00
Video 7
EGA Video Deluxe 319.00
Zuckerboard
Color Card w/Parallel 89.99

MS/DOS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate
d-Base III + ... 399.00
5th Generation
Fastback Utility 89.99
IMSI
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo 99.99
Lotus
Lotus 1-2-3 .... 329.00
MicroPro
Professional 4.0 w/GL Demo 239.00
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI 89.99
P.F.S.
First Choice (Premium) 119.00
Word Perfect Corp.
Word Perfect 4.2 .... 209.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

.......When you want to talk price.

DRIVES

Atari
AA314 DS/DD Disk (ST)..........$209.00
AA354 SS/DD Disk (ST)............129.00
SHD204 20 Mb ST Hard Drive..579.00
Commodore
Amiga 1020..............................189.00
Amiga 1010 3½"......................219.00
1541C......................................179.00
1571...239.00
1581 3½" External...................229.00
CSI
10 mb (64-128)........................1099.00
Indus
GT Disk Drive Atari XL/XE........179.00
Microbotics
20 mb Hard Drive (Amiga).......1299.00
Racore
Jr. Expansion Chassis..............299.00
Seagate
20 mb ST-225 Hard Drive Kit....339.00
Supra
20 Meg Hard Drive (ST)...........559.00
Xebec
20 mb (Amiga).........................899.00

MONITORS

Amdek
Video 300 Amber Composite.....139.00
Commodore
Commodore 2002.....................319.00
Amiga 1080 Hi-Res Color..........299.00

Magnavox
8502 Composite $179

Magnavox
8505 RGB/Composite................199.00
NEC
12" TTL Green or Amber...........99.99
JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync............549.00
Princeton Graphics
MAX-12 12" Amber TTL...........149.00
Taxan
Model 124 12" Amber..............119.00
Zenith
ZVM 1220/1230...................(ea.) 99.99

MODEMS

Anchor
Volksmodem 1200...................$99.99
6480 C64/128 1200 Baud..........119.00
VM520 ST520/1040 1200 Baud.129.00
Atari
XM301 300 Baud.......................42.99
Best
1200 Baud External.................119.00
Commodore
Amiga 1680-1200 BPS.............169.00
CBM 1670 & C-128)..................99.99
Everex
Evercom 1200 Baud Internal.....109.00
Hayes
Smartmodem 300.....................129.00
Smartmodem 1200 External......289.00
Novation
Parrot 1200.............................119.00
Practical Peripherals
1200 BPS External...................159.00
Supra
MPP-1064 AD/AA C64................69.99
1200AT 1200 Baud Atari...........139.00

U.S. Robotics
Direct 1200 Ext. $109

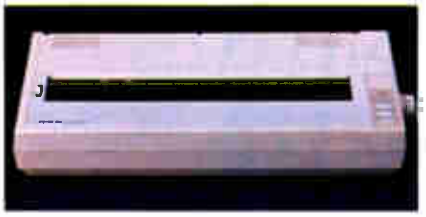
U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud Internal...................189.00

DISKETTES

Maxell
MD1-M SS/DD 5¼".....................9.99
MD2-DM DS/DD 5¼"................10.99
MF1-DDM SS/DD 3½"..............12.99
MF2-DDM DS/DD 3½"..............21.99
Sony
MD1D SS/DD 5¼".......................8.99
MD2D DS/DD 5¼"....................10.99
MFD-100 SS/DD 3½"................13.99
MFD-200 DS/DD 3½"................20.99
Hewlett-Packard Calculators
28C Scientific Pro....................199.99
18C Business Consultant..........139.95
12C Slim Financial.....................74.99

PRINTERS

Atari
1020 XL/XE Plotter..................$31.99
XDM121 Letter Quality.............199.00
XMM801 XL/XE Dot Matrix........189.00
XMM804ST Dot Matrix.............179.00
Brother
M-1109 100 cps, 9 pin.............199.00
M-1409 180 cps, 9 pin.............319.00
Citizen
MSP-10 160 cps, 80-Column.....279.00
Premier 35 cps Daisywheel.......489.00
C.Itoh
315P 132 Column Prowriter.......449.00



Epson LQ-1000
24 Wire, 180 cps $559

Epson *Free Tractor (limited offer)*
LX-800 150 cps, 80-column...........Call
FX-86E 240 cps, 80-column...........Call
FX286E 240 cps, 132-column........Call
EX-1000 300 cps, 132-column.......Call
LQ-850, LQ-1050, 24 Pin..............Call
Hewlett Packard
Thinkjet 379.00
NEC
Pinwriter 2200 24 Wire.............319.00
Pinwriter 660 24 Wire...............459.00
Pinwriter 760 24 Wire...............679.00
Okidata
Okimate 20 Color Printer...........129.00
ML-182 120 cps, 80-column......239.00
ML-192+ 200 cps, 80-column...329.00
ML-193+ 200 cps, 132-column.479.00
Panasonic
KX-1080i 144 cps, 80-column....169.00
KX-1091i 194 cps, 80-column....189.00
KX-P3131 22 cps Daisywheel....289.00
Star Micronics
NX-10 120 cps, 80-column........159.00
NX-10C 120 cps, C64 Interface.199.00
NX-15 120 cps, 132-column......329.00
Toshiba
P-321 SL 216 cps, 24-Pin.........539.00
P-351 II 300 cps, 24-Pin............889.00

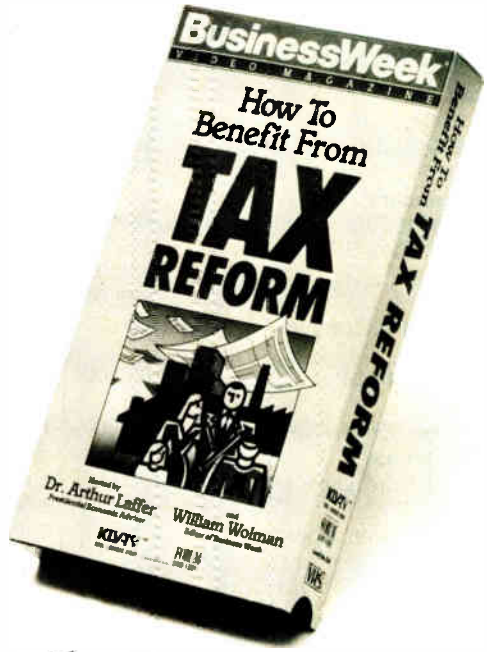
In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A111, Williamsport, PA 17701
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

With all the information out to clarify the new tax law, this ought to clear things up.



Choose Business Week Video Magazine's "How to Benefit From Tax Reform". Why? That's simple. It's co-hosted by Dr. Arthur Laffer, one of the fathers of tax reform, and an economic advisor to the President. And Business Week Editor William Wolman.

So pull up your chair. And let a panel of America's top tax and investment experts tell you what they know. With candor. Commentaries. Interpretations. The hour will fly by. With clips from the past. Tips for the future. And most important, what you can do to start benefiting now!

Also included, get the "*Business Week Personal Tax Planning Guide*"—a comprehensive 48 page guide, prepared by Deloitte, Haskins & Sells—that complements the video. And helps you forecast your own 1987 and 1988 taxes.

Everything you need to know about tax reform. With that same insightful analysis that made Business Week the number one business magazine. The choice is clear. You can get your video somewhere else, but then it wouldn't be from Business Week.

To order now, just call toll-free: **1-800-523-5503** today. (In Illinois, call 1-312-250-9292.) Or clip and mail in the coupon below.

DISTRIBUTED BY KARL·LORIMAR HOME VIDEO IN ASSOCIATION WITH FORUM ENTERTAINMENT

☐ YES! Rush me *How to Benefit from Tax Reform* and my *Business Week Personal Tax Planning Guide* for only $29.95 plus $3.25 shipping & handling (Illinois residents add 7% sales tax).

Check one: Send ☐ VHS ☐ BETA
☐ My check (payable to Business Week Video) is enclosed.
Charge my ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Acct. #
Exp. Date

Signature
Name (please print)
Address
City State Zip

Clip and Mail Today to: Business Week Video Magazine, PO Box 621, Elk Grove, IL 60009

BY-1

Isaac Malitz

The Turing Machine

The TM represents a profound analysis of the nature of machines, information, and mechanical processes

The modern computer is an elaboration of a simple device known as the Turing Machine (TM) and invented in the 1930s by the British mathematician, logician, and cryptographer Alan Turing (see reference 1). The TM is so simple that you can describe it on a single sheet of paper, yet it is capable of achieving the complexity of a modern computer.

The TM represents a profound analysis of the nature of machines, information, and mechanical processes. It is a minimal computer with a tiny instruction set, yet you can program it to achieve great complexity. Conceived by Turing as a "universal machine"—a device capable of emulating any kind of mechanical process—the TM incorporates many of the fundamental characteristics of all computers. (For a discussion of the differences between TMs and present-day computers, see the text box "The TM vs. Today's Computer" on page 346.)

The Decision Problem

The design of modern computers has been influenced deeply by Turing's work. When he invented the TM, he was not actually trying to build a computer. Rather, he was working on a complex problem in pure mathematics: the decision problem.

The decision problem is concerned with the possibilities of using mechanical methods to find solutions to mathematical problems. A great deal of mathematical activity amounts to the mechanical manipulation of symbols according to certain specific rules—a kind of game with the aim of reaching a certain outcome. If mathematics can be reduced to a game, it might be possible to devise purely mechanical procedures for exploring all aspects of the game and eventually for determining answers to all mathematical problems.

In the late nineteenth century, mathematicians succeeded in reducing almost all of mathematics to a specific game—now known as *first-order predicate logic*—that seems to capture most of the logical structure underlying mathematics. If you could completely master this game, you would be able to answer most questions in mathematics.

First-order predicate logic is a completely precise game that consists of manipulating strings of symbols according to a series of simple rules. Most mathematical problems can be represented as questions about what outcomes are possible from certain initial positions in this game. The decision problem is this: Is there a mechanical method for determining, for all possible positions and all possible outcomes in first-order predicate logic, whether a given outcome can be reached from a given position? If the answer is yes, mathematical problems can be solved by training an army of clerks, or building a machine, to carry out appropriate search procedures. If the answer is no, certain kinds of mathematical problems cannot be conquered by purely mechanistic approaches. Such problems would either be unsolvable in some sense or would require some nonmechanistic faculty (perhaps intuition, inspiration, or luck) for their solution.

Turing's Analysis

Turing showed that the answer to the decision problem is no; that no mechanical procedure is adequate to evaluate all possible outcomes of all positions in the game of first-order predicate logic. (For a detailed presentation of Turing's solution to the decision problem, see reference 2.) To prove this, he first had to develop a precise definition of "mechanical procedure." The TM embodies this definition (see reference 3).

A mechanical procedure is a step-by-step, completely defined, unambiguous procedure for manipulating symbols. Its steps should be sufficiently precise to be carried out by a competent, unassisted clerk with no special mathematical abilities. For each step, the action is precisely specified; at no point are choices or chance operations allowed. You can easily specify mechanical procedures for adding a column of numbers, performing long division, computing the square root of a number, or determining which of two strings of symbols precedes the other alphabetically. Therefore, in principle, you ought to be able to use a machine to implement equivalent procedures.

The clerk reads and writes symbols at various locations on a sheet of paper of unlimited size that has been divided into squares. Each square may hold one symbol, or it may be blank. The alphabet of symbols available for the clerk's use is finite. At any particular moment, the clerk is either observing a few symbols at a certain location, writing a symbol at a certain location, or shifting attention from one location to another.

The clerk's behavior at any moment is determined by the symbols observed and by a finite number of momentary states of mind. Let's divide time into a series of discrete moments that are short enough that no more than one symbol can be written in a single moment. Suppose that at a certain moment, the clerk is observing some symbols. There is a limit s to the number of symbols that can be observed at one time. If the clerk ever needs to observe more than s symbols, a series of successive moments must be used. If the clerk is shifting attention from one location to another, there is also a limit d to the distance (the number of squares) that attention can travel in one moment.

Thus, at one moment in a certain state of mind, the clerk ob-

continued

Isaac Malitz (1661 Roscomare Rd., Los Angeles, CA 90077) is a computer consultant and systems designer specializing in accounting and database applications. He has a Ph.D. in philosophy and mathematical logic from UCLA.

The TM vs. Today's Computer

The major differences between the Turing Machine and a modern computer or microprocessor are:

• *Memory addressing:* The TM has limited memory-access capabilities. All the data processed by a TM is on a tape. From one operation to the next, the TM can access only adjacent squares on that tape. It lacks a built-in memory-addressing ability.
• *Commands separated from memory:* In modern computers, commands usually reside in memory, the same storage used by all other kinds of data. Commands in a TM reside in a state table rather than on the tape (memory).
• *Peculiar command structure:* Essentially, there is only one kind of command available with a TM. Unlike a modern computer, where commands are ordered sequentially in the form of a program, commands in a TM are organized into a state table.

Bridging the Gap

With imaginative programming, you can implement some memory-addressing capabilities on a TM. For instance, you might be able to implement a routine that could read three binary numbers (called *p*, *q*, and *r*) encoded at a certain location on the tape; and copy *p* symbols, starting at location *q* (i.e., the *q*th square from the left on the tape), to the area starting at location *r*, replacing whatever was previously there.

You could overcome the problem of commands being separate from memory if you could write a state table onto a tape and have the TM execute it. Turing showed how to design a Universal Turing Machine (UTM) to emulate the behavior of any TM whose state table appears first on the tape. You can code the state table in a manner similar to (although not exactly the same as) the DATA statements in listing 1 on page 354. For instance, the following tape might represent the odd/even checker:

```
+XbsR+bEhh+sXbR+sbOhh@XXXXXbbb...
```

The first part of the tape

```
+XbsR+bEhh+sXbR+sbOhh
```

represents the four entries in the state table—each entry is separated by a +. The h symbol stands for Halt. A string of s symbols stand for a state—for example, one stands for state 1, two would stand for state 2, no s symbols stands for state 0. Compare this to the state table in table 3. The remainder of the tape, beginning with the @ symbol, @XXXXXbbb..., represents the DATA section of the tape. When the UTM finishes operating, the tape would look like this:

```
+XbsR+bEhh+sXbR+sbOhh@bbbbObbb
```

The first part of the tape representing the state table is unchanged. The data section of the tape is operated on as before. Because of its ability to operate from a state table that is encoded on its tape, the UTM qualifies as a primitive stored-program computer. The state table for a UTM is quite complex; for a detailed discussion, see reference 4.

Although the TM's peculiar command structure accepts just one kind of command, you can build up a library of routines that are equivalent to the machine-language commands of modern microprocessors. Once this is accomplished, programming a TM is much like programming a microprocessor (except for the inefficiency of program execution).

The concept of a state table is not essential to a TM. You could replace state tables with a conventional BASIC-like programming language, with an instruction set consisting of one command. A state table could be expressed as a conventional program, consisting of a sequence of these commands. Each line of the program would be numbered in accordance with BASIC syntax.

For instance, the program in Listing A represents the odd/even checker. Each command is of the same form: `IF symbol THEN new-symbol, R/L, GOTO line-number`. Each line corresponds to one entry in the state table: lines 2000 and 2001 correspond to the entries for state 0; lines 2010 and 2011 are for state 1.

Listing A: *A section of code representing the odd/even checker Turing Machine in BASIC.*

```
2000 IF X THEN b, R, GOTO 2010
2001 IF b THEN E, Halt
2010 IF X THEN b, R, GOTO 2000
2011 IF b THEN O, Halt
```

serves not more than *s* symbols at a certain location on the paper. Depending on the symbols (and the state of mind), one of the following responses occurs: The clerk writes a symbol in a certain square, shifts attention to a new location on the paper not more than *d* squares away, or changes to a different state of mind. At each moment, the symbols observed and the state of mind from the previous moment determine what actions the clerk will perform and what the next state of mind will be.

You could build a simple machine that is capable of processing symbols in this manner. A number of formulations for the machine are possible, depending on the number of symbols allowed, the number of states of mind allowed, the shape of the paper, and various values for *s* and *d*. Turing investigated a variety of formulations and discovered that many of them are equivalent. (For instance, you can replace a sheet of paper that is many possible locations wide with a paper tape only one location wide without limiting the capabilities of the machine. You can also set the parameters *s* and *d* both to 1 without limiting the TM's capabilities.) Turing chose an especially simple and elegant formulation, which is now known as the Turing Machine, as the focus of his mathematical researches.

The TM is a model, or idealization, of the imaginary clerk's behavior. It is capable of being in a finite number of states, and at any moment its attention is focused on a small area of "paper." Depending on what state it is in, and what it "reads" on the paper, the TM responds by writing a symbol, moving to another location, or switching into a different state.

A TM is a symbol-processing machine. It processes symbols on a tape that is infinite in length but only one square wide. Each square may hold one symbol or be blank. Only a finite alphabet of symbols is allowed; in this case, the uppercase letters *A* through *Z*, the special symbols @ and %, and a blank, symbolized by the lowercase letter b. The TM has a read/write head that can determine what symbol is in a square and write a symbol into a square. When a symbol is written into a square, it replaces whatever was there. The read/write head can move to the right or to the left along the tape, one square at a time.

A TM can also exist in a finite number of states: state 0, state 1, and so on. At any particular moment, a TM is in one particu-

continued

AT compatibility and protected mode software for your XT. . .

All This and OS/2!

The MotherCard 5.0

With the MotherCard 5.0 from SOTA Technology your XT or compatible can run Microsoft's OS/2 *and* all the next generation software.

The MotherCard 5.0 is a full-blown 80286 computer on a card. When installed in any 8088 based PC or XT, it becomes fully AT compatible. it also provides all the related hardware that is required to run OS/2 as well as the speed and memory needed to meet future computing demands.

MotherCard 5.0 Standard Features:

- 8, 10 or 12.5 MHz 80286 on board
- 80287 socket
- AT compatible Real-time clock
- Reconfigurable BIOS in static RAM and EPROM
- 640KB for DOS & 320 KB for EMS - expandable to 16 MB
- Software includes: RAM disk, Disk Cache, and Print Spooler

Compatibility: The card contains a reconfigurable BIOS stored in battery-backed RAM. This allows for an easy upgrade for a new BIOS, thus ensuring full compatibility for tomorrow's applications, including, of course, OS/2.

Speed: 8, 10, or 12.5 MHz - can run up to 12 times faster than your PC or XT and up to 2 times faster than an AT!

Memory: The board comes standard with 1 MB of memory (640 KB of DOS and 320 KB of EMS memory) Expandable up to 16 MB with an additional DaughterCard.

The MotherCard 5.0 works with all EGA, CGA, LAN, PC networks and tape backup systems without a hitch.

SOTA
STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY™
SOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.
657 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

If you have an XT and feel the era of protected mode and OS/2 is going to pass you by, don't worry! The MotherCard 5.0 from SOTA Technology will breathe new life into your old machine *and* let you avoid all the hidden costs of buying a new AT system (learning a new machine, configuring your new system etc.). Remember the MotherCard 5.0 - it's an instant AT for a lot less!

SOTA Technology:
Turning the simple into the superlative.

The MotherCard 5.0 can run:

- Protected mode software: VDISK, Oracle's Professional ORACLE, Micro Focus COBOL/2
- Novell Advanced Netware
- 3Com 3+ Network
- EGA & EGA Monitors of all kinds
- LOTUS 1-2-3 and SYMPHONY
- Ashton-Tate dBASE III Plus, Multimate
- All word processing programs
- MicroSoft Windows

With reconfigurable BIOS, MotherCard 5.0 will support protected mode OS/2

The above screen was created with MicroSoft OS/2 software developer's kit in an IBM PC with the MotherCard installed.

See us at Comdex/Fall '87
Booth #C521

lar state, scanning one particular square on the tape. Depending on that state and the symbol detected, the TM writes a certain symbol into that square, moves the read/write head one square to the right or left, switches into a different state, or halts.

An Odd/Even Checker

This TM examines a string of Xs and determines whether the string is odd or even in length. The string starts at the left side of the tape, and, following the last X, the remainder of the tape consists of blank squares (i.e., XXXXXbbbb...). The TM for this problem has two states: state 0 for an even number of Xs, and state 1 for an odd number of Xs. The TM starts at the left side of the tape and moves to the right, replacing each X with a blank, or b. It begins in state 0, and each time it moves to the right, it alternates between state 0 and state 1, indicating whether it has seen an odd or even number of Xs so far. When it reaches the end of the string, the TM records an E if the number of Xs is even; that is, if it is in state 0, or an O if odd, in state 1. Table 1 gives an exact description, called a state table, of this TM:

- If the TM is in state 0 and finds an X, it replaces the X with a b, switches into state 1, and moves one square to the right.
- If the TM is in state 1 and finds an X, it replaces the X with a b, switches into state 0, and moves one square to the right.
- If it finds a b in state 0, it replaces the b with an E and halts.
- If it finds a b in state 1, it replaces the b with an O and halts.

Table 2 traces the action of the odd/even checker TM on a tape containing five Xs followed by blanks. If the tape initially has an odd number of Xs, the final tape is blank except for a single O. If the tape initially contains an even number of Xs, the final tape is blank except for an E.

Tabulating Votes

Let's look at a tape containing the votes for two election candidates. It contains an X for every vote received by candidate X, and a Y for each one received by candidate Y. To program a TM to determine which candidate won the election, the strategy is to make a number of passes through the tape. With each pass, the TM erases one X and one Y, reducing both the number of Xs and the number of Ys by one. Eventually, the TM will be unable to find both an X and a Y to erase. If only Xs remain on the tape, then candidate X won; if only Ys are left, then candidate Y won; if neither Xs nor Ys remain on the tape, then the vote was a tie.

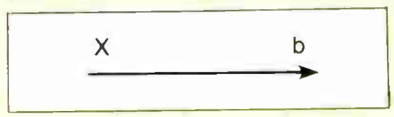
This strategy requires one special symbol to mark the beginning of the tape and another one to mark the end of the original

continued

Diagramming a TM

Figure A shows a method for depicting the state table of any TM. Each state is represented by a circle with a state number in it. Inside each circle is an R or an L. This is the default direction in which that state operates. For example, state 2 usually moves to the right after operating on a square, so the default direction is R.

There are arrows running between certain circles. These describe how particular states operate on certain symbols. For instance, between S0 and S1 you see:



This signifies that if the TM reads an X in state 0, it replaces the X with a b and switches to state 1. The read/write head moves in the default direction unless indicated otherwise on the arrow.

There will be times when you'll need to override the default direction. For example, between S2 and S3 you see:

This signifies that if the TM reads an X in state 2, it replaces it with a b, switches to state 3, and moves to the left. The L on the arrow signifies "move left," which overrides the default direction for state 2. If there is no new symbol at the end of an arrow, the old symbol in the square remains in effect.

Many state/symbol combinations are not shown on the diagram. If one occurs, the symbol is unchanged, the read/write head moves in the default direction, and the TM remains in the same state. For instance, the combination of S2 and Y is not shown. Therefore, if the TM sees a Y in state 2, it leaves the Y unchanged, moves in the default direction R, and stays in the same state.

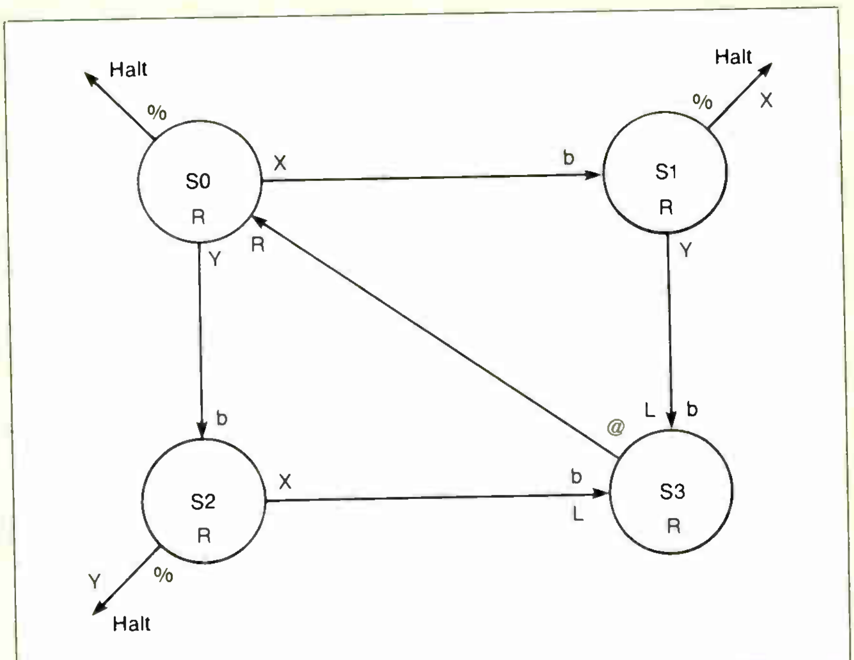
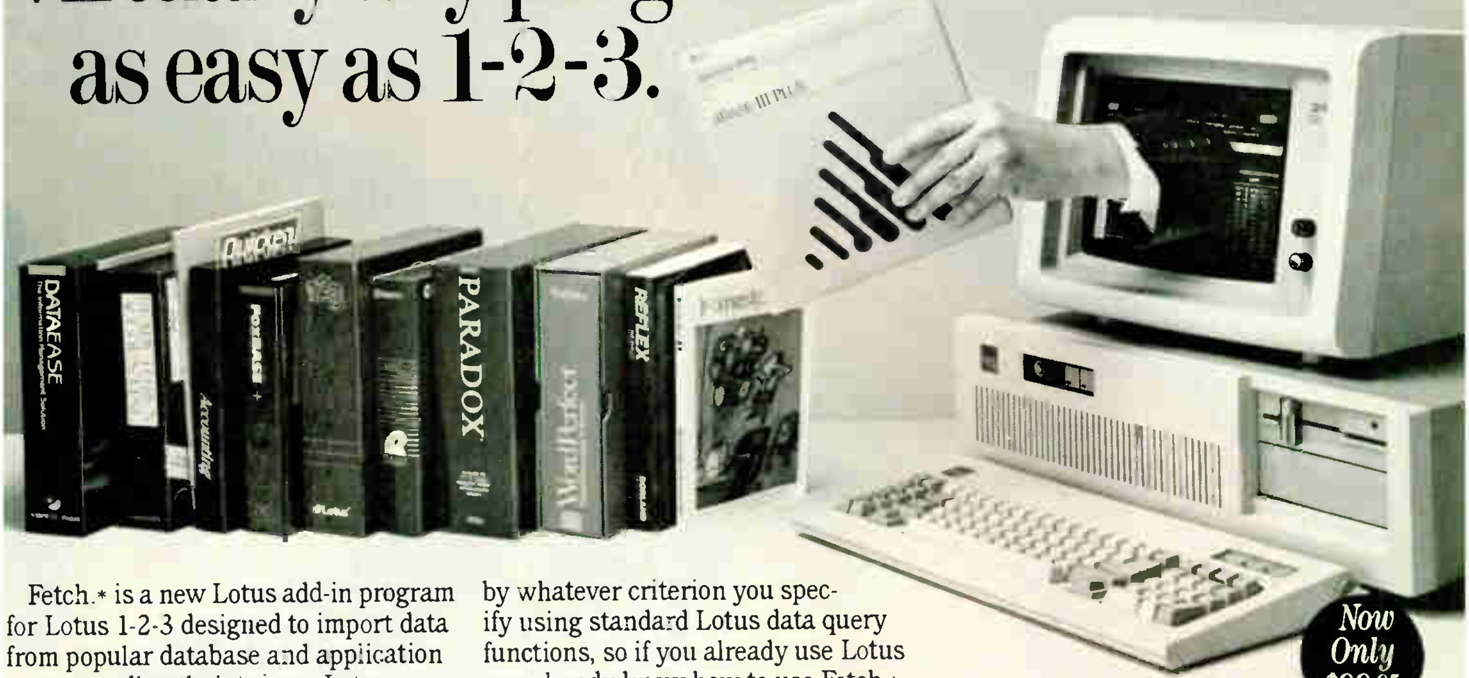


Figure A: *A means of diagramming a Turing Machine, using the vote-tabulating TM as a base.*

Now Lotus can retrieve any data from virtually any program as easy as 1-2-3.



Fetch.* is a new Lotus add-in program for Lotus 1-2-3 designed to import data from popular database and application programs directly into your Lotus spreadsheet.

Just tell Fetch.* what data you need and it goes and gets it from your database file and puts it into the spreadsheet exactly where you want it.

No more utility conversion. No more leaving the spreadsheet, converting, importing, and then going back—just call Fetch.* from the Lotus menu and watch it go to work.

Fetch.* automatically recognizes databases such as dBase III, DBXL, Foxbase+, Paradox, Rbase, Dataease, Reflex, and Alpha Three.

Also applications and accounting programs such as WordPerfect, Timeslips, AccountMate, Quicken, VP Planner, SBT, Cyma, Ready-To-Run and more. And of course, Lotus and Symphony, too.

Fetch.* even reads data from .DIF, ASCII, or comma delimited files, and downloaded mainframe files.

A Powerful Analytic Tool

And, using Fetch.*'s file description table you can even make custom tables for virtually any other data file you use.

Fetch.* imports by whatever criterion you specify using standard Lotus data query functions, so if you already use Lotus you already know how to use Fetch.*

You can Fetch.* for records that match field criteria based on as complicated a formula as your mind can invent.

The result is data revealed in ways that no database can.

Reaches Beyond RAM Memory Limits

Fetch.* gives Lotus the power to get inside even the biggest database, pick out just the information you want and put it in your spreadsheet where you can kick it around and make it talk.

Best of all, Fetch.* lets you select partial files, by records or fields. You don't have to import an entire file unless you really want to, so you won't bust your RAM getting the data you need.

Import and Export

With Fetch.* anything you do while importing you can also do while exporting. Use the same criterion functions to filter export data from spreadsheet to database as you do to import data.

Fetch.* will even append or create a new database for any of the programs mentioned above without ever leaving Lotus.

Not-Copy Protected

Fetch.* comes with free unlimited support and was developed with the cooperation of the Lotus Development Corporation.

Those who already own Fetch.* agree its big power is well worth many times its small price. Fetch.* is available at most computer stores.

Or order direct, toll-free:

1-800-292-6123

In CA: 213-559-1561

VISA MasterCard American Express

Fetch.*

The Gateway to Database Files

manusoft

8570 W. Washington Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232

30-Day-Money-Back Guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with Fetch.* return it complete and in good condition within 30 days for a full refund (less shipping charges and a $10 restocking fee if the package is opened). B11

A Certified Lotus Add-In
Site Licensing Available

☐ YES, Send a copy of Fetch.* $99.95
CA residents add 6% tax $ ____
Postage and Handling $ 5.00
($15 addl. outside the continental U.S.) ____
TOTAL ENCLOSED $ ____
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check
Card# ____
Expiration Date ____
Please Print
Name ____
Company ____
Address ____
City ____
State ____ Zip ____
Phone ( ) ____
Requires Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0 or higher.

See us at Booth 123
COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2–6, 1987
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

The New American Heartbeat

The 12MHz "PULSE"

The CLUB 286 Series of computers is ready for OS/2™ and OS/3.™ The CLUB 286 Series will run Xenix, Unix, DBase III+, Lotus, Framework, Sidekick, Symphony and a host of all the popular software you can think of.

Call for our 386 Machine

Corporate Buyer call for Corporate Desk
Dealers Discounts are available
University P.O.'s are welcome

Quantity Discounts are available
International sales desk now open

ORDER BY MAIL Check and Money Order, California add 7% Sales Tax
ORDER BY PHONE COD Cashier Check, VISA(3%), American Express (4%), or Approved Company P.O.'s

Policy and Terms All prices are subject to changes and quantities maybe limited and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. Unauthrozed returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. RMA numbers must be attached to all returned items and must be sent shipping prepaid by customer. The limited warranty is 1 year on parts and 6 months on labor.
All 14" Evervision monitors shown above are optional.

NEC, Hercules, Evervision, OS/2, OS/3, Xenix, Unix, DBase III+, Lotus, Framework, Sidekick, Symphony, PC Limited, Compaq, and Premium 286 are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CLUB 286
12MHz Zero Wait State)
(16MHz Throughput) Mono System **$1695**

- 12MHz, Zero Wait State 80286/• 16MHz Throughput
- Small Footprint Chassis/• Secured Hardware Reset
- 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350)/• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card/• Speaker On/Off/• Standard 1MB Memory/• Norton SI:15.3
- Keyboard Selectable Between 8/12 and Zero/1 Wait State/• Plus Basic System Features
- Made in U.S.A.

12MHz EGA System **$2065**

...for a generation of those who dare to be different, who dare to be brave, who dare to overcome the barriers of speed and power...
We give you the New American Heartbeat...

The 12MHz "PULSE"

Basic System Features:
- 80286 16-bit CPU/• 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup/• 195 Watt Power Supply 220/110V (UL, CSA)/• Fully Compatible AMI BIOS (Written in USA)
- 200 Page Documentation and User's Guide/• Limited One Year Warranty
- Optional Add Ons: 360KB Floppy Drives/Enhanced Keyboard/720KB Floppy Drives 3½"

CLUB Turbo 4.77/8.0MHz Monochrome System **$699**

Features:
- 8088-2 Keyboard Selectable
- 256K Standard
- 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350)
- Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- 135 Watt Power Supply

8MHz EGA System **$1150**

20MB System Add **$300**

Special Only **$995**

CLUB 286 (8MHz 1 Wait State) 8MHz Monochrome System
- Includes Basic System/• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350)/• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card/ • Made in U.S.A.

8MHz EGA System **$1399**

$1529

CLUB 286 (10MHz Zero Wait State) (12MHz Throughput) Mono System
- 80286 10MHz Zero Wait State/• 8/10 Keyboard Switch/• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350)
- Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- Wait State Insertable Slots/• 12MHz Throughput
- 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port Built In/• Norton SI:V(3.0) 11.5/• Plus Basic System Features
- Made In U.S.A.

10MHz EGA System **$1895**

286 System Options

20MB 65ms Half Height	$280
30MB 39ms Full Height	$500
44MB 28ms Full Height	$575
72MB 23ms Full Height	$920
71MB 28ms Full Height	$870
130MB 18ms Full Height	$1800
80287-8 $235 80287-10	$310
NEC Multisync	CALL
14" Flatscreen Evervision Mono Monitor	CALL
Optical Mouse $99 Mechanical Mouse	$69

Model	Pulse-286	IBM	PC Limited	COMPAQ	Premium 286
Processor Color speed	80286-12	80286-10	80286-12	80286-12	80286-10
Wait States	0	1	0	1	0
Norton SI (3.0)	15.3	10.1	13.3	11.5	11.5

Mon Fri	7 30 — 6 30 (West Coast)
Mon Fri	10 30 — 9 30 (East Coast)
Saturday	10 30 — 3 00 (West Coast)
Saturday	1 30 — 6.00 (East Coast)

CLUB
American Technologies, Inc.

3401 W. Warren Avenue, Fremont, California 94539
(415) 490-2201 **FAX (415) 490-2687 (24 hrs.)**
Tech Support Call (415) 683-6580

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

Table 1: *The state table for the odd/even checker TM.*

State	Symbol scanned	New symbol	New state	Move
0	X	b	1	Right
0	b	E	Halt	
1	X	b	0	Right
1	b	O	Halt	

Table 2: *The sequence of operations performed by the odd/even checker TM.*

Tape and position of read/write head	State of TM
XXXXXbbbbb.....	0
bXXXXbbbbb.....	1
bbXXXbbbbb.....	0
bbbXXbbbbb.....	1
bbbbXbbbbb.....	0
bbbbbbbbbb.....	1
bbbbbObbbb.....	Halt

Table 3: *The state table for the vote-tabulating TM.*

State	Symbol scanned	New symbol	New state	Move
0	@	@	0	Right
0	X	b	1	Right
0	Y	b	2	Right
0	b	b	0	Right
0	%	%	Halt	
1	@	(Never occurs)		
1	X	X	1	Right
1	Y	b	3	Left
1	b	b	1	Right
1	%	X	Halt	
2	@	(Never occurs)		
2	X	b	3	Left
2	Y	Y	2	Right
2	b	b	2	Right
2	%	Y	Halt	
3	@	@	0	Right
3	X	X	3	Left
3	Y	Y	3	Left
3	b	b	3	Left
3	%	(Never occurs)		

string of Xs and Ys. Let's use the @ symbol to mark the beginning and the % symbol to mark the end. A typical tape might look like: @XXYXYYY%....... Table 3 contains the state table for this vote-tabulating TM and reads as follows:

- The TM begins in state 0 and moves to the right.
- If it finds an X first, it switches into state 1 and changes the X to a b. Then it looks for a Y and remains in state 1 for the rest of that pass.
- If the TM finds a Y first, it switches into state 2 and changes the Y to a b. Then it looks for an X and remains in state 2 for the rest of that pass.
- If the TM finds (and erases) both an X and a Y in a single pass, it then changes into state 3, reverses direction, and moves to the left until it finds the @.
- If during any pass the TM finds the %, it has completed its task. If it is in state 1, it changes the % to an X for the unmatched X it has already found. Likewise, if the TM is in state 2, it changes the % to a Y. Then it halts.

Table 4 shows the sequence of operations for this example. After processing, only a Y remains on the tape. Besides determining whether there are more Xs or Ys on the tape, this TM also shows how many more votes the winner has than the loser. Thus, it performs a primitive kind of subtraction. This calculation is painfully tedious. You can program a TM to process this problem much more efficiently, but the programming is more complex. TMs tend to be inefficient and difficult to program. (For a description of how to diagram a TM using this example as its base, see the text box "Diagramming a TM" on page 348.)

Simulating a TM in BASIC

TM1.BAS, the IBM PC BASIC program in listing 1, can simulate any TM. (It is easily adaptable into most other dialects of BASIC; however, note its use of `MID$` and `INPUT`, which do not apply to all dialects.) [Editor's note: *TM1.BAS is available on disk, in print, and on BIX; see the insert card following page 384 for details. Listings are also available on BYTEnet; see page 4.*] In the program, the configuration of the tape is given in the variable `T$`. The state table and the tape correspond to the odd/even checker. By changing the `DATA` statements and the value of `T$`, you can imitate any state table and tape that you want.

When you run this program, you will see the output of the TM's operation one step at a time. Below each display of the current tape's contents will be an arrow showing the current location of the read/write head, a number giving the current state of the TM, and the next entry to be retrieved from the state table (see table 5). Press Return to advance from one step to the next.

TM1.BAS is a straightforward simulation of a TM. The state table is represented in `DATA` statements beginning in line 2000: `0X-b1R` means that if the TM is in state 0 and finds an X, it should replace the X with a b, switch into state 1, and move one square to the right. The dash is only punctuation to improve readability, but a period within a `DATA` unit means halt.

Lines 200 through 220 initialize the variables `T$`, `S$`, and `P`, which are used according to the conventions of TM programming. `T$` contains the tape and is initialized in line 200. In this example, the tape is limited to 40 squares, but you could adapt the program for a longer tape. `S$` tracks the current state of the TM. It starts with a value of 0 and is initialized in line 210. In this example, the only values it can have are 0 and 1, which signify state 0 and state 1, respectively. `P` tracks the position of the read/write head on the tape. It starts with a value of 1 and then increases or decreases as the read/write head moves to the right or the left, respectively.

Lines 400 through 900 create a loop that does the main work of the program. Lines 400 and 410 display the tape's current configuration and the read/write head's current position. Line 420 checks to see if the TM is ready to halt.

Lines 500 through 520 retrieve the appropriate entry, the one that corresponds to the current state, and the contents of the current square from the state table. (These two values are stored in

continued

the variable M$.) For example, if the TM is in state 1 and the symbol being scanned is X, then S$ is 1, MID$(T$,P,1) is X, and M$ is 1X. Lines 510 and 520 sequentially search the state table to match M$. Line 520 is a loop that examines each DATA unit one at a time, starting from the beginning. When the program finds a match, it exits the loop with the appropriate DATA unit in the variable R$. (If the program does not find a match, you get an error message indicating that the DATA statements, and thus the information within the state table, have been exhausted without finding the appropriate entry.)

Line 600 displays the current state and the appropriate entry from the state table. Line 610 is a dummy INPUT statement. Its effect is to freeze program execution until you press Return. This lets you observe the TM's execution, step by step.

Lines 800 through 840 examine the information in R$ (the entry from the state table) and execute the appropriate response. Line 800 writes the appropriate new symbol on the current square. Lines 820 and 830 determine whether the read/write head should advance to the left or to the right. Line 840 deter-

continued

Table 4: *The sequence of operations performed by the vote-tabulating TM.*

Tape and position of read/write head	State of TM	Tape and position of read/write head	State of TM	Tape and position of read/write head	State of TM
@XYYYXYX%	0	@bbbYbYX%	3	@bbbbbYb%	3
@XYYYXYX%	0	@bbbYbYX%	3	@bbbbbYb%	3
@bYYYXYX%	1	@bbbYbYX%	0	@bbbbbYb%	3
@bbYYXYX%	3	@bbbYbYX%	0	@bbbbbYb%	0
@bbYYXYX%	3	@bbbYbYX%	0	@bbbbbYb%	0
@bbYYXYX%	0	@bbbYbYX%	0	@bbbbbYb%	0
@bbYYXYX%	0	@bbbbbYX%	2	@bbbbbYb%	0
@bbYYXYX%	0	@bbbbbYX%	2	@bbbbbYb%	0
@bbbYXYX%	2	@bbbbbYX%	2	@bbbbbYb%	0
@bbbYXYX%	2	@bbbbbYb%	3	@bbbbbbb%	2
@bbbYbYX%	3	@bbbbbYb%	3	@bbbbbbb%	2
@bbbYbYX%	3	@bbbbbYb%	3	@bbbbbbbY	Halt
@bbbYbYX%	3	@bbbbbYb%	3		

Listing 1: *TM1.BAS, a program to simulate any TM, in IBM PC BASIC.*

```
1     REM TM1 - EASY TM SIMULATOR
199   REM TAPE
200   T$="XXXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb"
210   S$="0":REM STARTING STATE = 0
220   P=1:REM STARTING POSITION ON TAPE = 1
400   PRINT:PRINT T$
410   PRINT TAB(P);"^":REM POSITION OF READ-WRITE HEAD
420   IF S$ = "." THEN END
499   REM L.500 - 520 DO STATE TABLE LOOKUP
500   M$= S$ + MID$(T$,P,1)
510   RESTORE
520   READ R$:IF MID$(R$,1,2) <> M$ THEN 520
600   PRINT:PRINT S$,R$
610   INPUT "",X
799   REM REWRITE SYMBOL ON TAPE
800   MID$(T$,P,1)=MID$(R$,4,1)
819   REM MOVE LEFT ON TAPE
820   IF MID$(R$,6,1)="L" THEN P=P-1
829   REM MOVE RIGHT ON TAPE
830   IF MID$(R$,6,1)="R" THEN P=P+1
840   S$=MID$(R$,5,1):REM DETERMINE NEW STATE
900   GOTO 400
2000  DATA "0X-b1R","0b-E.." :REM STATE 0
2010  DATA "1X-b0R","1b-0.." :REM STATE 1
```

Table 5: *The output of TM1.BAS, showing the contents of the tape, the location of the TM, the state, and the next entry in the state table at each step.*

```
XXXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
^

0             0X-b1R
bXXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
 ^

1             1X-b0R
bbXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
  ^

0             0X-b1R
bbbXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
   ^

1             1X-b0R
bbbbXbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
    ^

0             0X-b1R
bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
     ^

1             1b-O..
bbbbbObbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
     ^
```

The new generation of software development tools are here.

Now . . .

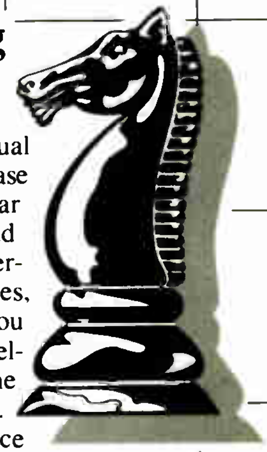
. . . It's Your Move

Arity . . .

The only fully-integrated family of software development tools designed for today's programming needs.

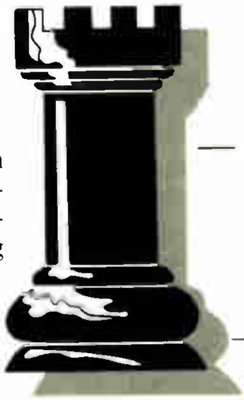
You're looking for a language which can handle today's programming tasks: expert systems, natural language, relational databases, intelligent human interfaces. Your best move is Arity/Prolog. Arity/Prolog is the foundation for a variety of programming tools designed to meet your programming needs.

Prolog



Arity/Prolog is a true superset of the Edinburgh Prolog standard. It includes features such as one gigabyte of virtual memory, complete string support, database partitioning, definite clause grammar support, and full MS-DOS access. And Arity/Prolog has highly-developed interfaces to other programming languages, such as C, assembly, and Pascal. So you don't have to abandon your existing development efforts to take advantage of the power and flexibility of Arity/Prolog. Arity/Prolog is the overwhelming choice of users and reviewers alike as the premier Prolog implementation for IBM PCs and compatibles.

Expert Systems



Arity/Expert is a programming tool which bridges the gap between a human's view of a problem and a computer's view of the problem. Arity/Expert is a frame-based system which features backward chaining, automatic explanation generation, positive and negative confidence factors, and complete system debugging facilities. And Arity/Expert is designed with a unique open-ended architecture that allows you to customize your expert system to match your individual needs.

Check us out!

Call today for more information on the Arity family of software development tools.

1-800-PC-Arity
(Mass: 617-371-1243)

SQL

Structured Query Language (SQL) is fast becoming the industry standard relational database interface language. The Arity/SQL package lets you easily add this familiar database interface to your Arity/Prolog applications. Using Arity/SQL queries, you can easily display specific information from a database table, combine data from many different tables, and perform comparisons among data in the database. If you're planning to incorporate relational database technology into any of your applications, you'll want to use the combination of Arity/Prolog and Arity/SQL to speed your development efforts.

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

A R I T Y

Arity Corporation
30 Domino Drive
Concord, Massachusetts
01742

Table 6: *The sequence of operations performed by the addition TM in calculating the sum of 2 + 3.*

Tape and position of read/write head	State of TM
XXbXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbb	0
XXbXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbb	0
XXbXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbb	0
XXbXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbb	1
XXbbXXbbbbbbbbbbbbb	2
XXXbXXbbbbbbbbbbbbb	0
XXXbXXbbbbbbbbbbbbb	1
XXXbbXbbbbbbbbbbbbb	2
XXXXbXbbbbbbbbbbbbb	0
XXXXbXbbbbbbbbbbbbb	1
XXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb	2
XXXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbb	0
XXXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbb	1
XXXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbb	Halt

mines the new state, if there is one. Line 900 sends the program back to the beginning of the processing loop.

The DATA statements that express the state table are at the end of the program. Convention dictates putting the DATA units for state 0 at line 2000, those for state 1 at line 2010, state 2 at line 2020, and so on. Convention also dictates omitting from the state table any state-symbol combinations that never occur.

An Addition TM

This TM computes the sum of two numbers, each represented by a string of Xs of the appropriate length and separated from each other by a single blank square, by concatenation. The DATA

continued

Listing 2: *The* DATA *statements required to concatenate two strings separated by a single blank.*

```
2000  DATA "0b-b1R","0X-X0R"
2010  DATA "1b-b..","1X-b2L"
2020  DATA "2b-X0R"
```

Listing 3: *The* DATA *statements required to connect two strings separated by more than one blank.*

```
2000  DATA "0X-X0R","0b-b1R"
2010  DATA "1b-b1R","1X-b2L","1%-%.."
2020  DATA "2b-b2L","2X-X3R"
2030  DATA "3b-X1R"
```

A Reader Contest

Now we'd like to try something a little different. The following three problems will be described in skeleton form. We invite you to submit the state tables and tape necessary to solve them in the form of DATA statements and line 200 replacements to be inserted into TM1.BAS. Solutions must accept and correctly calculate a variety of inputs and not be specific to only one individual case; for example, a multiplication must work for $x \times y$, not just for 2×2.

A complete specification for a TM consists of a list of the symbols in its alphabet and a set of state descriptions that specify for each state what the TM does in response to each symbol in the alphabet. Let's assume that a TM always begins in state 0, with its read/write head positioned on the tape's leftmost square.

Modifications to TM1.BAS or other programs for simulating a TM will be read with interest but are not part of the contest. Send your solutions to Turing Machine Contest, c/o BYTE Editorial, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or via BIXmail to "editors." We will publish the most interesting solutions in a future issue and award modest prizes for solutions we judge to be outstanding. Have fun!

Multiplication

First, create a TM that will multiply two variables, both greater than zero. The first number is represented by a string of Ps, the second by a string of Qs, and the product by a string of Ts. The operations consist of marking Ps and Qs in an appropriate pattern, and gradually adding Ts to the tape as you go. You may use other characters as intermediate steps in the processing, and as many nonduplicate states as you wish. You must begin processing in state 0. The final tape does not need to contain only T and b symbols; the final number of Ts must, however, equal exactly P times Q.

Copying a String

Create a TM that makes a copy of a variable string of Xs and Ys with a single blank between the original string and its copy. The symbols from the original string should be copied one at a time, beginning with the leftmost symbol. Somehow, the TM must remember what symbol it is copying as it travels from the first string to the second string. One way to accomplish this is to use certain states to signify X and other states to signify Y. This technique is a common way of remembering small amounts of information in a TM. (The method of replacing symbols with temporary symbols is another way of remembering.) You may use states as befit your method, but you must begin in state 0. The final tape must contain the original string, followed by one blank, followed by the copy of the original string, followed by blanks.

Calculating a Remainder

Then, create a TM to calculate the remainder of a variable number after division; for example, the remainder of 63 MOD 5 is 3. The tape must begin with a @, followed by a string of Ps representing the divisor, followed by a string of Xs representing the dividend, followed by a %. The TM will express the the remainder as a string of Qs. For example, 5 MOD 2 would be expressed on the tape as @PPXXXXX%bbbbbbbbbbb. The number of Qs on the tape after operations are complete is the answer. In this case, the TM should show that 5 MOD 2 is 1.

FUTURE COMPATIBLE.

Advanced technology ready to work for you today.

At Tandon we feel that our personal computers should not only be exactly compatible with your present needs, but able to meet all your future standards as well.

Our Targa 20, for example, is a powerful 80286-based system with many features not yet available elsewhere.

It comes with a full 1MB of memory and the ability to use it all with our ingenious Memory Management System.

And when Microsoft's Windows 2 operating environment is available, you can expect it to run even faster than the equivalent PS/2 system.

Large storage capacity, faster processing speed, innovative technology, a small footprint, and the reliability and quality assurance of an industry leader like Tandon.

So whether you need a powerful computer to help you manage your present business, or use a high-performance state-of-the-art system to keep you compatible with the future, call today.

National **1-800-556-1234** Ext. 171. In California **1-800-441-2345,** Ext. 171.

FEATURES

Processor	80286
Supports OS/2	Yes
1MB Memory	Standard
Memory Management	Yes
Storage	20MB
Small Footprint	Yes

Tandon

Price. Selection. Quality.

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

Telephone ____________________

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 378-6104

BYTE 11/2

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

statements in listing 2 represent the state table for the TM. If the initial tape configuration is XXbXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbb (the Xs represent the numbers 2 and 3), then the sequence of operations in table 6 will occur. It also shows the state for each operation. The concept is fairly easy; you can see how it works by examining table 6 in detail. In the final tape configuration, the string of five Xs represents the number 5 (the answer to 2 + 3). To run this example in TM1.BAS, you need to set line 200 to `200 T$="XXbXXXbbbbbbbbbbbbbb"` and replace the `DATA` statements with those in listing 2.

This TM will add two strings properly only if they are separated by exactly one blank square. You can set up a TM so that it will add strings that are separated by more than one blank square. If you insert the `DATA` structure in listing 3 into TM1.BAS, you can have any number of blank squares between the two strings. However, immediately to the right of the second string of Xs you must have a % symbol. To try it, set line 200 to `200 T$="XXbbXXX%bbbbbbbbbbbb"`. You can adapt this TM so you don't have to mark the end of the second string with a special symbol, but the programming is complex. Basically, you must add extra states so that the TM knows when it is looking at blank squares between the two strings and when it is looking at a blank square to the right of both strings. For some TMs that you can program, see the text box "A Reader Contest" on page 356.

Elegant But Inefficient

The TM is an elegant machine. However, programming it is like writing programs in machine language, but often an order of magnitude more difficult. Its fundamental operations are so primitive that you need a large number of operations to accomplish anything interesting. Its limited memory access is difficult to deal with, but you can use special symbols, markers, codes, and conventions. You can also use states as a means of recalling small amounts of information. In addition, you can implement common kinds of logical structures into TMs such as conditional branching, loops, and nested loops.

Difficult and inefficient though it is, the TM provides an interesting exercise in the step-by-step detailed thought processes used by the original developers of computers. Each operation must be broken down into its most elemental steps. The very level of detailed thought required is a lesson for those of us who have been spoiled by high-level languages.

The influence of the TM has been mainly intellectual—as a point of reference, a standard, and a body of ideas for designers of practical computer systems. Turing's 1936 paper is one of the great characterizations of the essence of a computer. The TM established a set of minimum requirements for a universal computing system and suggested some specific architectures for the design of actual computers. It also established Alan Turing as a major figure in the foundation of computer science. ■

REFERENCES

1. Hodges, A. *Turing: The Enigma*. New York, NY: Simon and Schuster, 1983.
2. Enderton, H. *A Mathematical Introduction to Logic*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 1972.
3. Turing, A. "On the Computable Numbers, with an Application to the Entschiedungsproblem." Originally appeared in Proceedings of the *London Mathematical Society*, Series 2-42, pages 230–265, 1936. Reprinted in: Davis, M. *The Undecidable*.
4. Minsky, M. *Computation: Finite and Infinite Machines*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1967.

FULL BLOWN PERFORMANCE.

The Micro Express line of IBM-compatible personal computers isn't just a bare essentials copy of the industry leader, but a powerful system that actually outperforms the "big name" brand.

ME 386

- ☐ 16 MHz 80386 microprocessor
- ☐ 512K 32-bit memory on main board
- ☐ Two 32-bit expansion slots
- ☐ CMOS clock/calendar circuit
- ☐ Socket for 80387 math co-processor
- ☐ Floppy/hard disk controller
- ☐ 1.2 MB floppy disk

$1899

ME 286

- ☐ 6/10 MHz 80286 microprocessor (12 MHz option)
- ☐ 640K memory on main board (upgradable to 1 MB)
- ☐ 8 I/O expansion slots
- ☐ CMOS clock/calendar circuit
- ☐ 80287 math co-processor (optional)
- ☐ Floppy/hard disk controller
- ☐ 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- ☐ AT style keyboard

$899

ME V20 (AT jr)

- ☐ NEC V20 8 MHz CPU
- ☐ 640K with "0" wait state on mother board
- ☐ Eight expansion slots
- ☐ Socket for 8087-2 math co-processor
- ☐ LED indicator for turbo mode
- ☐ Up to three times faster than the IBM XT®
- ☐ AT style keyboard (RT style optional)
- ☐ 360K floppy disk drive
- ☐ Serial (RS232) port
- ☐ Parallel (printer) port and game port
- ☐ Real time clock/calendar with battery back-up
- ☐ Enhanced graphics card
- ☐ Enhanced graphics monitor

$999

The Road Runner

- ☐ 6/10 MHz 80286 processor
- ☐ 1 MB memory with "0" wait state
- ☐ New Super Twist LCD with Backlit and Reverse; 640 × 200 dots; 80 × 25 characters
- ☐ Monochrome/Color graphics card for external monitor
- ☐ 6 expansion slots
- ☐ Floppy/hard disk controller
- ☐ Serial/printer/clock-calendar
- ☐ 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- ☐ 20 MB hard disk (40 MB option)
- ☐ 12 function AT style keyboard
- ☐ 20 pounds

$1699

CALL TOLL-FREE:

(800) MICRO-21

(714) 662-1973, (818) 785-0274

ME MICRO EXPRESS

2114 South Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705
14640 Victory Blvd., Ste. 130, Van Nuys, CA 91411
Fax: (714) 662-1258, Telex:9102403029

IBM/AT/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 370 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 371)

PICK BIX BRAINS

Try BIX for 10 Days Risk-Free

If you've thought about joining **BIX** before but weren't quite sure it was what you needed, *NOW* is the time to try it. Because now, for a limited time, we're inviting you to try **BIX** for 10 days, risk-free.

Explore **BIX** in your home or office. Put its power to work for you and unleash your full microcomputer potential — programming, designing, specifying, researching — and more.

Try **BIX** for 10 full days and see what it can do for you. Explore more than 160 conferences. Access vendor support. Speak to expert consultants. Research new products and systems, and download public domain software — all risk-free!

Prepare yourself for success

It takes a sharp mind and hard work to stay ahead, and having the right tools helps.

Today, you can put one of the most powerful instruments for career advancement to work for you: **BIX.**

BIX is the unique online tool that can establish you as the microcomputer expert within your company.

- Learn about new products before they hit the market.
- Get quality marketplace feedback on the products you're thinking of purchasing before you invest.
- Research problems and find the solutions no one else has been able to render.
- Access some of the most advanced public domain software available in the industry.
- Increase your working knowledge of micros to make more confident purchasing decisions and recommendations.

Join BIX and arm yourself with the latest in microcomputer-related information.

BIX's exclusive *Microbytes* newswire gives you complete, daily, up-to-date industry information. You'll gain insight from BYTE editors and writers who analyze new products and their potential impact, inform you of the latest mergers and acquisitions, and report late-breaking news from important seminars and conferences.

Talk to colleagues worldwide

You'll stay on top of your company's business with **BIX**'s electronic mail service.

"Talk" to your east coast, west coast — even European contacts — all in the same day.

Or, simply communicate with other **BIX** users worldwide. Share information and ideas privately, or in conference.

If at any time during this 10-day trial period you don't feel **BIX** has made you a more knowledgeable microcomputer user, we'll refund your entire registration fee. You pay only for time spent on the system.* (See log on instructions for hourly rates.)

We're confident that once you try **BIX**, you'll agree it's too valuable to pass up. The one-time membership fee of just $25 will be billed directly to your Visa, MasterCard or American Express account.

To set up a corporate account, or for information on other payment options, *(such as advance credit or gift certificates)* call the **BIX** Helpline at 1-800-227-2983 (603-924-7681 in New Hampshire).

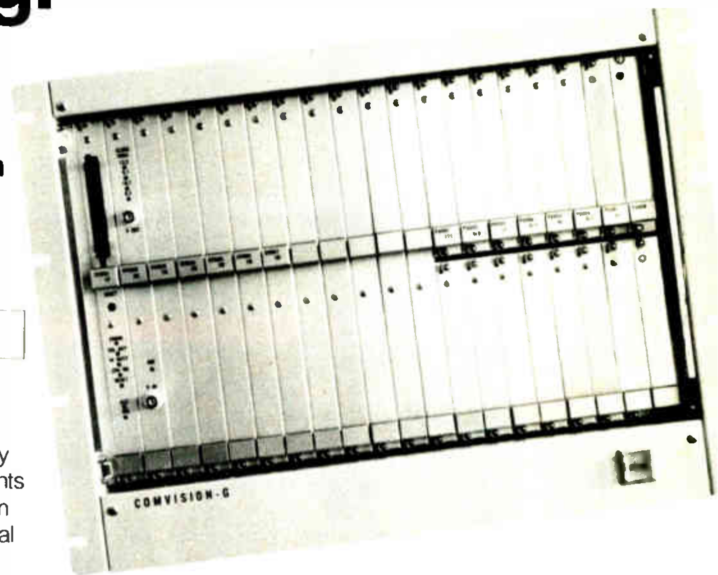
You must act now! This risk-free offer is only good through November 30, 1987. As of December 1, 1987, the membership fee will be $39.

Circle 450 on Reader Service Card

*To notify **BIX** that you wish to discontinue service at any time during your risk-free trial, call the **BIX** Helpline, and your entire membership fee will be refunded.
BIX can be accessed via Tymnet throughout the U.S. and Canada. For the Tymnet number nearest you, call the **BIX Helpline or Tymnet at 1-800-336-0149.
†If your local Tymnet number is a toll call you will receive additional charges from your local phone company at their prevailing rate.
††Continental U.S. Tymnet rates. Rates from other areas are available from **BIX**.


Join BIX now — risk-free!
To log on to BIX, simply:
Set your computer's telecommunications program for full duplex, 8-bit characters, no parity, 1 stop bit OR 7-bit characters, even parity, 1 stop bit. Use 300 or 1200 baud.
Call your Tymnet number ** and respond as follows:
Tymnet Prompt | You Enter
Garble or request for "terminal identifier" | a
login: | bix <CR>
BIX logo/name: | bix 117 <CR>
After you register, you'll automatically be taken to the BIX Learn Conference, an online tutorial that will show you how to begin using the system immediately. Time spent in the Learn Conference is FREE. Complete system documentation will be sent to you within a few days.
Access time will be billed at the following hourly rates.†
Off-Peak Time $11/hr. ($9 BIX, $2 Tymnet)††
(7 PM – 6 AM weekdays, all day weekends and holidays)
Peak Time $20/hr. ($12 BIX, $8 Tymnet)††
(6 AM – 7 PM weekdays)
BIX
BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

COMVISION-G means high-speed, high-performance image processing.



Bringing all the advantages of image processing technology to the industrial sector, COMVISION-G offers a new dimension of efficiency for automated visual inspection and quality control procedures.

High-speed and high-performance

Four data flow type (non-Neuman type) microprocessors are used in parallel for high-speed data processing.
The NECμPD7281 data flow type processor minimizes memory bus bottlenecks and is particularly suited to handle large amounts of data such as image data. COMVISION-G is also different from conventional image processors because it can be put to general use—with all the flexibility needed to support future image processing algorithms.

High-speed pipeline processor

COMVISION-G can deliver extremely high speed image processing as image data read from memory by the raster-scan method undergoes various image processing through a pipeline processor. The system is set-up to enable the pipeline processor unit to easily adapt to support new image processing hardware as a particular application demands.

• Processing speed example

Processing	Speed *1
Spatial filter Average filter (3 × 3) SOBEL differentiator Laplacian (3 × 3) Other coefficients (3 × 3)	 216m/sec (24m/sec.)*2 300m/sec. (48m/sec.) 120m/sec. (24m/sec.) 218m/sec. (24m/sec.)
Operation between images (AND, OR, EXCLUSIVE-OR, ADD, SUBTRACT, etc.)	24m/sec.
Gray level histogram	33m/sec.
Gray level conversion Histogram conversion Binary conversion γ (gamma) correction Enhancement Typical gray level extraction Conversion into any gray level	12m/sec.
Labeling	200m/sec. *3
Logical filter Fatting Shrinking Removal isolated point Line thinning (1-subcycle)	24m/sec.
Run length conversion	32m/sec.

*1 Processing speed applies to 512 × 512 image size.
*2 The bracketed values are obtained when an optional spatial filter board is used.
*3 During the latter 100m/sec. in the labeling process when only one μPD7281 is operating, the other 3 processors may be assigned other processing tasks.

Flow graph editor

COMVISION-G has an innovative tool that provides flow graph capability similar to CAD techniques for the NECμPD7281.
In an operation like CAD, a flow graph can be generated and converted into an assembler source. Automatically generated named node and arc as well as many default settings enhance operational ease.

• Specifications

Processer	μPD7281 (NEC data flow processor) × 4 Clock 10MHz
Image memory	512 × 512 (8-bit) × 4 planes
Data memory	1.5M byte
Hardware processing capabilities (High-speed pipeline processor unit)	Spatial filter, Gray level conversion, Binary conversion, Operation between images, Gray level histogram, Logical filter, Run length conversion, Window extraction (255 locations), Typical point extraction Processing speed 12 ~ 33m/sec. (512 × 512)

*Specifications are subject to change without notice.

COMSYS

COMSYS INC.

Iwamoto-cho MT Bldg.,
5-12, 3-chome, Iwamoto-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan
Phone: (03) 865-4591, Fax: (03) 865-7469, Telex: 524-8285 COMSYS J

Sales reps or agents wanted.

Circle 348 on Reader Service Card

Don F. Ridgway

A C Interface

A C header file that provides easy access to the ANSI device services through C function calls

Most, if not all, of the big-name C compiler packages do not provide even the most rudimentary screen, graphics, or cursor-control capability. You can't even clear the screen!

To solve this problem, I've made a C header file, ANSISYS.C (see listing 1), that provides easy access to the ANSI device services—such as cursor control and keyboard translation—all through C function calls. These function calls are actually implemented as macros.

Like any C program, each of the macros can itself become a building block for a still larger macro. Note the evolution of `WINDOW` from the `DRAW` and `FILL` macros when you examine the code.

Refer to the *MS-DOS Reference Manual* and the ANSI.SYS device driver commands for the original control sequences that are made into C macros here.

Run the ANSIDEMO.EXE program for a demonstration of these macros and C programming tools in action. There are demos for setting screen characteristics, text attributes, extended keyboard functions, and the use of arrow keys, to name a few. For example, the Set Display/Color demo allows you to select the display's foreground color, background color, and text attributes, such as blinking or underline. [Editor's note: *For monochrome monitors, the underline attribute works as described, but on a color monitor this attribute renders the text as blue. This is a characteristic of the adapter card. See the* Peter Norton Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC, *Microsoft Press, 1985, page 81. Results may also vary depending on your choice of video adapter card and monitor.*] I've supplied the C code in the file ANSIDEMO.C that provides you with source code examples.

To use these macros, simply include the ANSISYS.C header file in your program. The ANSI.SYS file that came with your MS-DOS 2.x operating system must be present on your boot disk, and the file CONFIG.SYS on the boot disk must specify

continued

Don F. Ridgway owns Custom Business Programs (119 Plantation Ct., Suite D, Tampa, FL 33617), specializing in C and compiled database applications. He is also founder of the Tampa dBASE User's Group.

Listing 1: *The ANSISYS.C header file.*

```
/** ansisys.c
 *
 *  ANSISYS.C
 *  (C) Copyright 1985 Don F. Ridgway
 *  All rights reserved.
 *  This program may be copied for
 *  personal, nonprofit use only.
 *
 *  Written, compiled and tested in Microsoft C
 *  version 2.03, and Lattice C versions 2.15 and 3.00, under
 *  PC-DOS 2.1 and 3.1 on a Compaq and an IBM PC AT, both with 640K bytes
 *  of RAM and an 8087, using the Turbo Pascal 3.0 screen editor.
 *
 *  Please refer to the MS-DOS/PC-DOS Reference Manual and the
 *  ANSI.SYS device driver commands for the original commands
 *  and control sequences that are here made into C macros.
 *
 *  Refer to the IBM Technical Reference Manual or to the
 *  appendix of the BASIC version 2 Reference for the ASCII
 *  character codes and the extended keyboard function codes.
 *
 *  Remember that C is case-sensitive, so be sure and
 *  reference the following macros with CAPITAL LETTERS.
 *
 **/
```

continued

```
#define BEEP                                printf("\007")
  /* 800-Mz tone for 1/4 second -- same as PRINT CHR$(7) */
#define CLEARSCREEN                         printf("\033[2J")
#define CLS                                 CLEARSCREEN
  /* clears the screen and positions cursor at top left corner */
  /* "\033" is octal for "Escape" or ASCII decimal 27 (CHR$(27)) */
  /* "Escape-[" is the lead-in for the ANSI.SYS code routines */
#define CURSPOS(x,y)                        printf("\033[%u;%uH",(x),(y))
#define XY(x,y)                             CURSPOS(x,y)
  /* positions cursor at x = row, y = column */
#define EOL                                 printf("\033[K")
  /* erases to end of line, including cursor position */
  /* NOTE: error in DOS documentation has 'K' lowercase */
#define XYEOL(x,y)                          printf("\033[%u;%uH\033[K",(x),(y))
  /* positions cursor at x,y then erases to end of line */
#define XYWHERE              printf("\033[6n");scanf("%*1c%2d%*1c%2d%*2c",&row,&col)
    /* requests cursor position, device driver answers row,col--declare int */
#define CURSUP(x)                           printf("\033[%uA",(x))
#define CURSDWN(x)                          printf("\033[%uB",(x))
    /* cursor up or down x-number of lines */
#define CURSFWD(y)                          printf("\033[%uC",(y))
#define CURSBCK(y)                          printf("\033[%uD",(y))
    /* cursor forward (right) or backward (left) y-number of spaces */
#define SAVCURS                             printf("\033[s")
#define RECALLCURS                          printf("\033[u")
    /* cursor position is saved for later recall via RECALLCURS */
#define CPR(x,y,z)                          printf("\033[%u;%uH%c",(x),(y),(z))
#define XYCHAR(x,y,z)                       CPR(x,y,z)
    /* position cursor at x,y and print char z (using ASCII code) */
#define XCTRPRINTF(x,str)                   printf("\033[%u;%uH%s",(x),((80-(strlen(str)-1))/2),str)
    /* on row x, center (and printf) the string str (in double quotes) */
#define CURSPOSPRTF(x,y,str)                printf("\033[%u;%uH%s",(x),(y),str)
#define XYPRINTF(x,y,str)                   CURSPOSPRTF(x,y,str)
    /* at position x,y printf the string str (in double quotes) */
#define XKREAD(x)                           x=0;x=bdos(1);if (bdos(11)) x=bdos(8)+128
    /* extended code keyboard read, reads function keys, arrow keys, etc. */
  /* NOTE: bdos ( ) doesn't work this way in Microsoft C 3.0 and 4.0 */
#define XKREADE(x)                          x=0;x=bdos(1);if (bdos(11)) x=bdos(1)+128
    /* same as XKREAD( ), except this one echoes the input on the screen */
#define CHKBRK                              if (key==196) break
    /* if F10 key was pressed, break out of loop */
#define SETSCREEN(a)                        printf("\033[=%uh",a)
    /* set screen graphics mode */
/* 0=40x25 monochrome,1=40x25 color,2=80x25 mono,3=80x25 color,           */
/* 4=320x200 color,5=320x200 mono,6=640x200 mono,7=enable word wrap.      */
#define RESETSCREEN(a)                      printf("\033[=%ul",a)
  /* reset screen graphics mode */
  /* the attributes are same as SETSCREEN(a) except 7=disables word wrap */
#define SETDISPLAY(a,b,c)                   printf("\033[%u;%u;%um",a,b,c)
  /* set screen display attributes and colors = (a,b,c) any order:         */
  /* 0 = default, 1 = high intensity, 4 = underline,                       */
  /* 5=blinking,7=inverse,8=invisible (black-on-black),30=foreground
black,                                                                     */
  /* 31=fore red,32=fore green,33=fore yellow,34=fore blue,35=fore magenta, */
  /* 36=fore cyan,37=fore white,40=background black,41=back red,42=back
green,                                                                     */
  /* 43=back yellow,44=back blue,45=back magenta,46=back cyan,47=back white. */
#define HLON                                SETDISPLAY(0,0,1)
  /* set high light (high intensity) on */
#define BLON                                SETDISPLAY(0,0,5)
  /* set blinking on */
#define HLOFF                               SETDISPLAY(0,0,0)
#define BLOFF                               HLOFF
  /* set high intensity, blink (and all other display attributes) to off */
#define PROMPT(x,y,cc)                      SETDISPLAY(0,0,7);printf("\033[%u;%uH",(x),(y));\
                                             cc=getchar( );SETDISPLAY(0,0,0)
  /* at position x,y read inverse prompt for input cc */
#define XKPROMPT(x,y,z)                     HLON;XY((x),(y));printf("\b");XKREAD(z);HLOFF
  /* at position x,y read highlighted prompt for input z */
#define WINDOW(a,b,c,d,e,f)                 DRAW(a,b,c,d,f);FILL(a+1,b+2,c-1,d-2,e)
  /* a rectangle determined by upper left-hand corner coordinates, */
```

continued

HOW A PITTSBURGH DESIGNER USED THE POWER OF NEC TO CREATE SOMETHING THAT LOOKS LIKE HELL.

When Keystone Drafting was asked to design a high-temperature furnace for the steel industry, they turned to the power of NEC.

Specifically, they used the NEC PowerMate™ 2 – the AT-class computer that's ideal for CAD/CAM, scientific modeling and presentation graphics. "The PowerMate 2 not only helped us meet a tight deadline," says one of the Keystone designers, "but enabled us to keep improving the design right up until the last minute. The client was so happy, they gave us some new business. Which is why we now have seven PowerMate 2 computers instead of the two we started out with."

The NEC PowerMate family of personal business computers. Because sooner or later, you're going to have to take it to the limit.

Take it to the limit.

NEC

To learn more, and to find out the name of the NECIS reseller nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419 (in MA, 617-264-8635). In Canada, call 1-800-387-4313. Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 359 on Reader Service Card

```
  /* row1 = a, col1 = b, and lower right-hand corner coordinates, */
  /* row2 = c, col2 = d, is filled with extended graphics character */
  /* ASCII decimal code e, and the border is ASCII decimal code f */
#define WINDOW2(a,b,c,d,e,f)                 DRAW(a,b,c,d,f);DRAW(a+1,b+1,c-1,d-1,255);\
                                              FILL(a+1,b+2,c-1,d-2,e)
  /* same as WINDOW(a,b,c,d,e,f) except use this one to overwrite other */
  /* drawings because this one fills empty spaces with blanks */
  /* ------------------------------------------------------------ */
  /** DRAW(row1,col1,row2,col2,icon)                               */
  /*                                                               */
  /*  can be rectangle, vertical line, horizontal line or point!   */
  /*                                                               */
  /*  row1,col1=upper left-hand corner of border                   */
  /*  row2,col2=lower right-hand corner                            */
  /*  icon=ASCII decimal number of character want border made of   */
  /*                                                               */
  /*   (Note: Error-trapping is up to you in calling program,      */
  /*         e.g., [0<=row<=24], [0<=col<=80], graphics mode,      */
  /*         etc.)                                                 */
  /*                                                               */
  /* Dbl Lines=205;Sngl Line=196;Dark=176;Medium=177;Light=178     */
  /* White=219;Blank=255;Sunshine=15;Music notes=14;Asterisks=42   */
  /* Happy Face=1,2;Hearts=3;Diamonds=4;Clubs=5;Spades=6;Beeps=7   */
  /* ------------------------------------------------------------ */
  /**/

  DRAW(row1,col1,row2,col2,icon)
  int row1,col1,row2,col2,icon;
  {
    int hlen,hlen2,vlen,r,c,hzl,vtl,ulc,llc,urc,lrc;

    hlen=hlen2=col2-col1;
    vlen=row2-row1;
if (hlen<0 || vlen<0) BEEP;                  /* audibly alert possible input error */

if (hlen<=0 && vlen<=0)                      /* then it's a point or a corner */
  {
  CPR(row1,col1,icon);
  return(0);
  }

if (vlen<=0)                                 /* then it's a horizontal line */
  {
  CURSPOS(row1,col1);
  while(hlen--)
    printf("%c",icon);
    return(0);
  }

switch (icon)
  {
  case 196:                                  /* for single line border */
  case 218:
             hzl=196;vtl=179;ulc=218;llc=192;urc=191;lrc=217;
             break;
  case 201:                                  /* for double line border */
  case 205:
             hzl=205;vtl=186;ulc=201;llc=200;urc=187;lrc=188;
             break;
  case 213:                                  /* for double top, single side */
             hzl=205;vtl=179;ulc=213;llc=212;urc=184;lrc=190;
             break;
  default:                                   /* for same char all around */
             hzl=vtl=ulc=llc=urc=lrc=icon;
  }

if (hlen<=0)                                 /* it's a vertical line -- use vtl from above */
  {
  CURSPOS(row1,col1);
  for (r=1;r<=hlen;r++)
```

continued

American Semiconductor

Gives you the prices and products that have quickly made them,

TOP GUN

Complete systems for Less than **ANYBODY!**
And we can **FINANCE YOU!**
Our revolving charge makes owning the system you want easy!

Over a **$BILLION** of **FINANCING AVAILABLE!!**

NOT A LEASE ★ YOU OWN IT!

★ FREE!! FLIGHT SIMULATOR
LIMITED TIME OFFER!!
WITH ANY COMPUTER PURCHASE

$29.00 mo.

TURBO XT MODEL #5301
• Selectable 4.77 & 8 MHz Processing Speed • 64K RAM Memory • Bios • One 360K Floppy Drive • Floppy Controller w Cable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC XT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 1099.
OUR PRICE 499.

$39.00 mo.

TURBO XT MODEL #5302
• Selectable 4.77 & 8 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM Memory on Main Board • Bios • 16 Bit 8088-2 CPU • One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w Floppy Controller, Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • PC XT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 1599.
OUR PRICE 739.

$45.00 mo.

TURBO XT MODEL #5303
• Selectable 4.77 & 8 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM Memory on Main Board • Bios • 8088-2 CPU • One 360K Floppy Drive • Multi I/O (w Floppy Controller Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • Eight Expansion Slots • One 10MB Hard Drive (w Controller) • PC XT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 1999.
OUR PRICE 1019.

$49.00 mo.

TURBO XT MODEL #5304
• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM Memory on Main Board • Bios • 16 Bit 8088-2 CPU • Two 360K Half Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w Floppy Controller, Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • One 20MB Hard Drive (w Controller) • TURBO Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC XT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 2499.
OUR PRICE 1295.

$49.00 mo.

TURBO XT MODEL #5305
• 8 MHz Clock Speed • 640K RAM Memory on Main Board • Bios • 16 Bit 8088-2 CPU • Two 360K Half Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w Floppy Controller Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Port) • 30MB Hard Drive (w controller) • TURBO Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC AT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 2999.
OUR PRICE 1479.

EGA

$59.00 mo.

TURBO XT MODEL #5306
• 8 MHz Processing Speed • 640K RAM Memory on Main Board • Bios • 16 Bit 8088-2 CPU • Two 360K Half Height Floppy Drives • Multi I/O (w Floppy Controller, Clock Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • 20MB Hard Drive (w Controller) • TURBO Normal Mode Either Software or Hardware Selectable • Eight Expansion Slots • PC/XT Compatible Keyboard • IBM Compatible Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) • High Resolution EGA Monitor
RETAIL VALUE 3899.
OUR PRICE 1949.

$5.00 mo.

VIDEO GRAPHIC PACKAGES
MONOCHROME
COLOR
EGA ENHANCED
WITH MOST SYSTEM PURCHASES

HARD DRIVE KITS from 10 mb. to 360 mb.

$59.00 mo.

AT PORTABLE TURBO MODEL #5509
XT 640 RAM Memory • AT 512 RAM Memory • 1/2 High 360 Floppy disk drive • 8088 CPU 80286 CPU • RAM 640K • Operating system CP/M86 & UCSD-P • Interface cards multi I/O card, color graphics card or monochrome card • 9" Dual frequency monitor or monochrome monitor • Power 135W power supply (for XT) 200W power supply (for AT) • AT/XT switchable keyboard (Cherry Switch) • Size 48 cm (W) x 44 cm (D) x 19 cm (H) • Weight 14 kgs
RETAIL VALUE 2995.
OUR PRICE 1749.
AVAILABLE IN XT • MODEL #5309 • $49 mo
RETAIL VALUE 2459 • OUR PRICE 1249.

$69.00 mo.

TURBO AT MODEL #5503
• 10 MHz Clock Speed • 512K RAM Memory (1MB Option Available) • Bios • Intel 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Half Height Floppy Drive • 40MB Hard Drive (w Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHz Available
RETAIL VALUE 5999.
OUR PRICE 2099.

$59.00 mo.

BABY AT TURBO MODEL #5507
• 6-8-10 MHz Processing Speed • 6 MHz • 640K (Expandable to 1MB on Main Board) • Bios • 80286 Based CPU • 360K Half Height Floppy Drive • Hard Drive (w Controller) • Multi IO (w/Floppy Controller, Clock/Calendar, Parallel, Serial, & Game Port) • 20 MB Hard Drive (w Controller) • AT Style Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 3999.
OUR PRICE 1759.

$59.00 mo.

TURBO AT MODEL #5501
• 512K RAM Memory (Expandable to 1MB on Main Board) • 80286 Based CPU • Bios • 1.2MB Half Height Floppy Drive • 20MB Hard Drive (w Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Parallel Port • AT Style Keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHz Available
RETAIL VALUE 3999.
OUR PRICE 1713.

$69.00 mo.

TURBO AT MODEL #5502
• 10 MHz Clock Speed • 512K RAM Memory (1MB Option Available) • Bios • Intel 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Half Height Floppy Drive • 30MB Hard Drive (w Controller) • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard • Performance 16, 12, 10, 8, 6 MHz Available
RETAIL VALUE 4499.
OUR PRICE 1959.

NEW 386

$85.00 mo.

MODEL #5701
• 16 MHz Processor Speed • Intel 80386 Micro Processor • 32 Bit architecture • Compatible with 8 MHz 80286 Hardware & Software • Phoenix 386 Bios • Four Speed Selection (16, 8, 6, 4.77 MHz) • Relocation of Bios • EGA Bios to 32 Bit High Speed RAM for Lightning Execution • Real Time Clock • 4, 8 or 10 MHz 80287 Co-processor Socket • Standard 32 Bit High Speed Memory Board 1MB of RAM Memory Installed, Connectors For Attaching Up to 10MB of Memory • 1.2MB Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Serial/Parallel Adapter • AT Compatible Keyboard
RETAIL VALUE 8999.
OUR PRICE 3272.

CHEAPER PRICES? AMERICAN SEMICONDUCTOR had to make a choice between building our products as cheaply as possible and selling as a get by product or building quality into our products for service, durability, and your long lasting enjoyment.
We know you would prefer to deal with a company that puts everything possible into its product, to make it the best. The best things are never the cheapest and cheap things are seldom the best. NO OTHER COMPANY CAN OFFER YOU A 5 YEAR WARRANTY ON ITS XT & XT TURBO MOTHER BOARDS. AND INSTANT CREDIT BESIDES!
Our direct control from R&D component selection to final assembly, enables us to maintain quality throughout the complete manufacturing process. THAT'S WHY WE SELL SO MANY!

President, American Semiconductor, Inc. — Anthony L. E. Neill

INSTANT CREDIT NOW!

Even if you have a computer... We'll sell you add-ons from our **TOP QUALITY** products, and **FINANCE** them too!

MONITORS ARE ADDITIONAL. SURGE PROTECTOR POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTERS ARE OPTIONAL AND AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $39.95

SAY CHARGE IT!
ADD 3.95%
VISA · MasterCard
ORDER TOLL FREE!
1-800-237-5758 EXT 823
CUSTOMER SERVICE (813) 961-5584
IMPORT EXPORT
(813) 961-9444
OPEN MON–FRI 8 AM–7 PM
OPEN SATURDAY 9 AM–5 PM (EST)

American Semiconductor

DEALERS! call for the up to minute prices for **DRAM'S, 8087's, EXPANSION CARDS, IC'S** and much, much more!

1-800-825-SAVE
7283

NORTHEAST REGIONAL SALES OFFICE 1-301-933-3523
WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA
1-800-942-9488

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS 16520 N. FLORIDA AVE., LUTZ, FLORIDA 33549. (813) 961-9444

OFFICES NOW OPEN: TAMPA – MIAMI – LOS ANGELES – WASHINGTON, D.C. – TAIPEI, TAIWAN – TOKYO, JAPAN

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE DUE TO AVAILABILITY AND MARKET FLUCTUATIONS. VOID WHERE PROHIBITED. $25.00 CREDIT APPLICATION FEE

```
      CPR(r,col1,vtl);
      return(0);
    }
                                           /* if it's fallen through this far, it's a rectangle */
  CURSPOS(row1,col1);
  while(hlen--)                            /* print horizintal icon top row, left to right */
    printf("%c",hzl);
  CPR(row1,col2,urc);                      /* print upper right-hand corner */
  for (r=row1+1;r<row2;r++)                /* print vertical right-hand column, top to bottom */
    CPR(r,col2,vtl);
  CPR(row2,col2,lrc);                      /* print lower right-hand corner */
  CURSPOS(row2,col2-1);
  while(hlen2--)                           /* print horizontal bottom row, right to left */
    printf("%c\b\b",hzl);                  /* one forward, two back (NOTE: this is slow) */
  CPR(row2,col1,llc);                      /* print lower left-hand corner */
  for (r=row2-1;r>row1;r--)                /* print vertical left-hand column, bottom to top */
    CPR(r,col1,vtl);
  CPR(row1,col1,ulc);                      /* print upper left-hand corner to complete object */
  return(0);
}                                          /* end DRAW( ) function */
/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------- */
/** FILL(row1,col1,row2,col2,icon)                                                        */
/*                                                                                        */
/* can be "window," vertical line, horizontal line or point!                              */
/*                                                                                        */
/* row1,col1=upper left-hand corner of area to be filled                                  */
/* row2,col2=lower right-hand corner                                                      */
 * icon=ASCII decimal number of character want area filled with                           */
/*                                                                                        */
/*  (Note: Error-trapping is up to you in calling program,                                */
/*        e.g., [0<=row<=24], [0<=col<=80], graphics mode,                                */
/*        etc.                                                                            */
/*                                                                                        */
 * Dbl Lines=205;Sngl Line=196;Dark=176;Medium=177;Light=178                              */
/* White=219;Blank=255;Sunshine=15;Music notes=14;Asterisks=42                            */
/* Happy Face=1,2;Hearts=3;Diamonds=4;Clubs=5;Spades=6;Beeps=7                            */
/* ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------- */
/**/
FILL(row1,col1,row2,col2,icon)
int row1,col1,row2,col2,icon;
{
  int hlen,hlen2,vlen,r,c;

  hlen=hlen2=col2-col1;
  vlen=row2-row1;
  if (hlen<0 || vlen<0) BEEP;              /* audibly alert possible input error */

  for (r=row1;r<=row2;r++)
    {
    hlen=hlen2+1;
    CURSPOS(r,col1);
      {
      while(hlen--)
        printf("%c",icon);
      }
    }
  return(0);
}                                          /* end FILL( ) function */
```

that the ANSI driver is to be loaded (DEVICE = ANSI.SYS). The C language is case-sensitive, so remember to reference the macros with capital letters. I've tested ANSISYS.C and ANSI-DEMO.C with Microsoft C version 2.03 and Lattice C version 2.15 and 3.00 under PC-DOS 3.1 on a Compaq with 640K bytes of RAM.

[Editor's note: *The files ANSISYS.C and ANSIDEMO.C are available on disk, in print, and on BIX. See the insert card following page 384 for details. Listings are also available on BYTEnet. See page 4. These three files also have been donated to and are available from the C User's Group, P.O. Box 97, McPherson, KS 67460.*] ■

HOW GENERAL MOTORS IMPROVES ITS TOP END PERFORMANCE.

One of General Motors' most important suppliers doesn't make parts. It makes leaders.

Over the past 19 years all three General Motors Presidents have come from the ranks of a college program called Co-operative Education.

It's a nationwide program that allows students to alternate studies at the college of their choice with paid, practical work experience in the field of their choice.

For students, Co-op Education is a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge. For employers, it's a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of student. If you'd like some information on how your company can participate in Co-op Education, write to us at the address below. Who knows, you may end up hiring a future company president. It wouldn't be the first time.

Co-op Education

You earn a future when you earn a degree.

Ad Council **For a free booklet write:** Co-op Education • P.O. Box 999 • Boston, MA 02115

People who deal with "baud
of McGraw-Hill information.

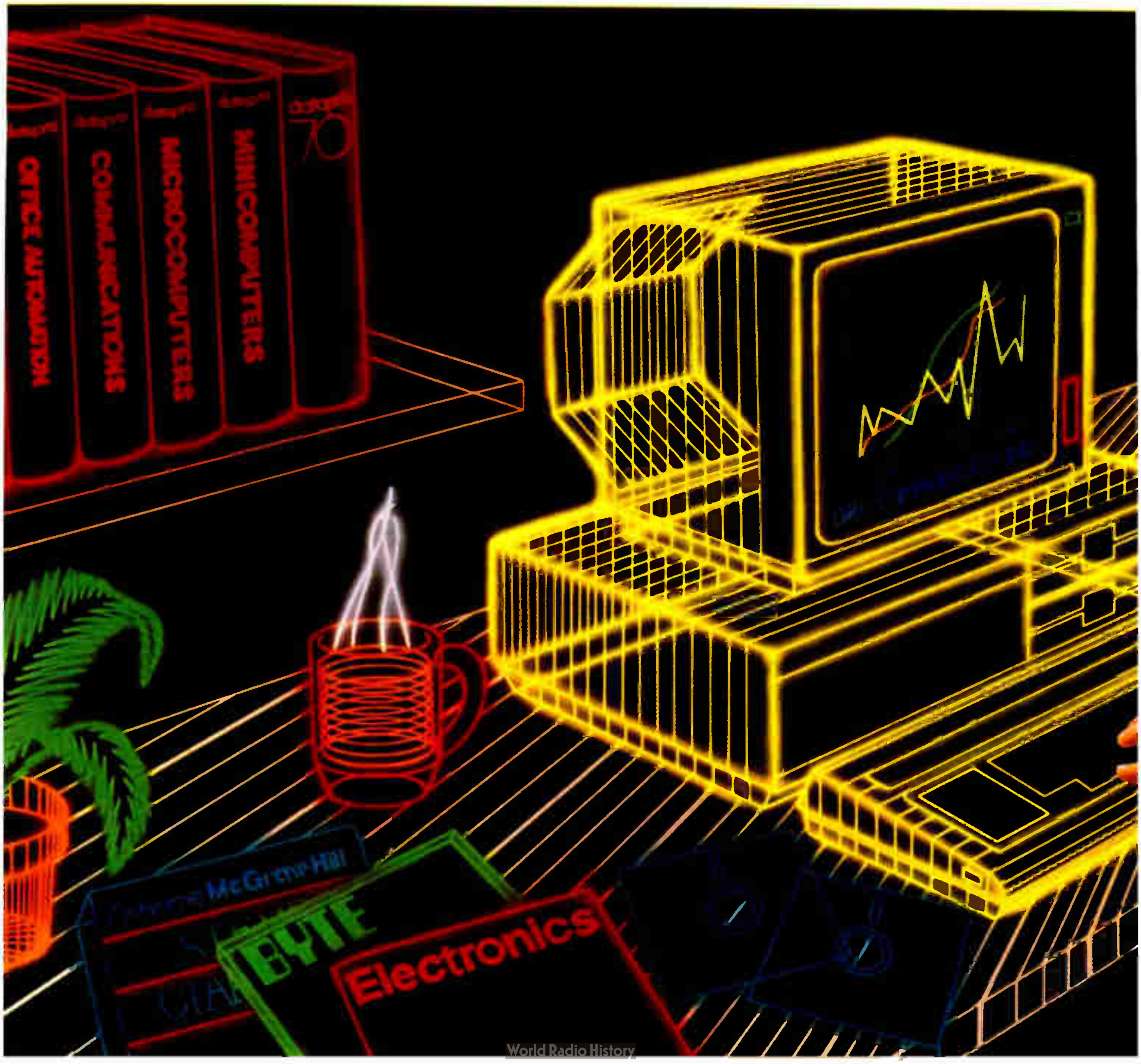
Nobody understands the value of good information better than the people who work in computers and communications.

And for those people, no information carries more weight than McGraw-Hill's. We provide the databases, analyses and news that computer and communications professionals rely on to illuminate the workings of their industries.

Everyone in the business keeps up with the latest developments by reading McGraw-Hill magazines. BYTE, Electronics and Data Communications are all required reading in the field. So are books from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

For MIS/EDP and communications professionals, Datapro's print and on-line directories and reports cover every aspect of computer hardware and softwar from mainframes to micros, as well as communications and office automation.

For people who manufacture or sell microcomputers and microsoftware, Future Computing is the



and "byte" use every bit

umber one information source for product tests, nalyses and comparisons.

People who specialize in communications are ,ired into CCMI/McGraw-Hill, to receive not only the ıard facts on communications tariffs, but also in-depth ınalyses and bottom-line recommendations via print, oftware and on-line products.

And when telecommunications and computer ompanies plan for the future, they rely on DRI Communications to provide them with forecasts of economic forces and industry trends.

When it comes to turning megabytes into megabucks, nothing computes like McGraw-Hill information.

McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

McGraw-Hill.
Information that leads to action.

THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$475 3x—$450 6x—$425 12x—$375
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due 2 months prior to issue date. For example: October issue closes on August 1. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Mark Stone at BYTE 603-924-3754.

THE BUYER'S MART

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS for
VAX VMS and **PC/MS DOS**
Faster Version 2.1 Now Available
Relocatable Macro Cross Assemblers,
Linkers, Librarians
Targeted to almost all Microprocessors
ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, Lansdale, PA 19446
215-362-0966 **MC/VISA**

Inquiry 562.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Macros, PC Compatible, Relocatable, Conditionals, Fast, Reliable . . . . from **$150**
also: Cross Debug/Simulators
EPROM Programmer Board
MICROCOMPUTER TOOLS CO.
Phone (800) 443-0779
In CA (415) 825-4200
912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 563.

680X0 Cross Assemblers
Now, inexpensive quality 608X0 Cross Assemblers that use your IBM PC or compatible. All versions include extensive listing facilities up to 32 char labels, sorted symbol tables. INCLUDE files, PATH names, ORG, DC, DS, EQU, many other directives (except MACROS), printed manuals. Basic versions create S-records. **Linking** versions create either S-records or relocatable modules, and include a linker which creates S-records or binary output files. Not copy protected. Minimum requirements are 320K, DOS 2.XX, & 1-5¼" DSDD.
Basic 68000/68010—$49.95 Linking 68000/68010—$89.95
Basic 68020/68881—$149.95
Checks, VISA, MC accepted. MN residents + 6% sales tax. No PO's or COD's, please
RAVEN Computer Systems
Box 12116 St Paul MN 55112 **(612) 636-0365**

Inquiry 564.

Disassemble MPU OBJECT CODE on your PC
Relocatable, symbolic disassemblers are now available for the Motorola, Intel, RCA, TI, Rockwell, & Zilog micros! Automatic label generation, assembly capability and much more. Call and ask for what you need.
RELMS™
P.O. Box 6719
San Jose, California 95150
(408) 265-5411
TWX 910-379-0014 **(800) 448-4880**

Inquiry 565.

DATA CONVERSIONS

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION
More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on **Disks** or **Tapes** transferred directly into applications running on **Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters,** and **Electronic Publishing** systems.
IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported
#1 in the translation industry!
CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 462-6222

Inquiry 566.

DATA/DISK CONVERSIONS

Disk/Disk • Tape/Disk • OCR
Over 1,000 formats! 3½, 5¼, or 8 inch disks; 9 track mag tape; 10 MB Bernoulli cartridge. Data base and word processor translation. Specialists in Government Sensitive Data. Call for free consultation.
Computer Conversions, Inc.
We take the hassle out of data conversion . . .
9580 Black Mtn Rd., Ste J, San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 693-1697

Inquiry 567.

DATA/DISK CONVERSIONS

DISK CONVERSIONS
Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Micom, NBI, CT, also WP, WS, MS/WRD, DW3, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.
FREE TEST CONVERSION
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 **(213) 322-6319**

Inquiry 568.

DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS
AUTOMATICALLY
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
Over 1000 formats from Mini, Micro Mainframe, Word Processors, & Typesetters.
TAPE Conversions as low as $23.00 MB
DISK Conversions as low as $15.00 per Disk
Call or write TODAY for a cost saving quotation.
CREATIVE DATA SERVICES
1210 W. Latimer Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-6080

Inquiry 569.

DISK AND TAPE CONVERSIONS
High quality conversion services & OCR scanning for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Micro computers. Over 1000 3½", 5¼", and 8" formats, 800-1600BPI tape. Conversion between Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS/6, Xerox, Linolex, Lexitron, MemoryWriter, Editwriter, CompEdit, Exxon 500, Exxon Qyx, IBM Sys/34/36/38/5520, MAC, Victor, TRS, Apple II & III, NSTAR, IBM PC/AT/3½, HP, and most other Micros. Conversion directly into word processing software such as DW3, WP, MS/WRD, WS, Samna, MM, PFS, & many others.
DATA FORMATS, INC. (408) 629-1088

Inquiry 570.

IBM PC ⬅to➡ HP FILE COPY
IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs and compatibles to read and write files written by Hewlett Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000 computers. Call for information on this and other HP file copy programs and program translators.
Oswego Software **312/554-3567**
507 North Adams St. **Fax 312/554-3573**
Oswego, Illinois 60543 **Telex 858-757**

Inquiry 571.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 800 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(312) 459-6010**

Inquiry 572.

dBASE III COMPILERS

FREE dBASE III +
COMPILER DEMO DISK
Don't buy Clipper™ until you see our FREE dBASE Compiler Evaluation Kit. Includes DEMO DISK with 8 PRG's and results of compiling with Clipper, Quicksilver & Fox-BASE +. Also 15 benchmark tests, complete magazine reviews, and detailed brochures about all 3 compilers. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours, 7 days.
dataBASE Specialties **(415) 652-2790**
P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618

Inquiry 573.

DEMOS/TUTORIALS

INSTANT REPLAY II
Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, and Animator. Rec'd *Great* Reviews! Simply the BEST. Not copy protected. No royalties. 60 day satisfaction money back guar. IBM and Compatb. $149.95 U.S Chk/Cr Crd. Demo Diskette $5.00
NOSTRADAMUS, INC.
3191 South Valley Street (ste 252)
Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 **(801) 487-9662**

Inquiry 574.

DUPLICATION SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- One Stop Shopping
- Technical Support
- Custom Packaging
- Drop Shipping
- Copy Protection
- Fast Turnaround
- Competitive Pricing

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
800-222-0490 NJ 201-462-7628
MEGA*Soft*
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728 *See our ad on page 388*

Inquiry 575.

ENTERTAINMENT

NFL CHALLENGE UPDATE
PROROSTR™ increases the realism of your NFL Challenge game by providing you with an easy way to update player data files. Prints a formatted printout of the player names and data. Includes PRODATA™ the complete 1987 player roster and statistics. Requires IBM type NFL CHALLENGE (copyright XOR Corp.). PROROSTR $32 ppd. PRODATA may be purchased separately $22 ppd. Check, MO, MC, VISA
HD&S Software
Box 924183, Houston TX 77292
(713) 688-9102

Inquiry 576.

BIBLE ADVENTURE GAME
"Keys of the Kingdom" is an exciting Bible adventure game in which you acquire the armor of God, confront the devil, meet characters from the Bible, and solve mazes and puzzles using the Bible. Runs on MS-DOS computers. Price: $25.00.
Peterson Computer Co.
8230 Clyde Park SW, Byron Center, MI 49315
PH. (616) 878-9717

Inquiry 577.

USE YOUR PC TO PLAY LOTTO!
Increase your chances of winning big! LOTTO-LUCK is a computer program, designed by a computer scientist using the latest techniques of Geometrical, Kabalism and Random Relationships of numbers to give you an opportunity to predict possible winning PICK/6 lotto numbers. LOTTO-LUCK will work on any lottery, in any state or country. Runs on IBM PC, C-64 and Apple II. Send $29.95 + $3 S/H to:
WIN$WARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 8130 H, Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 457-5535

Inquiry 578.

FLOW CHARTS

FLOW CHARTING II+ HELPS YOU!
Precise flowcharting is fast and simple with **Flow Charting II+**. Draw, edit and print perfect charts: bold and normal fonts, 24 shapes — 95 sizes; fast entry of arrows, bypasses & connectors; Fast Insert Line; shrink screen displays 200-column chart; 40 column edit screen for detail work, much more!
PATTON & PATTON
81 Gr[illegible] Blvd San Jose CA 95119
1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA residents)
1-800/538-8157, ext. 897 (Outside CA)
408/629-5044 (Outside the U.S.A.)

Inquiry 579.

THE BUYER'S MART

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

ON THE IBM PC & PS/2
Use Arabic, Cyrillic, Farsi, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Turkish, Vietnamese, Scientific Notations, etc. in popular software: Wordperfect, Wordstar, Volkswriter, PC-Write, Dbase, Spreadsheet, Basic, Prolog, Desktop Publishing. Dot matrix and laser printers option. EGA, VGA $75 CGA, MDA $95 one language.

VN Labs
4320 Campus Dr., Suite 114, Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 474-6968

Inquiry 580.

HARDWARE

68020 SUPER MICROCOMPUTERS
Up to 14.5 Mbyte RAM, 256K ROM 34 users, floppy and hard drive (SCSI) w/DMA, calendar/clock w/bat backup, timer, real time, multi tasking, multi-user Professional OS-9™ op sys w/Basic 09™ "C" compiler, assembler screen editor, linking loader, utilities Fits PC type cab/ps Mem prot & graphics options more *From* ***$2195.00.***
Other 68XXX computer systems from **$995.00.**

AAA Chicago Computer Center
120 Chestnut Lane - Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-0450

Inquiry 581.

DISCOUNT CLONES
- XT Turbo — **$450.**
- AT 8/10 MHz — **$1200.**
- Seagate ST225 20MB hard drive with controller — **$300.**
- Seagate ST251 40MB 38ms — **$495.**
- Hayes compatible 1200 baud modem — **$99.**
- Genius Mouse w/software — **$85.**
- Panasonic KX/P 1091i — **$225.**

Automated Business Solutions
516-379-3995
30 day money back guarantee • 1 yr parts & labor warrantee
Dealer Inquires Invited. Please call for complete price list

Inquiry 582.

87C51 PROG. $125.00
The UPA 87C51 Programming Adapter lets you use your general purpose programmer to program the 87C51, 8751H, AMD8753H, 87C252, and 8752BH. Also lets you program the 87C51/8751H security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. It's very simple and VERY cost effective.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6184 Teall Station, Syracuse NY 13217
(315) 478-0722 Telex 6715617 LOGS

Inquiry 583.

POWERLINE GREMLINS??
POWER FAILURES??
The MEIRICK STANDBY POWER SYSTEM is the TOTAL SOLUTION to your powerline problems.
400 watt system - $449;
800 watt system - $795

MEIRICK Inc., POWER SYSTEMS DIV.
Box 298, Frisco, CO 80443 303-668-3251
1-800-323-5911

Inquiry 584.

ADDCARD PUTS 8 SLOTS IN THE 5 SLOT IBM-PC FOR ONLY $79.00.
Fits inside system • 100% IBM Compatible • Uses existing motherboard • Accepts many boards including Turbo, RAM, tape backup, modem, floppy or hard disk controllers & others. • Visa/MC/COD • Call or write for orders or brochure:
1-800-231-4310 Ext. 768 / 313-562-9768
Merak Ind. • 8704 Edna • Warren MI 48093

Inquiry 585.

HARDWARE

16 BIT DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
The URDA 68000 or 8086 computer-in-a-notebook series includes a 68000 or 8086 16 bit processor with keyboard, display, tape and interface I/O, power supply, Documentation, Schematic, Operating System (accessories available). List Price—**$295.00**
Educational Discounts Available.
Phone **Quasitronics, Inc.**
at 1-800-245-4192, in PA, 412-745-2663.

Inquiry 586.

NEW/USED APPLES & STUFF
MACINTOSH — Call
Apple IIGS & IIE — Call
Mac accessories—hard drives Call
We buy, sell & horsetrade — Apple, IBM.

SHREVE SYSTEMS
845 Lark Ave., Shreveport, LA 71105
318-865-6743 4–9 p.m. • 1-800-227-3971
C.S.T.—VISA/MC

Inquiry 587.

USA WHOLESALE

1200/2400	EVEREX MODEM	$79/$169
EMS/EGA	EVEREX CARDS	$99/$129
SERIAL/BUSS	LOGITECH MOUSE	$69/$79
20MB/30MB	HARD DRIVE KIT	$239/$289
XT/AT	SYSTEM DRIVE	$179/$629
3.2/6MHZ/8MHZ	DOS/8087	$97/$139/$190
6/8/10/MHZ	80287	$155/$235/$269

214-418-0017
P.O. Box 819058-590, Dallas, Texas 75381

Inquiry 588.

MiniScribe Drives, Xebec Controllers
New MiniScribe 3212, ½ Height, 5¼", 10 Meg, Winchester disk drives for $135. New Xebec S1410A Winchester Controllers (SASI interface) for $130. 20 & 40 Meg disk drives mounted on a card for Texas Instruments PC users. 90-day Warranty.
Contact Western Automation Laboratories, Inc.
1700 North 55th St., Boulder, CO 80301
1-800-227-4637

Inquiry 589.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

Z80™ / HD64180/CP/M™ CO-PROCESSORS
Plug-in co-processors for PC, PC/AT.
Blue Thunder Z80 co-processors
6 MHz **$249.95** 10 MHz **$399.95**
12.5 MHz **$599.95**
HD64180 co-processors **$295** and up
All co-processors with CP/M emulator. Software only emulator **ZSIM** only $99.95.

Z-WORLD **916-753-3722**
1772A Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616
See Ad Page 389.

Inquiry 590.

HARDWARE/CO-PROCESSOR

PC MINI-SUPERCOMPUTER
Up to 40 MIPS In Your PC!
Fill your PC/XT/AT with 1 to 6 PC4000 boards for a high speed PC-RISC system. The PC4000 uses the NC4016 RISC Engine which executes high level Forth in silicon. Each PC4000 is a general purpose parallel coprocessor that delivers speeds in the 5 to 7 MIPS range ... over a 100 times faster than a PC. K & R standard C and Forth available. From $1295.

SILICON COMPOSERS (415) 322-8763
210 California Ave., Suite I, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 591.

HARDWARE/MONITORS

COLOR MONITORS
SURPLUS SALE
NEW, Hitachi 13" RGB,
640 x 240, .31 mask pitch, IBM Compatible, 50 & 60 Hz
Their Price: $450 Our Price: **$150**
International Materials Exchange Inc.

IME
33 Agassiz St.
Cambridge, MA 02140
617-497-2290

Inquiry 592.

INVESTMENT

CAPTOOL!™ $59
Multiple portfolio manager. Stocks, bonds, funds, dpr. assets. True ROI before/after taxes. DJ/Compuserve pricing. Batch & client features. Stock & bond evaluators. Beats all others! IBM PC or PS/2.
$3 S&H. Chk/VISA/MC.

TECHSERVE, inc.
P.O. Box 70056, Bellevue, WA 98007
800-826-8082 or 206-747-5598

Inquiry 593.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba 1100+ 20 meg. Hard Drive
A full featured External Hard Drive that attaches easily to your Toshiba. This COMPACT Drive has a Modem slot of its own—So you can have your Hard Drive and Modem too. . . Dos 2.1 or 3.2 compatible. Drive comes with 12 Volt A.C. Adapter. Optional Battery pack and Cigarette Lighter Cord available. Retails for $1095.00 Dealer Inquiries Welcome. NEC Drive Available soon. IN STOCK
801-364-8238
Computer Expansion Products, Inc.
3596 So. 300 W. #7, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115

Inquiry 594.

LAPTOPS & ACCESSORIES
FOR THE SMART BUYERS
Zenith 181 & 183 • Toshiba • NEC Multispeed EL • DATAVUE • EXTERNAL 5¼" or 3½" Drive units (in ½ ht. case w/power & cable) for PC/XT/AT & compatibles • Brooklyn Bridge • Modems • Diconix printers. *Fast delivery, reliable & friendly service. Call for low pricing*

Computer Options Unlimited
201-469-7678 (7 Days, 9AM–9PM Eastern time)

Inquiry 595.

L A P - L I N K
The ultimate solution for linking laptop computer with any IBM compatible desktop PC. 115, 200 baud transfer rate—faster than any other product available. No installation necessary, easy to use split screen design. Includes incredible "universal cable" that connects any two computers. Transfer entire disks faster than a DOS copy command! Only **$129.95** including universal cable and both 3½" and 5¼" disks. "Bridge" owners can trade in for only **$89.95** w/o cable.

Traveling Software, Inc.
19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell WA 98011
1-800-343-8080 (206) 483-8088

Inquiry 596.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

Professional List Management
ArcList — mainframe mailing list management for the XT/AT/386. Capacity 20 million names, automatic zip and state verification, print any label, custom charts and reports, merge-purge with excellent near-dupe recognition, match codes, postal presorting of all classes of mail, Nth sampling, much more **$595.** Save thousands of dollars. Call for free 16 page booklet.

Arc Tangent, Inc.
923 Olive St., POB 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120
800-843-5928 (in CA. 805-965-7277)

Inquiry 597.

THE BUYER'S MART

MEMORY CHIPS

MEMORY CHIPS

41256-15-12-10	$2.49/2.79/3.95	51000 (1 Meg)	Call
4164-15	.93	51258 for Compaq 386	6.43
4164-12	1.13	8087-3-2	96/143
41128 Piggy Back for AT	2.63	80287-6-8-10	155/233/293
41464-12 (64Kx4)	3.27	80387	Call
414256 (256Kx4)	Call	NEC-V-20-8	Call
2764,27128,27256,27512	Call		

Prices subject to change

ESSKAY *1-800-327-3237* *718-353-3353*

Inquiry 598.

PERIPHERALS

GM CAR COMPUTER READ-out

- Read engine computer data
  Is sensor data reasonable?
  Are status switches set?
  Are any trouble codes set?
- Make disk records of car packets
- Let your PC be automotive.

EXECUTIVE ELECTRONICS, INC.
938 Main St., Dept. B., Yarmouthport, MA 02675
(617) 362-3694

Inquiry 599.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

TLIB™ 4.0 Version Control

The best gets better! They loved TLIB 3.0: *"packed with features...[does deltas] amazingly fast...excellent"*—PC Tech Journal Sept 87. *"has my highest recommendation"*—R. Richardson, Computer Shopper Aug 87. Now TLIB 4.0 has: branching, more keywords, wildcards & file lists, revision merge, LAN and WORM drive support, more. MS/PC-DOS 2.x & 3.x $99.95 + $3 s&h. Visa/MC.

BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P O Box 4156, Cary, NC 27519 (919) 469-3068

Inquiry 600.

AMADEUS AND MODULA-2

For better programming Modula-2

Amadeus is a complete and powerful environment for developing applications in M2 (Logitech) on PCs. Amadeus includes an application editor with mask/code generator and a run-time support composed of 25 modules which supply windowing, ISAM database, improved interface for Btrieve, menus creation, full I/O procedures, special support of the HP-Vectra (touch screen) and much more. **Developers: Amadeus will increase your efficiency.** Ease of use of dedicated database programs with the power of M2 programming was the aim. With complete manual. Only $345! Free demo disk available.

ID NOUVELLES SA
CP 877, 1001 LAUSANNE, SWITZERLAND

Inquiry 601.

Modula-2

EmsStorage is an advanced memory manager for M2. Detects and uses LIM expanded memory if present, or regular DOS memory if not, your programs use EMS, but don't depend on it. Frees more memory for debuggers. Only $49. From the people who brought you Repertoire, ModBase, and Graphix. Complete manuals for these and other libraries available on free demo disks. MC/VISA/AMEX/PO/COD

PMI 4536 SE 50th, Portland, OR 97206
(503) 777-8844; BIX: pmi

Inquiry 602.

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive buyer's guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and books specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery, FREE U.S.A. shipping and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
800-336-1166 USA
216-494-3781 OH & AK (Collect)
216-494-3781 OH & AK (Int'l)
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, OH 44720
800-225-1166 Canada
9102406879 Telex

Inquiry 603.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

$3 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

Public Domain & User Supported Software. Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language and useful utilitites for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!

BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. Box 5332, Dept-B, North Hollywood, CA 91616
(818) 893-6304

Inquiry 604.

FREE CATALOGUE
PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

• 400 IBM PC & compatibles disks •
200 Amiga disks • 125 Atari ST disks

PC disks as low as $1.25 each, Amiga & ST as low as $1.60 each! Rent or buy. *Free shipping!* Call toll free, write or circle reader service for FREE BIG CATALOGUE with full descriptions. Please specify computer—48 hr. turnaround!

Computer Solutions
P.O Box 354—Dept. B, Mason, Michigan 48854
1-800-874-9375 (M–F 10–6 EST) 1-517-628-2943

Inquiry 605.

RENT SOFTWARE $1/DISK

Rent Public Domain and User Supported Software for $1 per diskfull or we'll copy. IBM (3½" also), Apple, C-64, Sanyo 550 and Mac. Sampler $3. VISA/MC. 24 hr. info/order line. (619) 941-3244 or send #10 SASE (specify computer) Money Back Guarantee!

FutureSystems
Box 3040 (T), Vista, CA 92083
office: 10-6 PST Mon.-Sat. (619) 941-9761

Inquiry 606.

PUBLICATIONS

S-100 BUS

One of the most versatile, up-to-date, and powerful microsystems available today. And *S-100 Journal* covers the S-100 bus exclusively. If you are interested in S-100 computers, and you have never seen a copy of *S-100 Journal*, circle the inquiry number below and we will send you a sample issue.

(Sample issue offer valid in USA only. Others circle No. for information.)

S-100 Journal
P.O. Box 1914, Orem, UT 84057

Inquiry 607.

SALES/MARKETING TOOLS

SALES MAGIC
Software solutions for better selling from
MARKET POWER INC.
computer innovations

We are proud to have helped these companies: Navistar, Westinghouse, Kodak, Chemical Bank, Chrysler, Canadian National Hotels, and more...

Whether you are a company or an individual, we can help you. Call or write. **(916) 432-1200**

101 Providence Mine Rd., Suite 106 A
Nevada City • California 95959
FREE DEMO DISK

Inquiry 608.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- General Ledger
- Accounts Recvbl.
- Order Entry
- Sales Analysis
- Purch Ord/Invntory
- Accounts Payable
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating

$99 EA. + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ SOURCE CODE

dATAMAR SYSTEMS™ Cr. Crd/Chk/COD
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 **(619) 223-3344**

Inquiry 609.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING KIT $79.95

Peanuts & Caviar is a kit designed to introduce the principals of accounting and bookkeeping to non-accountants. It includes a resetable general ledger software package free. The kit consists of a 300 page book, worksheets, homework, homework analysis and GL software. The software generates detailed reports, trial balance, income statement and balance sheet. IBM or compatible. Used in curriculums by Platt College, Denver Public Schools, etc. $79.95

Learn-Ed Software
8400 E. ILIFF, Suite 11, Denver CO 80231
1-800-621-8385 ext. 736

Inquiry 610.

SOFTWARE/A.I

Neural Net Model

SIMNET s/w shows how a neural net model may be instructed to learn specific binary pattern associations. Once sys. has been taught the user may test its capability for generating proper output patterns in response to random input sequences. Also allows adjustments of learning rate. $59.95 U.S. money order, cash or certified check. Needs IBM PC 256K, one floppy.

Blair House Innovations
P.O. Box 7, Belcarra Park, Port Moody, BC V3H3EI Canada
604-939-5998

Inquiry 611.

NEW INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENT
AI FOR THE IBM PC

TOPSI IS A FULL VERSION OF OPS5 WHICH RUNS UNDER MS-DOS, UNIX OR CP/M. A FAST, EFFICIENT EXPERT SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT TOOL

PROTOTYPING: **$125** PRODUCTION: **$250**
PROFESSIONAL: **$375** SHIPPING, ADD **$5**

DYNAMIC MASTER SYSTEMS
POB 566456, Atlanta, GA 30356
(404) 565-0771 Telex #282923

Inquiry 612.

SOFTWARE/BASIC

CUT CODE & HASSLE 80%

EPI-tools (top level library & utilities) for QuickBASIC. Maximum ease, minimum code, top performance! Use EPI-tools and get your own way!

Call E.P.I. (dpt. B1) for FREE DETAILS or $4 DEMO DISK
$69 Introd. offer—Money back guarantee—Visa/MC/AmEx-MO

European Personal Informatics
13607 Runney Meade Dr., Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713) 242-6371
EPI/BELGIUM:
Rue de l'Echelle, 253-B,4100 SERAING — Telex 42037

Inquiry 613.

COMPILED BASIC TOOLS

We now carry a complete line of libraries and tools for Compiled BASIC in addition to our FINALLY! series. Get our catalog of top brand products for Compiled BASIC, by calling 1-800-423-3400 (9:00 AM to 8:00 PM EST)

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
PA & AK call (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 614.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & table lookups. Fully menu driven only $395.
Call for free 30 day trial period.

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

Inquiry 615.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

LP88 — SPREADSHEET LP

Our best-selling menu-driven linear programming system now solves problems with 1000 constraints and 5000 variables up to 30 times faster. New version reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Use 1-2-3/Symphony as a matrix generator or post processor. Many other features including interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style display, equation processor, problem/basis storage, file I/O, Simplex restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. *IENews* says "The flexibility and features of this program are a bargain at its low price." $149 with 8087 support and 100-page manual. $29 for working demo and mini-manual.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

Inquiry 616.

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory $150.00
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
dFELLER Plus $200.00
with History and Purchase Orders
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 617.

Fawn Hall Clone: $99

KeepTrax works like your personal secretary. Instant access to employee records, birthdays/anniversaries/xmas lists, inventory, expenses, follow-up calls, appointments, things-to-do. Has phone book with auto-dialer and text editor. Creates reports and mailing labels. Much more. Completely self-teaching. Money-back guarantee. MS/PC-DOS.

DATATEC SERVICES INC.
Software Division
P.O. Box 828, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 640-1700 24 hrs.

Inquiry 618.

SOFTWARE/CHURCH

PowerChurch Plus®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for $495 complete. FREE demo version.

F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

Inquiry 619.

ROMAR CHURCH SYSTEMS™

Membership-61 fields plus alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; optional pledge statements; post to 255x/yr. Finance-gen. ledger w/budget; up to 500 subtotals & 99 depts., month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance—8 service times, 250 events per service 60 consecutive weeks. Available for floppy, 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short! Write for free 48-page guide

Romar Church Systems, Attn: BJB
P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514
(219) 262-2188

Inquiry 620.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Affordable Engineering Software

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Graphics • Signal Processing • Filter Design • Report Proofreader • Transfer Function Analysis • PC/MSDOS • Macintosh • CP/M. VISA/MC.

BV Engineering • *(714) 781-0252*
2200 Business Way Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501

Inquiry 621.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Engineer's Aide

Join the Desktop Engineering Revolution!

- Pipeline/Ductwork Sizing
- Pump/Fan/Compr. Sizing
- Heat Exchanger Sizing
- Fluid Properties Library
- Orifice/Control Valve Sizing
- Project Financial Analysis
- Conversion Calculator
- Specification Writer

Above programs in one stand alone integrated package for $695. For IBM PC & Macintosh.

Engineering Programming Concepts
1-800-367-3585 (24 hr) 1-805-484-5381 (Ca)

Inquiry 622.

Scientific Plotting Pkg.

Engineers/scientists prepare publication quality plots with F-CURVE. A few of F-CURVE's features: Plot-data, smooth curve through data, regression curves (linear or nonlinear). Draw linear, log, inverse, or power axis. Label plot. You have total control. For MS-DOS and HP Plotters.

$59.95 /VISA/MC/check

LEDS Publishing Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
(919) 477-3690

Inquiry 623.

Servo Design with CCAP

Interactive linear analysis program for XT, AT, PS/2. High res Bode, Nichols, Nyquist and root locus plots. Build and solve control system block diagrams with 50 nodes. Analyze 60th order transfer functions. S-plane, Z-plane, and W-plane. Reads NASTRAN modal output. Also, a non-linear simulation "Authoring" program.

Lewis Engineering Software
P.O. Box 55-BV, Andover, MA 01810
(617) 975-5509

Inquiry 624.

FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

MSC, the leader in FEA technology, markets a full line of FEA tools for personal computers. Starting at $45 for MSC/pal INTRO on either the IBM PC or the Apple Macintosh, our products are designed to be complete and easy to use. Interfaces for most CAD systems available.

The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation
815 Colorado Blvd. Los Angeles, California 90041
(213) 259-3888

Inquiry 625.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™

GPSS/PC™ is an IBM personal computer implementation of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your simulations. Simulate complex real-world systems with the most interactive and visual yet economical simulation software.

MINUTEMAN Software
P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(617) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 626.

SPICE Circuit Simulation

Non-linear dc & transient analyses, linear ac analyses of circuits consisting of resistors, capacitors, inductors, mutual inductors, independent & dependent sources, transmission lines, and semiconductor devices: diodes, BJT's, JFET's, and MOSFET's. PC versions $95. Versions for DSI boards.

Northern Valley Software
28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 627.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

You will save hours of development time with our library of integrated programs.

- Graph Plotting
- Simultaneous Equations
- Pop Up Calculator
- Top Down Designer
- Equation Processing
- Complex Arithmetic
- Fourier Transforms
- and more . . .

For a FREE CATALOG write

Pulse Research
Dept Eng 5, P.O. Box 696, Shelburne, VT 05482
(802) 985-2928

Inquiry 628.

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS FOR WORKSTATIONS

ECA-2, an advanced analog circuit simulator, now available for Apollo workstations, includes:
- AC, DC, Transient, Fourier analysis.
- Worst Case, Monte-Carlo, nonlinear simulation.
- Larger circuits, faster simulations than SPICE.

ECA-2 Apollo $3,000. Apollo Eval Kit $380.
ECA-2 IBM PC/XT/AT $675. PC Eval Kit $95.

Call 313-663-8810 for *FREE DEMO.*

Tatum Labs, Inc.
1478 Mark Twain Ct., Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Inquiry 629.

SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

FORTRAN 77 Extension

EXTEND subroutines for MS, RM, IBM Pro compilers to control keyboard, monitor, text & graphics, DOS file & directory operations, parallel & serial I/O. Plus user graphics for CGA, EGA, VGA, HP7475A, TEK 4010, AutoCAD DXF & db save files. Both 8087 & non 8087 libraries pkgd for $149. Royalty free.

Design Decisions, Inc.
P.O. Box 12884, Pittsburgh, PA 15241
(412) 941-4525

Inquiry 630.

SOFTWARE/GAME

SMART STUD POKER

Play Five- or Seven-card Stud Poker against two computer simulated players whose characters can be picked from five different character sets. You choose the ante, bankroll etc. Runs on IBM DOS 2.0, color monitor. $15 if ordered before Dec. 31; regular $25. Send money order or check to:

Kar Yung Software
P.O. Box 14074, Torrance, CA 90503

Inquiry 631.

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

NATURAL 3-D NAVIGATION

- 3 Vanishing Points Navigator: Moving natural view with complicated rotation capability. $99.95 + $4.00 S&H.
- Secured Communication System: Conceal information from any unauthorized access; indecipherability is assured by advanced Number Theory. $349.95 + $4.00 S&H.
- Both require IBM PC or compatible (256K up).

bp-Coding Systems
2445 University Heights Ave., Boulder, CO 80302
telephone (303) 442-1943 • facsimile (303) 442-1967

Inquiry 632.

DO YOU *STILL* USE DOS?

QUICK LOOK, the easiest, most powerful DOS shell ever, is here! QL can Edit, Copy, View, Move, Erase, Hide, Unhide, Rename, Find files, and more with just a SINGLE KEYSTROKE. Scrap DOS and become a power computin' dynamo of digital dominance. QL has a 30-day money back guarantee and is not copy protected. For more info call (513) 429-4806 or write

CDS, 3989 Col. Glenn Hwy., Dayton, OH 45324.
QUICK LOOK Only $34.95

Inquiry 633.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW?
Your I.Q.? Memory Level? Response Time? Coordination? Visual Perception?
Expand your mind with **MENTOR**™—software that lets you explore your hidden talents. 58 psychometric exercises, incl. 25 I.Q. tests.
IBM PC/Compatibles • 256K • $49.95 • VISA/MC
Heuristic Research, Inc.
3112-A West Cuthbert Ave., Midland, TX 79701
800-443-7380 (In TX, collect 915-694-5936)

Inquiry 634.

SAVE 90% ON SOFTWARE!
Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing $200 and up! EZ Forms, PC Key Draw, PC Outline, PC Accounting, over 170 others to choose from all for $6.95 or less per disk! Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, Jr, or compatibles. Send today for FREE catalog.
SHAREWARE EXPRESS
31877 Del Obispo, Suite 102M, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

Inquiry 635.

PC HYPER-CALCULATOR
*Pop-up MS-DOS emulation of HP-11C scientific and HP-12C financial calculators. Two-way transfer, program & data files, alpha prompts, hex/oct/bin arithmetic, 100 registers, 1000 program steps. Free 8087 version, utility programs **$49.95 + $3** s&h.*
SUNDERLAND SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P O BOX 7000-64
REDONDO BEACH, CA 90277
CALL TOLL FREE 800-628-2828 ext. 502

Inquiry 636.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS
TEKMAR is a graphics library for the **EGA** or Tecmar Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WINDOW, VIEWPORT, AXIS. Support for HP, HI plotters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Jerry Pournelle (Aug 86 *Byte*): "As good as any I have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available.
Advanced Systems Consultants
21115 Devonshire St. #329, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 407-1059

Inquiry 637.

FPLOT PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
Use your dot matrix or laser printer as an HP pen plotter. Hi-res output. Vary line thickness. Includes VPLOT virtual plotter utility to capture plotting commands. Supports NEC P5/P6/P7, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/MX/FX/RX, HP Laserjet. Uses Hercules, CGA, or EGA for screen preview. $60 + $4 s&h.
HORIZON SOFTWARE
Suite 605, 24-16 Steinway St., Astoria, NY 11103

Inquiry 638.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT
AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS with IBM (incl. EGA), Tecmar, and Hercules graphics boards. $49.95.
Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
800-628-2828 x 527(206) 937-1081

Inquiry 639.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?
Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.
GRAFMATIC: 75 callable routines for screen output. $135.
PLOTMATIC: Pen plotter driver. $135.
For the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics boards and plotters.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive, Dept. B
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 640.

GRAPHICS/PICTURE DISKS
"Fabulous" new graphics for PRINT SHOP, PRINT MASTER, NEWSROOM, NEWSMASTER, MACPAINT, PC PAINT, WINDOWS, VENTURA, and PAGE MAKER. Available in IBM, Apple Mac, C64 and Kaypro CP/M formats. Catalog and demo disk $9.95 + $2.50 S/H.
Specify one pgm and one disk format.
Steele Publishing
Dept. B1, P.O. Box 5493, Concord, CA 94524
(415) 685-7265

Inquiry 641.

CGA→Hercules™ Graphics
Mode-MGA™ allows you to use business graphics, games, BASICA graphics and other CGA specific software with your Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics adaptor and monochrome monitor. Works with all CGA programs. $79.95 (+ $5 s&h) for the 3k-TSR version. 30-day money back guarantee. Call or write:
T.B.S.P. Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd., Suite 793, Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 312-0154

Inquiry 642.

SOFTWARE/HOME/BUSINESS

AUTO-PILOT
If your home/office requires you to remember countless assignments/tasks, put these responsibilities on AUTO-PILOT. Ideal for small businss & busy homeowners. Easy to use. Reminds you of repeating/one-time events. PC/XT/AT/comp $29.95 Check/Visa/MC.
Advanced Concepts
P.O. Box 246, Ironia, N.J. 07845
1-800-628-2828 x 655

Inquiry 643.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

VIDEO TAPES
UNDERSTANDING C $39.95
8086 ASSEMBLER $29.95 68000 ASSEMBLER $29.95
Loaded with examples! Each tape leaves no stone unturned! Takes you from novice to expert in 4-6 hours. A pleasant learning experience and handy reference. Book accompanies. VHS/Beta. In TX, add tax.
APPLIED LOGIC
2309 Royce Dr. Arlington, TX 76016
(817) 275-4631

Inquiry 644.

Minnesota **SNOBOL4.2** *Language*
Powerful string & data handling facilities. Improved speed, I/O & functions. Interpreter compatible with mainframe SNOBOL4. 64K strings, 32 bit integers, 8087 for float & large memory model. Sample pgms include ELIZA. For >256K IBM PC & DOS > 2.0. Definitive "green" book by Griswold et al recommended.
Programmer's Guide +5¼" SSDD diskette $59.95
"Green" book. ISBN 0-13-815373-6 . . . . $28.95
Postpaid in USA. In NY add tax. VISA/MC (914) 271-5855
BERSTIS INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 441, Millwood, NY 10546

Inquiry 645.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

THE PL/M CONNECTION
- Your link to the IBM PC from PL/M 86
  Write programs—Create utilities
  Build application systems
- Complete system interface libraries
- Dos 1, Dos 2, Dos 3, Bios, Graphics
- Large and compact memory modules
- 200 page Technical Reference Manual
- Complete source in PL/M 86 and Assembler
- Demonstration utilities with source

CompuFirm Corporation
7841 Balboa Ave., Ste 210, San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 571-0228

Inquiry 646.

COMPILER FOR TI 520/530 PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS
Alternative to Ladder Diagram Programming. Write your program in the TI 520/530 mnemonic language, instead. Use your favorite word processor or text editor to enter the program in a text file, then our program will compile and load it into your controller. Advantages: faster program entry, more flexible and better documentation. Runs on any IBM PC or compatible. Serial port COM1 required to load program. *Full features Demo disk $10. Complete package $150.*
Control Software
P O Box 1402, Portsmouth Ohio 45662
(614) 354-3744

Inquiry 647.

DRUMA FORTH-83
Strict **'83 STANDARD.** Developed for in house use. No 64K limitation. 64K speed & compactness to 320K.
- IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles, DOS 2.0+
- ROM: Headerless code, separated variables
- Assembler, file & DOS interfaces
- Editor, examples, disk manuals
- Numerous other features
- Full Pkg. $79. Demo $10. S&H $2.

DRUMA FORTH-83, DRUMA INC.
P.O. Box 610097, Austin, TX 78761 512-323-0403

Inquiry 648.

MACINTOSH DEVELOPERS
Speed up application development and PC to MAC porting with compiled libraries. • **PROGRAMMER'S EXTENDER VOL. 1** — menus, windows, dialogs, text edit — **VOL. 2** — Printing, graphics, lists. • **Extender GrafPak-line, bar, log, graphs; multiple curves; customizable.**
Invention Software Corp.
P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-8108

Inquiry 649.

SCRUTINY
- An advanced symbolic debugger for all MS-DOS computers
- Compatible with Turbo Pascal, Microsoft Assembler, others
- Packed with features, including support for graphics and 80386 debug registers

M STREET SOFTWARE
5400 E. Mockingbird Lane, Suite 114, Dallas, TX 75206
214-827-4908
Information also available via our 24 hr 300/1200 modem: 214-669-1882

Inquiry 650.

SOFTWARE/PRINTER

PRINTER GENIUS
Powerful memory resident printer control, from pop-up menus or within documents • Print spool to disk • Background print • Directory search & file browse • Edit & print small text • Redirect output to any media or printer • Superb documentation • Preset for all dot matrix and laser printers • Completely flexible • PC MS-DOS • $69 + $4 S/H —VISA/MC/COD
Nor Software Inc.
527 3rd Ave., Suite 150, New York, NY 10016
(212) 213-9118

Inquiry 651.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/REAL ESTATE

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
REAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT II . . . . $395/$595 for apts., shopping centers . . . Records and budgets income/expense by month/account/unit. Writes checks, invoices, 1099 forms, allocates costs. P&L and cash flow by property and owner.
REAL ANALYZER . . . . . $195 for detailed analysis of residential & commercial properties. Easy "WHAT IF?" 30-day money-back guarantee.
REAL-COMP INC.
P.O. BOX 1263, CUPERTINO, CA 95015
408-996-1160

Inquiry 652.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Data Acquisition & Analysis on PC's

- ★ FOURIER PERSPECTIVE II Advanced Digital Signal Analysis
- ★ PRIME FACTOR FFT subroutine library. Call from Turbo Pascal, C, Fortran, Basic. Up to 65,520 data points. 2D interface available. Rectangular FFT's now possible in a multitude of dimensions.
- ★ 2 & 3D Scientific Graphic packages with plotter support from Golden Software
- ★ Data Acquisition & Control Boards form MetraByte, Analog Devices, Burr-Brown, Strawberry Tree, National Instruments, Contec, & Tecmar.
- ★ Data Acquisition & Analysis Software—Labtech Notebook, Asyst, UnkelScope, Lotus Measure with 1-2-3/Symphony, & Quinn-Curtis

Call for FREE Application Assistance & Technical Literature
LOW PRICES—Satisfaction GUARANTEED
Alligator Technologies — (714) 722-1842
P.O. Box 11386 Costa Mesa, CA 92627

Inquiry 653.

Do You Need to do This on Your PC?

614 1/8	cu in
/	
1.2	liter per sec
= 8.386421	sec

Lascaux1000, *"The Intelligent Calculator"*. (For IBM PC's) Verify logic of calculations. Reduce steps by 50%. Extensive table of physical constants. Easily customized. Much more! $59.95 Demo disk $1.
Lascaux Graphics 3220 Steuben Ave.
Bronx, NY 10467 (212) 654-7429

Inquiry 654.

SCI-GRAF and SCI-DATA
SCI-GRAF produces huge hi-res graphs thru easy menus or linkable C libraries. Supports log scales, error bars, screen and printer output.
SCI-DATA performs least squares and normal curve fits, scaling and polar coordinate transformations.
Prices start at $59.95.
Microcomputer Systems Consultants
Box 747, Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 963-3412

Inquiry 655.

ORDINARY/PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQN SOLVER
FOR THE IBM PC & COMPATIBLES
MICROCOMPATIBLES INC.
301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 656.

FitAll
NONLINEAR REGRESSION ANALYSIS

- ★ TurboPascal v3 **source** for PC/XT/AT with CGA
- ★ Menu of 20 user-definable functions (models)
- ★ Multiple independent variables ★ Weighting
- ★ 2D plots ★ Manual on disk
- ★ $45US ($60Can) + $5US outside USA & Canada

MTR Software
P O Box 13, Islington A TORONTO, Ontario M9A 4X1 Canada

Inquiry 657.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Scientific/Engineering/Graphics Libraries
Turbo & Lightspeed Pascal, Modula-2, C
Send for FREE catalogue of software tools for Scientists and Engineers. Includes: Scientific subroutine libraries, device independent graphics libraries (including EGA, HP plotter and Laserjet support), scientific charting libraries, 3-D plotting library, data acquisition libraries, menu-driven process control software. Versions available for a variety of popular languages.
Quinn-Curtis
49 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194

Inquiry 658.

TURN WordPerfect™ INTO A SCIENTIFIC WORD PROCESSOR ONLY $75
Display & print complete math & Greek symbol sets. Includes display chip, printer downloading program, & free custom printer drivers & macros with proof of purchase of WordPerfect. Call for flyer, list of supported hardware, & ordering info.
SCIENTIFIC WORD PROCESSING ENHANCEMENTS
8320 N. Lockwood Ave., Skokie, IL 60077
(312) 677-4270

Inquiry 659.

forMath® text-formatter

- Equations, matrices, ratios, integrals, diagrams
- Macros, fonts, Greek/math symbols
- Hyphenation, secn/eqn/ref numbering
- Indexes, table of contents, footnotes
- Dot-matrix, daisywheel, laser printers, all monitors

$400. $50 for demo
SHANTHA SOFTWARE INC.
50 West 97th St. Room 11N, New York City 10025
(212) 222-SNIP

Inquiry 660.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited filesizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** XENIX **$249.**
(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 661.

SOFTWARE/TAX PREP.

TaxEase™ System
Federal & State returns on single disk—only $69.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. AZ, CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, VA, WI. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or comp. spreadsheet. VISA/MC. $3 s/h chg. Money back guarantee. Professional package available—$99.
Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317, Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

Inquiry 662.

SOFTWARE/TOOLS

What is Turbo GhostWriter?
An Application Generator for Turbo Pascal™
Complete Database in Minutes!
Draw & paint screens with our tools. Tell Turbo GhostWriter how to retrieve your data. Screen Editor/Painter, FABS PLUS B-Tree File Manager, Multiple fields/key, Multiple keys/index, Application Generator produces Context Sensitive Help & Documentation. All for only $200! 60-day money back guarantee. MC/VISA/PO/COD-Company Check. In NC (919) 782-7703.
Info/orders call 800-227-7681
ASCII-Automated Software Concepts International, Inc.
3239 Mill Run, Raleigh, NC 27612-4135

Inquiry 663.

SOFTWARE/TOOLS

The BASASM library
a powerful set of routines for the Basic programmer to create disk utilities: Read/Write sectors, Edit sectors/Dir/Partitions, GetInfo + many others to scroll video and sort data. For IBM PC/XT/AT.
US$ 45 + 10 sh./handl.
CEDIT sas.
Via Leopardi 32-50054 Fucecchio (Fi) Italy
Tel. (0571) 260224

Inquiry 664.

SCREEN MANAGER
MENU, WINDOW, and DATA ENTRY Support for the Professional Programmer! Interfaces to most languages. BASIC, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, ASSEMBLER. 100 Page Manual. Thirty day money back guarantee. No Royalties.
from $79. Visa/MC
The West Chester Group
P.O. Box 1304, West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 644-4206
CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Inquiry 665.

TURBO PASCAL / LOTUS LINK
Use 1-2-3 or Symphony to facilitate data management for Turbo Pascal programs. Use Turbo Pascal to modify worksheets. Get/put Turbo Pascal records directly fr/to Lotus worksheet on row-by-row basis. Works for any type of record, even those with nested records. Read/write Pascal matrix fr/to worksheet. Other features. Disk & User's Guide $35.
William D. Robinson, Ph.D.
6040 Richmond Hwy Suite 313, Alexandria, VA 22303

Inquiry 666.

STATIONERY

Custom PC Stationery
CUSTOM CONTINUOUS COMPUTER STATIONERY w/micro perf edges. The LARGEST SELECTION of paper grades & colors, type faces & ink colors. LOWEST PRICES. Fast delivery and GUARANTEED TOP QUALITY. We'll print your present design or prepare a new design.
CALL TOLL FREE 800-624-2961 (TN: 901-756-7010) for FREE SAMPLES & price info., or write:
PerFORMS Press
8456 Loften, Cordova, TN 38018

Inquiry 667.

STATISTICS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy-to-use package designed specifically for **questionnaire data.** Produces banner format, cross tabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Codes and reports answers to open-end questions. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations.. CRT interviewing option.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1649 Del Oro, Dept. B, Petaluma, CA 94952
707-765-1001

Inquiry 668.

STATISTICS CATALOG!
If you need statistics for IBM PC or Apple II, call us and let our technical advisors help you find the statistics programs you need.
Write or call now to get a FREE catalog of statistics and quality control software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd., Ste. 222
Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 451-3030 (818) 993-8536 (CA)

Inquiry 669.

STATISTICS

NUMBER CRUNCHER STAT SYS

Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant cluster and factor analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, non-parametrics. Import export data. Spreadsheet, sort, join, merge. $99. MS-DOS. Quantity discount.

NCSS-B
865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037
801-546-0445

Inquiry 670.

STATISTIX™ II

Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $169 PC DOS, $99 Apple II.

NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

Inquiry 671.

RATS! Version 2.1

Best selling econometrics program. Over 4000 copies sold. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. High-quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer. $200–$300. VISA/MC. Demo available.

VAR Econometrics, Inc.
P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312) 864-8772; (800) 822-8038

Inquiry 672.

StatPac Gold™

Voted World's Best Statistical & Forecasting Package in 1987 by PC World Magazine readers. Six times more votes than the next closest competitor. More comprehensive & easier to use than all others. Get the facts. Call now for your FREE brochure.

1-800-328-4907
Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis., MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 673.

Spreadsheet Statistics

NEW! 23 comprehensive statistics and forecasting modules for analyzing LOTUS worksheets. Low cost $24.95 each. Easy to use. Includes tutorial. Basic and advanced statistics with graphics and many user-definable options. Compare. Free brochure.

Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis., MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 674.

TAXES

1099's-ON-DISK

Meet new IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5¼" diskette, print information returns and reports. Fast, easy to learn and use. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Not copy protected. Only $49. MC/VISA accepted.

CUSTOM CRAFT SOFTWARE, INC.
5730 R St., Lincoln, NE 68505
(402) 464-3184

Inquiry 675.

TERMINAL EMULATORS

Datapoint Terminal Emulators

8242, 8220, and 3600 Datapoint terminal emulators. Connect your PC, XT, AT, PS2, or PC compatible with any Datapoint computer. File transfer, RMS or DOS, plus many additional features. Requires only IBM compatible and async comm adaptor.

$179.95 ea. MC/Visa/COD
(206) 391-3725
LAN Comp Systems
14524 Issaquah-Hobart Rd., Issaquah, WA 98027

Inquiry 676.

TESTING/DOCUMENTATION

TESTING/DOCUMENTATION

Quality presentation is a key factor in successfully marketing your products. Our professional services include:

- Test & evaluation
- Technical writing
- Camera-ready copy
- Finished manuals

Special services/fees for Shareware developers. For FREE quotes or further information, contact:

DOCUGRAPHICS
P.O. Box 6066—Suite L108, Santa Maria, CA 93456

Inquiry 677.

TEXT/RETRIEVAL

20Mb SEARCHED IN A SECOND!

With CONCORD text of any length (reports, casenotes, manuals, bibliographies, downloads) searchable in NEXIS/LEXIS™style (AND OR NOT Phrases W/PRE/! Fields KWIC highlighting full-text). Export all or any text. No slow 'scan.' IBM PC/AT. $99 (5000 docs) $295 (32000 docs) $19 demo. Checks/MC/V.

BYTESMITHS ASSOCIATES
4052 SW 7th Street, Plantation, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33317
305-583-1207

Inquiry 678.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC

The 1.2mB drive has long been known to READ but NOT reliably WRITE on 360kB floppies. With "CPYAT2PC"™ 1.2mB drives CAN reliably WRITE 360kB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. "CPYAT2PC" (Not Copy Protected) offers 'the preferable SOFTWARE SOLUTION.' *ONLY $79 + $4* S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Skyway, San Carlos, CA 94070
Order toll free **1-800-621-0851 x777**
415-593-8777 (CA) **212-334-1858 (NY)**
TELEX EZLNK 62873089 Dealer inquiries Invited

Inquiry 679.

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name. Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS $75 U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Inquiry 680.

TRANS

TRANS reads, analyses, and "translates" PC program files. You may define, for example, that ©H⁻n should change into the letter ˜. TRANS performs string conversions at high speed-300 Bytes/Second. Convert old Wordstar files to another word processor and retain all the underlining, boldface etc. Use TRANS to control PC printers and ensure printer-software compatibility. There are no limitations with the transparent 3KB RAM resident module. Spanish version available. MS-DOS. $65.

SOFTWAVE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
114 Sybella Drive, Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6K 2L8
(416) 845-1510

Inquiry 681.

UTILITIES

HANDS OFF™ PC SECURITY

- Locks Hard Disk. - Restricts Floppy Use.
- Protects Subdirectories.
- Normal Use of DOS Commands and Application Software.
- IBM PC, XT, AT and True Compatibles.
- DOS V2.0 and Higher. Hard Disk System.
- Keep Other People's HANDS OFF Your System
- **$89.95** VISA/MC

SYSTEM CONSULTING, INC.
314 Canterbury Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 963-1624

Inquiry 682.

2 FER

RAINBOW allows you to examine all 64 EGA colors & utilize the ones of your choice. Resident/Non-resident operation for color modification of most programs, fully menu driven color examination & selection process & executable file creation for command line or batch file color setup. EGA & DOS 2.0 or greater.

EXTENDED DOS COMMANDS include Copy, **Move**, Delete, & Rename w/two additional switches. One for operation on all files except the ones that match your filespec, & another to prompt a Y/N response prior to operating on any file matching your filespec. DOS 3.0 or greater.

IBM PC/XT/AT or true compatibles. All for only $29.95 + $2.50 S&H
Check/Visa/MC

UNICORN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
P.O. Box 1353 Blue Springs, MO 64015 **(816) 229-7661**

Inquiry 683.

$59.95!!

Buy the RED Utilities now! Programs include: Disk cache to speed hard disk. Printer spooler. Batch file compiler. Path command for data files. Wild card exceptions. Protect hard disk from accidental formatting. Sort directories. Over 10 more programs. IBM PC. Visa/MC.

The Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA. 01984 (617) 774-7036

Inquiry 684.

WORD PROCESSING

HEBREW / GREEK / ARABIC

Russian and European Languages. Full featured, multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters with no hardware modifications. $350 (dot matrix) or $500 (laser) + $5 s/h. Or send $15 + $4 s/h for demo. Req. 512K/graphics

Gamma Productions, Inc.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica CA 90401
(213) 394-8622

Inquiry 685.

DuangJan 1.3

Bilingual word processor for English and one of these: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Russian, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet, . . . , or create your own language with font editor. $69 + $4 s/h (+ $10 for.) LaserJet + $49. Demo $5. IBM compatibles.

MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19149 1606
(215) 331-2748/8138

Inquiry 686.

PC-Write™ Shareware Ver. 2.71

Fast, full featured word processor/text editor for IBM PC. With spell check, screen clip, mailmerge, split screen, ASCII files, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers - LaserJet + and PostScript. Software, User Guide, and Tutorial on 2 disks for $16. Try it, then register with us for only $89 and get User Manual, 1 year tele-support, newsletter and 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. VISA/MC.

Quicksoft **1-800-888-8088 CALL TODAY!**
219 First N., #224-BYTC, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 687.

¢ompu$ave

Call Toll Free: 1-800-624-8949

BOARDS

ADC PC Slave II	775	ADC PC Slave	645
Alloy PC Slave 16N	699	Alloy PC Slave	659
Aristocad Kicker	159	Artist 1	1249
AST Rampage 286	309	BOCA RAM AT	139
AST Advan. Prem.	295	NEC GB-1	265
Genoa EGA Hi-Res	318	Paradise Auto	139
Graphics Solution	135	Paradise 480	155
Hercules InColor	275	Quadram VGA	365
STB VGA Extra	299	Vega Deluxe	245
Panasonic FAX Partner	649		
ATI EGA Wonder Enhanced (800x560)	195		
BNW/Everex/#9/Orchid/Persyst/PGX	CALL		
Talltree/Tecmar/Tseng/Verticom/VMI	CALL		

MONITORS

Genius 402 W/Card	1295	Amdek 1280	668
Magnavox Composite	89	Amdek 432	159
Mitsubishi 1371A	475	AST Turbo	1275
Mitsubishi 6922	2095	Hitachi	CALL
NEC Multisynch	SAVE	PGS Ultra	509
NEC Multisynch +	899	Taxan 980	2299
NEC Multisynch XL	2065	Maganavox Multi	529
Sigma Laser 19"	1699	Wyse 700	678
Microvitek Autosynch: 19"/1360 × 880	1695		

IMAGE SCANNERS

Trans Image Hand Held Scanner & Card	1895
Datacopy Model 730	1195
PGS LS-300 With OCR Soft. & Adapter	985
Panasonic FX-RS 505	989

COMPUTERS

IBM-PS/2: All	SAVE	AST Model 80	1395
NEC Multispeed	1375	AST Model 85	1645
NEC Multi/EL	1665	AST Model 120	2045
Toshiba T-1000	815	AST Model 140	2365
Toshiba 3100/20	3169	AST Model 170	2745
Zenith Z-181	1645	Zenith Z-183	2399
Acer (Multitech) 80386: 44M Drive	3095		
AT&T 6386: 16 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive	CALL		
Compaq Portables, 286 & 386	SAVE		
Packard Bell VT286: 15 MHz/640K/EGA	1995		
Sharp PC 7100: 7.4 MHz/20M Dr./Port	2095		
Sharp PC 7000A: 7.4 MHz/2 Dr./Port	1349		
Sperry IT: 1M/44M Drive/Keyboard	2785		
Televideo 386: 16 MHz/2M/1.2M Drive	2575		
Wyse 286: 10 MHz/640K/1.2M Drive	1339		
Wyse 2108: 8 MHz/512K/1.2M Drive	1149		
Wyse 2112: 12.5 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive	1565		
Wyse 2214: 12.5 MHz/0 Wait/1.2M Drive	1945		
Wyse 386: 16 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive	2595		
Altos/Apple/Cordata/ITT/Samsung	CALL		

TERMINALS

Altos III	479	Adds 1010	299
Altos V	469	Wyse 30	282
IBM Terminals	CALL	Wyse 50	355
Kimtron KT70	339	Wyse 60	395
Televideo 905	285	Wyse 85G	419
Televideo 955	379	Wyse 99GT	479
Ampex/Hazeltine/Liberty/Qume/Visual	CALL		

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1041 GTD	4595	Enter SP1000	2675
Calcomp 1043GT	6695	Ioline 3700	3099
Calcomp 1042GT	8095	Ioline 4000	4095
Houston PC695	585	Roland 880	939
Houston 41/42	2295	Roland 980	1199
Houston 51/52	3295	Roland 3300	5345
Houston 51/52MP	3695	Houston 56A	4095
Houston PC595	499	HP 7475A	1429
Numonics/Taxan/Other Makes & Models	CALL		

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12	362	GTCO 24x36	2099
Calcomp 36x48	4295	GTCO 36x48	2545
Calcomp 44x60	4795	Calcomp 18x24	1795
Hitachi 11x11	455	Kurta 12 × 12	355
Numonics 2020	1245	Kurta IS	SAVE
Scriptel	CALL	Summa 12x12	362
Numonics 12x12	338	Summa 12x18	639

MODEMS

Migent Pocket	155	Hayes 1200	279
Novation Parrot	99	Hayes 2400	425
USR HST 9600	662	Practical 1200	85
USR Courier 2400	325	Ven-Tel 2400 +	368
USR Courier 2400E	399	Ven-Tel 2400i	292
Practical Half-Card 2400 With Software	155		
Multitech 224E: (#1 Rated)	388		
Packard Bell 1200 + : External	98		
Racal-Vadic 2400-VP: (#1 Rated)	398		
Practical 2400 SA: External	179		
Anchor/Avatex/Case/Everex/UDS Zoom	CALL		

PRINTERS

Citizen Tribute	615	Alps 224	465
Citizen 120D	149	Alps 324	675
Citizen Premier 35	442	Alps 2424C	929
Diconix D150	294	NEC P660	422
Okidata 192 +	305	NEC CP660	519
Okidata 393C	1089	NEC P760	592
Panasonic 1080i-M2	162	NEC CP760	682
Panasonic 1091i-M2	182	NEC P5XL	849
Panasonic 1092i	294	NEC P9XL	1049
Panasonic 1524	569	C. Itoh C310	495
Panasonic 1595	418	Star NP10	134
Toshiba 351C-II	1018	Star NX10	154
Data So/Epson/Fujitsu/OTC/Seikosha/TI	CALL		
Buffers/Sheet Feeds/Switches/Tractors	SAVE		

LOW PRICES FOR LASER PRINTERS

Citizen Overture	1495	AST Turbo	2895
HP Laser Jet II	1695	Canon 8-II	1629
Oki Laserline 6	1369	NEC 890	3299
Oata Prod. 2665	13200	QMS KISS/Jet	CALL
Toshiba Page 12	2595	Quadlaser	2665

DISK DRIVES

Amdek Laserdrive	665	CDC 130M	1679
Miniscribe 30M Card	429	Priam ID45	639
Miniscribe 6085	819	Plus Card 20M	544
Seagate 20M Kit	269	Plus Card 40M	828
Seagate 30M Kit	322	Seagate 40M	429
Toshiba 3.5" Kit	109	Seagate 4096	879
Alloy/Irwin/Maynard/Maxtor/Mountain	CALL		
Newbury/Rodime/Tallgrass/Teac/Tecmar	CALL		

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-6PM/SAT 9AM-2PM
IN ARIZONA CALL (602) 437-4855

CompuSave: 4207 S. 37th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040/Prices Reflect Cash Discounts And Are Subject To Change Without Notice. Major Credit Cards And Selected PO's Are Accepted. We Cannot Guarantee Compatibility. CompuSave Is A Division Of Adlanko Corporation.

S-100™

"THE PC PEOPLE"

10th anniversary specials

800-528-3138 Orders Only
602-991-7870 Technical

FEDERAL EXPRESS — FREE WHEN YOU PAY GROUND RATES!* — NO SURCHARGE!

PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

AST Model 140 .... $2,495
Fortron 386 .... CALL
EasyData *SUPERturboXT* .... $ 439
8088-10 MHz, 640k RAM, 150W P/S, 360k flpy, 1 yr parts & labor warranty
FastData Mini-AT .... $ 725
80286-10MHz "0" Wait, 512K-1Mb RAM, 200W P/S, 8 slots, 3 HH drive bays, keyboard, etc.

EasyData & FastData Boards

MGP	$ 48
CGP	$ 59
EGA	$ 135
IOC	$ 75
MUL	$ 79
WD-WA2 hard & flpy drv ctrl.	$ 139
AT MUL-0-2Mb,S,P	$ 129

Indtech 5170 Basic System...$ 1,195
12 slots, 512K, 1.2Mb flpy, K.B.,238 Watt P/S, runs Novell non-ded 286
WYPC-286 PC .... $ 1,485
WYSE 386 w/80Mb H. Drive..$ 3,649

MONITORS & TERMINALS

AST WYSIWYG	$ 1,197
Samsung EGA	$ 365
Samsung 14" RGB	$ 249
Samsung 12"	$ 79
Tatung CM-1365 RGB	$ 319
Tatung CM-1380F EGA	$ 429
Tatung MM-1422	$ 125
NEC Multisync Monitor	CALL
WYSE WY700 1280 x 800	$ 735
WYSE 50 Terminal	$ 359
WYSE 60 Terminal	$ 419

MODEMS

CTS 2424 ADH	$ 229
CTS 2424 AMH	$ 289
EasyData 1200-PC Half Card	$ 88
EasyData 2400-Full Card	$ 178
EasyData 1200D-External	$ 97
EasyData 2400D-External	$ 188
MultiTech	CALL
ProModem 1200B	$ 109

PRINTERS

Brother M-1709 .... $425
Brother 2518 & 4018 ....NEW!

Brother M-1509	$ 339
Brother M-1109	$ 189
Brother HR-40	$ 559
Brother HR-20	$ 339
Panasonic 1092i	$ 295
Panasonic 1592	$ 375
Panasonic 1595	$ 419
Panasonic 3131	$ 229
Panasonic 3151	$ 369
Toshiba P351 - Model 2	$ 969
Xerox/Diablo 635	$ 698

PLOTTERS

Houston Inst. DMP 41/42	$ 2,309
Houston Inst. DMP 51/52	$ 3,499
Houston Inst. DMP 56A	$ 4,399
Houston Inst. DMP 29	$ 1,699
Houston Inst. DMP 40	$ 888
Houston Inst. ScanJet	$ 2,359

LASER PRINTERS

AST TurboLaser	$ 2,695
Genicom 5000 - 8 Pgs/Min.	$ 1,599
H.P. LaserJet Series 2	CALL
Okidata Laserline 6	$ 1,488
Q.M.S. - PS-800 +	$ 4,479
Texas Instruments	CALL
Xerox 4045 Model 50	$ 3,666

BOARDS

AST 6-PAK Premium/256K	$ 169
AST RAMPAGE-286-512K	$ 388
AST Hot Shot 286-10XT	$ 369
AST ADVANTAGE-512K	$ 375
Intel Above Board/286/2010	$ 328

POWERS SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

CACO P-15 Monitor Base	$ 75
CACO Data Display	$ 895
Power Savers by Topaz - 400-1000 Watt .... From	$ 459
Ventura Version 1.1	$ 488
NewWord-WordStar v4.0 clone	$ 149

CONNECTIVITY

Four-User Network Special
NOVELL
Server/Work Station:
INDTECH 6/8MHz AT-Fileserver-12 slots, 238W power supply, serial & parallel ports, monitor, 1.2Mb floppy, 1Mb RAM, 72Mb Hard Dr.
NOVELL ELS NetWare 286 SFT Level I (4-users) Network set-up is Menu Driven!
ArcNet 4-Port Passive Hub
4 ArcNet Cards & Cables
3 EasyData *SUPERturbo*XT's - Ea. Incl: 640K, 4.77/10MHz, 8088-1 CPU, AT-style keyboard, amb. tilt 'n'swivel monitor. FCC approved.
** A Complete Network **
Retail $ 9,258 *Now Only $ 4,695*

ArcNet Compatible Card	$ 195
ArcNet 8-Port Active Hub	$ 395
ArcNet 4-Port Active Hub	$ 195
ArcNet 4-Port Passive Hub	$ 35

WESTERN DIGITAL

StarLAN/Novell Starter Kit	$ 1,095
StarCard	$ 175
StarCard Plus	$ 195
StarLink Card	$ 195
EtherCard Plus	$ 265

DRIVES

Everex 60i 60 Mb Tape	$ 739
Fujitsu 360K ....$ 79 / 1.2 Mb	$ 124
Irwin 20 Mb Tape	$ 465
Micropolis 85 Mb	$ 898
Mitsubishi 48tpi$ 91 / 96 TPI	$ 129
Mitsubishi 3.5" 1.6 Mb	$ 119
Priam ID130	$ 2,195
Priam ID75	$ 1,079
Priam ID100	$ 1,239
Priam ID230	$ 2,888
Priam V150	$ 699
Seagate 20 Mb PC Subsystem	$ 299
Seagate 30 Mb PC Subsystem	$ 388
Seagate ST-251	$ 525
Teac 48 TPI .....$ 95 / 96TPI	$ 115

14455 NORTH 79TH ST. SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260
TELEX 9103806778 SONEHUND FAX 602-483-0920

Advertised prices are cash, prepaid, VISA, M/C Only! Customers qualifying for terms calculate addl charges in the following way: P.O.'s & AMEX + .95; C.O.D.'s + .99. Shipping first 6 lbs. min. $6.00. Sales tax AZ res. only. All returns subject to a restocking fee or full credit towards a future purchase. All prices subject to change without notice *Free FedX only applies to orders from 1-9 lbs & over $50

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 292)

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Mail-Order Electronics

FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097 **ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121**

NEC V20 & V30 CHIPS

Replace the 8086 or 8088 in Your IBM-PC and Increase Its Speed by up to 40%!

Part No.		Price
UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 Chip	$ 8.75
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 Chip	$10.75
UPD70108-10	(10MHz) V20 Chip	$29.95
UPD70116-8	(8MHz) V30 Chip	$13.75
UPD70116-10	(10MHz) V30 Chip	$29.95

7400

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
7400	.29	.19	7485	.65	.55
7402	.29	.19	7486	.45	.35
7404	.29	.19	7489	2.05	1.95
7405	.35	.25	7490	.49	.39
7406	.39	.29	7493	.45	.35
7407	.39	.29	74121	.45	.35
7408	.35	.25	74123	.55	.45
7410	.29	.19	74125	.55	.45
7414	.49	.39	74126	.69	.59
7416	.39	.29	74143	3.95	3.85
7417	.39	.29	74150	1.35	1.25
7420	.35	.25	74154	1.35	1.25
7430	.35	.25	74158	1.59	1.49
7432	.39	.29	74173	.85	.75
7438	.39	.29	74174	.59	.49
7442	.55	.45	74175	.59	.49
7445	.79	.69	74176	.99	.89
7446	.89	.79	74181	1.95	1.85
7447	.89	.79	74189	1.95	1.85
7448	2.05	1.95	74193	.79	.69
7472	.89	.79	74198	1.85	1.75
7473	.39	.29	74221	.99	.89
7474	.39	.29	74273	1.95	1.85
7475	.49	.39	74365	.65	.55
7476	.45	.35	74367	.65	.55

74LS

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
74LS00	.29	.19	74LS165	.75	.65
74LS02	.29	.19	74LS166	.99	.89
74LS04	.35	.25	74LS173	.59	.49
74LS05	.35	.25	74LS174	.49	.39
74LS06	1.09	.99	74LS175	.49	.39
74LS07	1.09	.99	74LS189	4.59	4.49
74LS08	.29	.19	74LS191	.59	.49
74LS10	.29	.19	74LS193	.79	.69
74LS14	.49	.39	74LS221	.69	.59
74LS27	.35	.25	74LS240	.69	.59
74LS30	.29	.19	74LS243	.69	.59
74LS32	.35	.25	74LS244	.69	.59
74LS42	.49	.39	74LS245	.89	.79
74LS47	.99	.89	74LS259	.99	.89
74LS73	.39	.29	74LS273	.89	.79
74LS74	.35	.25	74LS279	.49	.39
74LS75	.39	.29	74LS322	4.05	3.95
74LS76	.55	.45	74LS365	.49	.39
74LS85	.59	.49	74LS366	.49	.39
74LS86	.35	.25	74LS367	.49	.39
74LS90	.49	.39	74LS368	.49	.39
74LS93	.49	.39	74LS373	.79	.69
74LS123	.59	.49	74LS374	.79	.69
74LS125	.49	.39	74LS393	.89	.79
74LS138	.49	.39	74LS590	6.05	5.95
74LS139	.49	.39	74LS624	2.05	1.95
74LS154	1.09	.99	74LS629	2.95	2.85
74LS157	.45	.35	74LS640	1.09	.99
74LS158	.45	.35	74LS645	1.09	.99
74LS163	.59	.49	74LS670	1.09	.99
74LS164	.59	.49	74LS688	2.39	2.29

74S/PROMS*

74S00	.29	74S188*	1.49
74S04	.29	74S189	1.69
74S08	.35	74S196	2.49
74S10	.29	74S240	1.49
74S32	.35	74S244	1.49
74S74	.45	74S253	.79
74S85	1.79	74S287*	1.49
74S86	.49	74S288*	1.49
74S124	2.75	74S373	1.49
74S174	.79	74S374	1.49
74S175	.79	74S472*	2.95

74F

74F00	.29	74F139	.69
74F04	.29	74F157	.69
74F08	.29	74F193	2.95
74F10	.29	74F240	.99
74F32	.29	74F244	.99
74F74	.39	74F253	.69
74F86	.39	74F373	.99
74F138	.69	74F374	.99

CD—CMOS

CD4001	.19	CD4076	.59
CD4008	.69	CD4081	.25
CD4011	.19	CD4082	.25
CD4013	.29	CD4093	.35
CD4016	.29	CD4094	.89
CD4017	.49	CD40103	2.49
CD4018	.59	CD40107	.49
CD4020	.59	CD40109	.79
CD4024	.49	CD4510	.69
CD4027	.35	CD4511	.69
CD4030	.29	CD4520	.75
CD4040	.65	CD4522	.79
CD4049	.29	CD4538	.79
CD4050	.29	CD4541	.89
CD4051	.59	CD4543	.79
CD4052	.59	CD4553	4.95
CD4053	.59	CD4555	.79
CD4063	1.49	CD4559	7.95
CD4066	.29	CD4566	2.49
CD4067	1.29	CD4583	.89
CD4069	.25	CD4584	.39
CD4070	.25	CD4585	.89
CD4071	.25	MC14411P	8.95
CD4072	.25	MC14490P	4.49

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MISCELLANEOUS CHIPS

Part No.	Price
D765AC	4.95
WD9216	6.95
95H90	9.95

Z80, Z80A, Z80B SERIES

Part No.	Price
Z80	1.25
Z80-CTC	1.79
Z80-DART	4.95
Z80-PIO	1.79
Z80A	1.69
Z80A-CTC	1.79
Z80A-DART	4.95
Z80A-PIO	1.69
Z80A SIO/0	5.75
Z80B	3.49
Z80B-CTC	3.95
Z80B-PIO	4.29

6500/6800/68000 SER.

Part No.	Price
6502	2.65
65C02 (CMOS)	8.95
6520	1.95
6522	3.95
6532	6.49
6551	4.49
65C802 (CMOS)	19.95
6800	1.95
6802	3.95
6810	1.25
6821	1.75
6840	3.95

6500/6800/68000 Cont.

Part No.	Price
6845	3.95
6850	1.95
6852	1.49
MC68000L8	11.95
MC68000L10	13.95
MC68010L10	49.95
MC68020RC12B	169.95
MC68881RC12A	149.95

8000 SERIES

Part No.	Price
8031	3.95
80C31	9.95
8035	1.95
8073	9.95
8080A	2.95
8085A	2.49
8086	5.95
8086-2	6.95
8087 (5MHz)	129.95
8087-1 (10MHz)	229.95
8087-2 (8MHz)	169.95
8088	6.49
8088-2	8.95
8116	4.95
8155	2.49
8155-2	3.49
8156	3.95
8202	5.95
8203	9.95
8212	1.49
8224	2.25

8000 SERIES Cont.

Part No.	Price
8228	2.95
8237-5	4.95
8243	2.25
8250A	6.49
8250B (For IBM)	6.95
8251A	1.89
8253-5	1.95
8254	4.95
8255A-5	1.89
8257-5	1.95
8259-5	2.25
8272	4.95
8279-5	2.95
8741	9.95
8742	29.95
8748 (25V)	7.95
8748H (HMOS) (21V)	9.95
8749	9.95
8751	39.95
8755	14.95

DATA ACQUISITION

Part No.	Price
ADC0804LCN	3.19
ADC0808CCN	5.95
ADC0809CCN	3.95
ADC0816CCN	11.95
ADC1205CCJ-1	19.95
DAC0808LCN	1.95
DAC1008LCN	4.95
AY-3-1015D	4.95
AY-5-1013A	2.95

MICROPROCESSOR SALE!

Part No.		Price
8052AHBASIC	CPU w/BASIC Interpreter	$ 29.95
MC68008L8	32-Bit MPU (8-Bit Data Bus)	$ 19.95
MC68701	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer	$ 14.95
MC68705P3S	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer	$ 14.95
MC68705U3L	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer	$ 10.95
80286-10	16-Bit Hi Performance MPU	$ 99.95
80287-8	Math Co-processor (8MHz)	$299.95
80287-10	Math Co-processor (10MHz)	$329.95
80387-16	Math Co-processor (16MHz) GRID ARRAY	$494.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.			Price
4116-15	16,384 x 1	(150ns)	.89
4128-20	131,072 x 1	(200ns) (Piggyback)	3.25
4164-120	65,536 x 1	(120ns)	1.75
4164-150	65,536 x 1	(150ns)	1.25
4164-200	65,536 x 1	(200ns)	.99
TMS4416-12	16,384 x 4	(120ns)	3.49
8118	16,384 x 1	(120ns)	.49
41256-100	262,144 x 1	(100ns)	4.95
41256-120	262,144 x 1	(120ns)	3.95
41256-150	262,144 x 1	(150ns)	3.25
50464-15	65,536 x 4	(150ns) (4464)	4.95
511000P-10	1,048,576 x 1	(100ns) 1 Meg	34.95
514256P-10	262,144 x 4	(100ns) 1 Meg	29.95

STATIC RAMS

Part No.			Price
2016-12	2048 x 8	(120ns)	1.69
2018-45	2048 x 8	(45ns)	6.95
2102-2L	1024 x 1	(250ns) Low Power	1.95
2114N	1024 x 4	(450ns)	.99
2114N-2L	1024 x 4	(200ns) Low Power	1.49
21C14	1024 x 4	(200ns) (CMOS)	.49
2149	1024 x 4	(45ns)	2.49
5101	256 x 4	(450ns) CMOS	1.95
6116P-3	2048 x 8	(150ns) CMOS	1.89
6116LP-3	2048 x 8	(150ns) LP CMOS	1.95
6264LP-12	8192 x 8	(120ns) LP CMOS	4.25
6264P-15	8192 x 8	(150ns) CMOS	3.49
6264LP-15	8192 x 8	(150ns) LP CMOS	3.75
6514	1024 x 4	(350ns) CMOS	3.49
43256-15L	32,768 x 8	(150ns) Low Power	11.95

EPROMS

Part No.			Price
TMS2516	2048 x 8	(450ns) 25V	6.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8	(450ns) 25V	6.95
TMS2532A	4096 x 8	(450ns) 21V	5.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8	(450ns) 25V	9.95
TMS2716	2048 x 8	(450ns) 3 Voltage	9.95
1702A	256 x 8	(1µs)	6.95
2708	1024 x 8	(450ns)	4.95
2716	2048 x 8	(450ns) 25V	3.75
2716-1	2048 x 8	(350ns) 25V	4.25
27C16	2048 x 8	(450ns) 25V (CMOS)	5.49
2732	4096 x 8	(450ns) 25V	3.95
2732A-20	4096 x 8	(200ns) 21V	4.25
2732A-25	4096 x 8	(250ns) 21V	3.95
27C32	4096 x 8	(450ns) 25V (CMOS)	5.95
2764-20	8192 x 8	(200ns) 21V	4.25
2764-25	8192 x 8	(250ns) 21V	3.75
2764A-25	8192 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	3.95
2764-45	8192 x 8	(450ns) 21V	2.95
27C64-15	8192 x 8	(150ns) 21V (CMOS)	6.49
27128-20	16,384 x 8	(200ns) 21V	6.95
27128-25	16,384 x 8	(250ns) 21V	5.95
27128A-25	16,384 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	5.25
27C128-25	16,384 x 8	(250ns) 21V (CMOS)	6.95
27256-20	32,768 x 8	(200ns) 12.5V	6.95
27256-25	32,768 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	5.95
27C256-25	32,768 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V (CMOS)	7.95
27512-20	65,536 x 8	(200ns) 12.5V	13.49
27512-25	65,536 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	11.95
68764	8192 x 8	(450ns) 25V	13.95

EEPROMS

Part No.			Price
2816A	2048 x 8	(350ns) 5V Read/Write	5.95
2817A	2048 x 8	(350ns) 5V Read/Write	7.95
2865A	8192 x 8	(250ns) 5V Read/Write	9.95
52B13 (21V)	2048 x 8	(350ns) 5V Read Only	1.49

COMMODORE CHIPS

Part No.	Price
WD1770	11.95
SI3052P	2.49
6502	2.65
6504A	1.95
6507	4.39
6510	9.95
6520	1.95
6522	3.95
6525	4.95
6526	14.95
6529	2.95
6532	6.49
6545-1	4.95
6551	4.49
6560	10.95
6567	14.95
6569	24.95
6572	8.95
6581 (12V)	14.95
6582 (9V)	14.95
8360	14.95
8501	10.95
8502	7.95
8563	15.95
8564	9.95
8566	24.95
8701	9.95
8721	14.95
8722	9.95
*251104-04	10.95
318018-03	10.95
318019-03	10.95
318020-04	10.95
325302-01	10.95
325572-01	14.95
*82S100PLA**	15.95
901225-01	11.95
901226-01	11.95
901227-03	11.95
901229-05	11.95

*No specs. available
**Note: 82S100PLA = U17 (C-64)

SATELLITE TV DESCRAMBLER CHIP

The MM5321 is a TV camera sync generator designed to supply the basic sync functions for either color or monochrome 525 line/60Hz interlaced and camera video recorder applications. COLOR BURST GATE & SYNC ALLOW STABLE COLOR OPERATION

MM5321N $11.95

INTERSIL Also Available!

74HC HI-SPEED CMOS

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
74HC00	.25	74HC175	.69
74HC02	.25	74HC221	1.19
74HC04	.29	74HC240	.99
74HC08	.29	74HC244	.99
74HC10	.29	74HC245	.99
74HC14	.49	74HC253	.59
74HC30	.29	74HC259	.89
74HC32	.29	74HC273	.99
74HC74	.39	74HC373	.99
74HC75	.39	74HC374	.99
74HC76	.45	74HC595	1.29
74HC85	.79	74HC688	.99
74HC86	.39	74HC943	8.95
74HC123	.89	74HC4040	.99
74HC125	.49	74HC4049	.59
74HC132	.69	74HC4050	.59
74HC138	.49	74HC4060	.99
74HC139	.49	74HC4511	1.29
74HC154	1.49	74HC4514	1.79
74HC163	.65	74HC4538	.89
74HC174	.69	74HC4543	1.19

74HCT — CMOS TTL

74HCT00	.29	74HCT139	.59
74HCT02	.29	74HCT157	.69
74HCT04	.29	74HCT174	.69
74HCT08	.29	74HCT175	.69
74HCT10	.29	74HCT240	.99
74HCT32	.29	74HCT244	.99
74HCT74	.49	74HCT245	1.19
74HCT86	.49	74HCT373	1.19
74HCT138	.59	74HCT374	1.19

74C — CMOS

74C00	.29	74C174	.79
74C02	.29	74C175	.79
74C04	.29	74C221	1.79
74C08	.35	74C240	1.79
74C10	.35	74C244	1.79
74C14	.59	74C373	1.95
74C32	.35	74C374	1.95
74C74	.59	74C912	8.95
74C85	1.49	74C915	1.39
74C86	.35	74C920	6.95
74C89	5.49	74C921	6.95
74C90	.99	74C922	3.95
74C154	2.95	74C923	3.95
74C173	1.05	74C925	5.95

LINEAR

DS0026CN	1.95	LM1458N	.39
TL074CN	1.19	LM1488N	.49
TL084CN	.99	DS14C88N (CMOS)	1.19
AF100-1CN	8.95	LM1489N	.49
LM307N	.45	DS14C89N (CMOS)	1.19
LM309K	1.25	LM1496N	.89
LM311N	.45	MC1648P	3.49
LM317T	.79	LM1871N	1.95
LM318N	.99	LM1872N	1.95
LM319N	1.29	LM1896N-1	1.49
LM323K	3.95	ULN2003A	.79
LM324N	.39	XR2206	3.95
LM338K	4.95	XR2211	2.95
LM339N	.39	XR2243	1.95
LF347N	1.79	26LS29	3.95
LM348N	.69	26LS31	1.19
LM350T	2.95	26LS32	1.19
LF351N	.39	26LS33	1.49
LF353N	.49	LM2901N	.39
LF355N	.79	LM2907N	1.29
LF356N	.89	LM2917N (8 pin)	1.95
LF357N	1.09	MC3419CL	6.95
LM358N	.49	MC3446N	1.69
LM360N	2.19	MC3450P	1.95
LM361N	1.79	MC3470P	1.95
LM380N-8	.99	MC3471P	1.95
LM386N-3	.89	MC3479P	4.79
LM387N	.99	MC3486P	1.69
LM393N	.39	MC3487P	1.69
LM399H	2.95	LM3900N	.49
LF411CN	.79	LM3905N	1.19
TL497ACN	1.49	LM3909N	.99
NE540H (C540H)	2.95	LM3914N	1.95
NE555V	.29	LM3916N	1.95
XRL555	.59	NE5532	.69
LM556N	.49	NE5534	.69
NE558N	.89	7805K (LM340K-5)	1.29
LM565N	.99	7812K (LM340K-12)	1.29
LM567V	.79	7815K (LM340K-15)	1.29
NE592N	.89	7805T (LM340T-5)	.49
LM741CN	.29	7812T (LM340T-12)	.49
LM747CN	.59	7815T (LM340T-15)	.49
MC1350P	1.09	7905K (LM320K-5)	1.35
MC1372P	1.95	7905T (LM320T-5)	.59
MC1377P	2.29	75472	.59
MC1398P	8.95	75477	.89
LM1414N	1.29	MC145106P	3.25
		MC145406P	2.95

IC SOCKETS

Low Profile		Wire Wrap (Gold) Level #3	
8LP	.11	8WW	.59
14LP	.12	14WW	.65
16LP	.13	16WW	.69
24LP	.25	24WW	1.19
28LP	.27	28WW	1.39
40LP	.29	40WW	1.89

Soldertail Standard (Gold & Tin) & Header Plug Sockets Also Available

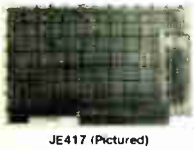
PARTIAL LISTING • OVER 4000 COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK! • CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

Worldwide • Since 1974
• QUALITY COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

General Purpose Prototype PC Boards
NEW!



JE417 (Pictured)

- Wire Wrap
- Component Testing
- Point-to-Point Wiring
- 31/62 Connection

JE411	(6½", No Pads, Gen. Purp.)	$12.95
JE415	(6½", No Pads, PC/XT)	$14.95
JE417	(6½", Plated w/Pads, PC/XT)	$19.95

Extender Boards Designed for Troubleshooting and Testing

JE419 (Pictured)

JE419	(5¼" Extender, 22/44 Connector)	$19.95
JE421	(4¾" Extender, 31/62 Connector)	$19.95

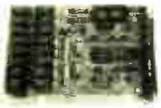
Accessories for Commodore VIC-20, C-64 & C-128

JE232CM (Pictured)

*CM1	(300B Modem VIC-20, C-64)	$19.95
*JE232CM	(RS232 Inter. VIC-20, C-64)	$39.95
CPS10	(C-64 Power Supply)	$39.95
CPS128	(C-128 Power Supply)	$59.95

*Also compatible with C-128 in 64 mode only

ZUCKERBOARD
TANDY 1000 Expansion Memory Half Card



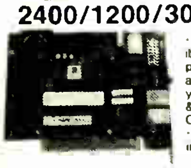
Expand the memory of your Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K. Also includes DMA controller chip.

TE512	Includes 512K RAM	$119.95
TANC	Plug-in Clock option chip (only)	$39.95

20Meg Hard Disk

T20MB	20MB Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000	$494.95
SX20MB	20MB Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000SX	$499.95

DATATRONICS
2400/1200/300 Modems



· Hayes command compatible · Bell 103/212A compatible · Auto-dial/auto-answer · FCC approved · 1-year warranty · The 1200H & 2400S include MaxiMite Communication Software · The 1200C & 2400E do not include software

1200H	1200/300 Baud Internal Modem	$79.95
2400S	2400/1200/300 Internal Modem	$174.95
1200C	1200/300 Baud External Modem	$119.95
2400E	2400/1200/300 External Modem	$219.95

NEW! Switching Power Supply
+5V@5A, +12V@1A x 2

· Regulated, 110VAC/220VAC Switchable · 40 watt · Size: 8½"L x 3"W x 2⅝"H · Weight: 1.1 lbs. · Data included

PSCC07 .... $14.95

INTRODUCING JAMECO'S NEW COMPUTER KITS!!
Jameco's IBM™ AT Compatible Kit! Mini-286 6/8/10/12 MHz Kit!

EGA Monitor TE5154 $399.95
EGA Card JE1055 $149.95
(not included)

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1043	1.2M/360K Floppy Control	$ 49.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard	$ 59.95
41256-120	512K RAM (18 Chips)	$ 71.10
JE1012	Baby AT Flip-Top Case	$ 69.95
JE1032	200W Power Supply	$ 89.95
JE1022	5¼" High Density Disk Drive	$109.95
JE1003	Baby AT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM-incl. Award BIOS ROM)	$399.95

NEW

Regular List $850.80
SAVE $50.85!

JE1008 IBM™ AT Compatible Kit **$799.95**

Jameco's IBM PC/XT Compatible Kit

SAVE $77.15

4164-150	128K RAM (18 Chips)	$22.50
JE1040	Floppy Controller Card	$29.95
JE1010	Flip-Top Case	$34.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard	$59.95
JE1030	150 Watt Power Supply	$69.95
JE1050	Mono/Graph. Crd. w/P.Port	$59.95
JE1020	5¼" DSDD Disk Drive	$89.95
GREEN	12" Mono. Green Monitor	$99.95
JE1000	XT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM-incl. Award BIOS ROM)	$89.95

FREE! QUICKSOFT PC WRITE WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE INCLUDED!

Regular List $557.10

JE1004 (IBM™ PC/XT Compatible Kit) **$479.95**

Jameco's 4.77/8MHz Turbo IBM Compatible Kit
Same as JE1004 except comes with 640K RAM, JE1001 (Turbo) 4.77/8MHz motherboard, JE1071 multi I/O with controller and graphics, and AMBER monitor

SAVE $70.70 *Regular List $670.65*

JE1005 (IBM™ PC/XT Turbo Compatible Kit) . **$599.95**

IBM Compatible Motherboards

- 4.77/8MHz operation (Turbo only)
- 8087 Math Co-processor capability
- BIOS ROM included

SALE

JE1001	4.77/8MHz	~~$129.95~~	$104.95
JE1000	4.77MHz	~~$109.95~~	$ 89.95

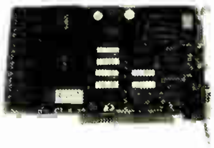
Additional Add-Ons Available!

Color Graphics Card for PC/XT/AT

· Text 40 or 80 x 25 · Graphics 320 or 640 x 200 · Parallel Printer Port · Manual included

JE1052 .... $49.95

EGA Card for PC/XT/AT



· Graphics 720 x 348 · 16 out of 64 colors · Manual included

JE1055 .... $149.95

I/O Cards for PC/XT/AT

· Printer Port
· RS232 Port
· Game Port
· Manual included

JE1060 (Pictured)

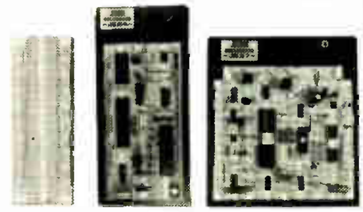
JE1060	I/O for XT	$59.95
JE1065	I/O for AT	$59.95

Multi I/O w/Controller & Graphics for PC/XT

· Printer port · RS232 port · Floppy controller · Graphics · Manual included

JE1071 .... $119.95

Jameco Solderless Breadboard Sockets
NEW



JE23 JE24 JE27

Part No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
JE20	6½ x ⅜	200	0	$ 2.29
JE21	3¼ x 2⅛	400	0	$ 4.49
JE22	6½ x 1⅜	630	0	$ 5.95
JE23	6½ x 2⅛	830	0	$ 7.49
JE24	6½ x 3⅛	1,360	2	$14.95
JE25	6½ x 4¼	1,660	3	$22.95
JE26	6⅞ x 5¾	2,390	4	$27.95
JE27	7¼ x 7½	3,220	4	$37.95

Jameco Extended 80-Column Card for Apple *IIe*

· 80 Col./64K RAM · Doubles amount of data your Apple *IIe* can display as well as its memory capacity · Ideal for word processing · Complete with instructions

JE864 $49.95

ADD12 (Disk Drive II, II+, *IIe*) **$99.95**

Additional Apple Compatible Products Available

NEW! Seagate 20, 30 & 40MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

ST225K (Pictured)

ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$269.95
ST225K	20MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	$319.95
ST238	30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$299.95
ST238K	30MB w/Cont. (PC/XT/AT)	$339.95
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$469.95
ST251XT	40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT)	$549.95
ST251AT	40MB w/Cont. Card (AT)	$589.95

Jameco PC/XT & AT Compatible Disk Drives

JE1022 (Pictured)

JE1020	(360K Drive, PC/XT/AT)	$ 89.95
JE1022	(1.2MB, AT Compatible)	$109.95

DATA BOOKS

30003	National Linear Data Book (82)	$19.95
30005	Logic Data Book - Vol. II (84)	$19.95
30009	Intersil Data Book (87)	$14.95
21398	CMOS Cookbook (86)	$14.95
210830	Intel Memory Handbook (87)	$17.95
230843	Intel Microsystem Hndbk. Set (87)	$24.95

MUFFIN/SPRITE-STYLE FANS

TA450S. Torin Industries (4.68" sq., 50 cfm)	$11.95
SU2A1. EG&G Rotron (3.125" square, 34 cfm)	$11.95

U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

$20 Minimum Order

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Data Sheets — 50¢ each
Prices Subject to Change

California Residents: Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax

FAX 415-592-2503

11/87

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

VISA®

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1988 CATALOG

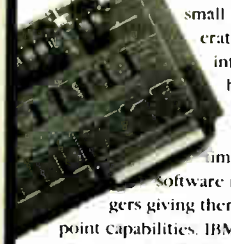
Telex: 176043

©1987 Jameco Electronics

1355 SHOREWAY RD., BELMONT, CA 94002 • *FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097* • ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

Goes where no design tool has gone before.



Get Visible Solutions. The small board that generates big results. Fits into your PC/AT bus, visually displaying all bus activity in real time. Works with software resident debuggers giving them hardware breakpoint capabilities. IBM compatible. Just $275. Call 214-867-8187 to order.

Infinite Solutions, Inc.
5005 LBJ Frwy #330 Dallas, Texas 75244

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

DATAFLEX™

- Multi-user Database!
- Powerful!
- Multiple Operating System Compatibility!
- Attractive Dealer Pricing!
- Full Dealer Support!

DataFlex is a trademark of Data Access

Dealer Inquiries Invited

COGITATE

24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, Michigan 48034 USA
(313) 352-2345

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

IEEE488

Technology that hits the mark

- For IBM-PC/XT/AT/IC/RT6150 and all other compatible computers
- For PHILIPS PC :YES
- HP commands (enter, clear etc.) implemented
- SRQ/ASYST compatible
- 64 kByte memory capacity
- DMA and INTERRUPT can be activated by simple commands
- HELP functions, SYNTAX monitoring in clear text
- BASIC, BASIC(compiled), TURBO-BASIC, (TURBO-) PASCAL, MODULA-2, FORTRAN, C, ASSEMBLER

DEALER + OEM WELCOME

ines
Messtechnik Datenverarbeitung

Ines GmbH
Neuenhofer Allee 45
5000 Köln 41
West-Germany
Phone: -49-221-438659
Teletex: -2627-221-4237 gizkln
FAX: 49-221-491871

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

SUPER FLEXIBLE OPTIMIZING 8051 PASCAL

No More Hard Choices!

Until now, 8051 programmers faced a hard choice. Use an inflexible, inefficient high level language or put up with tedious assembly language programming. Our new MS-DOS cross compiler changes all that. Use it for single-chip or multi-chip applications. Freely mix on chip and off chip variables. Declare any mix of static and reentrant procedures. Access all bits, ports, and SFRs. Handle interrupts. Best of all, produce code efficient enough to rival hand coded assembly language. Price, including compiler, macro assembler, linker, librarian, and full documentation: $745. Compiler demo disk: $35.

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC.
255 Beacon Street, Suite 3d
Somerville, MA 02143 Tel (617) 625-0288

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER CARD
For PC XT AT Systems

NEW -- VERSION 2 OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

-Programs 20 and 24 Pin MMI NS, TI AMD ALTERA CYPRESS, RICOH and PANATEC PALS Supports EPLD polarity RA and shared product term types Functions Include Read Write Verify Protect Edit, Print, and File load and save of program JEDEC supported Software Included

$475

100MHZ LOGIC ANALYZER CARD
For PC XT AT Systems

$1199

24 Channels at 25Khz-25Mhz
-6 Channels at 100 Mhz
-Internal Clock up to 100 Mhz
-External Clock up to 25 Mhz
-Threshold Voltage TTL, ECL, or variable from -10 to +10v
Can Stack Multiple Boards
All Software Included

CALL NOW FOR ORDERS AND TECHNICAL INFO (201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc 4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039. TLX: 9102409305 LINK COMPUTER

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card

TERMINAL EMULATIONS

NEW RELEASE

SOFTERM PC, THE LEADER IN EXACT TERMINAL EMULATIONS

- OVER 30 EMULATIONS
- KEYBOARD MACROS
- HOTKEY
- VIRTUAL DISK CAPABLE
- SCRIPT FILES
- KEYBOARD TRANSLATE
- MULTITASKING
- CAPTURE FILES TO DISK OR PRINT
- FILE TRANSFERS WITH 7 PROTOCOLS (I.E. KERMIT-SERVER, HAYES, XMODEM, ETC.)
- CONCURRENT AND BACKGROUND COMMUNICATIONS AND MORE!!!

A COMPLETE EMULATION & COMMUNICATION PACKAGE

SOFTRONICS
800/225-8590
CALL FOR INFORMATION
(303) 593 9540 TELEX 450236

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

! not only a printer buffer !

DCB

THIS IS THE MOST SOPHISTICATED

PRINTER BUFFER – MULTIPLEXOR – SWITCH

WITH TWO SEPARATE INPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL) AND TWO SEPARATE OUTPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL) CAN BE USED LIKE STANDARD BUFFER WITH ANY INPUT TO ANY OUTPUT BUT ALSO YOU CAN CONNECT 2 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER OR 1 COMPUTER TO 2 PRINTERS OR 2 COMPUTERS AND 2 PRINTERS AND MORE - 1 COMPUTER TO 3 PRINTERS OR 3 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER
HIGH CAPACITY - 64 KB TO 256 KB AND - 256 KB TO 1 MB (MODELS A AND B) PAUSE, COPY AND RESET FUNCTIONS SERIAL PORTS WITH 7 OR 8 BITS WORD LENGTH, 1 OR 2 STOP BIT PARITY, XON/XOFF, DTR, RTS

DCB-A-64K $ 195 DCB-B-256K $ 255 (*)

(*) Power supply and parallel cables are included

ALSO, WE HAVE THE MOST COMPLETE DATA CONVERTER UNIT CONVERTS RS232 SERIAL TO CENTRONICS PARALLEL OR VICE VERSA, JUST BY MOVING JUMPERS BAUD RATE AND PROTOCOL FULLY PROGRAMABLE FROM 150 TO 19200 BAUDS INCLUDES DTR RTS, XON/XOFF, PARITY, etc

DCU $ 80 (**)

(**) Power supply and cables NOT included

DCU

serial<>parallel bi-directional converter

INTECTRA Inc.-Dept.232
2629 TERMINAL BLVD
MOUNTAIN VIEW CA 94043
(415) 967-8818 TX 345545

SCR

The Smart Cash Register

- Cash Register/Point of Sale/Inventory
- 100% dBASE III data files
- Import into 1-2-3, Accounting, and most other programs
- Interface to Bar Code, Receipt Printer, Cash Drawer, Register

WE CARRY ALL HARDWARE, TOO!!!

ORDER NOW
(915) 837-7180
SCR — Box 714
Alpine, TX 79831

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

NOW, AN EASY WAY TO SHARE YOUR PRINTER!

Share any number of PC's and printers without cables, switches, or waiting.

Just plug PAMCO's Lil' Devil into the printer port of your PC. Works like a printer buffer and saves the data on a removable RAM cartridge. At your convenience, plug the RAM cartridge into another Lil' Devil attached to your shared printer. Easy!

Allows you to work anywhere. Frees your PC and Printer. Even a floppy disk can't do all that PAMCO's Lil' Devil can.

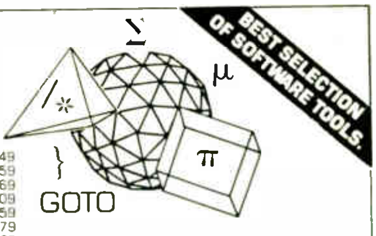
Comes complete with power supply, standard parallel printer port recepticle, standard parallel printer cable and plug, one RAM cartridge and instructions for only $149.95

Call for more information 1-800-255-6265
N.C. 704/529-1593

PAMCO 920 Blairhill Rd., Suite 101
Charlotte, NC 28217

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

Solving your scientific and engineering problems just got simpler.



Science & Engineering Software Co is the only source with all the software you need to solve your specialized problems Statistical data analysis. circuit design. data acquisition and signal analysis. solving complex equations. 3D CAD/CAM design. high-tech graphics technical word processing and more Whether you're writing your own program or looking for a specific application.

our experts can help you choose the best programs for your needs.

Call today and get our solutions working for you

- **No one offers you more variety.**
- If you don't see a title, we'll special order it
- If you don't know the publisher we'll find it
- Over 300 programs available
- We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee *

CIRCUIT DESIGN

ECA-2, Tatum Labs	$ 629
HiWire Wintek Corp	849
MICRO-CAP II, Spectrum Software	759
PADS PCB, CAD Software	925
w/PADS-Route	1 639
smARTWORK, Wintek Corp	849
TangoPCB ACCEL Tech	495
Tango Route ACCEL Tech	495

DATA ACQUISITION/SIGNAL ANALYSIS

Asyst 2.0 Macmillan Software	$2 179
Asyst Modules 1,2,3	1 989
Asyst Modules 1,2,4	1 989
Asyst Modules 1,2	1 609
ASYSTANT Macmillan	469
ASYSTANT+ Macmillan	849
DADiSP DSP Systems	750
Fourier PERSPECTIVE II Alligator Transform	329
HYPERSIGNAL Hyperception	309
HYPERSIGNAL PLUS Hyperception	439
ILS-PC1 Signal Tech	995
ILS-PC2 Signal Tech	1 495
LabTrac II Laboratory Microsystems	CALL
LabTrac Plus	CALL
LMS Mech. Test. Pkg. Lab Microsystems	CALL
LMS Thermal Analysys	CALL
LMS Capillary Melt Rheometry	CALL
Lotus Measure	445
Metrabyte D.A. & Control Tools Quinn-Curtis	89
Prime Factor FFT Alligator Transform	139
QED D.A. and Control Hart Scientific	799
Snapshot Storage Scope HEM Data Corp	495
Snap FFT HEM Data Corp	295
Turbo Pascal S&E Tools Quinn-Curtis	69
UnkelScope Level 2+ Unkel Software	529
UnkelScope Level 1	329
UnkelScope Junior	119

EQUATION SOLVERS

Eureka: The Solver, Borland	$ 69
MathCAD, MathSoft	279
muMATH, Microsoft	$ 185
SolveIT!, Structured Scientific Software	79
TK!Solver Plus, Universal Tech Sys	395

FIRMWARE DEVELOPMENT

LINK & LOCATE, Systems & Software	329
PC LOCATE Aldia Systems	229
SOFTPROBE II/TX Systems & Software	695

GRAPHICS/CAD

ATLAS*GRAPHICS STSC	$ 339
Autosketch by AutoCAD	65
Speed Enhanced Version	79
AutoESL, Systems Unlimited of CA	279
AutoSHAPES Systems Unlim	189
Boeing Graphs	279
Grafix Plus, Foresight	239
EASY CAD Evolution Computing	139
FAST CAD Evolution Comp	1 849
FSIMPLEX Systems Unlim	89
Generic CADD	69
HALOVISION Media Cybernetics	399
HYPERPLOT, JHM Int'l	239
In*A*vision, Micrografx	459
PC MAP II, Peerless Engineering Serv	949
PERSPECTIVE Three {D} Graphics	229
ProDesign II, American Small Bus Comp	219
TECH*GRAPH*PAD binary engineering	259
Turbo View, Sublogic Corp	449
Windows Clip Art, Micrografx	79
Windows Convert Micrografx	79

SCIENTIFIC TEXT PROCESSING

CHEM-TEXT, Molecular Design Ltd	$1.500
For Math, Shantha Software	379
Lotus Manuscript	445
PC TEX, Personal TEX	229
T3 Scientific Word Proc. Sys. TCI Software Res	499

STATISTICS

Microstat, Ecosoft	$ 319
NWA Quality Analyst, Northwest Anal	419
NWA STATPAK, Northwest	419
SYSTAT	499

ADDITIONAL S&E PRODUCTS

Engineer's Aide Eng Prog Concepts	$ 649
LABTECH Notebook Lab Tech Corp	759
LABTECH Real Time Access	269
LABTECH CHROM	709
PC-Matlab, The Math Works	659
POINT FIVE Pacific Crest	279
The System ID Toolbox The Math Works	369

APL LANGUAGE

APL*PLUS/PC STSC	$ 439
Financial/Statistical Library STSC	199
Pocket APL STSC	79
SCREEN ACE, ACE Software	165
STATGRAPHICS, STSC	599

BASIC LANGUAGE

Microsoft QuickBASIC	$ 69
Turbo BASIC, Borland	65
Turbo BASIC Toolboxes	CALL

C COMPILERS

Lattice C	$ 275
Microsoft C	269
Quick C, Microsoft	65
Turbo C Borland	65

C UTILITIES/LIBRARIES

ADVANTAGE Graphics Lifeboat	$ 235
Asynch Manager Blaise	135
C Tools Plus Blaise	135
C Utility Library Essential Software	129
Essential Comm Library	139
Greenleaf Functions	129
Greenleaf Comm	129
Greenleaf Data Windows	159
PforCe Phoenix	225
Pre-C Phoenix	159
TimeSlicer Lifeboat	275
Windows for Data Vermont Creative	319

DEBUGGERS

Periscope all models	$ CALL
PFix86 Plus, Phoenix	225

Ordering Information

We accept AMERICAN EXPRESS MC VISA and PERSONAL CHECKS There is no surcharge on credit card or C.O.D. New York State residents must add sales tax Shipping and handling $3 per item Rush service is available

- International orders add $10 for export preparation
- Prices and policies may change without notice
- Corporate Buyers call for special rates

*Ask for details before you buy some manufacturers won't take returns if disk seals are broken

FORTRAN LANGUAGE

HALO, Media Cybernetics	$ 215
Grafmatic/Plotmatic, Microcompatibles	119
GSS Graphics Dev. Toolkit	375
Lahey FORTRAN	CALL
Lahey Personal FORTRAN	89
Microsoft FORTRAN w/CodeView	279
PANEL Plus, Lifeboat	409
RM/FORTRAN, Ryan-McFarland	409
SSP/PC Lattice	279

GAUSS

GAUSS Prog. Lang. Aptech Sys	$ 189
GAUSS Math & Stat Mod. Aptech Sys	45
GAUSS Math & Stat System	339

PASCAL COMPILERS

Microsoft Pascal	$ 189
Pascal-2, Oregon Software	329
Turbo Pascal, Borland	69
Turbo Pascal Dev. Lib	259

TURBO PASCAL ADD-ONS	CALL

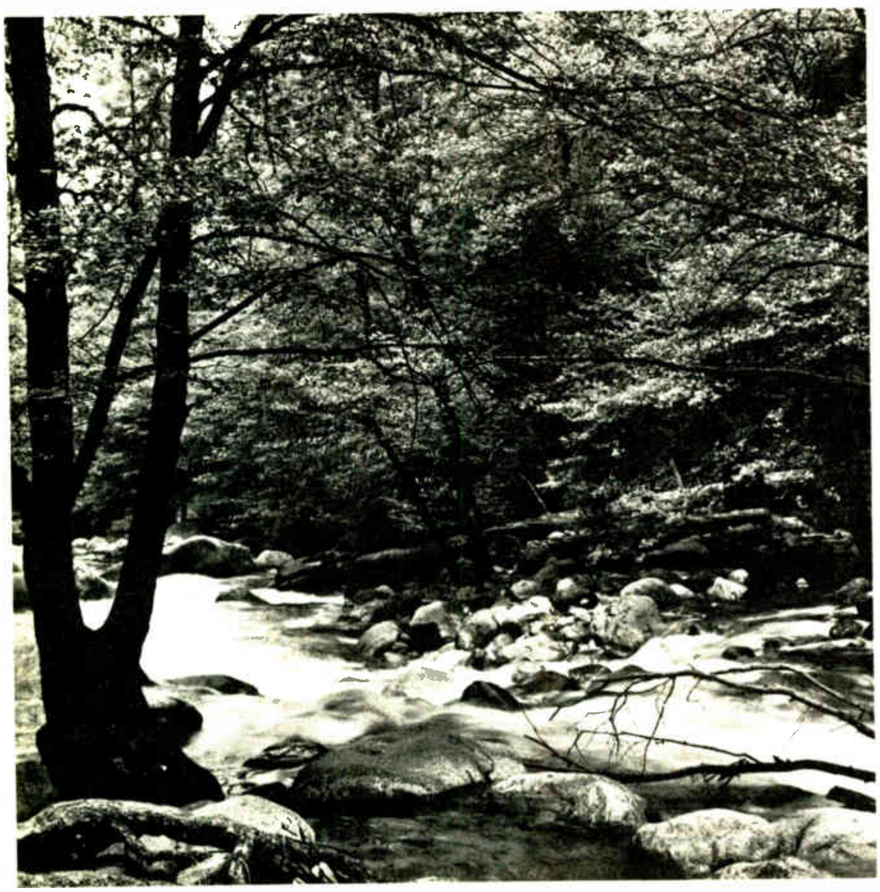
CROSS TOOLS

Lattice, MICROTEC, Quelo, RELMS	CALL

Call for your FREE catalog today!

In the U.S. CALL
1-800-333-3141
International Orders:
914-332-0756

Science & Engineering SOFTWARE CO.
55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591



Bruce Barnbaum

To Explore, Enjoy, and Protect

You and I share a great love of this earth.

The ocean's pounding surf, Spring covering the earth with that season's newness, a bird's song reaching out . . . and we are moved.

We enjoy the earth's beauty, its grandeur. The endless sweep of colors, and sounds, and everywhere, the excitement of life.

And we of the Sierra Club join together to protect the earth.

We invite you to join with us. To explore, to enjoy. To protect this wondrous earth. For all of us . . . forever.

For membership information, write Sierra Club, 530 Bush Street, San Francisco, CA 94108, (415) 981-8634.

Sierra Club

WHOLESALE PRICE TO PUBLIC!

Circle 235 on Reader Service C

10 MHz TURBO XT COMPUTER

- 640K RAM On Board
- 2 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- Disk Controller
- 150W Power Supply - 110/220V
- Full Function 'AT' Keyboard
- 8 IBM I/O Slots
- 8088-2 Micro Processor
- Front Panel w/LED and Keylock
- 10MHz/4.77MHz Clock Selectable

Fully Assembled & Tested
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty **$499.00**

PINECOM 'AT' 286 COMPUTER

- 6/10MHz Clock Selectable
- 80286-10 CPU, 0 Wait State
- 220W Power Supply
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- 512K RAM On Board (Exp to 1Mb)
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- AT Style Keyboard

Fully Assembled & Tested
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty **$899.00**

*The Land Mark Speed Test, Landmark Software Inc.

pinecom™

SPECIAL SALE PRICES

SEAGATE ST-225 20Mb Hard Drive w/W.D. Controller	$299.00
SEAGATE ST-238 30Mb Hard Drive w/RLL Controller	359.00
SEAGATE ST-4038 30Mb Hi-Speed Hard Disk for AT	515.00
SEAGATE ST-251 40Mb Hi-Speed Hard Disk - Half Height	440.00
FUJI 30Mb Hard Drive 3.5" Light Weight w/Mounting	290.00
Monochrome Graphic Card (Hi-Speed) w/Printer Port	65.00
RGB Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	65.00
EGA Color Graphic Card w/256K RAM/Printer Port	160.00
ATI EGA Wonder Card	220.00
SAMSUNG TTL Mono Amber 12" Monitor - 12SS	80.00
SAMSUNG TTL Mono Amber 12" Flat Screen Monitor	95.00
MISUBA 14" Flat Screen Mono Monitor w/Base	120.00
SAMSUNG 14" RGB Color Monitor - CD-1464W	250.00
SAMSUNG 14" EGA Color Monitor	360.00
TAXAN 12" EGA Color Monitor (640x400) - TX-660	380.00
NEC Multisync EGA 14" Hi-Res Color Monitor	550.00
Copy II PC Option Board (Copies all prot. software)	85.00
LOGITECH C7+ Mouse w/Software (3 Buttons)	79.00
4 Serial Ports Card for AT (Com 1 to Com 8)	125.00
4 Serial Ports Card for XT (Com 1 to Com 8)	85.00
EPSON Printer FX-86E 240cps Dot Matrix 80 Col. NLQ	360.00
EPSON Printer FX-286E 240cps Dot Mat 132 Col. NLQ	495.00
EPSON Printer LQ-1000 180cps 24 Pin NLQ 132 Col.	670.00
OKIDATA Printer ML182 120cps 80 Col Dot Mat NLQ	245.00
OKIDATA Printer ML192 200cps 80 Col. Dot Mat NLQ	366.00
OKIDATA Printer ML193 200cps 132 Col Dot Mat NLQ	529.00
CITIZEN Printer 120D 120cps 80 Col. Dot Matrix NLQ	185.00
Internal Modem 300/1200 Baud w/LED Panel (Misuba)	85.00
External Modem 300/1200 Baud w/LED Panel (Misuba)	95.00

★ NEW ITEM ★
MINI VIDEO/AUDIO TRANSMITTER

Transmits Video/Audio signal from your computer, VCR or camera to a TV set (Ch 15 UHF) as far as 150 feet away. You can watch the same video tape from different TV set in different room or use your TV set as a remote monitor for your computer. AC adaptor included.

Only $49.95

PINE COMPUTER INC.

9690 TELSTAR AVENUE, EL MONTE, CA 91731
STORE HOURS: MON - SAT 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME: (818) 575-1882

VISA
MasterCard

TERMS: VISA or Mastercard accepted. COD order on Cashiers Check only. Check shipping charges when ordering. 3% surcharge for all credit card purchases.

TELEX: 5106017376 PINECOM

TRI STATE COMPUTER

160 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10038
(Bet. Maiden Lane and Liberty St.)
(212) 349-3134 • Open weekdays 9–6, Sunday 10–4
CALL TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY 1-800-221-1926

MC & VISA ACCEPTED
NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE

IBM XTs & Sys/2 Mod. 50's
ENH XT — (Model 286)
- 640K 80286 6 MHz.
- 1.2 Drive IBM 20 MB HD
- IBM Keyboard — CALL

System 2 Model 50
- 80286 10MHz processor
- 1MB RAM standard
- Built-in parallel & serial ports
- 20MB hard disk
- 1.4MB 3½" drive
- Enhanced keyboard $2649.95

Enhanced AT 339
- 512K 1 2 FD
- IBM 30MB HD
- IBM Keyboard — $3299.95

COMPAQ Portable III
Model 20
- 640K 1.2 FD 12 MHz
- 20 MB 40 — $3749.95

Mod. 40 w/40 MB HD $4699.95

Leading Edge Model D
- 512K Dual Floppy
- Keyboard
- Monitor — $899.95

w/20 MB — $1149.95

NEC Power Mate I 20 MB
- AT Compatible
- 640K 80286 8 MHz
- 1.2 FD, DOS
- HD controller card — $1599.95

SUPER SPECIALS

Seagate ST 225 w/cont.	299.95
Plus 20 MB	579.95

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200B	99.95
EVEREX 2400B	179.95
EXTERNAL 1200	129.95
EXTERNAL 2400	249.95

HP Laser Jet Series II w/toner	1649.95

PRINTERS

IBM Pro Printer XL	$509.95
IBM Pro Printer II	$359.95
Epson LX 800	CALL
Epson FX 86E	$299.95
Epson FX 286E	$414.95
Epson LQ 800	$414.95
Epson LQ 1000	SPECIAL
Epson EX 800	$349.95
Epson EX 1000*	$384.95
Epson LQ 2500	$829.95
Panasonic KXP 1080i	SPECIAL
Panasonic KXP 1091i	$154.95
Panasonic KXP 1092i	$264.95
Panasonic KXP 1592	$344.95
Panasonic KXP 1595	$374.95
Panasonic KXP 3131	$223.95
Panasonic KXP 3151	$349.95
OKI ML 293e	$459.95
OKI ML 292e	$334.95
OKI ML 192	$259.95
OKI ML 192 Plus	$279.95
OKI ML 193 Plus	$404.95
OKI ML 294	$699.95
NEC P6	$399.95
NEC P7	$569.95
NEC P9	$999.95
Toshiba 341-SL	$649.95
Toshiba 351-2	$799.95
Toshiba 321 SL	$459.95

AT&T 6300
6300 1 - 360K FD
- 640K RAM, • Graphics Card
- Clock/Calendar
- Keyboard — $849.95

w/20 MB HD — $1149.95

Epson Equity I Plus
- 640K Dual Floppy
- Parallel Serial Ports
- DOS & Basic
- Keyboard, • Video Board
- Mono Monitor — $949.95

w/20 MB — $1199.95

Epson Equity II
- 640K 1 360K FD
- Parallel Serial Ports
- DOS & Basic
- Keyboard, • Video Board
- Mono Monitor — $949.95

w/20 MB — $1249.95

* after mfg. rebate

Laptop Computers

Toshiba T3100	2599.95
Sharp PC 7100	1849.95
Zenith Z-181	1599.95
Zenith Z-183	2299.95
NEC Laptop	1299.95
Brooklyn Bridge	89.95

Apple Computers

Apple II GS	689.95
Apple RGB Monitor	399.95
Macintosh Plus	1599.95
Mac SE Dual Floppy	2099.95
Mac SE Hard Drive	2599.95
SE Keyboard	109.95
Imagewriter II	449.95

MX 286 TURBO
- AT Compatible
- 80286 6 & 10 MHz
- 1.2 FB, • 0 Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- 1 year warranty — $949.95

MX TURBO XE
- 640K 1-360K FD
- Serial & Parallel Port
- Game Port, • Video Board
- Mono Monitor — $569.95

All items subject to availability and price changes. Mail and phone orders C.O.D., MC and VISA, S&H extra. Not responsible for typographical errors. All systems fully tested and installed by Tri State Computer. Printer price w/purchase of cable only.

Special to BYTE readers — Full Size Printer Stand $12.95

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for SEPT. 20, 1987

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

640K MOTHERBO UPGRADE: Zenith 150, IBM PC XT, Compaq Portable & Plus; hp Vectra

DYNAMIC RAM			
1Mbit	1000Kx1	100 ns	$27.50
1Mbit	256Kx4	120 ns	32.00
51258	*256Kx1	100 ns	6.50
4464	64Kx4	150 ns	3.60
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	5.50
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	4.85
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	3.95
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	3.50
41264	2-PORT	120 ns	5.25
EPROM			
27C512	64Kx8	200 ns	$15.50
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	6.75
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.60
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	5.35
STATIC RAM			
43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns	$11.75
5565PL-15	8Kx8	150 ns	3.25

* STATIC COLUMN DRAM FOR 386 COMPAQ

80387-16 $540.00
80287-8 $250.00
8087-2 $160.00

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY, VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY
Th Std Air $4 1 lb
Fr P1 $10.50 2 lbs

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD

Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24 000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

No minimum order. Please note that prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra, & up to $1 for packing materials. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $4.00, or guaranteed next day Priority One @ $10.50! All parts guaranteed.

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card

Share Your Printers!

This Buffered Automatic Print-Controller has 4 Parallel Inputs, and 2 Parallel Outputs! PC and Laser Compatible! Simultaneous Data Path, Multiple Copies and Numeric Display! 64K Buffer is Expandable to 256K! Automatic or Manual Operation! The Best 4 to 2 Printer-Sharing Choice !!!

64K Model Only $279!

MaxTech Computer Products

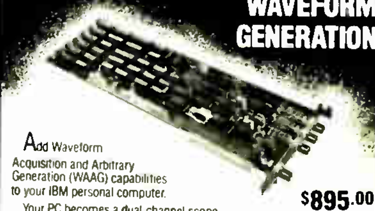
Call (918) 437-2600

Call for Best Price Cables + Switches!

No Minimum. COD's and NAPO's accepted. Shipping + Handling added. 3% surcharge on MC/Visa. POB 690958 Tulsa, OK 74169

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card

HIGH SPEED DATA ACQUISITION AND ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATION



Add Waveform Acquisition and Arbitrary Generation (WAAG) capabilities to your IBM personal computer.

$895.00

Your PC becomes a dual-channel scope and a waveform generator when you plug in this single-slot board. All the software you need is supplied to allow you to

- Display and measure captured waveforms on one or two channels. May also be operated in X-Y mode
- Create new waveform displays in the Generator Mode.
- Save acquired or generated waveforms on disk
- Plot waveforms with Frieze or other graphics utility

MARKENRICH CORPORATION

1812 Flower Ave. • Duarte, CA 91010
818-359-9190 • TELEX: 298727 MRK UR • FAX: 818-359-5223

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card

COMPUTER RECEIPT CASH DRAWER/PRINTER

Single RS 232 interface controls both

M-S CASH DRAWER

10711 Flower St., Stanton, CA 90680

(800) 544-1749

In California Call:

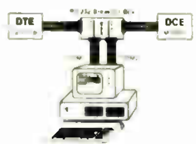
(714) 821-1133

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card

Serial Data Analyzer

$495 Introductory Offer

DataScout™ turns your PC into a tool for solving RS-232 interfacing problems.



Features:

- Monitor full duplex async data
- Log Monitored Data to Disk
- Post Acquisition Analysis
- Inject Data in Either Direction
- Integrated Breakout Box
- 9 LEDs Monitor Signal Levels
- Simple menu driven interface

HTE HiTech Equipment Corp.
9560 Black Mtn. Rd.
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 566-1892

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

Dealers!

Network-OS LAN Systems - Includes Boards, Cabling, Terminators and Software. Two-user hardware and software for under $1,000 list!

Close-Up Remote Communications - Support your customer without leaving your office. Authored by **Cogitate** for Norton-Lambert!

Context Sensitive Help for *DataFlex, RM/COBOL, Clipper* and *dBase III* - Puts your application's documentation "on line."

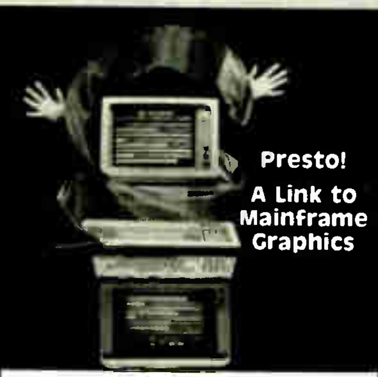
DataFlex Database Management - True Multi-User database for MS/PC-DOS, Unix and Xenix. Site licensing available.

Dump/Restore-XT - Seven utilities for the MS/PC-DOS user.

Call or write today for our catalog and pricing!

COGITATE, INCORPORATED
"A Higher Form of Software"
24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345/Telex: 386581
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card



Presto!
A Link to Mainframe Graphics

Find out how our whole family of EMU-TEK graphics terminal emulation software makes good sense for the work you do. Call today for more information.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

(714) 995-3900
(800) 962-3900 (800) 972-3900 (Calif.)
10801 Dale St., Suite M-2
Stanton, CA 90680

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

IBM PC/VT220

EM220
$169

- *VT220, VT102 emulation*
- *File Transfer*
- *132 Column modes*
- *Color Support*
- *Hot Key*

TEK 4010/4014

EM4010
$249

- *Tektronix 4010 emulation*
- *VT220, VT102 emulation*
- *Picture files*
- *High resolution hardcopy*
- *Supports IBM, IBM Enhanced, Hercules, Tecmar and AT&T*

DCS
3775 Iris Ave., Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 447-9251

Trademarks: VT100 — Digital Equipment, IBM PC, XT — IBM Corp.

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

MAXELL

100% CERTIFIED BULK DISKS

5¼" DS/DD **59¢**
3½" DS/DD **1.19**
5¼" DS/HD **1.59**

Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs.

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628

● 24 Hour Shipment ●

MEGASoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

Expand your options!

DISK UPGRADE BIOS for ATs

Forget Drive Table Limits!

- Use any Compatible Drive on the AT Controller
- For DOS, UNIX, XENIX . . .
- Plug-in Installation
- Includes set-up and low-level format

DUB-14
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

$95
$3 shipping/handling
California orders add 6%

2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card

SIBEC II

The ideal solution for embedded control applications and stand alone development.

- 8052 Basic CPU
- PROM Programmer
- iSBX* Expansion Bus
- Highest Quality
- 1 Year Warranty

$228.00 QTY 1
Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Inquire about our 8051 product development kit for the IBM PC/XT/AT.

Binary Technology, Inc.
Main St P.O. Box 67 Meriden NH 03770

*iSBX is a trademark of Intel Corporation

8080 Z80 HD64180 CP/M-80

Develop code for embedded microprocessors on your IBM-PC using our software tools and coprocessor cards. Test your software on our Z80 and HD64180 coprocessor cards. Execute your CP/M-80 development tools at clock speeds up to 12.5 MHZ! Use our remote debugger to debug in your target system. Complete development systems for less then $1000.

Z-World
1772A Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722

In Germany: iSystem Tel: 08131/1687

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card

68020

- Multi-User, Multi-tasking
- 2 to 30 Serial Ports
- 512K to 14.5 Megabytes RAM
- Real-Time Clock/Battery Backup
- Full SCSI Interface with DMA
- Bundled Software:
  - OS9/68020 Operating System
  - Basic
  - C
  - Utilities
- Options:
  - 68881 Math Coprocessor
  - 2 Meg RAM Upgrade Boards
  - Many more Options

QT20X Prices start at $2195. Board level to complete systems available.

FRANK HOGG LABORATORY, INC.
770 JAMES STREET
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13203
315/474-7856 TELEX 646740

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

Serial ⟷ *Parallel*

NEW!

Convert What You Have To What You Want!

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3¼ × 4⅞ × 1½

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Ser/Par) or Model 775 (Par/Ser) Today!

WE'VE MOVED!!

TigerTronics

only $89.95
Connector Option $10.00
CA Residents 6% tax
UPS Shipping $3.00

400 Daily Lane
PO Box 5210
Grants Pass, OR 97527
Call (503) 474-6700 or 474-6701
For FAST Delivery

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

C
See how well you can program for

Z80 or HD64180

This professional, IBM-PC based, compiler is a complete implementation of the "C" language for the Z80 or HD64180 microprocessor. Includes features such as: function prototyping, 31-character names, single precision floating point, full library source, M80-L80 and SLR Systems compatibility, etc. Hi-Tech™ "C" has been established for years in Australia. Pricing from $195.00. We also have Z80/HD64180 co-processor cards for IBM-PC and PC/AT. Call for a full catalog of Miicroprocessor development tools.

Z-World
1772A Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722

"Z80 Specialists"

In Germany: iSystem Tel: 08131/1687

Circle 334 on Reader Service Card

DATA SWITCHES

- High quality rotary switch
- Gold plated contacts
- All pins switched
- Fully shielded metal case
- Anti-skid feet
- Female connectors
- Ninety day warranty

	RS232 TYPE (25 PIN)	
#38610	TWO POSITION	27.95
#38615	FOUR POSITION	39.95
#38650	X TYPE	43.95
	CENTRONICS TYPE (36 PIN)	
#38640	TWO POSITION	28.95
#38695	FOUR POSITION	42.95
#38655	X TYPE	45.95
	AUTO SWITCH	
#38710	FOUR POSITION	148.50
#38760	EIGHT POSITION	198.85

WE ALSO CARRY CABLES, PRINT BUFFERS & MANY OTHER ACCESSORIES

Please call or write for our free catalog

DALCO ELECTRONICS
(513) 748-2535 • (800) 445-5342
PO BOX 494
FRANKLIN, OH 45005
MC/VISA Accepted
Mail Orders Please
Add $3.00 For Shipping

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

Addmaster Specialty Printer

Forty-Column Alphanumeric Printer ideal for applications such as security systems, fire alarm systems, point-of-sale, data logging and others.

- RS232 interface.
- Prints 40 characters alphanumeric.
- 5 x 7 Dot-Matrix.
- Compact 10-1/2" x 10" footprint.
- 120 VAC 60 Hz.
- Single or Two-ply 3.875 in paper.
- Validation slot for multi-part forms.
- 80 cps speed (2 lps).
- 8K buffer (additional RAM optional).

ADDMASTER CORPORATION
2000 S. MYRTLE, MONROVIA, CA 91016-7116
(818) 358-2395 TELEX 674770

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

Brand Name DISKETTES

29¢ EACH — 5¼" DS/DD Min. 100, 39¢ Min. 50
49¢ EACH — Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 50
79¢ EACH — 5¼" IBM-AT HD Min. 50

2 for 1 Replacement Guarantee if found initially defective within six months. With sleeves, tabs, labels. For TYVEC sleeves, add 2¢

99¢ EACH — 3½" SS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability
$1.09 EACH — 3½" DS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability
$4.29 EACH — Box of 10 5¼" DS/DD Min. 10 boxes

$5.99 EACH — Box of 10 Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 5 boxes Free Plastic Case
$19.20 EACH — Min. 5 600 120 MB Data Cartridge
$15.90 EACH — Min. 5 205 40 MB Mini Cartridge 3M/DEI Compatible

Immediate shipping — Guaranteed satisfaction **100% Lifetime Warranty**
Call for greater discounts on larger orders MC/VISA accepted
Shipping $3.50 per min. order $1.50 each addt. lot

1-800-537-1600 OPERATOR NO. 227
MICRO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

DISK-KING®

SUPER SPECIAL!

WHY RISK THE UNKNOWN...when you can get premium quality disks from the Leader and Inventor of magnetic media....**for less!!**

★100% tested & certified at 65% or higher clipping level★

★ 10 mil sturdy jacket ★ LIFETIME WARRANTY ★

5.25" DS-DD Diskettes:	Bulk	Boxed
DISK-KING	.35	.38
DISK-KING Color	.48	.55
3M No Logo	.52	.60
BASF No Logo	.43	.50
DISK-KING DSHD-"AT"	.99	1.05
DISK-KING Color-DSHD	1.05	1.15
3.5" DS-DD Diskettes:		
DISK-KING	1.15	1.25
DISK-KING Color	1.29	1.39

All 5.25" diskettes are supplied with Tyvek© sleeves, color-coded ID labels w/p tabs. COLOR DISKS IN RAINBOW ASSORTMENT.

DISKCOTECHnicolor®

- Warranteed Forever
- 100% tested & certified
- Clipping level-75%
- Exceeds ANSI Specs
- 14 color options
- Tyvek© & labels

DS-DD-48 TPI	5.25"	DS-HD-96 TPI
.59	COLOR BULK	1.19
.79	Plastic Library Box Color	1.29
3.50" DS/135 TPI, 12 Colors Plastic Library Box		1.49

3M SAVE DATA & DOLLARS!!

Quantity Discounts Available

DS-DD		DS-HD
.81	5.25"	1.65
1.59	3.50"	4.80
1.53 SS/SD	8.00"	DS/DD 2.05

3M Headcln Kit for 5.25"	6.99	for 3.5"	10.99
3M Mag. Tape 2400'			10.99
3M Mag. Tape 1200'			7.99
DC-1000	12.75	DC-300XL/P	18.95
DC-2000	17.25	DC-600A	21.65

DS-DD .50 — 3M's Highland Diskettes — DS-HD 1.25
10/Box with sleeves, labels, tabs

BASF

★ FREE Color-Coded Modular Flexy Files a $19.95 value!

5.25" DS-DD in *Minidex/60	.83
3.50" DS-DD in Microdex/25	1.49
5.25" DS-HD in Soft Box	1.29

Nashua DISKETTES — RIBBONS

5.25" DS-DD	.53
5.25" DS-HD	1.29
3.50" DS-DD	1.39

STORAGE

3M Discover 50	7.95
3M D/Defender070 w/key	14.95
3M Data Defender050	14.99
SRW Minidex/60	9.95
SRW Microdex/25	9.50

EpsonMX/RX/FX70/80/85	2.89
Epson MX/RX/FX 100/185	3.75
Epson LQ1000	3.99
Epson LQ1500	3.99
Okidata Twin Spool	1.19
Okidata 182/192/193	3.45
Apple Imagewriter	2.75
IBM Proprinter	3.99
Brother HR 15/25 M/S	4.45
Panasonic KXP	4.99
NEC 3500 M/S	4.05

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. COD add $3.00. Prepaid deduct 2% cash discount. POs accepted from recognized institutions and corporations on Net 30. **Shipping**: $4/100 or fewer disks. Foreign orders APO/FPO please call. Reduced shipping on larger quantities.

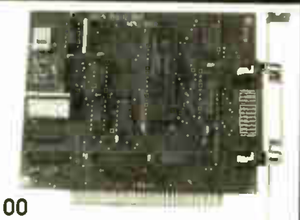
1-800-523-9681 TOLL FREE **1-801-572-3589**

TELEX - 9102404712

DISKCOTECH

DISKCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84092

IEEE-488



MXI-100

- GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT
- Control up to 14 Devices
- User friendly Software Commands
- DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.

$345.00 including software

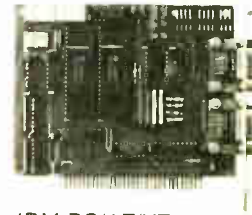
QUA TECH, INC.

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726
800-553-1170

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card

RS-422

Communications Board



- For IBM-PC/AT/XT and compatibles
- Dual RS-422/RS-485 interface
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.

Fast Delivery

QUA TECH, INC.

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726
800-553-1170

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

ADAPTEC	
PC-XT Controller ST506/412	$59
2070 PC/XT RLL	$109
3530 SCSI to Tape QIC 36	$99
4000 SCSI to ST506/412	$109
4000A SCSI to ST506/412	$129
4070 SCSI to ST506/412 RLL	$129
4520 SCSI to ESDI	$139
5500 SCSI to ST506/412	$255
5580 SCSI to SMD	$450
OTHERS	
Xebec S1410	$109
OMTI 20C, L	$99
DTC 510A	$99
Shugart 1610-1, 3 or 4	$79
W/D 1002-SHD Xebec Compatible	$109

- Call for cable prices.
- Controller manuals $8 each.

Computer Surplus Store
Phone 408-434-1060
FAX 408-434-0931
Telex 1561447

"WE BUY AND SELL"

MC/VISA/Discover/COD's (cash or certified check)

Circle 373 on Reader Service Card

PRIAM LARGE CAPACITY HARD DRIVES

(fast access)

45Mb	28ms	595.00
60Mb	23ms	835.00
130Mb	13ms	1995.00

(all mfm drives connect to the AT controller)

75Mb	18ms	937.00
100Mb	16ms	1095.00
233Mb	12ms	2395.00

(above include RLL controller card, software)

PERIPHERAL BROKERS

11804 N. Creek Prky. Ste. 108
Bothell, WA 98011
(206) 820-9799

Circle 366 on Reader Service Card

Motion Control & Data Acquisition

on your IBM PC or Apple II and all compatibles

Smart 2 Axis Motion Controller: For many types of motors & encoders. New I.C. (from HP) allows changes & monitoring on the fly. Optically isolated. W/SOFTWARE $450.

Four Axis Stepper Driver: With SOFTWARE & motor for instant automation. $95.

Fast A/D Board: With programmed gain, 650 KHz, 4 inputs, $220. Complete Scope hardware & SOFTWARE $500. **Also**: 12 Bit A/D, Relay Driver, Real Time Clock. Circuit developers Project Book $25.

How do you do It? Use our Local Applications Bus, LAB 40. One host adapter ($150) supports up to 8 boards, like those above, on a 50 ft. ribbon cable.

Please call (415) 755-1978 for free literature.

Computer Continuum

75 Southgate Ave., Suite 6
Daly City, CA 94015
(415) 755 1978

2400 BAUD INT. MODEM W/PC-TALK SW $159

2400 EXT. MODEM W/SW	$179
1200 INT. MODEM W/SW	$74
1200 EXT. MODEM W/SW	$89
1200 INT. + SERIAL PORT	$89
NEC MULTISPEED	$1299
SEAGATE 20M HD W/CONTL	$299
SEAGATE 30M HD W/CONTL	$309

286 SPEEDCARD FOR XT - $249
Upgrade XT into AT

MOUSE W/PAINT SW	$49
MOUSE W/DR. HALO II	$60
CLOCK CARD FOR XT	$24
CLOCK/SERIAL CD FOR XT	$41
S/P (2ND S OPT.) FOR AT	$46

OCEAN INTERFACE CO.

P.O. BOX 1666
MONTEREY PARK, CA 91754
(818) 282-0498

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

What's New at AMERICAN DESIGN COMPONENTS?

"The Source" of the electro-mechanical components for the hobbyist.

We warehouse 60,000 items at American Design Components – expensive, often hard-to-find components for sale at a fraction of their original cost!

You'll find every part you need – either brand new, or removed from equipment (RFE) in excellent condition. But quantities are limited. Order from this ad, or visit our retail showroom and find exactly what you need from the thousands of items on display.

OPEN MON. – Sat., 9–5

THERE'S NO RISK.
With our full 90-day warranty, any purchase can be returned for any reason for full credit or refund.

PC 8300 HOME COMPUTER
(Advanced version of the Timex 1000)

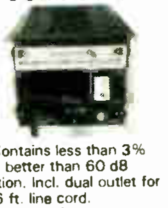
42-key mechanical keyboard (not membrane). Contains 2K RAM. Reverse video, Z80A, 6.5MHz processor, ROM 8K BASIC. Graphics capability/sound–music, TV or monitor. Joystick input operates on 115 VAC. Includes: AC adapter, TV cable, & pair of cassette cables. Will run all prerecorded tapes for Sinclair/Timex 1000 ZX81. Mfr – Power 3000. In original boxes.
Item #10336 **$29.95** New

Accessories . . .
★ 16K RAMPACK upgrade — Item #10337 **$9.95** New
★ 32K RAMPACK upgrade — Item #12148 **$19.95** New

HIGH-RESOLUTION TTL MONITORS

12VDC. Mtd. in metal housing. Schematic supplied.
12" Green Phosphor — Item #6811 **$19.95** New
9" Amber — Item #14332 **$14.95** New

MINI MICRO-COMPUTER REGULATOR
140 VA



Provides voltage regulation & ultra-isolation for microprocessor-based equipment. Contains less than 3% harmonic distortion, better than 60 dB traverse noise rejection. Incl. dual outlet for CPU & monitor, & 6 ft. line cord.
Input: 95 – 130V, 60Hz.
Output: 120V @ 1.17A
Dimensions: 11⅝"L x 4¾"H x 5⅝"W
Mounted on metal base with rubber feet.
Mfr – Sola #63-13-114
Item #9999 **$99.00** New

COMPUTER/COPIER SUPPLIES CART/ STAND

Metal cabinet w/wood finish formica top. On 2" swivel casters. Has 2 sliding doors & 2 inside shelves. Easily assembled.
OA Dim.: 32"H x 30"W x 18" deep
Cabinet Dim.: 20½"H x 30"W x 18" deep
Weight: 63 lb.
Item #14538 **$49.95** New

5¼", 10Mb HARD DISK DRIVE

(IBM® Compat.)
Fits standard 5¼" spacing. Shock mtd. High speed, low power. Mfr – Seagate/Tandon
Item #13250 **$159.00** New
Controller Card for above — Item #10150 **$89.00**

ADAM Computer . . .

(Less printer)
No wiring necessary (just plugs together). Hook-up diagram incl. Includes: Keyboard, 1 cassette digital data drive, 2 game controllers, power supply, & one cassette. Can run CP/M, has built-in word processor. Item #7410
Complete – **$99.00**

ADAM 5¼" DISK DRIVE

Gives your Adam fast, reliable data storage & retrieval. Can hold up to 160K bytes of information. Uses industry-standard SS/DD disks. Connects directly to your Adam memory console. Comes w/disk drive power supply, Disk Manager disk and owner's manual. Mfr – Coleco model 7817. Item #12830
Like New – **$199.00**

ADAM Accessories

Data Drive – Item #6641 **$19.95**
Adam Printer – Item #8839 **$69.50**
Printer Power Supply – Item #6642 **$14.95**
ASCII Keyboard – Item #6643 **$19.95**
Controllers (Set of 4) – Item #7013 **$9.95**
Adam Cassettes – Item #7786 *BAKER'S DOZEN* – **$19.95**
Adam Link Modem – Item #12358 **$29.95**
Auto-Dialer Address Book – Item #12365 **$19.95**
Adam Daisy Print Wheel – Item #13305 **$3.95**
Adam Ribbon Cartridge – Item #13306 **$3.95**
Disk Drive Power Supply – Item #14603 **$14.95**

5¼" FULL HT. DISK DRIVES

48 TPI (IBM® Compat.)
Double sided/double density, full height drive. 48 T.P.I., 80 tracks. Mfr – Tandon TM100-2
Item #7928 **$79.00** — 2 for **$150.00**
96 TPI, DS/Quad Density
Mfr – CDC #9409T
Item #1893 **$99.00**

5¼" FLOPPY DISKETTES

Single side/single density; 16 hard sectors. Mfr – Xerox #11R61630
Item #14537
Pack of 10 **$9.95** New

COMPUTER GRADE POWER SUPPLY

Other uses–runs CB & car radios. Comes ready to plug in!
DC Output: –5V @ .5 amp. +5V @ 3 amp. +12V @ 6 amp.
Input 115V/60Hz. Dim.: 9¼"W x 3¾"H. (Rubber ft. incl.)
Item #9501 **$24.95** New

5¼" 1/2 HT. DISK DRIVES

48/96 TPI 1.2 Mb. (AT Compat.)
DS/single-double density; 80 track. Mfr – Panasonic #JU-475
Item #10005 **$119.00** New
96 TPI, DS/Quad Density (DOS 3.2 Compatible)
Tandon TM55-4; DS/Quad
Item #1904 **$79.00** — 2 for **$150.00**

MAGNIFYING LAMP

Multi position, 30", completely adjustable swing arm w/3-way metal C-clamp. Has 4" diopter magnifying lens, w/ruler. Porcelain lamp socket, & on/off switch; uses up to a 60W bulb. Color: Beige. UL listed.
Item #13136 **$24.95** New

COMMODORE/AMIGA POWER SUPPLY

DC Output: +5V @ 8 amps. +12V @ 1 amp. –5V @ 250 ma.
Input: 110VAC/60 Hz., ±20%
Dim.: 12"L x 3¾"H x 5¾"D
Encl. in alum. housing. Fan cooled.
Mfr – Shindenger Electric #130569SXD
Item #14707 **$19.95** New

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE CHASSIS

With 60W power supply (fan cooled). Can accommodate:
2 full ht. drives — our item #7928
2 floppy drives — #1904
1 hard drive & 1 floppy — #13250
Input: 115/230V, 50/60 Hz.
Originally for Burroughs computer.
Dim.: 11"W x 8"H x 12" deep
Item #14541 **$59.50**

5" COMPOSITE VIDEO MONITOR

Power regulated, 12VDC. Mtd. in plastic cabinet, w/brightness control knob. Mfr – Sperry
OA Dim.: 8"W x 8"H x 8¾" deep
Item #14536 **$24.95**

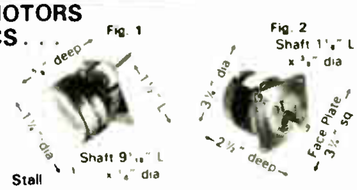
AT-STYLE COMPUTER CABINET

Contains 10 full-length expansion slots (w/guides). With room for an internal 5¼" hard disk drive. Has 3 half-height disk drive slots. Rear on/off switch, notched to hold in power supply (not incl.), and security switch w/key.
Item #12266 **$49.95** New

– MOTORS – TIMERS – PUMPS – POWER SUPPLIES – VOLTAGE REGULATORS

STEPPING MOTORS for ROBOTICS . . .

Precision steppers with increments from 1 to 7.5 degrees. Speeds up to 5,000 steps.



Item No.	Step Angle	Volts DC	Stall Torque oz/in	Type	Mfr. & Part No.	Fig	Price
5431	1	5	17	PM	N.A. Phillips A82310-M2	1	$9.95 ea. 2/$14.95
5275	1.8	1.8	72	PM	Superior Electric 2 Ø M061-FF-62018	2	$19.95 ea. 2/$37.50
7630	1.8	3.0	200	PM	Superior Electric M092-FT-402	2	$34.50 ea. 2/$59.50

MICROCOMPUTERS with EPROM

MC68701

The MC68701 is an 8-bit single chip microcomputer unit that enhances the capabilities of the M6800 family. TTL compatible, requires one +5V power supply for nonprog. operation. Includes 2048 bytes of eprom, 128 bytes of RAM, serial comm. interface (SCI), parallel I/O, and a 3-function programmable timer. Item #9496
$9.95 (house numbered)

MC68705

MC68705 – HMOS, 8-bit, medium performance microcomputer. On-chip resources: 3776 bytes Eprom, 112 bytes RAM, 8 inputs & 24 programmable bidirectional outputs. Self programming boot strap.
Item #13608 **$9.95**

AMERICAN DESIGN COMPONENTS, 62 JOSEPH STREET, MOONACHIE, N.J. 07074

MINIMUM ORDER $15.

Byte 117

YES! Please send me the following items:

Item No.	How Many?	Description	Price	Total

Total
Shipping & handling, we ship UPS unless otherwise specified. Add $3 plus 10% total. Canadian: $3 plus P.O. cost. Charge only.
Sales Tax (N.J. residents only, please add 6% of total)
ORDER TOTAL

FREE Fall Supplement with every order.

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.
☐ Charge my credit card.
☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Amex
Card No.
Exp. Date
Signature
Telephone: Area Code Number
Name
Address
City
State Zip

All inquiries and free catalog requests call 201-939-2710.

For all phone orders, call **TOLL-FREE 800-524-0809.** *In New Jersey, 201-939-2710.*

FCC APPROVED!

Sub-Mini AT!
The Space Saver
3-DR. Capability
8-Expansion Slots!

Comes with:
- 6-10-12 MHz Speed, I wait state
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Award Software BIOS
- 1 ea. 1.2MB high density floppy drive
- Floppy & HD controller
- 512K RAM (Expandable to 1M)
- 200-watt power supply
- AT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # MAT-1 **$965.00**

XT Turbo Basic System
- 4.77/8MHz keyboard selectable
- 8 expansion slots
- Award Software BIOS
- XT Style slide case
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K)
- XT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # XT-TURBO-1
$290.00

AT Turbo Basic System
- 6/10MHz, O/I wait state (6/12MHz option)
- 8 expansion slots
- Award Software BIOS
- 512K RAM (Expandable to 1M)
- 1.2MB high density floppy drive
- Floppy & HD controller
- 200-W power supply
- AT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # AT-TURBO-1
$945.00

PERIPHERALS

1.	Floppy Disk Controller - 2Dr.	$29.00
2.	Floppy Disk Controller - 4Dr.	$34.00
3.	WDC H.D. Controller	$75.00
4.	WDC H.D. Controller - RLL	$105.00
5.	Floppy & HD Controller - XT/AT	$155.00
6.	WDC Floppy & HD Controller	$155.00
7.	0-384K Multifunction Card	$79.00
8.	Multi I/O (Ser/Par/Game/Clk)	$54.00
9.	Multi I/O With Controller	$75.00
10.	Multi I/O For AT (Ser/Par/Game)	$52.00
11.	0-640K RAM Card	$40.00
12.	0-2M EMS RAM Card For XT	$99.00
13.	0-2M EMS RAM Card For AT	$119.00
14.	Color Graphics Card	$45.00
15.	Color Graphics Card W/Printer	$55.00
16.	EGA Card (Made in USA)	$139.00
17.	Mono Gr. Card W/Printer	$50.00
18.	XT Turbo Motherboard W/BIOS	$95.00
19.	6/10 MHz AT Motherboard	$370.00
20.	8/12 MHz AT Motherboard	$410.00
21.	6/12 Mini AT Motherboard	$410.00
22.	XT Style Keyboard	$47.00
23.	AT Style Keyboard (AT/XT)	$54.00
24.	Enhanced Keyboard (AT/XT)	$67.00
25.	150-watt Power Sypply	$49.00
26.	150-watt Power Supply-UL	$60.00
27.	200-watt Power Supply-UL	$95.00
28.	XT Flip Top Case	$32.00
29.	XT Slide Case	$34.00
30.	XT Slide Case (AT Style)	$47.00
31.	AT Slide Case	$63.00
32.	Mini AT Slide Case	$54.00

ORDER HOT LINE 1-800-543-5107
Technical Information (714) 990-2097
Hours: Mon. - Fri. 9:00 am - 6:00 pm PST

JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
565 W. Lambert Rd., #C
Brea, CA 92621

Terms: Please add 5% (or $2.00 whichever is higher) plus 25¢ for each $100.00 CA residents please add 6% sales tax We accept VISA/MC/Cash Personal checks please allow 2 weeks to clear All merchandise is warranted for 1 year unless otherwise stated

---

$69.95 ONLY

PC-BANDIT™
(A STEAL!)


8 in. x 3.1 in.

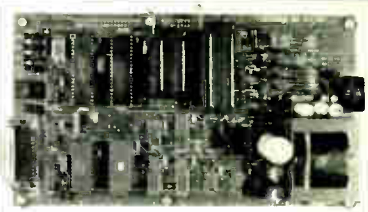
Affordable accelerator for IBM®-PC and compatibles

- PC-BANDIT speed is user selectable at 7.4, 6.7 or 6.2 MHz.
- Software selectable at 4.7 or BANDIT speed
- No expansion slot required
- Includes 3 software programs, including TSR Speed Select Software
- Maintains correct system clock speed
- Fully compatible with virtually all PC-based software
- Quick and easy to install
- Increases speed as much as 280% (Norton™)
- 8 MHz NEC V20 CPU option only $16.95* *(Plus shipping)

PRISM ELECTRONICS, INC.
14682 NE 95th St., Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-1088
(Dealer inquiries invited)
VISA

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Norton Utilities is a trademark of Peter Norton

Circle 367 on Reader Service Card

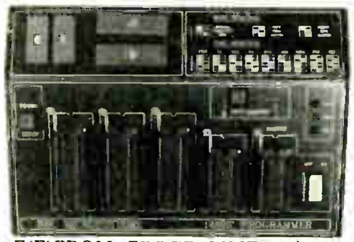


UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT FROM $95!!

- On board power supply, 110/220 VAC;
- Menu selection; No personality modules;
- Built in monitor for easy I/O debugging;
- User friendly softw; Full tech. support
- Detailed 50 page manual with schematics;
- Quick pulse algorithm: 27256 under 60 sec
- All 24/28 pin parts to 1 Mbit; CMOS; EEPROMS
- Micros: 8741, 2, 8748 48H, 49, 49H & CMOS
- IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver; Autobaud RS232;
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16 & 32 bit files; Cased unit $495!

B&C Microsystems
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
Ph: (408) 730 5511 Visa & MC

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card



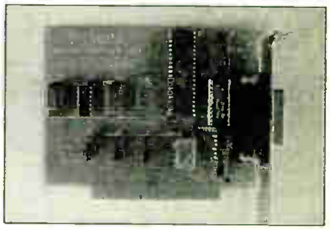
E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER $ 495

- Built in Timer Eraser option ($50); Foam pad;
- **No personality modules**; Menu selection of devices;
- User friendly software; Complete help menu;
- Direct technical support; **Full 1 year warranty**;
- Stand alone duplication & verify (24/28 pins);
- **Quick pulse algorithm** (27256 under 60 sec),
- All 24/28 pin parts to 1 Mbit; CMOS; EEPROMS;
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,-51,-C51,-52,-55, 9761 & more,
- **IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver; Autobaud** RS232,
- **Offset/split** Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8,16,32 bit;
- **Kits** from $95. Manual with **complete** schematics.

Call today for datasheets !!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
Ph: (408) 730-5511 VISA & MC

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card



PC488 $195

LOW COST PC/XT/AT INTERFACE FOR IEEE-488 (GPIB/HPIB)

- SHORT CARD FOR PC/AT/XT & COMPATIBLES
- 1 OF 6 INTERRUPT LEVELS
- 1 OF 2 DMA CHANNELS
- UP TO 4 BOARDS COMPUTER CONTROLLER TALKER LISTENER
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST SOFTWARE PACKAGES

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 730-5511 Visa & MC

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

MODEM $69

Internal/External

1200 . . . . $69/$79
2400 . . $159/$179

- Fully Hayes Compatible
- Auto Answer & Dial
- External with Aluminum Case & 8 LED Display

Internal (Made in U.S.A. with PC Talk or Bit Com Software)
External (Bit Com Software, $10 Optional)

Printer Switch Box $27

Switch Box		DB25/Centronics
2 Way Switch	$27/$29	Cable (Molded) $6/up
4 Way Switch	$38/$42	RS232 miniature $6/up
2 Way Cross	$41/$45	RS232 Break-out Box $45

- High Quality Close Type Rotary Switch
- All Pin Switched
- Gold Plated Contacts

JACO Computer Products
Tel. (408) 746-2000
Fax: (408) 446-3825
989 E. California Ave. Suite 4
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

1 Year Warranty. Dealer Price Available

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

Everex AT 1800 Basic System $925
(MADE IN U.S.A. with quality)
- 80286 CPU
- Fully compatible with IBM AT
- 6/8 MHz selectable, 8 slots
- 512K on 1M mother board
- 195 watt power supply 110/220
- Clock/Calen Everex HD/FD card
- FCC class B approved
- 48 Hour factory high temp Dynamic burn-in
- 1.2 MEG Teac Dr Maxi switch AT Keyboard
- Runs Autocad Lotus Xenix Novell all prop Software
- 200 pages of documentation (written in USA)
- 80287 CO Processor socket
- 40,000 units installed with customer report on file
- Made in U.S.A. by Everex with 1 year warranty

Mono System (Basic Sys • Monographics card w/prt port Hi Res monitor w/stand)$ 995
EGA System (Basic Sys • Hi-Res EGA mon (0.31mm) Everex micro Enhancer $1399
Super EGA System (EGA System with NEC multisync or Nanao 8060H Fax scan) $1649
Upgrade Options (Call for options not listed)

A	Everex 20M/40M/80M Harddisk	$290/$510/$879	B	8/10MHz	$150
C	12MHz thruput (10MHz/0wait)	$510	D	1 MEG upgrade	$ 68
E	3½ in Drive	$135	F	Enhance Keyboard	$ 35

Everex 386 AT (Intel 80386), 0 wait state, SI=24 . . . . From $2499

System 800 Turbo XT $489 (with 20MEG $769)
- Fully IBM XT compatible
- 8088-2 4.77/8MHz
- 150W power supply
- 640K on Mother Board
- Amber Hi-res Mon. w/stand
- Monographics card w/prt port
- 360K drive
- 48 Hr Burn-in, 1 yr warr
- AT style Keyboard

Schwab Computer Center
The Everex Store
3282 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-241-1210
Daily UPS M–F 10-8 SAT 11-5 VISA/MC/AE

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

PC-XT COMPATIBLE New Reduced Price

CAT™ 8MHZ BASE SYSTEM

- 256K (Optional 640K)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 4.77 or 8 MHZ Keyboard Selectable
- FDC w/360K Floppy
- 8087 Socket

OPTION A	OPTION B	OPTION C
Base System Plus Amber Mono Monitor Graphics Compatible Mono Card Parallel Printer Port	Base System Plus Color RGB Monitor Graphics Compatible Color Card Parallel Printer Port	Base System Plus Amber Mono Monitor Graphics Compatible Mono Card Parallel Printer Port 20Meg Hard Drive
$496⁰⁰	$703⁰⁰	$799⁰⁰

$359⁰⁰

4.77 or 8 Mhz

PC-AT COMPATIBLE Now Zero Wait States 11.3 SI

CAT™ 286-10 BASE SYSTEM

- 512K (120 NS)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital Controller
- Teac 1.2 Meg Floppy
- Legal Bios w/manuals
- Systems Documentation
- 1 Year Waranty
- Clock Calendar

OPTION A	OPTION B	OPTION C
Base System Plus Amber Mono Monitor Graphics Compatible Mono Card Parallel Printer Port	Base System Plus Color RGB Monitor Graphics Compatible Color Card Parallel Printer Port	Base System Plus EGA HiRes Monitor EGA Interface Card
$1499⁰⁰	$1699⁰⁰	$1999⁰⁰

$999⁰⁰

8Mhz or 10Mhz

All CAT Systems come with 1 year Parts & Labor Warranty
All CAT Systems are FCC Class B Approved
All CAT Systems have a 30 Day Money Back Compatibility Guarantee

SYSTEM UPGRADES

101 Kbd. Enhancment	29⁰⁰	384K Memory Upgrade	59⁰⁰	Extended 2 yr Warranty	90⁰⁰
10Mhz (For XT) Add	50⁰⁰	512K AT Mem. Upgrade	79⁰⁰	I/O Card	69⁰⁰

BULLETIN BULLETIN BULLETIN BULLETIN BULLETIN BULLETIN BULLETIN BULLETIN BULLETIN BULLETIN BULLETIN

PURCHASING AGENT GETS FIRED! OVERSTOCKED — AT OUR COST!

Seagate HARDDRIVES

ST225 - 20 Meg W/Cont	288⁰⁰
ST238 - 30 Meg w/RII Cont	338⁰⁰
ST251 ½HT 40 Mil	448⁰⁰
ST4038 Full HT	419⁰⁰

EVEREX MODEMS

HAYES COMPATIBLE

1200 Internal	88⁰⁰
2400 Internal	188⁰⁰
2400 External	239⁰⁰
MEMORY EXPANSION	
EV165 PC-XT 2MB EMS	119⁰⁰
EV173/173a 1Meg Par. Ser.	119⁰⁰
EV171 2MB AT	119⁰⁰

EVEREX TAPE BACKUPS

40Meg	$369⁰⁰
60Meg Teac	599⁰⁰

Includes Software & Cassette
CASSETTES 39⁰⁰

TOSHIBA 3½ DRIVE

- 720K
- W/5¼ Mounting

119⁰⁰

150 Watt Power Supply
IBM Direct Replacement
54⁰⁰

intel CO PROCESSORS

8087 5Mhz	102⁰⁰
8087 8Mhz	149⁰⁰
80287 6Mhz	179⁰⁰
80287 8Mhz	249⁰⁰
80387 10 Mhz	479⁰⁰
Intel Above Board	CALL

It's another ZUCKERBOARD 1200 BAUD MODEM

- Hayes Compatible
- Internal
- PC Talk III Software

$69⁰⁰

Migent Ability Integrated Software Package

- Version 1.0A
- DataBase Manager

Spread Sheet • Word Processor
Communications & More

LIST 199⁰⁰ **$39⁰⁰**

Tandon FLOPPY DRIVE

- TM 100-2
- 360K Full HT
- The Original IBM Drive

$89⁰⁰

HARD DRIVE
10 Meg w/Cont 219⁰⁰

ATASI HARD DRIVE

- 40 Meg
- Full HT
- 33 Mil Sec

Manual & Rail Incl.

$349⁰⁰

Partioning Software 49⁰⁰
All tested w/90 day warranty

WESTERN DIGITAL HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

WX2 For PC	69⁰⁰
27X RII For PC	89⁰⁰
WA2 Floppy/Hard disk Cont. for AT	149⁰⁰
Hardisk Cables	7⁰⁰
Mounting Rails & Screws	7⁰⁰

MEMORY

64K Upgrade 15ONS	12⁰⁰
64K Upgrade 12ONS	14⁰⁰
256K Upgrade 15ONS	32⁰⁰
256K Upgrade 12ONS	36⁰⁰
256K Upgrade 10ONS	49⁰⁰
All upgrades come with 9 chips	
4128 - 15ONS	3⁰⁰ ea

SOFTWARE CORNER

Lotus 123	309⁰⁰
Ventura 1.1	499⁰⁰
Microsoft® Word	186⁰⁰
Migent Ability 1.0A	39⁰⁰

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE REGISTERED with their respective companies

800-654-7762
SALES
7AM—6PM PST

702-294-0204
Customer Service • Order Status
9AM—4PM PST

NEW!
FAX 702-294-1168

MEAD COMPUTER
1000 Nevada Highway • Unit 101
Boulder City, Nevada 89005

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:
MC • VISA • COD • CASH
Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms
Personal Checks • AE add 4%

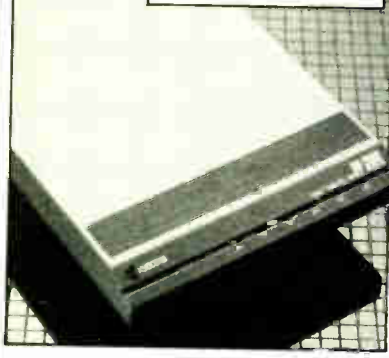
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

SHIPPING:
UPS • Federal Express

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

CLOSEOUT OF COMPUTER MODEMS

KYOCERA



KYOCERA® MODEM

Telecommunications Link! Extend the power of your personal computer with this Kyocera® KM1200S Modem. With this modem and the right software, you can retrieve information from commercial data bases, computerized bulletin boards, and so much more. It's small enough to fit under your telephone...simple to set up and operate. Thanks to a manufacturer's close-out, it can now be yours at this remarkably **LOW liquidation price!**

- Compatible with the IBM® PC, XT, AT, or Any Other Computer or Terminal with an RS-232C Serial Port.
- Variable Transmission Speed of 110, 300, or 1200 bps in Full-or Half-Duplex Operating Modes.
- Auto-Dial/Redial for Easy, Convenient Automatic Speed Dialing.
- Auto-Answer Takes Incoming Calls.
- Bell 103, 212A Compatible.
- Comes with U.L. Listed Power Adaptor, Modular Cord, User's Guide. 1½"H x 6½"W x 10"D.

2-Year Limited Factory Warranty.

List: **$299.95** **$79**

Liquidation Price . . .

Item H-2825-7201-874 S/H: $4.50 ea. Plus 50¢ Ins. Charge per order.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

SEND TO:
COMB Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send___ Computer Modem(s) Item H-2825-7201-874 at $79 each, plus $4.50 each for ship. handling (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

Acct No ____________ Exp ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name ____________

Address ____________ Apt #____

City ____________

State ____________ ZIP ____________

Phone (____) ____________

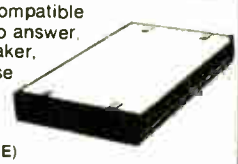
Sign Here ____________

2400 baud

300 1200 2400 MODEM $160

XT/AT, Apple, Atari, Commodore & ....

- Fully Hayes compatible
- Auto dial, auto answer, w 8 LED, speaker, Aluminum case



(SAME AS ABOVE)

300 1200 .... $99

300 1200 for XT AT INTERNAL MODEM $69

- Add 7% shipping. **10 days money back guarantee** (less $15 ea for restocking & shipping charge)

FOSTER TECHNOLOGY:
- #4, 222 H St., Blaine, WA 98230
Phone: (206) 332-5081
- Phone: (604) 684-2368 **CANADA**
(Add 16% for Canadian Orders)

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card

Expert Advice...

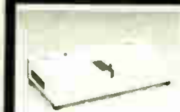
This follow up to the widely hailed *Expert Systems: Artificial Intelligence in Business* offers comprehensive coverage of all aspects and applications of expert systems today. $22.95

At bookstores or write M. Schustack.

WILEY 605 Third Avenue New York 10158-0012
In Canada, 22 Worcester Rd., Rexdale, Ont

Circle 368 on Reader Service Card

EPROM/PAL Programmer



- ★ **PAL MODULE** $295
- Programs 20 & 24 pin MMI (A,B), NS TI PALS
- Read JEDEC file format
- Security, DIR, LOAD, SAVE, EDIT, READ, WRITE, VERIFY.
- User friendly menu driven S/W.

* **EPROM MODULE** (1, 4, 8 socket) $145
-16K to 1024K EPROM, CMOS EEPROM.
-Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file
-Very fast (Quick pulse), reliable, easy to use

* **BIPOLAR ROM MODULE** $295
-MMI, NS, TI & Signetics parts
-Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file

* **8741/42/48/49/50 Module** $195
-1, 4, 8 socket module available
-8748 Disassembler included
-Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file

* **8751/52/252/44 Module** $245
-Normal, Intelligent programming algorithm
-Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file

* **TTL & MEMORY IC TESTER MODULE** $195
-Test almost TTL, CMOS, Dynamic, Static IC's
-Auto search for unknown IC part No
-User can make his own test pattern

* **INTERFACE CARD & CABLE** $50
-This card is common to all above modules
-Fits in any PC/XT/AT or compatibles
-Space saving half size.

XELTEK

473 Sapena Ct., #24
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6995

CA residents add 6.5% tax. Add $5 for S/H

Circle 330 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your computer products through

BYTE BITS

(2" x 3" ads)

For more information call Dan Harper at 603-924-6830

BYTE
70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 369 on Reader Service Card

coldblue™

A Ventilation System designed to prolong the life of IBM® PC PC/XT. Coldblue™ fits in the IBM enclosure reducing operating temperatures as much as 27°F by increasing airflow across the card area.
The one that really works! $185.
Mandrill Corp. PO Box 33848, San Antonio, TX 78265 800-531-5314
Dealers inquiries welcome.

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card

Add-Ons for the Blind

What you add on to your computer, if you're a blind operator, is almost more important than the computer itself.

Scanners, modems, braille printers, speech synthesizers, braille output devices and a host of other peripherals are described in "Add-Ons: The Ultimate Guide to Peripherals for the Blind Computer User."

The product reviews contained in this book are written by those who know them best—blind computer users.

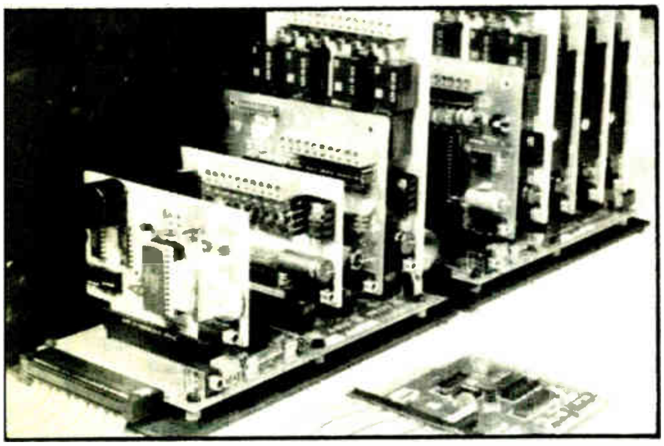
$16.95 for braille or cassette
$19.95 for print.

Send orders to:

National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street, Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

The Amazing A-BUS

NEW



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards
A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for $10.

About the A-BUS:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples).

Relay Card — RE-140: $129
Includes eight industrial relays. (3 amp contacts. SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Reed Relay Card — RE-156: $99
Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Analog Input Card — AD-142: $129
Eight analog inputs 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

12 Bit A/D Converter — AN-146: $139
This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is −4V to +4V. Resolution: 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card).

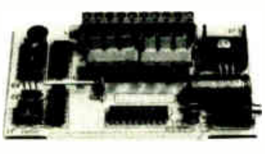
Digital Input Card — IN-141: $59
The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK).

24 Line TTL I/O — DG-148: $65
Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for: input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

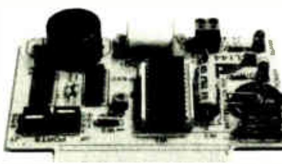
Clock with Alarm — CL-144: $89
Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date), built in alarm relay, led and buzzer; timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

Touch Tone® Decoder — PH-145: $79
Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects, etc.

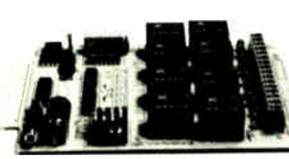
A-BUS Prototyping Card — PR-152: $15
3½ by 4½ in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s



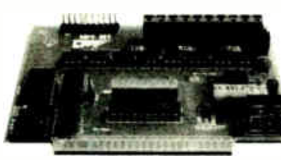
ST-143



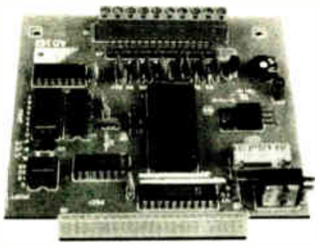
CL-144



RE-140



IN-141



AD-142

Smart Stepper Controller — SC-149: $299
World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly, it accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control: coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer.

Remote Control Keypad Option — RC-121: $49
To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions.

Power Driver Board Option — PD-123: $89
Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers).

Breakout Board Option — BB-122: $19
For easy connection of 2 motors 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board

Stepper Motor Driver — ST-143: $79
Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase, 350mA per phase).
Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143 **PA-181: $99**

Stepper Motors — MO-103: $15 or 4 for $39
Pancake type, 2¼" dia, ¼" shaft, 7.5°/step, 4 phase bidirectional, 300 step/sec, 12V, 36 ohm, bipolar, 5 oz-in torque, same as Airpax K82701-P2.

Current Developments
Intelligent Voice Synthesizer, 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter, Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot	AR-133 ..$69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot	AR-133 ..$69
Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot	AR-134 ...$49
TRS-80 Model 102, 200 Plugs into 40 pin "system bus"	AR-136 ..$69
Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket (Socket is duplicated on adapter)	AR-135 ..$69
TRS-80 Mod 3,4,4 D. Fits 50 pin bus (With hard disk, use Y-cable)	AR-132 ..$49
TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable. (50 pin bus is recessed)	AR-137 ..$62
TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or E/I	AR-131 ..$39
Color Computers (Tandy). Fits ROM slot. Multipak, or Y-cable	AR-138 ..$49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) — CA-163: $24
Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard.
Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: $34

A-BUS Motherboard — MB-120: $99
Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: $12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included.

**Add $3.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.
CT & NY residents add sales tax.
C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is $5
Overseas add 10%**

ALPHA Products
a Sigma Industries Company
242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Technical info: (203) 656-1806
Orders only (Except in CT) 800 221-0916
Connecticut orders: (203) 348-9436
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

TIMELINE INC.

NO TURKEYS ON THIS PAGE *(Happy Thanksgiving!)*

ORDER DESK ONLY

Continental U.S.A. **(800) 872-8878** | Inside California **(800) 223-9977**

L.A. & Technical Info **(213) 217-8912**

OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

INCREDIBLE PRICE BLOWOUT!

SEIKO 8650

FULL HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVE

10 Mb Unformatted
8.2 Mb Formatted
75 ms average access time

WOW!

$75.00

WITH WESTERN DIGITAL ½ CARD . . . **$149.00**

WITH RLL CARD (ADAPTEC) **$179.00**

EPSON QX-10 MOTHERBOARD

$99.00

YOUR CHOICE OF

ASCII KEYBOARD (ENCLOSED) $25.00

HASCII KEYBOARD (BARE) $25.00

★ 19" SUPER HIGH RES. RGB MONITOR ★

NEW

W O W

"THE BEST MONITOR IN THE WORLD"

$2295

CONRAC MODEL 7211

(ORIGINAL PRICE $4600!)

★ COLOR ★

W O W

1080 HORIZONTAL X 809 VERTICAL
SCAN RATE: 15,750 X 36,750 lines/sec. Interlaced or Noninterlaced.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH 10Hz to 40 Mhz / Composite for Separate Sync.
High and Low Input Impedance

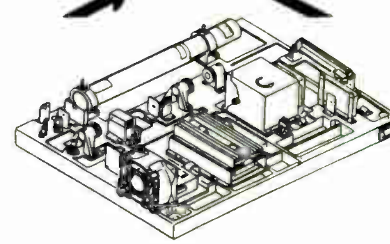
HITACHI MODEL HM2719-B COLOR MONITOR

960 HORIZONTAL X 720 VERTICAL
SCAN RATE 15 TO 18 Khz
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 50 Hz to 21 Mhz

$799 NEW

LASER ARRAY

ORIG. COST ~~$5,000.00~~



LIQUIDATION PRICE

$499

CALL FOR FREE INFORMATION ABOUT THIS AMAZING

LASER DECK

NEC UPD791D

(CHARGE COUPLED DEVICE)

4096 ELEMENT

"Spy In the Sky"

LINEAR IMAGE SENSOR

$39.95

★ Designed for page scanning applications including facsimile. Optical Character recognition and other imaging applications which require high resolution and high sensitivity. ★

With DRIVER BOARD **$99.00**

1490 W. ARTESIA BLVD, GARDENA, CA 90247

TIME LINE

Continental U.S.A. (800) 872-8878

Inside California (800) 223-9977

VISA MasterCard

L.A. Area & Technical Info. (213) 217-8912

15% Restocking fee for returned orders.

Minimum Order: $25.00. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground: $.50/lb. UPS Air: $1.00/lb. **Minimum Charge: $4.00.** We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal check COD's. Items reflect 5% cash or check discount. California residents add 6½% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. **Foreign Orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice.**

California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street ● Carson, California 90248

$129

PLOTTERS

The Sweet "P" 100 was private labeled for the Epson corporation under the Comrex Brand. This plotter makes short work of translating financial and numeric data into a graphic presentation. Many ready to run programs such as Auto/CAD and Lotus 1-2-3 already support this plotter.

The Sweet "P" 100 features programmable paper sizes up to 8½ by 120 inches, 6 inch per second plot speed and 0.004" step size. Easy to implement Centronics interface allows the Sweet "P" 100 immediate use with the printer port of most personal computers.

This is your opportunity to purchase a plotter which was originally priced at $795 for only $129

Also available is a support package which includes demonstration software, interface cable, a multicolor pen assortment and a vanety of paper.

HPGL ● 11" by 17"

$795

Western Graphtec Model 2000 operates under the Hewlett Packard graphic language and has both parellel and serial interface. Size "B" plotter, 11" by 17" flat bed with eight self capping color pens. Maximun plotting speed 10" per second, resolution .05mm with repeatability of .004".

To blow out the remaining inventory, California Digital has slashed the price of MP/2000 to $795. Hurry! only 180 plotters left.

PLOTTERS	
Sweet "P" 100 (Comrex) 8½ by 120"	$129
Houston Instruments DMP29 11 by 17	1779
Houston Instruments DMP40 11 by 17, B size	959
Houston Instruments DMP41/42 C/D 24 by 36	3779
Houston Inst. DMP51/52MP C/D 14 pen	4850
Houston Instruments DMP56 E size 34 by 44	4795
Houston Inst. PC695 11 by 17 multi-pen	579
Roland DYX-880 11 by 17 multi-pen 8 color	959
CalComp 1043GT plotter	7899
DIGITIZERS ● MOUSE	
Hitachi Tiger Tablet 11 by 11	659
Summagraphics Summasketch 12" 4 button	419
Summagraphics SummaMouse 100 line	99
MicroSoft serial mouse with paint brush	139
MicroSoft bus mouse and a "paint brush	129

$2495

80 Character Daisy Wheel Printer $759

These Fujitsu Daisy Max 830 were manufactured for Motorola's Computer Division The purchase order was canceled and Fujitsu was forced to liquidate these 80 character per second daisy wheel printers at "fire sale" prices.

Features: bullet proof construction, your choice of either Centronics parellel or RS-232 serial interface, Diablo 630 wheels and commands, programmable line spacing in increments of 1/96" and column spacing of 1/120". The printer is also capable of underscoring, bold overprint, shadow print, centers and justifies along with vector plotting.

Factory suggested price of the Daisy Max 830 was $2495, California Digital is offering this liquidated special at only $759. Tractor and sheet feeders available.

PRINTERS

IBM Thermal printer, 80 col., serial	$39
Fujitsu DE30 80 cps., daisy wheel	759
Silver Reed EXP-800 136 col., 40 cps	729
Juki 6300 daisy wheel 40 cps	819
NEC 885C Spinwriter daisy wheel 55 cps	1159
NEC P6/660P 10" 216 cps NLQ	469
NEC P7/760P 15" 216 cps NLQ	659
Olympia NP80, 200 cps draft, 40 nlq	329
Olympia NP136, 15" same as above	459
Epson FX86E NLQ 10" 240 char/sec	399
Epson FX286E NLQ 15" 240 char/sec	539
Epson EX1000 300 cps, NLQ/54 cps	599
Citzen MSP-10 160 cps 10"	299
Citzen MSP-15 160 cps 15"	449
Okidata 182 80 column, par'l	239
Okidata 192+ 136 column, par'l	345
Okidata292 136 column parellel	489
Panasonic P1080/I, 10" 120 cps	229
Panasonic P1091/I, 10" 160 cps	299
Panasonic P1592 15" 180 cps	429
Star Gemini NX10, 120 cps 10" NLQ	239
Star Gemini NX15, 120 cps 15" NLQ	359
Toshiba 321, 24 wire head 216 cps, NLQ	519
Toshiba 341, 24 wire head 216 cps 15	629
Printronics P300 dot matrix, 300 LPM	3995
Printronics P600 dot matrix, 600 LPM	5795
LASER PRINTERS	
Apple Laser Writer Plus, Postscript	4295
QMS PS/800 2 meg Postscript 8 pgs	4295
Hewlett Packard Series II, laser printer	1795
Texas Instr OmniLaser 2108 P/S, 8 pgs	4295
Texas Inst OmniLaser 2115 P/S, 15 pgs	5595
Quadram Quad/Laser, 5 Megabytes	2995

18 Character Daisy Wheel Printer

$99

The Alphacom Daisy Wheel Printer was an excellent value at $495, but we have been asked to assist in liquidating the remaining inventory at only $99. The AlphaCom prints at 18 character per second, is 630 compatible, accepts Diablo daisy wheels and ribbons. Personality modules additional.

NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ!!

$159

Omni-Reader... the first optical character reader designed and priced for the small computer

COPY:
- Manuscripts -Contracts -Articles
- Forms -Invoices

APPLICATIONS:
- Mailing Lists -Editing -Data Base Management -Transfering information between incompatible systems

Uses a standard RS-232 serial port hookup to interface easily with your computer.

20/20 Bernoulli Box

~~$3495~~

$1595

California Digital has purchased these 20/20 Bernoulli systems from Iomega. The units needed some minor alignment and had to be sent back to Iomega. These have to sold as as reconditioned but for all practical purpose they are new and come with a **one year Iomega factory warranty.**

The 20/20 Bernoulli Box features removable cartridges, and delivers reliability, expandability, transportability, security and speed in one versatile subsystem. It lets you transfer megabytes of information safely and swiftly for primary or backup storage. Or combine several software programs onto a single cartridge for easy switching from one to another

Reliable... the Box has incredible resistance to shock and vibration completely eliminating the possility of head crash

Security essential? Don't lock up your system just lock up the cartridges

20+20 Subsystem... **$1595;** Non bootable controller... **$159;** Bootable controller... **$189;** 20 Megabyte Cartridges...

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASER JET II

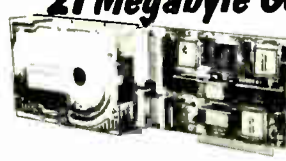
$1795

Standard features of the new Hewlett Packard Series II Laser printer: 512 K byte memory expandable to 4 Megabytes, both serial and parallel ports. List price $2495 California Digital price $1795. Memory upgrade, type fonts and toner cartridges available.

Other Laser Printers available:

Texas Instruments ● Okidata ● Apple ● Ricoh Qume ● AST Research ● QMS ● Xerox ● Canon Quadram ● Centronics ● CIE C.Itoh ● DataProducts

21 Megabyte Gold Card



$459

Also available 31 Megabytes at only $559

The fastest, lowest powered, longest warrantied, most durable, highest capacity, most reliable, lowest priced HARD-DISK-ON-A CARD available in the world today.

• 65ms Access Time • *Fastest Available* • Automatic Head Unloading • *Protects Heads and Media* • 2K Sector Buffer • *Increases System Throughput* • High Reliability: 28,000 hr. MTBF *No one else even close* • 15.5 Watt Power Consumption • *Lowest Available* • 2 Year Warranty *Longest Available*

$35

We have them again... The Remex 480 was a sell out two years ago but we located an additional 10,000 units and are offering these 2/3 height IBM/PC compatible 360K/Byte drives at only $35 each at quantity two

	One	Two	Ten
REMEX 480 ⅔ height for PC	39	35	29
TANDON 65L/2 360K, ½ ht.	79	75	72
TANDON 101/4 full ht. 96 TPI.	119	109	99
FUJITSU 5¼" half height	95	89	82
MITSUBISHI new 501 half ht.	119	109	105
MITSUBISHI 504A AT comp.	149	139	135
TEAC FD55BV half height	109	99	89
TEAC FD55FV 96 TPI, half ht.	119	109	105
TEAC FD55GF for IBM AT	149	139	135
PANASONIC 455 Half Height	109	99	89
PANASONIC 475 1.2 Meg./96	119	115	109
Switching power supply			49
Dual enclosure for 5¼" drives			59
3½" DISK DRIVES			
SONY MP-53W 720K/Byte	139	129	123
SONY MP-73W, 2 Meg.	179	169	call
TEAC 35F 720 K/Byte	129	119	115
TEAC 35X, 2 Meg.	call	—	—
5¼" form factor kit			20

$495

DEC/TS03 Tape Drive

Manufactured by Kennedy Magnetics for Digital Equipment Kennedy Model 9700 features BPI, 12.5 IPS, nine track with seven inch reels. Original price over $3000.

Other tape drives available: Pertec • Wangco • Perkin Elmer.

U.S. Robotics 2400

$189

The US Robotics Micro 2400 modem is one hundred percent Hayes compatible, auto dial, auto answer, auto everthing, loudspeaker included. A super value at only $189.

Smarteam 2400

$259

The Smarteam 2400 offers all the features of the Hayes Smart Modem 2400 for a fraction of the price. Now is your opportunity to purchase a 2400 baud modem for only $259.

Also available: The Smarteam 1200 at only $119

MODEMS	
Avatex 1200 baud external, Hayes	99
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 baud modem	529
Smarteam 2400 Hayes Compatible	259
Team 1200 Hayes Compatible 300/1200	119
Smarteam 1200B IBM 1200 baud card	119
UltraLink 1200 data and voice, Bell 202	99
Prometheus 1200 super features	289
Prometheus 1200B internal PC	199
Signalman Mark VI, 300 baud internal PC	35

Seagate $359

30 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER HARD DISK KIT

20 Megabyte Kit $319

Five Inch Winchester Disk Drives

Price does not include controller.	each	two+
SEAGATE 225 20 Meg. ½ Ht.	269	259
SEAGATE 238 30 Meg. RLL	299	289
SEAGATE 4026 26 M. 35mS.	559	539
SEAGATE 4051 51 M. 35mS.	695	659
SEAGATE 4096 96 M. 35mS.	859	829
MINISCRIBE 3425 25 m 85ms.	279	247
MINISCRIBE 3650 50 m 61 ms.	419	399
FUJITSU 2242 55 M. 35mS.	1299	1229
FUJITSU 2243 86 M. 35mS.	1695	1619
RODIME RD-204E 53 Meg.	995	959
CONTROL DATA 94155-86 M.	1829	1779
MAXTOR XT1140 140 Meg.	2595	2529
TOSHIBA MK56 70 M. 30mS.	1789	1729

● Winchester Controllers for IBM/PC ●	
XEBEC 1220 with floppy controller	189
DTC 5150CX	119
OMTI 5520 half card	99
OMTI 5527 RLL controller	129
ADAPTEC 2070 RLL controller	179
ADAPTEC 2010A	159
WESTERN DIGITAL WD/1002WX2	89
● SCSI/SASI Winchester Controllers ●	
XEBEC 1410A 5¼" foot print	219
WESTERN DIGITAL 1002-05E 5¼"	289
OMTI 20L	89
● Winchester Accessories ●	
Installation Kit with manual	10
Winchester enclosure and supply	139
Dual 20/34 cable set	25
Switching power supply	49

VISA

master charge

Shipping: First five pounds $3.00, each additional pound $.50
Foreign orders: 10% shipping, excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6½% sales tax. ● COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a strong "Dun & Bradstreet" rating.

Telefax ● (213) 217-1951

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 217-0500

ACP's Break thru Prices!!

Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

IBM COMPATIBLE CARDS

EXPANSION CARDS
AM200 "Diamond-Pak" (HGA, FD, (2)S, P, C, G) All-In-One $139.95
AM210 Color/Printer/CGA 49.95
AM240A Mono/Printer/ Herc (1/2) 49.95
AM250 Mono/Printer/132 59.95
AM271 EGA w/256K RAM (1/2) 139.95
AM273 EGA (Genoa Comp.) (1/2) 169.95
AD340 MIO w/Floppy 69.95
AD410 (2) Floppy I/O w/cables 29.95
AC340 Game Card PC/XT/AT 29.95
AC511 Parallel Port PC/XT/AT 29.95
AC530 Serial Port PC/XT/AT 29.95
AR319 0K Multi-function (6 Pk.) 69.95
AM640 Floppy-Hard Controller/AT 179.95
AS956 XT Turbo Motherboard/0K 99.95
AS949 AT Turbo Motherboard/0K 379.95
AS951 Baby AT Motherboard/0K 379.95

NEW! COMPATIBLES CARDS
AT 3.5Mb w/4 RS-232 Ports $189.
Multi I/O Plus (4 RS-232 Ports) 129.
ACC-286 286 Accellerator 299.

AST — 2 Yr. Warranty

AST Premium/286 CALL
Advantage AT/ 0K to 3Mb $129.95
Advantage AT/3Mb Sidekick DESQView 499.95
Rampage AT/512K w/software 269.95
Enhanced 5251/11 CALL
New! AST PS/2 Add-in Cards CALL
Six Pack Premium/XT 256K to 1Mb CALL
Advantage Premium/AT EMS 512K CALL
AST/Knight Security Software 99.95
AST MP11 64K to 384K w/clock 69.95
Combo Plus w/0K Ser. Par. clock 69.95

HERCULES

Hercules Incolor Card CALL
Hercules Plus Graphics 188.00

IBM

Mono/Printer Card $79.95
PGA Graphics Card 895.00
PGA Monitor 399.00

INTEL — 5 Yr. Warranty

Above Board AT/128K $349.00
Above Board 286/512K 435.00
Inboard 386/AT 1299.00
8087 Coprocessor 105.00
8087-2 145.00
80287-6 165.00
80287-8 260.00
80287-10 449.00
80387 499.00

ORCHID — 2 Yr. Warranty

Turbo EGA CALL
Tiny Turbo 286 439.00
PC Turbo 286E/1Mb 788.00
Jet 386 PC to 386 866.00
RamQuest/2Mb PS/2 699.00

PERSYST

Persyst SB-III Multi I/O $119.00
Persyst EG 8 EGA Card 99.00
Persyst Mono or Color Combo 99.95

QUADRAM

Silver Quadboard PC/XT $119.95
Liberty PC/XT 0K 149.95
Liberty 2Mb 399.95
Quadsprint PC/XT Accelerator 149.95
Quad EMS I/O - 256K 339.00

EGA COLOR CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder $289.00
GENOA Super EGA 299.00
PARADISE
• Autoswitch 350 225.00
• Autoswitch 480 309.00
• Mono Color Combo Card 69.95
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 299.00

EGA Best Buy
14" EGA Monitor w/tilt 'n swivel plus Genoa Compatible Super EGA Card **$499.**

MONITORS

AMDEX
310A Amber TTL $129.00
722C Enhanced Color 485.00
15" White plus 1280x800 888.00

NEC — 2 Yr. Warranty
Multisync EGA Monitor $548.00
GB-1 Adaptor Card (640x480) 365.00

PRINCETON
HX9.9 RGB $419.00
HX12 12" RGB 445.00
HX12E 12" EGA 498.00
MAX12 12" Amber TTL 148.00

SONY
Multiscan w/tilt swivel SALE
RGB Monitor w/TV SALE

TAXAN
Supervision 650 12" RGB CALL
Supervision 660 12" EGA 488.00
Supervision 840 16" Ultra Hi Res CALL

BEST BUY Monitors
Samsung 12" Amber $88
Samsung/LTI 14" TTL 139
LTI Enhanced EGA 14" 399
LTI Enhanced CGA 14" 288
Zenith CGA Color 199
Zenith Composite Amber 59.95

MODEMS

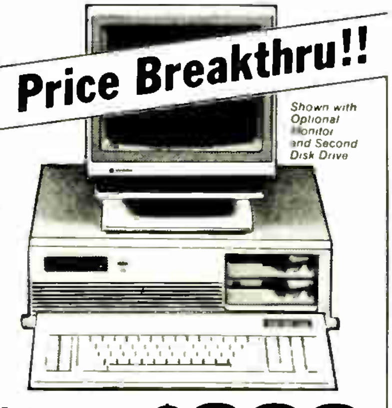
HAYES — 2 Yr. Warranty
1200 RS 232 External $299.00
1200B w/SMARTCOM (int.) 299.00
2400 RS 232 External 447.00
2400 w/SMARTCOM II (int.) 447.00

MIGENT — 1 Yr. Warr.
Pocket Modem 1200B w/software $159.00

EVEREX
Evercom II 1200 Baud Modem (int.) $109.00
Evercom II 2400 Baud Modem (int.) 179.00

CTS
CTS 2400 Baud (int.) $179.00

Price Breakthru!!



Advanced 286 $899

1. 80286 CPU
2. 6/10 MHz Keyboard Selectable
3. 640K RAM Expandable to 1024K
4. Norton™ SI 10.1
5. One 1.2MB Disk Drive
6. Western Digital™ HD/FD Controller
7. Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
8. 200 watt Power Supply 110/220V Selectable
9. Hardware Reset Switch
10. Eight Expansion Slots
11. Enhanced Keyboard (101 Keys)
12. Documentation
13. FCC/UL Approved
14. One Year Limited Warranty

Add-On Specials!
Amber Mono System $1049.
Mono System w/20Mb (65ms) 1349.
w/40Mb (39ms) 1549.
w/60Mb (28ms) 1949.
EGA Color System 1399.
EGA System w/20Mb (65ms) 1699.
w/40Mb (39ms) 1899.
w/60Mb (28ms) 2299.

BARE BONES — 8MHz XT TURBO
• 4.77/8MHz Switchable
• 0K expandable to 640K
• XT/AT Deluxe Keyboard
• Runs all Major software
• Zinc-lined FCC Case
• 150W Power Supply
• Phoenix BIOS written for IBM

Price Break Thru! **$288.**

Amber Mono System w/360K FDD, Mono FDC 256K $599.

Best Buy!
30Mb PC/XT SPECIAL RLL Upgrade Kit
Okidata 5026 Disk Drive
Western Digital RLL
Break Thru Price! **$349**

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
20Mb Hardcard $619.
40Mb Hardcard 985.

OEM SPECIAL BUYS! SAVE!

399. QUANTITIES OF 10 OR $499. EACH... **Maxar 88 PC** • 8088/512Kb, expand to 640Kb • 360Kb single floppy included • Second drive, monitor optional

699. QUANTITIES OF 10 OR $799. EACH... **Maxar 286 Deal!** • 6-8 MHz, 512Kb expands to 1Mb • 1.2Mb 5¼ floppy and controller • Second drive, monitor optional

INPUT DEVICES

KEYTRONICS
NEW! 101 Keys $119.95
5151 Deluxe Keyboard 169.95
5153 Deluxe Keyboard w/pad 269.95
ACP 5150 Keyboard 58.95
ACP 5151 Deluxe Keyboard 79.95
ACP 5160 AT/XT Keyboard 66.95
ACP 5152 XT/AT Keyboard 79.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS 3 Yr. Warr.
PC Mouse w/Pop ups $99.00
Torrington Mouse 89.00

MICROSOFT
Bus Mouse w/Show Partner $118.00

FAX

Panasonic FAX partner $888.00
Gullstream FAX Card 1195.00

PLOTTERS

ROLAND
DXY 880 8 pin A/B size $1088
DXY 880 w/IEEE 488/HP 1188
DXY 980 w/electrostatic paper holder 1488

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

ACP IBM Drives DS $69.00
Toshiba FDD4403 3 1/2" w/Kit 129.00
Toshiba ND04D PC/XT 360K 95.00
Toshiba ND04E G AT 360K 105.00
Toshiba ND08DE G 1.2Mb 129.00
TEAC FD 55B 99.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

FileCard 20 Western Digital $349.00
FileCard 30 Western Digital 499.00
10Mb Drive ONLY 149.00
21Mb XT Subsystem/WD 339.00
21Mb XT Subsystem Tandon/WD 319.00
21Mb XT Subsystem ST225 339.00
30Mb XT Subsystem ST238 499.00
30Mb AT Drive (40MS) ST4038 469.00
40Mb AT Drive (40MS) NEC 5046 599.00
20Mb 3-1/2" LaPine LT200 299.00
30Mb 3-1/2" LaPine LT300 359.00
Call For Higher Storage Drives!

BACKUP STORAGE

AlphaMicro VCR Backup Card $333.00
Irwin Model 110 XT 219.00
Tallgrass 1020i XT 338.00
Tallgrass 1020i AT 338.00
Tallgrass 1020E XT 525.00
Western Digital 60Mb 688.00

IOMEGA BERNOULLIS
10 meg (single) $899.00
20 meg (single) 1199.00
20 meg (10 + 10) 1399.00
40 meg (20 + 20) 1699.00
Bernoulli Plus (80+20+20) 3299.00
BETA 1201 1088.00

INTERFACES FOR BERNOULLI
Non Boot Interface PC/XT/AT $139.00
Auto Boot Interface PC/XT/AT 189.00

BERNOULLI CARTRIDGES
10 meg 3 pak $175.00
20 meg 3 pak 255.00
BETA 20 3 pak 219.00
BB head cleaning kit 65.00

BEST BUY Computers

Compaq Portable III/20Mb $3995.
Compaq Portable III/40Mb 4795.
Macintosh Plus 1549.
Macintosh SE/2 Drives 2295.
Macintosh SE/20Mb 2695.
Toshiba T3100/20Mb CALL
Toshiba T1000 CALL
NEC Multi speed CALL
Sharp 7100 Portable CALL
Epson Equity II 799
Epson Equity III+ CALL
Tandon Targa 20 CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON®
LX-800 New! (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) $169
LX 800 (80 col., 300 cps) CALL
LX-100 (136 col., 300 cps, 9 pin) CALL
FX-286e (136 col., 200 cps, 9 pin) CALL
FX-86e (80 col., 200 cps, 9 pin) CALL
LQ-800 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) 429
LQ-1000 (136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) 515
GQ-3500 Laser Printer 1499
LQ 2500 (136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin) CALL

TOSHIBA
P321SL 24 Pin LQ Printer $449
P341SL 24 Pin/216 cps 619
P341-C Color 999
P351 Model 2 949
T1100 & T3100/Lazer CALL

PANASONIC
KX-P1081i $169.95
KX-P1092i 288.00
KX-P1091i 188.00
KX-P1592 399.95

BROTHER
M2024L (24 pin) SALE $699.00
M1109 100 cps 239.00
M1409 45 cps NLQ 259.00
M1509 45 cps NLQ 439.00
M1709 50 cps NLQ 488.00

PRINT BUFFERS

NC100 256K Printer Buffer (par.) $149.95

SWITCH BOXES

NC101 Par. to Ser. Conv. $89.95
NC102 Ser. to Par. Conv. 89.95
NC205 Switch Box 3636 AB 34.95
NC201 Switch Box 2525 AB 34.95
Buffalo SX Multi Connection 499.95

ACCESSORIES

Flip Soft (holds up to 75 disks) $14.00
ACP 5 1/4" Disk Holder 9.00
ACP 3 1/2" Disk Holder 12.00
Head Cleaner 5 1/4" or 8" 9.00
PERFECT COMPUTERCARE Kit 19.95

MEMORY
64K/150ns $1.19
64K/120ns 1.49
256K/150ns 3.29
256K/120ns 3.49
256K/100ns 4.99
1Mb Chip 100ns Ea 33.95

POWER PROTECTION

TRIPPLITE ISOBAR 4 4 outlet Surge Suppressor $41
TRIPPLITE ISOBAR 8 8 outlet Surge Suppressor 49
Line Conditioner (4 outlet) 133
Backup Power Supply (450 watt) 350
Backup Power Supply (675 watt) 529
Backup Power Supply (1000 watt) 945
Backup Power Supply (2000 watt) 1275

BULK DISKETTES 39¢ DSDD Qty. 100

DISKETTE PRICE BREAK THRU!

*Generic boxed	Maxell	Fuji	Verbatim	Sony	ACP
5-1/4" SSDD	9.95	9.95	9.95	—	7.95*
5-1/4" DSDD	10.88	10.88	10.88	—	8.88
5-1/4" 96tpi	24.95	—	24.95	—	—
5-1/4" HD	21.95	21.95	21.95	—	—
3-1/2" SSDD	12.88	13.75	12.88	13.00	10.95*
3-1/2" DSDD	18.88	19.50	21.00	18.88	17.50*
3-1/2" HD	59.00	57.50	56.00	56.00	49.95*

3M DATA CARTRIDGES
DC100A $14.95
DC600A 24.95
DC300XL 22.95
DC1000 16.95

ACP's Computer Software Department...You Save!!!

ALDUS
Page Maker CALL
ALPHA SOFTWARE*
Keyworks 3.0 $59.
Alpha Three 1.0 220.
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS*
ProDesign II 2.5 $166
ANSA BORLAND
Paradox 1.1 $388
Paradox 2.0 CALL
ASHTON TATE
dBase III Plus 1.1 CALL
Framework II 1.1 CALL
Multimate Advantage II CALL
BORLAND
Turbo Tutor 2.0 $25
Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 41.
Turbo Lightning 1.0 58
Turbo BASIC 1.0 58
Sidekick 1.5 50
Eureka 1.0 59.
Turbo C 1.0 59.
Reflex 1.1 86.
Superkey 1.1 59.
BRODERBUND
Graphics Library 1 $23.
Graphics Library 2 23
Print Shop 34.
COMPUSERVE
Starter Kit $22.
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc 4 $279.
CROSSTALK COMM.
Crosstalk XV/v 3.61 $95.
Crosstalk Mark IV 1.0 126.
Remote 1.3 95.
DAC
DAC Easy Payroll $33.
DAC Easy Accounting 45.
DIGITAL RESEARCH*
Gem Draw Plus 2.0 $188.
Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0 255.
EXECUTIVE SYSTEM*
XTREE 2.0 $31
5TH GENERATION NCP*
Fastback 5.14 $87.
GENERIC
Generic CADD 3.0 $68.
IMSI
Dr Halo $74.
JAVELIN
Javelin 1.1 $69.95
LIFETREE*
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 $69.
Volkswriter 3.1.0 145.
MECA
Managing Your Money 3.0 $115.
MICROPRO
Wordstar Professional Rel. 4 $257.
Wordstar 2000 Plus Rel. 2 288
Easy Extra Value Pack *(Easy Extra Sidekick VP Planner)* 99.
MICRORIM
Rbase Graphics 1.0 $160.
Rbase System V 1.1 415.
MICROSOFT
Window 1.03 $64.
Multiplan 3.02 122.
Project 3.01 240.
Word 225.
C Compiler 4.0 279.
Quick BASIC 2.01 62.
NORTON
Commander $42.
Utilities 4.0 55
Utilities Advanced 85.
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Expert 1.0 $55.
VP Info 1.0 55
VP Graphics 1.0 55
VP Planner 1.3 55.
PERSONICS
SmartNotes 1.4 $47.
SeeMORE 1.0 47.
QUARTERDECK
Desqview 2.0 $63
Expanded Memory Manager 1.0 39.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
Harvard Prof. Publisher $405.
First Choice 1.0 109.
SYMANTEC
Q & A 2.0 $219.
T-MAKER
Personal Publisher $78
HP Laserjet Option 49.
TRAVELING SOFTWARE*
LAP-LINK 2.0 $75.
TURNER HALL*
SQZ! 1.5 $48.
Note It Plus 48
4 Word 1.0 59.
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.02 59.
XEROX
Ventura Publisher $499.
WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect 4.2 $198
Library 1.1 65

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS
Microsoft Access $69.95
Javelin 66.95
Spotlight 1.1 Desktop Mgr 19.95
Above DISC (EMS) 69.95
Microrim Rbase 5000 149.95
TK Solver 99.95
Multimate Advantage 3.3 199.95

* Not Copy Protected Software

★ Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

for Fast Service Order by Phone!

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
CA Residents 714-558-8813

OUR POLICY
• No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
• Volume purchasing agreements available
• Orders subject to availability • Supply limited on certain items
• Pricing subject to change without notice
• ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos

ASK FOR GILLES, DON, TODD, MIKE OR MARK

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

IC's — IC's, Parts, Components...Shipped Fast!

West Coast's Largest Selection...Call for More

RAM Upgrades!

...priced in sets of 9

- 64K/120ns $12.95
- 64K/150ns 9.95
- 256K/100ns 43.95
- 256K/120ns 33.95
- 256K/150ns 28.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116/200ns	$1.29	4464/150ns	$5.49
MK4332/200ns	5.95	41256/100ns	5.45
4164/200ns	1.10	41256/120ns	3.99
4164/150ns	1.19	41256/150ns	3.25
4164/120ns	1.49	41264/120ns	11.95
4164/PIN ONE	2.75	4128/150ns	4.19
4416/200ns	3.75	8118/4517-150ns	1.19
4416/150ns	4.19	1 MEG/100ns	24.95
4464/120ns	6.49	TMS 4161/150ns	6.95

STATIC RAMS

2102LP/450ns	$.99	6116/120ns	$2.95
2101/450ns	1.79	6116LP/150ns	1.95
2112/450ns	2.69	6264LP/120ns	3.95
2114/450ns	.89	6264LP/150ns	3.65
21142	1.19	6264/150ns	3.50
2114L/2	1.99	62256/120ns	12.85
6116/150ns	1.95	62256/100ns	19.95

74 HCT SERIES

74HCT00	$.25	74HCT161	$.65	74HCT540	$1.99
74HCT02	.25	74HCT163	.65	74HCT541	1.99
74HCT04	.25	74HCT164	.65	74HCT563	2.99
74HCT08	.25	74HCT175	.65	74HCT564	2.99
74HCT10	.25	74HCT240	1.29	74HCT573	1.99
74HCT27	.30	74HCT241	1.29	74HCT574	1.99
74HCT74	.49	74HCT244	1.29	74HCT640	1.99
74HCT138	.50	74HCT245	1.29	74HCT646	2.99
74HCT157	.65	74HCT257	.65	74HCT563	2.99
74HCT160	.65	74HCT259	1.10	74HCT564	2.99

LINEAR

TL074	$1.65	LM1330	$1.95
TL081	.75	LM1350	1.25
TL082	.85	LM1358	1.95
TL084	1.25	LM1372	2.25
LM301	.30	LM1408L8	2.50
LM309K	1.00	LM1458	.40
LM317K	2.95	LM1488	.60
LM317T	1.75	LM1489	.60
LM318	1.15	LM1889	2.50
LM319	.95	LM2003	.75
LM320T - XX	.60	LM2206	3.75
LM320K - XX	1.35	LM2211	2.75
LM323K	4.25	LM2240	1.75
LM324	.35	LM3130	.95
LM337K	4.95	LM3140	.95
LM338K	6.95	LM3160	1.95
LM340T - XX	.60	LM3161	1.95
LM340K - XX	1.35	LM3162	1.95
LM358	.45	LM3900	.45
LM380	.95	LM3909	1.25
LM386	.95	LM3911	1.95
LM393	.65	LM3914	2.75
LM497	2.50	LM3915	2.75
LM555	.30	LM3916	2.75
LM556	.45	LM4024	3.95
LM558	.85	LM4044	3.95
LM564	2.75	LM4136	1.50
LM565	1.50	LM4558	.75
LM566	1.10	LM7555	2.50
LM567	.75	LM7556	2.50
LM723	.30	LM7660	2.95
LM733	.30	LM7663	2.95
LM741	.30	LM78H05	6.95
LM747	.60	LM78H12	6.95
LM748	.65	LM8038	3.75

74HC SERIES

74HC00	$.25	74HC125	$.50	74HC174	$.65
74HC02	.25	74HC132	.50	74HC175	.65
74HC04	.25	74HC133	.50	74HC240	1.29
74HC08	.25	74HC138	.55	74HC244	1.29
74HC09	.25	74HC139	.55	74HC245	1.29
74HC10	.25	74HC148	.75	74HC368	.65
74HC11	.25	74HC151	.65	74HC373	1.29
74HC14	.25	74HC153	.65	74HC374	1.29
74HC20	.25	74HC154	3.75	74HC4020	.99
74HC32	.25	74HC157	.65	74HC4060	.99
74HC74	.35	74HC161	.65	74HC4066	.99
74HC85	.65	74HC166	1.15	74HC4075	.89
74HC112	.65	74HC173	.65	74HC4078	1.49

7400 SERIES

7400	$.18	7474	$.35	74157	$.65
7402	.18	7475	.35	74158	.65
7404	.18	7476	.35	74173	.65
7405	.18	7485	.35	74174	.65
7406	.35	7486	.35	74175	.65
7407	.35	7490	.35	74176	.65
7408	.25	7493	.35	74181	1.75
7410	.25	7495	.35	74189	2.95
7414	.35	74121	.35	74193	.65
7420	.25	74123	.45	74195	.65
7426	.25	74125	.45	74198	1.65
7427	.25	74126	.45	74221	.75
7430	.25	74148	.65	74273	1.75
7432	.25	74150	1.20	74365	.50
7438	.25	74151	.65	74366	.50
7442	.30	74153	.65	74367	.50
7446	.85	74154	1.20	74368	.50
7447	.95				

74C CHIPS

74C00	$.25	74C154	$2.85	74C374	$1.69
74C02	.25	74C173	.99	74C903	1.19
74C04	.25	74C174	.99	74C906	1.19
74C08	.35	74C175	.99	74C912	6.95
74C10	.35	74C221	1.25	74C922	3.95
74C14	.49	74C240	1.69	74C923	3.95
74C32	.35	74C244	1.69	74C929	4.89
74C90	1.19	74C373	1.69	74C932	14.89

Partial Listing Only!!! Call us for components...

74LS SERIES

74LS00	$.19	74LS125	$.45	74LS241	$.99
74LS02	.19	74LS126	.49	74LS242	.99
74LS03	.19	74LS138	.45	74LS243	.99
74LS04	.19	74LS139	.45	74LS244	.99
74LS05	.19	74LS153	.59	74LS245	.99
74LS08	.19	74LS154	1.29	74LS257	.69
74LS09	.19	74LS157	.40	74LS258	.69
74LS10	.19	74LS158	.40	74LS259	.99
74LS14	.35	74LS161	.49	74LS273	.99
74LS27	.28	74LS163	.49	74LS322	1.79
74LS30	.25	74LS164	.49	74LS323	1.79
74LS32	.28	74LS165	.49	74LS365	.59
74LS47	.99	74LS166	.99	74LS366	.59
74LS73	.35	74LS173	.49	74LS367	.59
74LS74	.35	74LS174	.49	74LS368	.99
74LS75	.35	74LS175	.49	74LS373	.99
74LS76	.35	74LS189	3.95	74LS374	.99
74LS85	.49	74LS190	.49	74LS393	.99
74LS86	.28	74LS191	.49	74LS624	1.89
74LS90	.45	74LS192	.49	74LS629	1.89
74LS93	.45	74LS193	.49	74LS640	1.89
74LS107	.45	74LS195	.49	74LS641	1.89
74LS109	.45	74LS221	.65	74LS670	.99
74LS123	.49	74LS240	.99	74LS688	1.89

74F SERIES

74F00	$.35	74F153	$.59	74F243	$1.29
74F02	.35	74F157	.59	74F244	1.29
74F04	.35	74F158	.59	74F245	1.29
74F08	.35	74F160	.59	74F251	.79
74F10	.35	74F161	.59	74F258	.79
74F11	.35	74F163	.59	74F280	2.89
74F20	.35	74F174	.69	74F373	1.49
74F32	.35	74F175	.69	74F374	1.49
74F64	.49	74F181	1.99	74F379	1.99
74F74	.49	74F189	2.99	74F399	2.99
74F86	.49	74F219	4.99	74F521	2.99
74F109	.49	74F240	1.29	74F533	2.99
74F139	.49	74F241	1.29	74F534	2.99
74F151	.59				

IC SOCKETS

SOLDERTAIL		HR16S/T	.59	22PINW/W	1.29
8PINL/P	$.10	HR18S/T	.69	24PINW/W	1.29
14PINL/P	.12	HR20S/T	.79	28PINW/W	1.59
16PINL/P	.12	HR22S/T	.89	40PINW/W	1.99
18PINL/P	.16	HR24S/T	.99	HI RES W/W	
20PINL/P	.20	HR28S/T	1.19	HR8W/W	$.79
22PINL/P	.22	HR40S/T	1.49	HR14W/W	1.19
24PINL/P	.25	HR64S/T	4.99	HR16W/W	1.29
28PINL/P	.27	WIREWRAP		HR18W/W	1.39
40PINL/P	.29	8PINW/W	$.59	HR20W/W	1.69
48PINL/P	.99	14PINW/W	.59	HR22W/W	1.79
64PINL/P	2.49	16PINW/W	.69	HR24W/W	1.99
HI RES		18PINW/W	.99	HR28W/W	2.29
HR8S/T	$.39	20PINW/W	1.19	HR40W/W	3.49
HR14S/T	.49				

SPECIAL FUNCTION

VOICE RECOGNITION CHIP SET	$49.95	16450 - 16 BIT USART	$16.95
YAMAHA DXY CHIP SET	29.95	8250 - 8 BIT USART	6.95
TMS 6100 SPEECH CHIP	9.95	5832 - CLOCK	3.95
TMS 5200 SPEECH CHIP	7.95	58167 - CLOCK	8.95

CMOS

CD4001	$.18	CD4017	$.59	CD4047	$.65	CD4069	$.29	CD4510	$.69	CD4543	$.89
CD4002	.18	CD4018	.59	CD4048	.75	CD4070	.29	CD4511	.69	CD4555	.99
CD4007	.59	CD4020	.59	CD4049	.29	CD4071	.29	CD4512	.69	CD4556	.99
CD4008	.59	CD4024	.49	CD4050	.39	CD4072	.29	CD4518	.79	CD4584	.69
CD4009	.59	CD4025	.59	CD4051	.39	CD4073	.79	CD4519	.79	CD14409	6.95
CD4010	.29	CD4027	.35	CD4052	.59	CD4076	.65	CD4520	.79	CD14410	7.95
CD4011	.29	CD4030	.29	CD4053	.59	CD4081	.29	CD4522	.79	CD14411	8.95
CD4012	.29	CD4040	.65	CD4060	1.49	CD4082	.29	CD4538	.79	CD14412	8.95
CD4013	.29	CD4042	.65	CD4063	1.49	CD4093	.35				
CD4016	.59	CD4046	.65	CD4066	.29	CD40103	1.90				

Call Us For More!!

CO-PROCESSORS V20/30

8087 (5 MHz)	$105	80287-10 (10 MHz)	365
8087-2 (8 MHz)	160	V20-5 (5 MHz)	$9.95
80287 (5 MHz)	185	V20-8 (8 MHz)	12.95
80287-8 (8 MHz)	265	V30-8 (8 MHz)	17.95

MOS EPROMS

1702A - 1ms	$5.95	27128 - 450ns	$4.95
2532 - 450ns	4.50	27256 - 200ns	7.95
2564 - 450ns	9.95	27C256 - 250ns	7.95
2708 - 450ns	4.25	27512 - 250ns	13.75
2716	4.95	8741	24.95
2716-1	5.95	8742	24.95
27C16	5.95	8748	16.95
TMS2716-450ns		8749	19.95
(3v)	8.49	8751	29.95
2732 - 450ns	3.95	8755	29.95
2732 - 250ns	4.95	68764	19.95
27C32	6.95	68766	19.95
2764 - 450ns	3.95	68701	24.95
2764 - 250ns	4.95	68705P	19.95
27C64 - 450ns	6.95	2816-EE	7.95
27128 - 250ns	5.95	2864-EE	19.95

Z80 SERIES

Z80CPU	$1.49	Z80ASIO/0	$4.95
Z80CTC	1.49	Z80ASIO/1	4.95
Z80DART	4.49	Z80ASIO/2	4.95
Z80PIO	1.49	Z80ADART	4.99
Z80ACPU	1.99	Z80BCPU	2.99
Z80ACTC	1.99	Z80BCTC	3.99
Z80APIO	1.99	Z80BPIO	3.99

BIPOLAR/PALS

82S123	$1.29	74S189	$1.69
82S126	1.29	74S287	1.99
82S129	1.99	74S288	1.99
82S137	2.99	74S471	4.99
82S181	7.99	74S472	6.99
82S191	11.99	PAL 16L8	4.99
74S188	1.29	PAL 20L8	9.95

8000 SERIES

8031	$2.95	8212	$1.95
8035/39	2.95	8216	1.95
8080A	2.95	8224	1.95
8085A	2.95	8237A/S	5.95
8086	7.50	8250	6.95
8088	7.95	8251A/S	1.95
8088-2	9.95	8253-S	1.95
80186-6 (5MHz)	14.95	8255-S	2.95
80186-3 (8MHz)	24.95	8257-5	2.95
80286-6 (5MHz)	19.95	8259-5	2.95
80286-8 (8MHz)	34.95	8272/765	4.25
80386 (12MHz)	450.00	8275	24.95
8202	11.95	8279	4.95
8203	14.95	8284	4.95

68000 SERIES

68000/8MHz	$12.95	68020/16MHz	$219.95
68010/8MHz	19.95	68450	49.95
68010/10MHz	39.95	68881/12MHz	219.95
68020/12MHz	149.95	68881/16MHz	299.95

6502 SERIES

6502	$2.95	6520	$2.95
65C02	11.95	6522	4.95
6502A	4.95	6532	4.95
6502B	6.95	6545	9.95
6510	9.95	6551	4.95

6800 SERIES

6800	$2.95	6821	$2.95
6802	4.95	6845	4.95
6810	2.95	6850	4.95

CRYSTALS

1.000 MHz	$3.25	9.000 MHz	2.25
1.8432 MHz	3.25	10.000 MHz	2.25
2.000 MHz	2.25	11.000 MHz	2.25
2.097152 MHz	2.25	12.000 MHz	2.25
2.4576 MHz	2.25	13.000 MHz	2.25
3.000 MHz	2.25	15.000 MHz	2.25
3.2768 MHz	2.25	16.000 MHz	2.25
3.579 MHz	2.25	18.000 MHz	2.25
4.000 MHz	2.25	18.432 MHz	2.25
4.032 MHz	2.25	20.000 MHz	2.25
5.000 MHz	2.25	22.1184 MHz	2.25
5.0688 MHz	2.25	24.000 MHz	2.25
6.000 MHz	2.25	36.000 MHz	2.25
6.144 MHz	2.25	48.000 MHz	2.25
6.5536 MHz	2.25	32.768 KHz	1.50
8.000 MHz	2.25		

OSCILLATORS

1.000 MHz	$5.50	12.000 MHz	5.50
1.8432 MHz	5.50	12.500 MHz	5.50
2.000 MHz	5.50	14.318 MHz	5.50
2.4576 MHz	5.50	15.000 MHz	5.50
2.500 MHz	5.50	15.360 MHz	5.50
3.6864 MHz	5.50	15.758 MHz	5.50
4.000 MHz	5.50	16.000 MHz	5.50
4.91520 MHz	5.50	10.257 MHz	5.50
5.000 MHz	5.50	18.000 MHz	5.50
5.0688 MHz	5.50	18.432 MHz	5.50
6.000 MHz	5.50	19.6608 MHz	5.50
6.144 MHz	5.50	20.000 MHz	5.50
6.500 MHz	5.50	22.000 MHz	5.50
7.168 MHz	5.50	24.000 MHz	5.50
8.000 MHz	5.50	24.576 MHz	5.50
9.000 MHz	5.50	37.250 MHz	5.50
10.000 MHz	5.50	43.200 MHz	5.50
11.000 MHz	5.50		

CONNECTORS

62PIN ST (PC/XT)	$1.95	50PIN W/W (Apple)	4.50
50PIN ST (Apple)	2.50	62PIN ST (AT)	4.95

EXTENDER CARDS

APPLE	$14.95	IBM PC	$24.95
S100	24.95	IBM AT	34.95

PROTO CARDS

APPLE	$12.95	IBM PC	$24.95
S100	19.95	IBM AT	34.95

DIP SWITCH

1 POSITION	$.49	7 POSTION	$.89
2 POSTION	.59	8 POSTION	.89
3 POSTION	.69	9 POSTION	1.29
4 POSTION	.69	10 POSTION	1.29
5 POSTION	.79	12 POSTION	1.49
6 POSTION	.79		

ECONO ZIFS

16 PINZIF	$3.50	40 PINZIF	$6.95
24 PINZIF	3.95	64 PINZIF	9.95

TEXTOOL ZIFS

16 PINZIF	$4.50	40 PINZIF	$9.95
24 PINZIF	5.95	64 PINZIF	17.95
28 PINZIF	8.95		

IC TEST CLIPS

14 PIN	$3.95	40 PIN	$19.95
16 PIN	3.95	64 PIN	39.95
24 PIN	12.95	68 PLCC	69.95

LCC SOCKETS

68 PIN	$14.95	100 PIN	$22.95
84 PIN	19.95	*Call for More...*	

Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

for Fast Service Order by Phone!

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
CA Residents 714-558-8813

OUR POLICY
- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
- Volume purchasing agreements available
- Orders subject to availability
- Supply limited on certain items
- Pricing subject to change without notice
- ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos

ASK FOR GILLES, DON, TODD, MIKE OR MARK

20 MEG HARD DISK DRIVE ON A CARD $349!

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM

1.0µf	15V	.12	.47µf	35V	.39
6.8	15V	.42	1.0	35V	.45
10	15V	.45	2.2	35V	.19
22	15V	.99	4.7	35V	.39
.22	35V	.15	10	35V	.69

DISC

10pf	50V	.05	680	50V	.05
22	50V	.05	.001µf	50V	.05
27	50V	.05	.0022	50V	.05
33	50V	.05	.005	50V	.05
47	50V	.05	.01	50V	.07
68	50V	.05	.02	50V	.07
100	50V	.05	.05	50V	.07
220	50V	.05	.1	12V	.10
560	50V	.05	.1	50V	.12

MONOLITHIC

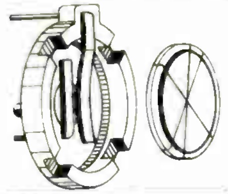
.01µf	50V	.14	.1µf	50V	.18
.047µf	50V	.15	.47µf	50V	.25

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL			AXIAL		
1µf	25V	.14	1µf	50V	.14
2.2	35V	.11	10	50V	.16
4.7	50V	.11	22	16V	.14
10	50V	.11	47	50V	.19
47	35V	.13	100	35V	.19
100	16V	.15	220	25V	.25
220	35V	.20	470	50V	.29
470	25V	.30	1000	16V	.29
2200	16V	.70	2200	16V	.70
4700	25V	1.45	4700	16V	1.25

3 VOLT LITHIUM BATTERY $1.95

BATTERY HOLDER $1.49



WISH SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

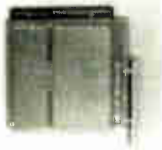
PART NUMBER	DIMENSIONS	DISTRIBUTION STRIP(S)	TIE POINTS	TERMINAL STRIP(S)	TIE POINTS	BINDING POSTS	PRICE
WBU-D	.38 x 6.50"	1	100	---	---	---	2.95
WBU-T	1.38 x 6.50"	---	---	1	630	---	6.95
WBU-204-3	3.94 x 8.45"	1	100	2	1260	2	17.95
WBU-204	5.13 x 8.45"	4	400	2	1260	3	24.95
WBU-206	6.88 x 9.06"	6	500	3	1890	4	29.95
WBU-208	8.25 x 9.45"	7	700	4	2520	4	39.95

RESISTOR NETWORKS

SIP	10 PIN	9 RESISTOR	.69
SIP	8 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.59
DIP	16 PIN	8 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	16 PIN	15 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	14 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.99
DIP	14 PIN	13 RESISTOR	.99

EXTENDER CARDS FOR IBM

EXT-8088 $29.95
EXT-80286 $39.95



WIREWRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE
WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGE-CARD FINGERS

XT

BOTH CARDS HAVE SILK SCREENED LEGENDS AND INCLUDES MOUNTING BRACKET

IBM-PR1	WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE . . .	$27.95
IBM-PR2	AS ABOVE W/DECODING LAYOUT . .	$29.95

AT

IBM-PRAT	LARGE +5V & GROUND PLANES	$29.95

BYPASS CAPACITORS

.01 µf CERAMIC DISC	100/$5.00
.01 µf MONOLITHIC	100/$10.00
.1 µf CERAMIC DISC	100/$6.50
.1 µf MONOLITHIC	100/$12.50

FRAME STYLE TRANSFORMERS

12.6 Volts AC	2 Amps	(CT)	5.95
12.6 Volts AC	4 Amps	(CT)	7.95
12.6 Volts AC	8 Amps	(CT)	10.95
25.2 Volts AC	2 Amps	(CT)	7.95

36 PIN CENTRONICS

MALE

IDCEN36	RIBBON CABLE	3.95
CEN36	SOLDER CUP	1.85

FEMALE

IDCEN36/F	RIBBON CABLE	4.95
CEN36PC	RT. Angle PC Mount	1.85

EDGECARD CONNECTORS

100 Pin Soldertail	S-100	.125	3.95
100 Pin Wirewrap	S-100	.125	4.95
62 Pin Soldertail	IBM PC	.100	1.95
50 Pin Soldertail	APPLE	.100	2.95
44 Pin Soldertail	STD	.156	1.95
44 Pin Wirewrap	STD	.156	4.95

DISCRETE

1N751	.15
1N759	.15
1N4148	25/1.00
1N4004	10/1.00
1N5402	.25
KBP02	.55
KBU8A	.95
MDA990-2	.35
N2222	.25
PN2222	.10
2N2905	.50
2N2907	.25
2N3055	.79
2N3904	.10
4N26	.69
4N27	.69
4N28	.69
4N33	.89
4N37	1.19
MCT-2	.59
MCT-6	1.29
TIL-111	2.25
2N3906	.10
2N4401	.25
2N4402	.25
2N4403	.25
2N6045	1.75
TIP31	.49

IC SOCKETS

SOLDERTAIL			1-99	100+
8	PIN	ST	.11	.10
14	PIN	ST	.11	.09
16	PIN	ST	.12	.10
18	PIN	ST	.15	.13
20	PIN	ST	.18	.15
22	PIN	ST	.15	.12
24	PIN	ST	.20	.15
28	PIN	ST	.22	.16
40	PIN	ST	.30	.22
64	PIN	ST	1.95	1.49
WIREWRAP				
8	PIN	WW	.59	.69
14	PIN	WW	.69	.52
16	PIN	WW	.69	.58
18	PIN	WW	.99	.90
20	PIN	WW	1.09	.98
22	PIN	WW	1.39	1.28
24	PIN	WW	1.49	1.35
28	PIN	WW	1.69	1.49
40	PIN	WW	1.99	1.80
ZERO INSERTION FORCE				
16	PIN	ZIF	4.95	CALL
24	PIN	ZIF	5.95	CALL
28	PIN	ZIF	6.95	CALL
40	PIN	ZIF	9.95	CALL

SHORTING BLOCKS

.1" CENTERS
GOLD CONTACTS
5/$1.00

WHY THOUSANDS CHOOSE JDR

- QUALITY MERCHANDISE COMPETITIVE PRICES
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS
- FRIENDLY, KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)
- TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- EXCELLENT CUSTOMER SERVICE

VISA MasterCard

PAGE WIRE WRAP WIRE

PRECUT ASSORTMENT
IN ASSORTED COLORS $27.50
100ea: 5.5", 6.0", 6.5", 7.0"
250ea: 2.5", 4.5", 5.0"
500ea: 3.0", 3.5", 4.0"

SPOOLS

100 feet	$4.30	250 feet	$7.25
500 feet	$13.25	1000 feet	$21.95

Please specify color: Blue, Black, Yellow or Red

SOCKET-WRAP I.D.™

- SLIPS OVER WIRE WRAP PINS
- IDENTIFIES PIN NUMBERS ON WRAP SIDE OF BOARD
- CAN WRITE ON THE PLASTIC; SUCH AS AN IC #

Pins	Part #	Pck. of	Price
8	IDWRAP 08	10	1.95
14	IDWRAP 14	10	1.95
16	IDWRAP 16	10	1.95
18	IDWRAP 18	5	1.95
20	IDWRAP 20	5	1.95
22	IDWRAP 22	5	1.95
24	IDWRAP 24	5	1.95
28	IDWRAP 28	5	1.95
40	IDWRAP 40	5	1.95

PLEASE ORDER BY NUMBER OF PACKAGES (PCK. OF)

IDC CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 10	20	26	34	40	50
SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxS	.82	1.29	1.68	2.20	2.58	3.24
RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxSR	.85	1.35	1.76	2.31	2.72	3.39
WIREWRAP HEADER	IDHxxW	1.86	2.98	3.84	4.50	5.28	6.63
RIGHT ANGLE WIREWRAP HEADER	IDHxxWR	2.05	3.28	4.22	4.45	4.80	7.30
RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	IDSxx	.63	.89	.95	1.29	1.49	1.69
RIBBON HEADER	IDMxx	---	5.50	6.25	7.00	7.50	8.50
RIBBON EDGE CARD	IDExx	.85	1.25	1.35	1.75	2.05	2.45

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS, SEE D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS, BELOW

EPROM ERASERS

SPECTRONICS CORPORATION

Model	Timer	Chip Capacity	Intensity (uW Cm²)	Unit Cost
PE-140	NO	9	8,000	$89
PE-140T	YES	9	8,000	$139
PE-240T	YES	12	9,600	$189

DATARASE $34.95

- ERASES 2 EPROMS IN 10 MINUTES TIME
- VERY COMPACT—NO DRAWER
- THIN METAL SHUTTER PREVENTS UV LIGHT FROM ESCAPING

SWITCHES

SPDT	MINI-TOGGLE ON-ON	1.25
DPDT	MINI-TOGGLE ON-ON	1.50
DPDT	MINI-TOGGLE ON-OFF-ON	1.75
SPST	MINI-PUSHBUTTON N.O.	.39
SPST	MINI-PUSHBUTTON N.C.	.39
BCD OUTPUT	10 POS. 6 PIN DIP	1.95

DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.85	7 position	.95
5 position	.90	8 position	.95
6 position	.90	10 position	1.29

D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION		ORDER BY	CONTACTS 9	15	19	25	37	50
SOLDER CUP	MALE	DBxxP	.45	.59	.69	.69	1.35	1.85
	FEMALE	DBxxS	.49	.69	.75	.75	1.39	2.29
RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER	MALE	DBxxPR	.49	.69	---	.79	2.27	---
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	.55	.75	---	.85	2.49	---
WIREWRAP	MALE	DBxxPWW	1.69	2.56	---	3.89	5.60	---
	FEMALE	DBxxSWW	2.76	4.27	---	6.84	9.95	---
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	1.39	1.99	---	2.25	4.25	---
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	1.45	2.05	---	2.35	4.49	---
HOODS	METAL	MHOODxx	1.05	1.15	1.25	1.25	---	---
	GREY	HOODxx	.39	.39	---	.39	.69	.75

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: INSERT THE NUMBER OF CONTACTS IN THE POSITION MARKED "xx" OF THE "ORDER BY" PART NUMBER LISTED. EXAMPLE: A 15 PIN RIGHT ANGLE MALE PC SOLDER WOULD BE DB15PR

MOUNTING HARDWARE 59¢

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES

LED DISPLAYS

FND-357(359)	COM CATHODE	.362"	1.25
FND-500(503)	COM CATHODE	.5"	1.49
FND-507(510)	COM ANODE	.5"	1.49
MAN-72	COM ANODE	.3"	.99
MAN-74	COM CATHODE	.3"	.99
TIL-313	COM CATHODE	.3"	.45
TIL-311	4x7 HEX W/LOGIC	.270"	10.95

DIFFUSED LEDs

		1-99	100-UP
JUMBO RED	T1¾	.10	.09
JUMBO GREEN	T1¾	.14	.12
JUMBO YELLOW	T1¾	.14	.12
MOUNTING HDW	T1¾	.10	.09
MINI RED	T1	.10	.09

"SNAPABLE" HEADERS

CAN BE SNAPPED APART TO MAKE ANY SIZE HEADER, ALL WITH .1" CENTERS

1x40	STRAIGHT LEAD	.99
1x40	RIGHT ANGLE LEAD	1.49
2x40	2 STRAIGHT LEADS	2.49
2x40	2 RIGHT ANGLE LEADS	2.99

25 PIN D-SUB GENDER CHANGERS $7.95

DIP CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
TOOLED SOLDERTAIL IC SOCKETS	AUGATxxST	.62	.79	.89	1.09	1.29	1.39	1.49	1.69	2.49
TOOLED WIREWRAP IC SOCKETS	AUGATxxWW	1.30	1.80	2.10	2.40	2.50	2.90	3.15	3.70	5.40
COMPONENT CARRIES (DIP HEADERS)	ICCxx	.49	.59	.69	.99	.99	.99	.99	1.09	1.49
RIBBON CABLE DIP PLUGS (IDC)	IDPxx	.95	.49	.59	1.29	1.49	---	.85	1.49	1.59

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS ABOVE

RIBBON CABLE

CONTACTS	SINGLE COLOR 1'	10'	COLOR CODED 1'	10'
10	.18	1.60	.30	2.75
16	.28	2.50	.48	4.40
20	.36	3.20	.60	5.50
25	.45	4.00	.75	6.85
26	.46	4.10	.78	7.15
34	.55	5.40	1.07	9.35
40	.72	6.40	1.20	11.00
50	.89	7.50	1.50	13.25

MUFFIN FANS

3.15" Sq. $14.95 3.63" Sq. $14.95
3.18" Square $16.95

LINE CORDS

2 conductor 39¢ 3 conductor 99¢
3 conductor w/female socket $1.49

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

4164 150ns $1.29 — 41256 150ns $2.95

MONITOR STANDS

MODEL MS-100 — $12.95
- TILTS & SWIVELS
- STURDY PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION

MODEL MS-200 — $39.95
- TILTS AND SWIVELS
- BUILT-IN SURGE SUPRESSOR
- BUILT-IN POWER STATION INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS UP TO 5 120 VOLT AC OUTLETS
- UL APPROVED

NASHUA DISKETTES

BOXES OF 10

5¼" DS DD 360K	$9.95
5¼" DS HD 1.2M	$24.95
3½" DS QD 720K	$16.95

5¼" DS/DD SOFT SECTOR
49¢ ea BULK QTY 50 — 39¢ ea BULK QTY 250

5¼" DISKETTE STORAGE FILE — $8.95

- HOLDS 70 5¼" FLOPPIES
- STURDY, ATTRACTIVE SMOKED ACRYLIC CASE
- COMPLETE WITH HINGED DIVIDERS

VERSION FOR 3½" FLOPPIES AVAILABLE $9.95

2 WAY SWITCH BOXES — $39.95

- CONNECT 2 PRINTERS TO 1 COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA
- SERIAL & PARALLEL MODELS AVAILABLE
- ALL LINES SWITCHED
- GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS & QUALITY SWITCHES

6' INTERFACE CABLES

MEETS FCC REQUIREMENTS 100% SHIELDED

IBM COMPATIBLE PARALLEL PRINTER	$9.95
CENTRONICS (MALE TO FEMALE)	$15.95
CENTRONICS (MALE TO MALE)	$14.95
IBM COMPATIBLE MODEM CABLE	$7.95
RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO FEMALE)	$9.95
RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO MALE)	$9.95
COILED KEYBOARD EXTENDER	$7.95

JOYSTICK $19.95

- SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
- FIRE BUTTON FOR USE WITH GAME SOFTWARE
- INCLUDES ADAPTOR CABLE FOR IBM

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

PS-135 — $59.95
- FOR IBM XT COMPATIBLE
- UL APP., 135 WATTS
- +5V 15A, +12V 4.2A
- -5V .5A, -12V .5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-150 150W MODEL **$69.95**

PS-200 — $89.95
- FOR IBM AT COMPATIBLE
- 200 WATTS
- +5V 22A, +12V/8A
- -5V .5A, -12V .5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MONITORS

SAMSUNG MONOCHROME

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE, LOW DISTORTION, AMBER SCREEN
- RES: 720 x 350
- SWIVEL BASE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

$119.95

MULTISYNC *BY NEC* — $549.95

- ORIGINAL CGA/EGA/PGA COMPATIBLE MONITOR
- AUTO FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT
- RESOLUTION AS HIGH AS 800 x 560

EGA *BY CASPER* — $399.95

- 15.75/21.85 KHz SCANNING FREQUENCIES
- RES: 640 x 200/350
- .31mm DOT PITCH
- 14" BLACK MATRIX SCREEN
- 16 COLORS FROM 64

RGB *BY CASPER* — $279.95

- COLOR/GREEN/AMBER SWITCH
- RES: 640 x 240
- RGB/IBM COMPATIBLE
- 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- .39mm DOT PITCH
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

MONOCHROME *BY HYUNDAI* — $69.95

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE AMBER SCREEN
- ATTRACTIVE CASING WITH A TILT/SWIVEL BASE

TOLL FREE U.S. & CANADA 800-538-5000

20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD

- SAVES SPACE AND REDUCES POWER CONSUMPTION
- IDEAL FOR PCs WITH FULL HEIGHT FLOPPIES
- LEAVES ROOM FOR A HALF LENGTH CARD IN ADJACENT SLOT

$349

RITEMAN II PRINTER

- 160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ MODE
- SUPPORTS EPSON/IBM GRAPHICS
- 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS
- VARIABLE LINE SPACING & PITCH

$219.95

IBM COMPATIBLE PRINTER CABLE	$9.95
REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE	$7.95

DISK DRIVES

5¼" SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

ST-225	HALF HEIGHT 20MB 65ms	$259
ST-238	HALF HEIGHT 30MB 65ms (RLL)	$299
ST-251	HALF HEIGHT 40MB 40ms	$469
ST-277	HALF HEIGHT 60MB 40ms (RLL)	$649
ST-4038	FULL HEIGHT 30MB 40ms	$559
ST-4096	FULL HEIGHT 80MB 28ms	$895

½ HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5¼" TEAC FD-55B DS/DD 360K	$109.95
5¼" TEAC FD-55F DS/QUAD 720K	$124.95
5¼" TEAC FD-55GFV DS/HD 1.2M	$154.95
5¼" MITSUBISHI DS/HD 1.2M	$119.95
5¼" DS/DD 360K	$69.95
3½" MITSUBISHI DS/DD (AT OR XT)	$129.95

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

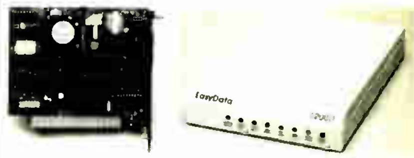
TEAC SPECIFICATION MANUAL	$5.00
TEAC MAINTENANCE MANUAL	$25.00
½ HT MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR IBM	$2.95
MOUNTING RAILS FOR IBM AT	$4.95
"Y" POWER CABLE FOR 5¼" FDDs	$2.95
5¼" FDD POWER CONNECTORS	$1.19

DRIVE ENCLOSURES WITH POWER SUPPLIES

CAB-2SV5	DUAL SLIMLINE FOR 5¼"	$49.95
CAB-1FH5	FULL HEIGHT FOR 5¼"	$69.95
CAB-2SV8	DUAL SLIMLINE FOR 8"	$209.95
CAB-2FH8	DUAL FULL HEIGHT FOR 8"	$219.95

EASYDATA MODEMS

All models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, power up self test, touchtone or pulse dialing, built-in speaker, Hayes and Bell Systems 103 & 212A compatible, full or half duplex, PC Talk III Communications software with internal models and more.



INTERNAL

12H	1200 BAUD ½ CARD	$69.95
24B	2400 BAUD FULL CARD	$179.95

EXTERNAL

(NO SOFTWARE INCLUDED)

12D	1200 BAUD	$119.95
24D	2400 BAUD	$219.95

COMPUTER CASES

Attractive, sturdy steel cases fit the popular sized motherboards and include speakers, faceplates, expansion slots and all necessary hardware.

XT STYLE FLIP-TOP	$34.95
XT STYLE SLIDE-TOP	$39.95
AT STYLE SLIDE-TOP	$89.95

- FRONT PANEL KEYLOCK AND LED INDICATORS

JR. AT STYLE FLIP-TOP — $149.95
- INCLUDES 180 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- FRONT PANEL KEYLOCK AND LED INDICATORS

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

ALL MCT PRODUCTS CARRY A 1 YEAR WARRANTY

INTERFACE CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

RUNS COLOR SOFTWARE

MCT-MGP

DISPLAY CARDS

MCT-MGP MONOCHROME GRAPHICS $59.95
TRUE HERCULES COMPATIBILITY. SUPPORTS LOTUS 123
- SOFTWARE DRIVER ALLOWS COLOR GRAPHICS PROGRAMS TO RUN ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

MCT-EGA ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $149.95
100% IBM COMPATIBLE. PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS
- 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 x 350 IN 16 OF 64 COLORS
- COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS

MCT-CG COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $49.95
COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR GRAPHICS STANDARDS
- SHORT SLOT SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- 640/320 x 200 RESOLUTION, LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

MCT-MF MULTIFUNCTION $79.95
ALL THE FEATURES OF 6 PACK - AT HALF THE PRICE
- 0-384K DYNAMIC RAM USING 4164s
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORTS, CLOCK/CALENDAR

MCT-MGMIO MONOGRAPHICS I/O $119.95
TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT
- 2 FLOPPY CONT, SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CAL
- RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR

MCT-MIO MULTI I/O FLOPPY $79.95
A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARDS
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES, 720K WITH DOS 3.2

MIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $15.95

MCT-IO MULTI I/O CARD $59.95
USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED
- SERIAL PORT, CLOCK CALENDAR WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

IO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $15.95

MCT-ATMF AT MULTIFUNCTION $139.95
ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF RAM TO THE AT
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OF MEMORY (ZERO K INSTALLED)
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT

ATMF-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $24.95
MCT-ATMF-MC PIGGYBACK BOARD (NO MEMORY) $29.95

MCT-ATIO AT MULTI I/O $59.95
USE WITH MCT-ATFH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

ATIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT $24.95

MEMORY CARDS

MCT-RAM 576K RAM CARD $59.95
A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT
- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION AMOUNTS UP TO 576K USING 64K & 256K RAM CHIPS (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-EMS EXPANDED MEMORY CARD $129.95
2 MB OF LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR XT
- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EMS
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB
- EXPANDED/CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK AND SPOOLER

MCT-ATEMS AT VERSION $139.95

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

MCT-FDC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER $29.95
QUALITY DESIGN OFFERS 4 FLOPPY CONTROL IN A SINGLE SLOT
- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDDs TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD AND DS/QD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-HDC HARD DISK CONTROLLER $79.95
HD CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHARGE FOR FLOPPY CONTROL
- SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40 MB
- DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-FDC-1.2 1.2MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER $69.95
ADD VERSATILITY & CAPACITY TO YOUR XT
- SUPPORTS 2 DRIVES, BOTH MAY BE 360K OR 1.2 MEG
- ALLOWS DATA TO FLOW FREELY FROM XTs TO ATs

MCT-FH FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER $139.95
SYSTEM STARVED FOR SLOTS? SATISFY IT WITH THIS TIMELY DESIGN
- INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDDs & 2 HDDs, CABLING FOR 2 FDDs & 1 HDD
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD & DS/QD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-ATFH AT FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER $149.95
FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K/720K/1.2MB FDDs AS WELL AS 2 HDDs USING STANDARD CONTROL TABLES

Seagate

1/2 HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

40 MB $469
60 MB $649

Drives are Seagate models ST-251 (40 MB) & ST-277 (60 MB RLL) 5 1/4" half heights FAST 40ms access time!

1/2 HT HARD DISK SYSTEMS

20 MB $289
30 MB $329

Systems include Seagate 1/2 height hard drive, drive controller, cables & instructions. All drives are pre-tested & warranted for 1 year.

IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-TURBO TURBO 4.77/8 MHz $109.95
- 4.77 OR 8 MHz OPERATION WITH 8088-2 & OPTIONAL 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- DYNAMICALLY ADJUSTS SPEED FOR MAXIMUM THROUGHPUT & RELIABILITY DURING DISK I/O
- CHOICE OF NORMAL/TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED

MCT-XTMB STANDARD MOTHERBOARD $97.95

MCT-ATMB 80286 6/8 MHz $379.95
- 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT) AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6 OR 8 MHz
- 1 WAIT STATE
- KEYLOCK SUPPORTED, RESET SWITCH, FRONT PANEL LED INDICATOR
- SOCKETS FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

MCT-BATMB MINI 80286 $429.95
- REPLACEMENT BOARD FOR XT STYLE CHASSIS
- OPERATE AT 6/10 MHz WITH UP TO 1MB ON-BOARD MEMORY (ZERO K INSTALLED)
- SOCKET FOR 80287 MATH CO-PORCESSOR
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
- 8 SLOTS: 2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT
- USES CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY CHIP SET FOR RELIABILITY AND SMALL SIZE

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MCT-5339 $79.95
- IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

MCT-5060 $59.95
- IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE

MCT-5150 XT STYLE LAYOUT $49.95
MCT-5151 KB5151™ EQUIV. $69.95

WHY BUY A SYSTEM FROM JDR?

- ★ BUILD IT YOURSELF AND SAVE
- ★ QUALITY COMPONENTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
- ★ TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT IN THE U.S. AND CANADA
- ★ MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)

Dear Sirs,
My reason for writing is to tell you that in a day and age of excuses, delays, broken promises and a general total lack of interest, it was a real pleasure to have my insignificant order handled in such a professional and pleasant manner.

Gary Reed

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE

- ★ MOTHERBOARD
- ★ 256K OF MEMORY
- ★ 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ★ FLIP-TOP CASE
- ★ XT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ★ 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- ★ DRIVE CONTROLLER
- ★ MONOCHROME MONITOR
- ★ GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

OVER 10,000 SOLD!

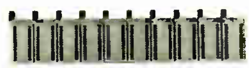
FOR ONLY $499.15

ANYONE CAN BUILD A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS USING A SCREWDRIVER AND OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS!

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-EPROM PROGRAMMER $129.95
PROGRAMS 27xx & 27xxx EPROMS UP TO 27512
- SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY
- SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS



MCT-EPROM-4 4 GANG PROGRAMMER $189.95
MCT-EPROM-10 10 GANG PROGRAMMER $299.95

MCT-PAL PAL PROGRAMMER $269.95
MCT-MP PROCESSOR PROG. $199.95

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY-CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue.
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

COMING UP IN BYTE

Products in Perspective:

Possible Short Takes include The Awesome I/O Card, Full Write Professional, Stata, The Complete Answering Machine, Lahey Personal FORTRAN, Flash-Up Windows, MacScheme+Toolsmith, Toshiba PageLaser 12, TransImage Scanner, FiberOptic LAN, Microsoft Bookshelf, and PC-Elevator 386 Board.

We will have First Impressions on Hypercard for the Macintosh Plus, SE, or II.

Our Group Review and BIX Product Focus will cover high-speed memory boards for the IBM PC AT and compatibles.

System Reviews will look at the following machines: PC's Limited 386, Zenith Z-183 laptop, and Atari ST 4.

Hardware Reviews consider three accelerator boards for the Macintosh Plus and SABA's hand-held document scanner.

For Software Reviews, we have two Pascals for the IBM PC and The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Xenix.

A roundup of desktop-publishing packages, FastCAD, and Carbon Copy are Application Reviews.

Rounding out this section are Computing at Chaos Manor and Applications Only.

In Depth:

We'll examine natural languages, including a primer, notes on Q&A's design, natural-language interfaces for DOS, a natural-language interface in C, building a brain, and a resource guide of vendors in this field.

Features:

A New Generation piece on the Motorola 68882 and articles on three-dimensional plotting, information theory, an algorithm for mimicking mountains, Chinese computing, and enhancing the stars. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar is part 2 of the construction of an IC tester.

	1985	1986	1987
Jan.	$4.25		
Feb.	$4.25	$4.25	$4.25
March	$4.25		$4.25
April	$4.25		$4.25
May	$4.25		$4.25
June	$4.25	$4.25	$4.25
July		$4.25	$4.25
Aug.	$4.25	$4.25	$4.25
Sept.	$4.25	$4.25	$4.25
Oct.	$4.25	$4.25	$4.25
Nov.	$4.25		
Dec.	$4.25	$4.25	

BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX	
BYTE '83–'84 INDEX	$1.75
BYTE 1985 INDEX	$2.00
1984 SPECIAL GUIDE TO IBM PCs	$4.75
1985 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	$4.75
1986 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	$4.75
APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE TODAY SPECIAL	$4.00

Circle and send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449

☐ Check enclosed *Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.*

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

CARD # ______________________ EXP. DATE ____________

SIGNATURE ______________________

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add $ .50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ______________________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO, CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Paul McPherson Jr. **(617) 262-1160**
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
Leah G. Rabinowitz **(212) 512-2096**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

Dick McGurk **(203) 968-7111**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Building A—3rd Floor
777 Long Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06902

EAST
PA, KY, OH, NJ (SOUTH), MD, VA, W.VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro **(215) 496-3833**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

NORTHEAST MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL ACCOUNTS
Bill Watson **(603) 924-7255**
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Carolyn F. Lovett **(404) 252-0626**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NB, IN, MI, MS
Bob Denmead **(312) 751-3740**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
Karl Heinrich **(214) 644-1111**
McGraw-Hill Publications
8111 LBJ Freeway—Suite 1350
Dallas, TX 75251

SOUTH PACIFIC
CA(SOUTH), AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Jack Anderson **(714) 557-6292**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3001 Red Hill Ave.
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Tom Harvey **(213) 480-5243**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, NV (except LAS VEGAS), UT, W. CANADA
Mike Kisseberth **(415) 362-4600**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee **(415) 349-4100**
McGraw-Hill Publications
951 Mariner's Island Blvd.—
3rd Floor
San Mateo, CA 94404

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Dan Harper **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-3754**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(So. CA, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, New York/New England)
Elisa Lister **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(Pacific NW, Midwest, Southwest, New York/New England)
Scott Gagnon **(603) 924-9281**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Mailings
National
Ed Ware **(603) 924-6166**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

A/E/C Computing Deck
Computing for Engineers
Mary Ann Goulding **(603) 924-9281**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Mr. Hans Csokor
Publimedia
Reisnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria
222 75 76 84

Mrs. Gurit Gepner
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
PO Box 2156
Bat Yam, 59121 Israel
3 866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart 1
Madrid 4, Spain
1 45 52 891

Mr. Gert Moberg
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Finnbodavagen
S-131 31 Nacka, Sweden
8-44 0005

Mr. Alain Faure
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
128 Faubourg Saint Honore
75008 Paris
France
(1) 42-89-03-81

Mr. Arthur Scheffer
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA
England 01 493 1451

Manuela Capuano
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Flavio Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
02 86 90 617

Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 734-9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX

Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 5-260149
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX

Hiro Morita
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
3 581 9811

Mr. Ernest McCrary
Empresa Internacional de Comunicacoes Ltda.
Rua da Consolacao, 222
Conjunto 103
01302 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brasil
Tel: (11) 259-3811
Telex: (100) 32122 EMBN

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

INTERNATIONAL SECTION 96 A 1-28

No domestic inquiries please.

Continued

READER SERVICE

Advertising Supplement included with this issue:
Jade Computer Products (U.S. Subscribers)

Inquiry No.		Page No.
409	CUT PRICE SOFTWARE	A-27
410	DIAMOND SOFTWARE	A-28
411	EFI COMP. ELECTR. (UK)	A-28
412	EURO-LINK	A-27
413	EXECUTIVE MRKTG. SERV.	A-20
414	FACIT AB	A-5
436	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	A-26
437	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	A-26
416	GLENCO ENGINEERING	A-18
417	GREY MATTER	A-23
418	HI-SPEC SYSTEMS LTD.	A-28
419	LEXIKON	A-13
420	MAYFAIR MICROS	A-25
421	MICROPROCESSOR ENGIN.	A-27
422	MITSUBISHI CHEMICAL	A-11
423	MPD LTD.	A-28
424	NOKIA INTERNATIONAL	A-15
426	OXFORD HARD DISK LTD.	A-27
427	PECAN S/W	A-27
428	PHILIPS MONITORS	A-17
429	PHILIPS TDS	A-6,7
430	PST	A-16
431	QA TRAINING	A-21
432	ROSCO LTD.	A-28
433	R&D TECHNOLOGY LTD.	A-28
434	STAATLICHE LOTTERIE FREUNDEL	A-22
435	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERV.	A-27
438	TRUST INTERNATIONAL	A-24

REGIONAL SECTION

Greater NYC/Tri-State Area 96 NE 1-24

Inquiry No.		Page No.
451	APPLIED CREATIVE TECH.	NE-3
452	APPLIED REASONING CORP.	NE-8
453	ATLANTIC MICRO	NE-18
454	B&W COMPUTERS	NE-11
535	CAL COMP	NE-23
536	CAL COMP	NE-23
*	COMPUTER MUSEUM	NE-21
*	COMPUTERS FOR THE BLIND	NE-16
474	COMTREK	NE-12
455	COTTAGE COMPUTERS	NE-2
456	ELCO COMPUTER	NE-24
457	ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS	NE-17
458	EXHIBITION MARKETING	NE-20
460	HORIZON SALES	NE-22
461	INCOMM DATA SYSTEMS	NE-19
462	INNOVATIVE TECH. LTD.	NE-16
463	LIVING SOFTWARE	NE-6
464	MAGITRONIC TECH.	NE-15
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	NE-14
465	MEGAHERTZ	NE-1
466	MILLER MICROCOMPUTER	NE-18
*	PC LINK	NE-5
459	PERIPHERAL BROKERS	NE-10
468	POLYTRON	NE-9
469	RIX SOFTWORKS	NE-7
470	RIX SOFTWORKS	NE-7
*	ROBERT TINNEY	NE-13
471	SSE PRODUCTS	NE-22
472	TECHNOLOGY MARKETING	NE-4
473	WHOLESALE COMP. ELECT.	NE-6

LA/San Diego
Southern California 96 SCA 1-16

Inquiry No.		Page No.
477	CAL COMP	SCA-7
478	CAL COMP	SCA-7
475	CONNECTIONS ULTD.	SCA-4
476	CONNECTIONS ULTD.	SCA-4
537	DP TEK, INC.	SCA-10
479	EL TORO SYSTEMS	SCA-8
480	FORD AEROSPACE	SCA-14
481	ITRON	SCA-11
482	KNAPCO	SCA-3
483	LEVCO	SCA-1
484	LIVING SOFTWARE	SCA-8
485	LLOYD I/O	SCA-2
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	SCA-12
486	MID-CITIES COMPUTER	SCA-13
492	QUALITY MICRO	SCA-9
487	RIX SOFTWORKS	SCA-5
488	RIX SOFTWORKS	SCA-5
*	ROBERT TINNEY	SCA-16
489	TECH. SUPPORT SFTWR.	SCA-6
490	UCR BUSINESS CTR.	SCA-15

Pacific Northwest 96 PNW 1-8

Inquiry No.		Page No.
493	COMPUTOWN	PNW-7
*	EXPOCONSUL INT'L	PNW-1
497	EZ-LOGIC, INC.	PNW-3
498	FORD AEROSPACE	PNW-5
499	INNOVATIVE TECH. LTD.	PNW-4
500	MERCURY COMPUTER	PNW-6
501	NETWORK ASSOCIATES	PNW-6
502	TATUNG SCI. & TECH.	PNW-2

Midwest 96 MW 1-8

Inquiry No.		Page No.
509	CAL COMP	MW-3
510	CAL COMP	MW-3
505	COMPONENT SYSTEMS	MW-2
*	EXEC-PC	MW-7
538	GIG	MW-5
511	ITRON	MW-8
512	TOTAL SOLNS. CONSULTANTS	MW-1
550	VAR TECH	MW-6
513	Y.E.S. MULTINATIONAL	MW-4

Southeast 96 SE 1-8

Inquiry No.		Page No.
515	BULLDOG COMP. PRODS.	SE-6,7
*	BYTE TIPS	SE-4
516	COMPUTER PRODS. CORP.	SE-3
*	COMPUTERS FOR THE BLIND	SE-2
548	ITRON	SE-8
517	KNAPCO	SE-5
518	SUNNYVALE MEMORIES	SE-1

Mid-Atlantic 96 M/AT 1-8

Inquiry No.		Page No.
521	APPLIED CREATIVE TECH.	M/AT-1
522	B&W COMPUTERS	M/AT-3
539	CAL COMP	M/AT-8
540	CAL COMP	M/AT-8
*	COMPUTERS FOR THE BLIND	M/AT-4
523	COTTAGE COMPUTERS	M/AT-2
524	ITRON	M/AT-7
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	M/AT-6
525	TOTAL SOLUTIONS	M/AT-5

Southwest 96 SW 1-8

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	BYTE TIPS	SW-4
541	CAL COMP	SW-1
542	CAL COMP	SW-1
*	COMPETITIVE COMP. PROD.	SW-6,7
*	COMPUTERS FOR THE BLIND	SW-2
528	ITRON	SW-3
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	SW-5
*	ROBERT TINNEY	SW-8

** Correspond directly with company.*

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

Index to Advertisers by Product Category

Continued

READER SERVICE

Advertising Supplement included with this issue:
Jade Computer Products (U.S. Subscribers)

• Correspond directly with company.

FREE Information Retrieval Service

o assist you in making your evaluations, purchasing decisions, or recommendations, you can equest further information directly from the manufacturer or service company on products and ervices advertised in this issue. There is no charge, no obligation. Just complete and mail the ttached post-paid, self-addressed reply card, and we'll do the rest.

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "F".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)
1 ☐ Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
2 ☐ MIS/DP, Programming
3 ☐ Engineering/Scientific, R&D
4 ☐ Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
5 ☐ Other

B. How many people does your company employ?
1 ☐ 25 or fewer
2 ☐ 26–99
3 ☐ 100–499
4 ☐ 500–999
5 ☐ 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Business use for yourself
2 ☐ Business use for your company
3 ☐ Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:
1 ☐ Purchase order
2 ☐ Evaluation
3 ☐ Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase at your (or your client's) company or organization. (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Microcomputers
2 ☐ Peripherals
3 ☐ Software
4 ☐ Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client's) company or organization?
1 ☐ 1
2 ☐ 2–4
3 ☐ 5–9
4 ☐ 10 or more

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ______________ State ______________
Zip ______________ Telephone ______________

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION — NOVEMBER 47BRSA

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405
406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486
487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513
514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567
568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621
622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729
730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783
784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891
892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945
946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)
1 ☐ Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
2 ☐ MIS/DP, Programming
3 ☐ Engineering/Scientific, R&D
4 ☐ Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
5 ☐ Other

B. How many people does your company employ?
1 ☐ 25 or fewer
2 ☐ 26–99
3 ☐ 100–499
4 ☐ 500–999
5 ☐ 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Business use for yourself
2 ☐ Business use for your company
3 ☐ Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:
1 ☐ Purchase order
2 ☐ Evaluation
3 ☐ Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase at your (or your client's) company or organization. (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Microcomputers
2 ☐ Peripherals
3 ☐ Software
4 ☐ Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client's) company or organization?
1 ☐ 1
2 ☐ 2–4
3 ☐ 5–9
4 ☐ 10 or more

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ______________ State ______________
Zip ______________ Telephone ______________

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION — NOVEMBER 47BRSA

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405
406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486
487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513
514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567
568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621
622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729
730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783
784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891
892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945
946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 DALTON, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO Box 298
Dalton, MA 01227-0298
USA

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

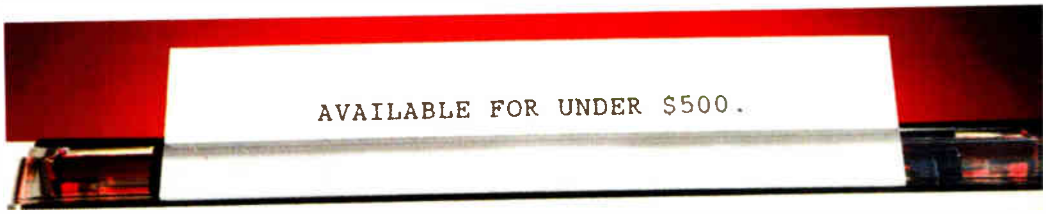
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 DALTON, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO Box 298
Dalton, MA 01227-0298
USA

IF THE REASON YOU HAVEN'T BOUGHT A 24-PIN PRINTER IS PRICE, YOU'VE LOST YOUR REASON.



You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features. In fact, we gave the P2200 a few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.

Like more software support than any other 24-wire printer and unrivaled paper-handling capabilities. It feeds from both the rear and the front. And you can print a single sheet without removing your continuous paper. You can also produce up to 128 type variations within a single document.

We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode – that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds along at 170 cps.

So see your NEC dealer today. Anything else would be thoroughly unreasonable.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

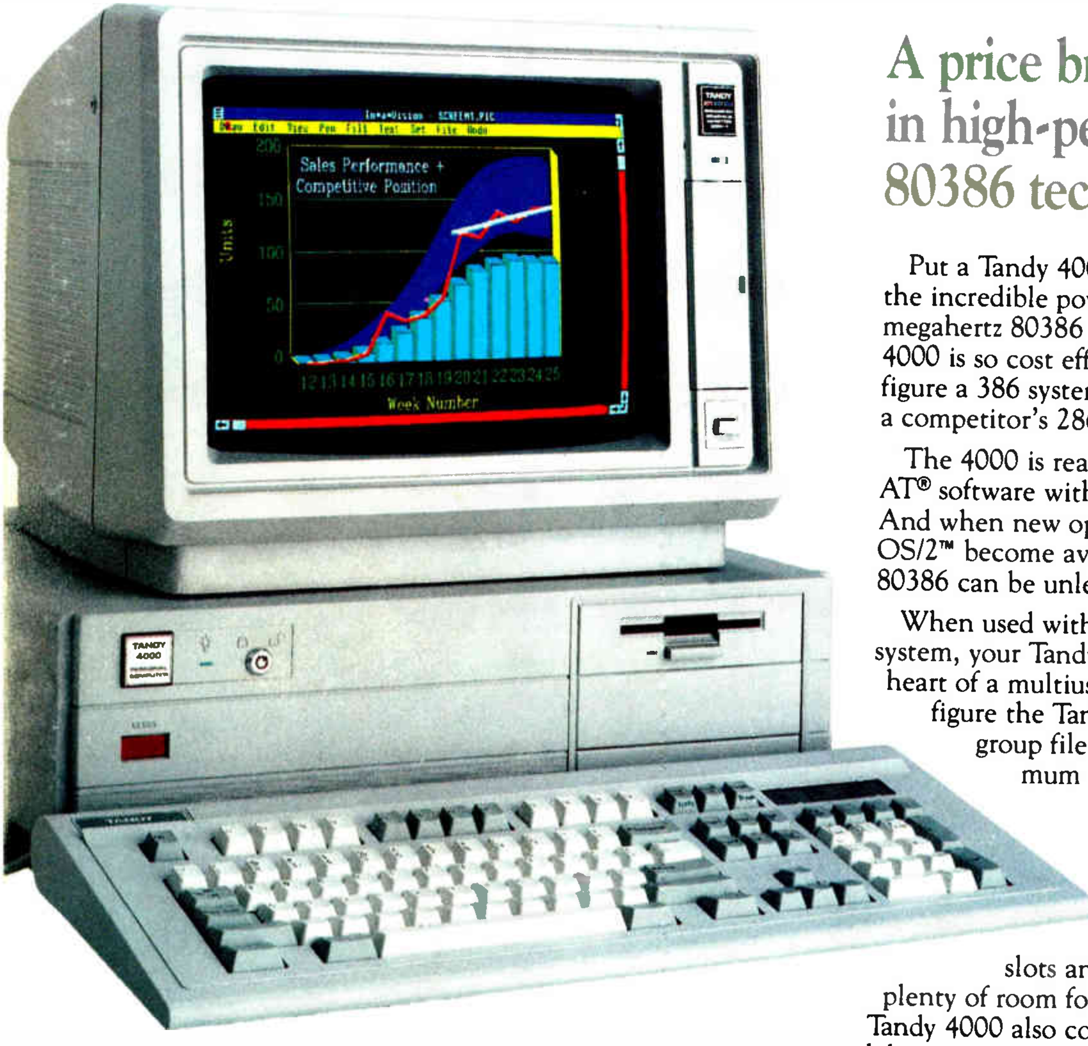
For more information, and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

The New Tandy® 4000



A price breakthrough in high-performance 80386 technology.

Put a Tandy 4000 on your desk and unleash the incredible power of the 32-bit, 16-megahertz 80386 microprocessor. Our Tandy 4000 is so cost effective you can actually configure a 386 system for less than you'd pay for a competitor's 286 model.

The 4000 is ready to run current PC and AT® software with incredible new speed. And when new operating systems such as OS/2™ become available, the full potential of 80386 can be unleashed.

When used with the XENIX® operating system, your Tandy 4000 can become the heart of a multiuser office system. Or configure the Tandy 4000 as a 3Com® workgroup file server to achieve maximum productivity.

A built-in, high-capacity 3½″ disk drive lets you store up to 1.4 million characters on pocket-sized diskettes. Six AT slots and two XT™ slots give you plenty of room for system expansion. The Tandy 4000 also comes with serial and parallel ports, a 101-key enhanced keyboard, and a keylock with chassis-lock mechanism for system protection.

Come into your local Radio Shack Computer Center today and see the new Tandy 4000—only $2599. (25-5000)

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor, video display and operating systems sold separately. XENIX/Reg. TM and OS/2/TM Microsoft Corp. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp. AT/Reg. TM and XT/TM IBM.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card